

The University of Sheffield



Calendar
2013-14

Charter, Statutes and
Regulations

NOTE

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information given in this publication, but the University can accept no responsibility for any errors or omissions. University programmes of study are continually reviewed and revised and there may well be some changed between the date of publication and the time the student embarks on the programme of study. The University reserved the right to discontinue programmes of study and to amend ordinances and Regulations governing programmes of study whenever it sees fit. Students and others should enquire as to the up-to-date position when they need to know this. This information can be found at <http://www.sheffield.ac.uk/govern>

ENQUIRIES

All enquiries should be addressed to

The Registrar and Secretary
University of Sheffield
Sheffield
S10 2TN

Telephone 0114 222 2000

Printed by The University Print Service

Published by the University of Sheffield

October 2013

Contents

Dates of Semesters	5
Historical Note	6
Arms	8
Charter	9
Statutes	11
Regulations of the Council	
Responsibility for Creation and Amendment of Regulations	15
The Council	16
Scheme of Council Delegation	23
The Auditor	30
The Members of the University	31
The Officers of the University	31
The Dismissal and Removal from Office of the Vice-Chancellor	32
Staff Definitions	33
The Court	33
The Senate	37
The Faculties	40
The Board of Extra-Faculty Provision	41
Convocation	42
The Conferment and Withdrawal of Degrees	43
The Execution of Contracts and Deeds	43
Regulations of the Senate	
General University Regulations	46
General Regulations for First Degrees	54
General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates	62
Regulations for Higher Degrees by Coursework (or Coursework and dissertation)	62
Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research	65
Regulations for the Degree of PhD in all Faculties	67
Regulations for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies	68
Regulations for the Degree of PhD undertaken in a EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre	71
Regulations for the Degree of PhD by Publication in all Faculties	71
Regulations for the Degree of MPhil in all Faculties	72
Regulations for the Research Training Programme	73
Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme	73
Regulations of Higher Doctorates	75
General Regulations as to Examinations	78
General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students	83
General Regulations relating to Academic Appeals	85
General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise	87
Regulations as to the Discipline of Students	89
Regulations relating to Intellectual Property	95

Regulations on the Use of Computing Facilities	98
Regulations relating to the Library	99
Regulations relating to Academic Costume	101
Code of Practice relating to Meetings and Other Activities on University Premises	103
Code of Practice relating to the Students' Union	105
Officers of the University	108
The University Court	109
The University Council	113
The University Senate	114
Union of Students	117
Convocation	118
Honorary Graduates	119
Ex-Officio Graduates	131
Regulations for First Degrees in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities	132
Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science (MSc), Master of Arts (MA), Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation and the Degree of Master of Music (MMus) by Research in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities	270
Regulations for the Foundation Year and for First Degrees in the Faculty of Engineering	295
Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Metallurgy (MMet), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Science (Research) (MSc(Res)), Master of Science in Engineering (MSc(Eng)), and Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation in the Faculty of Engineering, Regulations for Doctor of Engineering (EngD) and Regulations for Doctoral Training Programmes in the Faculty	359
Regulations for First Degrees for the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision	386
Regulations for First Degrees at City College, International Faculty of the University of Sheffield	404
Regulations for Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA) and Master of Science (MSc), Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation at City College, International Faculty of the University of Sheffield	408
Regulations for the Foundation Year, Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health	414
Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Science by Research (MScRes), Master of Research (MRes), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Medical Science (MMedSci), Master of Midwifery (MMid), Master of Clinical Dentistry (MClinDent), Master of Dental Public Health (MDPH), Master of Public Health (MPH), Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation, and the Degrees of Doctor of Clinical Dentistry (DClinDent), Doctor of Dental Science (DDSc), Doctor of Medical Science (DMedSci) and Doctor of Medicine (MD) by Research in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health	433
Regulations for the Foundation Year and for First Degrees in the Faculty of Science	457
Regulations for the Degrees of Doctor of Clinical Science (DClinPsy), Master of Research (MRes), Master of Science (MSc), Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation in the Faculty of Science	500
Regulations for Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees in the Faculty of Social Sciences	513
Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Arts (MA), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Laws by Research (LLM), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Teaching and Learning (MTL), Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation, and the Degrees of Doctor of Education (EdD) and Doctor of Educational and Child Psychology (DEdCPsy) in the Faculty of Social Sciences	570

DATES OF SEMESTERS

Session 2013-2014

Autumn Semester 30 September to 21 December
 20 January to 8 February

Spring Semester 10 February to 5 April
 28 April to 14 June

Session 2014-2015

Autumn Semester 29 September to 20 December
 19 January to 7 February

Spring Semester 9 February to 21 March
 13 April to 13 June

Session 2015-2016

Autumn Semester 28 September to 19 December
 18 January to 6 February

Spring Semester 8 February to 19 March
 11 April to 11 June

Historical Note

The University of Sheffield developed from three local institutions: the Sheffield School of Medicine, Firth College and the Sheffield Technical School. The School of Medicine, founded 1828, was by far the oldest. Its early history was very insecure and it was saved from collapse by the opening of Firth College, which took over the teaching of all basic science subjects to medical students.

Firth College was one of a group of university colleges founded in the later 19th century. It developed out of the Cambridge University Extension Movement, a scheme designed to bring university teaching to the large towns and cities of England, most of which lacked any university provision. The success of these courses in Sheffield led Mark Firth, a local steel manufacturer, to establish the College in 1879 as a centre for teaching Arts and Science subjects.

The Sheffield Technical School

The Sheffield Technical School was the product of local concern about the need for better technical training of the men responsible for running the great industries of Sheffield, particularly steelmaking. A movement was started within Firth College to collect funds to create a technical department, which was established in 1884 as the Sheffield Technical School. In 1886 the School moved to new premises on the site of the old Grammar School at St George's Square.

In 1897, the three institutions were amalgamated by Royal Charter to form the University College of Sheffield. This step was part of the plan to link up with the Victoria University, a federation of the University Colleges at Manchester, Liverpool and Leeds.

By 1900, however, the Federal University was disintegrating and within a few years independent universities were formed from the three University Colleges.

On 31 May 1905 the University of Sheffield was granted its Royal Charter, and in July the new Firth Court Building on Western Bank was opened by King Edward VII and Queen Alexandra. St George's Square remained the centre of Applied Science departments, with Arts, Medicine and Science being housed at Western Bank.

The University in 1905

At the time of the University's foundation in 1905 there were 114 full-time students reading for degrees in Arts, Pure Science, Medicine and Applied Science. In 1919 when returning ex-servicemen were admitted in large numbers, the full-time student figure rose to a short-lived peak of about 1,000. By then the Faculty of Applied Science had split into Engineering and Metallurgy; the University's first Hall of Residence (the original Stephenson Hall) had been established; and the Edgar Allen library had opened (1909).

At that time the University was as committed to non-degree teaching as to teaching full-time students. Courses covered not only many conventional academic subjects but also topics as diverse as cow-keeping, railway economics, mining and razor-grinding. During the First World War some of these were replaced by teaching of (and participation in) munitions making, medical appliances design and production, translation and politics.

Between the two wars full-time student numbers stabilised at about 750 and expansion into new areas of specialist teaching and research continued slowly. The Second World War brought with it new areas of specialist research and training - in, for example, radar, dietary and vitamin studies, production of anaesthetics and chemicals (as substitutes for materials previously imported from Europe), magnetism, fuel production and economy, naval cartography, glass manufacture and English language teaching.

Since the Second World War

Since the Second World War, many older houses have been brought into academic use and major new buildings have been constructed - the Main Library in 1959, and the Arts Tower, Hicks Building, Alfred Denny Building, Sir Robert Hadfield Building, Chemical Engineering Building, University House, five Halls of Residence and the Union of Students in the 1960s.

New buildings for Geography and Psychology followed in the 1970s, along with the Crookesmoor Building (for Law and Management), the Royal Hallamshire Hospital, and purpose-built student flats. The next decade saw the opening of the Octagon Centre, the Sir Henry Stephenson Building (for engineering), and major extensions at the Northern General Hospital.

In the 1990s, new premises for the School of Clinical Dentistry, the Management School, the Division of Education, St George's Library (incorporating Blackwell's University Bookshop) and St George's Flats and Lecture Theatre were opened, together with extensions to Stephenson, Halifax, and Tupton Halls of Residence, and three new blocks of student flats.

The Regent Court building, which houses the Departments of Computer Science and Information Studies and the Sheffield Centre for Health and Related Research, were also completed. The Union of Students underwent a £5 million development programme, improving welfare, social and meetings facilities.

Following the University's integration with the Sheffield and North Trent College of Nursing and Midwifery in 1995, a building programme provided new facilities for nursing and midwifery teaching and research. This includes the extension and conversion of the St George's Hospital site on Winter Street, and the construction of a new building at the Northern General Hospital.

The 21st Century

The University's ambitious estates strategy has continued into the new millennium. Campus additions include the £80 million refurbishment programme for laboratories in the medical, biological and physical sciences:

- Custom-built University Health Centre
- The Sheffield Bioincubator
- Multidisciplinary Informatics Collaboratory for the Social Sciences

Other developments include:

- The inauguration of the £20 million North Campus (housing the Kroto Research Institute and the Nanoscience and Technology Centre).
- The construction of a £24 million library building (known as the Information Commons).
- Commencement of a £160 million building programme to redevelop residential accommodation on the Endcliffe and Ranmoor sites.
- The award-winning Faculty of the Future which forms the heart of the Advanced Manufacturing Research Centre.
- The new building and renovations around the former Jessop's Hospital, providing a focus for the Faculty of Arts and Humanities.
- The refurbishment of the Arts Tower.
- A £20 million refurbishment of the Students' Union and former University House.

The mile-long 'campus' now stretches almost unbroken from St George's Square into Crookesmoor, with student residences concentrated in suburbs to the west of the University. For the first fifty years of its existence the University's full-time student population did not rise above 2,000. By 1980, however, it had reached 8,000 and in 2006 the number of full-time students had risen to 21,000. The total student population now tops 24,500 and includes students from all over the world.

The Arms of the University of Sheffield

The University Arms, whose background colour is azure, contains a gold-edged open book at its centre, on which is inscribed *Disce Doce* (Learn and Teach). On either side is a sheaf of eight silver arrows, being derived from the shield of old Sheffield. The gold crown is the Crown of Success and the White Rose of York denotes the University's home county. The scroll carries the motto of Firth College, *Rerum Cognoscere Causas* (To Discover the Causes of Things; from Virgil's *Georgics* II, 490).

The Coat of Arms should not be confused with the University's logo, which consists of a redrawn version of the Coat of Arms set alongside the University's name in our own distinctive Stephenson font, on a white background. Introduced in 2005, the University's centenary year, the logo complements but does not supersede the Coat of Arms, which remains the University's official heraldic symbol.

Reproduction of the University's Coat of Arms is restricted by copyright to formal University of Sheffield documents. It may not be used by external organisations in their marketing activities, whether in hard copy or on the web.

Charter of Incorporation

EDWARD VII, *by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith*

WHEREAS Humble Petitions have been presented to Us by the University College of Sheffield and by the Lord Mayor Aldermen and Citizens of the City of Sheffield praying Us to constitute and found a University within the said City for the Advancement of Knowledge the Diffusion and Extension of Arts Sciences and Learning the Provision of Liberal and Professional and Technical Education and the furtherance of the objects for which the University College of Sheffield was incorporated by our Royal Predecessor Queen Victoria and to grant a Charter with such provisions therein in that behalf as shall seem to Us right and suitable.

And Whereas We have taken the said Petitions into Our Royal consideration and are minded to accede thereto.

Now therefore know ye that We by virtue of Our Royal Prerogative and of Our Special Grace certain knowledge and mere motion by these Presents for Us Our Heirs and Successors will and ordain as follows:

1. This Charter constitutes and founds The University of Sheffield ("the University") as a body corporate.
2. The Objects of the University shall be to advance education through teaching and research ("the Objects").
3. The University shall have all the powers of a natural person including but not limited to the following powers, in furtherance of the Objects:
 - (a) To award degrees and other academic awards and to withdraw such awards;
 - (b) To acquire, own, maintain, manage and dispose of land and other property;
 - (c) To solicit, receive and administer fees, charges, grants, subscriptions, donations; endowments, legacies, gifts and loans of any property whatsoever whether land or personal property and any other sources of income;
 - (d) To act as trustee for and in relation to endowments, legacies and gifts;
 - (e) To invest;
 - (f) So far as permitted by charity law, to give guarantees;
 - (g) So far as permitted by charity law, to borrow and raise money and give security for loans; and for those purposes the University shall have the authority to enter into any financial instrument which is ancillary or incidental to the exercise of such powers;
 - (h) To take such steps as may from time to time be deemed expedient for the purposes of procuring and receiving contributions to the funds of the University and to raise money in such other manner as the University may determine;
 - (i) To co-operate and collaborate with other institutions and individuals, award joint degrees or other awards, and affiliate or incorporate into the University any other institution and take over its property, rights, liabilities and staff;
 - (j) To enter into engagements and to accept obligations and liabilities in all respects without any restrictions whatsoever and in the same manner as an individual may manage his or her own affairs; and
 - (k) To do anything else, whether incidental to these powers or not, in order to further the Objects of the University as a place of teaching and research.
4. There shall be a Council of the University which shall be the University's governing body with responsibility for the management of the University and the conduct of all the University's affairs.
5. There shall be a Senate of the University which shall, subject to the Statutes and the control and approval of the Council, oversee the teaching and research of the University and the admission and regulation of Students.

Charter of Incorporation

6. There shall be a Chancellor of the University who shall be the titular head of the University and entitled to confer degrees and other academic awards of the University.
7. There shall be a chief executive of the University who shall have the title of Vice-Chancellor or equivalent and who shall be the Chair of the Senate and who shall in the absence of the Chancellor confer Degrees and other academic awards.
8. There shall be not fewer than two Pro-Chancellors of the University. The Chair of the Council shall be a Pro-Chancellor by virtue of holding that office.
9. There shall be a Students' Union of the University and the University shall take steps to ensure that the Students' Union acts fairly and democratically and is accountable for its finances.
10. It is a fundamental requirement of the University to promote equal opportunities and ensure that no unlawful discriminatory test be imposed upon any person in order to entitle them to:
 - (a) become a holder of office at or a member of staff, student or graduate of the University; or
 - (b) receive any advantage or privilege by reason of such position.
11. There shall be a Visitor of the University who shall be appointed by the Privy Council from time to time, on the nomination of the Council, from those who hold or who have held high judicial office.
12. The University shall take steps to encourage engagement in its activities by the holders of degrees and other academic awards of the University ("the Alumni"), including specifically co-operation between the alumni and the Council, to support and advance the Objects.
13. The Council may at any time amend or add to this Charter or the Statutes and any such amendments or additions shall take effect when approved by the Privy Council. The Statutes shall prescribe or regulate, as the case may be, the internal management of the University.
14. The Council may make Regulations and may amend or repeal Regulations.
15. The property and funds of the University shall be used only for promoting the Objects. If the University is dissolved, the assets (if any) remaining after providing for all its liabilities must be applied in one or more of the following ways:
 - (a) by transfer to one or more other bodies established for exclusively charitable purposes within, the same as or similar to the Objects;
 - (b) directly for the Objects or for charitable purposes which are within or similar to the Objects;
 - (c) in such other manner consistent with charitable status as the Privy Council approves in writing in advance.
16. In this Our Charter "Statutes" means the Statutes set out in the Schedule and "Regulations" means Regulations made under the powers conferred by this Charter.

Schedule
The Statutes of the University

SECTION 1:

Definitions

1. In these Statutes

"Academic Staff" means:

- (a) Any employee employed by the University to engage directly in, or carry out teaching, learning and research in an academic context under the terms of their contract of employment;
- (b) Such other senior members of staff as may be determined by Council from time to time.

"Charter" means the Charter of the University.

"Council" means the Council of the University.

"Officer" shall have the meaning set out in the Regulations and includes any deputy appointed in accordance with such Regulations.

"Professional Staff" shall have the meaning set out in the Regulations.

"Pro-Vice Chancellor" shall have the meaning set out in the Regulations.

"Research Staff" means any employee employed by the University to engage directly in, or carry out research.

"Senate" means the Senate of the University.

"Staff" means all persons employed by the University.

"Statutes" means these Statutes of the University which shall be interpreted in such a way as not to conflict with the Charter.

"Student" means any registered student of the University.

"Students' Union" means the body known as "The University of Sheffield Union of Students".

"Regulations" means Regulations of the University.

"Teaching Staff" means any employee employed by the University to engage directly in, or carry out teaching and learning.

"Treasurer" shall have the meaning set out in the Regulations.

"University" means the University of Sheffield.

"University Year" means the period of 12 calendar months ending on the last day of July in each year or on such other day in each year as the Council shall determine.

2. Unless the context otherwise requires, words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular.

SECTION 2:

The Auditor

1. The Council shall appoint an auditor or auditors. Every such auditor shall be a member of a recognised supervisory body and eligible for appointment under the rules of that body.

SECTION 3:

The Council

1. The Council shall be appointed in accordance with the Regulations and shall consist of a maximum of 20 members, ensuring always that independent members shall remain in the majority. The members of the Council shall be as follows:

Class (1): The Pro-Chancellors, The Vice-Chancellor, and The Treasurer.
Class (2): Two Pro-Vice-Chancellors.
Class (3): Seven persons who shall be neither Staff nor Students.
Class (4): Three members of the Senate, of whom not more than two may be Professors.
Class (5): One member of Professional Staff.
Class (6): The President of the Students' Union.
2. Members of Classes (3), (4) and (5) shall hold office for three University Years and subject to the Regulations may not serve for more than three consecutive periods of office. A person who has held office as a Member of Class (3), (4) or (5) and who has ceased by reason of length of service to be eligible for re-election shall after an interval of three University Years again become eligible for election in that Class.
3. Members of Class (2) shall hold office for one University Year and shall be eligible for re-appointment, provided that a Member may not serve for more than five consecutive periods of office. A person who has held office as a Member of Class (2) and who has ceased by reason of length of service to be eligible for re-election shall after an interval of one University Year again become eligible for election in Class (2).
4. A Member of Council shall vacate office on ceasing to hold any office or other qualification by virtue of which that person became a Member of the Council.
5. Seven Members of the Council of whom not more than three may be members of the staff of the University shall form a quorum.

SECTION 4:

Powers of the Council

1. The Council shall be responsible for the conduct and activities of the University, the custody and use of the University's Common Seal and shall exercise all the University's powers.
2. In addition to all other powers vested in it, the Council shall have the powers set out in the Regulations.
3. Subject to paragraph 4 of this Section, the Council shall be entitled to delegate all or any of its functions, powers and duties to any person or body.
4. The Council shall not delegate responsibility for:
 - (a) appointing the Chancellor;
 - (b) appointing the Vice Chancellor;
 - (c) the variation, amendment or revocation of the Charter or Statutes;
 - (d) the approval of the University's strategic plan;
 - (e) the approval of the University's financial forecasts and annual budget;
 - (f) the approval of the University's annual audited accounts;
 - (g) appointing the University's auditors.

SECTION 5:

The Senate

1. The Senate shall oversee teaching and research, and be responsible for the academic quality and standards of the University and the admission and regulation of students.
2. The membership and powers of the Senate shall be prescribed in the Regulations.

SECTION 6:

Staff

1. This section shall apply to all Staff.
2. The Council shall be responsible for ensuring that there are in place procedures governing the whole of the employment relationship, including the appointment, development and reward of Staff.
3. The Council shall also ensure that:
 - (a) there are in place employment procedures for the staffing matters listed in paragraph 5 of this section; and
 - (b) there is a Regulation for the removal from office and dismissal of the chief executive of the University.
4. In determining the procedures to be adopted under paragraph 3, the Council shall apply the following guiding principles:
 - (a) ensure that Academic Staff, Teaching Staff and Research Staff have freedom within the law to question and test received wisdom, and to put forward new ideas and controversial or unpopular opinions, without placing themselves in jeopardy of losing their jobs or privileges;
 - (b) enable the University to deliver its mission, vision and associated activities, efficiently and economically;
 - (c) apply the principles of justice and fairness; and
 - (d) seek to advance the principles of equality and diversity.
5. The procedures referred to in paragraph 3 are employment procedures for all Staff regarding:
 - (a) the handling of disciplinary cases including the dismissal of such members of Staff by reason of misconduct and for appeals against disciplinary action. Such procedures shall provide adequate opportunities for improvement including the use of warnings with summary dismissal only available in cases of gross misconduct. Suspension shall be applied in the limited circumstances set out in the University's employment procedures, subject to regular review and only applied where no alternative is considered appropriate or practicable;
 - (b) the dismissal of members of Staff by reason of redundancy and appeals against such dismissals; any such procedure shall be aimed at consideration of measures to avoid compulsory redundancy with provisions for collective consultation;
 - (c) the dismissal of members of Staff (following confirmation in post after any applicable probationary period) by reason of incapability relating to work performance and appeals against such dismissals; such procedures shall provide adequate opportunities for improvement including the use of warnings;
 - (d) the dismissal of members of Staff on the grounds of ill health or medical incapacity and appeals against such dismissals. In all cases where the dismissal of a member of Staff is an option, the disciplinary panel shall give due consideration to advice from the University's occupational health advisers, medical evidence submitted by the staff member from a qualified medical practitioner involved in their treatment and any additional medical evidence that may be requested by the disciplinary panel where appropriate;
 - (e) the dismissal of members of Staff for any reason other than the reasons specified in sub-paragraphs (a) – (d) and (g) and appeals against such dismissals;
 - (f) the handling of grievances raised by members of Staff and appeals against grievance outcomes;
Additionally, the following are employment procedures for Academic Staff, Teaching Staff and Research Staff only:
 - (g) the review of performance and progress of such Staff during any probationary period to which their appointment or employment is subject, and for the dismissal of such Staff during or at the end of their probationary period in the event of unacceptable progress or performance, and appeals against such dismissals. The primary purpose of the procedure shall be to enable the member of Staff to become effective in the role and where necessary to bring about a sustained improvement in performance and ensure the member of Staff has adequate opportunity to achieve this;
 - (h) the removal of a member of such Staff from any role that is not defined within that member of Staff's contract of employment by reason of incapability relating to work performance or misconduct and appeals against such removal; and
 - (i) the investigation and response to allegations of research misconduct against members of such Staff.
6. The following principles shall be incorporated into the procedures for all Staff:
 - (a) procedures shall be applied to enable issues to be resolved informally where appropriate and wherever possible close to the time of origin, and within a reasonable timescale, including by mediation with the agreement of both parties; and
 - (b) procedures shall be based upon the principles of natural justice.
7. Additionally, the following principles shall only apply to Academic Staff, Teaching Staff and Research Staff (and in this section the term "Officer" shall only include any senior academic member of Staff of the University

as defined in the relevant employment procedures, including any deputy appointed in accordance with such procedures):

- (a) in all cases where dismissal is an option, an internal panel shall be convened to determine the case which shall include at least one Officer, being a person not subject to or otherwise connected with the proceedings;
 - (b) redundancy dismissals arising from departmental closure or significant organisational restructure shall only occur where Council has both approved the plans and authorised their implementation;
 - (c) under any procedure in this section, where the member of Staff exercises the right of appeal the panel shall include an Officer, being a person not subject to or otherwise connected with the proceedings; and
 - (d) appeals against any dismissal shall be heard by a panel which shall include an independent professional or academic nominated by Council, who is not employed by the University as a member of Staff, and an Officer, being a person not subject to or otherwise connected with the proceedings.
8. Any employment policy and procedure made under paragraph 3 or 5 of this section shall be construed in every case to give effect to the guiding principles in paragraph 4. For the avoidance of doubt, a member of Academic Staff, Teaching Staff and Research Staff may raise the principle of academic freedom as an issue to be taken into account in any investigation of the facts; in any hearing or appeal which could lead to dismissal, the imposition of any penalty or sanction or removal or restriction of privileges; and in any decision or appeal in relation to any grievance.

SECTION 7:

Validity of Decisions of Council

1. Decisions taken at a meeting of Council shall not be invalidated because of:
 - (a) a procedural defect of which the Council is unaware at the time, provided that the defect, once identified, is at the earliest reasonable opportunity brought to the attention of the Council and the Council is asked to consider whether the decision should stand;
 - (b) a technical defect in the appointment of a Council Member of which the Council is unaware at the time;
 - (c) a technical defect in the giving of notice of which the Council is unaware at the time; or
 - (d) a vacancy in the membership of the Council.

REGULATION I:

Responsibility for Creation and Amendment of Regulations

1. In accordance with Article 14 of the Charter, the Council shall have the power to make, amend or repeal Regulations.
2. The following table sets out the responsibility for the making, amendment and revocation of each of the Regulations and the delegation of such power pursuant to Regulation II (7.2) by the Council to Senate in relation to specified Regulations.
3. Pursuant to Regulation II (7.2), the Council also delegates the power to Senate to make further Regulations in addition to those set out below in relation to academic matters.

<i>Regulation Number</i>	<i>Regulation Title/Description</i>	<i>Final Responsibility for Amendment</i>
II	The Council	Council
III	Scheme of Council Delegation	Council
IV	The Auditor	Council
V	The Members of the University	Council
VI	The Officers of the University	Council
VII	The Dismissal and Removal from Office of the Vice-Chancellor	Council
VIII	Staff Definitions	Council
IX	The Court	Council
X	The Senate	Council
XI	The Faculties	Council
XII	The Board of Extra-Faculty Provision	Council
XIII	Convocation	Council
XIV	The Conferment and Withdrawal of Degrees	Council
XV	The Execution of Contracts and Deeds	Council
XVI	General University Regulations	Senate
XVII	General Regulations for First Degrees	Senate
XVIII	General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates	Senate
XIX	Regulations for Higher Doctorates	Senate
XX	General Regulations as to Examinations	Senate
XXI	General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students	Senate
XXII	General Regulations relating to Academic Appeals	Senate
XXIII	General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise	Senate
XXIV	Regulations as to the Discipline of Students	Senate
XXV	Regulations relating to Intellectual Property	Senate
XXVI	Regulations on the Use of Computing Facilities	Senate
XXVII	Regulations relating to the Library	Senate
XXVIII	Regulations relating to Academic Costume	Senate

REGULATION II:

The Council

1. Composition of Council

1.1 As provided for within Section 3 of the Statutes of the University, the Members of the Council shall be as follows:

- Class (1): The Pro-Chancellors, The Vice-Chancellor, and The Treasurer.
- Class (2): Two Pro-Vice-Chancellors.
- Class (3): Seven persons who shall be neither Staff nor Students.
- Class (4): Three members of the Senate, of whom not more than two may be Professors.
- Class (5): One member of the Professional Staff.
- Class (6): The President of the Students' Union.

2. Appointment or Election of Members of Council

2.1 Subject to the Statutes:

- 2.1.1 the two Pro-Vice Chancellors in Class (2), one of whom shall be a Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor, shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
- 2.1.2 the members in Class (3) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of its Nominations Committee, which shall ensure that at least one of those holding appointment in Class (3) is a graduate of the University;
- 2.1.3 the members in Class (4) shall be elected by and from the Senate; and
- 2.1.4 the member in Class (5) shall be elected by and from the Professional Staff in Grades 1 to 7.

2.2 Any vacancies existing at the final Council meeting of the University Year, or to arise at the end of the University Year, in the office of Chair of the Council, Pro-Chancellor or Treasurer or among the Class (3) members of the Council shall be filled. The Council's Nominations Committee will bring forward recommendations for Class (3) appointments to the Council. Any vacancies in the Class (4) or Class (5) membership shall be filled by election.

3. Tenure of Members of Council

3.1 Members of Council shall, in respect of their respective class of appointment, have the following periods of tenure as Members of Council:

- 3.1.1 members of Class (2) shall hold office for one University Year and shall be eligible for re-appointment, provided that a Member may not serve for more than five consecutive periods of office;
- 3.1.2 a person who has held office as a member of Class (2) and who has ceased by reason of length of service to be eligible for re-appointment shall after an interval of one University Year again become eligible for appointment in that Class;
- 3.1.3 members of Classes (3), (4) and (5) shall hold office for three University Years and subject to the Regulations may not serve for more than three consecutive periods of office;
- 3.1.4 a non-professorial member of Class (4) shall vacate office on appointment as a Professor if that appointment increases the number of Professors who are Class 4 members beyond two;
- 3.1.5 a person who has held office as a member of Class (3), (4) or (5) and who has ceased by reason of length of service to be eligible for re-election or re-appointment shall after an interval of three University Years again become eligible for election or appointment in that Class; and
- 3.1.6 Casual vacancies in Classes (2), (3), (4) and (5) shall be filled by the persons or body which elected or appointed the Member whose place has become vacant. Members elected or appointed to casual vacancies shall retire at the time when the persons whom they respectively succeed should have retired.

3.2 A Member of Council shall vacate office on ceasing to hold any office or other qualification by virtue of which that person became a Member of the Council.

4. Removal and Resignation of Members of Council

4.1 Members of Council may resign by letter addressed to the Registrar and Secretary.

4.2 The Council may remove from office any Member of Council for conduct which, in the reasonable opinion of the Council, is inappropriate to the holding of such office.

4.3 A person who is proposed to be removed from office as a Member of Council in accordance with paragraph 4.2 shall be given a reasonable opportunity of being heard by the Council prior to the decision to remove being taken.

- 4.4 A Member of Council's term of office as such automatically terminates if they:
- 4.4.1 are disqualified under the Charities Act from acting as a charity trustee;
 - 4.4.2 are incapable, whether mentally or physically, of managing his/her own affairs; or
 - 4.4.3 are absent without prior notification to the Chair from three consecutive meetings of Council.
5. **Attendance at Meetings of Council**
- 5.1 Substitutes and/or persons accompanying Members of Council will not be permitted to attend meetings of Council other than:
- 5.1.1 if unable to attend a meeting of the Council the Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor appointed in Class (2) may be represented by a deputy for that meeting, that deputy being appointed to serve as such from among the Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellors by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, the appointment being for one University Year with provision for re-appointment, subject to a maximum of five consecutive Years;
 - 5.1.2 if unable to attend a meeting of the Council the Member of Class (5) may be represented by a deputy for that meeting, that deputy being elected to serve as such by and from the Professional Staff in Grades 1 to 7 for a period equivalent to that for which the Member of Class (5) is elected;
 - 5.1.3 the member of Class (6) may be accompanied at meetings of the Council by another Officer of the Students' Union appointed by the President of the Union, who may also serve as a deputy in the absence of the member of Class (6). This Officer shall have the right to vote only when serving as a deputy;
 - 5.1.4 members of Class (6) are Members of Council in respect of all business of the Council except matters concerning the admission, progress and academic assessment of individual students and the powers of the Senate as listed under Regulation X paragraphs 1.1.1 and 1.1.2; and
 - 5.1.5 persons who are not Members of the Council may be permitted to attend meetings of the Council subject to the prior agreement of the Chair of the Council.
6. **Quorum for meetings of Council**
- 6.1 To form the quorum for meetings of Council, seven Members of the Council of whom not more than three may be members of the staff of the University must be present.
7. **Powers of Council**
- Subject to the Charter and the Statutes the Council shall in addition to all other powers vested in it have, without limitation, the power to:
- 7.1 subject to the approval of the Privy Council, make and amend Statutes and amend the Charter provided that the principle of every such proposal shall be communicated to the Senate in advance of the meeting of the Council at which the business is to be considered; and
 - 7.2 make Regulations governing all matters except those relating to the powers of Senate as set out in Regulation X and the duties and powers of Faculties;
 - 7.3 appoint and remove the Chancellor and Pro-Chancellors;
 - 7.4 appoint and remove the Chair of Council and the Treasurer;
 - 7.5 appoint and remove the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar and Secretary, Pro-Vice-Chancellors, Heads of Departments and other Officers as may from time to time be determined, together with Staff of the University, and to ensure that arrangements are put in place to regulate the terms and mode of appointment, tenure of and removal from office, promotion, duties, salaries, allowances, and superannuation allowances of the Officers and employees of the University;
 - 7.6 consider, adjudicate upon and if thought fit redress any grievances of the officers, staff or students of the University;
 - 7.7 review the learning, teaching and academic standards of the University;
 - 7.8 promote and make provision for research within the University and to require reports from time to time on such research;
 - 7.9 review, refer back, control, amend or disallow any act of the Senate and give directions to the Senate;
 - 7.10 provide for the welfare of the students;
 - 7.11 review at intervals of not less than five years the constitution of the Students' Union;
 - 7.12 govern manage and regulate all of the University's financial activities which includes:
 - 7.12.1 investing any moneys belonging to the University;
 - 7.12.2 selling buying exchanging leasing and accepting leases of real and personal property on behalf of the University;

- 7.12.3 providing the buildings premises furniture and equipment and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University;
- 7.12.4 borrowing or raising money in any manner and, in particular, by the issue of notes, bonds, loan stock, shares, stock, warrants or any other instrument or security of any kind.
- 7.12.5 refinancing, replacing or reorganising any capital, finance or credit previously raised or obtained by the University;
- 7.12.6 guaranteeing, supporting or securing (whether or not receiving any consideration or benefit) the payment, repayment or discharge of any monies, debts or liabilities, or the performance or observance of any obligations in relation to any transaction whatsoever so far as permitted by charity law;
- 7.12.7 creating or grant a mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or encumbrance of any kind over, or entering into any other type of transaction (including accepting or granting options) in relation to, all or any of the undertaking, property or assets of the University (present and future) so far as permitted by charity law;
- 7.12.8 providing indemnities in respect of every kind of claim, proceeding, tax, liability, loss, expense, failure, default or contingency, with or without securing the indemnity by a mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other encumbrance;
- 7.12.9 entering into any agreement or arrangement as to the subordination or priority of any debts, liabilities or encumbrance (of any kind) incurred at any time either by, or in favour of, the University;
- 7.12.10 entering into any contract with any party the purpose or purported purpose of which is to protect the University and its assets:
 - (a) against any fluctuation in rates of exchange, interest or any index of stocks, bonds or commodity prices;
 - (b) in order to secure a profit or avoid a loss in respect of the value or price of property of any description; or
 - (c) any similar or comparable contract;
 provided that any moneys borrowed, raised or guaranteed by the University or value of assets charged shall not at any time exceed in aggregate the sum of £150,000,000.
- 7.13 carry on any of the University's activities by or through any body corporate or unincorporate, and whether or not a subsidiary within the meaning of such term in the Companies Act 2006 (as amended from time to time) or in collaboration or by way of joint venture with such body corporate or unincorporate;
- 7.14 acquire any part of another institution or body or to merge the University with any other higher education institution;
- 7.15 negotiate, enter into and execute all documents, deeds, instruments, agreements, securities, options, contracts and undertakings of every kind and description whatsoever relating to or incidental to the exercise of any of the Council's powers and to vary and cancel such contracts on behalf of the University;
- 7.16 select a Seal, Arms and Mace for the University and have the sole custody of the Seal;
- 7.17 approve the dissolution of the University and apply to surrender the Royal Charter; and
- 7.18 undertake any act incidental to the operation of the above powers or to achieving the charitable objects of the University.

8. **Functions of Council**

Subject to the Charter and Statutes, the Council's primary functions are to:

- 8.1 develop and approve the mission and strategic vision of the University, long-term academic and business plans and key performance indicators, and to ensure that these meet the interests of stakeholders;
- 8.2 delegate authority to the Vice-Chancellor, as chief executive, for the academic, corporate, financial, estate and human resources management of the University and to establish and keep under regular review the policies, procedures and limits applicable to such management functions as shall be undertaken by and under the authority of the Vice-Chancellor;
- 8.3 ensure the establishment and monitoring of systems of control and accountability including financial and operational controls and risk assessment, and procedures for handling internal grievances and for managing conflicts of interest;
- 8.4 ensure processes are in place to monitor and evaluate the performance and effectiveness of the University against the plans and approved key performance indicators, which should be, where possible and appropriate, benchmarked against other comparable universities;
- 8.5 establish processes to monitor and evaluate the performance and effectiveness of the Council itself;

- 8.6 conduct its business with regard to best practice in higher education corporate governance and in accordance with the principles of public life drawn up by the Committee on Standards in Public Life;
- 8.7 safeguard the reputation and values of the University;
- 8.8 appoint the Vice-Chancellor as chief executive, and to put in place suitable arrangements for monitoring his/her performance;
- 8.9 appoint the Registrar and Secretary, who shall by virtue of holding that office be the secretary to the Council, Court and Senate;
- 8.10 be the employing authority for all staff in the University and to be responsible for establishing a human resources strategy;
- 8.11 be the principal financial and business authority of the University, to ensure that financial control and risk management procedures are robust, to approve the annual budget and financial statements, and to have overall responsibility for the University's assets, property and estate;
- 8.12 ensure that systems are in place for meeting all the University's legal obligations, including those relating to health and safety and those arising from contracts and other legal commitments made in the University's name;
- 8.13 make such provision as it thinks fit for the general welfare of students, in consultation with the Senate;
- 8.14 act as trustee for any property, legacy, endowment, bequest or gift in support of the charitable objectives of the University; and
- 8.15 ensure that the University's Charter and Statutes are followed at all times and that appropriate advice is available to enable this to happen.

9. **Matters Reserved for Decision by Council**

- 9.1 The following matters are reserved to Council for decision, subject to advice, as appropriate, from Senate, the Vice-Chancellor or other members of his/her executive board, or other committee and may not be delegated.
- 9.2 Constitutional matters:
 - 9.2.1 amendments to the Charter and Statutes subject to the approval of the Privy Council;
 - 9.2.2 establishment or abolition of Faculties and Departments, and approval of their titles;
 - 9.2.3 other major changes in the University's organisational and committee structure; and
 - 9.2.4 establishment of and amendments to a Scheme of Delegation in respect of the powers of the Council.
- 9.3 Mission and strategy:
 - 9.3.1 approval and amendment of University's mission, vision and identity; and
 - 9.3.2 approval of the University's strategic plan and any other key strategies related to the plan.
- 9.4 Financial matters:
 - 9.4.1 approval of the University's financial forecasts and annual budget;
 - 9.4.2 approval of the University's annual audited accounts;
 - 9.4.3 appointment of the University's auditors;
 - 9.4.4 approval of other financial matters as defined in the Scheme of Delegation.
- 9.5 Statutory compliance:
 - 9.5.1 approval of statements and policies complying with statutory requirements, for example, the Equality Duty and the University's Health and Safety Policy.
- 9.6 Appointment/removal of Officers and members of Council: the Chancellor; Pro-Chancellors; Treasurer; Vice-Chancellor; Pro-Vice-Chancellors; Registrar and Secretary; Class (3) members of the Council.
- 9.7 Audit and monitoring:
 - 9.7.1 monitoring and evaluating the performance of the University against approved plans and key performance indicators;
 - 9.7.2 considering an annual report from the Audit Committee;
 - 9.7.3 approving the University's internal control and risk management procedures and Corporate Risk Register; and
 - 9.7.4 monitoring the effectiveness of Council.

- 9.8 Other institutions:
- 9.8.1 granting the designation 'affiliated to the University of Sheffield' to other institutions on the recommendation of Senate; and
- 9.8.2 approval of mergers with other institutions.
- 10. Consultation with the Senate**
- 10.1 The Council shall inform, consult with or receive recommendations from the Senate in relation to matters including but not limited to the following:
- 10.1.1 when appointing a Vice-Chancellor, the Council shall consult with the Senate by means of the membership of a Joint Committee of the Council and the Senate;
- 10.1.2 when appointing a Registrar and Secretary, the Council shall consult with the Senate by means of the membership of the relevant appointment panel;
- 10.1.3 when delegating the powers of the Senate, the Council shall do so only on the advice of the Senate;
- 10.1.4 when delegating the powers of any Faculty, the Council shall do so only on the advice of the Senate after consultation by the Senate with the Faculty concerned; and
- 10.1.5 when amending the Charter and making or amending Statutes the Council shall, in respect of matters relevant to the powers of the Senate, do so only after report from the Senate, and in respect of this and all other matters shall communicate to the Senate the principle of every such proposal in advance of the meeting of the Council at which the business is to be considered.
- 11. Delegation of Powers**
- 11.1 Subject to paragraph 9 above and the Scheme of Delegation set out in Regulation III, the Council may delegate its powers in accordance with Section 4 of the Statutes.
- 11.2 In accordance with HEFCE requirements and Committee of University Chairs guidance, Council shall have the following sub-committees:
- 11.2.1 The Audit Committee
- The Audit Committee shall comprise:
- four members of the Council, appointed by the Council; and
- up to four co-opted members, appointed by the Council.
- The duties of the Audit Committee shall be:
- (a) To advise the governing body on the appointment of the external auditors, the audit fee, the provision of any non-audit services by the external auditors and any questions of resignation or dismissal of the external auditors.
 - (b) To discuss if necessary with the external auditors, before the audit begins, the nature and scope of the audit.
 - (c) To discuss with the external auditors problems and reservations arising from the interim and final audits, including a review of the management letter incorporating management responses, and any other matters the external auditors may wish to discuss (in the absence of management where necessary).
 - (d) To consider and advise the governing body on the appointment and terms of engagement of the internal audit service (and the head of internal audit, if applicable), the audit fee, the provision of any non-audit services by the internal auditors and any questions of resignation or dismissal of the internal auditors.
 - (e) To review the internal auditors' audit risk assessment and strategy; to consider major findings of internal audit investigations and management's response; and to promote co-ordination between the internal and external auditors. The Committee will ensure that the resources made available for internal audit are sufficient to meet the institution's needs (or make a recommendation to the governing body as appropriate).
 - (f) To keep under review the effectiveness of the risk management, control and governance arrangements, and in particular to review the external auditors' management letter, the internal auditors' annual report, and management responses.
 - (g) To monitor the implementation of agreed audit-based recommendations, from whatever source.
 - (h) To ensure that all significant losses have been properly investigated and that the internal and external auditors, and where appropriate the HEFCE accounting officer, have been informed.
 - (i) To oversee the institution's policy on fraud and irregularity, including being notified of any action taken under that policy.

- (j) To satisfy itself that satisfactory arrangements are in place to promote economy, efficiency and effectiveness and for the management and quality assurance of data submitted to HESA and HEFCE and other funding bodies.
- (k) To satisfy itself that an effective framework is in place to manage the quality of learning and teaching and to maintain academic standards.
- (l) To receive any relevant reports from the National Audit Office (and its equivalent in Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland), the funding councils and other organisations.
- (m) To monitor annually the performance and effectiveness of external and internal auditors, including any matters affecting their objectivity, and to make recommendations to the governing body concerning their reappointment, where appropriate.
- (n) To consider elements of the annual financial statements in the presence of the external auditors, including the auditors' formal opinion, the statement of members' responsibilities and the statement of internal control, in accordance with HEFCE's Accounts Directions.
- (o) In the event of the merger or dissolution of the institution, to ensure that the necessary actions are completed, including arranging for a final set of financial statements to be completed and signed.

Quorum: Two members of the Committee, of whom at least one should be members of Council.

11.2.2 The Council Nominations Committee

The Council Nominations Committee shall comprise:

- the Chair of the Council;
- one other Pro-Chancellor nominated for this purpose by the Chair of the Council;
- the Vice-Chancellor;
- one Pro-Vice-Chancellor nominated for this purpose by the Vice-Chancellor; and
- two members, who shall normally be a Members of the Council, appointed annually by the Council.

The duties of the Council Nominations Committee shall be:

- (a) To bring forward recommendations to the Council of persons for appointment to Class (3) of the Council in accordance with Section 3 of the Statutes and Regulation 2, and in so doing, ensuring appropriate alumni representation on Council, with a least one Class (3) member being a graduate of the University.
- (b) To bring forward recommendations to the Council of persons for appointment as Officers in accordance with Regulation VI: 2-4.
- (c) To bring forward recommendations to the Council for the appointment of persons to represent the Council on Committees of the Council, the Senate and their sub-committees.

Quorum: Four members of the Committee, of whom not more than one may be a member of staff of the University.

11.2.3 The Senior Remuneration Committee

The Senior Remuneration Committee shall comprise:

- the Chair of the Council;
- the Pro-Chancellors;
- the Treasurer;
- the Vice-Chancellor; and
- one member of the Council, appointed by the Council.

The duties of the Senior Remuneration Committee shall be:

- (a) To determine on appointment and review from time to time, in their absence, the remuneration and benefits of the Vice-Chancellor.
- (b) To determine on appointment and review from time to time annually in their absence, after receiving advice from the Vice-Chancellor, the remuneration and benefits of the Registrar and Secretary.
- (c) To determine on appointment and review from time to time after receiving advice from the Vice-Chancellor, the remuneration and benefits of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors.

- (d) To establish guidelines for the remuneration on initial appointment of the professorial staff and of staff in professorial and equivalent grades.
- (e) To review from time to time, after receiving advice from the Vice-Chancellor (who shall have consulted the Registrar and Secretary and Pro-Vice-Chancellors) the remuneration of staff in professorial and equivalent grades.
- (f) To determine and review from time to time the overall parameters for settlement and early retirement arrangements for all staff.
- (g) To regularly review the numbers and costs of financial settlements and early retirement costs for all staff.
- (h) To delegate to any two of the following, as appropriate, the approval of financial settlements and early retirement charges, within the overall agreed parameters: the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar and Secretary and Director of Human Resources, any exceptions to be agreed by at least two members of the Senior Remuneration Committee, being fully cognizant of the facts of the situation.

Quorum: Three members of the Committee, of whom not more than one may be a member of staff of the University.

11.3 For the time being the Council shall additionally have the following sub-committees:

- 11.3.1 The Board of the Advanced Manufacturing Institute;
- 11.3.2 The Equality and Diversity Board;
- 11.3.3 The Estates Committee;
- 11.3.4 The Finance Committee;
- 11.3.5 The Health and Safety Committee;
- 11.3.6 The Honorary Degrees Committee (a joint committee of the Senate and the Council);
- 11.3.7 The Human Resources Committee; and
- 11.3.8 The Sport Sheffield Board.

12. **Committees' Delegation of Powers**

12.1 The Council and Senate may from time to time appoint such and so many standing and special Committees as may seem to them fit and may place on them persons who are not Members of the appointing bodies.

12.2 Subject to the following provisions of this paragraph the Council may by Regulation revocably delegate to any Officer, member of the staff or Committee any power exercisable under these Statutes by the Council, the Senate and the Faculties and may provide that the actions taken in the discharge of the delegated powers shall not require confirmation by the body whose powers are delegated.

12.2.1 The Council may delegate the powers of the Senate only on the advice of the Senate and may delegate the powers of any Faculty only on the advice of the Senate after consultation by the Senate with the Faculty concerned.

12.2.2 This paragraph shall not apply in respect of any of the powers of the Council under Section 4 sub-section 4 of the Statutes.

12.2.3 This paragraph shall not apply in respect of any of the powers of the Senate under Regulation X paragraph 1.1.7.

12.2.4 Where there is delegation to a Committee of the following powers, there shall not be any student member of the Committee:

(a) any of the powers of the Senate and the Faculties regarding the award of Degrees, Fellowships, Prizes and other distinctions and examination results; and

(b) any of the powers of the Senate and the Faculties, in accordance with Regulations made by the Senate, to review the progress or fitness to practise of students or to consider academic appeals.

12.2.5 The making of a Regulation under this paragraph shall not be taken as divesting the Council, the Senate or any Faculty of any of their powers under the Statutes or Regulations.

12.3 The Council may make Regulations for the proceedings of all Committees but subject to such Regulations every Committee may regulate its own procedure, times and places of Meeting.

**REGULATION III:
Scheme of Council Delegation**

<i>Powers of Council (Regulation II: 7)</i>	<i>Activity</i>	<i>Delegated authority</i>	<i>Further delegation?</i>	<i>Delegation limits and context</i>	
Subject to the Charter and Statutes, the Council shall in addition to all other powers vested in it have, without limitation, the power to:					
7.1	subject to the approval of the Privy Council, make and amend Statutes and amend the Charter provided that the principle of every such proposal shall be communicated to the Senate in advance of the meeting of the Council at which the business is to be considered;	Amendments to the Charter and Statutes	None	n/a	
7.2	make Regulations governing all matters except those relating to the powers of Senate and the duties and powers of Faculties as set out in Regulation I;	Making Regulations other than those within the control of Senate	None, other than Financial Regulations, for which authority is delegated to Finance Committee (see 7.12)	n/a	Context: see Regulation I (Responsibility for creation and amendment of Regulations)
7.3	appoint and remove the Chancellor and Pro-Chancellors;	Appointment/removal of the Chancellor and Pro-Chancellors	None	n/a	Context: see Regulations VI (The Officers of the University)
7.4	appoint and remove the Chair of Council and the Treasurer;	Appointment/removal of the Chair of Council and the Treasurer	None	n/a	Context: see Regulations VI (The Officers of the University)
7.5	appoint and remove the Vice-Chancellor, Registrar and Secretary, Pro-Vice-Chancellors, Heads of Departments and other Officers as may from time to time be determined, together with Staff of the University, and to ensure that arrangements are put in place to regulate the terms and mode of appointment, tenure of and removal from office, promotion, duties, salaries, allowances, and pensions of the Officers and employees of the University;	Appointment/removal of the Vice-Chancellor	None	n/a	Context: see Regulations VI (The Officers of the University) and VII (The Dismissal and Removal from Office of the Vice-Chancellor)
		Appointment/removal of the Registrar and Secretary	None	n/a	Context: see Regulations VI (The Officers of the University)
		Appointment/removal of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors	None	n/a	Context: See Regulation VI (The Officers of the University)
		Appointment of Heads of Academic Departments	Vice-Chancellor	No	
		Appointment of Professors and equivalent level staff	Vice-Chancellor	No	
		Appointment of all other employees of the University and issue of contracts of employment	Director of Human Resources	No	

	Approval of conferment of the title of Reader and promotions to Personal Chair	Readerships and Personal Chairs Committee	No	
	Approval of recommendations for the regarding/ promotion of all other employees,	Director of Human Resources	FPVC	
	Termination of employment contracts and dismissal of employees	Director of Human Resources	No	
	Authorisation of any payments associated with ill-health and early retirements	Director of Human Resources	No	
	Issuing of agreements for services with contractors/workers	Director of Human Resources	No	
	Reaching settlements, including statutory, contractual and non-contractual payments, in line with employment legislation and approved internal procedures.	Director of Human Resources	No	
	Requesting criminal activity reports from the Disclosure and Barring Service for relevant post holders in line with approved procedures.	Director of Human Resources	No	
	Negotiation and agreement of collective terms and conditions of employment Negotiation and agreement of individual contracts of employment	Director of Human Resources and Human Resources Committee Director of Human Resources	No No	
	Conferment of appointments for staff following successful probationary period	Director of Human Resources following approved recommendation of FPVC	No	

		Conferment of visiting, honorary, emeritus and other academic titles on non-employees in line with agreed procedures	Director of Human Resources following approved recommendation of FPVC	No	
7.6	consider, adjudicate upon and if thought fit redress any grievances of the Officers, staff or students of the University;	Hearing of concerns raised by aggrieved staff in accordance with the University of Sheffield Grievance Policy and Procedure	Director of Human Resources	No	Context: see Grievance Policy and Procedure
		Consideration of protected disclosures made in the public interest: investigation and hearing of related matters	Director of Human Resources	No	Context: see Public Interest Disclosure policy
		Consider matters of research misconduct: investigation and determining of matters of research misconduct	Director of Human Resources	No	Context: see Policy and Procedures for investigating and responding to allegations of research misconduct
		Grievances submitted by students or graduates of the University: (a) decision as to whether or not a substantive case exists (b) review of grievance, if held to be substantive	(a) a Pro-Vice-Chancellor other than that of the student's or graduate's Faculty (b) Case Review Panel	No	Context: see Student Complaints Procedure
7.7	review the learning, teaching and academic standards of the University;	Overall responsibility, subject to the Charter and Statutes and to Regulation 7.9 below, for learning, teaching and academic standards	Senate	Yes	Further delegation to Learning and Teaching Committee and its sub-committees
7.8	promote and make provision for research within the University and to require reports from time to time on such research;	Overall responsibility, subject to the Charter and Statutes and to Regulation 7.9 below, for research	Senate	Yes	Further delegation to Research and Innovation Committee and its sub-committee and to Research Ethics Committee
7.9	review, refer back, control, amend or disallow any act of the Senate and give directions to the Senate;	Exercise of Council's ultimate authority as the University's governing body	None	n/a	

7.10	provide for the welfare of the students;	Provision of services to support the welfare of students	The Vice-Chancellor	Yes	Further delegation to the Registrar and Secretary and the Director of Student Services
7.11	review at intervals of not less than five years the constitution of the Students' Union;	Review of Students' Union constitution	None	n/a	n/a
7.12	govern manage and regulate all of the University's financial activities	Approval of University's financial statements, financial forecasts and annual budget	None	n/a	Audit Committee and Finance Committee advise Council on various aspects.
		Novel and/or contentious issues	None – potential strategic policy matter for Council decision	n/a	Advised by Finance Committee where appropriate
		Creation and amendment to the University's financial strategy	None – strategic policy matter for Council decision	n/a	Advised by Finance Committee.
		Appointment of Bankers	None – strategic policy matter for Council decision	n/a	Advised by Finance Committee
		Banking activities such as bank signatories	Finance Committee	Yes	Activities and authority levels detailed within the Financial Regulations
		Creation and amendment to the Financial Regulations. Amendments to the Supplementary Information Appendices or Financial Advice Notes (where specifically indicated)	Finance Committee	No	Council receives retrospective reporting on changes from Finance Committee Changes to supplementary information and financial advice notes detailed within the Financial Regulations
		Other amendments to the Supplementary Information Appendices of Financial Advice Notes which support the Financial Regulations	Finance Committee	Yes	Detailed within the Financial Regulations
		Commercialisation of Intellectual Property	Finance Committee	Yes	Detailed within the Financial Regulations

		Agreement of tuition fees where the University has discretion to determine the fee levels	Finance Committee	Yes	Detailed within the Financial Regulations
		Agreement of student accommodation fees	Finance Committee	Yes	Detailed within the Financial Regulations
7.12.1	invest any monies belonging to the University;	Investment of funds and the management of endowments	Finance Committee	Yes	Detailed within the Financial Regulations Council receives retrospective reporting on activities through Finance Committee
7.12.2	sell buy exchange lease and accept leases of real and personal property on behalf of the University;	Leases of land and property			Details to be confirmed. However, approval will mirror tiered approach adopted for Capital Project approval (see 7.12.3)
		Leases of equipment	Follows capital project approvals route where significant equipment lease Finance Committee for other items	Yes	Details to be confirmed. However, approval will mirror tiered approach adopted for Capital Project approval (see 7.12.3)
7.12.3	provide the buildings premises furniture and apparatus and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University;	Purchase, refurbishment, development of land and property	Council for Capital Project Budget >£5m Council on request for projects with a budget between £1m and £5m Finance Committee for projects below this value	Yes	Council advised by Finance Committee on projects with a budget >£5m. Council receives retrospective reporting from Finance Committee on approvals with a budget between £1m and £5m. Detailed within the Financial Regulations
		Purchase, refurbishment, development of land and property Offline approval route in exceptional circumstances	Council and Finance Committee Chair approval	No	Initial approval through Estates Capital Sub Group and University Executive Board. Business cases provided to the next meetings for formal notification of approval route taken

		Acquisition of management information systems	Follows capital projects approvals route		
		Sale of land and property	Finance Committee	Yes	Detailed within the Financial Regulations Council receives retrospective reporting from Finance Committee
		Disposal of Furniture and Equipment (other than for recycling or scrap)	Finance Committee	Yes	Detailed within the Financial Regulations
7.12.4	borrow or raise money in any manner and, in particular, by the issue of notes, bonds, loan stock, shares, stock, warrants or any other instrument or security of any kind;	Ability to borrow money and give security: (a) Amendments to the internal borrowing limit (b) Authority to borrow up to the internal borrowing limit	(a) Council (b) Finance Committee	(a) No (b) Yes	(b) Council receives retrospective reporting from Finance Committee
7.12.5	refinance, replace or reorganise any capital, finance or credit previously raised or obtained by the University;	See borrowing ability above	See borrowing ability at 7.12.4 above		See borrowing ability above
7.12.6	guarantee, support or secure (whether or not receiving any consideration or benefit) the payment, repayment or discharge of any monies, debts or liabilities, or the performance or observance of any obligations, by any person or undertaking (whether incorporated or unincorporated) in relation to any transaction whatsoever;	As indicated in the Regulation	Finance Committee	No	Council powers articulated to cover a wide range of potential situations. Specific process and authority to be defined depending on the nature of the transaction.
7.12.7	create or grant a mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or encumbrance of any kind over, or enter into any type of transaction (including accepting options) in relation to, all or any of the undertaking, property or assets of the University (present and future);	As indicated in the Regulation	Finance Committee	No	Council Powers articulated to cover a wide range of potential situations. Specific process and authority to be defined depending on the nature of the transaction.
7.12.8	provide indemnities in respect of every kind of claim, proceeding, tax, liability, loss, expense, failure, default or	As indicated in the Regulation	Finance Committee	No	Council Powers articulated to cover a wide range of potential situations. Specific process and

	contingency, with or without securing the indemnity by a mortgage charge, pledge, lien or other encumbrance;				authority to be defined depending on the nature of the transaction.
7.12.9	enter into any agreement or arrangement as to the subordination or priority of any debts, liabilities or encumbrance (of any kind) incurred at any time either by, or in favour of, the University;	As indicated in the Regulation	Finance Committee	No	Council Powers articulated to cover a wide range of potential situations. Specific process and authority to be defined depending on the nature of the transaction.
7.12.10	enter into any contract with any party the purpose or purported purpose of which is to protect the University and its assets: (a) against any fluctuation in rates of exchange, interest or an index of stocks, bonds or commodity prices; (b) in order to secure a profit or avoid a loss in respect of the value or price of property of any description; or (c) any similar or comparable contract; provided that any moneys borrowed, raised or guaranteed by the University or value of assets charged shall not at any time exceed in aggregate the sum of £150,000,000.	As indicated in the Regulation	Finance Committee	Yes	Detailed within the Financial Regulations Council receives retrospective reporting from Finance Committee concerning treasury management.
7.13	carry on any of the University's activities by or through any body corporate or unincorporated, and whether or not a subsidiary within the meaning of such term in the Companies Act 2006 (as amended from time to time) or in collaboration or by way of joint venture with such body corporate or unincorporated;	University companies: creation, investment, alteration, disposal of rights held by the University	Finance Committee	Yes	Council receives retrospective reporting from Finance Committee Council approval may be sought for creation of a major subsidiary Covered within Policy document for the Creation, Disposal and Governance of University Companies – Appendix E to Financial Regulations. Policy approved by Finance Committee

7.14	acquire any part of another institution or body or to merge the University with any other higher education institution;	Approval of mergers and acquisitions	None	n/a	
7.15	negotiate, enter into and execute all documents, deeds, instruments, agreements, securities, options, contracts and undertakings of every kind and description whatsoever relating to or incidental to the exercise of any of the Council's powers and to vary and cancel such contracts on behalf of the University;	Contracts for the supply of goods and services to third parties	Finance Committee	Yes	Detailed within the Financial Regulations Where a contract is material in terms of financial value, term or the nature of the activity, approval may be sought from Finance Committee and/or Council
		Contracts for the purchase of goods and services from third parties (non capital)	Finance Committee	Yes	Detailed within the Financial Regulations Where a contract is material in terms of financial value, term or the nature of the activity, approval may be sought from Finance Committee and/or Council
		Executing documents by deed	Any member of Council and one of: The Vice-Chancellor; a Pro Vice-Chancellor; the Registrar and Secretary; the Authorised Financial Officer	No	Context: see Regulation XV for the procedure for executing deeds Council receives retrospective reporting on its application.
7.16	select a Seal, Arms and Mace for the University and have the sole custody of the Seal;	Selection of Seal, Arms and Mace	None	n/a	
		Custody of Seal	Director of Finance	No	
7.17	approve the dissolution of the University and apply to surrender the Royal Charter;	Dissolution of the University	None	n/a	n/a

REGULATION IV:

The Auditor

1. The Auditor shall hold office for up to five years and shall receive such remuneration as may be determined by the Council.

REGULATION V:

The Members of the University

1. The following persons shall be Members of the University:
The Officers of the University:
 - The Chancellor
 - The Pro-Chancellors
 - The Vice-Chancellor
 - The Pro-Vice-Chancellors
 - The Treasurer
 - The Registrar & Secretary.The Members of the Court
The Members of the Council
The Members of the Senate
The Emeritus Professors
The Alumni of the University
The Members of the Staff of the University
The Students of the University
Such other persons as shall under Regulation be granted the status of Members.
2. Membership of the University shall continue so long only as one at least of the qualifications above enumerated shall continue to be possessed by the individual Member.

REGULATION VI:

The Officers of the University

- 1. The Chancellor**
 - 1.1. The Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council and shall be installed at a Congregation of the whole University.
 - 1.2. The Chancellor shall hold office for a period of five years from the date of installation but the Council may extend the Chancellor's tenure of office for one further period of not more than five years.
 - 1.3. The Chancellor may resign by letter addressed to the Registrar and Secretary and may be removed for good cause by the Visitor at the instance of the Council.

Special Regulation

The provisions of 1.2 above shall only apply to Sir Peter Middleton if he indicates in writing addressed to the Registrar and Secretary that he wishes those provisions to apply to him, and otherwise he shall hold the office of Chancellor for life.

- 2. The Chair of Council**
 - 2.1. The Council shall appoint a Chair of the Council who shall by virtue of that office be a Pro-Chancellor.
 - 2.2. Subject to the Statutes, the Chair of the Council shall hold office for four University years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for one further such term.
 - 2.3. In the event of a casual vacancy occurring in the office of Chair of the Council, the Council may appoint an Acting Chair to hold office for the remainder of the University year.
 - 2.4. The Chair of Council may be removed by the Council.

- 3. The Pro-Chancellors**
 - 3.1. Pro-Chancellors other than the Chair of the Council shall be appointed by the Council.
 - 3.2. A Pro-Chancellor appointed under this Regulation shall, subject to the Statutes, hold office for four University years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for one further such term.
 - 3.3. A Pro-Chancellor may be removed by the Council.

- 4. The Treasurer**
 - 4.1. The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council.
 - 4.2. Subject to the Statutes, the Treasurer shall hold office for four University years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for one further such term.

4.3 In the event of a casual vacancy occurring in the office of Treasurer, the Council may appoint an Acting Treasurer to hold office for the remainder of the University year.

4.4 The Treasurer may be removed by the Council.

5. The Vice-Chancellor

5.1 The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after recommendation by a Joint Committee of the Council and the Senate.

5.2 Subject to the Statutes, the Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of seven years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for further periods.

5.3 A Vice-Chancellor who is also a Professor of the University may continue to hold the latter office on retirement from the office of Vice-Chancellor.

5.4 The Vice-Chancellor may be removed by the Council in accordance with Regulation VII.

6. The Pro-Vice-Chancellors

6.1. Pro-Vice-Chancellors shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Committee chaired by the Vice-Chancellor. Membership of the Committee shall include staff appointed by the Vice-Chancellor following calls for expressions of interest.

6.2. Subject to Section 6 of the Statutes, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for an initial period not exceeding five years, and shall be eligible for reappointment.

6.3. The duties of a Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be:

- (a) to act for the Vice-Chancellor during the absence of the Vice-Chancellor or during a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in such matters as may be specified by the Vice-Chancellor;
- (c) to carry out such other duties as may be specified by the Vice-Chancellor and the Council.

6.4 A Pro-Vice-Chancellor may be removed by the Council.

7. The Registrar and Secretary

7.1 The Council shall, after consultation with the Senate by means of the membership of the relevant appointment panel and on recommendation from the Vice-Chancellor, appoint a Registrar and Secretary for such period and under such conditions as it may determine.

7.2 The Registrar and Secretary shall be the Secretary of the Court, the Council and the Senate.

7.3 The Registrar and Secretary may be removed by the Council.

REGULATION VII:

The Dismissal and Removal from Office of the Vice-Chancellor

1. This Regulation sets out the applicable procedure for the Council determining that the Vice-Chancellor shall be dismissed and removed from office, for any reason.

2. The Chair of the Council may at any time request Council to consider the dismissal and removal from office of the Vice-Chancellor where:

2.1 the Chair him/herself considers that there are grounds for such dismissal and removal from office; or

2.2 the Chair has received a written request from any member of Council seeking the dismissal and removal from office of the Vice-Chancellor and the Chair considers that it raises sufficient grounds for the matter to be referred to Council for decision.

3. Where the Council is to be asked to consider the dismissal and removal from office of the Vice-Chancellor, the Chair of the Council shall notify the Vice-Chancellor of that fact.

4. The Chair of Council may suspend the Vice-Chancellor from his/her duties and may exclude the Vice-Chancellor from the precincts of the University or any part thereof without loss of salary:

4.1 where the Council is to be asked to consider the Vice-Chancellor's dismissal and removal from office; or

4.2 at any other time where the Chair considers that this is appropriate.

5. At any meeting of Council at which the dismissal and removal from office of the Vice-Chancellor is to be considered, the Chair may request the Vice-Chancellor to absent him/herself from the whole or any part of that meeting.

6. If the Council considers that it is necessary, before taking any decision on the proposed dismissal and removal from office of the Vice-Chancellor to investigate any matter or establish any facts, it may at its discretion appoint a member or members of the Council to carry out such investigation and make a written report to the Council. It shall be for the member or members of Council so appointed to determine how

any such investigation should be progressed, save that the Vice-Chancellor shall be afforded the opportunity to make written or oral representations (as the member or members of Council appointed consider appropriate) before reporting back to the Council. Nothing in this paragraph shall oblige the Council to appoint a member or members of the Council to carry out any investigation before the Council determines whether the Vice-Chancellor shall be dismissed or removed from office.

7. The Council may decide by a simple majority of those present to dismiss the Vice-Chancellor and remove him/her from office and whether such dismissal shall be a summary dismissal (ie without notice or payment in lieu of notice) or a dismissal on notice or (where provided for in the Vice-Chancellor's contract of employment) with a payment in lieu of notice. If the vote shall be equally divided for and against, the Chair shall have a second and casting vote. The Council's decision shall be final.

REGULATION VIII:

Staff Definitions

1. As provided for in the Statutes:
 - 1.1 **"Staff"** means all persons employed by the University.
 - 1.2 **"Academic Staff"** means:
 - 1.2.1 Any employee employed by the University to engage directly in, or carry out teaching, learning and research in an academic context under the terms of their contract of employment;
 - 1.2.2 Such other senior members of staff as may be determined by Council from time to time.
 - 1.3 **"Research Staff"** means any employee employed by the University to engage directly in, or carry out research.
 - 1.4 **"Teaching Staff"** means any employee employed by the University to engage directly in, or carry out teaching and learning.
2. **"Professional Staff"** means any employee other than Academic, Teaching or Research Staff employed by the University to provide professional and support services under the terms of their contract of employment.

REGULATION IX:

The Court

1. **Powers of the Court**
 - 1.1 Subject to the Charter and the Statutes, the Court shall have the following powers:
 - 1.1.1 To elect persons to be Life Members of the Court.
 - 1.1.2 To receive and consider the annual report and audited annual financial statements of the Council.
 - 1.1.3 To receive and consider an annual report on the activities of the Students' Union.
 - 1.1.4 To discuss and pronounce an opinion on any matter whatsoever relating to the University and to communicate the same to the Council.
 - 1.1.5 To require the Council to report to it on any such matter.
2. **Composition of the Court**
 - 2.1 The Court shall consist of the following persons:

Category I: Life Members

Such persons not exceeding ten in number at any one time as have rendered distinguished service to the University and are elected by the Court on the nomination of the Council to be Members during their lives.

Category II: Ex Officio Members

The following persons shall be ex officio Members of the Court:

- (a) The Chancellor
- (b) The Pro-Chancellors
- (c) The Vice-Chancellor
- (d) The Pro-Vice-Chancellors
- (e) The Principal of City College
- (f) The Treasurer
- (g) The Registrar and Secretary

- (h) The Members of the Council in Class (3)
- (i) The Chairman and the Secretary and Clerk of Convocation
- (j) The Lord Lieutenant of the County of South Yorkshire
The High Sheriff of the County of South Yorkshire
The Lord Mayor of Sheffield
The Master of the Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire
The Chief Constable of South Yorkshire Police
The President of the Sheffield Chamber of Commerce and Industry
- (k) The Members of the Commons House of Parliament for the several divisions of the City of Sheffield
- (l) The Leader of Sheffield City Council
The Chief Executive of Sheffield City Council
The Executive Director of the Education Directorate of Sheffield City Council
- (m) The Bishop of Sheffield
The Bishop of Hallam
The Chairman of the Sheffield District of the Methodist Church
The Moderator of the Yorkshire Province of the United Reformed Church
The Chairman of the Sheffield and District Reform Jewish Congregation
- (n) The Vice-Chancellor of Sheffield Hallam University
The Chief Executive of Sheffield College
- (o) The Chairman of the Careers Advisory Board
- (p) The President of the Students' Union
The Welfare Officer of the Students' Union
The Women's Officer of the Students' Union

Category III: Representative Members

The following persons shall be representative Members of the Court:

- (a) Forty persons appointed by Convocation
- (b) Two persons appointed by the Town Trustees of Sheffield
- (c) One person appointed by the Master Wardens Searchers Assistants and Commonalty of the Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire
- (d) One person appointed by the Sheffield Church Burgesses
- (e) One person appointed by the Sheffield City Region Local Enterprise Partnership
- (f) One person appointed by the following professional and academic bodies:
 - Arts Council
 - British Academy
 - British Computer Society
 - Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (Yorkshire and Humberside Branch)
 - Chartered Management Institute
 - Decorative and Fine Arts Society
 - Engineering and Technology Board
 - General Medical Council
 - Hunter Archaeological Society
 - Incorporated Society of Musicians

Institute of Chartered Accountants
Institute of Materials, Mining and Metallurgy
Institute of Physics
Institution of Chemical Engineers
Institution of Civil Engineers
Institution of Engineering and Technology
Institution of Mechanical Engineers
Institution of Structural Engineers
Royal Academy of Engineering
Royal Aeronautical Society
Royal Geographical Society
Royal Historical Society
Royal Institute of British Architects
Royal Society
Royal Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufacturing and Commerce (RSA)
Royal Society of Chemistry
Royal Town Planning Institute
Science Council
Sheffield and District Incorporated Law Society
Sheffield Galleries and Museums Trust
Sheffield Metallurgical and Engineering Association
Sheffield Society of Architects
Sheffield Theatres Trust
Sheffield Theological Society
Society of Biology
Yorkshire Arts

- (g) One person appointed by the following industrial trade or commercial bodies:
- Confederation of British Industries
 - Engineering Employers' Sheffield Association (South Yorkshire and North Midlands)
 - Institute of Directors
 - Sheffield Chamber of Trade
 - Sheffield and District Trades Council
 - Sheffield Junior Chamber of Commerce
 - Trades Union Congress
- (h) One person appointed by the following bodies representative of community interests:
- British Federation of Women Graduates
 - Racial Equality Council for Sheffield
 - Voluntary Action Sheffield
- (i) One person appointed by the following educational bodies:
- Association of School and College Leaders
 - National Institute of Adult Continuing Education

Secondary Heads Association

Worker's Educational Association

(j) One person appointed by the Yorkshire and the Humber Local Education and Training Board

(k) Representatives of the Staff of the University, to be appointed or elected as follows:

(i) Fifty persons, not more than twenty-five of whom shall be Professors, appointed by and from the Academic, Research and Teaching Staff of each Faculty. The number of representatives from each Faculty shall be as follows:

	Professorial	Non-Professorial
Arts and Humanities	4	4
Science	5	5
Medicine, Dentistry and Health	4	4
Engineering	3	3
Social Sciences	9	9

(ii) A member of the non-professorial staff who is appointed as a Professor during the period of office for which they were appointed shall continue in office but the appointment shall not be classed as increasing the number of professorial members for this purpose.

(iii) Eight persons elected by and from the Professional Staff.

Category IV: Other Members

The Council may from time to time appoint additional members of the Court to serve for such period as the Council may determine in each case, provided that the number of members of the Court in this category shall at no time exceed twenty.

2.2 Persons may be appointed Members of the Court in Category III although not members of the bodies by which they are appointed.

2.3 Members appointed in Category III shall hold office for a term of three years commencing in 2002 and every third year thereafter and shall be eligible for re-election or re-appointment.

2.4 Casual vacancies in Category III arising during the term of office shall be filled for the remainder of the term by the persons who or the bodies which elected or appointed the Member whose place has become vacant.

2.5 Any member of the Court may resign by writing addressed to the Registrar and Secretary.

3. Meetings of the Court

3.1 An annual meeting of the Court shall be convened by the Council and held within the period of eight months next following the end of each University year.

3.2 A notice of a Meeting of the Court together with an agenda paper and a copy of any report or financial statement to be considered at the Meeting shall be circulated by the Secretary of the Court at least twenty-one days before the date of the Meeting.

3.3 Special Meetings of the Court may be convened by the Council at any time.

3.4 The notice of any Special Meeting of the Court shall state generally the nature of the business to be transacted and no such Meeting shall be competent to transact any other business than that mentioned in the notice or directly arising therefrom.

3.5 Twenty-five Members of the Court shall form a quorum.

3.6 The procedure at Meetings of the Court shall be as follows:

(a) A notice of a meeting of the Court stating generally the nature of the business to be transacted, and in the case of the annual meeting, the annual report and audited annual financial statements of the Council, and the annual report of the Students' Union, together with an invitation to members to give notice of any other motion to be moved at the meeting shall be circulated by the Secretary of the Court not less than twenty-one days before the date of the meeting.

(b) An agenda paper setting out all the business proposed to be transacted at the meeting, including all motions required to be moved under these Regulations and any other motions of which notice has been given by any member of the Court not less than fourteen days before the date fixed for the meeting and which are in order, together with any other report or paper, shall be circulated not less than seven days before the meeting.

- (c) No business shall be considered at the annual meeting of the Court other than that specified in the agenda paper or directly arising therefrom, and no business shall be considered at a Special Meeting of the Court other than that specified in the notice of the Special Meeting or directly arising therefrom.
- (d) A meeting of the Court shall be presided over by the Chancellor or in his absence the Chair of the Council, failing whom another Pro-Chancellor, failing whom a person elected by the meeting.
- (e) At the annual meeting of the Court, the following motions shall be moved, either from the chair or by a person designated by the Chair:
 - (i) That the Minutes of the last annual meeting be approved;
 - (ii) (if appropriate) That the Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Court held on [date] be approved;
 - (iii) That the annual report on the conduct of the affairs of the University and audited annual financial statements of the Council for the year ending 31 July last be received;
 - (iv) That the annual report of the Students' Union be received.
- (f) The annual report on the conduction of the affairs of the University shall be presented by the Vice-Chancellor or another Officer designated by the Vice-Chancellor; the annual financial statements of the Council by the Treasurer, another member of the Council designated by the Treasurer or the Chief Financial Officer or Director of Finance; and the annual report of the Students' Union by the President of the Students' Union or another Officer of the Union designated by the President.
- (g) Any other motion included in the agenda paper shall be moved by a member of the Court.
- (h) A motion shall not require a seconder.
- (i) It shall be in order for any member of the Court to speak to any motion. A member may move an amendment to any motion which has been duly moved and shall at the request of the Chair deliver a written text of any such amendment to the Secretary of the Court. The Chair shall determine the order in which members are to speak, and may invite the mover of a motion or the person presenting a report or financial statements or another officer to respond as appropriate.
- (j) A motion for the election of a Life Member of the Court shall moved in the form "That [name] be elected a Life Member of the Court". No amendment to this motion shall be in order.
- (k) Subject to these Regulations, the Chair shall regulate the proceedings at any meeting of the Court and shall determine finally all questions of order.
- (l) Decisions taken at a meeting of the Court shall not be invalidated because of:
 - (i) a procedural defect of which the Court is unaware at the time, provided that the defect, once identified, is at the earliest reasonable opportunity brought to the attention of the Court and the Court is asked to consider whether the decision should stand;
 - (ii) a technical defect in the appointment of a Court Member of which the Court is unaware at the time;
 - (iii) a technical defect in the giving of notice of which the Court is unaware at the time; or
 - (iv) a vacancy in the membership of the Court.

REGULATION X:

The Senate

1. Powers of the Senate

1.1 The Senate shall have the following powers:

- 1.1.1 To award Degrees, Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes and other distinctions and to confirm examination results.
- 1.1.2 To review, confirm, amend or disallow any decision of a Faculty concerning the progress and fitness to practise of a student.
- 1.1.3 To regulate subject to the Charter and Statutes the admission of persons to courses of the University.
- 1.1.4 To make after report from the Faculties concerned all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes relating to courses of study.
- 1.1.5 To make Regulations for the discipline of the students of the University and to suspend or expel any student when thought necessary.
- 1.1.6 To make Regulations as to the review by the Faculties of the progress and fitness to practise of students.

- 1.1.7 To report to the Council on Statutes or proposed changes to the Charter and Statutes.
 - 1.1.8 To formulate and modify or revise schemes for the organisation of Faculties of the University and for determining the province of each Faculty and also to report to the Council as to the expediency of the establishment at any time of other Faculties or as to the expediency of the abolition combination or sub-division of any Faculties.
 - 1.1.9 To fix (subject to any conditions made by the Founders which are accepted by the Council) the times and mode and conditions of competitions for Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes and other Distinctions.
 - 1.1.10 To report on any other matter referred to or delegated to it by the Council.
 - 1.1.11 To discuss and declare an opinion on any matter whatsoever relating to the University including any matter reported or communicated to it by Convocation.
- 2. Composition of the Senate**
- 2.1 The Senate shall consist of:
- 2.1.1 The Vice-Chancellor
 - 2.1.2 The Pro-Vice-Chancellors
 - 2.1.3 The Principal of City College
 - 2.1.4 The following Faculty Officers;
The Directors of Learning and Teaching
The Directors of Research and Innovation
 - 2.1.5 The cross-cutting Directors of Learning and Teaching and Directors of Research and Innovation
 - 2.1.6 The Heads or acting Heads of the following Departments:
Aerospace Engineering, Animal and Plant Sciences, Archaeology, Architecture, Automatic Control and Systems Engineering, Biblical Studies, Biomedical Science, Business Administration and Economics (International Faculty), Cardiovascular Science, Chemistry, Chemical and Biological Engineering, Civil and Structural Engineering, Clinical Dentistry, Computer Science, Computer Science (International Faculty), East Asian Studies, Economics, Education, Electronic and Electrical Engineering, English, Executive Education Centre (International Faculty), French, Geography, Germanic Studies, Health and Related Research, Hispanic Studies, History, Human Communication Sciences, Human Metabolism, Infection and Immunity, Information School, Journalism Studies, Landscape, Languages and Cultures, Law, Lifelong Learning, Management, Materials Science and Engineering, Mathematics and Statistics, Mechanical Engineering, Modern Languages, Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, Music, Neuroscience, Nursing and Midwifery, Oncology, Philosophy, Physics and Astronomy, Politics, Psychology, Psychology (International Faculty), Russian and Slavonic Studies, Sociological Studies and Town and Regional Planning.
 - 2.1.7 The Vice-Principals of the International Faculty
 - 2.1.8 The Director of Library Services and University Librarian
 - 2.1.9 Representatives elected by and from the Academic, Teaching, Research and Professional Staff of the University in Grades 8 and above. The number of such representatives shall be equal to the number of members under paragraphs 2.1.1 to 2.1.7 above. Such representatives shall hold office for three years.
 - 2.1.10 Not more than fifteen student members comprising the President, the Education Officer, the International Students' Officer, the Welfare Officer and the Women's Officer of the Students' Union, and two postgraduate students, one mature student and one student from each Faculty nominated by the Students' Union.
 - 2.1.11 Not more than six Chairs of Committees who are not otherwise members of the Senate, such Chairs to be co-opted by the Senate. Members under this category shall serve for one University year and shall be eligible to serve for further such periods.
- 2.2 The Senate shall, in addition to the members in 2.1 above, co-opt such members as may be necessary to ensure that the senior members of the academic staff shall constitute the majority of the Senate. The senior members of the academic staff are defined for this purpose as being the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Principal of City College, the Vice-Principals of the International Faculty, Faculty and cross-cutting Directors of Learning and Teaching, Faculty and cross-cutting Directors of Research and

Innovation, Professors and Heads of Department. Such co-opted members shall serve for a period not exceeding one University year and be eligible to serve for further such periods.

- 2.3 Members appointed under paragraph 2.1.10 shall be members only in respect of the powers of the Senate under paragraphs 1.1.4 to 1.1.11.
- 2.4 A member appointed under paragraph 2.1.6, 2.1.8, or an Officer of the Students' Union appointed under 2.1.10 who is unable to attend a meeting of the Senate may, subject to the following conditions, appoint a deputy for that meeting:
- 2.4.1 a Head or acting Head of Department may only appoint a member of the academic staff of the Department concerned;
- 2.4.2 the Director of Library Services and University Librarian may only appoint the Associate Director of the Library;
- 2.4.3 an Officer of the Students' Union who is a member under paragraph 2.1.10 may only appoint a member of the Students' Union Council nominated for this purpose by the President of the Students' Union.
- 2.5 Twenty members of the Senate, including not fewer than eleven members of the senior academic staff as defined in paragraph 2.2 above, shall form a quorum.
- 2.6 In these Regulations "Head of Department" means the Head or Chair of the relevant Department, and "Department" includes, where appropriate, Centre, Division, School or Unit.

3. Validity of Decisions of the Senate

- 3.1 Decisions taken at a meeting of the Senate shall not be invalidated because of:
- 3.1.1 a procedural defect of which the Senate is unaware at the time, provided that the defect, once identified, is at the earliest reasonable opportunity brought to the attention of the Senate and the Senate is asked to consider whether the decision should stand;
- 3.1.2 a technical defect in the appointment of a Senate Member of which the Senate is unaware at the time;
- 3.1.3 a technical defect in the giving of notice of which the Senate is unaware at the time; or
- 3.1.4 a vacancy in the membership of the Senate.

4. Delegation of Powers of the Senate

- 4.1 Subject to Regulation II: 12, powers of the Senate shall be delegated as follows:

	<i>Power delegated</i>	<i>Body whose power is delegated</i>	<i>Officer or committee to whom the power shall be delegated</i>
4.1.1	The power to co-opt such members as may be necessary to ensure that the senior members of the academic staff, as defined by Regulation, shall constitute the majority of the Senate.	Senate	The Vice-Chancellor
4.1.2	The power to approve recommendations of the Faculties concerning the reports of examiners and the award of degrees, diplomas and certificates and of the Faculties, Committees or assessors concerning the award of fellowships, prizes, medals and other awards.	Senate	The Vice-Chancellor
4.1.3	The power to impose fines and other penalties as set out in the Library Regulations.	Council and Senate	The Librarian
4.1.4	The power to review, amend or disallow any decision of a Faculty Student Review Committee concerning the progress of a student.	Senate	Appeals Committee of Senate
4.1.5	The power in accordance with the Discipline Regulations to suspend or expel any student when thought necessary or take such other action as the Discipline Regulations shall provide.	Senate	Discipline Committee or Disciplinary Appeals Committee of the Senate
4.1.6	The power to make all Regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and Ordinances of the University relating to programmes of study,	Senate	The Vice-Chancellor or a Pro-Vice-Chancellor other than

	fellowships, scholarships, prizes and other distinctions.		one responsible for a Faculty
4.1.7	The power to withdraw any Degree (other than an Honorary or Ex Officio Degree) Diploma Certificate Associateship or Distinction which has been awarded or conferred upon any person.	Senate	The Vice-Chancellor

REGULATION XI:

The Faculties

1. Faculties of the University

- 1.1 The Faculties of the University shall be those of Arts and Humanities; Science; Medicine, Dentistry and Health; Engineering; Social Sciences; and City College, Thessaloniki.
- 1.2 City College, Thessaloniki, is an International Faculty of the University.
- 1.3 The University may designate another institution as an International Faculty.

2. Powers of the Faculties

- 2.1 Subject to review by the Senate and to the Statutes and Regulations of the University each Faculty shall:
- 2.1.1 make recommendations to the Senate regarding the award of Degrees, Fellowships, Prizes and other distinctions and examination results;
- 2.1.2 in accordance with Regulations made by the Senate review the progress or fitness to practise of students registered in the Faculty and shall have the power in accordance with those Regulations to suspend or exclude any such student from further attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty or take such other action as may be prescribed by those Regulations.;
- 2.1.3 in accordance with Regulations made by the Senate consider academic appeals submitted by students registered in the Faculty;
- 2.1.4 be responsible for programmes of study or research falling within the province of the Faculty and for the academic quality and standards of the teaching, supervision and assessment of students registered in the Faculty; and
- 2.1.5 report to the Senate on Regulations as to programmes of study or research, examinations or other requirements for Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other distinctions and as to the award and tenure of Fellowships, Scholarships and Prizes.
- 2.2 Such other matters as shall be committed to any Faculty by the Senate shall be transacted by that Faculty.

3. Delegation of the Powers of the Faculties

- 3.1 Subject to Regulation II: 12, powers of the Faculties shall be delegated as follows:

	<i>Power delegated</i>	<i>Body whose power is delegated</i>	<i>Officer or committee to whom the power shall be delegated</i>
3.1.1	The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of first Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, undergraduate prizes and other distinctions and examination results within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The Faculty	The Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Faculty Director of Learning and Teaching or designate authorised by the Faculty
3.1.2	The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of higher Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The Faculty	The Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Faculty Director of Learning and Teaching, Faculty Director of Research and Innovation or designate authorised by the Faculty

3.1.3	The power to recommend to the Senate upon Regulations relating to programmes of study or research, examinations or other requirements for Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other distinctions and upon Regulations relating to Fellowships, Scholarships and Prizes within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The Faculty	The Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Faculty Director of Learning and Teaching, Faculty Director of Research and Innovation or designate authorised by the Faculty
3.1.4	The power, in accordance with Regulations made by the Senate, to review the progress of students registered in the Faculty and to suspend or exclude any such student from further attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty or to take such other action as may be prescribed by those Regulations, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The Faculties	The Student Review Committee of the Faculty in which the student concerned is registered
3.1.5	The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of first Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, undergraduate prizes and other distinctions and examination results within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The International Faculty	The Principal, any Vice-Principal or designate authorised by City College
3.1.6	The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of higher Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The International Faculty	The Principal, any Vice-Principal or designate authorised by City College
3.1.7	The power to recommend to the Senate upon Regulations relating to programmes of study, examinations or other requirements for Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other distinctions and upon Regulations relating to Fellowships, Scholarships and Prizes within the Faculty, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The International Faculty	The Principal, any Vice-Principal or designate authorised by City College
3.1.8	The power, in accordance with Regulations made by the Senate, to review the progress of students registered in the Faculty and to suspend or exclude any such student from further attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty or to take such other action as may be prescribed by those Regulations, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Faculty.	The International Faculty	The Student Review Committee of City College

REGULATION XII:

The Board of Extra-Faculty Provision

1. There shall be a Board of Extra-Faculty Provision which shall for the purposes of Regulation XI: 2 be deemed to be a Faculty.
2. The Board of Extra-Faculty Provision shall, subject to review by the Senate and to the Statutes and Regulations of the University, exercise, in relation to Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes falling within its province and to students pursuing programmes of study or research leading to the award of such Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, such powers as may be conferred by Regulation.
3. Such matters as shall be committed to the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision by the Senate shall be transacted by that Board.

4. Subject to Regulation II: 12, powers of the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision shall be delegated as follows:

	<i>Power delegated</i>	<i>Officer to whom the power shall be delegated</i>
4.1	The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of first Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, undergraduate prizes and other distinctions and examination results within the province of the Board, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Board.	The Chairman of the Board or designate authorised by the Board
4.2	The power to recommend to the Senate upon the award of higher Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes within the province of the Board, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Board.	The Chairman of the Board or designate authorised by the Board
4.3	The power to recommend to the Senate upon Regulations relating to programmes of study or research, examinations or other requirements for Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other distinctions and upon Regulations relating to Fellowships, Scholarships and Prizes within the province of the Board, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Board.	The Chairman of the Board or designate authorised by the Board
4.4	The power, in accordance with Regulations made by the Senate, to review the progress of students registered for programmes within the remit of the Board and to suspend or exclude any such student from further attendance at lectures, classes and examinations within the province of the Board or to take such other action as may be prescribed by those Regulations, without the need to report on action taken or seek the confirmation of the Board.	The Chairman of the Board or designate authorised by the Board

REGULATION XIII:

Convocation

1. Membership of Convocation

1.1 Convocation shall consist of the following members:

1.1.1 The Officers of the University

1.1.2 The Graduates of the University

1.1.3 The Honorary Graduates of the University

1.1.4 Such other persons who hold or formerly held office in the University as may be invited to membership by the Convocation

1.2 A Register shall be kept containing the names of all persons who are Members of Convocation according to the provision made by the Regulations.

2. Powers of Convocation

2.1 Convocation shall have the following powers:

2.1.1 To elect representatives as Members of the Court.

2.1.2 To elect its own Chairman who shall in the absence of the Chancellor preside at its Meetings.

2.1.3 To discuss and pronounce an opinion on any matter whatsoever relating to the University including any matters referred to it by the Court or the Council.

2.1.4 To prescribe the mode of conducting the proceedings of Convocation and of registering the same and of reporting the same to the Court, Council and Senate or any of them.

2.1.5 To enter into communication directly with the Court, Council or Senate on any matter affecting the University.

3. Meetings of Convocation

- 3.1 The Chancellor if present shall preside at the meetings of Convocation.
- 3.2 A Meeting of Convocation shall be summoned at least once in every year and at such other times as Convocation may by its By-Laws determine.
- 3.3 A Meeting of Convocation may be called by the direction of the Chairman and shall also be called on the requisition in writing of at least fifty members.
- 3.4 Notice of all meetings of Convocation shall be given by a written notice sent by the Secretary and Clerk to Convocation to the registered address of each Member whose address appears on the Abridged Register of Members kept by the University on behalf of the Secretary and Clerk in accordance with the By-Laws except that in 1978 and in every third year thereafter notice of the Annual General Meeting shall be sent to the registered address of each Member. The written notice shall be sent not less than fourteen days before every Annual General or Extraordinary Meeting. In addition, not less than three days prior to an Extraordinary Meeting, a notice calling it shall be published in one national and one Sheffield newspaper as the Executive Committee of Convocation shall determine. Annual General and Extraordinary Meetings shall be defined and convened in accordance with the By-Laws.
- 3.5 No question shall be decided at a Meeting of Convocation unless at least thirty Members are present and then only by votes of those present and voting.
- 3.6 The minutes of the proceedings of the Court shall be communicated to Convocation.

4. Representatives of Convocation on other Bodies

- 4.1 Notwithstanding paragraph 4.2, the forty representatives of the Convocation on the Court who shall serve on the Court for the period 1 August 2005 to 31 July 2008 and for each three-year period thereafter shall be appointed by the Executive Committee of Convocation and any casual vacancies occurring amongst those so appointed shall be filled for the remainder of the period by the Executive Committee of Convocation.
- 4.2 A member of Convocation who has, in accordance with the By-Laws, registered to vote shall be entitled to vote in the election of representative members of the Court. The voting papers shall contain the names and academic status of all candidates, shall be signed by the voter, verified by the addition of the address and academic status of the voter and transmitted by post or by hand to reach the Secretary and Clerk to Convocation at least two clear days before the date fixed for the election.

REGULATION XIV:

Conferment and Withdrawal of Degrees

1. Congregations and Conferment of Degrees

- 1.1 Congregations of the whole University for the conferring of Degrees or other purposes shall be presided over by the Chancellor or in his absence by the Vice-Chancellor or in the absence of both by a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
- 1.2 Unless otherwise determined by Regulation, all Degrees shall be conferred at a congregation of members of the University to be held for that purpose, at such time and place as the Council may determine, but at least once a year; and Degrees, other than Honorary Degrees, may be conferred upon persons in absentia on conditions approved by the Senate.
- 1.3 Honorary Degrees shall be conferred after approval by a Joint Committee of the Senate and the Council.

2. Withdrawal of Degrees and Distinctions

- 2.1 The Senate may on good cause shown withdraw any Degree (other than an Honorary Degree), Diploma, Certificate, Associateship, or Distinction which has been awarded to or conferred upon any person.
- 2.2 The Council may on good cause shown and after report from the Senate withdraw an Honorary Degree conferred upon any person.

REGULATION XV:

Execution of Contracts and Deeds

Preamble

1. Contracts and Deeds

- 1.1 The University may execute two types of legal agreement; deeds and contracts. There are fundamental distinctions between these in law; essentially a deed will be used in some transactions because there is a specific statutory requirement for it (e.g. certain land transactions) or because it is regarded as affording

more enforceability as to the terms of the agreement. A contract will be used as the basis for all other agreements.

2. Execution as a Deed

2.1 In general, the circumstances that the University may come across where a deed is required include:

- 2.2.1 conveyances of land, or of any interest in land and certain mortgages;
- 2.2.2 leases of land for terms over 3 years;
- 2.2.3 assents, legal charges of land and transferring title to property; and
- 2.2.4 the grant of powers of attorney.

2.2 A deed may be preferred where:

- 2.2.1 there is doubt about whether there is adequate consideration under the agreement (i.e. the lack or low value of any payment by one party in exchange for a benefit from the other for example where a guarantee is given by a third party);
- 2.2.2 the parties to a contract wish to take advantage of an extended period to bring an action for breach of contract (12 years under a deed as opposed to 6 years under a contract); and
- 2.2.3 a contract is subsequently varied or otherwise amended and it is not clear whether all the parties are providing fresh consideration.

2.3 It is conventional to use a deed where:

- 2.3.1 a vendor covenants with a purchaser to indemnify it against certain tax liabilities;
- 2.3.2 there is an assignment of intellectual property;
- 2.3.3 there is a release of a security; and
- 2.3.4 a guarantee is given to a bank for amounts previously advanced.

2.4 Where there is any doubt as to whether an agreement should be executed as a deed, legal advice should be sought. If there is doubt then the preferred position would be to execute the agreement as a deed to ensure that the terms are fully enforceable.

3. Procedure for the Execution of Deeds by the University

3.1 In the event that it is determined that an agreement is required or preferred to be executed by the University as a deed, an application shall be made to the Finance Department in the format prescribed from time to time by the Finance Department (and which shall be made available on request) such format to always include the requirement to provide evidence of the approval (whether by the Council or under its delegated authority as may be provided in the Scheme of Delegation or separate delegation) of:

- 3.1.1 the overall project of which the agreement to be executed as a deed forms a part; and
- 3.1.2 the terms of the agreement itself.

with such evidence to include details of the date of the approval and by whom.

3.2 The University shall enter into an agreement by deed by affixing the Seal in the presence of:

- 3.2.1 any member of Council; and
- 3.2.2 any one of the following:-
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) a Pro-Vice Chancellor;
 - (c) the Registrar and Secretary; or
 - (d) an Authorised Financial Officer.

"Authorised Financial Officer" is defined as the Chief Financial Officer, Director of Finance or such interim designate authorised by them for such purpose.

3.3 The agreement must declare on the face of it that it is a deed and include the following execution clause to execute it as a deed:

EXECUTED AS A DEED BY AFFIXING)
THE COMMON SEAL of)
THE UNIVERSITY OF SHEFFIELD)
in the presence of:

Member of Council

[Title of officer]

4. Execution under Hand/ Execution of Agreements

- 4.1 The Seal does not need to be used every time the University wishes to enter into a legal agreement. The authority of staff to enter into agreements for and on behalf of the University is prescribed in the University's Financial Regulations.
- 4.2 There is, however, nothing to preclude the application of the Seal to such agreements and the mere inclusion of the Seal will not render the agreement a deed.

REGULATION XVI:
General University Regulations

APPLICATION AND INTERPRETATION

1. Unless stated otherwise, these and the following Regulations apply to students in all Faculties, including the International Faculty:

- General Regulations for First Degrees;
- General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates;
- General Regulations as to Examinations;
- General Regulations as to the Progress of Students;
- General Regulations as to Academic Appeals;
- General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise;
- Regulations as to the Discipline of Students;
- Regulations relating to Intellectual Property;
- Regulations on the Use of Computing Facilities;
- Regulations relating to the Library.

2. In the General Regulations and all other Regulations relating to programmes of study and degrees, unless the context otherwise requires,

“approved” in relation to a unit means one approved as one of those available to a candidate in a particular phase of that programme;

“candidate” means a candidate for the degree or other qualification or one of the degrees or qualifications governed by the Regulation in question;

For the purposes of providing clarity for students, ‘student’ has been used instead of ‘candidate’ at various points throughout the Regulations;

“candidate without attendance” means a candidate who is a graduate of this University of not less than two years’ standing admitted as a candidate with no requirement of attendance during the programme of study or research;

“credit” means a value assigned to a programme of study or a part of a programme of study or a unit comprised therein; “date of notification of the first result” means the date of the letter by which the Registrar and Secretary informed the candidate of the result of the first examination;

“working day” means any day Monday to Friday (inclusive) which is not Christmas Day, Good Friday, a statutory holiday or an official University closed day.

“Department” includes, where appropriate, Centre, Division, School or other academic unit;

“EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre” means a centre providing doctoral training in specific research areas

which are funded by the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council;

“examination” means a process of assessment (whether by written examination papers, viva voce examinations, written or practical assignments (including placements), continuous assessment of coursework, or other means) which enables the Examiners to return a mark or grade; and “examined” will be construed accordingly;

“Faculty” means the Faculty (including the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision and any International Faculty) in which the relevant degree or other qualification is located;

“FHEQ” means the Framework for Higher Education Qualifications in England, Wales and Northern Ireland published by the Quality Assurance Agency;

“full-time student candidate” means a candidate who is a registered student of the University and who is admitted as a candidate with a requirement of full-time attendance at a programme of study or research;

“Head of Department” means the Head or Chair of the relevant Department (and, where two or more Departments are concerned, the Heads of those Departments) or a person nominated by the Head of Department to act on his or her behalf;

“Higher Degree” includes a Postgraduate Diploma and Postgraduate Certificate;

“Hospital Staff candidate” means a candidate who is a member of staff or a research worker in a hospital or centre which is a functional part of one of the Schools of the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health;

“Integrated Master’s Degree” means the First Degree of MArch, MBiolSci, MBiomedSci, MChem, MComp, MEng, MEnvSci, MLA, MMath, MPhys or MPlan;

“jointly awarded Degree” means a programme of study or research that is jointly developed, delivered and quality assured by the University of Sheffield in conjunction with one or more partner institutions and leads to a Degree awarded by the University of Sheffield in conjunction with the partner institution(s) to a student who has met, in the case of a programme of study, the University of Sheffield minimum credit threshold, or, in the case of a programme of research, the University of Sheffield’s requirements for research away from the University;

“Level” is to be interpreted in accordance with Regulation 3 below;

“part-time student candidate” means a candidate who is a registered student of the University and who is admitted as a candidate with a requirement of attendance at a programme of study or research which is wholly or mainly part-time;

“prerequisite” means a requirement which a student must meet before taking a unit or other part of a programme of study;

“Pro-Vice-Chancellor” means the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty, the Chairman of the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision or the Principal of City College or a designate nominated by that person;

“recognised graduate” means holder of a degree awarded by a University, institute or body recognised for the purpose by the Senate;

“Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate” means a candidate who is *either* the holder of a Research Fellowship specified for this purpose in the regulations for the relevant Degree or Diploma *or* an Independent Research Worker;

“session” means a period of two consecutive semesters beginning with the Autumn Semester;

“special candidate” means a candidate who ceases to fall within the category applicable at the time of admission but desires to complete the programme of study or research;

“unit” means a component of a programme of study in respect of which the Examiners return a grade and which in the case of modular programmes is assigned a value in terms of credits;

“University Staff candidate” means a candidate for a programme of research who is a member of the Academic, Administrative, Clerical, Computer, senior Library, Other Related, Research or Technical Staff of the University, and any International Faculty, and who

- (a) holds an appointment which is either full-time or part-time; *and*
- (b) holds an appointment for the duration of the minimum period of registration (usually two years for the Degree of PhD, two years during the research element of the degrees of DMedSci and EdD, one year for the Degrees of MPhil and LL.M, and nine months for the Degree of MMus); *and*
- (c) in the case of a person holding an appointment arising from external finance, is not prevented from becoming a candidate by the terms of the contract between the sponsoring body and the University and any International Faculty or the member of staff concerned;

“unrestricted unit” means a unit offered in any programme of study;

“weighted mean grade” means

- (a) the mean of the grades awarded to a candidate (expressed to one decimal place, 0.05 and higher values being rounded up and values below 0.05 being rounded down), the grades being weighted in proportion to the number of credits assigned to the work to which it relates; and
- (b) in respect of a programme of study

- (i) (in the case of a student commencing Level 2 of a programme of study prior to September 2006) where the Faculty has so decided, a grade awarded at Level 3 or Level 4 has twice or, as the case may be, three times the weight of a grade at Level 2; or

- (ii) (in the case of a student commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2006) a grade awarded at Level 3 or Level 4 has twice the weight of a grade awarded at Level 2;

“year” means a period of twelve months.

3. In these Regulations and all other Regulations relating to programmes of study and degrees, “Level” means a phase of a programme of study corresponding to a session of full-time study, provided that

- (a) sessions spent in study at Level 0 are to be ignored in counting sessions for this purpose; and
- (b) a phase of a programme of study intercalated in the programme of study for a Bachelor’s Degree (such as the session spent abroad by certain students in modern languages) is deemed for this purpose to be a Level corresponding to the session of full-time undergraduate study which immediately follows.

Subject to the above provisions,

“Level 0” means a phase of a programme of study comprising foundation studies to be undertaken before Level 1;

“Level 1” means that phase of a programme of study corresponding to the first session of full-time undergraduate study;

“Level 2” means that phase of a programme of study corresponding to the second session of full-time undergraduate study;

“Level 3” means that phase of a programme of study corresponding to the third session of full-time undergraduate study; and

“Level 4” means, in the case of Integrated Master’s Degrees, that phase of a programme of study corresponding to the fourth session of full-time undergraduate study.

DEGREES AND OTHER AWARDS

4. The Degrees (except Honorary Degrees), Diplomas, Certificates, Scholarships and Prizes of the University will be awarded in pursuance of a resolution of the Senate.

5. The Degrees of the University will be:

- Bachelor of Arts (BA)
- Bachelor of Arts in Law (BA(Law))
- Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS)
- Bachelor of Engineering (BEng)

Bachelor of Laws (LLB)
 Bachelor of Medical Science (BMedSci)
 Bachelor of Medical Science (Orthoptics) (BMedSci(Orthoptics))
 Bachelor of Medical Science (Speech) (BMedSci (Speech))
 Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB,ChB)
 Bachelor of Music (BMus)
 Bachelor of Science (BSc)
 Bachelor of Technical Science (BScTech)
 Master of Architectural Studies (MArchStudies)
 Master of Architecture (MArch)
 Master of Arts (MA)
 Master of Biological Science (MBiolSci)
 Master of Biomedical Science (MBiomedSci)
 Master of Business Administration (MBA)
 Master of Chemistry (MChem)
 Master of Clinical Dentistry (MClinDent)
 Master of Computing (MComp)
 Master of Dental Public Health (MDPH)
 Master of Education (MEd)
 Master of Engineering (MEng)
 Master of Environmental Science (MEnvSci)
 Master of Landscape Architecture (MLA)
 Master of Laws (LLM)
 Master of Mathematics (MMath)
 Master of Medical Science (MMedSci)
 Master of Metallurgy (MMet)
 Master of Midwifery (MMid)
 Master of Music (MMus)
 Master of Philosophy (MPhil)
 Master of Physics (MPhys)
 Master of Planning (MPlan)
 Master of Public Administration (MPA)
 Master of Public Health (MPH)
 Master of Research (MRes)
 Master of Science (MSc)
 Master of Science (Research) (MSc(Res))
 Master of Science in Engineering (MSc(Eng))
 Master of Teaching and Learning (MTL)

Master of Technical Science (MScTech)
 Doctor of Business Administration (DBA)
 Doctor of Clinical Psychology (DClinPsy)
 Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDSc)
 Doctor of Education (EdD)
 Doctor of Educational and Child Psychology (DEdCPsy)
 Doctor of Educational Psychology (DEdPsy)
 Doctor of Engineering (DEng)
 Doctor of Engineering (EngD)
 Doctor of Laws (LLD)
 Doctor of Letters (LittD)
 Doctor of Medical Science (DMedSci)
 Doctor of Medicine (MD)
 Doctor of Metallurgy (DMet)
 Doctor of Music (DMus)
 Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
 Doctor of Science (DSc)
 Doctor of Technical Science (DScTech)
 Foundation Degree in Arts (FdA)

6. The Diplomas, Certificates and Prizes will be those for which provision is made in Regulations.

7. A Degree of Bachelor may be awarded to a person who has: satisfied the requirements prescribed by the Senate for entry upon a degree course; attended thereafter in the University, or where the relevant Regulations so allow elsewhere, approved programmes of full-time study for at least three sessions or of part-time study for a period equivalent to three sessions of full-time study; passed the examinations and satisfied the other requirements prescribed for the degree; and paid the prescribed fees.

8. A Degree of Master or Doctor, or a Diploma or Certificate, may be awarded to a person who has satisfied the requirements of the Regulations governing the Degree, Diploma or Certificate and has paid the prescribed fees.

9. A Degree of Master may be awarded to a person who has been admitted as a candidate for the Degree of PhD, DBA or EdD, has completed the programme of research and presented the thesis prescribed in the Regulations for that Degree, and has paid the prescribed fees, in the circumstances prescribed in the Regulations governing that Degree.

10. For the purposes of the preceding Regulations, the Senate may:

(a) recognise attendance at some other University or place of learning as equivalent to attendance at this University; and

- (b) recognise courses of study and examinations as equivalent to courses of study and examinations prescribed for degrees or other qualifications of this University.

REGULATIONS

11. The Senate may make Regulations as to the attendance, conduct and progress of students and as to the exclusion of students from further attendance at lectures, classes and/or examinations.

12. The Senate may make, after report from the Faculty concerned, or the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision, Regulations prescribing the courses of study, examinations and other requirements for Degrees and other qualifications of the University.

JOINT AWARDS

13. A Degree, Diploma or Certificate may be awarded jointly by the University and one or more other institutions ('the partner institution') under the terms of a scheme agreed between the University and the partner institution and approved by the Senate.

14. Any such scheme will

- (a) prescribe (or establish a mechanism for prescribing)
- (i) the nature and location of the programme of study or research to be pursued by a student;
 - (ii) the nature and location of the examination, ensuring that for each subject or group of subjects there will be at least one Examiner of the University and one External Examiner who will be independent of the University and the partner institution;
 - (iii) the procedure by which changes in the programme of study or research or in the examination are to be considered;
 - (iv) the fees to be paid and the procedure for their payment;
 - (v) the circumstances in which a candidate is required to register as a student of this University; and
 - (vi) in the case of a programme of research: the arrangements for supervision, ensuring that there will be at least one supervisor from the University and at least one from the partner institution; the minimum period of study of the programme of research; the language of the thesis; the requirements for the Research Training Programme; and the arrangements for academic appeals; and
- (b) provide so far as this University is concerned
- (i) that the programme of study or research and the examination will be contained in Regulations of the Senate; and

- (ii) that no award may be made except in pursuance of a resolution of the Senate.

15. A candidate for a joint award will, for such periods as he or she is a registered student of this University (and whether or not also registered as a student of the partner institution), be subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students, the General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise and the Regulations as to the Discipline of Students. The General Regulations as to Academic Appeals will not apply to a candidate for a joint award.

16. It will be a condition of registration as a candidate for a joint award that the candidate

- (a) agrees that the legal relationship between this University and the candidate will be governed by the law of England; and
- (b) undertakes to use only such title or description as makes it plain that a joint award is a single award and does not comprise distinct awards made by the University and the partner institution.

17. A Degree awarded under a scheme for joint awards may, unless the scheme makes other provision, be conferred either at a congregation of members of this University held for that purpose or in accordance with the procedures of the partner institution. So far as this University is concerned, the Regulations as to Academic Costume may make provision as to the academic costume appropriate to the Degree or other award.

SEMESTERS

18. There will be two semesters in each academic year, to be known as the Autumn and Spring semesters. A semester will comprise a period of fifteen weeks.

19. The dates of semesters will be fixed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

MINIMUM AGE FOR ADMISSION

20. There is no minimum age for admission. Applicants who will be under the age of eighteen at the point of admission will, however, be required to demonstrate that they have the required level of maturity to study in an adult environment and that they have guardianship in the UK.

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION¹

21. Before admission an applicant must satisfy the requirements for entry prescribed by the Senate and any

¹ Additional Regulations apply for admission to programmes of study in the International Faculty (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).

particular requirements prescribed by relevant Faculty. An applicant whose mother tongue is not English may be required to pass a test in English.

22. The admission of a person as a student for a higher Degree will be determined by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty. Application for admission will be made through the Head of Department to the Faculty. A person seeking to follow a programme of research for the Degree of PhD or MPhil in which their own creative work would form a significant part of the intellectual enquiry will set out the form of their intended submission and proposed method of assessment in their application.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

23. A student who has previously been expelled from membership of the University will not be admitted onto a programme of study or a component of a programme of study except with the permission of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the relevant Faculty or any person authorised to act on their behalf.

ETHICS APPROVAL

24. A person seeking to undertake research which would involve human participants, personal data or human tissue must comply with the University's Ethics Policy Governing Research Involving Human Participants, Personal Data and Human Tissue, and prior to the commencement of the research, must ensure that appropriate ethics approval has been obtained. Any breach of this Regulation may be dealt with under the Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.

DISCLOSURE OF CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS

25. Where admission to or continued registration on a programme is dependent on a disclosure of convictions, any registration will be regarded as provisional until a disclosure acceptable to the Head of Department has been obtained. Any registration may be revoked in the case of an unacceptable disclosure.

HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

Reference in these Regulations to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor means the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the relevant Faculty and includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

26. Where the Pro-Vice-Chancellor is satisfied, by virtue of a certificate to that effect of the Medical Director in the University Health Service or of another registered medical practitioner, that an applicant's or student's state of health is such that it is not in their interest or that of the University or (in the case of the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health) of patients with whom there will be contact that the applicant should begin or the student should continue a programme of study, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor may

- (a) at the request of the applicant, grant a deferral of entry for a stated period, which period may be renewed from time to time;
- (b) at the request of the student, grant the student leave of absence for a stated period, which leave of absence may be renewed from time to time;
- (c) require the applicant to defer admission until the Pro-Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the applicant may begin the programme of study;
- (d) require the student to discontinue the programme of study either permanently or until the Pro-Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the student may resume.

Before exercising the power under (c) or (d) above, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor will invite the applicant or student to make any observations in writing and to tender any further medical evidence. Where the circumstances of the case are such that a student required to discontinue a period of study may properly be permitted to transfer to some other programme of study, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor may permit such transfer on such conditions as deemed appropriate.

27. A student who has been granted leave of absence on medical grounds may only be permitted to return to the University on conditions specified by the Medical Director in the University Health Service or (in the case of students in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health) conditions specified by the relevant Occupational Health Service.

28. A student in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health who is to have contact with patients in a clinical setting as part of a programme of study or research is required to have, and to produce on request evidence of, appropriate immunity as agreed between the University and the NHS Trust or other relevant authority.

REGISTRATION

29. No student will be permitted to attend lectures, classes or examinations or to receive materials issued by the University under distance learning arrangements until fully, provisionally or temporarily registered in accordance with the following Regulations. A registered student will be issued with a U-Card.

30. On registration, a student must sign a declaration undertaking to observe the Charter, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University from time to time in force, and to observe the Code of Practice relating to Health and Safety.

31. The Regulations may require or permit a student to complete clinical, practical or other placements, or periods of study or research or work experience in other institutions or abroad. During such periods, students may be subject to supervision, disciplinary and health and safety requirements of an institution, agency or body other than the University and, when abroad, to the requirements of a foreign system of law. A student must comply with all such requirements in addition to those

of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University.

32. A full-time undergraduate student is required to register each session at a time determined by the Registrar and Secretary.

33. A part-time undergraduate student is required to register in each session forming part of the programme of study at a time or times determined by the Registrar and Secretary.

34. A postgraduate student and any student pursuing a programme of study outside Sheffield under Distance Learning arrangements is required to register at the start of the programme of study and annually thereafter at the start of each year forming part of the programme of study at a time or times determined by the Registrar and Secretary.

35. A student following a programme of study validated under the Regulations for Validated Programmes of Study will comply with such registration procedures as are specified in the Regulations applying to the relevant programme of study.

36. A student will keep the Registrar and Secretary informed of his or her current address, and any alteration must be communicated to the Registrar and Secretary without delay.

37. A student in the UK subject to immigration regulations must comply with statutory immigration requirements and will keep the Registrar and Secretary informed of information relating to their immigration conditions, in accordance with those requirements. The University has the right to withdraw immigration sponsorship from any student who does not comply with these requirements.

DATA PROTECTION

38. It will be a condition of registration of a student that the student agrees to comply with the terms of any relevant Data Protection legislation, and with the University Statement, Policy, and Guidelines on Data Protection.

FEES²

39. Fees are determined from time to time by the Council, which reserves the right to alter fees at any time.

² Regulations 38-53 apply to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Separate Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).

40. The composition fee falls due at the beginning of each session (or at other appropriate times for students entering later in the session) and payment will be sought from the student or from the institution or body (if any) sponsoring the student. In respect of particular programmes of study, Regulations may provide that the composition fee is payable at the start of the programme of study and in respect of the whole period of the programme of study.

41. Before admission a student must provide satisfactory evidence of ability to pay all academic fees, cover maintenance expenditure and pay other dues. A student who does not provide such evidence may be granted temporary registration by the Registrar and Secretary. A temporary registration will lapse if the evidence is not provided within three weeks.

42. Except with the express permission of the Registration Panel, neither provisional nor full registration will be granted for any session to a student who has not paid all monies due to the University from any previous session. Such monies will include composition fees, accommodation fees and rents and loan repayments.

43. Subject to the preceding Regulation, a student who has completed registration procedures and has paid the composition fee which then falls due or has made arrangements acceptable to the Registrar and Secretary for the planned payment of that fee will be fully registered.

44. A student who is not able to pay the composition fee or make arrangements acceptable to the Registrar and Secretary for the planned payment of that fee may only be granted provisional registration by the Registrar and Secretary or (on appeal from a decision of the Registrar and Secretary) the Registration Panel. The student will be given a statement of the payments required as a condition of the provisional registration.

45. A student who is provisionally registered will become fully registered on making the last of the payments required as a condition of the provisional registration. A student who is fully registered may be made provisionally registered if agreed payments are not made.

46. A provisional registration will lapse if the payments required are not made, unless it is extended or renewed by the Registrar and Secretary or the Registration Panel on conditions agreed with the student.

47. Should the Registrar and Secretary refuse to grant, extend or renew a registration, notice in writing will be given to the student and the Registration Panel. The student may appeal to the Panel by giving notice in writing to the Chair. The Panel will consider the case and may vary, reverse or uphold the earlier decision.

48. The Registration Panel will consist of a University or Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor (or ex Pro-Vice-Chancellor) as Chair, an Officer of the Union of

Students and a member of the Academic, Administrative or Managerial and Professional Staff appointed annually by the Senate.

49. A student who is temporarily or provisionally registered will not be eligible to receive the emoluments of any fellowship, studentship, scholarship or prize awarded by the University.

50. A student permitted to repeat an examination without attendance at lectures or classes is not required to register under these Regulations but will not be permitted to attend the examination without completion of an entry form and payment of the prescribed fees by a date determined by the Registrar and Secretary.

51. In the case of a continuing postgraduate student the payment of the appropriate fee is required even if the student has completed the minimum period of study or research specified in the relevant Regulations.

52. In the case of the withdrawal from the University of a student, it will be for the University to decide whether or not to grant any remission of the liability to pay fees.

53. Students considering withdrawing from programmes of study or research to which they have been admitted should consult the Head of Department and seek appropriate advice before leaving the University.

54. The award of any qualification will be withheld until four weeks after the student has paid all monies due to the University.

ATTENDANCE³

55. Any reference to a programme of study or research implies the attendance of the student to pursue that programme in the University or at some place approved in the case of a particular candidature under these Regulations.

56. Except where other provision is made in the relevant Regulations, a full-time student is required to pursue a programme of study in the University throughout the whole of each semester. A student unable to comply with this requirement may seek leave of absence from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor. In case of enforced absence without such leave, a written explanation must be sent to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor as soon as possible. However, an Affiliated Institutions Staff candidate may pursue a programme of research in the Affiliated Institution, a Hospital Staff candidate in

³ Regulations 54-56 apply to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Additional Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).

the relevant hospital or centre, and a designated college candidate in the designated college.

57. Every student is required (a) to attend punctually and regularly lectures and classes; (b) to complete all written assignments, practical or other coursework; (c) to keep appointments to meet with the student's supervisor; and (d) to attend all examinations, as appropriate in each case to the relevant programme of study or research. A student who fails to comply with this Regulation may be failed in the examination for, and (in the case of modular programmes) be denied the credits assigned to, the relevant units or other parts of the programme of study or dealt with under the General Regulations as to the Progress of Students.

STUDY FOR OTHER DEGREES

58. Registered study for any other Degree or qualification of any university will not be undertaken during a programme of study or research without the special permission of the Senate except that a full-time or part-time student candidate may register for the programme of study leading to the Certificate in Higher Education and a full-time student candidate for the Degree of PhD in this University may register for the programme of study leading to the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education.

UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS, DEGREES AND DISTINCTIONS

59. The Examiners of the University will be appointed, subject to any directions of the Senate, by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty concerned, the Chair of the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Learning and Teaching from amongst:

- (a) The members of the academic staff of the University, and other members of the Teaching Staff of the School of Nursing and Midwifery, and
- (b) In the case of a programme of study for which teaching or supervision is provided under Regulations of the University in some other institution, the members of the academic staff of that institution.

60. External Examiners will be appointed, subject to any directions of the Senate, by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty concerned, the Chairman of the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Learning and Teaching from amongst persons who are not eligible to act as Examiners under the preceding paragraph.

61. Examiners of the University and External Examiners may be removed from office for negligence or misconduct by the Vice-Chancellor after report from the Faculty concerned or the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision.

62. All matters respecting the Degrees and distinctions to be conferred by the University will be provided for by Regulations.

TRANSCRIPTS

63. Where a person has

- (a) completed a programme of study for a Degree, Diploma or Certificate; or
- (b) requires evidence of credits obtained in the University

the Registrar and Secretary will, at the request of such a person, provide a Transcript in a form approved by the Senate which will specify for each unit for which that person registered the Level at which it was offered and its value in terms of credits, and will certify the grades awarded and the credits (if any) obtained.

REGULATION XVII:

General Regulations for First Degrees

SCOPE OF THESE REGULATIONS⁴

1. These Regulations apply, subject to any different provision in the Regulations for a particular programme of study, to all Certificates, Diplomas and Bachelor's Degrees and Integrated Master's Degrees, but where any programme of study is designated as a non-modular programme, Regulation 14 and subsequent Regulations will not apply to that programme.

2. The Senate will on the recommendation of the Faculty make Regulations providing for one or more programmes of study leading to the award of the Degree.

CONTENT OF PROGRAMMES OF STUDY

3. The Regulations for each programme of study will specify the units required of or available to students at each Level, and may specify other requirements (which may include requirements assigned no value in terms of credits) to be met by a student before successful completion of the programme of study. The availability of units specified in the Regulations for a programme of study is subject to the conditions as to pre-requisites and unacceptable combinations of units published on the authority of the Senate. Where a student is required to register for a unit, that registration may only be amended with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of Department.

4. A reference in a Regulation to a particular programme of study or unit does not mean that the programme or unit will necessarily be available in any particular session. The availability of any unit may be subject to conditions as to the minimum or maximum size of classes, the availability of accommodation, timetabling restraints, and, where the Regulations for a programme of study contain requirements satisfaction of which depends upon the provision of facilities by another institution or body, the agreement of that institution or body.

5. Where a Regulation enables or requires a student to make a choice, the student's choice requires approval. The approval of the Head of the Department responsible for the programme of study is required for the subject of a special topic, special study, dissertation, extended essay or project and, where the Regulations require a student to make a choice between units, for the student's choice of units. Where the programme of study is the responsibility of more than one Department, the Heads of those Departments will agree on the

procedure for giving such approval and publish it to students. Except where these Regulations or the Regulations for a particular programme of study provide otherwise, the choice of a unit as an unrestricted unit within a programme of study requires the approval only of the Head of the Department offering the unit.

ATTENDANCE OTHER THAN FOR UNIVERSITY QUALIFICATIONS

6. A person, whether or not registered for a programme of study leading to the award of a Degree or other qualification of the University, may be permitted by a Head of Department on payment of the appropriate fee to attend a programme of study in respect of one or more units and take the examination in respect of those units on the basis that any grades and credits awarded may not be taken into account for the purposes of the award of any qualification of the University.

7. A student attending the University under the Erasmus exchange programme will normally register for 60 credits in each semester attended. Such a student will normally register for units at the appropriate level of a programme of study offered by the relevant department.

STUDY ABROAD

8. A student may be permitted by the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of Department, to spend a period of not more than two consecutive semesters at an overseas University under a scheme approved by the Faculty; such a student will pursue courses and take examinations under arrangements approved by the Head of Department.

DEGREES WITH EMPLOYMENT EXPERIENCE

9. A student may be permitted to spend one session undertaking an approved placement in employment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department, and for which no grades will be awarded. Subject to successful completion of the requirements for the programme of study for which the student is registered, the Examiners may recommend that a student who successfully completes such a placement be awarded the named Degree 'with Employment Experience'.

TRANSFER BETWEEN PROGRAMMES OF STUDY AND FACULTIES

10. A student may, with the permission of the Faculty, transfer to another programme of study. The Faculty will determine in each case the extent to which parts of the original programme already completed by a student will be treated as forming part of the new programme. Where parts of the original programme are so treated the credits and grades (including any fail grades) already obtained by the student will be counted in

⁴ Additional Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).

respect of the new programme. Where parts of the original programme are not so treated, the fact that the student has previously taken the relevant units and the grades and credits (if any) awarded will be disregarded for the purposes of these Regulations except those dealing with time-limits and transcripts. A transfer from one Faculty to another requires the permission of both Faculties concerned. Permission to transfer will not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites.

TIME-LIMITS

11. Except with the permission of the Faculty,

- (a) a full-time student must complete the Final Examination for a Degree within a period two years greater than the minimum required to complete the programme of study; and
- (b) a part-time student must complete the Final Examination for a Degree within a period of nine years from the date of initial registration.

Any period during which the Faculty has granted a student leave of absence will be ignored in calculating the time-limit.

RECOGNITION OF CREDITS AND EXAMINATIONS

12. The Faculty may recognise credits obtained or examinations passed in other institutions as equivalent to credits awarded at Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 under the Regulations of this University, provided that the work attracting the credits has not been and will not be submitted for any other Degree and that (except in the case of non-modular programmes) a Bachelor's Degree or the First Degree of MBiolSci, MBiomedSci, MChem, MComp, MEng, MEnvSci, MMath, MPlan or MPhys may not, without the special permission of the Senate, be awarded to any student who has not been awarded at least 180 credits at Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 under the Regulations of this University, at least 100 of which were at Level 3. "Credits awarded under the Regulations of this University" includes credits obtained in respect of a part of a programme of study which a candidate registered in this University is permitted or required by the Regulations to complete away from the University.

AEGROTAT CASES

13. Where the Examiners are satisfied by appropriate medical evidence that a student was prevented by illness from completing an examination but are satisfied that the work done by the student shows beyond reasonable doubt that the student would have passed the examination, they may recommend that the student be deemed to have passed the examination and that the student be awarded the credits assigned to relevant units but without the award of a grade. The credits awarded in respect of such units will not be taken into account in determining the class of Degree to be awarded.

14. Where the Examiners are satisfied by appropriate medical evidence that a student was prevented by illness from completing a substantial part of the Final Examination for a Degree, and are satisfied that the work done by the student shows beyond reasonable doubt that the student would have passed the examination but that it is impossible to determine the appropriate class in which the student should be placed, they may recommend that the student be awarded an Aegrotat Degree.

REGISTRATION FOR PROGRAMMES AND UNITS

15. A student will register for a particular programme of study and for the units the student proposes to complete. The programme of study of a full-time student, other than one repeating part of the programme of study at a particular Level, must be to the value of not fewer than 120 credits in a session and of not fewer than 40 credits in any semester. A full-time student may register for more than 120 credits in any one session only with the permission of the Faculty. Where a unit is available at more than one point in the Regulations for a programme of study, a student may only register for the unit at one such point.

16. A student will register for units to the value of not fewer than 120 credits at each of Level 2 and Level 3, of which not fewer than 90 credits will be at FHEQ Level 6 or above. A student at Level 4 will register for units to the value of not fewer than 120 credits. Not fewer than 90 credits of those taken at Levels 3 and 4 will be at FHEQ Level 7.

17. Except where the Regulations for a programme of study expressly so provide or special permission is given under arrangements approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty, a unit which is available at Level 1 of any programme of study may not be taken by any student at a subsequent Level.

18. A student may amend the registration in respect of any semester with the consent of the Head of Department but not after the end of the third week of the relevant semester. Amendment to registration after the end of the third week of the relevant semester will be made only with the permission of the Faculty.

EXAMINATIONS

19. Where a unit is taken in the Autumn or the Spring Semester, an examination will be held for that unit in the relevant semester. Where a unit is taught over both semesters, an examination will be held for that unit in the Spring Semester.

20. At Level 0 and Level 1, a second examination in respect of each unit will be held in August or September following the date of the first examination. Except with the permission of the Faculty, entry for the second examination is open only to students who have failed in the first examination.

21. At Level 2 in certain programmes of study determined by the Faculty, a second examination in respect of each unit will be held in August or September following the date of the first examination. Except with the permission of the Faculty, entry for the second examination is open only to students who have failed in the first examination.

22. Where some part of the programme of study carrying a value in terms of credits is not in the form of a unit, the Regulations will specify the time or times at which the examination is to be held.

AWARD OF CREDITS

23. Subject to the requirements of these Regulations as to attendance, a student who satisfies the Examiners in the examination for a unit will be awarded the credits assigned to that unit.

24. A student who has been awarded credits in respect of any unit may not repeat the examination for that unit.

FIRST UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION

25. Within each programme of study there will be an Examination, referred to in these Regulations as the First University Examination.

Level 1

26. A student will complete units at Level 1 to a total value of not less than 120 credits. For the purposes of this Regulation 'completed units' are those for which a student has obtained

- (a) a pass grade or pass outcome;
- (b) a fail grade; *or*
- (c) where formal exemption as a result of previous study has been approved.

A student at Level 1 of a programme of study other than one offered by the Institute of Lifelong Learning may not, without the permission of the Head of Department responsible for the student's programme of study, take as unrestricted units ACE units to the value of more than 20 credits.

27. A student who is awarded 120 credits will thereby pass the First University Examination. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who is awarded not fewer than 100 credits and who obtains a grade or grades of not less than 30 in the unit(s) in respect of which credits are not awarded be deemed to have passed the First University Examination. Such a recommendation will take into account the performance of the student in the units in respect of which credits are not awarded and the extent to which the student's performance in other units provides compensation for failure in those units, and will not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites involving the award of credits in respect of specified units.

28.

For students commencing Level 1 of a modular programme of study in or after September 2012

- (a) In the case of a student commencing Level 1 of a modular programme of study in or after September 2012, the Examiners will adopt the following Regulation.

A student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit at Level 1 may (subject to the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the unit on no more than two occasions. A student may re-sit under this Regulation despite having been deemed to have passed the First University Examination at the end of the Spring semester. A student satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following a subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on a previous occasion, the higher grade will be awarded.

For students commencing Level 1 of a programme of study before September 2012 and students on a non-modular programme of study

- (b) In the case of a student commencing Level 1 of a programme of study before September 2012 or a candidate on a non-modular programme of study, the Examiners will adopt the following Regulation.

A student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit at Level 1 may enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the unit on one or (subject to the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students) more occasions. A student may re-sit under this Regulation despite having been deemed to have passed the First University Examination at the end of the Spring semester. In the event that the grade achieved following a subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on a previous occasion, the higher grade will be awarded.

29. The Faculty may permit a student who has, at the end of any session, failed to pass the First University Examination to re-commence the programme of study at the following (or a later) session. In such a case, the fact that the student has previously taken any unit and the grades and credits (if any) awarded will be disregarded for the purposes of these Regulations except those dealing with time-limits and transcripts.

FINAL EXAMINATION

30. Within each programme of study there will be an Examination, referred to in these Regulations as the Final Examination.

31. A student will complete units to a total value of not less than 120 credits at each of Levels 2, 3 and (where applicable) 4. For the purpose of this Regulation 'completed units' are those for which a student has obtained

- (a) a pass grade or pass outcome;
- (b) a fail grade; *or*
- (c) where formal exemption as a result of previous study has been approved.

Where the Regulations for a particular programme of study provide for a phase of the programme to be intercalated (for example a session spent abroad in a programme of study in a modern language) a student will in addition complete the requirements of that phase bearing a value in terms of credits prescribed in the relevant programme Regulations.

A student at Level 2, 3 or 4 (other than a candidate on a programme of study offered by the Institute of Lifelong Learning) may not take as an unrestricted unit:

- (a) an ACE unit, without the permission of the Head of Department,
- (b) a unit available at Level 1 in any programme of study, unless the programme Regulations expressly so provide or with special permission given under arrangements approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

Level 2

32. A student must have passed the First University Examination before proceeding to Level 2.33.

For students who commenced Level 1 of a programme of study in or after September 2012

- (a) A student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit at Level 2 may (subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the unit on one occasion. A student satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following a subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on a previous occasion, the higher grade will be awarded.

For students who commenced Level 1 of a programme of study before September 2012 and students on a non-modular programme of study

- (b) A student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit at Level 2 may (subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the unit on one or more occasions. A student satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following a subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on a previous occasion, the higher grade will be awarded.

Level 3

34. A student for a Degree other than an Integrated Master's Degree who has been awarded fewer than 120

credits at Level 2 may proceed to Level 3 only with the permission of the Faculty. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who is awarded not fewer than 100 credits at Level 2 be permitted to proceed to Level 3. Such a recommendation will not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites involving the award of credits in respect of specified units.

35. A student for an Integrated Master's Degree who has been awarded fewer than 120 credits at Level 2 or who has obtained a weighted mean grade less than 54.5 may proceed to Level 3 only with the permission of the Faculty. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who is awarded not fewer than 100 credits at Level 2 and who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 49.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3. Such a recommendation will not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites involving the award of credits in respect of specified units.

36. A student for a Degree other than an Integrated Master's Degree who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit(s) at Level 3 and who has not been recommended for the award of a Degree may (subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination on one occasion in respect of any failed unit(s) taken at Level 2 where a subsequent examination has not already been attempted, or in respect of any failed unit(s) taken at Level 3. A student satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit and will not be recommended for the award of Honours. In the event that the grade achieved following a subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on a previous occasion, the higher grade will be awarded.

37. A student for an Integrated Master's Degree who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit(s) at Level 3 and who has not been recommended for the award of a Degree may (subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the same unit(s) on one occasion. A student satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following the subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on the first occasion, the higher grade will be awarded.

Level 4

38. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who is awarded not fewer than 100 credits at Level 3 and who obtains a weighted mean grade at Level 3 of not lower than 49.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4. Such a recommendation will not imply the waiver of any requirements as to prerequisites involving the award of credits in respect of specified units.

39. A student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit at Level 4 and who has not been

recommended for the award of a Degree may (subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the same unit on one occasion. A student satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following the subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on the first occasion, the higher grade will be awarded.

GRADES FOR UNITS

40.

- (a) In respect of units at FHEQ Levels 4, 5 and 6 and in respect of units at FHEQ Level 7 taken by students commencing Level 3 or Level 4 in September 2013:

The Examiners will award in respect of each unit a grade expressed as a whole number on the following numerical scale:

70-100	work to a standard appropriate to Class I
60-69	work to a standard appropriate to Class II—Division 1
50-59	work to a standard appropriate to Class II—Division 2
45-49	work to a standard appropriate to Class III
40-44	work of a Pass standard
0-39	work in respect of which the student fails

Work not submitted, or work submitted but deemed to be of no academic merit, or work submitted in respect of which credit is refused or denied may not normally be awarded a grade.

- (b) In respect of units at FHEQ Level 7 taken by students commencing Level 3 or Level 4 in or after September 2014:

The Examiners will award in respect of each unit a grade expressed as a whole number on the following numerical scale:

70-100	work to a standard appropriate to Class I
60-69	work to a standard appropriate to Class II—Division 1
50-59	work to a standard appropriate to Class II—Division 2
0-49	work in respect of which the student fails

Work not submitted, or work submitted but

deemed to be of no academic merit, or work submitted in respect of which credit is refused or denied may not normally be awarded a grade.

- (c) In respect of students who commenced prior to September 2000, reference should be made to Regulation 36 of the Regulations for First Degrees in the Calendar for 2005-06.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

General: for all students

41. The class of Degree to be awarded to each student will be recommended to the Faculty by the Examiners. The recommendations will take into account the performance of the student at Level 2, Level 3 and, where applicable, Level 4.

42. In every case, the Examiners will recommend the classification which, having regard to all the evidence before them, best reflects the overall performance of the student.

43. A student who is awarded the required number of credits at Levels 2 and 3, but to whom the Examiners do not recommend the award of Honours will be recommended for the award of a Pass degree.

44.

- (a) The Examiners may recommend that a student for a Degree other than an Integrated Master's Degree who is awarded not fewer than 200 credits at Levels 2 and 3, of which not fewer than 90 credits are at FHEQ Level 6 or above, and to whom the Regulation as to Aegrotat cases is inapplicable, be deemed to have passed the Final University Examination provided that the student has obtained a weighted mean grade of not less than 39.5 in the Examination as a whole. The Examiners may, having regard to the following Regulations, recommend the award of Honours to such a student. A student who is awarded not fewer than 200 credits at Levels 2 and 3 but who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of the other criteria above may be recommended for the award of a Pass Degree.

- (b) The Examiners may recommend that a student for an Integrated Master's Degree who is awarded not fewer than 320 credits at Levels 2 and 3 and 4, of which not fewer than 90 credits of those taken at Levels 3 and 4 are at FHEQ Level 7, and to whom the Regulation as to Aegrotat cases is inapplicable, be deemed to have passed the Final University Examination provided that the student has obtained a weighted mean grade of not less than 49.5 in the Examination as a whole. A student who is awarded not fewer than 320 credits at Levels 2, 3 and 4 but who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of the other criteria above may be recommended for the award of a Bachelor's Degree, with or without Honours.

45. The Examiners may in their discretion, but only with the specific concurrence of the External Examiner, recommend that a student who is awarded not fewer than 180 credits at Levels 2 and 3 (or 280 credits at Levels 2, 3 and 4), and to whom the Regulation as to Aegrotat cases is inapplicable, be deemed to have passed the Final University Examination, but will not recommend the award of Honours to such a student.

For students commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2006

46. In the case of a student commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2006, a grade awarded at Level 3 or Level 4 has twice the weight of a grade awarded at Level 2.

47. In the case of a student commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2006, the Examiners for each programme of study will adopt the method set out in the following Regulations.

Calculations

48. The Examiners will have regard to the outcome of the following Calculations, which will in each case be either a class or a borderline to a higher class.

49. **Calculation 1** (the weighted mean grade) is made in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) where a student's weighted mean grade is of a value indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 1 will be the corresponding class indicated in the second column:

69.5 or higher	Class I
59.5 or higher	Class II—Division 1
49.5 or higher	Class II—Division 2
44.5 or higher	Class III
39.5 or higher	Pass

- (b) **(For students commencing Level 3 or Level 4 of a programme of study in September 2010)** where a student's weighted mean grade falls within the band indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 1 will be the borderline to the corresponding class indicated in the second column:

67.0-69.4	Class I
57.0-59.4	Class II—Division 1
47.0-49.4	Class II—Division 2
43.5-44.4	Class III
37.0-39.4	Pass

- (c) **(For students commencing Level 1 or Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2010)** where a student's weighted mean grade falls within the band indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 1 will be the borderline to

the corresponding class indicated in the second column:

68.0-69.4	Class I
58.0-59.4	Class II—Division 1
48.0-49.4	Class II—Division 2
43.5-44.4	Class III
38.0-39.4	Pass

50. **Calculation 2** (the distribution of grades) is made in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) where the best half of a student's weighted grades are of a value indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 2 will be the corresponding class indicated in the second column:

69.5 or higher	Class I
59.5 or higher	Class II—Division 1
49.5 or higher	Class II—Division 2
44.5 or higher	Class III
39.5 or higher	Pass

- (b) where the best five twelfths of a student's weighted grades are of a value indicated in the first column, the outcome of Calculation 2 will be the borderline to the corresponding class indicated in the second column above.

Classifications

51. In recommending the class of degree to be awarded to each student, the Examiners will take into account the outcomes of Calculations 1 and 2 in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) where one Calculation places the student in one class and the other Calculation places the student in either the same class or the borderline to the same class, the student will normally be recommended for the award of a degree of that class;
- (b) where one Calculation places the student in one class, and the other Calculation places the student in the borderline to the class immediately above, the student will normally be recommended for the award of a degree of the lower class;
- (c) where one Calculation places the student in one class, and the other Calculation places the student in the class immediately below, the student will be considered as being in the borderline to the higher class, and the class of the degree to be recommended by the Examiners will normally correspond to the class indicated by the weighted mean of the grades at the final Level of study;
- (d) where both Calculations place the student in the same borderline, the class of the degree to be recommended by the Examiners will normally

correspond to the class indicated by the weighted mean of the grades at the final Level of study;

- (e) where one Calculation places the student in one class, or borderline to a class, and the other Calculation places the student in another class, or borderline to a class, neither immediately above nor below, the Examiners will recommend the classification which, having regard to all the evidence before them, best reflects the overall performance of the student.

52. In the case of a student for the Degree of MBiolSci, MBiomedSci, MChem, MEng, MEnvSci, MMath, MPlan or MPhys who is being considered for the award of a Bachelors Degree, the recommendation of the Examiners as to the class of Degree to be awarded will take into account the performance of the student at Level 2 and Level 3.

For students commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2000

53. In the case of a student commencing Level 2 of a programme of study in or after September 2000, the Examiners for each programme of study will, in carrying out their task, adopt one of Methods A and B set out in the following Regulations as the primary determinant of the appropriate classification. The Examiners may also take into account the effect of adopting the other Method. That effect must be taken into account where a significant proportion of the programme of study consists of units taught in Departments or Faculties where the other Method would be applied by the Examiners. The practice to be followed under this Regulation for a programme of study will be published to students following that programme.

Method A

54. The Examiners will take into account the weighted mean grade in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) where the weighted mean grade is of a value indicated in the first column, the student will normally be placed in a class not lower than that indicated in the second column:

69.5 or higher	Class I
59.5 or higher	Class II— Division 1
49.5 or higher	Class II— Division 2
44.5 or higher	Class III
39.5 or higher	Pass

- (b) where the weighted mean grade falls within the band indicated in the first column, the Examiners will give consideration to placing the student in the class indicated in the second column:

68.0-69.4	Class I
-----------	---------

58.0-59.4	Class II— Division 1
48.0-49.4	Class II— Division 2
44.0-44.4	Class III
38.0-39.4	Pass

Method B

55. The Examiners will take into account the distribution of grades in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) the grades received for a student will be converted so that a grade falling within the band indicated in the first column is represented by the number of points indicated in the second column:

70 or higher	5
60-69	4
50-59	3
45-49	2
40-44	1
0-39	0

- (b) where the weighted mean of the points so obtained is of a value indicated in the first column, the student will normally be placed in a class not lower than that indicated in the second column:

4.5 or higher	Class I
3.5 or higher	Class II—Division 1
2.5 or higher	Class II—Division 2
1.5 or higher	Class III

- (c) where the weighted mean of the points so obtained falls within the band indicated in the first column, the Examiners will give consideration to placing the student in the class indicated in the second column:

4.33-4.49	Class I
3.33-3.49	Class II—Division 1
2.33-2.49	Class II—Division 2
1.33-1.49	Class III

SUBSTITUTION OF UNITS

56. A student entitled under the above Regulations to enter for a subsequent examination at any Level may, with the permission of the Faculty, substitute another unit for that in respect of which the student has failed to satisfy the Examiners. Permission to make a substitution under this Regulation will not increase the

number of occasions on which a student may enter an examination.

57. Except for Level 1 students commencing Level 1 before September 2012, a student satisfying the Examiners in the examination for the substituted unit or other part will be awarded a bare pass grade in that examination.

REGULATION XVIII:

General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates

SCOPE OF THESE REGULATIONS

1. These Regulations apply to
 - the Degree of PhD in all Faculties
 - the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies
 - the Degree of EdD
 - the Degree of DBA
 - the Degree of DCLinPsy
 - the Degree of DDSc
 - the Degree of DEdCPsy
 - the Degree of DEdPsy
 - the Degree of DMedSci
 - the Degree of EngD
 - the Degree of MD
 - Master's Degrees in all Faculties (except Integrated Master's Degrees)
 - Postgraduate Diplomas in all Faculties
 - Postgraduate Certificates in all Faculties.
2. These Regulations are subject to provisions relating to a specific higher Degree, provided that where any programme of study is designated as a non-modular programme, Regulations 14 to 20 will not apply to that programme.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR ADMISSION AS A STUDENT

3. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate and who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours Degree in a subject related to that of the proposed programme of study or research; *or*
 - (b) has passed a qualifying examination in such a subject at a standard equivalent to Level 3 and at a time and subject to such conditions (which may include attendance for an appropriate programme of study) as may be prescribed by the Faculty; *or*
 - (c) has been deemed qualified for admission as a student by the Faculty; *or*
 - (d) being a student for a Postgraduate Diploma, is permitted by the Faculty to transfer to candidature for a Master's Degree in the same subject.

SPECIAL CANDIDATES

4. Where a student ceases to fall within the category applicable at the time of admission but desires to complete the programme of study or research, the student may be permitted to do so as a special candidate under conditions approved in each case by the Senate,

other than those admitted under a remote location scheme approved by the Senate.

Regulations for Higher Degrees by coursework (or coursework and dissertation)

5. The following Regulations apply to the Degree of EdD, the Degree of DEdPsy, the Degree of DEdCPsy, the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies, the Degree of DMedSci, the Degree of EngD and to all Master's Degrees and Postgraduate Certificates and Postgraduate Diplomas except
 - (a) those listed in Regulation 29;
 - (b) Integrated Master's Degrees; and
 - (c) those in the province of the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision.

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY

6. For each higher Degree by coursework (or by coursework and dissertation), the Senate will on the recommendation of the Faculty make Regulations providing for one or more programmes of study leading to the award of the Degree.
7. The Regulations for each programme of study will specify the units required of or available to students, and may specify other requirements (which may include requirements assigned no value in terms of credits) to be met by a student before successful completion of the programme of study. Where the Regulations for a modular programme of study require a dissertation, the dissertation will be assigned a value of not more than 90 credits. The availability of units specified in the Regulations for a programme of study is subject to the conditions as to pre-requisites and unacceptable combinations of units published on the authority of the Senate. Where a student is required to register for a unit, that registration may only be amended with the permission of the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of Department.
8. A reference in a Regulation to a particular programme of study or unit does not mean that the programme or unit will necessarily be available in any particular session. The availability of any unit may be subject to conditions as to the minimum or maximum size of classes, the availability of accommodation, timetabling restraints, and, where the Regulations for a programme of study contain requirements satisfaction of which depends upon the provision of facilities by another institution or body, the agreement of that institution or body.
9. Where a Regulation enables or requires a student to make a choice, the student's choice requires approval. The approval of the Head of the Department responsible for the programme of study is required for the subject of a special topic, special study, dissertation, extended

essay or project and, where the Regulations require a student to make a choice between units, for the student's choice of units. Where the programme of study is the responsibility of more than one Department, the Heads of those Departments will agree on the procedure for giving such approval and publish it to students. Except where these Regulations or the Regulations for a particular programme of study provide otherwise, the choice of a unit as an unrestricted unit within a programme of study requires the approval only of the Head of the Department offering the unit.

10. A student may amend the registration in respect of any semester with the consent of the Head of Department but not after the end of the third week of the relevant semester. Amendment to registration after the end of the third week of the relevant semester will be made only with the permission of the Faculty.

RECOGNITION OF CREDITS AND EXAMINATIONS

11. The Faculty may recognise credits obtained or examinations passed in other institutions as equivalent to credits awarded under the Regulations of this University, provided that the work attracting the credits has not been and will not be submitted for any other degree and that a higher Degree may not, without the special permission of the Senate, be awarded to any student who has not been awarded:

- (a) in the case of Degrees and Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates wholly awarded by the University, at least one-half of the required number of credits under those Regulations;
- (b) in the case of Degrees wholly awarded by the University in respect of a programme of study that is jointly developed and delivered in conjunction with one or more partner institutions, at least one-third of the required number of credits under those Regulations;
- (c) in the case of Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates wholly awarded by the University in respect of a programme of study that is jointly developed and delivered in conjunction with one or more partner institutions, at least one-half of the required number of credits under those Regulations;
- (d) in the case of jointly awarded Degrees, at least one-third of the required number of credits under those Regulations;
- (e) in the case of jointly awarded Postgraduate Diplomas and jointly awarded Postgraduate Certificates, at least one-half of the required number of credits under those Regulations.

"Credits awarded under the Regulations of this University" includes credits obtained in respect of a part of a programme of study which a student registered in

this University is permitted or required by the Regulations to complete away from the University.

AEGROTAT CASES

12. Where the Examiners are satisfied by appropriate medical evidence that a student was prevented by illness from completing an examination but are satisfied that the work done by the student shows beyond reasonable doubt that the student would have passed the examination, they may recommend that the student be deemed to have passed the examination and that the student be awarded the credits assigned to relevant units but without the award of a grade. The credits awarded in respect of such units will not be taken into account in determining the student's eligibility for the award of merit or distinction.

13. Where the Examiners are satisfied by appropriate medical evidence that a student was prevented by illness from completing a substantial part of the Examination for a Degree, and are satisfied that the work done by the student shows beyond reasonable doubt that the student would have passed the examination, they may recommend that the student be awarded an Aegrotat Degree.

MINIMUM PERIOD OF STUDY

14. The programme of study and research for a Master's Degree by coursework (or coursework and dissertation) will be not less than one year for a full-time student and not less than two years for a part-time student.

GRADES

15. The Examiners will award in respect of each unit or other part of the programme of study a grade expressed as a whole number on the numerical scale set out in Regulation 40(b) of the General Regulations for First Degrees, provided that a grade of 50 will indicate work of a standard to pass.

AWARD OF CREDITS

16. A student who satisfies the Examiners in the examination for a unit or other part of a programme of study will be awarded the credits assigned to that unit or other part.

17. A student who has been awarded credits in respect of any unit or other part of the programme of study may not repeat the examination for that unit or other part.

CREDITS REQUIRED FOR A MASTER'S DEGREE OR POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA OR CERTIFICATE

18. A student who is awarded 180 credits will thereby pass the Examination for a Master's Degree. Where the Regulations for a Master's Degree make provision for a related Postgraduate Diploma or Postgraduate Certificate, a student who is awarded 120 credits will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma, and

a student who is awarded 60 credits will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate.

19. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who is awarded not fewer than 165 credits be deemed to have passed the Examination for a Master's Degree, providing that the student has obtained an average grade of not less than 50 and a grade or grades of not less than 40 in the elements of the programme of study in respect of which credits are not awarded, this calculation to include all units.

20. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who is awarded not fewer than 105 credits be deemed to have passed the Examination for a Postgraduate Diploma, providing that the student has obtained an average grade of not less than 50 and a grade or grades of not less than 40 in the elements of the programme of study in respect of which credits are not awarded. In the case of a student for a Master's degree who is being considered for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma or Postgraduate Certificate, calculation of the average grade will exclude the dissertation grade.

DISTINCTIONS AND MERITS

21. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend the award of a mark of distinction or merit to a student registered for a Master's degree, such that

- (a) a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not less than 69.5 in the Examination as a whole and a grade of not less than 70 in units to the value of not less than 90 credits may be recommended for the award of the Degree with distinction; *and*
- (b) a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 in the Examination as a whole and a grade of not less than 60 in units to the value of not less than 90 credits may be recommended for the award of the Degree with merit.

22. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend the award of a mark of distinction or merit to a student registered for a Postgraduate Diploma, such that

- (a) a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not less than 69.5 in the Examination as a whole and a grade of not less than 70 in units to the value of not less than 60 credits may be recommended for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma with distinction; *and*
- (b) a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 in the Examination as a whole and a grade of not less than 60 in units to the value of not less than 60 credits may be recommended for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma with merit.

23. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend the award which, having regard to all the evidence before them, best reflects the overall performance of the student notwithstanding Regulations 21 and 22 above.

DISSERTATIONS

24. Where a programme of study includes a dissertation, the dissertation will be of a length and be presented in typed form not later than the time prescribed by the Head of Department.

25. A student will state in the dissertation the sources from which the information it contains is derived and the extent to which the student has made use of the work of others.

26. A student may not submit a dissertation a substantial part of which consists of material which has been submitted for any other Degree or qualification.

FAILURE

27. A student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit or other part of the programme of study (including the dissertation if any) and who has not been recommended for the award of a Master's Degree or a Postgraduate Diploma may (subject to the Regulations for the particular programme of study and to the General Regulations as to the Progress of Students) enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the unit or submit a revised dissertation on one occasion only. A student satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination or in respect of a revised dissertation will be awarded a bare pass grade in respect of that unit. In the event that the grade achieved following the subsequent examination is lower than that achieved on the first occasion, the higher grade will be awarded.

The Faculty may prescribe conditions to be satisfied by the student, and in the absence of any other provision, the re-examination or re-submission will be within one year of the notification of the first result.

TIME-LIMITS AND EXTENSIONS

28. Except with the permission of the Faculty, or where the Regulations for a particular programme of study provide otherwise:

- (a) a full-time student must complete the programme of study for a Master's Degree within a period one year greater than the minimum required to complete the programme of study; and
- (b) a part-time student must complete the programme of study for a Master's Degree within a period of two years greater than the minimum required to complete the programme of study.

Any period during which the Faculty has granted a student leave of absence will be ignored in calculating the time-limit.

Applicable time-limits for full-time and part-time students may, for good reason, be extended by not more than one year by the Faculty and, in exceptional cases, by a further period by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty. In any case in which the Faculty refuses to extend or recommend the

extension of a time-limit, the Senate will consider the case (including the views of the Faculty) and may grant the extension.

Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research

SCOPE OF THESE REGULATIONS

29. Regulations 29 to 54 apply to
- the Degree of PhD in all Faculties
 - the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies (in respect of the programme of research and thesis)
 - the Degree of PhD undertaken in an EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre
 - the Degree of EdD (in respect of the thesis)
 - the Degree of DBA
 - the Degree of DCLinPsy
 - the Degree of DDSc
 - the Degree of DEdPsy (in respect of the thesis)
 - the Degree of DEdCPsy (in respect of the thesis)
 - the Degree of DMedSci (in respect of thesis)
 - the Degree of EngD
 - the Degree of MD
 - the Degree of MPhil in all Faculties
 - the Degree of MSc(Res) (in respect of the research project)
 - the Degree of LLM by research
 - the Degree of MMus by research.

SUPERVISORS

30. One or more Supervisors will be appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty for each student except a student without attendance, a Research Fellowship or an Independent Research Worker candidate. A Supervisor may be appointed for a Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate. At least one Supervisor will be a member of the Academic Staff of the University.

RESEARCH AWAY FROM THE UNIVERSITY

31. Subject to Regulation 35, a full-time or part-time student candidate may be permitted by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty to pursue the whole or part of the programme of research at a specified place away from the University where the topic of the proposed research is in accord with the research interests of the department concerned. In the case of a student to whom this Regulation applies, a report on the progress of the research will be submitted annually by the Supervisor to the Faculty and shall include a statement that the provisions of these Regulations continue to be met.

32. Subject to Regulation 35, a part-time student candidate for the Degree of MPhil or PhD may be permitted by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty to pursue the whole of the programme of research away from the University in accordance with the terms of a remote location scheme approved by the Senate, being a scheme under which the University provides research training and supervision for students drawn from the staff or membership of an organisation designated in the scheme.

33. Subject to Regulation 35, a Hospital Staff candidate may be permitted by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty to spend a limited period pursuing the programme of research at a specified place away from the University (or in the case of a Hospital Staff candidate, the hospital or centre).

34. Permission may only be granted under Regulations 31, 32 or 33 if:

- (a) the proposed place of research is appropriate; and
- (b) the research remains under the continual supervision of the University; and
- (c) the Supervisor has the authority and the facilities for visiting the place of research so that the supervision is positive and effective.

The Senate may appoint an additional Special Supervisor to cover the period away from the University.

THESES

35. A student for a Higher Degree by Research will, on the completion of the programme of research:

- (a) present a thesis containing the results of the student's research and showing the sources from which the information it contains is derived and the extent to which the student has made use of the work of others; *and*
- (b) pass an oral examination in matters relevant to the subject of the thesis.

At the oral examination, no person other than the student and the Examiners may be present except with the agreement of those persons.

36. The language of the thesis will be English. Exceptionally, and with the permission of the Faculty, a student may present their thesis in a language other than English where this is of demonstrable significance to the impact and dissemination of the research.

37. Where the programme of research for a higher Degree leads to the production of material additional to the thesis, such as creative work or supporting material submitted on electronic media, the thesis will clearly present the additional material in its relevant theoretical, historical, critical or design context and will be accompanied by a permanent record of the additional material, where practicable, bound with the thesis.

38. A student for the Degree of PhD, PhD with Integrated Studies, EdD, DBA, DClinPsy, DDSc, DEdPsy, DEdCPsy, DEng or MD will additionally satisfy the Faculty that the thesis forms an addition to knowledge, shows evidence of systematic study and of ability to relate the results of such study to the general body of knowledge in the subject, and is worthy of publication either in full or in an abridged form.

39. A student in Music for the Degree of PhD or MPhil in the Faculty of Arts may

- (a) supplement a thesis in the area of music performance practice with a public instrumental or vocal recital illustrating aspects of the thesis; *or*
- (b) in place of a thesis, offer a portfolio of original compositions with accompanying commentary not exceeding 10,000 words in length, and satisfy the Faculty that the compositions show coherence, invention and originality in a variety of extended structures; *or*
- (c) in the case of a student for the Degree of PhD, submit a portfolio of creative music technology research and accompanying thesis of 30,000 – 40,000 words contextualising the research within a critical artistic and/or technological perspective.

In the case of a student electing to proceed under this Regulation, any reference to a thesis includes a thesis as supplemented by a recital or a portfolio of original compositions.

40. A thesis may not be presented before the completion of the minimum period of the programme of research specified in the Regulations for the relevant Degree, unless otherwise stated in the Regulations for the relevant Degree.

41. A student in Practical Drama for the Degree of PhD or MPhil in the Faculty of Arts may

- (a) in the case of a student for the Degree of MPhil, submit a practical component as part of the thesis, accompanied by a written commentary of 8,000 words, which contextualises the project and includes a retrospective critical analysis of the process and outcomes;
- (b) in the case of a student for the Degree of PhD, submit a practical component as part of the thesis, accompanied by a written commentary of 30-40,000 words. The practical component must demonstrate a high level of performance skill and involve a research inquiry. The written component will contextualise the project, offering a retrospective analysis of the process and outcomes, and reflecting on the chosen research methodologies and production processes and the relation between them. The thesis will be supplemented by a permanent record of the research process, which may include electronic media, drawings and photographs.

In the case of a student electing to proceed under this Regulation, any reference to the thesis includes a thesis supplemented by a practical component.

42. A student for a Master's Degree in the Faculty of Engineering may present a design study accompanied by a critical discussion in place of the thesis.

43. A student may not submit a thesis a substantial part of which consists of material which has been submitted for any other Degree or qualification. This will not apply so as to preclude the inclusion of material submitted in part satisfaction of the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Res) or as part of the Research Training Programme.

44. A student will include in the thesis:

- (a) a declaration concerning access to and reproduction of the thesis;
- (b) a summary, not exceeding 300 words in length, which may be drawn up in consultation with the Supervisor.

45. Two hard copies of the thesis must be submitted to the Registrar and Secretary. An identical third copy must also be provided in electronic format, preferably on CD, and will be retained by the University as a Master copy, pending the outcome of the examination. The hard copies will be properly bound using the University Print Service's binding service or equivalent. When a thesis has been approved following examination, one properly bound copy will be deposited in the University Library. Students who registered from 2008-09 onwards are additionally required to submit an identical copy of the final bound thesis in electronic format, in accordance with the University's procedures for e-theses.

46. The award of any qualification will be withheld until a hard and/or electronic copy (as directed by the University) of the final version of the thesis following examination is submitted to the Registrar and Secretary.

MINIMUM PERIOD OF STUDY

47. The programme of research for a Master's Degree by Research will be not less than one year for a full-time student and not less than two years for a part-time student.

TIME-LIMITS AND EXTENSIONS

48. Time-limits for the presentation of theses will be calculated from the date of the student's initial registration at the commencement of the programme of research.

49. A University Staff student may apply for admission as a student at any time within one year after the commencement of the programme of research.

50. If, on the recommendation of the Examiners, a student is required to submit a revised thesis, such submission will be within one year of the date of notification of the first result.

51. Applicable time-limits, including that set by the preceding Regulation, may, for good reason, be extended for one year by the Faculty and by a second year (and, in exceptional cases, by a further period) by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty. In any case in which the Faculty refuses to extend or recommend the extension of a time-limit, the Senate will consider the case (including the views of the Faculty) and may grant the extension.

EXAMINERS

52. At least two Examiners will be appointed to report to the Faculty on the thesis and oral examination. At least one Examiner will be an External Examiner. Prior to appointment an Examiner will declare any conflict of interest with respect to the student or their research project. The following special provisions apply to particular categories of student:

- (a) in the case of a University Staff candidate or a Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate, at least two External Examiners will be appointed;
- (b) in the case of a University Staff candidate holding a non-established appointment arising from external financing, one Examiner may be a member of the Academic Staff of the University other than the grant-holder; at the discretion of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, the grant-holder may be appointed as an additional Examiner.

FAILURE

53. A student for a Master's Degree or for the Degree of DClinPsy who fails to satisfy the Examiners may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Examiners, to present a revised thesis, or take a further oral examination, or both.

54. A student for the Degree of PhD, PhD with Integrated Studies, EdD, DBA, DDSc, EngD or MD who fails to satisfy the Examiners may, on the recommendation of the Examiners:

- (a) be permitted on one occasion only to present a revised thesis, or take a further oral examination, or both; or
- (b) be awarded instead a Master's Degree; or
- (c) be permitted to become instead a student for a Master's Degree and to submit on one occasion only a revised thesis, and, if required by the Examiners, take a further oral examination for the Master's Degree.

Regulations for the Degree of PhD in all Faculties

1. A person may be admitted as a student in one of the following categories:

- full-time student candidate;
- part-time student candidate;
- University Staff candidate;

Hospital Staff candidate;

Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate.

2(a) (For students who commenced the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012)

The Senate may permit a student for a Master's Degree by research in any Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of PhD and may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of PhD some or all of the time spent as a student for the Master's Degree.

2(b) (For students commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012)

A student's registration for the Degree of PhD will be considered probationary until such time as the candidate successfully passes the departmental Confirmation Review. A student may be permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the Confirmation Review. The final decision regarding whether a student may be permitted to pass the Confirmation Review must be taken within 18 months of the students' initial registration. A student who fails the Confirmation Review will be required to transfer to candidacy for the Degree of MPhil.

3(a) (For students who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010)

A full-time student candidate may not be awarded the Degree of PhD unless the candidate has been awarded a total of *forty-five* credits or *forty-five* less exemptions in respect of units prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme. A person may not be admitted as a full-time student candidate (or be permitted to transfer to that status from candidacy for a Master's Degree) unless (a) the candidate has taken units from those prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme and has been awarded at least *twenty* credits in respect of such units or *twenty* less exemptions; or (b) in exceptional circumstances, the candidate who has not yet satisfied that requirement is admitted (or permitted to transfer) subject to such condition as to satisfaction of that requirement by a specified date as the Senate may impose. The candidate may be exempted by the Senate from the whole or part of the requirements of this Regulation on account of credits awarded in another institution or of the candidate's previous study and/or experience, or in other exceptional circumstances.

3(b) (For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010)

Students will be required to undertake the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

RECOGNITION OF ATTENDANCE AT OTHER INSTITUTIONS

4. The Senate may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of PhD other time already spent in another institution by a student under approved

supervision on research relevant to the subject of the thesis, provided that:

- (a) the work done during that time has been approved by the Faculty as of sufficiently high standard; *and*
- (b) the work has not been and will not be submitted for any other Degree; *and*
- (c) the remaining period of research is at least two years.

PERIOD OF STUDY, REGISTRATION AND TUITION FEE PAYMENT

5. The programme of research will be pursued for not less than the following periods:

- (a) full-time student candidates, two years in the case of the holder of a Bachelor's Degree with Honours or an equivalent qualification, or a Master's Degree, or (with the permission of the Senate) the Degrees of MB, ChB, and three years in all other cases, which must be spent in full-time work on the research, the permission of the Head of Department being required before the candidate undertakes any other work during the period;
- (b) part-time student candidates, four years (provided that the Faculty may require a particular candidate to spend some part of this period in full-time work in the University on the research topic);
- (c) University Staff candidates, a period not less than two years determined in each case by the Senate having regard to the candidate's qualifications and the proportion of time to be spent on the research, and so the total time devoted to the research will not be less than that required of a full-time student candidate (except in the case of a person admitted as a University Staff candidate as a condition of external funding and who would otherwise have been admitted as a full-time student candidate, in which case Regulation 5(a) applies);
- (d) Hospital staff candidates, a period of not less than two years determined in each case by the Senate having regard to the candidate's qualifications and the proportion of time to be spent on the research and so the total time devoted to the research will not be less than that required for a full time candidate;
- (e) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, two years in the case of the holder of a Bachelor's Degree with Honours or an equivalent Degree, or a Master's Degree, or (with the permission of the Senate) the Degrees of MB, ChB, and three years in all other cases, which must be spent in full-time work on the research, the permission of the Head of Department being required before the candidate undertakes any other work during the period.

6. The normal period of registration and tuition fee payment will be as follows:

- (a) full-time student candidates, three years;
- (b) part-time student candidates, six years;
- (c) University Staff candidates, two years (except in the case of a person admitted as a University Staff candidate as a condition of external funding and who would otherwise have been admitted as a full-time student candidate, in which case Regulation 6(a) applies);
- (d) Hospital Staff candidates, six years;
- (e) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, three years.

TIME LIMITS

7. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis will be as follows:

- (a) full-time student candidates, four years;
- (b) part-time student candidates, eight years;
- (c) University Staff candidates, eight years; (except in the case of a person admitted as a University Staff candidate as a condition of external funding and who would otherwise have been admitted as a full-time student candidate, in which case Regulation 7(a) applies);
- (d) Hospital Staff candidates, eight years;
- (e) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, four years.

SUPERVISION

8. In the case of a part-time student candidate (other than one admitted under a remote location scheme approved by the Senate), the supervision of the candidate will be personal and not by correspondence only. The candidate will meet the Supervisor at such frequent and regular intervals as the Faculty may direct. A report on the progress of the research will be submitted annually by the Supervisor through the Faculty to the Senate.

Regulations for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies

1. A person may be admitted in the following category:

full-time student candidate

2. The programme of study and research will be pursued for not less than four years.

3. A candidate will be admitted as a student for a Master's Degree approved for this purpose and pursue the programme of study for not less than one year.

4. A student who, after completing the minimum period of study, has obtained not less than *one hundred and twenty* credits may be permitted to become additionally a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies (in the case of a student commencing

the programme of study and research before September 2010 or on or after 1 August 2012) or a student for the Degree of MPhil with Integrated Studies (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010 but before 1 August 2012). Such a student will

(a) pursue a programme of research for not less than three years, and present a thesis for examination in accordance with the Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research;

(b) (i) **(For students commencing the programme of study and research before September 2010)**

successfully complete the departmental upgrading process before progressing to the third year of study.

(ii) **(For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010 but before 1 August 2012)**

successfully complete the departmental upgrading process before becoming a candidate for the Degree of PhD.

(iii) **(For students commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012)**

successfully pass the departmental Confirmation Review (prior to this the student's registration for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies will be considered probationary). A student may be permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the Confirmation Review. The final decision regarding whether a student may be permitted to pass the Confirmation Review must be taken within 18 months of the students' initial registration for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies. A student who fails the Confirmation Review will be required to transfer to candidacy for the Degree of MPhil with Integrated Studies.

(c) successfully complete the departmental upgrading process before progressing to the third year of study (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research before September 2010) and additionally (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010) before becoming a student for the Degree of PhD;

(d) obtain a total of not less than *forty-five* credits (or *forty-five* less exemptions) in respect of Research Training units prescribed by the Head of Department (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or undertake the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010); and

(e) complete satisfactorily such of the additional non-credit-bearing requirements of the Regulations for

the relevant programme as are specified to be met in the relevant year.

5. The time-limit for the Master's Degree will be two years. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies will be five years from initial registration as a student for the Master's Degree.

6. A student who completes the requirements of the programme of study and research for the Master's Degree may be awarded that Degree and a student who completes the requirements of Regulation 4 may also be awarded the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.

7. The following programmes of study and research are specified for the purposes of Regulation 3 above.

AAPT90 ARCHAEOLOGICAL MATERIALS (MSc)
(FACULTY OF ARTS AND HUMANITIES)
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Archaeological Materials only)

ACST90 CONTROL SYSTEMS (MSc)
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Control and Systems Engineering only)

ARCT190 SUSTAINABLE ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES (MArchStudies) (FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Sustainable Architectural Studies only)

ARCT134 SUSTAINABLE ARCHITECTURE AND COMPUTER AIDED ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (MSc)
(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Sustainable Architecture and Computer Aided Environmental Design only)

ARCT135 URBAN DESIGN (MA)
(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Urban Design only)

ARCT136 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (MA)
(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Architectural Design only)

ARCT137 CONSERVATION AND REGENERATION (MA)
(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Conservation and Regeneration only)

ARCT138 DESIGNING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS (MA)
(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of

PhD with Integrated Studies in Designing Learning Environments only)

BMST02 STEM CELL AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (MSc)
(FACULTY OF SCIENCE)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)

CHMTXX MOLECULAR SCALE ENGINEERING (MSc) (FACULTY OF SCIENCE)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Molecular Scale Engineering only)

CIVT90 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF URBAN LAND AND WATER (MSc(Eng))
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

CIVT91 EARTHQUAKE AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DYNAMICS (MSc)

(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

CIVT95 CONCRETE ENGINEERING (MSc)
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

CIVT96 STEEL CONSTRUCTION (MSc)
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

CIVT97 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (MSc)
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

COMT90 ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE (MSc)

(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)

(For initial registration of a student of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Computer Science only)

CPET90 ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENERGY ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng))

(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

EDUT118 EDUCATION POLICY AND PRACTICE (MA)

(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Education Policy and Practice only)

GEMT93 MOLECULAR AND GENETIC MEDICINE (MSc)

(FACULTY OF MEDICINE, DENTISTRY AND HEALTH)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

HART90 PUBLIC HEALTH (MPH)
(FACULTY OF MEDICINE, DENTISTRY AND HEALTH)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Public Health or the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Health Sciences Research only)

MATT91 ADVANCED METALLURGY (MMet)
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

MATT92 AEROSPACE MATERIALS (MSc (Eng))
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Materials Science only)

MATT93 CERAMIC SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc (Eng))

(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

MATT94 POLYMER AND POLYMER COMPOSITE SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc (Eng))

(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

MATT95 WASTE IMMOBILISATION (MSc (Eng))
(FACULTY OF ENGINEERING)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Waste Immobilisation only)

PAST90 STATISTICS (MSc)
(FACULTY OF SCIENCE)

(For initial registration of a student of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Probability and Statistics only)

PHYT90 NANOSCALE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc)

(FACULTY OF SCIENCE) (Joint programme with the University of Leeds). (For initial registration of a student for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoscale Science and Technology only)

PHYT91 STUDIES AT THE LIFE SCIENCE/PHYSICAL SCIENCES INTERFACE (MSc)

(FACULTY OF SCIENCE)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

POLT90 RESEARCH METHODS IN POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (MA)

(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Politics only)

TRPT90 PLANNING RESEARCH AND THEORY (MA)
(FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in City, Society and Planning only)

Regulations for the Degree of PhD undertaken in an EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training the Degree of EngD undertaken in an EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training

1. A person may be admitted as a full-time student candidate.
2. The programme of study and research will be pursued for not less than three years.
3. A candidate will be admitted initially as a student for the Degree of MPhil leading to PhD/EngD (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012), or as a student for the Degree of PhD/EngD (in the case of a commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012) or as a student for a Postgraduate Diploma.
4. A student admitted initially for a Postgraduate Diploma approved for this purpose and who has obtained not less than *one hundred and twenty* credits may be permitted to become instead
 - (a) a student for the Degree of MPhil leading to PhD/EngD (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012), or as a student for the Degree of PhD/EngD (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012); and where applicable also
 - (b) a student for an appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills, as specified in the Regulations for the relevant EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training..
5. A student for the Degree of MPhil leading to PhD/EngD or the Degree of PhD/EngD and, where applicable also for the appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills will
 - (a) pursue the programme of research for not less than three years on a full-time basis; and
 - (b) pursue the appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills on a part-time basis; and
 - (c) (i) **(For students commencing the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012)** successfully complete the relevant departmental upgrading procedure before progressing to the third year of study and becoming a candidate for the Degree of PhD/EngD; or
(ii) **(For candidates commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012)**

successfully pass the departmental Confirmation Review before progressing to the third year of study (prior to this the student's registration for the Degree of PhD/EngD will be considered probationary. A student may be permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the Confirmation Review. A student who fails the Confirmation Review will be required to transfer to candidacy for the Degree of MPhil); and

- (d) present a thesis for examination in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research.
6. A student who successfully completes the requirements of the programme of study and research for the Degree of PhD/EngD may be awarded that Degree, and a student who successfully completes the requirements of the programme of study for the appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills may be awarded that Diploma.

7(a) For students who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010

A student for the Degree of PhD/EngD undertaken in an EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training will complete either an appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills or *forty-five* credits of the Research Training Programme, as appropriate to the individual EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training.

7(b) For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010

A student for the Degree of PhD/EngD undertaken in an EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training will complete an appropriate Postgraduate Diploma in professional skills and/or undertake the Doctoral Development Programme, as appropriate to the individual EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training.

8. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis for the Degree of PhD/EngD will be five years from the date of initial registration as a student, this period may include some or all of the time spent as a student for the Degree of MPhil.

Regulations for the Degree of PhD by Publication in all Faculties

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in the following category:
 - University Staff candidate.
2. A person may be admitted as a candidate who
 - (a) is a member of staff of at least two years' standing *or* is the holder of at least two years' standing of an Honorary Academic Title conferred by the University; *and*
 - (b) has been deemed qualified for admission by the Faculty.
3. A candidate may, with the permission of the Senate, transfer registration from the Degree of PhD to

registration for the Degree of PhD by Publication; the power to grant this permission may be devolved to Faculties where the Senate deems this to be appropriate.

4. The normal period of registration will be no longer than 12 months.

5. The time-limit for the presentation of the published work will be 12 months.

6. An academic advisor will be appointed to provide guidance to the candidate on the presentation of the published work. The academic advisor will be a senior member of the academic staff of the University who is familiar both with the standard required and with the candidate's field of work.

7. A candidate who submits published work for examination for a doctoral degree will:

- (a) submit the published work (which will normally include only work published in scholarly books and journals within the last eight years);
- (b) submit a substantial commentary not exceeding 15,000 words, linking the published work and outlining its coherence and significance;
- (c) submit a signed statement advising how far the work submitted is based on the candidate's own independent study, making it clear for each publication how far the work was conducted in collaboration with or with the assistance of others and the conditions and circumstances in which the work was carried out;
- (d) submit a CV, focusing on the candidate's research career and on the circumstances under which the research work leading to the publications submitted was carried out;
- (e) pass an oral examination in matters relevant to the subject of the published works.

8. A candidate will satisfy the Faculty that the published work shows convincing evidence of the capacity of the candidate to pursue research and scholarship and make an original contribution and substantial addition to knowledge. The amount and quality of the work should be at least equivalent to that expected for the Degree of PhD.

9. Published work submitted for the degree must be substantially different from any work which may have previously been submitted for any degree at this or any other institution.

10. At least two External Examiners will be appointed to report to the Faculty on the thesis and oral examination. In addition, a member of academic staff will be appointed by the Faculty to act as an internal co-ordinator. Prior to appointment, an Examiner will declare any conflict of interest with respect to the candidate or their research project.

11. No person other than the candidate and the Examiners may be present at the oral examination except with the agreement of those persons.

12. A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners may, on the recommendation of the Examiners, be permitted on one occasion only to present a revised commentary linking the published work to address minor amendments, or be permitted to take a further oral examination, or both.

13. If the Senate decides on the recommendation of the Faculty that the Degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within two years of the first candidature.

14. A candidate will submit appropriate copies of the published works as prescribed in Regulations 44-46 of the Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research.

Regulations for the Degree of MPhil in all Faculties

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate in one of the following categories:

- full-time student candidate;
- part-time student candidate;
- candidate without attendance;
- University Staff candidate;
- Hospital Staff candidate;
- Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidate.

2. A candidate for the degree of MPhil commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010 will be required to undertake the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

MINIMUM PERIOD OF STUDY

3. The programme of research will be for not less than the following periods:

- (a) full-time student candidates (except in the Faculty of Medicine), one year;
- (b) full-time student candidates in the Faculty of Medicine, one year in the case of the holder of the Degrees of MB,ChB or BDS, or BMedSci with Honours or BSc with Honours of the University or an equivalent award of another institution or body recognised by the Senate, and two years in all other cases;
- (c) part-time student candidates, two years (provided that the Faculty may require a particular candidate to spend some part of this period in full-time work in the University on a research topic);
- (d) candidates without attendance, one year;
- (e) University Staff candidates, a period not less than one year determined in each case by the Senate

having regard to the candidate's qualifications and the proportion of time to be spent on the research, and so that the total time devoted to the research will not be less than that required of a full-time student candidate;

- (f) Hospital Staff candidates, a period not less than one year determined in each case by the Senate having regard to the candidate's qualifications and the proportion of time to be spent on the research, and so that the total time devoted to the research will not be less than that required of a full-time student candidate;
 - (g) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, one year, which must be spent in full-time work on the research, the permission of the Head of Department being required before the candidate undertakes any other work during the period.
4. In the case of part-time student candidates, the supervision of the candidate will be personal and not by correspondence only. The candidate will meet the Supervisor at such frequent and regular intervals as the Faculty may direct. A report on the progress of the research will be submitted annually by the Supervisor through the Faculty to the Senate.

TIME-LIMITS

5. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis will be as follows:
- (a) full-time student candidates, three years;
 - (b) part-time student candidates, six years;
 - (c) candidates without attendance, four years;
 - (d) University Staff candidates, six years;
 - (e) Hospital Staff candidates, six years;
 - (f) Research Fellowship or Independent Research Worker candidates, four years.

Note: The attention of candidates seeking to transfer to candidacy for the Degree of PhD is drawn to Regulation 3 for that Degree.

Regulations for the Research Training Programme (for students who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010)

1. These Regulations apply to candidates required under Regulation 3 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD, Regulation 6 of the Regulations for the Degree of MD, and Regulation 6 of the Regulations for the Degree of DDSc to participate in the Research Training Programme.
2. The choice of units will be made in consultation with the student's supervisor and Head of Department and is subject to the approval of the Faculty.
 - (a) A student for the Degree of PhD will take units to the value of *forty-five* credits - or in the case of a

student exempted in part from the requirement of Regulation 3 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD, such lower number as may be specified by the Senate. Not less than *twenty* of the prescribed credits must have been awarded before admission as a full-time student candidate or transfer to that status, in accordance with Regulation 3 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.

- (b) A student for the Degree of MD or DDSc will take units to the value of *thirty* credits (or in the case of a student exempted in part from the requirement of Regulation 6 of the Regulations for the Degree of MD or DDSc, such lower number as may be specified by the Senate). Not less than *twenty* of the prescribed credits must have been awarded before admission as a full-time student candidate or transfer to that status, in accordance with Regulation 6 of the Regulations for the Degree of MD or DDSc .
3. Units will be selected from
- (a) those listed in the current handbook "Research Training at the University of Sheffield";
 - (b) exceptionally and where the needs of a particular student so require, from units in any Degree programme for a Bachelor's or Master's Degree.
4. A student for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies will take RTP units as an integral part of the Degree Programme and units to be taken will be prescribed by the Head of Department.
5. The Faculty may permit a candidate to amend the registration in respect of the units to be taken.
6. Where a student fails to be awarded credits in respect of a unit or units, the Faculty may permit the student to repeat the unit or units or to take another unit or units, in each case on such conditions as the Faculty may determine.

Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (for candidates commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010)

1. These Regulations apply to all students for Higher Degrees by Research listed in Regulation 29 of the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates, except candidates for the Degree of PhD/EngD undertaken in an EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training (unless otherwise specified in the Regulations for the Degree of PhD or EngD undertaken in an EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training), the Degree of MSc(Res), the Degree of LLM by research or the Degree of MMus by research.
2. The student will undertake a Training Needs Analysis at the start of each year (or other appropriate period of study) in consultation with the supervisory

team, in order to identify the additional skills and experience required to meet the levels of competence outlined in the appropriate Faculty's Needs Analysis Framework.

3. A student will undertake an individual programme of training and skills development during each year (or other appropriate period of study) based on the outcomes of the Training Needs Analysis, to be agreed in consultation with the supervisory team subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Faculty.

4. In the case of a student for the Degree of PhD, PhD with Integrated Studies, MD, DDSc, EngD or EdD a student may not be permitted to transfer to that status from candidacy for a Master's degree, (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012), or to pass the Confirmation Review (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012), unless the student has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken the agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

5. Where a student fails to successfully complete a part or parts of the programme of training and skills development, the Faculty may permit the student to repeat that part or parts, or to undertake other training or skills development, in each case on such conditions as the Faculty may determine.

REGULATION XIX:

Regulations for Higher Doctorates

Faculty of Arts and Humanities

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS (LITTD)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Letters (LittD) may, on the recommendation of the Board, be awarded to
 - (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or
 - (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.
2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having:
 - (a) made a substantial and original contribution to learning; and
 - (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

The published work of a candidate must have been adjudged by at least two External Examiners to constitute a distinguished contribution to learning.

3. Work submitted for the Degree must be accompanied by a statement showing clearly what part of the work has previously been presented for a degree or has been written in collaboration with others.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC (DMUS)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Music (DMus) may be awarded to
 - (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or
 - (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.
2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having:
 - (a) made a substantial and original contribution to learning; and
 - (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

The published work of a candidate must have been adjudged by at least two External Examiners to constitute a distinguished contribution to learning.

3. A candidate is required to submit a body of published musicological research or a folio of published original compositions, or both.

Faculty of Science

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (DSC)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded to
 - (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or
 - (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.
2. A candidate must be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having:

- (a) made a substantial and original contribution to scientific knowledge; and
 - (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.
3. As evidence of distinction, a candidate must submit published work for assessment. Any number of publications may be submitted, including those published under joint authorship.

A candidate may submit publications in two groups as follows:

- (a) publications which are evidence of the candidate's original and authoritative contribution to scientific knowledge; and
- (b) other publications which are submitted as additional evidence of the scope of the candidate's contributions to scientific knowledge. This group may, if appropriate, include manuscripts accepted for and awaiting publication and published papers arising out of work for a previously awarded Master's degree or Doctorate. Papers in these categories must be clearly identified by the candidate.

4. A candidate must submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.

A candidate must also submit three sets of the following:

- (a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate's efforts must be clearly indicated; and
- (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the works, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and
- (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

Independent evidence may be sought by the Board concerning the contribution of the candidate in cases of collaboration.

5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board concerning the submission for the degree.

6. If the Senate decides on the recommendation of the Board that the Degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (DSC)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded to
 - (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or

- (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

A candidate must be judged to be distinguished by an original contribution to knowledge in the field of medical or dental science, the published records of which must be submitted for assessment by at least two External Examiners. A candidate must, in the opinion of the Examiners, have established a reputation as an authority on the subject.

3. A candidate shall submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.

4. A candidate shall also submit three sets of the following:

- (a) a statement certifying that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate's effort must be clearly indicated; and
- (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the work in whole or in part may have been submitted; and
- (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

5. If the Senate decides on the recommendation of the Board that the Degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the Degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

Faculty of Engineering

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREES OF DOCTOR OF ENGINEERING (DENG), DOCTOR OF METALLURGY (DMET) OR DOCTOR OF TECHNICAL SCIENCES (DSCTECH)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Engineering (DEng), Doctor of Metallurgy (DMet) or Doctor of Technical Science (DScTech) may be awarded to

- (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or
- (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

2. A candidate must be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having:

- (a) made a substantial and original contribution to knowledge and learning in Engineering and Applied Science; or
- (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

3. As evidence of distinction, a candidate must submit published work for assessment. Any number of publications may be submitted, including those published under joint authorship.

A candidate may submit publications in two groups as follows:

- (a) publications which are evidence of the candidate's original and authoritative contribution to scientific knowledge; and

- (b) other publications submitted as additional evidence of the scope of the candidate's contributions to scientific knowledge. This group may, if appropriate, include manuscripts accepted for and awaiting publication and published papers arising out of work for a previously awarded Master's degree or Doctorate. Papers in these categories must be clearly identified by the candidate.

4. A candidate must submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.

A candidate must also submit three sets of the following:

- (a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate's efforts must be clearly identified; and
- (b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the works, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and
- (c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

Independent evidence may be sought by the Board concerning the contribution of the candidate in cases of collaboration.

5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board concerning the submission for the Degree.

6. If the Senate decides on the recommendation of the Board that the Degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

Faculty of Social Sciences

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (DSC)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded to

- (a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or

- (b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having

- (a) made a substantial and original contribution to learning; and
- (b) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

3. A candidate shall submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.

4. A candidate shall also submit three sets of the following:

- (a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a

substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate's effort must be clearly indicated;

(b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the work, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and

(c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board on the submission for the Degree.

6. If the Senate decides, on the recommendation of the Board, that the degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS (LITTD)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Letters (LittD) may be awarded to

(a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or

(b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having

(a) made a substantial and original contribution to learning; or

(b) made substantial contributions to design in the field of architectural studies; and

(c) become established as an authority in the relevant field of work.

3. A candidate shall submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.

4. A candidate shall also submit three sets of the following:

(a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate's effort must be clearly indicated;

(b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the work, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and

(c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board on the submission for the Degree.

6. If the Senate decides, on the recommendation of the Board, that the degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS (LLD)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Laws (LLD) may be awarded to

(a) a graduate of the University of not less than six years' standing; or

(b) a member of the academic staff who has completed a minimum of six years service as such a member.

2. A candidate shall be judged to be distinguished by scholarship in having made substantial contributions to the advancement of the science or study of law.

3. A candidate shall submit to the Registrar and Secretary three sets of the published work intended for assessment.

4. A candidate shall also submit three sets of the following:

(a) a statement certifying either that the published work is that of the candidate or, in the case of collaborative work, that the candidate has made a substantial contribution to the work. The proportion of the collaborative work represented by the candidate's effort must be clearly indicated;

(b) a statement giving full details of any other degree or diploma for which the work, in whole or in part, may have been submitted; and

(c) a classified list of the submitted published work.

5. At least two External Examiners shall independently report to the Board on the submission for the Degree.

6. If the Senate decides, on the recommendation of the Board, that the degree be not awarded, a candidate may not make another submission for the degree within five years of the first candidature unless this period is specially reduced by the Board.

REGULATION XX:

General Regulations as to Examinations⁵

INVIGILATED EXAMINATIONS

1. A student will not use or attempt to use any unfair means (e.g. plagiarism) and will not communicate with or attempt to communicate with any other students. Answers must be the candidate's own work. Where other material is quoted, the student will state the source(s) from which it is derived.
2. A student will not use any answer book, writing paper or blotting paper other than that supplied in the examination hall.
3. All unauthorised material (such as revision notes, books and data tables) and electronic devices (such as electronic dictionaries, mobile phones, radios and personal audio equipment) will be left outside the examination hall or surrendered to an invigilator before entering the hall. Any material required for any particular examination will be provided in the hall. (If students are permitted to introduce books, notes or other material into an examination hall, they will be informed by the Department concerned, and the nature and extent of the authorised material will be stated on the question paper.)
4. No part of an answer book will be torn off and all answer books and other material supplied in the examination hall will be left behind on students' desks at the end of the examination.
5. A student whose first language is not English may use a dictionary during examinations, provided that
 - (a) the student has obtained the written permission of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty; and
 - (b) the student presents the dictionary, together with the written authority for inspection of the Chief Invigilator at the beginning of each examination in which the dictionary is to be used.
 - (c) electronic dictionaries may not be used in invigilated examinations.
6. A student may use an electronic calculator in examinations (unless such use has been prohibited in any particular examination by the Examiners), subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) the calculator will be of a type officially approved in advance by the University;
 - (b) each calculator to be used in an examination will be approved in advance by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty or by the Pro-Vice-

Chancellor's representative, and such approval will be symbolised by the attachment of a distinctive marker to the calculator;

- (c) the calculator will be presented for inspection by an invigilator on request at the beginning of each examination in which the calculators are to be used;
- (d) the calculator will be self-contained, battery-operated and noiseless;
- (e) spare batteries may be taken into the examination hall, but instruction manuals, battery chargers, battery packs and spare parts are not permitted, nor any attachments which extend the capabilities of the calculator (such as printers or memory packs);
- (f) any time signals on the calculator will be switched off before entry into the examination hall;
- (g) a candidate who brings into the examination hall any calculator not approved in accordance with these Regulations will be considered to have used or attempted to use unfair means.

7. A student should also refer to the Notes on the Use of Unfair Means in the Assessment Process: Advice to Students.

NON-INVIGILATED EXAMINATIONS

8. A student will not use or attempt to use any unfair means (e.g. plagiarism).
9. A student will comply with any conditions prescribed by the relevant Department in respect of the submission of material for the purpose of assessment. Such conditions may include the date and place of submission of material, the method of submission (e.g. hard copy and/or electronic copy) the number of copies required, the method of presentation (e.g. typewritten), the need to obtain an official receipt and any other special requirements.
10. Submitted material must be a student's own original work. Where other material is used, the student will state the source(s) from which the information is derived and the extent to which the student has made use of the work of others.
11. A student should also refer to the Notes on the Use of Unfair Means in the Assessment Process: Advice to Students.

⁵ Regulations 1-12 apply to students in all Faculties, including the International Faculty. The Notes for Students on Invigilated Examinations apply only to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Separate Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).

BREACH OF REGULATIONS

12. Any breach of the preceding Regulations will constitute the use of unfair means.

NOTES FOR STUDENTS ON INVIGILATED EXAMINATIONS

Before the Examination

1. The use of calculators in examinations

A student wishing to use an electronic calculator in an examination should note Examination Regulation 6 and request approval for the particular calculator no later than week 10 of the relevant Semester. Approval for a calculator to be used in University examinations is granted on an individual basis and each calculator to be used must be presented by the student for the attachment of a distinctive marker.

If you expect to use a calculator in an examination you must comply with the following instructions:

- (a) Consult the lists of approved/prohibited models displayed in Departmental Offices, the Student Services Information Desk (SSiD) in the Union of Students Building and in the Registration and Examinations Office, Level 6 University Houses. (Students are advised not to buy a new calculator without consulting the latest edition of the lists.)
- (b) If your calculator is shown on the list of approved models, take it to SSiD where a marker will be attached.
- (c) If your calculator is shown on the list of prohibited models, do not attempt to use it in an examination. If you do you will be judged to have "used or attempted to use unfair means" and disciplinary action may be taken against you.
- (d) If your calculator is on neither list, take it to SSiD as soon as possible and preferably no later than mid-December in any year, and complete the application for it to be approved. You will be able to keep your calculator. A decision will be available before the Christmas vacation. Further applications can be considered after the Easter vacation but no later than the beginning of May in any year. Calculators which do not have external means of programming and have numeric function only will almost certainly be permitted. Among the calculators which are prohibited are:
 - (i) those having an alphabetic display of stored data (including text) or equations or alphabetic formulae; (models which produce alphabetic out-put only in the form of messages in the normal course of operation are permissible).
 - (ii) those capable of external programmability, whether by detachable modules or the insertion of cards, tape, bar codes or cassettes, or by any other means (other programmable calculators are normally acceptable).

Approval given to calculators in previous years remains valid. Any calculators which are already marked as approved do not need to be re-submitted for approval.

2. All students should read carefully the General Regulations as to Examinations.
3. Fee: No fee is payable when a student takes an examination at the first sitting. A re-examination fee must be paid when a student has failed at the first sitting or been absent on that occasion without good cause.
4. Timetables: For invigilated examinations draft timetables will be displayed in departments in week 9 or 10 of each Semester. Students are asked to check that all their papers appear on the draft. If there are any clashes or missing papers, students should contact the Registry Office, Level 6, University House immediately. The final examination timetables will be displayed in academic departments and on the University's web-site in week 11 and 12 of each Semester. The numbers of the question papers will be indicated on the timetables and printed in bold type in the top right-hand corner of the papers. The examination halls in which papers are being held will be included on the final timetable. As desks are allocated by paper numbers, students should note the number of the paper to be taken and not just the title.
5. Anonymous marking and U-cards: Students will write their Registration Numbers on all answer books. Students must bring their UCard (which bears the Registration Number) to every examination. Any student who does not possess such a card must consult the Registry Office, Level 6, University House at least 15 working days before the first examination.
6. Religious beliefs: Any student who is not able, for religious reasons, to take examinations on any day on which examinations may be set during the year (including Saturdays but not Sundays), is asked to notify the Registry Office at the beginning of each session for which he/she registers. Once examination timetables have been set it is difficult for alterations to be made.
7. Alternative examination arrangements: The Examinations Team will make alternative examination arrangements for students with a long-term or permanent disabling condition, dyslexic students and those with additional support requirements. Students so affected should contact the Examinations Team as soon as possible in the first year of attendance. A request for alternative arrangements should be supported by staff of the University Health Service, the University Counselling Service, the Sheffield Regional Access Centre or an educational psychologist.
8. Dictionaries: A student whose first language is not English should note the provision of Examination Regulation 5. Permission to use dictionaries can be requested through the Student Services Information Desk (SSiD).

9. **Illness before an examination:** A student who is taken ill prior to an examination should consult the University Health Service at the earliest opportunity in order that alternative examination arrangements can be considered and a medical report can be made to the Examiners.

On the day of an invigilated examination

10. **Personal belongings:** Students should bring to the hall only essential personal belongings (e.g. pens and rulers in a transparent plastic bag) and preferably no items of value. Outdoor coats, large bags, brief cases etc., must be left outside the hall, in cloakrooms, if available, or in a designated area of the hall itself. (Small handbags may be left on the floor by the student's desk). The University of Sheffield accepts no responsibility for any loss or damage to personal belongings. You will be unable to claim from the University if they are lost or damaged.

11. **Mobile phones and pagers** (and other devices which can store text) must not be taken to examinations. A mobile phone is potentially a method of storing unauthorised material. See 3 General Regulations as to Examinations. If taken to an examination unintentionally, they must be surrendered to an Invigilator before entering the hall. No additional time will be allowed in compensation for time taken in recording the custody of such items by the Invigilators. The return of such items to their owners after an examination may be delayed if the Invigilators are otherwise occupied by examination duties.

12. **Unauthorised material (such as revision notes):** See Regulation 3 for Invigilated Examinations.

13. **Smoking and the consumption of alcoholic drinks** is not allowed in the examination halls.

14. **Admission to the hall:** Students will be admitted to the hall a few minutes before the start of each examination.

15. **Absence:** If, for no good reason, a student fails to attend an examination, special papers will not be set and the student will be deemed to have failed.

16. **Late arrival and early departure:** Students who are more than 30 minutes late for an examination will not be admitted. A student will not be allowed to withdraw from an examination until 40 minutes have elapsed. Any student leaving an examination must do so quietly and take great care not to disturb other students. No student will be allowed to leave during the last ten minutes of an examination.

17. **Seating arrangements in examination halls:** Students should read carefully the seating arrangements which will be set out on the noticeboard outside the examination hall. Students are not allowed to reserve seats for themselves beforehand. Invigilators may require students to move to alternative seats.

18. **On the examination desk** the student will find the question paper, answer books, an attendance slip and

any ancillary materials provided for the particular examination.

19. **During the few minutes before the examination begins**, students must:

- (a) listen carefully to any announcements the Chief Invigilator may have to make
- (b) make sure that they have the correct question paper on their desks; if in doubt they should put up a hand and ask an Invigilator
- (c) complete the attendance slip on the desk, (this will be collected by an Invigilator soon after the start of the examination)
- (d) complete as far as possible the cover sheet of one answer book on the desk
- (e) read the notes on the cover of the answer book.

20. **If students require further stationery** during the examination, they should put up a hand and an Invigilator will bring it to them.

21. **Temporary withdrawal:** A student who wishes to make a temporary withdrawal from an examination for personal reasons must put up a hand and ask to be accompanied by an Invigilator or other authorised person.

22. **Illness during an Examination:**

- (a) A student who wishes to withdraw from an examination because of illness should inform an Invigilator. The student may be escorted to the University Health Service and may be able to complete the examination later. If the student chooses not to be escorted (s)he should attend the University Health Service without delay or ask one of the Medical Officers to call on him/her; otherwise the University Health Service may not be able to advise the academic authorities on the student's condition at the time of the examination.
- (b) If a student is temporarily affected by illness but is able to continue the examination after a short absence, the period of time lost through illness will be noted and the information taken into consideration where appropriate.

23. **At the end of an examination** all answer books, continuation sheets (even if only used for rough notes) and graph paper should be fastened together with string. If more than one book is used, all relevant papers should be fastened in their appropriate book. All cover sheets of used answer books must be completed and students must enter in the space provided the numbers of the questions answered within, in the order in which they have been attempted. Students must leave the hall quickly and quietly when permitted to do so, leaving all written work on the desk. Question papers may be removed from the hall only if no instruction to the contrary is given.

After the Examination

24. **Publication of results:** Examination results will be made available through academic departments or posted to the student's permanent or correspondence address, if not available during a Semester.

USE OF UNFAIR MEANS IN THE ASSESSMENT PROCESS (non invigilated exams): ADVICE TO STUDENTS⁶

The University expects its graduates to have acquired certain attributes (see the Sheffield Graduate⁷). Many of these relate to good academic practice:

- a critical, analytical and creative thinker;
- an independent learner and researcher;
- information literate and IT literate;
- a flexible team worker;
- an accomplished communicator
- competent in applying their knowledge and skills;
- professional and adaptable.

Throughout your programme of studies at the University you will learn how to develop these skills and attributes. Your assessed work is the main way in which you demonstrate that you have acquired and can apply them. Using unfair means in the assessment process is dishonest and means that you cannot demonstrate that you have acquired these essential academic skills and attributes.

What constitutes unfair means?

The basic principle underlying the preparation of any piece of academic work is that the work submitted must be your own work. **Plagiarism, submitting bought or commissioned work, double submission (or self plagiarism), collusion and fabrication of results** are not allowed because they violate this principle (see definitions below). Rules about these forms of cheating apply to all assessed and non-assessed work.

1. Plagiarism (either intentional or unintentional) is using the ideas or work of another person (including experts and fellow or former students) and submitting them as your own. It is considered dishonest and unprofessional. Plagiarism may take the form of cutting and pasting, taking or closely paraphrasing ideas, passages, sections, sentences, paragraphs, drawings,

⁶ The Advice to Students on the Use of Unfair Means in the Assessment Process applies to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Additional Advice applies to students in the International Faculty (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).

⁷ <http://www.shef.ac.uk/sheffieldgraduate/>

graphs and other graphical material from books, articles, internet sites or any other source and submitting them for assessment without appropriate acknowledgement.

2. Submitting bought or commissioned work (for example from internet sites, essay "banks" or "mills") is an extremely serious form of plagiarism. This may take the form of buying or commissioning either the whole piece of work or part of it and implies a clear intention to deceive the examiners. The University also takes an extremely serious view of any student who sells, offers to sell or passes on their own assessed work to other students.

3. Double submission (or self plagiarism) is resubmitting previously submitted work on one or more occasions (without proper acknowledgement). This may take the form of copying either the whole piece of work or part of it. Normally credit will already have been given for this work.

4. Collusion is where two or more students work together to produce a piece of work, all or part of which is then submitted by each of them as their own individual work. This includes passing on work in any format to another student. Collusion does not occur where students involved in group work are encouraged to work together to produce a single piece of work as part of the assessment process.

5. Fabrication is submitting work (for example, practical or laboratory work) any part of which is untrue, made up, falsified or fabricated in any way. This is regarded as fraudulent and dishonest.

6. Facilitating the use of unfair means is where any student assists a fellow student in using any of the forms of unfair means defined above, for example in submitting bought or commissioned work.

How can I avoid the use of unfair means?

To avoid using unfair means, any work submitted must be your own and must not include the work of any other person, unless it is properly acknowledged and referenced.

As part of your programme of studies you will learn how to reference sources appropriately in order to avoid plagiarism. This is an essential skills that you will need throughout your University career and beyond. You should follow any guidance on the preparation of assessed work given by the academic department setting the assignment.

You are required to **declare that all work submitted is entirely your own work**. Many departments will ask you to attach a declaration form to all pieces of submitted work (including work submitted online). Your department will inform you how to do this.

If you have any concerns about appropriate academic practices or if you are experiencing any personal difficulties which are affecting your work, you should

consult your personal tutor, supervisor or another member of staff involved.

The following websites provide additional information on referencing appropriately and avoiding unfair means:

The **Library** provides online information literacy skills tutorials

<http://www.shef.ac.uk/library/services/infoskills.html>

The **Library** also has information on reference management software

<http://www.shef.ac.uk/library/refmant/refmant.html>

The **English Language Teaching Centre** operates a **Writing Advisory Service** through which students can make individual appointments to discuss a piece of writing. This is available for all students, both native and non-native speakers of English.

<http://www.sheffield.ac.uk/eltc/languagesupport/writingadvisory>

What happens if I use unfair means?

Any form of unfair means is treated as a serious academic offence and action may be taken under the Discipline Regulations. For a student registered on a professionally accredited programme of study, action may also be taken under the Fitness to Practise Regulations. Where unfair means is found to have been used, the University may impose penalties ranging from awarding no grade for the piece of work or failure in a PhD examination through to expulsion from the University in extremely serious cases.

Detection of Unfair Means

The University subscribes to a national plagiarism detection service which helps academic staff identify the original source of material submitted by students. This means that academic staff have access to specialist software that searches a database of reference material gathered from professional publications, student essay websites and other work submitted by students. It is also a resource which can help tutors and supervisors to advise students on ways of improving their referencing techniques. Your work is likely to be submitted to this service.

For further information

<http://www.shef.ac.uk/library/services/infoskills>

<http://www.sheffield.ac.uk/eltc/languagesupport/writingadvisory>

<http://www.shef.ac.uk/ssid/procedures/grid#discipline>

REGULATION XXI:

General Regulations as to Progress of Students⁸

CONDUCT OF REVIEW

1. A review of the progress of a student registered as a candidate for any Degree or other qualification will be conducted by the Faculty under the following Regulations or by the Faculty Student Review Committee to which the Faculty has delegated this function.

2. A student's progress may be reviewed if the student is reported by a Head of Department to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty for review on any one or more of the following grounds:

- (a) failure to attend regularly, or as specified in the relevant Regulations, the programme of study for which the student has registered;
- (b) failure to perform adequately the work of the programme;
- (c) failure to present at the times appointed such written work as may have been required;
- (d) failure to pass an examination;
- (e) failure to pursue the programme of research or to co-operate appropriately with the appointed supervisor;
- (f) failure to demonstrate a satisfactory level of professional competence in dealings with others which form part of the student's programme of study or research.

The purpose of the review will be to determine whether the student will be permitted to continue the programme of study, and if so on what terms and all aspects of the student's record may be taken into consideration. Where successful conclusion of the programme of study leads to professional practice, that may be taken into consideration.

3. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor or another Officer of the Faculty will offer any student whose progress is to be reviewed the opportunity to bring before the Faculty or the Committee considerations affecting the case.

4. The Faculty or the Committee will have power:

- (a) to exclude or suspend the student from further attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty;
- (b) to suspend the student from attendance at lectures and classes in the Faculty but with permission to take examinations;

(c) to exclude or suspend the student from candidature for the higher Degree for which the student is registered;

(d) to require that the student transfers to an alternative programme of study;

(e) to permit the student to continue the programme of study unconditionally or subject to such requirements of an academic nature as may be imposed, provided that, in the absence of special circumstances, an undergraduate student registered for a full-time programme of study will not be permitted to repeat with attendance more than one year of the programme of study.

5. The despatch of a letter to a student's address last notified to the Student Services Department will fulfil any requirements of giving notice or information to the student under these Regulations.

6. A student who has been excluded from attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in any Faculty may register in another Faculty only with the permission of the Faculty and the latter Faculty.

RIGHT OF APPEAL

7. The decision of the Faculty or Committee will be reported to the Director of Student Services, who will inform the student of the decision and of the effect of this Regulation. A student wishing to appeal against the decision to the Appeals Committee of the Senate will give notice in writing within 15 working days of the date of the letter of notification and the notice will contain a statement of the grounds for appeal. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor may extend the time-limit imposed by this Regulation.

8. A student may only appeal against a decision of the Committee upon one or more of the following grounds:-

(a) that there was a material procedural irregularity which rendered the process leading to the initial decision unfair;

(b) that material which the student could not reasonably have been expected to produce at the time of the initial decision casts substantial doubt upon the appropriateness of that decision;

(c) that the initial decision was manifestly unreasonable.

9. Appeals are considered by the Appeals Committee of the Senate. The Appeals Committee may confirm, vary or quash the decision of the Faculty or Committee and may exercise any of the powers conferred upon the

⁸ Regulations 1-6 apply to students in all Faculties. Regulations 7-10 apply only to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Separate Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty (www.city.ac.gr/genspec).

Faculty or Committee by the foregoing Regulations.
The Appeals Committee will have no power to vary any decision made by Examiners.

10. The student will be informed of the decision of the Appeals Committee.

REGULATION XXII:

General Regulations as to Academic Appeals

1. A student may apply under these Regulations for a recommended grade for any unit or Degree classification or examination result to be re-considered in the light of new evidence.

GROUND FOR APPEAL

2. For these purposes, 'new evidence' is defined as:
- (a) procedural error either by the Examiners or during the recording, transcription and reporting of the examination results and additionally, in the case of Higher Degrees by Research, evidence of negligence or misconduct on the part of an Examiner;
 - (b) extenuating circumstances which the student was unable to place, or for valid reasons did not place, before the Examiners;
 - (c) evidence of a failure of supervision which significantly affected the student's performance and which could not reasonably be expected to have been the subject of complaint by the student to the Head of Department or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the Faculty before the examination.

These are the only grounds on which representations can be made. Appeals will not be considered against the academic judgement of the Examiners. Representations may, however, be made in cases where the Examiners have recommended, in response to a student using unfair means in an examination, that a credit or examination result be refused or a grade reduced.

PROCEDURE

Reference in these Regulations to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor means the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty and includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

3. A student who wishes to place such new evidence before the Faculty will apply in writing, setting out clearly the facts which the student wishes the Faculty to consider and showing how those facts constitute new evidence as here defined. The application must be made to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor
- (a) within 30 working days of the publication of the examination result in the case of a candidate for a Higher Degree by research; or
 - (b) within 15 working days of the publication of the examination result in any other case.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor may extend the time limit imposed by this Regulation.

For the purposes of these Regulations, the date of publication of examination results means the date upon which the examination results are first made available to students in the relevant Department, even though the

results are still subject to confirmation by the Faculty and the Senate.

4. After consulting the Head of Department, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor may

- (a) determine that the appeal be upheld; or
- (b) convene an Academic Appeals Committee of the Faculty to hear the case; or
- (c) refer a case to the Discipline Committee for action under the Regulations as to the Discipline of Students where representations have been made by a student using unfair means (or alleged to have used unfair means) in an examination; or
- (d) determine that there is no substantive case for appeal.

ACADEMIC APPEALS COMMITTEE

5. The Academic Appeals Committee will comprise
- (a) in the case of an appeal by a student for a higher Degree by research
 - (i) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor or nominated representative;
 - (ii) two other members of the Faculty;
 - (iii) two members of another Faculty; and
 - (b) in any other case
 - (i) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor or nominated representative;
 - (ii) not less than two and not more than four other members of the Faculty.
6. The student may opt either (a) for the appeal to be dealt with on written submissions; or (b) for an oral hearing (at which the student may choose to be accompanied by a friend or adviser).
7. Where the appeal is to be dealt with on written submissions, the Committee will receive
- (a) the material submitted by the student;
 - (b) any written comments made on that material by or on behalf of the Head of Department and, where appropriate, by the supervisor; and
 - (c) any written comments made by the student on the material submitted under (b) above.
8. Where there is an oral hearing, the Committee will hear oral submissions by or on behalf of the student, the Head or other representative of the Department, and where appropriate the supervisor. The student may comment on the submissions made by others. In any case in which factual matters are in dispute, the Committee will investigate the facts, and may invite appropriate persons to attend to assist; during this process, the student may be present and may ask

questions, make comments, and produce other persons who can provide information or testimony.

9. The Committee will reconsider the grade, classification, result or other subject of the appeal in the light of the material available to it. Except as provided above, no person other than members of the Committee and its Secretary will be present during its deliberations.

10. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor or the Committee will report to the Faculty and may make any recommendation as to the subject matter of the appeal as could, under the relevant Regulations, have been made by the Examiners.

11. Where the substance of the appeal concerns acts or omissions of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, and in any other case where it is inappropriate for the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to act under these Regulations, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor will appoint a Deputy.

REGULATION XXIII:

General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise

These Regulations relate to students following Programmes specified in the accompanying Procedural Notes. In these cases, the University has a responsibility (and in some instances a statutory obligation) to ensure that students are fit to practise in the relevant profession and that they meet or are likely to meet the requirements of the relevant professional body.

1. Any concerns about a student (which might become the subject of proceedings under these Regulations) will be reported to the Head of Department.
2. Matters which may give rise for concern may include any health condition, behaviour or attitude which may affect the student's fitness to practise in the relevant profession.

INITIAL INVESTIGATION

Reference in these Regulations to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor means the Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the relevant Faculty and includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

3. On receipt of information regarding any areas of concern, the Head of Department will instigate an initial investigation into the matter. The student will be informed in writing of the concerns and will be given the opportunity to make representations in person or in writing.
4. Following the initial investigation, the Head of Department may decide to:-
 - (a) take no further action under these Regulations;
 - (b) make a recommendation that the case is considered by the Faculty Fitness to Practise Committee.

SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS

5. Pending the completion of proceedings under these Regulations, the Head of Department may, with the agreement of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, suspend the student from studies on the programme, any practice components or from both studies and practice components, and may include other requirements within the terms of the suspension. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor may take action under this Regulation only to protect the University community in general or a particular member of members of that community or members of the public and will limit the scope of any suspension to that which is, in their opinion, necessary to achieve that object. The Head of Department will notify the student in writing of the terms of the suspension.
6. Before exercising powers under the preceding Regulation, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor will give the student concerned an opportunity to make representations in person or in writing. In cases of great urgency the Pro-Vice-Chancellor may suspend a student with immediate effect, and without giving any such

opportunity, for a period of not more than five working days, and will in any such case review the suspension at or before the end of that period, having in the meantime given the student concerned an opportunity to make representations in person or in writing.

7. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor will review any suspension every 20 working days in the light of any developments and any representations made by or on behalf of the student.

PROCEDURE WHEN MATTER REFERRED TO A FITNESS TO PRACTISE COMMITTEE

8. There will be a Faculty Fitness to Practise Committee which will consist of:-
 - (a) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor or nominated representative;
 - (b) one member of the academic staff from the Department in which the student is registered who will normally be registered with the relevant professional regulatory body;
 - (c) one member of academic staff from another Faculty or a member of academic staff from another University or other relevant institution or body.
9. The student will be given at least 15 working days' notice in writing of the date upon which the Committee will meet. If the student fails to attend the hearing, the Committee may proceed in the absence of the student if it is satisfied that due notice of the meeting has been given or may adjourn to a later date.
10. The hearing will be in private. The student may attend and be accompanied at the hearing by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not. The representative may speak and act on behalf of the student.
11. The Committee will have power:-
 - (a) to decide that the grounds for concern are not made out, in which case the Committee may recommend the removal of any suspension imposed under Regulation 5;
 - (b) to permit the student to continue with the programme, either unconditionally or subject to such requirements pertaining to the programme as may be imposed;
 - (c) to suspend the studies of the student for a specified time;
 - (d) to require the student to repeat a specified part or parts of the programme;
 - (e) to require any other action considered appropriate by the Committee to enable the student's successful completion of the remainder of the programme;

- (f) to exclude the student from further study on a programme leading to a professional qualification but permit registration for an alternative programme;
- (g) to exclude the student from further study in the Faculty.

12. The despatch of a letter to a student's address last notified to the Student Services Department will fulfil any requirements of giving notice or information to the student under these Regulations.

13. A student who has been excluded from attendance at lectures, classes and examinations in any Faculty may register in another Faculty only with the permission of the latter Faculty.

RIGHT OF APPEAL

14. The Director of Student Services will notify the student of the decision and of the effect of this Regulation. A student may appeal against a decision of the Committee upon one or more of the following grounds:-

- (a) that there was a material procedural irregularity which rendered the process leading to the initial decision unfair;
- (b) that material of which the student could not reasonably have been expected to have been aware of at the time of the initial decision casts substantial doubt upon the appropriateness of that decision;
- (c) that the initial decision was manifestly unreasonable.

15. Notice of appeal, specifying which of the grounds listed in the preceding Regulation is relied upon, will be given to the Director of Student Services within 14 days of the date of the letter of notification to the student of the decision. The Director of Student Services will refer the appeal to the Appeals Committee of the Senate.

16. The Appeals Committee may confirm, vary or quash the original decision and may exercise any of the powers conferred on the Faculty Fitness to Practise Committee by the foregoing Regulations.

17. The Director of Student Services will notify the student of the decision of the Appeals Committee.

18. Reference in these Regulations to the Director of Student Services includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

REGULATION XXIV:

Regulations as to the Discipline of Students⁹

MISCONDUCT DEFINED

1. Misconduct for the purposes of these Regulations is improper interference, in the broadest sense, with the proper functioning or activities of the University, or those who work or study in the University; or action which otherwise damages the University.

2. Subject to the general definition in the preceding Regulation, the following will constitute misconduct

- (a) disruption of, or improper interference with, the academic, administrative, sporting, social or other activities of the University, whether on University premises or elsewhere;
- (b) obstruction of, or improper interference with, the functions, duties or activities of any student, member of staff or other employee of the University or any authorised visitor to the University;
- (c) violent, indecent, disorderly, threatening or offensive behaviour or language whilst on premises owned or managed by the University or engaged in any University activity or which affects or concerns any member of the University;
- (d) fraud, deceit, deception or dishonesty in relation to the University or its staff or in connection with holding any office in the University or in relation to being a student of the University;
- (e) behaviour likely to cause injury or impair safety on premises owned or managed by the University or such behaviour which affects or concerns any member of the University;
- (f) behaviour which puts or is likely to put at risk of harm any person with whom a student has dealings as part of a programme of study or research
- (g) sexual, racial or any other form of personal harassment of any student, member of staff or other employee of the University or any authorised visitor to the University;
- (h) breach of the University's Code of Practice relating to Meetings and Other Activities on University Premises under section 43 of the Education (No 2) Act 1986 or of any other Regulation which provides for breaches to be dealt with under these Regulations;
- (i) the use of any unfair means in the assessment process of the University;
- (j) damage to, or defacement of, property on any premises owned or managed by the University or

the property of other members of the University community caused intentionally or recklessly, or misappropriation of such property;

- (k) misuse or unauthorised use of premises or items of property in premises owned or managed by the University, including computer misuse;
- (l) conduct which constitutes a criminal offence where that conduct
 - (i) took place on premises owned or managed by the University, or
 - (ii) affected or concerned other members of the University community, or members of the public, or
 - (iii) damages the good name of the University, or
 - (iv) itself constitutes misconduct within the terms of these Regulations, or
 - (v) is an offence of dishonesty, where the student holds an office of responsibility in the Union of Students, or on premises owned or managed by the University;
- (m) behaviour which brings or is likely to bring the University into disrepute, for example misconduct in a community or other public setting;
- (n) failure to disclose name and other relevant details to an officer or employee of the University in circumstances when it is reasonable to require that such information be given;
- (o) failure to comply with a previously-imposed penalty, requirement or undertaking under these Regulations.
- (p) breach of any tenancy agreement in relation to accommodation owned or managed by the University.

DISCIPLINE PANEL AND DISCIPLINE COMMITTEE

Reference in these Regulations to the Director of Student Services includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

3. There will be a Discipline Panel which will consist of
- (a) at least three members of the staff of the School of Law appointed by the Senate to be Chairs of the Discipline Panel; and
 - (b) at least seven members of the academic staff appointed by the Senate, and;

⁹ Regulations 1-2 apply to students in all Faculties. Regulations 3-33 apply only to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties. Separate Regulations apply to students in the International Faculty (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).

- (c) persons nominated by the Director of Student Services.

If for any reason no Chair of the Discipline Panel is able to act, the Director of Student Services may appoint another person with legal training to act as a Temporary Chair, and that person may be a member of the academic staff of another University.

4. The Discipline Committee of the Senate acting in respect of any matter will be convened by the Director of Student Services and will comprise

- (a) a Chair of the Discipline Panel;
- (b) two other members of the Discipline Panel (in the case of alleged misconduct by a student in appropriate professionally accredited programmes of study, to include one member of the Discipline Panel who is a member of the staff of that Faculty registered with the relevant professional regulatory body);
- (c) two student members appointed by the President of the Union of Students (or if the President is unable to act, by the Education Officer of the Union)

A secretary to the Committee will be appointed by the Director of Student Services.

REPORTING OF ALLEGED MISCONDUCT

5. Any member of the University who becomes aware of conduct by a student which might become the subject of proceedings under these Regulations will report the matter to the Director of Student Services.

INITIAL INVESTIGATION

6. The Director of Student Services will make enquiries and determine

- (a) that no further action be taken under these Regulations; or
- (b) that the matter be referred for consideration under the administrative procedure established under these Regulations; or
- (c) that the matter be referred to a Chair of the Discipline Panel with a view to the consideration of the matter under the summary procedure established under these Regulations; or
- (d) that the matter be referred to the Directors of Accommodation and Commercial Services, to Corporate Information and Computing Services, to the Library or to the President of the Union of Students with a view to the matter being dealt with under the disciplinary procedures of the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services or the Union of Students or the Regulations on the Use of Computing Facilities or the Regulations Relating to the Library or under General Regulation 24 concerning Ethics Approval; or
- (e) that the matter be referred to the Discipline Committee.

7. When the matter appears to disclose the commission of a serious criminal offence, no further action (except in respect of the suspension of the student) will be taken under these Regulations unless the matter has been reported to the police and either a decision not to prosecute has been taken or the trial has been completed. If a student is acquitted before a criminal court, no further proceedings will be taken under these Regulations in respect of the same facts. Where a student has been convicted and sentenced by a criminal court, the verdict of the court will not be open to challenge in proceedings under these Regulations and the sentence will be taken into consideration in determining the penalty under these Regulations.

SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS

8. A student who is the subject of a complaint of misconduct or against whom a criminal charge is pending or who is the subject of police investigation may be suspended by the Vice-Chancellor pending the completion of proceedings under these Regulations, the trial of the charges or the completion of the police investigation. Suspension may involve exclusion from all premises owned or managed by the University and activities of the University or may be limited to specified places or activities or by reference to time or other circumstances. It may include a requirement that the student have no contact of any kind with a named person or persons. The Vice-Chancellor may take action under this Regulation only to protect the University community in general or a particular member or members of that community or members of the public and will limit the scope of any suspension to that which is, in his opinion, necessary to achieve that object. The Vice-Chancellor will notify the student in writing of the terms of the suspension and will also keep a record in writing of the terms of any suspension and any subsequent action taken by him in respect of the suspension.

9. Before exercising his powers under the preceding Regulation, the Vice-Chancellor will give the student concerned an opportunity to make representations in person or in writing. In cases of great urgency the Vice-Chancellor may suspend a student with immediate effect, and without giving any such opportunity, for a period of not more than five working days, and will in any such case review the suspension at or before the end of that period having in the meantime given the student concerned an opportunity to make representations in person or in writing.

10. The Vice-Chancellor will review any suspension every four weeks in the light of any developments and any representations made by or on behalf of the student. Where the terms of the suspension prevent the student from continuing a programme of study or research, the student may require the suspension to be reviewed on written representations after the initial period of four weeks by a Chair and two other members of the Discipline Panel (none of whom will be members of the

Discipline Committee dealing with the matter) who may set aside or vary the terms of the suspension.

PROCEDURE WHEN MATTER REFERRED TO A DISCIPLINE COMMITTEE

11. Where the Director of Student Services determines that the matter be referred to the Discipline Committee, the Director of Student Services will appoint an officer to take charge of the proceedings (“the officer”) who will formulate specific charges identifying the acts of misconduct alleged, and notify the student of the charges and supply to the student copies of any documents or written statements on which it is proposed to rely in support of the charges. The student will be given at least 15 working days’ notice of the date upon which the Discipline Committee will meet, and will be asked to indicate in writing not less than three days before the hearing whether the charge is admitted or denied and of any wish to question at the hearing the maker of any written statement. A Chair of the Discipline Panel (who may, but need not be, the person appointed to take the chair of the Discipline Committee dealing with the matter) may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in preparing for the hearing (which may include directions varying the time-limits in this Regulation where the student would not be prejudiced thereby), being directions designed to ensure a fair and speedy resolution.

12. The hearing will be in private. The student may be accompanied at the hearing by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not. The officer may be similarly accompanied. A representative may speak and act on behalf of the student or the officer as the case may be. If the student has not already admitted the charge under the preceding Regulation, each charge will at the hearing be put to the student who will be invited to admit or deny it. If the student does not admit the charge, the hearing will proceed as though the student denied the charge.

13. If the charge is denied, the officer will present the facts alleged and present material in support of the charge (which may take the form of oral or written statements by witnesses or of documents or digital images). The student may then make a statement and present material in refutation of the charge. The officer and the student may each ask questions and comment upon the material presented by the other party. The Discipline Committee may itself ask questions or seek additional material (any such material to be open to question and comment by either party) and may adjourn from time to time as seems expedient. The Discipline Committee will then (in the absence of all other persons) decide whether it is satisfied on the material before it that the charge is made out.

14. If the charge is admitted, or the Discipline Committee finds the charge made out, the officer and the student may make statements and present material relevant to the question of the penalty to be imposed.

The Discipline Committee will then (in the absence of all other persons) determine the penalty to be imposed.

15. If the student fails to attend the hearing, the Committee may proceed if it is satisfied that due notice of the meeting has been given, or may adjourn to a later date. If the Committee acts in the absence of the student it will proceed as if the student denied the charge unless it is satisfied that the student has voluntarily provided a written admission of the charge as specified.

PENALTIES

16. The Discipline Committee may impose any one or more of the following penalties

- (a) a reprimand;
- (b) with the consent of the student, a requirement that the student gives an undertaking as to future conduct in such terms and containing such conditions as the Committee may prescribe, breach of the undertaking to constitute misconduct;
- (c) in the case of the use of unfair means in the assessment process of the University in relation to taught programmes of study, refusal of credit for any or all units for which the student is registered or part thereof with in each case no grade being returned or the grade amended to reflect the reduced grade) with or without the right to enter for a subsequent examination in respect of that unit or part thereof;
- (d) in the case of the use of unfair means in the assessment process of the University in relation to:
 - (i) the confirmation review of a Higher Degree by Research, failure in the examination with or without the right to submit a revised confirmation review, in the latter case the student will be required to become a candidate for a Master’s degree; or
 - (ii) the final thesis of a Higher Degree by research, failure in the examination with or without a right to submit a revised thesis in the case of a first submission, or for a candidate for the Degree of PhD, PhD with Integrated Studies, PhD in an EPSRC Doctoral Training Centre, DEdCPsy, DMedSci, EdD, DBA, DDSc, EngD or MD failure in the examination with the right to be considered by the Examiners for the award of a Master’s Degree;
- (e) a fine of not more than £750;
- (f) the payment of compensation in a sum not to exceed £1,000 for damage to property or loss or injury to any person caused by the student;
- (g) exclusion for a stated period or permanently from any part of the University or from the use of any of the facilities of the University;
- (h) suspension for a stated period from membership of the University;

- (i) expulsion from membership of the University.

17. Any student on whom the penalty of expulsion from membership of the University has been imposed is no longer eligible to be registered for a programme of study or a component of a programme of study or to be awarded a qualification from the University.

SUMMARY PROCEDURE

18. When the matter is referred to be dealt with under the summary procedure, the Director of Student Services will nominate a member of the Discipline Panel to act as Chair and will

- (a) notify the student of the acts of misconduct alleged and that the matter has been referred to a Chair of the Discipline Panel to be dealt with under the summary procedure;
- (b) supply to the student and the Chair of the Discipline Panel a statement of the facts alleged and copies of any other written material relevant to the circumstances;
- (c) require the student to attend at a summary hearing of which the student will be given at least five working days' notice; and
- (d) ask the student to confirm in writing not later than three working days before the summary hearing that the charge is admitted and to indicate any wish to question at the summary hearing the maker of any written statement on any matter relevant to the penalty to be imposed.

19. The summary hearing will be in private. The student may be accompanied at the hearing by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not, who may speak and act on behalf of the student. A representative of the Director of Student Services will also attend.

20. Where the student has given notice of an intention to do so, the student may question the maker of any written statement and may make representations relevant to the question of the penalty to be imposed. The Chair of the Discipline Panel will then determine the penalty to be imposed.

21. The Chair of the Discipline Panel may impose any one or more of the following penalties

- (a) a reprimand;
- (b) with the consent of the student, a requirement that the student gives an undertaking as to future conduct in such terms and containing such conditions as the Chair of the Discipline Panel may prescribe, breach of the undertaking to constitute misconduct;
- (c) in the case of the use of unfair means in the assessment process of the University,
 - (i) for credit bearing assessment refusal of credit for any or all units for which the student is registered or part thereof (with in each case no

grade being returned or the grade amended to reflect the reduced grade) or

- (ii) for non-credit bearing assessment no grade or a fail grade being returned;
- (d) a fine of not more than £200;
- (e) the payment of compensation in a sum not to exceed £500 for damage to property or loss or injury to any person caused by the student.

22. If the student fails to confirm that the charge is admitted, or fails to attend the summary hearing, or the Chair of the Discipline Panel considers that the available penalties are insufficient, the Chair of the Discipline Panel may refer the matter to the Discipline Committee (of which he or she will not be a member) and may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in preparing for a hearing of the matter by that Committee.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE

23. The Director of Student Services will appoint an investigating officer who will

- (a) notify the student of the act or acts of misconduct alleged;
- (b) require the student to attend a meeting of which the student will be given at least three working days' notice;

24. The meeting will be in private. The student may be accompanied at the meeting by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not.

25. Where the student admits the act or acts of misconduct alleged, the investigating officer may impose one or more of the following penalties:

- (a) with the consent of the student, a requirement that the student gives an undertaking as to future conduct in such terms and containing such conditions as may be prescribed, breach of the undertaking to constitute misconduct;
- (b) a fine of not more than £200;
- (c) the payment of compensation in a sum not to exceed £500 for loss or damage to property of any person caused by the student.

26. If the student fails to confirm that the act or acts of misconduct alleged are admitted, or fails to attend the meeting, or the investigating officer considers that the available penalties are insufficient, the investigating officer may refer the matter to the Director of Student Services for reconsideration in line with Regulation 6.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE DIRECTOR OF ACCOMMODATION AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES IN RELATION TO THE OCCUPATION OF ACCOMMODATION OWNED OR MANAGED BY THE UNIVERSITY

27. The Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services will have the power in the interests of the student residents, as well as that of the University to respond to misconduct in accommodation owned or managed by the University. Misconduct is defined in sections 1 and 2 of these Regulations. Reference to the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services in this and the following Regulations includes any person authorised to act on their behalf.

28. Where a report of alleged misconduct against any student resident is received, the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services will investigate the matter and

- (a) notify the student of the act or acts of misconduct alleged;
- (b) supply to the student a statement of the facts alleged and copies of any other written material relevant to the circumstances;
- (c) require the student to attend a meeting of which the student will be given at least three working days' notice.

29. The meeting will be private. The student may be accompanied by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not, who may speak or act on behalf of the student.

30. The student may question any statement made and may make representations relevant either to the facts alleged or the question of the penalty imposed.

31. If the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services is satisfied that a student resident is guilty of misconduct, then one or more of the following penalties may be imposed

- (a) with the consent of the student, a requirement that the student gives an undertaking as to future conduct in such terms and containing such conditions as may be prescribed, such as writing letters of apology or undertaking a period of voluntary service, breach of the undertaking to constitute misconduct;
- (b) a fine of not more than £200;
- (c) the payment of compensation for loss or damage to property of any other person in a sum not to exceed £500;
- (d) exclusion of the student from any part of the accommodation owned or managed by the University or from specified activities taking place in the accommodation for a stated period of time.

32. Where the matter is considered to be of a serious nature or is not admitted, the matter may be referred to

the Director of Student Services, with a view to it being dealt with under Regulations 11-15 or 17-21.

CONTRACTUAL POWERS OF THE DIRECTOR OF ACCOMMODATION AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES

33. These Regulations will be without prejudice to the rights of the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services or the University under any residential contract entered into by the student or as the owner or occupier of the premises comprising accommodation owned or managed by the University.

APPEALS

34. There will be a Disciplinary Appeals Committee of the Senate which will be convened by the Director of Student Services and will comprise

- (a) a Chair of the Discipline Panel (other than a member of the Discipline Committee for the particular matter);
- (b) a senior member of the academic staff appointed by the Director of Student Services;
- (c) an officer of the Union of Students (other than a member of the Discipline Committee for the particular matter) appointed by the President of the Union of Students (or if the President is unable to act, by the Education Officer of the Union).

If for any reason no Chair of the Discipline Panel is able to act, the Director of Student Services may appoint another person with judicial experience or legal training. If for any reason no officer of the Union of Students is able to act, the President of the Union of Students (or if the President is unable to act, the Education Officer of the Union) may appoint another member of the Union with experience of disciplinary matters.

35. The student may appeal from a decision of the Discipline Committee or of a Chair of the Discipline Panel or of the investigating officer or of the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services to the Disciplinary Appeals Committee of the Senate upon any one or more of the following grounds

- (a) that there was a material procedural irregularity which rendered the process leading to the initial decision unfair;
- (b) that the penalty imposed was too severe as being disproportionate to the gravity of the charge admitted or found to have been made out;
- (c) that material of which the student could not reasonably have been expected to have been aware at the time of the initial decision casts substantial doubt upon the appropriateness of that decision.

36. Notice of appeal, specifying which of the grounds listed in the preceding Regulation is relied upon, will be given, within fourteen days of the notification to the student of the decision of the Discipline Committee or

of the decision of the Chair of the Discipline Panel or of the decision of the investigating officer or the Director of Accommodation and Commercial Services, to the Director of Student Services who will refer the appeal to the Disciplinary Appeals Committee. The student will be given at least 15 working days' notice of the date upon which the Disciplinary Appeals Committee will meet.

37. The Director of Student Services may refer a case to the Disciplinary Appeals Committee in any case where no valid notice of appeal has been given but where there appear to be grounds for believing that the original decision was unsafe or unsatisfactory.

38. At the hearing of the appeal, the student may be accompanied at the hearing by a friend or representative, whether legally qualified or not. The officer will act as respondent to the appeal and may be similarly accompanied. A representative may speak and act on behalf of the student or the officer as the case may be. The student and the officer may each address the Disciplinary Appeals Committee as to the grounds of the appeal, and the student may reply to the arguments adduced by the officer. If the Disciplinary Appeals Committee upholds the appeal in whole or in part, it may as the case requires

- (a) quash the decision; or
- (b) substitute a lower (or in the case of an appeal brought on the ground that the penalty imposed was too severe, a higher) penalty; or
- (c) in the case of an appeal from a decision of the Discipline Committee refer back for rehearing by a differently-constituted Discipline Committee either the matter as a whole or the decision as to penalty.

PROVISIONS AS TO EXAMINATIONS

39. Where a penalty imposed under these Regulations includes the refusal of credit for any unit (or part thereof), the student will be deemed to have taken and failed the assessment in that unit or component with no grade being returned and the results of any relevant examination will reflect (and if already approved will be revised to reflect) that position.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE UNION OF STUDENTS

40. The Union of Students will, subject to these Regulations, have power to prevent misconduct in the premises and areas assigned to the Union of Students and may exercise discipline over its members under such rules as may be made under the Constitution of the Union and approved by the Senate.

NOTICE TO THE STUDENT

41. The despatch of a letter to a student's address last notified to Student Services will fulfil any requirement of giving notice or information to the student under these Regulations.

REGULATION XXV:

Regulations relating to Intellectual Property

1. For the purposes of these Regulations
 - (a) "Intellectual Property" means patents, trade marks, service marks, logos, internet domain names, rights in designs, copyright (including rights in software), database rights, rights in confidential information, trade secrets, inventions and know-how and other intellectual property rights whether registered or unregistered and including any applications for registration and all other rights or forms of protection having equivalent or similar effect anywhere in the world;
 - (b) "Student Intellectual Property" means any Intellectual Property created, devised, made, produced or developed by a student in the course of the student's programme of study or research. For the avoidance of any doubt, if the student is also an employee of the University (for example a teaching assistant) then any Intellectual Property created in the course of such employment will be governed by the terms of such employment and will not be Student Intellectual Property.
2. A student undertaking undergraduate and taught postgraduate programmes of study will be the owner of the Student Intellectual Property created by that student. Exceptions to this Regulation may include the following
 - (a) students employed or sponsored by another institution or organisation;
 - (b) students undertaking a sponsored project or placement;
 - (c) where the Intellectual Property is generated as a result of collaborative work, for example with other students or with members of staff (or where the work being undertaken derives from the Intellectual Property of staff);
 - (d) units which have as a primary or substantial purpose, the creation of Intellectual Property;
 - (e) other exceptional circumstances.
3. The University will maintain a list of units of study to which the exceptions set out in 2(d) above will apply and make it available as an appendix (see below) to these Regulations.
4. The University retains the right to use student works for the purposes of education and/or quality assurance. The University will use reasonable endeavours to seek the permission of students where the University wishes to use student work for such purposes.
5. It will be a condition of registration for higher degrees by research that the student will agree to assign the Student Intellectual Property to the University.
6. Where the whole or part of a student's programme of study or research is sponsored by, or involves the use of, facilities provided by another institution or organisation, under an agreement made with the University, the following provisions will apply
 - (a) the University may in its own name or as agent for the student assign or license to the third party the Intellectual Property, or any part of it, on such terms as it may think fit;
 - (b) all rights to the Intellectual Property in any work (including any report, essay, dissertation or thesis) produced by the student during or as a result of such programme will be assigned to the University;
 - (c) the student will, in accordance with any relevant terms of the agreement between the University and the third party, keep confidential all information relating to the work or business of the third party, acquired by the student during that programme, and neither use for the student's own benefit nor, save with the consent of the third party, disclose to any other person any such information.
7. Where the Student Intellectual Property is vested in the University pursuant to these Regulations, the University may exploit it, or any part of it, using reasonable endeavours to that end and granting to the student a reasonable share of any revenues received by the University as a result of such exploitation. If the University does not wish to exploit any part of the Student Intellectual Property vested in it, it will at the request of the student return such part to the student.
8. Where Student Intellectual Property is vested in the University pursuant to these Regulations, a student may not without the consent of the University (which will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) publish any work which might prejudice the acquisition and protection of the Student Intellectual Property by the University or any third party to whom it, or any part of it, has been assigned.
9. Any breach of these Regulations may be dealt with under the Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.

APPENDIX

FACULTY OF ARTS AND HUMANITIES

AAP648 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies:
Ancient Vitreous Materials

AAP6882 Dissertation in Archaeological Materials

AAP6891 Dissertation in Experimental Archaeology

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

ACS322 Individual Project

ACS330 Group Project

ACS389 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project

ACS420 Individual Project

ACS488 Aerospace Individual Investigative Project

Regulations Relating to Intellectual Property Rights

ACS3000	Bioengineering Research Project	EEE6600	Industrial Research Project
ACS4000	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	EEE6602	MSc Investigative Research Project
ACS6200	Control Systems Project and Dissertation	MAT372	Group Projects in Bioengineering
COM389	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	MAT389	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project
COM488	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	MAT488	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project
COM3000	Biomedical Engineering Project	MAT3000	Bioengineering Research Project
COM3050	Individual Research Project	MAT4000	Biomedical Engineering Research Project
COM3300	Experiencing Genesys	MEC307	Group Design Project
COM3420	Software Hut	MEC385	Aircraft Design Project
COM3600	Research Project	MEC389	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project
COM4000	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	MEC488	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project
COM4520	Darwin Project	MEC3000	Bioengineering Research Project
COM4525	Genesys	MEC4000	Biomedical Engineering Research Project
COM6011	Maxi Project	FACULTY OF MEDICINE DENTISTRY AND HEALTH	
COM6520	Darwin Project	HCS316	Practical Project in Human Communication Sciences
COM6525	Genesys	HCS337	Research Methods 4
COM6910	Dissertation Project	HCS405	Research Methods 4
CPE321	Process Design Project	HCS 6007	Research Project
CPE401	Research Project	HCS6100	Dissertation
CPE421	Design Project	HCS6205	Research Methods 4 (Dissertation)
CPE431	Product Design Project	MPY3000	Bioengineering Research Project
CPE490	Research Project (Erasmus)	MPY4000	Biomedical Engineering Research Project
CPE491	Research Project (Erasmus)	OCP606	Literature Review
CPE3000	Biomedical Engineering Project	OCP607	Research Project
CPE4000	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	OCP608	Library Project
CPE6010	Research Project	MED6013	Practical Presentation (Genetics)
CPE6011	Research Project	MED6014	Laboratory Project (Genetics)
CPE6390	Research Project	MED6023	Practical Presentation (Experimental Medicine)
CIV4002	European Individual Project	MED6024	Laboratory Project (Experimental Medicine)
CIV4001	Individual Final Year Project	MED6033	Practical Presentation (Neurosciences)
CIV6000	Dissertation	MED6034	Laboratory Project (Neuroscience)
EEE262	Coursework	MED6043	Practical Presentation (Cancer)
EEE360	Individual Design Project	MED6044	Laboratory Project (Cancer)
EEE371	Individual Year 3 investigative report	MED6053	Project Presentation (Cardiovascular Pathway)
EEE389	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	MED6054	Research Project (Cardiovascular Pathway)
EEE461	Individual Year 4 investigative report	MED6060	Virulence Mechanisms of Viruses, Fungi and Protozoa
EEE471	Year 4 Group Project		
EEE488	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project		
EEE3000	Bioengineering Research Project		
EEE4000	Biomedical Engineering Research Project		

Regulations Relating to Intellectual Property Rights

MED6064	Laboratory Project (Microbial Pathogenicity)
MED6073	Practical Presentation (Genetics Mechanisms)
MED6074	Laboratory Project (Genetics Mechanisms)
MED6090	Research Literature Review
FACULTY OF SCIENCE	
NUL301	Industrial Experience
APS330	Project
APS331	Dissertation
APS340	Biology Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme
APS402	Research Dissertation
APS406	Research Project
BMS109	Introduction to Biomedical Science
BMS227	Career Development Skills
BMS246	Introduction to Human Anatomy
BMS322	Development of the Limbs
BMS327	Literature Review
BMS328	Research Project
BMS401	Retrieval and Evaluation of Research Information
BMS402	Laboratory Research Project
BMS6051	Retrieval and Evaluation of Research Information
CHM3404	Chemistry Projects
CHM4401	Chemistry Research Project
PSY314	Research Project in Psychology
PSY315	Extended Essay in Psychology
PSY324	Research Project in Psychology (1)
PSY346	Research Project in Psychology
PSY6110	Research Project in Psychology
PSY6318	Research Project
PSY6321	Research Project in Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience
PSY6325	Individual Project in Computational Intelligence
MAS115	Mathematical Investigation Skills
MAS301	Group Project
MAS360	Practical and Applied Statistics
MAS406	Mathematics and Statistics Project II
MAS407	Mathematics and Statistics Project III
MAS6600	MSc Dissertation
MAS6041	MSc Dissertation

MAS6042	Dissertation (MSc Statistics with Medical Applications)
---------	---

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

TRP449	Local Action Planning Project
TRP613	Urban Design in the Global South
TRP614	Field Class
TRP6405	Integrated Project
MGT681	Management Project
MGT689	Project Dissertation
MGT6118	Project Workshops
MGT6131	Management Inquiry Project
MGT6132	Management Inquiry Project (Group Variant)
MGT6216	EMBA Extended Project
MGT6217	EMBA Project A
MGT6218	EMBA Project B
MGT6903	MBA Extended Project
MGT6904	MBA Project A
MGT6905	MBA Project B
MGT6906	Project Dissertation (Group Variant)

REGULATION XXVI:

Regulations on the Use of Computing Facilities¹⁰

1. In these Regulations “computing facilities” means any computing facilities

- (a) controlled by Corporate Information and Computing Services; or
- (b) owned by the University or any University company; or
- (c) situated on University premises;

and “Head of Department” means the Head or Chair of the Department which controls the facilities or the premises on which the facilities are situated.

2. No person may use computing facilities without the authorisation of the Director of Corporate Information and Computing Services acting on behalf of the Information Services Committee, or of the Head of Department or of the person or body to whom the facilities belong.

3. Every authorisation for the use of computing facilities will be subject to the conditions that the facilities are to be used only by the person to whom the authorisation is given and only for the purpose or purposes for which it was granted and will be subject to these Regulations.

4. Where the use of computing facilities is for the purposes of externally funded research or for purposes private to an individual user or external to the university, authorisation may be subject to the payment of charges prescribed from time to time by the Information Services Committee or by the Director of Corporate Information and Computing Services acting in accordance with any directions of that Committee.

5. No computing facilities may be used

- (a) to secure unauthorised access to any program or data held in any computer wherever located;
- (b) to cause any unauthorised modification of the contents of any computer, wherever located;
- (c) in any way which jeopardises the work of others, or the integrity of the equipment or of any programs or data; or
- (d) in breach of the Computer Misuse Act 1990 or other applicable legislation, or of any local rules made by the Director of Corporate Information and Computing Services or the Head of Department.

6. No student or member of the University staff may use any means

- (a) to secure unauthorised access to any program or data held in any computer facilities; or

- (b) to cause any unauthorised modification of any such material.

7. Any breach of these Regulations may be dealt with, in the case of students under the Discipline Regulations and in the case of members of the staff of the University in accordance with disciplinary procedures approved (subject to the Statutes) by the Council. Any person suspected of a breach of these Regulations may be debarred from access to computing facilities by the Director of Corporate Information and Computing Services or the Head of Department until the appropriate disciplinary procedures have been completed; any use or attempted use of facilities by a person so debarred from access or by another acting on that person's behalf will constitute a breach of these Regulations.

Note: These Regulations should be read in conjunction with the *Code of Practice for the Use of University Computing Facilities*.

¹⁰ Additional Regulations apply for students using the International Faculty’s Computing facilities (www.city.ac.gr/ifgenspec.pdf).

REGULATION XXVII:

Regulations relating to the Library¹¹

1. For the purposes of these Regulations, the University Library comprises the collections, services and facilities provided on the premises of the University Library on the University's Sheffield campus and elsewhere; and the services and resources provided at any location, directly or indirectly, by the University Library across the campus network or the Internet.

2. Admission to and licence to remain on University Library premises, and use of University Library facilities, are conditional upon observance of these Regulations.

3. The following will be eligible to use the University Library and to borrow materials from it:

Any registered student of the University or member of the University staff in possession of a currently valid U-card

Any other member of the University as defined in Section 1 of the Ordinances, except that a graduate who is not currently a registered student may not normally access the Library's licensed digital content

Any other person meeting criteria approved by the University Executive Board's Information Services Sub-Group.

4. Other persons may be afforded such access to the collections, services and facilities provided on the premises of the University Library during staffed service hours as the Director of Library Services considers appropriate. In offering such access, the Librarian may impose a charge not exceeding that approved by the University Executive Board's Information Services Sub-Group for the particular circumstances.

5. Persons who are eligible for and hold more than one U-card must declare this entitlement to the University Library and designate one U-card as valid for borrowing. No person may use more than one U-card for borrowing.

6. Users other than registered students and members of University staff must register separately with the University Library. Such users will be issued with a University Library card and must inform the Library of any change of address.

7. Every user must present a valid U-card or Library ticket when borrowing, and must produce this, or another form of identification, when asked to do so by a member of Library staff on Library premises. U-cards and Library cards are not transferable.

8. Users must comply with the rules as to loan entitlements and loan periods, return dates, recall periods and renewal conditions published on the University Library's premises and on its printed guides and web pages.

9. Users leaving University Library premises with books and papers may be required to show them at the control point. No material may be removed from the Library without its loan being recorded. The borrower of an item as shown in the current loan record is responsible for the safe return of that item, and liable for any loss or damage to it.

10. Users must return Library materials at short notice if required to do so. Users must bear the cost of returning such items by post, including from overseas, and must ensure adequate insurance for loss or damage in transit.

11. Users must comply with all such additional conditions as may be published in respect of certain services such as interlibrary loans, and access to networked electronic materials.

12. Users must comply with all relevant legal and contractual requirements, including those relating to digital resources licensing, copyright, data protection and computer misuse.

13. Users may be required to pay fines in accordance with rules published on the University Library's premises and on its printed guides and web pages in the case of the late return of borrowed or recalled items, the non-collection of items obtained on interlibrary loan, and certain other acts or omissions; and may be required to pay compensation for loss of library materials. Users' borrowing rights may in addition be suspended. The level of fines will be approved from time to time by the University Executive Board's Information Services Sub-Group

14. Any person behaving inconsiderately or inappropriately on University Library premises may be required to leave immediately by the Director of Library Services or another member of Library staff acting on behalf of the Director.

15. Any breach of these Regulations and any other misconduct relating to the University Library may be dealt with, in the case of students, under the Discipline Regulations, and in the case of members of the staff of the University in accordance with the disciplinary procedures prescribed in the Statutes or approved by the Council. A student or a member of staff may be suspended from access to the premises of the University

¹¹ These Regulations apply to students in the Sheffield-based Faculties and to students of the International Faculty visiting the Sheffield campus. Separate Regulations apply to students of the International Faculty, or visiting the City campus, for use of its libraries (www.city.academic.gr/docs/ifgenspec.pdf).

Library in accordance with those Regulations and procedures. Access to University Library premises and services may be withdrawn by the Director of Library Services from any other person in breach of these Regulations.

16. A person may appeal against the imposition of a fine or other penalty under these Regulations to the Director of Library Services. The grounds for appeal should be submitted in writing not more than 15 working days after the notice of the imposition of the fine or other penalty is issued. After consultation as necessary the Director of Library Services will determine whether or not the appeal will be upheld. A written response will normally be provided to the appellant, indicating action to be taken where appropriate, within 15 working days of the receipt of the appeal.

17. A person who remains unsatisfied with the decision of the Director of Library Services may within 15 working days of the notification submit an appeal in writing to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Information Services, who after consultation as necessary, will determine whether or not the appeal will be upheld. A written response will normally be provided to the appellant, indicating action to be taken where appropriate, within 30 working days of the receipt of the appeal. Where a person's borrowing rights have been suspended the Director of Library Services will have discretion to authorise their re-instatement pending the outcome of the appeal.

18. These Regulations should be read in conjunction with the Code of Practice for the use of the University Library, and information about the University Library and its services published on the University's web pages.

REGULATION XXVIII:

Regulations relating to Academic Costume

1. There shall be an Academic Costume for undergraduates who have satisfied the entrance requirements of the University. An undergraduate is required to wear academic dress at such University ceremonies as the Marshal shall determine.
2. The gown of the holder of an Undergraduate Certificate shall be made of black stuff to the pattern of the gown of the Oxford Bachelor of Arts; no hood shall be worn. The yoke and facing shall be edged in narrow corded ribbon of the colour distinctive of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies.
3. The gown of an Undergraduate Diplomate shall be made of black stuff to the pattern of the gown of the Oxford Bachelor of Arts; no hood shall be worn. The yoke and facing shall be edged in broad corded ribbon of the colour distinctive of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies.
4. The gown of a Bachelor shall be made of black stuff to the pattern of the gown for the Oxford Bachelor of Arts.
5. The gown of a Postgraduate Diplomate and Postgraduate Certificate shall be made of black stuff to the pattern of the gown of the Oxford Bachelor of Arts.
6. The gown of a Master shall be made either of black stuff or black silk to the pattern of the gown for the Oxford Master of Arts.
7. The undress gown of a Doctor shall be made of black silk to a pattern similar to the undress gown for the Oxford Doctor of Civil Law.
8. The full dress gown of a Doctor holding the Degree of LittD, DSc, LLD, DEng, DMet, DSc(Tech) and DMus shall be made of fine scarlet cloth to a pattern similar to the festal gowns worn by Cambridge Doctors. It shall be faced with green silk of the shade approved by the University and shall have sleeves lined with scarlet silk and looped with a green button and cord.
The full dress gown of a PhD, MD, DBA, DClinPsy, EdD, DSc, DMedSci, DEdPsy, DEDCpsy and DMin shall be made of fine scarlet cloth and shall have bell-shaped sleeves. It shall be faced with green silk of the shade approved by the University.
9. The hood of a Bachelor shall be of the Cambridge shape, made of fine green cloth, of the shade approved by the University. It shall be half-lined with white fur (artificial), and edged round the tippet with a border of silk, of the colour distinctive of the degree and of the Faculty, the Board of Collaborative Studies or the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision..
10. The hood of a Postgraduate Diplomate and Postgraduate Certificate shall be of the Cambridge shape, made of green silk, of the shade approved by the University. It shall be edged in silk of the colour distinctive of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies. The neckband shall be made

of silk of the colour distinctive of the Faculty or of the Board of Collaborative Studies.

11. The hood of a Master shall be of the Cambridge shape, made of green silk, of the shade approved by the University. It shall be lined throughout with silk of the colour distinctive of the degree and of the Faculty.

12. The hood of a Doctor shall be of the Cambridge shape, made of red ottoman silk. It shall be lined throughout with silk of the colour prescribed in the following Regulations.

13. The colours of the silks distinctive of the various qualifications (except PhD and MPhil) shall be as follows:

Faculty of Arts and Humanities

Crushed strawberry - all qualifications except BMus, MMus and DMus

Cream brocade - BMus, MMus, and DMus

Faculty of Engineering

Purple - all qualifications

Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health

Red - Medicine and Surgery

Pale rose pink - Dental Surgery

Cerise - all other qualifications

Faculty of Science

Apricot - all qualifications

Faculty of Social Sciences

Old gold - all qualifications in the School of Architecture and the Departments of Landscape and Town & Regional Planning

Pale green - all qualifications in the School of Law except BA, BA(Law) and MA

Olive green – the qualifications of BA, BA (Law) and MA in the School of Law

Lemon yellow - all other qualifications

International Faculty

Saxon blue - all qualifications

Board of Extra-Faculty Provision

Pale blue – all qualifications

14. The colour of the silk distinctive of the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and of the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be dark green.

15. The cap to be worn by the holder of an Undergraduate Certificate, a Diplomate, a graduate or undergraduate shall be black, and of the ordinary academic shape.

A Doctor's cap shall be covered with velvet, all other caps with fine cloth.

16. A graduate, diplomate or associate in any Faculty may wear the academic costume prescribed in the Regulations in force at the time of the date of

conferment of the Degree or award of the qualification.

17. A graduand and any other person who is to be presented at a Degree Congregation shall wear the appropriate academic dress over suitable clothes of subdued colour, or Naval, Military or Air Force uniform. The Marshal may exclude from presentation any candidate whose attire does not, in the Marshal's opinion, comply with this regulation.

CODE OF PRACTICE RELATING TO MEETINGS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES ON UNIVERSITY PREMISES

1. These Regulations are made in accordance with section 43 of the Education (No.2) Act 1986 with a view to taking the steps which are reasonably practicable to ensure that freedom of speech within the law is secured for members¹ and staff of the University, for persons attending events arranged by outside bodies, and for visiting speakers.
2. So far as is reasonably practicable, no premises of the University shall be denied to any individual or body of persons on any grounds connected with:
 - (a) the beliefs or views of that individual or of any member of that body; or
 - (b) the policy or objectives of that body.This shall be without prejudice to the other legal obligations of the University which may require it to have regard to what is said on its premises².

Scope and Enforcement of Regulations

3. The following provisions of these Regulations shall apply to any event (which term includes any meeting or other activity) which is to be held on premises of the University if there is a real likelihood that a speaker may not be able to
 - (a) enter or leave the building safely or
 - (b) deliver his or her speech.

In these Regulations any reference to the premises of the University includes any premises occupied by the Union of Students.

4.
 - (a) Any permission, licence or contract for the use of University premises shall be subject to these Regulations.
 - (b) Infringements of, or departures from, these Regulations in whatever respect may render those responsible subject to legal action on the part of the University or to disciplinary proceedings in accordance with the University's Discipline Regulations and procedures.
 - (c) Additionally, if any such actions involve breaches of the criminal law the University authorities will be ready to assist the prosecuting authorities to implement the processes of law.
 - (d) The Registrar and Secretary shall act on behalf of the Council to ensure as far as is reasonably practicable that all members and staff of the University, outside bodies meeting on University premises and visiting speakers comply with the provisions of these Regulations.

Preparation for and Conduct of Events

5.
 - (a) The organisers of any event to which these Regulations apply shall ensure that a single person is appointed as principal organiser of the event.
 - (b) The principal organiser shall ensure that at least two weeks before the date proposed for the event notice of the proposal is given to the Registrar and Secretary. Such notice shall contain a written statement of the name of the speaker, the subject of the address and the precise timing of arrival and departure of the speaker.
 - (c) Within five days of receiving such notice the Registrar and Secretary shall issue a statement which shall either grant or withhold permission for the use of University premises as proposed for the conduct of the event. If permission for the event to be held is granted, that event may be held only in the Convocation Hall of the Octagon Centre.
 - (d) Any permission shall be subject to these Regulations and may be subject to such special conditions as the Registrar and Secretary considers reasonably necessary to secure fulfilment of the University's statutory responsibilities concerning the protection of freedom of speech within the law.
6. The special conditions which may be imposed on any permission granted under Regulation 5 may include (but shall not be limited to) conditions
 - (a) concerning the admission or exclusion of press or broadcasting personnel;
 - (b) requiring that the credentials of all those attending the event be checked;

¹ The members of the university include the Officers of the University, the members of the Court, the Council and the Senate, Emeritus Professors, the members of Convocation, the teaching, administrative and senior library staff, the Wardens of Halls of Residence, the graduates and the undergraduates. (For a full definition, see Section 1 of the Ordinances.)

² A speaker, for example, who incites an audience to violence or to breach of the peace or to racial hatred transgresses the bounds of lawful speech. Equally, assemblies of persons, even if directed to lawful purposes, cease to be lawful if they cause serious public disorder or breaches of the peace.

- (c) requiring the presence of security staff as determined by the Registrar and Secretary, or of stewards of whose suitability the Registrar and Secretary is satisfied;
 - (d) requiring that University staff be responsible for all security arrangements connected with the event, and the appointment of a member of the University staff as 'controlling officer' for the event;
 - (e) requiring the event to be declared public (which would permit a police presence); and
 - (f) requiring the issue of tickets for attendance at any event declared public.
- 7. The following conditions shall apply in respect of all events for which permission is granted:
 - (a) The organisers must ensure that nothing in the preparations for or conduct of the event infringes the law eg by conduct likely to cause a breach of the peace or incitement to illegal acts.
 - (b) The chairman of the event must so far as possible secure that both the audience and the speaker act in accordance with the law. In case of unlawful conduct the chairman must give appropriate warnings and, in case of continuing unlawfulness, require the withdrawal of persons concerned or their removal by the stewards or security staff.
 - (c) No article or objects may be taken inside the Convocation Hall, or taken or used elsewhere on University premises in circumstances likely to lead to injury or damage.
 - (d) The Convocation Hall must be left in a clean and tidy condition in default of which the organisers may be charged for any additional cleaning and repairs required. Payment in advance or evidence of ability to pay towards these costs may be required.
 - (e) The University will normally supply and pay the cost of a public address system, or a relay system to an additional hall, or both, if there is reasonable cause to consider these necessary to enable a meeting to take place so as to ensure an adequate hearing for the speaker.
- 8. The Registrar and Secretary may, if satisfied at any time that such action is necessary to secure fulfilment of the University's legal responsibilities or to ensure good order at an event
 - (a) impose conditions additional to those imposed at the time permission for the event was originally granted; or
 - (b) withdraw that permission.
- 9. Where the presence of stewards or security staff is deemed necessary as a condition of the permission for an event, the Registrar and Secretary may determine the allocation of the relevant costs incurred.

Special provisions relating to Union of Students Events

- 10. Where any event to which these Regulations apply is to be organised under the aegis of the Union of Students or by a society, association or club of the Union, the principal organiser of the meeting shall inform the Manager of the Union at least three weeks before the date proposed for the event. The Coordinating Committee of the Union of Students shall consider the circumstances and if that Committee is satisfied that the event is one to which these Regulations apply, the Manager of the Union of Students shall give notice of the event to the Registrar and Secretary at least two weeks before the date proposed for the event.
- 11. Where an event is organised under the aegis of the Union of Students or by a society, association or club of the Union, the Registrar and Secretary shall normally require the Union to provide the necessary stewards or security staff to maintain order. For the purpose of 6(d) above the Manager of the Union of Students shall normally be designated as the controlling officer.

Appeals

- 12. An appeal against any ruling of the Registrar and Secretary under these Regulations may be made to the Vice-Chancellor whose decision shall be final. The Vice-Chancellor's decision shall be reported to the next meeting of the Council.

CODE OF PRACTICE RELATING TO THE STUDENTS' UNION

Part II of the Education Act 1994 places a range of responsibilities on the governing bodies of university institutions in regard to the organisation of students' unions. In particular the governing body shall prepare and issue, and when necessary revise, a code of practice as to the manner in which certain requirements of the act are carried into effect.

1. This code of Practice, issued by the University Council with the agreement of the Students' Union, sets out how the University will carry out its responsibilities under the Act. The specific responsibilities to be included in the code are highlighted in italics below:-
2. The Students' Union qualifies as a students' union within section 20 of the Act; no other organisation of students in the University falls within the definition.

Constitution

The student union should have a written constitution and the provisions of that constitution should be subject to the approval of the governing body at intervals of not more than five years.

3. The Students' Union is governed by a constitution approved by the student body and endorsed by the University Council. The Constitution makes provision for detailed regulations to be published in bye-laws which shall be approved by the student body.
4. Copies of the Constitution and Bye-laws are available to any student, on request, from the President of the Students' Union. They are also available on the Students' Union web pages and the University web pages as part of the University Calendar.
5. The Constitution is to be reviewed by the University Council at intervals of not more than five years. This need not mean a special quinquennial review of the Constitution. The Council may take the opportunity to review the terms of the Constitution should the Students' Union at any time bring forward proposed amendments.

Membership

Students should have the right not to be members of the students' union. Students who exercise that right should not be unfairly disadvantaged, with regard to the provision of services or otherwise, by reason of their having done so.

6. All persons who are registered or provisionally registered students of the University as full or part time candidates for degrees, diplomas, or certificates and all persons who are full time registered students of the University for at least fifteen weeks at the English Language Teaching centre or on Erasmus, visiting or study abroad programmes shall be entitled to full membership of the Students' Union. Any student who wishes not to be a member, or who decides to withdraw from membership of the Students' Union, should inform the President of the Students' Union and the Registrar and Secretary of the University in writing.
7. Any student not in membership of the Students' Union is not entitled:
 - (a) To participate in the government of the Students' Union and, in particular, to propose or vote in referenda, attend meetings, stand or vote in the election of Students' Union Officers, Students' Union Council, Standing Committees and Representative Committees, or play any part in any other comparable bodies that may be established.
 - (b) To hold office in any Students' Union Working Committee, Club or Society.
 - (c) To benefit from any concessionary rates for membership of Clubs and Societies, or for attendance at entertainments events, that may be offered to Students' Union members.
8. Any such student shall cease to be a member immediately and may not re-apply for membership until the following academic session.
9. Students who are eligible for full membership, but have exercised the right not to be a member, shall have access to all services and activities provided by the Students' Union other than those outlined in paragraph 7, and shall be subject to the same disciplinary procedures in relation to their use of these services and participation in these activities.
10. The University has made no special arrangements for the provision of services or facilities for non-members of the Students' Union, since it is satisfied that the provision made by the University and the Students' Union for all students, whether they are members of the Students' Union or not, is sufficient to ensure that those who have exercised the right of nonmembership under the Act are not unfairly disadvantaged. There will be no financial compensation to students who have exercised their right of non-membership.

Elections

Appointment to major students' union offices should be by election in a secret ballot in which all members are entitled to vote. The governing body is required to satisfy itself that the students' union elections are fairly and properly conducted.

11. Major students' union offices shall be defined as full time sabbatical Students' Union Officers.

12. All elections in the Students' Union shall be conducted in accordance with regulations laid down in a bye-law to the Constitution (Bye-law 17) which shall be approved by the University Council. These regulations ensure that appointment to major students' union offices is by election in a secret ballot in which all full members are entitled to vote.
13. Any complaint regarding the conduct of elections shall be decided upon by Returning Officers appointed by the Students' Union Council, subject to appeal to the Elections Appeals Committee and subsequently to Students' Union Council. Any decision by Students' Union Council shall be subject to appeal to the University Registrar and Secretary, whose decision shall be final.
14. The Registrar and Secretary (or his/her nominee) may observe any part of the election process and an annual report will be made to the Registrar and Secretary on the conduct and outcome of the elections to the major students' union offices.

A person should not hold paid elected students' union office for more than two years in total.

15. Paid students' union offices shall be defined as full time sabbatical Students' Union Officers. No person shall hold such office for more than two academic years and this shall be provided for in the Constitution and bye-laws of the Students' Union.

Finance

The financial affairs of the students' union should be properly conducted and appropriate arrangements should exist for the approval of the students' union's budget and the monitoring of its expenditure by the governing body.

The students' union is to publish a financial report annually or more frequently. The report is to be made available to the governing body and to all students and should contain, in particular, a list of external organisations to which the students' union has made donations during the period to which the report refers and details of those donations.

16. The Students' Union Finance Committee shall prepare an annual budget prior to the commencement of each financial year, which shall be submitted to the Students' Union Council for comment and the Students' Union Trustee Board for approval. The annual budget shall be presented for ratification to the University Finance Committee, which will report to University Council.
17. The Students' Union Council shall receive the annual audited accounts of the Students' Union for information and the Students' Union Trustee Board shall receive the annual audited accounts of the Students' Union for approval. The annual accounts shall be presented for information to the University Finance Committee, which will report to University Council.
18. The accounts shall contain details of any donations made to external organisations during the financial year.

The procedure for allocating resources to groups or clubs should be fair and should be set down in writing and be freely accessible to all students.

19. Procedures for the allocation of resources to clubs and societies affiliated to the Students' Union are included in Bye-law 10 of the Students' Union agreed bye-laws which are available to any student, on request, from the President of the Students' Union. They are also available on the Students' Union web pages

Affiliations and Donations

If the student union decides to affiliate to an external organisation it must publish notice of its decision, stating the name of the organisation and details of any subscription or similar fee paid or proposed to be paid and of any donation made or proposed to be made to the organisation and such notice is to be made available to the governing body and to all students.

20. Affiliations and donations made by decision of a Referendum, Students' Union Council, Standing Committee, Representative Committee or Students' Union Officers shall be published in the annual accounts of the Students' Union.
21. Any such affiliations or donations made subsequent to the publication of the annual accounts shall be published to students and notified to the Registrar and Secretary who shall make such notice available to the governing body.

When a student union is affiliated to any external organisation there are to be procedures for the review of affiliations under which the current list of affiliations is submitted for approval by members annually or more frequently, and at such intervals of not more than a year as the governing body may determine, a requisition may be made by such proportion of members (not exceeding 5 per cent) as the governing body may determine, that the question of continued affiliation to any particular organisation be decided upon by a secret ballot in which all members are entitled to vote.

22. An annual referendum will be held to consider the affiliation of the Students' Union to the National Union of Students, and any other continuing affiliations previously agreed.

23. Any affiliation made by the Students' Union may be rescinded by a decision of students made in accordance with the procedure for referenda outlined in regulations contained in a bye-law to the constitution of the Students' Union.

Complaints Procedure

There should be a complaints procedure available to all students or groups of students who are dissatisfied in their dealings with the students' union, or claim to have been unfairly disadvantaged by reason of having exercised the right to not be a member. This procedure should include the provision for an independent person appointed by the governing body to investigate and report on complaints.

24. Any student or students who are dissatisfied in their dealings with the Students' Union, or claim to be disadvantaged by reason of their having exercised the right to withdraw from membership, shall be entitled to have their complaint considered in accordance with the Students' Union Bye-Law 16 which constitutes the Students' Union's complaints procedure and is available to all students. This procedure includes the right of appeal to the University Secretary and Registrar and the subsequent right of appeal to an independent person appointed by University Council.

The following are not required to be referenced in the code of practice, but it is an obligation for the governing body to bring these matters to the attention of students at least once a year. These will be published on the Students' Union website and also included alongside this code.

Charity Law

The activities of the Students' Union are restricted by the law relating to charities. Consequently the Students' Union cannot have a political purpose and must not seek to advance the interest of a political party, but it may seek to influence opinion on issues relating directly to its own stated purposes, provided such activity is within its powers. The ways in which charities may or may not legitimately engage in political activities is the subject of advice and legislation from time to time by the Charities Commissioners, courts of law, Parliament and government departments.

Freedom of Speech

The University is responsible under section 43 of the Education (No.2) Act 1986 for the provision of safeguards to ensure freedom of speech within the law.

The provisions for freedom of speech are made in the University Calendar under the Code of Practice Relating to Meetings and Activities on University Premises. A special provision relating to Students' Union events is made as follows:-

“10. Where any event to which these Regulations apply is to be organised under the aegis of the Students' Union or by a society, association or club of the Students' union, the principal organiser of the meeting shall inform the Manager of the Students' union at least three weeks before the date proposed for the event. The Coordinating Committee of the Students' Union shall consider the circumstances and if that Committee is satisfied that the event is one to which these regulations apply, the Manager of the Students' Union shall give notice of the event to the Registrar and Secretary at least two weeks before the date proposed for the event.

11. Where an event is organised under the aegis of the Students' Union or by a society, association or club of the Students' union, the Registrar and Secretary shall normally require the Students' union to provide the necessary stewards or security staff to maintain order. For the purpose of 6(d) above the Manager of the Students' Union shall normally be designated as the controlling officer.”

Code of Practice

This Code of Practice is brought to the attention of students annually by publication on the University web pages as part of the University Calendar. It is also published on the Students' Union web pages.

Information for prospective students

The right of a student to not be a member of the Students Union, and the arrangements for students to still access those services provided by the Students Union for all students whether members or not, should be made available to information available to prospective students via inclusion in the prospectus and on the Students' Union's website.

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Chancellor	Sir Peter Middleton, GCB, BA, HonLittD (Sheffield)
Pro-Chancellors	Mr A P Pedder, OBE, BSc, MSc Ms S Harkness, BA, MA (Oxon)
Vice-Chancellor	Professor Sir K Burnett, CBE, BA, DPhil, FRS, DFInstP
Pro-Vice-Chancellors	Professor M J Hounslow, BE, PhD (Adelaide), CEng, FICHEM Professor R A L Jones, BA, PhD (Cambridge), FRS Professor J Labbe, BA (Ohio State), MA, PhD (UPenn) Professor A J Ryan, OBE, BSc, PhD (Manchester), DSc (UMIST) Professor G Valentine, BA (Durham), PhD (Reading) Professor A P Weetman, BMedSci, MB BS, MD, DSc (Newcastle-upon-Tyne), FRCP (London and Edinburgh), FMedSci Professor P E White, BA, DPhil (Oxford), FRGS, AcSS
Treasurer	Mr D E Young, CBE, BA, HonDLitt (Sheffield)
Registrar and Secretary	Dr P K Harvey, BSc, PhD, PGCE

**THE UNIVERSITY COURT
AS AT 1 OCTOBER 2013**

Category I: Life Members

Dr C S Barker

Dr P W Lee

Professor G D Sims

Category II: Ex Officio Members

- | | | |
|-----|--|---------------------------------|
| (a) | <i>The Chancellor</i> | |
| (b) | <i>The Pro-Chancellors</i> | |
| (c) | <i>The Vice-Chancellor</i> | |
| (d) | <i>The Pro-Vice-Chancellors</i> | |
| (e) | <i>The Principal of City College (International Faculty)</i> | |
| (f) | <i>The Treasurer</i> | |
| (g) | <i>The Registrar and Secretary</i> | |
| (h) | <i>The Members of the Council in Class (3)</i> | |
| (i) | <i>The Chairman and the Secretary and Clerk of Convocation</i> | |
| | Mr R B Wrigley | Vacancy |
| (j) | <i>The Lord Lieutenant of the County of South Yorkshire</i> | |
| | <i>The High Sheriff of the County of South Yorkshire</i> | |
| | <i>The Lord Mayor of Sheffield</i> | |
| | <i>The Master of the Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire in the County of York</i> | |
| | <i>The Chief Constable of South Yorkshire Police</i> | |
| | <i>The President of the Sheffield Chamber of Commerce and Industry</i> | |
| (k) | <i>The Members of the Commons House of Parliament for the several divisions of the City of Sheffield</i> | |
| | <i>Sheffield Brightside and Hillsborough</i> | Rt Hon Mr D Blunkett |
| | <i>Sheffield Central</i> | Mr P Blomfield |
| | <i>Sheffield Hallam</i> | Rt Hon Mr N Clegg |
| | <i>Sheffield Heeley</i> | Ms M Munn |
| | <i>Sheffield South East</i> | Ms A C Smith |
| (l) | <i>The Leader of Sheffield City Council</i> | Cllr J Dore |
| | <i>The Chief Executive of the Council of the City of Sheffield</i> | Mr J Mothersole |
| | <i>The Executive Director of Children and Young People Services of Sheffield City Council</i> | Dr S Sharp |
| (m) | <i>The Bishop of Sheffield</i> | The Right Reverend S Croft |
| | <i>The Bishop of Hallam</i> | The Right Reverend J Rawsthorne |
| | <i>The Chairman of the Sheffield District of the Methodist Church</i> | The Reverend V Marsh |
| | <i>The Moderator of the Yorkshire Province of the United Reformed Church</i> | The Reverend K Watson |
| | <i>The Chairman of the Sheffield and District Reform Jewish Congregation</i> | Mrs P Kay |
| (n) | <i>The Vice-Chancellor of Sheffield Hallam University</i> | Professor P Jones |
| | <i>The Chief Executive of Sheffield College</i> | Ms H MacDonald |
| (o) | <i>The Chairman of the Careers Advisory Board</i> | Mr D Thurkettle |

- (p) *The President of the Union of Students and two other Officers of the Union prescribed in Regulations of the Council* Mr A Buckle
Ms B Barnes
Ms K Chapman

Category III: Representative Members

- (a) *Forty members appointed by Convocation*
- (b) *Two persons to be appointed by the Town Trustees of Sheffield*
Mrs P M Jewitt J W Fulton Esq
- (c) *One person to be appointed by the Master Wardens Searchers Assistants and Commonalty of the Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire in the County of York*
Mr J J Tissiman
- (d) *One person to be appointed by the Sheffield Church Burgesses*
Mr I G Walker
- (e) *One person to be appointed by the Yorkshire and Humber Regional Development Agency*
Vacancy
- (f) *One person to be appointed by each of such professional and academic bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council*
- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| <i>Arts Council</i> | Vacancy |
| <i>British Academy</i> | Professor D Luscombe |
| <i>British Computer Society</i> | Vacancy |
| <i>Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (Yorkshire and Humberside Branch)</i> | Mrs S Cook |
| <i>Chartered Management Institute</i> | Mr J A Douglas |
| <i>Decorative and Fine Arts Society</i> | Mrs M Slater |
| <i>Engineering and Technology Board</i> | Vacancy |
| <i>General Medical Council</i> | Vacancy |
| <i>Hunter Archaeological Society</i> | Mrs P E Wagner |
| <i>Incorporated Society of Musicians</i> | Mr A Cowell |
| <i>Institute of Chartered Accountants</i> | Mr P J Hollis |
| <i>Institute of Materials, Mining and Metallurgy</i> | Dr K Ridal |
| <i>Institute of Physics</i> | Dr J M Williams |
| <i>Institution of Chemical Engineers</i> | Mr P J Hunt |
| <i>Institution of Civil Engineers</i> | Eur Ing D Tattersall |
| <i>Institution of Electrical Engineers</i> | Dr M F Diprose |
| <i>Institution of Mechanical Engineers</i> | Mr J B Orr |
| <i>Institution of Structural Engineers</i> | Vacancy |
| <i>Royal Academy of Engineering</i> | Mrs P Liversidge OBE DL FREng |
| <i>Royal Aeronautical Society</i> | Captain D Rowland |
| <i>Royal Geographical Society</i> | Dr H D Watts |
| <i>Royal Historical Society</i> | Dr W Childs |
| <i>Royal Institute of British Architects</i> | Mr K Knight |
| <i>Royal Society</i> | Vacancy |
| <i>Royal Society of Chemistry</i> | Professor R P Townsend |

<i>Royal Town Planning Institute</i>	Vacancy
<i>RSA</i>	Mr M Pye
<i>Science Council</i>	Ms D Garnham
<i>Sheffield and District Incorporated Law Society</i>	Vacancy
<i>Sheffield Galleries and Museums Trust</i>	Mr N Dodd
<i>Sheffield Metallurgical and Engineering Association</i>	Professor A A Howe
<i>Sheffield Society of Architects</i>	Mr A Budd
<i>Sheffield Theological Society</i>	Vacancy
<i>Society of Biology</i>	Emeritus Professor M Fowler
<i>Yorkshire Arts</i>	Vacancy
(g) <i>One person to be appointed by each of such industrial trade or commercial bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council</i>	
<i>Confederation of British Industries</i>	Mr A Palmer
<i>Engineering Employers' Sheffield Association (S Yorkshire and North Midlands)</i>	Vacancy
<i>Institute of Directors</i>	Mrs B Barber-Atkinson
<i>Sheffield and District Chamber of Trade</i>	Vacancy
<i>Sheffield District Trades Council</i>	Mr B Munsey
<i>Sheffield Junior Chamber of Commerce</i>	Ms K Senter
<i>Trades Union Congress</i>	Mr W Adams
(h) <i>One person to be appointed by each of such bodies representative of community interests as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council</i>	
<i>British Federation of Women Graduates</i>	Mrs E V A Cowell
<i>Racial Equality Council for Sheffield</i>	Ms C Meleady
<i>Voluntary Action for Sheffield</i>	Ms B Broome
(i) <i>One person to be appointed by each of such educational bodies as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council</i>	
<i>Association for Colleges</i>	Mrs H MacDonald
<i>National Institute of Adult Continuing Education</i>	Mr J Eldred
<i>Secondary Heads Association</i>	Mrs J Willis
<i>Worker's Educational Association</i>	Ms A Walker
(j) <i>One person to be appointed by each of such health authorities as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council</i>	
<i>NHS Yorkshire and the Humber</i>	Mrs K E Riddle
(k) <i>Such representatives of the Academic and Academic-related staff the Technical staff, the Clerical and Secretarial staff and the Manual and Ancillary staff as shall be prescribed in Regulations of the Council</i>	
<i>Academic and Academic Related Staff Arts & Humanities</i>	Dr T Baycroft
	Professor N Bermel
	Dr M Carroll
	Professor D Chalcraft
	Ms V Cotter
	Professor J Moreland
	Dr P Simons

Academic and Academic Related Staff Engineering

Dr B Stone
Professor R Hand
Professor K Pilakoutas
Ms E Rodriguez-Falcon
Dr L Seed
2 Vacancies

Academic and Academic Related Staff Medicine Dentistry & Health

Mrs J Barker
Mr K Oxley
Dr A Wailoo
Dr E Whitby
4 Vacancies

Academic and Academic Related Staff Science

Professor P Harris
Emeritus Professor M W Fowler
Dr A Meijer
Professor G Overton
Dr M Winter
5 Vacancies

Academic and Academic Related Staff Social Sciences

Dr P Cardwell
Professor L Koh
Dr C Kuppuswamy
Mr P Odell
Mrs C Shelbourn
Mrs J Upson
12 Vacancies

Administrative Staff

Ms C J Annabel
Miss J N Morgan

Technical Staff

Vacancy
Vacancy

Clerical and Secretarial Staff

Dr T Cooper
Ms J Ginn

Manual and Ancillary Staff

Vacancy
Vacancy

Category IV: Other Members

Mr S D Apsley

Secretary to the Court: The Registrar and Secretary

THE UNIVERSITY COUNCIL

As at 1 August 2013

The Pro-Chancellors

A P Pedder, BSc, MSc

S Harkness, BA, MA (Oxon)

The Treasurer

D E Young, CBE, BA, HonDLitt (Sheffield)

The Vice-Chancellor

Professor Sir Keith Burnett, CBE, BA, DPhil, FRS, DFInstP

One Pro-Vice-Chancellor appointed annually by the Chairman of Council in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor

Professor P E White, BA, DPhil (Oxford), FRGS, AcSS

Seven Persons appointed by the Council

Professor D C van den Boom, PhD

J G Kelly, LLB (Sheffield), MA (London)

D Bott, BSc, PhD

A M Legg, FCA (ICAEW), BSc

S F Eden, BSc, PhD

R Mayson, BA

R B Wrigley, BJur, LLM

One Faculty Pro-Vice-Chancellor appointed annually by the Vice-Chancellor

Professor M J Hounslow, BE, PhD (Adelaide), CEng, FICChemE

Three Members of the Senate elected by the Senate

Professor R F W Jackson, BA (Cambridge) PhD (Cambridge)

M J Lewis, MA (Cambridge), DipLib (Wales), MCLIP

R Sykes, BA (Sheffield)

The President of the Union of Students

A J Buckle (Deputy: S Neagus)

One person to be elected by and from the employees of the University who are not members of the Academic or Academic-related Staff

A K Kerr

Secretary to the Council

The Registrar and Secretary

THE UNIVERSITY SENATE

As at 1 October 2013

The Vice-Chancellor

Professor Sir Keith Burnett

The Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Learning and Teaching	Professor Paul White
Research and Innovation	Professor Richard Jones
Faculty of Arts and Humanities (Acting)	Professor Jackie Labbe
Faculty of Engineering	Professor Michael Hounslow
Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health	Professor Anthony Weetman
Faculty of Science	Professor Anthony Ryan
Faculty of Social Sciences	Professor Gill Valentine

Faculty Directors of Learning and Teaching

Faculty of Arts and Humanities	Dr Penny Simons
Faculty of Engineering	Professor Stephen Beck
Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health	Dr Michael Jennings
Faculty of Science	Professor Alistair Warren
Faculty of Social Sciences	Professor Jackie Marsh

Faculty Directors of Research and Innovation

Faculty of Arts and Humanities	Professor Andrew Linn
Faculty of Engineering	Professor David Lerner
Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health	Professor Paul Hellewell
Faculty of Science	Professor Rob Freckleton
Faculty of Social Sciences	Professor Craig Watkins

The Principal of City College

Mr Yannis Ververidis

Chairs of Committees who are not otherwise members

Professor Richard Jenkins
Professor Chris Newman

Heads or Acting Heads of Departments entitled to ex-officio membership of the Senate

<i>Animal & Plant Sciences</i>	Professor Mike Siva-Jothy
<i>Archaeology</i>	Professor John Moreland
<i>Architecture</i>	Professor Fionn Stevenson
<i>Automatic Control & Systems Engineering</i>	Professor Visakan Kadirkamanathan
<i>Biblical Studies</i>	Professor Hugh Pyper (Acting)
<i>Biomedical Science</i>	Professor Dave Grundy
<i>Cardiovascular Science</i>	Dr Sheila Francis
<i>Chemistry</i>	Professor Richard Jackson
<i>Chemical & Biological Engineering</i>	Professor Phillip Wright
<i>Civil & Structural Engineering</i>	Professor Harm Askes
<i>School of Clinical Dentistry</i>	Professor Paul Speight
<i>Computer Science</i>	Professor Guy Brown
<i>East Asian Studies</i>	Professor Hugo Dobson
<i>Economics</i>	Professor Andrew Dickerson
<i>School of Education</i>	Professor Cathy Nutbrown
<i>Electronic & Electrical Engineering</i>	Professor Geraint Jewell

<i>School of English</i>	Professor Susan Fitzmaurice
<i>French</i>	Professor David McCallam
<i>Geography</i>	Professor Jean Grugel
<i>Germanic Studies</i>	Professor Henk de Berg
<i>Hispanic Studies</i>	Dr Rhian Davies
<i>History</i>	Professor Mary Vincent
<i>Human Communication Sciences</i>	Professor Shelagh Brumfitt
<i>Human Metabolism</i>	Professor Tim Skerry
<i>Infection and Immunity</i>	Professor Moira Whyte
<i>Information School</i>	Professor Val Gillet
<i>Institute for Lifelong Learning</i>	Mrs Margaret Hart
<i>Institution-wide Language Provision</i>	Dr Laurent Semichon
<i>Journalism Studies</i>	Professor Ralph Negrine
<i>Landscape</i>	Professor Eckart Lange
<i>Law</i>	Professor Joanna Shapland
<i>Management School</i>	Professor Tamara Hervey
<i>Materials Science & Engineering</i>	Professor David Oglethorpe
<i>School of Mathematics & Statistics</i>	Professor John Greenlees
<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>	Professor Rob Dwyer-Joyce
<i>School of Languages & Cultures</i>	Professor Neil Bermel
<i>Molecular Biology & Biotechnology</i>	Professor Alastair Goldman
<i>Music</i>	Professor Simon Keefe
<i>Neuroscience</i>	Professor Paul Ince
<i>Nursing & Midwifery</i>	Professor Anne Peat
<i>Oncology</i>	Professor Malcolm Reed
<i>Philosophy</i>	Professor Jenny Saul
<i>Physics & Astronomy</i>	Professor Nigel Clarke
<i>Politics</i>	Professor Simon Bulmer
<i>Psychology</i>	Professor Paul Overton
<i>Russian & Slavonic Studies</i>	Professor Evgeny Dobrenko
<i>SCHARR</i>	Professor Jon Nicholl
<i>Sociological Studies</i>	Professor Jan Horwath
<i>Town & Regional Planning</i>	Professor John Flint

The Vice-Principals of City College

Professor Panayotis Ketikidis
Professor Petros Kefalas
Dr Megaklis Petmezas

The Librarian

Mr Martin J Lewis

Elected representatives of staff in Grade 8 and above

For the period until 2016

Ms Catherine Annabel	Ms Deborah McClean
Professor Kathryn Ayscough	Dr Susan Molyneux-Hodgson
Dr Alison Beck	Miss Jennifer Morgan
Professor Catlin Buck	Dr Geoff Nichols
Professor Heather Campbell	Dr Siobhan North
Dr Richard Cooper	Miss Laurence Pattacini
Dr Rachel Cruise	Dr Jonathan Perraton
Dr Angela Fairclough	Dr Cecile Perrault
Professor Robert Von Fay-Siebenburgen	Dr Simon Pope
Ms Debora Green	Mr Martin Rapier
Dr Robert Howell	Dr Rhonda Snook
Dr Willy Kitchen	Mr Rob Sykes
Dr Terry Lamb	Professor Stephen Walters
Professor Lorraine Maltby	Dr Chris Winter

For the period until 2015

Mr Mick Ashman	Mr John McAuley
Dr Istvan Ballai	Dr Claire McGourlay
Professor Craig Brandist	Professor Rod Nicolson
Dr Robert Bryant	Dr Veronica Ruiz Abou-Nigm
Ms Valerie Cotter	Dr Tom Slatter
Dr Patrick Fairclough	Dr Sandrine Soubes
Dr Robert Forrester	Mr Pablo Stern
Ms Deborah Fowler	Professor Vanessa Toulmin
Professor Alejandro Frangi	Mr Richard Ward
Dr Alastair Goldman	Dr Matt Watson
Dr Karen Harvey	Ms Gosia Wells
Dr Mónica Hernández	Professor Nicholas Williams
Dr Kirill Mackenzie	Dr Tracey Young

For the period until 2014

Mrs Sue Armstrong	Dr Rachel O'Hara
Professor Joan Beal	Dr Jeremy Oakley
Dr Tony Blackett	Dr Paul Overton
Dr Jonathan Boote	Dr Lynda Partridge
Professor Michael Campbell	Professor Peter Redgrave
Professor Paul Crowther	Professor Paschal Sheeran
Professor Julie Gray	Professor Michael Siva-Jothy
Dr Russell Hand	Dr Henry Smithson
Dr Sharron Hinchliff	Dr John Stevens
Professor Ron Hodges	Dr Renee Timmers
Professor David Jordan	Professor Daniel Tovey
Dr Simon Middleton	Professor Michael Williamson
Dr Cheryl Miller	

Five student officers

<i>President</i>	Mr Ally Buckle
<i>Education Officer</i>	Mr Sam Rae
<i>International Students' Officer</i>	Mr Alex Kohnert
<i>Welfare Officer</i>	Ms Becca Barnes
<i>Women's Officer</i>	Ms Kat Chapman

An elected student member from each Faculty

<i>Arts and Humanities</i>	Mr Minesh Parekh
<i>Engineering</i>	Mr Matthew Daniel
<i>Medicine, Dentistry and Health</i>	Mr Rob Heminway
<i>Science</i>	Mr Daryl Armitage
<i>Social Sciences</i>	Ms Sonja Bobrowska

Two postgraduate student representatives:

Ms Opal Mattila
Mr Chaz Lockett

One mature student:

Ms Michelle Cardwell

Secretary to the Senate

The Registrar and Secretary

STUDENTS' UNION

STUDENT OFFICERS

President:

A J Buckle

Activities Officer:

A J Lord, BA (Sheffield)

Education Officer:

S J Rae, BA (Sheffield)

SU Development Officer:

S J Neagus, BA (Sheffield)

International Students' Officer:

A J W Kohnert, BSc (Sheffield)

Sports Officer:

E S D Dibble, BSc (Sheffield)

Welfare Officer:

R J Barnes

Women's Officer:

K E Chapman, BSc (Hons) (Sheffield)

SENIOR STAFF

General Manager:

S J Hubbard, BA (Huddersfield), MBA (Sheffield Hallam)

Director of Membership Involvement:

R J Eastall, BA (Cambridge), MA (Manchester)

Director of Resources:

L Pritchard, BA (Sheffield), ACA

Director of Services:

N Hallam, MHCIMA

Head of Marketing & Communications:

L Scanlon, CIM

CONVOCATION

Chairman

R B Wrigley, BJur, LLM

Vice-Chairman

P V Sinclair, BA

Vice-Chairman (Social)

To be confirmed

Secretary and Clerk

To be confirmed

Treasurer

Professor E Gillott, BA

Executive Committee:

M R Ashburner, BEng, PhD

P Bancroft, BEd (Hons)

H Dempsey, MEng, EurIng

C Furness, BA

C L Goode, BA

J G Kelly, LLB

F Martland BSc

R Millington, MA, PhD, MEd, DipFE, HonLittD, MBIM, MIPM, MIOP, LCGI

J F Travis, BA

HONORARY GRADUATES

Date of Degree	1991 Walter Harry Green Armytage, LLD
1966 Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth The Queen Mother, DMus	1980 Denis Midgley Arnold, DMus
2008 His Highness Sheikh Dr Sultan Bin Mohammed Al-Qasimi, LittD	1992 Arnold Aspinall, DSc
1909 His Royal Highness The Prince of Wales (King George V), LittD	1985 Robert Frederick Atkins, MA
1930 His Royal Highness Prince George (Duke of Kent), LLD	1970 Wystan Hugh Auden, LittD
1926 Her Royal Highness The Princess Mary, Viscountess Lascelles (Princess Royal, Countess of Harewood), LLD	1998 George Edward Bacon, DSc
2007 Her Royal Highness Crown Princess Katherine of Serbia, LittD	1990 Emmanuel Augustus Badoe, MD
1948 The Right Honourable Viscount Addison of Stallingborough, LLD	1939 Stanley Bertram Bagley, LLD
1955 The Right Honourable the Lord Adrian, DSc	1972 Eric Bagnall, MA
1992 Datuk Haji Sharom Ahmat, LittD	1947 Sir Donald Coleman Bailey, DEng
1992 Yang Berbahagia Dato' Hisham Albakri, LittD	1966 George Leo Bailey, DMet
1947 The Right Honourable Albert Victor Alexander (Viscount Alexander of Hillsborough), LLD	1981 Sir George Grenfell Baines, LittD
1991 The Right Honourable the Lord Alexander of Weedon, LLD	1960 Alhaji Sir Abubakar Tafawa Balewa, LLD
2008 Reverend Canon Adrian Alker, MA	1912 The Right Honourable Arthur James Balfour (Earl of Balfour and Whittinghame), LLD
2008 John Allan, LittD	1959 Albert Ballard, LLD
1993 Sir Geoffrey Allen, DSc	1992 Joseph Cyril Bamford, DEng
1926 Sir Hugh Percy Allen, LittD	1978 Sir Roger Gilbert Bannister, DSc
1994 John Robert Lawrence Allen, LLD	1960 Ronald Hurst Barber, MA
1966 Norman Percy Allen, DMet	1957 Sir John Barbirolli, DMus
1909 William Edgar Allen, LittD	1953 Herbert Bardgett, MA
1994 David Allford, LittD	2003 Karna Dev Bardhan, MD
1969 Thomas Edward Allibone, DEng	1988 Christopher Shelley Barker, LLD
1960 The Right Reverend Sherard Falkner Allison, LLD	1972 Ernest Anthony Barker, LLD
2006 Lassi Alvesalo, DSc	1986 Edwin Barker, MA
1947 The Right Honourable Sir John Anderson (Viscount Waverley), LLD	1973 Harold Everard Monteagle Barlow, DEng
1996 Philip Warren Anderson, DSc	2000 Janet Barnes, LittD
1979 Stuart Price Anderson, MSc	1998 Michael Barratt Brown, LittD
1994 Emmanuel Yap Angeles, LLD	1982 Edwin Barron, MSc
2007 Theo Angelopoulos, LittD	2011 Dame Josephine Clare Barstow, DMus
1955 Sir Edward Victor Appleton, DSc	1981 Stephen Martin de Bartolomé, LLD
1975 The Right Honourable the Lord Armstrong of Sanderstead, LLD	1979 Sir Derek Harold Richard Barton, DSc
1953 Albert Leslie Armstrong, MA	2009 Gillian Patricia Bates, DSc
	1910 William Bateson, DSc
	1973 Joseph William Batey, MSc
	1986 Alan Rushton Battersby, DSc
	1970 Hugh Lancelot Beales, LittD
	2007 Shaun Mark (Sean) Bean, LittD
	1978 Thomas Bean, MA
	1924 The Right Honourable Baron Bearsted (Viscount Bearsted), LLD
	1920 The Right Honourable the 1st Earl Beatty, LLD
	2011 Micheline Beaulieu, LittD

Honorary Graduates

1975	John Bebbington, MA	2002	Hugh Brody, LittD
1930	Sir Hugh Francis Bell, Baronet, LLD	2007	Lord Alec Nigel Broers, DEng
1912	His Honour Judge William Denman Benson, LLD	1977	Arthur John Brown, LittD
1997	Keith Howard Best, DEng	2007	Peter Wilfred Henry Brown, LittD
2003	Lord Richard Best, LittD	1988	Frederick Fyvie Bruce, LittD
2000	Hugh Keith Bevan, LLD	1970	Jerome Seymour Bruner, DSc
1985	Roger Graham Bigley, MMus	2013	Julia Buckingham, DSc
1953	John Henry Bingham, LLD	1959	Harry Bull, DMet
2001	Ronald Matthew Birks, DMus (1985 MMus)	1999	Roger Francis Taylor Bullivant, DMus
1988	Lindsay Michael Birt, DSc	2005	Alberto Bustani, DEng
2006	Dame Carol Mary Black, DSc	1991	John Henry Burgoyne, DEng
1984	Sir Douglas Andrew Kilgour Black, MD	1985	H A Burl, PhD
1983	Edward Kenyon Blackburn, MD	1999	Lord Terence Burns, LittD
2013	Andrew Blake, DEng	1926	The Right Reverend Leonard Hedley Burrows, Lord Bishop of Sheffield, LittD
2010	Peter Blood, DSc	1953	Herbert Henry Burton, DMet
1998	Leslie Harold Blumgart, DSc	2005	Alberto Bustani, DEng
1994	Thomas Leon Blundell, DSc	1955	The Right Honourable Richard Austen Butler (Baron Butler of Saffron Walden), LLD
1962	William Henry Bolton, MScTech	1962	Sir Herbert Butterfield, LittD
2002	Sir John Bond, LittD	2000	Dame Antonia Byatt, LittD
1910	The Reverend Thomas George Bonney, DSc	1942	John Bycroft, MA
1976	Christian John Storey Bonnington, DSc	2013	The Rt Hon Richard Caborn, LittD
1979	Daniel Joseph Boorstin, LittD	1977	Robert William Caizley, MA
2010	Sir Leszek Krzysztof Borysiewicz, MD	1994	Carmen Thérèse Callil, LittD
2011	David Bott, DSc	1918	His Excellency Paul Pierre Cambon, LLD
2009	Anthony Edward Bottoms, LLD	1991	Kenneth Cameron, LittD
1908	Charles Jacques Bouchard, DSc	2001	The Right Honourable the Lord Camoys, LittD
2009	Robert Francis Boucher, DEng	1966	The Right Honourable Hugh Mackintosh Foot, Baron Caradon, LLD
2005	Hasan Ferit Boysan, DEng	1988	Sir John Michael Carlisle, LLD
1913	Henry Bradley, LittD	1936	Sir Henry Cort Harold Carpenter, DMet
2003	David Charles Arthur Bradshaw, LittD	2003	The Very Reverend Arthur Wesley Carr, LittD
1969	Stephen Lawrence Bragg, DEng	1990	Lynda Carr, LittD
1931	Sir William Henry Bragg, DSc	1993	José Carreras, DMus
1927	Edward Bramley, LLD	1959	Annie Bindon Carter, MA
1994	Sir Paul Bramley, MD	2002	Martin Carthy, DMus
1979	Donald Bramwell, PhD	1986	Sir Hugh Maxwell Casson, LittD
1992	Per-Ingvar Brånemark, DSc	2002	Cham Tao Soon, DEng
1991	David Russell Brayshaw, LittD	1926	The Right Honourable Sir Joseph Austen Chamberlain, LLD
2004	Goran Bregovic, DMus	2002	Anson Chan, LLD
2010	Alfred Brendel, DMus	1964	Arthur William Chapman, LLD
2009	Gordon Wilson Bridge, LittD	1969	Sydney Chapman, DSc
2009	Freda Briggs, LittD		
2004	Lynne Janie Brindley, LittD		
1964	Arnold Brittain, LLM		

Honorary Graduates

1993	Christopher Charlton, LittD	1933	Sir Henry Coward, DMus
1989	Francis William Cheetham, MA	1929	Charles Whitworth Cowen, MA
1932	The Right Honourable the 2nd Viscount Chelmsford, LLD	1991	Donald James Cram, DSc
1975	John Hugh Chesters, DSc	1990	Bernard Rowland Crick, LittD
2006	William Chia, DSc	2013	Anthony Derek Howell Crook, LittD
1908	John Chiene, DSc	1910	Sir William Crookes, DSc
2009	Lee Child, LittD	2001	Peter John Cropper, DMus (1985 MMus)
1918	His Excellency the Viscount Sutemi Chinda, LLD	1985	Alexander Lamb Cullen, DEng
1976	Nils Christie, LLD	1975	Gordon Cullen, LittD
1985	Sir Sze-yuen Chung, LLD	2001	Edward Horder Cullinan, LittD
1970	Arthur Roy Clapham, LittD	1948	Admiral of the Fleet the Viscount Cunningham of Hyndhope, LLD
1966	Alec Wilson Clark, DScTech	1991	Alexander Monteith Currie, LLD
1951	Sir George Norman Clark, LittD	2005	Lord Dahrendorf of Clare Market, LittD
1960	Hannah Mary Clark, MA	1979	Sir Frederick Sydney Dainton, (The Right Hon The Lord Dainton of Hallam Moors), LLD
1970	John Grahame Douglas Clark, LittD	1992	Lady Barbara Hazlitt Dainton, DSc
1970	Kenneth MacKenzie Clark (Lord Clark), LittD	2001	Stephen David Daldry, LittD
1996	Ronald George Clark, MD	1928	Sir Henry Hallett Dale, DSc
1968	Joseph Ryle Clarke MA	1931	The Right Reverend John Russell Darbyshire, Lord Bishop of Glasgow and Galloway (Archbishop of Capetown), LittD
1956	The Right Reverend Norman Harry Clarke, Lord Bishop of Plymouth, LLD	1910	Sir Francis Darwin, DSc
1992	The Right Honourable the Lord Cledwyn of Penrhos, LLD	1910	Thomas William Rhys Davids, DSc
1912	Sir William Edwin Clegg, LLD	1995	Sir Graeme John Davies, DMet
1911	Isabel Cleghorn, MA	2013	Lindsey Margaret Davies, MD
1934	Sir Charles Clifford, LLD	2008	Sally Davies, DSc
1978	John Flavell Coales, DEng	1908	Sir Henry Davy, DSc
1960	Sir John Cockcroft, DEng	2007	Sir Alan Dawtry, LLD
1990	The Right Honourable Francis Arthur Cockfield (Baron Cockfield of Dover in the County of Kent), LLD	1908	Antoine Depage, DSc
1991	Sebastian Newbold Coe, LLD	1926	The Right Honourable the Earl of Derby, LLD
1968	Harry Cofield, MA	1996	Henri Maximilien Arthur DesFeuilles, MA
2008	Paul Collier, LittD	1998	Her Grace the Duchess of Devonshire, LittD
1995	Patrick Collinson, LittD	1963	His Grace the 11th Duke of Devonshire, LLD
1973	Arthur Holmes Connell, LLD	2013	Edmund Arthur Lowndes de Waal, LittD
1984	Harry Francis Constantine, LittD	1977	Sir Christopher John Dewhurst, DSc
1987	Michael Cooke, MA	1978	Arthur Geoffrey Dickens, LittD
2011	Cary Lynn Cooper, DSc	1965	Frederick Richard Dimbleby, LLD
1972	Thomas Wellsted Copeland, LittD	1934	Frederick Burrington Dingle, MA
1988	Bernard Edward Cotton, LLD	1992	Reginald Christopher Walter Dinsdale, MD
1970	Charles Alfred Coulson, LittD	1926	Sir Robert Bland Dixon, DEng
1927	Sir Cecil Allen Coward, LLD	1998	Richard Edwin Dolby, DMet
1920	Sir Henry Coward, MA	2013	Dame Athene Donald, DSc

Honorary Graduates

1984	The Right Honourable Sir John Francis Donaldson, LLD	1936	William Carter Fenton, MA
2004	Sir Liam Joseph Donaldson, DSc	2005	Sir Ranulph Twisleton-Wykeham-Fiennes, DSc
1976	Margaret Drabble, LittD	1999	David Christopher Fildes, LittD
1939	Bernard Phineas Dudding, PhD	1953	Sir Ernest Frederick Finch, DSc
1999	Lee Yung Dug, LittD	1979	Sir Moses Finley, LittD
1951	Percy Dunsheath, DEng	1979	Sir Harold Montague Finniston, DMet
1990	Sir Herbert Livingston Duthie, LLD	1908	Sir Charles Harding Firth, LittD
1999	David Clive Eade, LittD	2006	Mark Firth, LittD
1997	James Edward Eardley, LLD	1950	Ezra Fisher, MA
1983	William Eastwood, DEng	1918	The Right Honourable Herbert Albert Laurens Fisher, LittD
1929	Ernest Arthur Ebblewhite, LLD	1991	John Raymond Fisher, MEd
1983	Jose Echeverria, MMed	1993	Frank Fitzgerald, DEng
1988	Paul Clark-Eddington, MA	1910	The Right Honourable the 7th Earl Fitzwilliam, LLD
1997	Jeffrey William Edington, DMet	2010	David Edward Fletcher, LittD
1960	The Right Honourable James Chuter Ede, LLD	1947	Sir Howard Walter Florey, (Baron Florey), DSc
1948	The Right Honourable Sir Anthony Eden (Earl of Avon), LLD	1984	Sir Hugh Ford, DEng
1989	Sir Samuel Frederick Edwards, DSc	2003	John Forester, LittD
1998	Jacob Delworth Elder, LittD	2005	William Wilson Forrester, DEng
2006	Mark Elder, DMus	1957	Henry Foster, MA
1964	Charles Edwin Eley, MA	1908	Sir James Kingston Fowler, DSc
1926	The Right Honourable Sir Charles Norton Edgcumbe Eliot, LittD	1918	His Excellency the Marquis Imperiali dei Principi di Francavilla, LLD
1959	Thomas Stearns Eliot, LittD	1926	Percy Faraday Frankland, DSc
1992	Peter Elliott, LLD	1908	Sir George Franklin, LittD
2005	Frank Ellis, DSc	2013	Michael Frayn, LittD
1918	Sir William Henry Ellis, DEng	1966	Anna Freud, LLD
1985	Sidney Reuben Elsdon, DSc	2012	Martin Fry, DMus
1999	John Lewis Emery, MD	1908	Ernst Fuchs, DSc
1974	Sir William Empson, LittD	1999	Carlos Fuentes, LittD
2007	Sir John Enderby, DSc	1994	John Kenneth Galbraith, LittD
2003	Gerald Edward Ennis, DEng	1996	Edward Patrick Gallagher, DEng
2010	Jessica Ennis, LittD	1930	John Galsworthy, LittD
1934	John Evans, MSc	1989	Joseph Mark Gani, DSc
2002	Sir Richard Evans, DEng	1951	The Most Reverend and Right Honourable Cyril Forster Garbett, Archbishop of York, LLD
1980	Sinclair Morris Evans, MD	1980	Alice Garnett, DSc
1961	Ulick Richardson Evans, DMet	1997	Lesley Garrett, DMus
1933	Sir James Alfred Ewing, DSc	1933	Edmund Johnston Garwood, DSc
1997	Charles Fairhurst, DEng	1920	The Right Honourable Sir Eric Campbell Geddes, LLD
2013	Martha Fajardo, LittD	1910	Sir Archibald Geikie, DSc
1990	Julian Thomas Farrand, LLD	2000	Pierre-Gilles de Gennes, DSc
2010	Thomas Vincent Fean, LittD		
2008	W James Feast, DSc		

Honorary Graduates

- | | | | |
|------|---|------|---|
| 1960 | Frederick Arthur Gent, MA | 1954 | John Lewis Anderton Grout, MD |
| 2012 | Gillian Anne Gehring, DSc | 1968 | William Keith Chambers Guthrie, LittD |
| 1919 | The Right Honourable David Lloyd George
(Earl Lloyd-George of Dwyfor), LLD | 1911 | Sir Robert Abbott Hadfield, Baronet, DMet |
| 1999 | The Right Honourable Eddie George, LittD | 2004 | Stelios Achilleos Hadjistyllis, LittD |
| 1979 | Stanley Gerr, LittD | 1930 | Sir William Henry Hadow, LittD |
| 2004 | Nicci Gerrard, LittD | 1987 | Sir Douglas Hague, LittD |
| 1942 | William Michael Gibbons, LLD | 1920 | The Right Honourable the 1st Earl Haig, LLD |
| 1920 | Edward Mitchel Gibbs, MA | 1955 | The Right Honourable the Lord Hailey of
Shahpur and Newport Pagnall, LLD |
| 2013 | Bill Gibson, DEng | 1913 | The Right Honourable the Viscount Haldane of
Cloan, LLD |
| 1956 | Sir Ernest Basil Gibson, LLD | 1928 | Sir Arthur John Hall, DSc |
| 2010 | Quentin Howieson Gibson, DSc | 1995 | Peter Geoffrey Hall, LittD |
| 2010 | Vernon Charles Gibson, DSc | 1954 | Samuel Hall, PhD |
| 1991 | Harry Glass, LLD | 1922 | Thomas Walter Hall, MA |
| 1991 | Maisie Glass, LittD | 1936 | Joseph Henry Hallam, PhD |
| 1982 | Ruth Glass, LittD | 1964 | Bertrand Leslie Hallward, LLD |
| 1970 | Peter Glossop, DMus | 1994 | Herbert Halpert, LittD |
| 1955 | The Right Honourable the Lord Goddard of
Aldbourne, LLD | 1966 | Wilfred Marsh Hampton, DScTech |
| 1991 | Sir Arthur Abraham Gold, LLD | 2007 | Anthony Hanwell, DEng |
| 1979 | Winifred Mary Golding, LLD | 1928 | The Right Honourable the 6th Earl of Harewood,
LLD |
| 2009 | Stephen Gomersall, LittD | 1961 | Robert Hargreaves, MA |
| 1984 | Michael Andrew Goode, MPhil | 1989 | John Laker Harley, DSc |
| 1956 | Sir Charles Frederick Goodeve, DSc | 1999 | Peter Joseph Harper, LittD |
| 1959 | Sir Stuart Coldwell Goodwin, LLD | 2004 | Joanne Michele Sylvie Harris, LittD |
| 2007 | Albert Arnold Gore, Jnr, LittD | 1988 | George Michael Antony Harrison, LLD |
| 1996 | Norman Karol Gottwald, LittD | 1997 | Pauline May Harrison, DSc |
| 2012 | James Goulding, DEng | 1927 | Sir William Edward Hart, LLD |
| 2000 | Sir James Gowans, MD | 2001 | Adam John Hart-Davis, DSc |
| 1948 | Ernest Storm Graham, LLD | 1936 | Sir Harold Brewer Hartley, DSc |
| 2004 | Michael Grandage, LittD | 1983 | Enid Anne Hattersley, LittD |
| 2012 | Jeremy Grantham, DSc | 1998 | Roy Sydney George Hattersley (Lord Hattersley
of Sparkbrook), LittD |
| 1978 | Norman Gratton, MSc | 1955 | Sir Geoffrey de Havilland, DEng |
| 1934 | John George Graves, LLD | 1974 | Robert Downs Haworth, DSc |
| 1966 | Sir John Green, LLD | 1987 | Nigel Barnard Hawthorne, MA |
| 1960 | Dorothy Greene (Mrs Blundell), MA | 1976 | Sir William Hawthorne, DEng |
| 1946 | The Right Honourable the Lord Greene of
Holmbury St Mary, LLD | 1951 | Ethel Mary Bassett Haythornthwaite, MA |
| 2008 | Deborah Greenspan, DDSc | 1963 | Gerald Graham Haythornthwaite, MA |
| 1970 | Roy Orval Greep, DSc | 2009 | Janet Hemingway, DSc |
| 2001 | Bernard Gregor-Smith, DMus (1985 MMus) | 1978 | Lydia Manley Henry, DSc |
| 2008 | Bryan Thomas Grenfell, DSc | 1975 | Hildegard Herzog, MA |
| 1950 | Arthur Benjamin Griffiths, MA | 2001 | David Ian Heslop, LittD |
| 1963 | Robert Edward Gross, DSc | | |

Honorary Graduates

- 1947 Sir Hector James Wright Hetherington, LLD
1927 The Right Honourable Gordon Hewart, Baron
(Viscount) Hewart of Bury, LLD
1927 James Harvey Hichens, LLD
2003 Dame Julia Higgins, DSc
1964 Sir William Percival Hildred, LLD
2011 Anthony Edward Hill, DSc
1967 John Edward Christopher Hill, LittD
1990 Robert Hill, DSc
1992 Cyril Hilsum, DEng
2005 Dame Deidre Hine, DSc
2010 Barry Hines, LittD
1954 Sir Cyril Norman Hinshelwood, DSc
1996 William James Hitchens, LittD
2003 Philip Hobsbaum, LittD
1920 Sir Albert John Hobson, LLD
1910 Ernest William Hobson, DSc
1977 Sir Harold Hobson, LittD
1993 Alun Hoddinott, DMus
1960 Sir William Hodge, DSc
1963 Alan Lloyd Hodgkin, DSc
1970 Dorothy Crowfoot Hodgkin, DSc
2013 Sir Bernard Hogan-Howe, LLD
1999 Richard Hoggart, LittD
1989 Brenda Marjorie Hoggett, LLD
1994 Sir Geoffrey Holland, LLD
1987 Frederick George Thomas Holliday, DSc
1993 Michael Holroyd, LittD
1959 Sir Ronald Holroyd, DSc
1976 John William Holter, DSc
1983 Robert William Kerr Honeycombe, DMet
1976 Harry Thurston Hookway, LLD
1928 Sir Frederick Gowland Hopkins, DSc
1990 Peter Horton, LittD
2005 Hugh Howe, LittD
1993 George Hudson, LLD
1990 Edward Hughes, LittD
1912 Herbert Hughes, LLD
1994 Penelope Lesley Hughes, LLD
1966 William Hume-Rothery, DMet
1999 Anthony James Hunt, LittD
1989 Henry Cecil John Hunt (Lord Hunt of Llanfair
Waterdine), DSc
2005 His Excellency Julian Robert Hunte, LittD
1953 The Right Reverend Leslie Stannard Hunter,
Lord Bishop of Sheffield, LLD
1939 James Edgar Hurst, DMet
1967 Henry Charles Husband, DEng
1955 Joseph Husband, DEng
1964 Sir Andrew Fielding Huxley, DSc
1981 William Gregory Ibberson, DEng
1962 Sir Charles Frederick William Illingworth, DSc
1976 Ronald Stanley Illingworth, MD
1924 The Very Reverend William Ralph Inge, LittD
1994 Brendan Ingle, MA
1954 Sir Christopher Kelk Ingold, DSc
2003 Susan Elizabeth Ion, DEng
1987 Knut Ipsen, LLD
1993 Jamshed Jiji Irani, DMet
2001 Robin Dale Ireland, DMus
1934 Thomas Wilson Ireland, MA
2006 Eddie Izzard, LittD
1998 Brenda Powell Jackson, LittD
1936 The Right Honourable Sir Francis Stanley
Jackson, LLD
1955 Sir Harold Warters Jackson, LLD
1908 Henry Jackson, LittD
1926 Sir Percy Richard Jackson, LLD
2005 General Sir Mike Jackson, LLD
1959 Sir Willis Jackson, (Baron Jackson), DEng
1980 John Richings James, LLD
1987 Antony Rupert Jay, MA
1992 John Bryan Jefferson, LittD
1985 Lady Susan Jellicoe, LittD
1989 John Jerwood, LLD
2002 Eva Magdalena Jiricna, LittD
2004 Alan Godfrey Johnson, DSc
1969 Harry Gordon Johnson, LittD
2000 Henry Stuart Johnson, LLD
1986 William Johnson, DEng
2002 Ronald John Johnston, LittD
1910 Joseph Jonas, DEng
2005 David Jones, DSc
1994 Kathleen Mary Jones, LLD
1932 Sir Walter Benton Jones, Baronet, LLD
2012 H Peter Jost, DEng
1982 The Very Reverend Alfred Jowett, LittD
2012 Jean-Claude Juncker, LittD

Honorary Graduates

2002	Sir Stanley Kalms, LittD	2001	Vanessa Vivienne Lawrence, DSc
1975	Sir Andrew Watt Kay, DSc	2005	Andrew Lawrence-King, DMus
1981	Harry Kay, DSc	1933	John Beresford Leathes, DSc
2003	The Honourable Mr Justice Maurice Kay, LLD	2000	Anthony Ledwith, DSc
1995	William James Gregory Keegan, LittD	2005	Peter Wilton Lee, DEng
1966	George Williams Keeton, LLD	2002	Lee Hong-Koo, LittD
2007	Alan Kelly, DMus	1971	Lee Quan Yew, LLD
2005	Baroness Helena Kennedy, QC, LLD	1991	Jean-Marie Pierre Lehn, DSc
2000	The Right Honourable Sir Paul Joseph Morrow Kennedy, LLD	1922	Frank John Leslie, MA
1995	Sir Anthony John Patrick Kenny, LittD	1968	Isidore Lewis, LLD
1980	John Philipps Kenyon, LittD	2009	Michael Hugh Arthur Lewis, LittD
2009	Bruce Keogh, MD	2011	Tomas Robert Lindahl, DSc
2009	Ian Kershaw, LittD	1992	The Right Honourable the Lord Lewis of Newnham, DSc
2005	Sir Robert Kerslake, LittD	1928	Sir Thomas Lewis, DSc
1951	Sir Geoffrey Langdon Keynes, LittD	2003	Sir John Lilleyman, MD
2002	Khoo Soo Peng, LittD	1996	Lim Neo Chian, DEng
1990	Robert John Kiln, LittD	1999	Maureen Diane Lipman, LittD
1995	Sir Robert Kilpatrick, LLD	2009	Nicholas Joseph Orville Liverpool, LLD
2008	Sir David Anthony King, DSc	2001	Douglas Brian Liversidge, DEng
2000	Emma Kirkby, DMus	2005	Pamela Liversidge, DEng
1966	George Wilson Knight, LittD	1929	Frederick Lloyd, MEng
1978	Lionel Charles Knights, LittD	1955	The Right Honourable Selwyn Lloyd, LLD
2010	John Frederick Knott, DEng	2007	David Locker, DSc
2008	Angela Knowles, LittD	1910	Sir Joseph Norman Lockyer, DSc
2011	Sir Nigel Knowles, LLD	1910	Sir Oliver Joseph Lodge, DSc
2005	Susan Kohler, LittD	1985	Sir Thomas Lodge, MD
1979	Sir Hans Leo Kornberg, DSc	1995	Hugh Christopher Longuet-Higgins, DMus
1997	Herbert Kraft, LittD	1983	James Loughran, DMus
1982	Armin Krauz, MPHil	2003	Calliopa Pearlette Louisy, LLD
1959	Sir Hans Adolf Krebs, DSc	1994	Loy Hean Heong, LLD
1993	John Richard Krebs, DSc	2000	Colin Renshaw Lucas, LittD
1995	Harold Walter Kroto, DSc	1908	Just Marie Marcellin Lucas-Championniere, DSc
1924	Sir Horace Lamb, DSc	1997	The Right Reverend David Ramsey Lunn, LLD
1949	Joseph Percy Lamb, MA	2013	David Edward Luscombe, LittD
1912	The Most Reverend and Right Honourable Cosmo Gordon Lang, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, (Baron Lang of Lambeth), LittD	1987	Jonathan Adam Lynn, MA
2002	Paul Langford, LittD	1996	Fiona Caroline MacCarthy, LittD
2007	Brian Charles Lara, LittD	2002	Iain MacIntyre, MD
1978	Sir Denys Louis Lasdun, LittD	1959	Joseph Madin, LLM
1999	John David Michael Henry Laver, LittD	2003	Marion Maitlis, MA
1932	John Henry Wales Laverick, DEng	1960	Sir Roger Mellor Makins, (Lord Sherfield), LLD
		1978	George John Malcolm, DMus
		1957	Thomas Goddard Mander, MA

Honorary Graduates

2005 Hilary Mantel, LittD	2007 George John Mitchell, LLD
1997 Robert John Margetts, DEng	2009 Barton W Moenster, DEng
1936 Violet Rose Markham, LittD	2001 Sir Brian Moffat, LittD
2002 David Ian Marquand, LittD	2005 William Mong Man-Wai, DEng
1926 Harry Parker Marsh, LLD	1988 David Alec George Monk, LLD
1972 Sir Oshley Roy Marshall, LLD	2012 Vice-Admiral Sir Charles Admiral Ross Montgomery, DEng
1908 Sir Charles James Martin, DSc	1966 Henry Moore, LLD
1992 Thomas John Martin, MD	2013 Simon James Moran, DMus
1946 John Masefield, LittD	2003 Grahame Morris, LittD
1953 Sir James Irvine Orme Masson, LLD	1991 The Right Honourable the Lord Morris of Castle Morris, LittD
1964 Christina Mary Mather, MA	1982 Robert Steel Morton, MD
1992 Ahmad Mohamed Mattar, LittD	2005 Andrew Motion, LittD
1963 Sir Robert Hogg Matthew, LLD	1961 Sir Nevill Francis Mott, DSc
1933 Ellen Maud Maxfield, MA	1996 The Right Reverend Gerald Moverley, Roman Catholic Bishop of Hallam, LLD
2005 Lord May of Oxford, DSc	2008 Tridibesh Mukherjee, DMet
1999 Michael John May, DMet	1946 Sir Alfred James Munnings, LLD
2010 Kevin Charles McCabe, LittD	1997 Donald Sinclair Munro, LLD
2012 John David McClean, LittD	1981 Dame Jean Iris Murdoch, LittD
1974 John Gibb McCrie, MD	2012 Frances Murphy, LLD
1995 Sir Meredith Alister McIntyre, LLD	1908 John Benjamin Murphy, DSc
2001 Neil Stuart McKay, LLD	2004 Jennifer Susan Murray, LittD
1954 Thomas Aloysius McKenna, LLD	2010 Sir Kenneth Murray, DSc
1998 Dermot Henry McLain, DSc	2010 Noreen Elizabeth Murray, DSc
1965 Sir John McMichael, DSc	1977 Dame Rosemary Murray, LLD
1924 The Reverend George Henry McNeal, MA	1978 William John Murrison, MA
2000 James McQuaid, DEng	1976 Sir Roger Mynors, LittD
2008 Maureen McTeer, LLD	1995 Michio Nagai, LittD
1968 Thomas William Melhuish, MA	2000 Yang Berhormat Dato' Sri Najib, LittD
1933 Lady Mellanby, DSc	2002 Michael Napier, LLD
1934 Sir Edward Mellanby, DSc	1982 William Maurice Naylor, MBA
1983 Kenneth Mellanby, DSc	1996 Frank Edward Neal, MD
1986 David Mellor, LittD	2000 Roger Michael Needham, DSc
1997 David Melville, DSc	1982 James Hugh Neill, LLD
1967 Sir Eric Mensforth, DEng	2003 Andrew William Nelson, DEng
1984 Sir Peter Edward Middleton, LittD	2001 The Honourable Rex Milton Nettleford, LittD
1910 Sir Henry Alexander Miers, DSc	1924 Sir Henry John Newbolt, LittD
1975 Anthony Miles, MA	1997 David Edward Newland, DEng
1972 Edward Miller, LittD	1934 Herbert Samuel Newton, MA
1980 Harold Miller, DSc	2002 Ian Newton, DSc
2005 Keith John Miller, DEng	1990 Ronald Gordon Newton, DScTech
2000 Roy Millington, LittD	2009 Jack Nicholls, LittD
1943 Samuel Roslington Milner, DSc	
2013 Antonio Minichiello, LittD	

Honorary Graduates

1984	Sir Robin Buchanan Nicholson, DMet	1951	Dame Lillian Margery Penson, LittD
1993	Nadal Batle Nicolau, LLD	1982	Donald Hill Perkins, DSc
2004	Denis Noble, DSc	1956	James Alexander Petch, LLD
2008	Zamani bin Md Noor, LittD	1954	Ernest William Pettifer, MA
1908	His Grace the 15th Duke of Norfolk, LittD	1959	Sidney Augustus Peyton, LittD
1965	Ronald George Weyford Norrish, DSc	1998	David Chilton Phillips (Lord Phillips of Ellesmere), DSc
2003	Michael James Norton, DEng	1939	Miles Harris Phillips, DSc
2005	Sir Paul Nurse, DSc	1939	Sir Arthur Wallace Pickard-Cambridge, LittD
2005	Christiane Nüsslein-Volhard, DSc	1978	William Roy Piggott, DSc
1974	Albert Boswell Nutt, LLD	1996	Vivien Dorothy Pike, MMus
1987	Patrick John Nuttgens, LittD	1956	Lawrence Herbert Austin Pilkington, LLD
1959	Cecil Bernard Oldman, LittD	1974	Reginald Pilkington, LLD
1908	Sir Thomas Oliver, DSc	1977	Herbert Harkness Pilling, LLM
1966	William Herbert Olivier, LLD	1988	Jens Jørgen Pindborg, MD
2011	Tolu Olukayode Odugbemi, DSc	2005	Trevor Pinnock, DMus
1977	Ernst Öpik, DSc	1959	Sir Robert Platt, Baronet, (Baron Platt of Grindleford), LLD
1962	Horace James Oram, MA	2001	Baroness Platt of Writtle, DSc
1998	Francis John Orton, LLD	1930	The Right Honourable Herbert Charles Onslow Plumer, Viscount Plumer of Messines and Bilton, Yorkshire, LLD
1936	Sir Samuel Osborn, LLD	2005	Dame Julia Polak, DSc
1959	Geoffrey Marshall Ost, MA	1992	Sidney Pollard, LittD
2003	Hiroji Ota, LittD	1968	The Right Honourable the Lord Porter of Luddenham, DSc
1908	Edmund Owen, DSc	2012	Dirkje Sjoukje Postma, MD
1994	Raymond Ian Page, LittD	1999	David Edwin Potter, DSc
1918	His Excellency the Honourable Walter Hines Page, LLD	2002	Paul John Potts, LittD
1987	Cecil George Paine, MD	2004	Keith Povey, LLD
1992	Michael Edward Palin, LittD	1997	Ghillean Tolmie Prance, DSc
2001	Vassilios Papageorgopoulos, LittD	1956	Sir Raymond Edward Priestley, LLD
1992	Vasso Papandreou, LittD	1980	Jacqueline du Pré, DMus
2005	Jaime Parada, DEng	2013	Dame Gillian Mary Pugh, LittD
1988	Tae Joon Park, DMet	1966	William David Pugh, DMet
1976	Annie Mary Parker, MA	1993	Sir William Purves, LLD
2010	Richard Jonathan Parker, DEng	1980	Arthur George Quarrell, DMet
1922	The Honourable Sir Charles Parsons, DEng	1992	John Rodney Quayle, DSc
1997	Geoffrey Edwin Pattie, LLD	1914	The Right Reverend John Nathaniel Quirk, Lord Bishop of Jarrow, LittD
2011	Julietta Patnick, MD	1989	Sir Randolph Quirk, LittD
1995	Tan Gee Paw, DEng	1981	Stanley Race, DScTech
1991	David Brian Peace, DScTech	1999	George Karoly Radda, DSc
1964	Lawrence du Garde Peach, LittD	2005	Dame Anne Judith Rafferty, LLD
2007	Stuart William Peach, LittD	1922	William Emsley Raley, MA
1923	Valentine Ward Pearson, MA		
1966	Alan James Peech, LLD		
2010	George Henry Neville Peel, LittD		
1926	Dame Emily Penrose, LLD		

Honorary Graduates

1997	Tan Sri Ramli Ngah Talib, LLD	1962	Frank Henry Saniter, DScTech
1998	Mamphela Aletta Ramphele, MD	1995	Stuart John Saunders, LLD
1910	Sir William Ramsay, DSc	1989	Wilfred Leonard Saunders, LittD
1996	Bernard Rands, DMus	2009	John Stewart Savill, MD
1999	Peter Hamilton Raven, DSc	1979	John Arthur Saxton, DEng
2012	Sir Michael David Rawlins, MD	2008	Joe Scarborough, LittD
2013	Sir David John Read, DSc	1918	The Right Honourable the 10th Earl of Scarborough, LLD
2001	Peter William Redgrove, LittD	1951	The Right Honourable the 11th Earl of Scarborough, LLD
2005	Laurence Rees, LittD	2001	The Right Honourable the 12th Earl of Scarborough, LLD
1987	Andrew Colin Renfrew, LittD	2002	Geoffrey Christopher Schild, DSc
1968	Sir John Renwick, LLD	1987	Sir Robert Scholey, DEng
1982	Henning Graf von Reventlow, LittD	1983	James Alexander Scott, LLD
2006	Fiona Clare Reynolds, LittD	2004	Pavel Seifter, LittD
2005	President George Maxwell Richards, LittD	2007	The Most Revd and Rt Hon John Mugabi Tucker Sentamu (Lord Archbishop of York), LittD
1994	John Richmond, MD	1997	Paul William Seton, LLD
1981	Derrick Newton Riley, PhD	2002	Dame Margaret Seward, DSc
1984	Sir Ralph Riley, LLD	1994	Lord Shackleton of Burley, DEng
1995	John David Rimington, DSc	1931	Sir Percival Sharp, LLD
1934	The Right Honourable the 1st Baron Riverdale of Sheffield, LLD	1991	Mary Edith Sharrock, MA
1967	Lionel Charles Robbins, Baron Robbins of Clare Market, LLD	1994	Joseph Henry Hinggiam Sheares, MD
2002	Sir Gareth Roberts, DSc	2005	Xie Shengwu, DSc
2006	John Maxwell Roberts DEng	1910	Sir Charles Scott Sherrington, DSc
1994	Richard John Roberts, DSc	1989	Douglas Shortridge, DSc
2007	Timothy Wace Roberts, LLD	1939	The Right Honourable the Viscount Simon of Stackpole, LLD
1936	Sir Charles Grant Robertson, LittD	2005	Joe Simpson, LittD
1961	Sir Dennis Holme Robertson, LittD	1991	Geoffrey Donald Sims, LLD
2001	Sir Ralph Robins, DEng	1955	Dame Edith Sitwell, LittD
1946	Sir Robert Robinson, DSc	1951	Sir Osbert Sitwell, Baronet, LittD
1975	Sir Hugh Norwood Robson, LLD	2004	Sir Reresby Sitwell, LittD
2000	Peter Neville Robson, DEng	1979	Sir Sacheverell Sitwell, LittD
2009	Daniel Frederick Gordon Rohlehr, LittD	2001	Kenneth Herbert Sleaford, MMus
1998	Jack Morris Rosenthal, LittD	1988	Gerald Patrick Smedley, DEng
1996	Ian Craig Ross, MEng	1996	John Michael Smethurst, LittD
2010	Sheila Rowbotham, LittD	1963	Albert Hugh Smith, LittD
2002	David Rowe, DMus	2004	Colin John Smith, DSc
1999	Philip Charles Ruffles, DEng	1936	Sir Frank Edward Smith, DSc
2003	Robert Graham Goodwin Russell, MD	1926	The Very Reverend Sir George Adam Smith, LittD
1988	Charles Ryan, MA	1927	George Charles Moore Smith, LittD
1913	Sir Michael Ernest Sadler, LittD	1984	John Cyril Smith, LLD
1996	Jane Elizabeth Salvage, LLD		
1991	Steven Browning Sample, LLD		
2006	Gillian Mary Ryder Samuels, DSc		

Honorary Graduates

1949	William Mackenzie Smith, LLD	1996	Hugh Ridley Sykes, LLD
1931	Field Marshal the Right Honourable Jan Christiaan Smuts, LLD	1999	Sir Richard Brook Sykes, DSc
1980	Ian Bruce Sneddon, MD	1998	Toshiyuki Takamiya, LittD
1908	Simeon Snell, DSc	1998	Tony Tan Keng Yam, LLD
1922	Mary Jane Sorby, MA	1970	Kenzo Tange, LittD
1959	Herbert Southern, MScTech	1996	Savak Sohrab Tarapore, LLD
1955	Sir Richard Vynne Southwell, DEng	1953	Richard Henry Tawney, LittD
1991	Stanley Lester Speight, LLD	1977	Robert Donald Teare, LLD
1981	Alfred Spinks, DSc	1965	Dame Grace Tebbutt, LLD
2002	Lewis Spitz, MD	1946	Marshal of the Royal Air Force, Lord Tedder of Glenguin, LLD
2013	Adrian Martyn Christopher (Kim) Staniforth, LittD	1931	The Most Reverend and Right Honourable William Temple, Lord Archbishop of York, (Lord Archbishop of Canterbury), LittD
1924	Ernest Henry Starling, DSc	1977	Frederick Charles Thomas, LLD
1910	John Edward Stead, DMet	1992	Sir Keith Thomas, LittD
1988	Stuart Stearns, DSc	1982	Neville Thomas, MA
1970	Erwin Stengel, MD	1997	Terence Ash Thomas, LLD
1948	Sir Frank Merry Stenton, LLD	1954	Francis William Thompson, LittD
1955	Sir Henry Francis Blake Stephenson, Baronet, LLD	1956	Sir George Paget Thomson, DSc
1918	Sir Henry Kenyon Stephenson, Baronet, LLD	1910	Sir Joseph John Thomson, DSc
1963	William Raymond Shirecliffe Stephenson, MA	1985	Anthony Hugh Thornton, MA
1968	James Wilfred Sterland, LLD	1985	Frederick Alfred Thorpe, LittD
1995	Michael John Howard Sterling, DEng	1908	Hermann Tillmans, DSc
2008	Nicholas Herbert Stern (Baron Stern of Brentford), LittD	1976	Sir Michael Tippett, DMus
1991	William Duncan Paterson Stewart, DSc	1953	Edward Charles Titchmarsh, DSc
2007	Charles James Matthew Stirling, DSc	1948	Sir Henry Thomas Tizard, LLD
2008	Sir James Fraser Stoddart, DSc	1961	Sir Alexander Robertus Todd, (Baron Todd of Trumpington), DSc
1998	John Maurice Stoddart, LLD	1984	Reverend Canon George Tolley, DSc
2010	David Radcliffe Stone, LittD	2012	Stephen Tomlinson, DSc
2013	Helen Storey, DSc	1961	Donald Thomas Alfred Townend, DScTech
1986	Robert Street, DSc	1990	Donald Gilchrist Trelford, LittD
1976	Sir Charles Herbert Stuart-Harris, DSc	1947	George Macaulay Trevelyan, LittD
1912	The Right Honourable Charles Beilby Stuart Wortley, (Lord Stuart of Wortley), LLD	2011	Athanasios Sotiris Tsaftaris, DSc
1924	Robert Styring, LLD	1954	William Ernest Stephen Turner, DScTech
2008	Lakshminarayana Subramaniam, DMus	1979	David Arthur John Tyrrell, DSc
1972	Willie Sucksmith, DSc	2012	Robert Ian William Upton, LittD
1934	Walter Coventry Summers, LittD	1974	Donald John Urquhart, DSc
1992	Harold Thomas Swan, LittD	1992	Alan Usher, DSc
1908	Sir Henry Rosborough Swanzy, DSc	1955	Dame Ninette de Valois, DMus
2003	Jim Swithenbank, DEng	1997	Marianna Vardinoyannis, LLD
1955	Sir Charles Sykes, DMet	1994	Geza Vermes, LittD
		1923	Douglas Vickers, DEng

Honorary Graduates

1908	Thomas Edward Vickers, DMet	1949	Emily Willey, MA
1934	William James Nathaniel Vincent, MA	1908	Sir Dawson Williams, DSc
1965	Herbert Willan Wadge, MA	1981	Sir Edgar Williams, LittD
2004	Jeffrey Wadsworth, DEng	2009	Gregor Ernest Williams, LittD
1977	Ralph Louis Wain, DSc	1999	Sir Peter Michael Williams, DSc
2007	Derek Alton Walcott, LittD	1980	The Right Honourable Shirley Teresa Brittain Williams, LLD
2006	David Alan Walker, LittD	1989	Alexander Wilson, LittD
1933	The Reverend Edward Mewburn Walker, LittD	1999	Sir Colin Alexander St John Wilson, LittD
1918	George Blake Walker, MEng	1947	Field Marshal Lord Wilson of Libya and of Stowlangtoft, LLD
2007	Lorna Stuart Walker, DEng	2011	Roger Leslie Wilson, MD
2006	Mark Jeremy Walport, DSc	2010	John Charteris Wingfield, DSc
1987	Sir John Nicholas Walton, MD	1992	Douglass Wise, LittD
1955	Sir Ashley Skelton Ward, LLD	2005	Lord Wolfson of Marylebone, DSc
1957	George Herbert Bridges Ward, MA	1966	John Lewis Womersley, LLD
2001	John Dale Ward, MD	1931	The Right Honourable Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, Baron Irwin of Kirby Underdale, (1st Earl of Halifax), LLD
1939	Joseph Ward, LLD	1995	Sir John Crossley Wood, LLD
2013	James Wardrope, MD	1962	Richard Frederick Wood, LLD
2011	David Alexander Warren, LittD	2007	Hubert Frank Woods, MD
2013	Elizabeth Watts, DMus	1966	Robert Burns Woodward, DSc
1967	Sir Edward Johnson Wayne, DSc	1973	John Stenton Worrall, LLD
1989	Sir David Weatherall, MD	1986	Colonel Leslie William Wright, MA
1964	Noel Edwin Webster, DEng	2003	Phillip Montague Wright, DEng
1960	Cicely Veronica Wedgwood, LittD	1997	Edward Anthony Wrigley, LittD
1951	Sir Ronald Morce Weeks, (1st Baron Weeks of Ryton, Co Durham), DScTech	2004	Kurt Wüthrich, DSc
1993	John Harald Westergaard, LittD	1962	Herbert William Wynn, MA
2006	Eric Wharton, DSc	1934	William Palmer Wynne, DSc
1987	James White, DScTech	2004	Kenneth Yeang, LittD
1910	Sir William Henry White, DEng	2005	David Ernest Young, LittD
1965	Iona Whittaker, LLD	1968	Diana Graham Young, MA
1966	John Macnaghten Whittaker, LLD	1962	Gerard Francis Young, LLD
1997	Malcolm Hewitt Wiener, LittD	1993	Hugo John Smelter Young, LittD
1934	James Ragg Wigfull, MA	1966	Michael Young, LittD
1997	Rahula Oliver Barnes Wijesekera, DSc	2004	Michael Zink, LittD
2012	Paul Wiles, LLD	1991	Zou Deci, LittD
1989	Michael Wilford, LittD		
1986	Eric Wilkes, MD		

EX-OFFICIO GRADUATES

Date of Degree		1922	John David Jones, MA
1920	Percival Ellison Barker, ChM	1985	Margaret Beryl Jordan, MMedSci
1942	Gerald Altham de Belin, MMet	1908	Joseph Wood Kershaw, BEng
1920	Woutrina Agatha Bone, BA	1908	Fred Kitson Knowles, BMet
1908	Frederick Boulden, BEng	1920	Fred Kitson Knowles, MMet
1920	Frederick Boulden, MEng	1931	Henry Birkett Leighton, MA
1985	Roy Dudley Bradey, BSc	1984	Peter Allwood Linacre, MA
1989	Arnold Bradley, MSc	1928	George Edward Linfoot, MA
1984	Cyril Bramall, MMet	1941	Archibald James MacDougall, MMet
1931	Walter Desfriges Burnet, BEng	1908	Andrew McWilliam, MMet
2002	Una Mary Chattaway, MA	2007	Linda Barbara Morewood, MA
1920	Arthur Mayers Connell, ChM	1988	Hugh Patrick Neal, MEd
1997	Roy Cousin, MEng	1960	John Needham, MA
1908	Ellis Herbert Crapper, BEng	1908	Lucius Trant O'Shea, MSc
1920	Ellis Herbert Crapper, MEng	1933	Reginald Townsend Percival, BMet
1988	Jack Davis, MSc	1989	Thomas Leslie Platts, MMedSci
1908	Alfred Denny, MSc	1914	William Sydney Purchon, MA
1993	Terence Elwiss Durrant, MMedSci	1908	Rutherford John Pye-Smith, ChM
1984	Louis Faine, MSc	1932	Walter James Rees, MScTech
1908	Richard Favell, ChM	1989	Peter Geoffrey Ridsdale, MEng
1992	Mavis Elizabeth Fisher, MA	1920	William Rothenstein, MA
2000	Haydn Flower, MEng	1986	Maurice Rudland, MMedSci
1911	Julius Freund, MA	1997	John Derek Skelton, MMedSci
1930	George Henry Froggatt, MDS	1930	John Henry Skerritt, MDS
1908	William Michael Gibbons, MA	1930	William Skerritt, MDS
1990	Donald Gow, MSc	1987	Anne Patricia Bowler Smith, MA
1908	John Alfred Green, MA	1922	Ira Cyril Frank Statham, BEng
1932	Cecil Harry Hainsworth, MEng	1932	Ira Cyril Frank Statham, MEng
1908	William George Hibbins, BEng	1930	Percy Southwell Stokes, MDS
1997	Patricia Christine Holland, MA	1930	Clifford Toulson Watson, MDS
1997	Barrie Darwin Holmes, MEng	1999	Maureen Patricia Webster, MA
1908	Joseph Husband, BEng	1930	Reginald Cecil Webster, MDS
1920	Joseph Husband, MEng	2004	John Derrick White, MSc
1909	Fred Ibbotson, BMet	1959	Robert Arthur White, MEng
2003	David Reginald Jarvis, MMedSci	1908	John Henry Wreaks, BMet
1943	John Mark Mansell Jenkinson, MA	1935	Ewald Zettl, MA

Regulations for First Degrees in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities

General Regulations for Degrees in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities

1. Exemption from the provisions of Regulations relating to periods of study in a foreign country for students following Single or Dual Honours in a modern foreign language may be granted by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head(s) of Department(s) concerned.
2. A Distinction in the spoken language may be awarded by the Senate, on the recommendation of the Faculty, to a student following a course including a modern foreign language who, in the opinion of the Examiners, has attained an exceptional standard of oral proficiency in the language(s) studied.
3. A student who has taken a programme of study leading to the award of the Degree of BA in the Faculty may, with the approval of the Faculty, enter for the Final Examination for another such programme of study, provided that the student has attended for at least one further year such programmes of study and taken such examinations as the Faculty may prescribe.
4. A student for a dual programme of study in two modern foreign languages may not at Level 1 take units from the Non A Level stream in both languages.

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

AAPU103	Archaeology	(BSc)
AAPU01	Archaeology	(BA)
AAPU06	Archaeology (Part-time)	(BA)
AAPU07	Archaeology and Biblical Studies	(BA)
	<i>Title for Students commencing in 2012:</i>	
AAPU07	Archaeology, Religion, Theology and the Bible	(BA)
AAPU02	Archaeology and History	(BA)
BIBU02	<i>Title for Students commencing in 2012-13 or later</i>	(BA)
	Biblical Literature and English	
	<i>Title for Students commencing prior to 2012-2013:</i>	
BIBU01	Biblical Studies	(BA)
	<i>Title for Students commencing prior to 2012-2013:</i>	
BIBU02	Biblical Studies and English	(BA)
	<i>Title for Students commencing prior to 2012-2013:</i>	
BIBU07	Biblical Studies and French	(BA)
	<i>Title for Students commencing prior to 2012-2013:</i>	
BIBU03	Biblical Studies and German	(BA)
	<i>Title for Students commencing prior to 2012-2013:</i>	
BIBU04	Biblical Studies and Linguistics	(BA)
	<i>Title for Students commencing prior to 2012-2013:</i>	
BIBU05	Biblical Studies and Music	(BA)

	<i>Title for Students commencing prior to 2012-2013:</i>	
BIBU06	Biblical Studies and Philosophy	(BA)
AAPU14	Classical and Historical Archaeology	(BA)
LITU02	English and French	(BA)
ELLU07	English and German	(BA)
LITU06	English and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
LITU03	English and History	(BA)
LITU04	English and Music	(BA)
LITU05	English and Philosophy	(BA)
ELLU08	English and Russian	(BA)
LITU08	English and Theatre	(BA)
ELLU03	English Language and Linguistics	(BA)
ELLU14	English Language and Literature	(BA)
ELLU04	English Language and Sociology	(BA)
LITU01	English Literature	(BA)
AAPU09	French and Archaeology	(BA)
FREU05	French and Business Management	(BA)
FREU03	French and Economics	(BA)
FREU06	French and German	(BA)
FREU07	French and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
FREU09	French and History	(BA)
FREU01	French and Linguistics	(BA)
FREU11	French and Music	(BA)
FREU10	French and Philosophy	(BA)
FREU04	French and Politics	(BA)
	<i>Title for Students commencing in 2012-13 or later:</i>	
BIBU07	French and Religion	(BA)
FREU08	French and Russian	(BA)
FREU02	French Studies	(BA)
FREU17	French with Czech	(BA)
FREU15	French with Dutch	(BA)
FREU16	French with Japanese	(BA)
FREU19	French with Luxembourg Studies	(BA)
FREU18	French with Polish	(BA)
AAPU10	German and Archaeology	(BA)
GERU05	German and Business Management	(BA)
GERU03	German and Economics	(BA)
GERU06	German and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
GERU08	German and History	(BA)
GERU01	German and Linguistics	(BA)
GERU10	German and Music	(BA)
GERU09	German and Philosophy	(BA)
GERU04	German and Politics	(BA)

	<i>Title for Students commencing in 2012-13 or later:</i>	(BA)
BIBU03	German and Religion	
GERU07	German and Russian	(BA)
GERU02	German Studies	(BA)
GERU15	German with Czech	(BA)
GERU11	German with Dutch	(BA)
GERU17	German with Luxembourg Studies	(BA)
GERU16	German with Polish	(BA)
GERU14	Germanic Studies with Japanese	(BA)
HSSU01	Hispanic Studies	(BA)
AAPU11	Hispanic Studies and Archaeology	(BA)
HSSU05	Hispanic Studies and Business Management	(BA)
HSSU06	Hispanic Studies and Economics	(BA)
HSSU04	Hispanic Studies and Politics	(BA)
HSSU08	Hispanic Studies with Czech	(BA)
HSSU07	Hispanic Studies with Japanese	(BA)
HSSU09	Hispanic Studies with Polish	(BA)
HSTU01	History	(BA)
HSTU03	History and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
HSTU07	History and Philosophy	(BA)
HSTU105	History and Politics	(BA)
HSTU02	History and Russian	(BA)
HSTU117	History and Sociology	(BA)
HSTU20	History with Dutch	(BA)
HSTU109	International History and International Politics	(BA)
ELLU05	Linguistics and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
ELLU10	Linguistics and Japanese Studies	(BA)
ELLU11	Linguistics and Korean Studies	(BA)
ELLU09	Linguistics and Philosophy	(BA)
ELLU06	Linguistics and Russian	(BA)
MDLU01	Modern Languages	(BA)
MUSU01	Music	(BMus)
MUSU05	Music and Chinese Studies	(BA)
MUSU04	Music and East Asian Studies	(BA)
MUSU02	Music and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
MUSU06	Music and Korean Studies	(BA)
MUSU03	Music and Philosophy	(BA)
PHIU01	Philosophy	(BA)
PHIU02	Philosophy and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
	<i>Title for Students commencing in 2012-13 or later:</i>	(BA)
BIBU06	Philosophy and Religion	
AAPU20	Prehistoric Archaeology	(BA)
	<i>Title for Students commencing in 2012-13 or later:</i>	(BA)
BIBU14	Religion, Theology and the Bible	
	<i>Title for Students commencing in 2012-13 or later:</i>	(BA)
BIBU04	Religion, Theology and the Bible and Linguistics	
RUSU04	Russian and Business Management	(BA)
RUSU02	Russian and Economics	(BA)

RUSU05	Russian and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
RUSU16	Russian and Music	(BA)
RUSU14	Russian and Philosophy	(BA)
RUSU03	Russian and Politics	(BA)
RUSU01	Russian Studies	(BA)
RUSU07	Russian with Czech	(BA)
RUSU17	Russian with Japanese	(BA)
RUSU08	Russian with Polish	(BA)
AAPU08	Slavonic Studies and Archaeology	(BA)
EGHU02	Theatre and Performance	(BA)
BIBU08	Theological Studies	(BA)
BIBU08	Theological Studies	(BA)
	<i>Title for Students commencing in 2012-13 or later:</i>	(BA)
BIBU05	Theology and Music	

AAPU01 ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS F400)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20
 - AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20
 - AAP113 F4 Revealing the Past 20
 - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.
 - AAP107 F4 Origins of Humanity 20
 - AAP108 F4 World Civilisations 20
 - AAP110 F4 Classical World and its Legacy 20
 - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits at F4

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
 - AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 10
 - AAP229 F5 Archaeology Matters 30
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* being selected from (i)
 - (i) AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
 - AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
 - AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
 - (ii) AAP204 F5 Introduction to Biological Anthropology 20
 - AAP218 F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World 20
 - AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
 - AAP230 F5 People and Material Culture 20
 - AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20
 - AAP232 F5 People, Plants and Animals 20
 - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F5

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-2013)

3. A student will take
 - (a) AAP396 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology) 40
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
 - AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
 - AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
 - AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
 - AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
 - AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20

AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20
AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20
AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
AAP389	F6	Experimental Archaeology	20
AAP3001	F6	Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology	20
AAP3003	F6	Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity	20
AAP3004	F6	Things: Materialising Social Worlds	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F6

4. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A student undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme will

(a) be exempt from the requirement to take AAP227

(b) take *sixty* credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from units listed at 2 (b) above.

6. A student will take

(a) One of the following

AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from units listed at 2(b).

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013)

3. A student will take

(a) AAP3000 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology) 40

(b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* being selected from (i) and (ii)

(i) AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20

AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20

AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20

AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20

AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20

AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20

AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20

(ii) AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20

AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20

AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20

AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20

AAP389 F6 Experimental Archaeology 20

AAP399 F6 Archaeology Field School 20

AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F6

4. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A student undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme will:

(a) be exempt from the requirement to take AAP200, AAP228, and AAP229

(b) take *sixty* credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.

6. A student will take *either* (a) *or* (b)

(a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20

together with units to the value of *forty* credits from the units listed at 2(b) above.

(b) AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 20

AAP229 F5 Archaeology Matters 20

together with units to the value of *twenty* credits from the units listed at 2(b) above.

AAPU02 ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS FV41)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a) AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20

AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20

HST120 F4 History Workshop 20

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

HST112 F4 Paths from Antiquity to Modernity 20

HST114 F4 Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe 20

HST115 F4 The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770 20

HST117 F4 The Making of the Twentieth Century 20

HST118 F4 American History: From Settlements to Superpower 20

HST119 F4 The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present 20

(c) unrestricted F4 level units to the value of *forty* credits

(c) unrestricted F4 level units to the value of *forty* credits

(c) unrestricted F4 level units to the value of *forty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a) AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20

HST202 F5 Historians and History 20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20

AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20

AAP218 F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World 20

AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20

AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 10

AAP229 F5 Archaeology Matters 30

AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

EAS223 F5 China, 1914-78 20

EAS250 F5 Modern Japanese History 20

HST201 F5 International History of the State 20

HST204 F5 Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain 20

HST209 F5 Course Assignment 20

HST213 F5 The European Reformation 20

HST214 F5 The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715 20

HST216 F5 Spain 1917-1982 20

HST217 F5 The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861 20

HST223 F5 Fascism 1918-45 20

HST230 F5 The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians 20

HST232 F5 Holy Russia, Soviet empire: nation, Religion, and Identity in the 20th Century 20

HST234 F5 France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse 20

HST236 F5 The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West 20

HST238 F5 Intoxicants in Early Modern England 20

HST239 F5 The Export of England: Seventeenth-century Trade and Empire 20

HST242 F5 The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939 20

HST244 F5 From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970 20

HST244 F5 From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970 20

HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20	HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	
HST248	F5	Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914	20	HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	
HST249	F5	New Empire, New Nation: The USA 1977-1929	20	HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20	
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20	HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	
HST265	F5	The Making of Modern India 1780-1965	20	HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flower: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20	
HST271	F5	History and Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20	
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20	Level 3				
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth Centuries)	20	For students who initial registration was prior to the session 2012-2013)				
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	3. A student will take				
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	(a)	AAP382	F6	Dissertation (Archaeology and History)	40
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20		AAP323	F6	The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age	20
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20		AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20		AAP354	F6	Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World (1850-1919)	20		AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20		AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20		AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20		AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20		AAP3003	F6	Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity	20
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20		AAP3004	F6	Things: Materialising Social Worlds	20
HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683	20	(c)	<i>one of the following</i>			
HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235 AD)	20	(i)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20
HST295	F5	The History of Terrorism	20		HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20
HST299	F5	Course Assignment (Historical Practice)	20	(ii)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20		HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20	(iii)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-woman of Godalming	20		HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20	(iv)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20		HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20	(v)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20		HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	(vi)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20
HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20		HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	(vii)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20		HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20					
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20					
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20					
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20					
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20					
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20					
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20					

(viii)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20	(b)	take <i>sixty</i> credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.		
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20	6.	A student will take either (a) or (b)		
(ix)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20	(a)	HST202 together with units to value of <i>forty</i> credits from the units listed at 2(b) and (c)		
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20	(b)	AAP220 together with units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from units listed at 2(b) and (c).		
(x)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20	Level 3			
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2012-2013 or later			
(xi)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20	3.	A student will take		
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20	(a)	AAP3000 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and History)	40	
(xii)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20	(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20	AAP323	F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age	20	
(xiii)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20	AAP324	F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20	
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20	AAP354	F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20	
(xiv)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20	AAP377	F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20	
	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20	AAP379	F6 Work Place Learning	20	
(xv)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20	AAP385	F6 Funerary Archaeology	20	
	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20	AAP387	F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20	
(xvi)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20	AAP399	F6 Archaeology Field School	20	
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20	AAP3001	F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology	20	
(xvii)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20	AAP3003	F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity	20	
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20	AAP3004	F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds	20	
(xviii)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20	(c)	one of the following		
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20	(i)	HST348 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20	
(xix)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20		HST349 F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20	
	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20	(ii)	HST368 F6 The Nazi State I	20	
(xx)	HST3122	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20		HST369 F6 The Nazi State II	20	
	HST3123	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20	(iii)	HST380 F6 Gregory of Tours and his World I	20	
(xxi)	HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20		HST381 F6 Gregory of Tours and his World II	20	
	HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20	(iv)	HST384 F6 The Spanish Civil War I	20	
(xxii)	HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imaging an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20		HST385 F6 The Spanish Civil War II	20	
	HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imaging an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20	(v)	HST386 F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20	
(xxiii)	HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20		HST387 F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20	
	HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20	(vi)	HST392 F6 Vichy France I	20	
(xxiv)	HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20		HST393 F6 Vichy France II	20	
	HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20	(vii)	HST396 F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20	
4.	A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.					(viii)	HST397 F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20
5.	A student undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme will					(ix)	HST3005 F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20
(a)	be exempt from the requirement to take HST202 and AAP220						HST3006 F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20
					(x)	HST3007 F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20	
						HST3008 F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20	
					(xi)	HST3013 F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20	
						HST3014 F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20	
					(xii)	HST3017 F6 The Invention of Hinduism? I	20	
						HST3018 F6 The Invention of Hinduism? II	20	
					(xiii)	HST3019 F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20	
						HST3020 F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20	

(xiii)	HST3027	F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20	(xxx)	HST3111	F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3028	F6 Stalinism and de-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20		HST3112	F6 Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(xiv)	HST3069	F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20	(xxxi)	HST3113	F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
	HST3070	F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20		HST3114	F6 The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
(xv)	HST3071	F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20	(xxxii)	HST3115	F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3072	F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20		HST3116	F6 King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(xvi)	HST3075	F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20	(xxxiii)	HST3118	F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20
	HST3076	F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20		HST3119	F6 Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20
(xvii)	HST3079	F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	(xxxiv)	HST3120	F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3080	F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20		HST3121	F6 Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
(xviii)	HST3081	F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20	(xxxv)	HST3122	F6 Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20
	HST3082	F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20		HST3123	F6 Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20
(xix)	HST3083	F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20	(xxxvi)	HST3124	F6 Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
	HST3084	F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20		HST3125	F6 Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
(xx)	HST3085	F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20	(xxxvii)	HST3127	F6 Contested Visions: Imaging an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
	HST3086	F6 Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20		HST3128	F6 Contested Visions: Imaging an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
(xxi)	HST3087	F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20	(xxxviii)	HST3130	F6 Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
	HST3088	F6 The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20		HST3131	F6 Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
(xxii)	HST3089	F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20	(xxxix)	HST3132	F6 Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
	HST3090	F6 Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20		HST3133	F6 Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
(xxiii)	HST3091	F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20	(xl)	HST3136	F6 The Irish Revolution	20
	HST3092	F6 The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20		HST3137	F6 The Irish Revolution	20
(xxiv)	HST3093	F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20	4.	A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		
	HST3094	F6 Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20	5.	A student undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme will		
(xxv)	HST3095	F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20	(a)	be exempt from the requirement to take HST202 and AAP220		
	HST3096	F6 Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20	(b)	take <i>sixty</i> credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.		
(xxvi)	HST3097	F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20	6.	A student will take either (a) or (b)		
	HST3098	F6 The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20	(a)	HST202 together with units to value of <i>forty</i> credits from the units listed at 2(b) and (c)		
(xxvii)	HST3105	F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20	(b)	AAP220 together with units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from units listed at 2(b) and (c).		
	HST3106	F6 Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20	AAPU103 ARCHAEOLOGY (BSc) (JACS F410)			
(xxviii)	HST3107	F6 The Paris Commune I	20	Level 1			
	HST3108	F6 The Paris Commune II	20	1.	A student will take		
(xxix)	HST3109	F6 Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20	(a)	AAP111	F4 Discoverers and Discoveries	20
	HST3110	F6 Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20		AAP112	F4 Archaeology in Action	20
					AAP113	F4 Revealing the Past	20
				(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
					AAP107	F4 Origins of Humanity	20
					AAP108	F4 World Civilisations	20
					AAP110	F4 The Classical World and its Legacy	20
				(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits at F4.		

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | AAP200 | F5 | Archaeological Theory | 20 |
| | AAP228 | F5 | Fieldwork and Professional Development | 10 |
| | AAP229 | F5 | Archaeology Matters | 30 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, see note 4 (below)
- | | | | | |
|------|--------|----|---|----|
| (i) | AAP204 | F5 | Introduction to Biological Anthropology | 20 |
| | AAP230 | F5 | People and Material Culture | 20 |
| | AAP231 | F5 | People and Landscapes | 20 |
| | AAP232 | F5 | People, Plants and Animals | 20 |
| (ii) | AAP212 | F5 | Later Prehistoric Europe | 20 |
| | AAP213 | F5 | Early Historic Europe | 20 |
| | AAP218 | F5 | Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World | 20 |
| | AAP219 | F5 | Later Historic Europe | 20 |
| | AAP220 | F5 | Archaeology and Text | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F5

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | AAP397 | F6 | Dissertation (Archaeological Science) | 40 |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *forty* being selected from (i)
- | | | | | |
|------|---------|----|---|----|
| (i) | AAP315 | F6 | Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record | 20 |
| | AAP317 | F6 | Archaeozoology | 20 |
| | AAP376 | F6 | Primate Evolution and Behaviour | 20 |
| | AAP389 | F6 | Experimental Archaeology | 20 |
| | AAP3001 | F6 | Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology | 20 |
| (ii) | AAP323 | F6 | The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age | 20 |
| | AAP324 | F6 | Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery | 20 |
| | AAP354 | F6 | Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain | 20 |
| | AAP377 | F6 | Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World | 20 |
| | AAP379 | F6 | Work Place Learning | 20 |
| | AAP385 | F6 | Funerary Archaeology | 20 |
| | AAP387 | F6 | Death and Burial in the Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Period | 20 |
| | AAP3003 | F6 | Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity | 20 |
| | AAP3004 | F6 | Things: Materialising Social Worlds | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F6.
4. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme will:
- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| (a) | be exempt from the requirement to take | AAP200, AAP228 and AAP229. |
| (b) | take | <i>sixty</i> credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below. |
6. A student will take *either* (a) *or* (b)
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| (a) | AAP200 | F5 | Thinking through Archaeology | 20 |
|-----|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
- together with units to the value of *forty* credits from units listed at 2(b) above.
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (b) | AAP228 | F5 | Fieldwork and Professional Development | 10 |
| | AAP229 | F5 | Archaeology Matters | 30 |
- together with units to the value of *twenty* credits from units listed at 2 (b) above.

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | AAP3000 | F6 | Dissertation (Archaeological Science) | 40 |
|-----|---------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *forty* being selected from (i)
- | | | | | |
|------|---------|----|---|----|
| (i) | AAP315 | F6 | Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record | 20 |
| | AAP317 | F6 | Archaeozoology | 20 |
| | AAP376 | F6 | Primate Evolution and Behaviour | 20 |
| | AAP379 | F5 | Work Place Learning | 20 |
| | AAP389 | F6 | Experimental Archaeology | 20 |
| | AAP399 | F6 | Archaeology Field School | 20 |
| | AAP3001 | F6 | Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology | 20 |
| (ii) | AAP323 | F6 | The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age | 20 |
| | AAP324 | F6 | Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery | 20 |
| | AAP354 | F6 | Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain | 20 |
| | AAP377 | F6 | Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World | 20 |
| | AAP385 | F6 | Funerary Archaeology | 20 |
| | AAP387 | F6 | Death and Burial in the Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Period | 20 |
| | AAP3003 | F6 | Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity | 20 |
| | AAP3004 | F6 | Things: Materialising Social Worlds | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F6.
4. A student must take units to the value of at least *sixty* credits across levels 2 and 3 selected from 2(b)(i) or 3(b)(i).
5. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A student undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme will:
- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| (a) | be exempt from the requirement to take | AAP200, AAP228 and AAP229 |
| (b) | take | <i>sixty</i> credits in accordance with Regulation 7 below. |
7. A student will take *either* (a) *or* (b)
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| (a) | AAP200 | F5 | Thinking through Archaeology | 20 |
|-----|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
- together with units to the value of *forty* credits from units listed at 2(b) above.
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (b) | AAP228 | F5 | Fieldwork and Professional Development | 10 |
| | AAP229 | F5 | Archaeology Matters | 30 |
- together with units to the value of *twenty* credits from units listed at 2 (b) above.

AAPU06 ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (Part-Time)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE1112 | F4 | Field Techniques in Archaeology | 20 |
| | ACE1774 | F4 | Introduction to British Prehistory | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|--|---------|----|--|----|
| | ACE1118 | F4 | Archaeology of the Local Region | 20 |
| | ACE1229 | F4 | Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual | 20 |
| | ACE1230 | F4 | Archaeology in the Landscape | 20 |
| | ACE1246 | F4 | Archaeology of the Early Medieval Church | 10 |
| | ACE1247 | F4 | Fieldwork in Archaeology | 20 |
| | ACE1248 | F4 | Anglo-Saxon Studies | 10 |
| | ACE1628 | F4 | Industrial and Post Medieval Archaeology | 10 |
| | ACE1630 | F4 | Investigating Parish Archaeology and History | 20 |

ACE1729	F4	Introduction to Environmental Archaeology	20
ACE1745	F4	Introduction to Archaeology	10
ACE1751	F4	Architecture of the Medieval English Church	10
ACE1752	F4	Post-medieval Archaeology	10
ACE1798	F4	Local Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Landscapes	10
ACE1805	F4	Human Remains in Archaeology	10

unrestricted units
(c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits at F4.

Level 2 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

2. A student will take

(a)	AAP200	F5	Thinking through Archaeology	20
	AAP201	F5	Research Skills in Archaeology	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	AAP211	F5	Early Prehistoric Europe	20
	AAP212	F5	Later Prehistoric Europe	20
	AAP213	F5	Early Historic Europe	20
	AAP218	F5	Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World	20
	AAP219	F5	Later Historic Europe	20

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

AAP204	F5	Introduction to Biological Anthropology	20
AAP220	F5	Archaeology and Text	20
AAP227	F5	Archaeological Fieldwork: Profession and Practice	20
AAP230	F5	People, Material and Culture	20
AAP231	F5	People and Landscapes	20
AAP232	F5	People, Plants and Animals	20
ACE2170	F5	Archaeological Practice in the Landscape	20
ACE3052	F6	Archaeology of Human Societies	20
ACE3055	F6	Environments of the Holocene	20

Level 2 (for students whose initial registration is for the sessions 2012-13)

2. A student will take

(a)	AAP200	F5	Thinking through Archaeology	20
	AAP228	F5	Fieldwork and Professional Development	10
	AAP229	F5	Archaeology Matters	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> being selected from (i)			
(i)	AAP212	F5	Later Prehistoric Europe	20
	AAP213	F5	Early Historic Europe	20
	AAP219	F5	Later Historic Europe	20

(ii)	AAP204	F5	Introduction to Biological Anthropology	20
	AAP218	F5	Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World	20
	AAP220	F5	Archaeology and Text	20
	AAP230	F5	People and Material Culture	20
	AAP231	F5	People and Landscapes	20
	AAP232	F5	People, Plants and Animals	20
	ACE2170	F5	Archaeological Practice in the Landscape	20
	ACE3052	F6	Archaeology of Human Societies	20
	ACE3055	F6	Environments of the Holocene	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F5

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

3. A student will take

(a)	AAP386	F6	Dissertation (Archaeological Studies)	40
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	AAP315	F6	Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record	20

AAP317	F6	Archaeozoology	20
AAP323	F6	The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age	20
AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20
AAP354	F6	Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20
AAP376	F6	Primate Evolution and Behaviour	20
AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20
AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20
AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
AAP389	F6	Experimental Archaeology	20
AAP3001	F6	Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology	20
AAP3003	F6	Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity	20
AAP3004	F6	Things: Materialising Social Worlds	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

4. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013)

3. A student will take

(a)	AAP3000	F6	Dissertation (Archaeology)	40
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> being selected from (i) and (ii)			
(i)	AAP323	F6	The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age	20
	AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20
	AAP354	F6	Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20
	AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
	AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20
	AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
(ii)	AAP315	F6	Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record	20
	AAP317	F6	Archaeozoology	20
	AAP376	F6	Primate Evolution and Behaviour	20
	AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20
	AAP389	F6	Experimental Archaeology	20
	AAP399	F6	Archaeology Field School	20
	AAP3001	F6	Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology	20
	AAP3003	F6	Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity	20
	AAP3004	F6	Things: Materialising Social Worlds	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

4. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A student undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme will

- (a) be exempt from the requirement to take AAP200, AAP228 and AAP229.
- (b) take *sixty* credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.

6. A student will take either (a) or (b)

(a)	AAP200	F5	Thinking through Archaeology	20
(i)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from units listed at 2(b) above			
(b)	AAP228	F5	Fieldwork and Professional Development	10
(i)	AAP229	F5	Archaeology	30
(ii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from units listed at 2(b) above			

AAPU07 ARCHAEOLOGY AND BIBLICAL STUDIES (BA) (JACS VV46)

AAPU07 ARCHAEOLOGY AND RELIGION, THEOLOGY AND THE BIBLE (for students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-13 or later)

Level 1

1. A student will take

- (a) AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20
AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20
- (b) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
BIB116 F4 Understanding Religion 20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F4.

Level 2

2. A student will take

- (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
AAP218 F5 Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World 20
AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
AAP230 F5 People and Material Culture 20
AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20
AAP232 F5 People, Plants and Animals 20
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB219 F5 Jesus, Gospels and Christianity 20
BIB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition 20
BIB245 F5 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch 20
BIB246 F5 From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History 20
BIB272 F5 Prophecy 20
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB1101 F4 Hebrew A 20
BIB1111 F4 Hebrew B 20
BIB1201 F4 New Testament Greek A 20
BIB1211 F4 New Testament Greek B 20
BIB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I 20
BIB226 F5 Greek Texts 20
BIB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20
BIB266 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 20
BIB271 F5 Sociology and Anthropology of Religion 20
BIB272 F5 Prophecy 20
BIB274 F5 Religion, Theology and the Bible at Work 20
BIB275 F5 Bible, Religion and Education 20
BIB276 F5 Gender, Religion and the Bible 20
- (e) One of the following
 - (i) units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed at 2(c) or (d) above
 - (ii) AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 10
AAP229 F5 Archaeology Matters 30

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

3. A student will take

- (a) AAP383 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and Biblical Studies) 40
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20

- AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
- AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
- AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
- AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
- AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
- AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
- AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
BIB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20
BIB304 F6 Christian Theology 20
BIB358 F6 Gospel and the Gospels 20
BIB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror 20
- 4. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was for the session 2012-2013 or later)

3. A student will take

- (a) AAP3000 F6 Dissertation (Archaeology and Biblical Studies) 40
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
AAP399 F6 Archaeology Field School 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
BIB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20
BIB380 F6 Wisdom and Psalms 20
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20
BIB302 F6 The Bible and Ethics 20
BIB304 F6 Christian Theology 20
BIB305 F6 Bible, Archaeology and History 20
BIB348 F6 Imaging God 20
BIB380 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror 20
BIB381 F6 The Bible and the Social Scientific Imagination 20
BIB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror 20
BIB3002 F6 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch 20
BIB3003 F6 From Settlement to Exile: The Deuteronomistic History 20
BIB3004 F6 Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible 20
- 4. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
- 5. A student undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme will
 - (a) be exempt from the requirement to take AAP200

- (b) take *sixty* credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below
6. A student will take *either* (a) or (b)
- (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
- (i) units to the value of *forty* credits from units listed at 2(b), (c) and (d).
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from units listed at 2(b), (c) and (d).

AAPU08 SLAVONIC STUDIES AND ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS VR47)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20
AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) (Non A Level Russian Stream)
- RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
- (ii) (Post A Level Russian stream)
- RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F4
- (iii) (Czech language stream)
- RUS121 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I 20
RUS122 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II 20
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F4
- (iv) (Polish language stream)
- RUS123 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I 20
RUS124 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II 20
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F4
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F4

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
AAP218 F5 Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World 20
AAP219 F5 Later Historic Europe 20
AAP220 F5 Archaeology and Text 20
AAP230 F5 People and Material Culture 20
AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20
AAP232 F5 People, Plants and Animals 20
- (c) *one* of the following
- (i) (Non A Level Russian stream)
- RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
- (ii) (Post A level Russian Stream)
- RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
- (iii) (Czech language stream)
- RUS248 F5 Studies in Czech Culture 20
RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
- (iv) (Polish language stream)
- RUS250 F5 Studies in Polish Culture 20
RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10
- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MDL201	F5	Cold War Visual Culture	20
RUS209	F5	Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B)	20
RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
RUS337	F6	Project in Russian Studies	20
RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art from Emancipation to the Bolshevik Revolution	20
RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Ear of the Great Terror	20
RUS369	F6	Russian History and Society through Film	20
RUS376	F6	Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought	20
RUS395	F6	Contemporary Russian Society	20
RUS397	F6	Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture	20
RUS3622	F6	The Structure of Russian	20
RUS3633	F6	The Russian Language and Russian Society	20

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

3. A student will take
- (a) AAP384 F6 Dissertation in Archaeology and Slavonic Studies 40
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
- (c) *one* of the following
- (i) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today 10
RUS378 F6 Russian Language through Film 10
RUS379 F6 Professional Russian 10
RUS380 F6 Russian Short Stories 10
RUS389 F6 Applied Russian Language Skills 10
- (ii) (Czech language stream)
- RUS381 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I 10
RUS382 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II 10
RUS385 F6 Project in Czech Studies 20
- (iii) (Polish language stream)
- RUS383 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I 10
RUS396 F6 Advanced Translation from Russian to English 20
RUS398 F6 Contemporary Russian Culture 20
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following:
- RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch 20

		and Russian Postmodernism	
RUS384	F6	Advanced Translation From Russian to English	20
RUS386	F6	Contemporary Russian Culture	20
(d)		a unit listed at 2(d) above and not already taken	
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in Russia, Poland, the Czech Republic, or an environment where those languages are spoken, the choice being appropriate to the language studied, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During this period a student will take	
(a)	RUS3900	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	RUS3902	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.		For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	
6.		A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.	

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)

3.		A student will take	
(a)	AAP3000	F6 Dissertation in Archaeology and Slavonic Studies	40
(b)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	AAP315	F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record	20
	AAP317	F6 Archaeozoology	20
	AAP323	F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age	20
	AAP324	F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20
	AAP354	F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20
	AAP376	F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour	20
	AAP377	F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
	AAP379	F6 Work Place Learning	20
	AAP385	F6 Funerary Archaeology	20
	AAP387	F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
	AAP399	F6 Archaeology Field School	20
	AAP3001	F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology	20
	AAP3003	F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity	20
	AAP3004	F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds	20
(c)		one of the following	
(i)	RUS377	F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today	10
	RUS378	F6 Russian Language through Film	10
	RUS379	F6 Professional Russian	10
	RUS380	F6 Russian Short Stories	10
	RUS389	F6 Applied Russian Language Skills	10
(ii)		(Czech language stream)	
	RUS381	F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I	10
	RUS382	F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II	10
	RUS385	F6 Project in Czech Studies	20
		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 2(c)(i.ii) or 3(b) above	

(iii)		(Polish language stream)	
	RUS383	F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I	10
	RUS396	F6 Advanced Translation From Russian to English	20
	RUS398	F6 Contemporary Russian Culture	20
		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 2(c)(i.i) or 3(b) above.	
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in Russia, Poland, the Czech Republic, or an environment where those languages are spoken, the choice being appropriate to the language studied, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During this period a student will take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded	
	RUS3900	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	RUS3902	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.		For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	
6.		A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.	

AAPU09 FRENCH AND ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS VR41)

Level 1

1.		A student will take	
(a)	AAP111	F4 Discoverers and Discoveries	20
	AAP112	F4 Archaeology in Action	20
	FRE107	F4 French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4 French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4 Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4 Language and Communication Skills II	10
(b)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits at F4.	

Level 2

2.		A student will take	
(a)	AAP200	F5 Thinking through Archaeology	20
	FRE201	F5 Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5 Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE289	F5 Comment peut-on être Français I	10
	FRE290	F5 Comment peut-on être Français II	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
	AAP212	F5 Later Prehistoric Europe	20
	AAP213	F5 Early Historic Europe	20
	AAP218	F5 Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World	20
	AAP219	F5 Later Historic Europe	20
	AAP220	F5 Archaeology and Text	20
	AAP230	F5 People and Material Culture	20
	AAP231	F5 People and Landscapes	20
	AAP232	F5 People, Plants and Animals	20
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following	
	FRE223	F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10

FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10	FRE379	F6	Réflexions sure la Société de Consommation I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10	FRE385	F6	Constructons Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10
FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10	FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10
FRE275	F5	La francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation I	10	FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10	FRE397	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10	FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10
FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices I	10	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
FRE291	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10	(d)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehood : the French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
(d)		a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10	FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE276	F5	La francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation II	10	FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10	FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance	10
FRE284		French Documentary Film II	10	FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10
FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices II	10	FRE398	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10
FRE292	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10	FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10
FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10	4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.	
Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the sessions 2012-13)							
3. A student will take							
(a)	AAP363	F6	Dissertation (Archaeology and French)	40			
	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10			
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10			
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following						
	AAP315	F6	Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record	20			
	AAP317	F6	Archaeozoology	20			
	AAP323	F6	The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age	20			
	AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20			
	AAP354	F6	Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20			
	AAP376	F6	Primate Evolution and Behaviour	20			
	AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20			
	AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20			
	AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20			
	AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20			
	AAP3001	F6	Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology	20			
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following						
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10			
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10			
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10			
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10			
	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20			
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10			
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10			
Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)							
3. A student will take							
(a)	AAP3000	F6	Dissertation (Archaeology and French)	40			
	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10			
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10			
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following						
	AAP315	F6	Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record	20			
	AAP317	F6	Archaeozoology	20			
	AAP323	F6	The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age	20			
	AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20			
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.							
6. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.							
Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)							
3. A student will take							
(a)	AAP3000	F6	Dissertation (Archaeology and French)	40			
	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10			
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10			
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following						
	AAP315	F6	Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record	20			
	AAP317	F6	Archaeozoology	20			
	AAP323	F6	The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age	20			
	AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20			

AAP354	F6	Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20
AAP376	F6	Primate Evolution and Behaviour	20
AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20
AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20
AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
AAP399	F6	Archaeology Field School	20
AAP3001	F6	Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology	20
AAP3003	F6	Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity	20
AAP3004	F6	Things: Materialising Social Worlds	20
(c)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	10
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
FRE385	F6	Constructons Identitaires dans las France du XXe siècle I	10
FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10
FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10
FRE397	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10
FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	10
(d)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE366	F6	Paris Post-War II	10
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans als France du XXe siècle II	10
FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance	10
FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10
FRE398	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10
FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.	
		During this period a student will take	
(a)		In respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded	
FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)		FRE3904 F6 Year Abroad Report 1	20
FRE3905	F6	Year Abroad Report 2	20

5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
6. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

AAPU10 GERMAN AND ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS VR42)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a)

AAP111	F4	Discoverers and Discoveries	20
AAP112	F4	Archaeology in Action	20
GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
 - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits at F4

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

AAP200	F5	Thinking through Archaeology	20
GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *forty* credits from the following

AAP212	F5	Later Prehistoric Europe	20
AAP213	F5	Early Historic Europe	20
AAP218	F5	Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World	20
AAP219	F5	Later Historic Europe	20
AAP220	F5	Archaeology and Text	20
AAP230	F5	People and Material Culture	20
AAP231	F5	People and Landscapes	20
AAP232	F5	People, Plants and Animals	20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
 - (i)

GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
GER228	F5	Literature in Dutch 1	10
GER233	F5	Dutch Level 2 Project	10
GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
GER284	F5	Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland	10
GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
 - (ii)

GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners A	10
GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners B	10
GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	10

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

3. A student will take
 - (a)

AAP368	F6	Dissertation (Archaeology and German)	40
GER335	F6	German Core Language	10
 - (b) one of the following

GER336	F6	German Translation	10
GER337	F6	Presenting and Debating in German	10
 - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

AAP315	F6	Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record	20
--------	----	---	----

AAP317	F6	Archaeozoology	20
AAP323	F6	The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age	20
AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20
AAP354	F6	Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20
AAP376	F6	Primate Evolution and Behaviour	20
AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20
AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20
AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
AAP3001	F6	Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology	20
AAP3003	F6	Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity	20
AAP3004	F6	Things: Materialising Social Worlds	20
(d)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below	
(i)			
GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture and the Legacy of the National-Socialist Past	20
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)			
GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in a German-speaking country in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. If the student has taken units in Dutch, one half-session may optionally be spent in a Dutch-speaking country; the other half-session must be spent in a German-speaking country.	
		During this period a student will take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded	
GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)			
GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.		For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	
6.		A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.	

Level 3 (for student whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)

3.		A student will take	
(a)			
AAP3000	F6	Dissertation (Archaeology and German)	40
GER335	F6	German Core Language	10
(b)		one of the following	
GER336	F6	German Translation	10
GER337	F6	Presenting and Debating in German	10
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
AAP315	F6	Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record	20
AAP317	F6	Archaeozoology	20
AAP323	F6	The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age	20

AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20
AAP354	F6	Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20
AAP376	F6	Primate Evolution and Behaviour	20
AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20
AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20
AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
AAP399	F6	Archaeology Field School	20
AAP3001	F6	Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology	20
AAP3003	F6	Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity	20
AAP3004	F6	Things: Materialising Social Worlds	20
(d)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below	
(i)			
GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture and the Legacy of the National-Socialist Past	20
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)			
GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in a German-speaking country in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. If the student has taken units in Dutch, one half-session may optionally be spent in a Dutch-speaking country; the other half-session must be spent in a German-speaking country.	
		During this period a student will take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded	
GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)			
GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.		For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	
6.		A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.	

AAPU11 HISPANIC STUDIES AND ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS VR44)

Level 1

1.		A student will take	
(a)			
AAP111	F4	Discoverers and Discoveries	20
AAP112	F4	Archaeology in Action	20
(b)		one of the following	
(i)		(Post A Level Spanish stream)	
HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)		(Non A Level Spanish stream)	

HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20		
HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20		
(c) unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits at F4					
Level 2					
2. A student will take					
(a)	AAP200	F5	Thinking through Archaeology	20	
(b) one of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)					
(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10	
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II (Non A Level Spanish stream)	10	
(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10	
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10	
(c)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20	
(d) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following					
	AAP212	F5	Later Prehistoric Europe	20	
	AAP213	F5	Early Historic Europe	20	
	AAP218	F5	Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World	20	
	AAP219	F5	Later Historic Europe	20	
	AAP220	F5	Archaeology and Text	20	
	AAP230	F5	People and Material Culture	20	
	AAP231	F5	People and Landscapes	20	
	AAP232	F5	People, Plants and Animals	20	
(c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following					
(i)	HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20	
	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20	
	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20	
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20	
	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20	
	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20	
	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20	
	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20	
(ii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10	
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10	
(iii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10	
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10	
(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10	
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10	
Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)					
3. A student will take					
(a)	AAP369	F6	Dissertation (Archaeology and Spanish)	40	
	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10	
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10	
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following					
	AAP315	F6	Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record	20	
	AAP317	F6	Archaeozoology	20	
	AAP323	F6	The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age	20	
	AAP354	F6	Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20	
	AAP376	F6	Primate Evolution and Behaviour	20	
	AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20	
	AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20	
	AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20	
	AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20	
	AAP399	F6	Archaeology Field School	20	
	AAP3001	F6	Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology	20	
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from <i>one</i> of (ii) or (iii) below				
(i)	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20	
	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20	
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20	
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20	
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20	
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20	
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20	
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20	
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20	
	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20	
	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20	
	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20	
	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20	
	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20	
	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20	
	HSS3017	F6	History of the Spanish Language	20	
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10	
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10	
	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10	
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10	
(iii)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10	
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10	
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a student will take					
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded				
	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40	
	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	
(b)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20	
	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20	
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.					
6. Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a <i>twenty</i> credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.					
Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)					
3. A student will take					
(a)	AAP3000	F6	Dissertation (Archaeology and Spanish)	40	
	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10	
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10	
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following					

AAP315	F6	Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record	20
AAP317	F6	Archaeozoology	20
AAP323	F6	The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age	20
AAP324	F6	Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery	20
AAP354	F6	Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain	20
AAP376	F6	Primate Evolution and Behaviour	20
AAP377	F6	Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World	20
AAP379	F6	Work Place Learning	20
AAP385	F6	Funerary Archaeology	20
AAP387	F6	Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain	20
AAP399	F6	Archaeology Field School	20
AAP3001	F6	Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology	20
AAP3003	F6	Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity	20
AAP3004	F6	Things: Materialising Social Worlds	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from <i>one</i> of (ii) or (iii) below	
(i)			
HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
HSS3017	F6	History of the Spanish Language	20
(ii)			
HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii)			
HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a student will take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded	
HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)			
HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.		For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at	

Level 2.

6. Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

AAPU14 CLASSICAL AND HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACS QV84)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| (a) | AAP110 | F4 | Classical World and its Legacy | 20 |
| | AAP111 | F4 | Discoverers and Discoveries | 20 |
| | AAP112 | F4 | Archaeology in Action | 20 |
| | AAP113 | F4 | Revealing the Past | 20 |
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits at F4.

Level 2 (for students whose initial registration is for the sessions 2012-13)

2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | AAP200 | F5 | Thinking through Archaeology | 20 |
| | AAP228 | F5 | Fieldwork and Professional Development | 10 |
| | AAP229 | F5 | Archaeology Matters | 30 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* being selected from (i)
- | | | | | |
|------|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| (i) | AAP213 | F5 | Early Historic Europe | 20 |
| | AAP218 | F5 | Aspects of the Graeco-Roman World | 20 |
| | AAP219 | F5 | Later Historic Europe | 20 |
| | AAP220 | F5 | Archaeology and Text | 20 |
| (ii) | AAP212 | F5 | Later Prehistoric Europe | 20 |
| | AAP231 | F5 | People and Landscapes | 20 |
| | AAP232 | F5 | People, Plants and Animals | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F5.

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-13)

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (a) | AAP398 | F6 | Dissertation (Classical and Historical Archaeology) | 40 |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *forty* being selected from (i)
- | | | | | |
|------|---------|----|--|----|
| (i) | AAP323 | F6 | The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age | 20 |
| | AAP324 | F6 | Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery | 20 |
| | AAP377 | F6 | Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World | 20 |
| | AAP387 | F6 | Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain | 20 |
| (ii) | AAP317 | F6 | Archaeozoology | 20 |
| | AAP354 | F6 | Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain | 20 |
| | AAP379 | F6 | Work Place Learning | 20 |
| | AAP385 | F6 | Funerary Archaeology | 20 |
| | AAP389 | F6 | Experimental Archaeology | 20 |
| | AAP3001 | F6 | Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape | 20 |
| | AAP3003 | F6 | Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity | 20 |
| | AAP3004 | F6 | Things: Materialising Social Worlds | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits
4. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A student undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme will
- (a) be exempt from the requirement to take AAP200, AAP228 and AAP229
- (b) take *sixty* credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.
6. A student will take *either* (a) *or* (b)
- (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
together with units to the value of *forty* credits from units listed at 2(b) above.
- (b) AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 10
AAP229 F5 Archaeology Matters 30
together with units to the value of *twenty* credits from units listed at 2(b) above.

Level 3 (for students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-13)

3. A student will take
- (a) AAP3000 F6 Dissertation (Classical and Historical Archaeology) 40
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *forty* being selected from (i)
- (i) AAP323 F6 The Aegean in the Late Bronze Age 20
AAP324 F6 Rome: Capital, Hinterland and Periphery 20
AAP377 F6 Athens, Empire and the Classical Greek World 20
AAP387 F6 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Britain 20
- (ii) AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
AAP389 F6 Experimental Archaeology 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits
4. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme will
- (a) be exempt from the requirement to take AAP200, AAP228 and AAP229
- (b) take *sixty* credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.
6. A student will take
- (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
together with units to the value of *forty* credits from units listed at 2(b) above
- (b) AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 10
AAP229 F5 Archaeology Matters 30
together with units to the value of *twenty* credits from units listed at 2(b) above.

AAPU20 PREHISTORIC ARCHAEOLOGY (BA) (JACSV400)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) AAP107 F4 Origins of Humanity 20
AAP111 F4 Discoverers and Discoveries 20
AAP112 F4 Archaeology in Action 20

- AAP113 F4 Revealing the Past 20
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 10
AAP229 F5 Archaeology Matters 30
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* being selected from (i)
- (i) AAP204 F5 Introduction to Biological Anthropology 20
AAP212 F5 Later Prehistoric Europe 20
- (ii) AAP213 F5 Early Historic Europe 20
AAP218 F5 Archaeology of the Graeco-Roman World 20
AAP230 F5 People and Material Culture 20
AAP231 F5 People and Landscapes 20
AAP232 F5 People, Plants and Animals 20
- (iii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F5.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) AAP3000 F6 Dissertation (Prehistoric Archaeology) 40
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *forty* being selected from (i)
- (i) AAP315 F6 Human Evolution and the Hominid Fossil Record 20
AAP325 F6 Iron Age Europe 1000BC-AD500 20
AAP354 F6 Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 20
AAP389 F6 Experimental Archaeology 20
AAP3001 F6 Decoding the Landscape: Integrated Methods in Landscape Archaeology 20
AAP3003 F6 Catastrophes and Climate Change: Prehistory to Modernity 20
AAP3004 F6 Things: Materialising Social Worlds 20
- (ii) AAP317 F6 Archaeozoology 20
AAP376 F6 Primate Evolution and Behaviour 20
AAP379 F6 Work Place Learning 20
AAP385 F6 Funerary Archaeology 20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits
4. A student may be required to undertake vacation field work as part of the attendance requirements for certain Archaeology units, the arrangement being subject to the approval of the Head of Department
5. A student undertaking a period of study abroad under the ERASMUS MUNDUS scheme will
- (a) Be exempt from the requirement to take AAP200, AAP228 and AAP229
- (b) take *sixty* credits in accordance with Regulation 6 below.
6. A student will take *either* (a) *or* (b)
- (a) AAP200 F5 Thinking through Archaeology 20
together with units to value of *forty* credits from units listed at 2(b) (i) above
- (b) AAP228 F5 Fieldwork and Professional Development 10
AAP299 F5 Archaeology Matters 30
Together with units to the value of *twenty* credits from units listed at 2(b) above.

BIBU01 BIBLICAL STUDIES (BA) (JACS V641)

Level 1

1. A student will take

- (a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
 BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
- (b) Faculty of Arts and Humanities F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.
- (c) unrestricted F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 BIB219 F5 Jesus, Gospels and Christianity 20
 BIB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition 20
 BIB272 F5 Prophecy 20
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 BIB1101 F4 Hebrew A 20
 BIB1111 F4 Hebrew B 20
 BIB1201 F4 New Testament Greek A 20
 BIB1211 F4 New Testament Greek B 20
 BIB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I 20
 BIB226 F5 Greek Texts I 20
 BIB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20
 BIB266 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 20
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 a unit listed at 2(b) above
 unrestricted F5 units.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) BIB329 F6 Dissertation 40
 BIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
 BIB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 BIB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20
 BIB304 F6 Christian Theology 20
 BIB358 F6 Gospel and the Gospels 20
 BIB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror 20

BIBU02 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND ENGLISH (BA) (JACS QV36)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-13

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) BIB101 F4 De-coding the Old Testament 20
 BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
 LIT107 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies (IALS) 1: Prose Fiction Studying Prose 20
 LIT108 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies (IALS) 2: Poetry and Drama Studying Poetry 20
- (b) unrestricted F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 BIB219 F5 Jesus, Gospels and Christianity 20
 BIB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition 20
 BIB272 F5 Prophecy 20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 BIB1101 F4 Hebrew A 20
 BIB1111 F4 Hebrew B 20

- BIB1201 F5 New Testament Greek A 20
 BIB1211 F5 New Testament Greek B 20
 BIB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I 20
 BIB226 F5 Greek Texts I 20
 BIB236 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 20
 BIB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20
 BIB238 F5 The Postcolonial Bible 20
 BIB255 F5 Bible, Archaeology and History 20
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(a) and (b) above
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory I 20
 LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20
 LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature 20
 LIT2000 F5 Genre 20
- (e) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 EGH202 F5 The History of Persuasion 20
 EGH206 F5 Introduction to Modern Irish 20
 EGH207 F5 Writing the Real 20
 LIT217 F5 European Gothic 20
 LIT218 F5 Chaucer's Comic Tales 20
 LIT219 F5 Creating Poetry: Craft and Imagination 20
 LIT224 F5 Representing the Holocaust 20
 LIT233 F5 Road Journeys in American Culture 20
 LIT244 F5 Storying Sheffield 20
 LIT251 F5 British Theatre since 1960 20
 LIT252 F5 International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949 20
 LIT254 F5 Christopher Marlowe 20
 LIT255 F5 John Donne 20
 LIT259 F5 Restoration Drama 20
 LIT260 F5 Post-war British Realist Cinema 20
 LIT264 F5 America in the 1960s 20
 LIT265 F5 Between Literature and Science 20
 LIT266 F5 Secrets and Lies: Victorian Life-Writing 20
 LIT267 F5 Darwin, Evolution and the Nineteenth Century Novel 20
 LIT268 F5 The Graphic Novel and the Love of (Super) Power 20
 LIT2004 F5 Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century 20
- unrestricted F5 units

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 BIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
 BIB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20
- (b) BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 BIB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20
 BIB304 F6 The Bible and Theology 20
 BIB358 F6 Gospel and the Gospels 20
 BIB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror 20
- a unit listed at 3(a) above
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 LIT302 F6 Modern Literature 20
 LIT303 F6 Contemporary Literature 20
 LIT3100 F6 Romantic and Victorian Poetry 20
 LIT3101 F6 Romantic and Victorian Prose 20
- (e) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 LIT305 F6 Afro-American Literature to 1940 20
 LIT369 F6 The Idea of America 20
 LIT372 F6 European Silent Cinema 20
 LIT386 F6 Dissertation 20
 LIT3000 F6 America and the Avant Garde 20
 LIT3005 F6 Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796 20
 LIT3013 F6 The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films 20
 LIT3015 F6 Writing Fiction 20

LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20
LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20
LIT3050	F6	No Animals were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film	20
LIT3051	F6	Auteurs and Film Authorship	20
LIT3052	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3053	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3054	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20
LIT3056	F6	Byron and Shelley	20
LIT3057	F6	Fin de siècle Gothic	20
LIT3059	F6	Irish Fiction	20

unrestricted F6 units

BIBU02 BIBLICAL LITERATURE AND ENGLISH (BA) (JACS QV36)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-13 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) BIB101 F4 De-coding the Old Testament 20
 - BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
 - BIB116 F4 Understanding Religion 20
 - LIT107 F4 Studying Prose 20
 - LIT108 F4 Studying Poetry 20
 - (b) unrestricted F4 units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB219	F5	Jesus, Gospels and Christianity	20
BIB239	F5	Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition	20
BIB272	F5	Prophecy	20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB110I	F4	Hebrew A	20
BIB111I	F4	Hebrew B	20
BIB120I	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB121I	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
BIB266	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
BIB271	F5	Sociology and Anthropology of Religion	20
BIB274	F5	Religion, Theology and the Bible at Work	20
BIB275	F5	Bible, Religion and Education	20
BIB276	F5	Gender, Religion and the Bible	20
 - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(a) and (b) above
 - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

LIT204	F5	Criticism and Literary Theory	20
LIT207	F5	Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20
LIT234	F5	Renaissance Literature	20
LIT2000	F5	Genre	20
 - (e) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EGH201	F5	Roots Routes: Eight Things to do with a Text	20
EGH202	F5	The History Of Persuasion	20
EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20
LIT217	F5	European Gothic	20

LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
LIT219	F5	Creating Poetry: Craft and Imagination	20
LIT224	F5	Representing the Holocaust	20
LIT233	F5	Road Journeys in American Culture	20
LIT244	F5	Storying Sheffield	20
LIT251	F5	British Theatres Since 1960	20
LIT254	F5	Christopher Marlowe	20
LIT255	F5	John Donne	20
LIT252	F5	International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949	20
LIT259	F5	Restoration Drama	20
LIT260	F5	Post War British Realist Cinema	20
LIT264	F5	America in the 1960s	20
LIT265	F5	Between Literature and Science	20
LIT266	F5	Secrets And Lies: Victorian Life Writing	20
LIT267	F5	Darwin, Evolution in the 19 th Century Novel	20
LIT268	F5	The Graphic Novel and the Love of (Super) Power	20
LIT2004	F5	Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB359	F6	New Testament Texts	20
BIB380	F6	Wisdom and Psalms	20
 - (b) BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20
 - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20
BIB302	F6	The Bible and Ethics	20
BIB304	F6	The Bible and Theology	20
BIB305	F6	Bible, Archaeology and History	20
BIB358	F6	Gospel and the Gospels	20
BIB382	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20
BIB3004	F6	Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible	20

 a unit listed at 3(a) above
 - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

LIT302	F6	Modern Literature	20
LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20
LIT3100	F6	Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20
LIT3101	F6	Romantic and Victorian Prose	20
 - (e) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

LIT305	F6	Afro American Literature to 1940	20
LIT369	F6	The Idea of America	20
LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20
LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20
LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant Garde	20
LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20
LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20
LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20
LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20
LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage 1880s to 1930s	20
LIT3050	F6	No Animals were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film	20
LIT3051	F6	Auteurs and Film Authorship	20
LIT3052	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3053	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3054	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20
LIT3056	F6	Byron and Shelley	20
LIT3057	F6	Fin De Siecle Gothic	20
LIT3059	F6	Irish Fiction	20

BIBU03 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND GERMAN (BA) (JACS RV26)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-13

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
 - BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
 - GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
 - GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
 - GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
 - GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10

- (b) unrestricted F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
 - GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - BIB219 F5 Jesus, Gospels and Christianity 20
 - BIB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition 20
 - BIB272 F5 Prophecy 20
 - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - BIB1101 F4 Hebrew A 20
 - BIB1111 F4 Hebrew B 20
 - BIB1201 F4 New Testament Greek A 20
 - BIB1211 F4 New Testament Greek B 20
 - BIB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I 20
 - BIB226 F5 Greek Texts I 20
 - BIB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20
 - BIB266 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 20
 - (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(b) and 2(c) above
 - (e) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
 - (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
 - GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
 - GER214 F7 Introduction to Dutch Linguistics 10
 - GER216 F5 Österreich Heute 10
 - GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
 - GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
 - GER228 F5 Literature in Dutch 1 10
 - GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
 - GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
 - GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish 20
 - GER237 F5 Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960's and 1970's 10
 - GER238 F5 Germany since 2000 10
 - GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
 - GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
 - GER287 F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
 - MDL201 F5 Cold War Visual Culture 20
 - (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
 - GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
 - GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
 - GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20
 - GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - BIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
 - BIB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20

- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 - GER238 F5 German for Enterprise 10
 - GER336 F6 German Translation 10
 - GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - BIB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20
 - BIB304 F6 The Bible and Theology 20
 - BIB358 F6 Gospel and the Gospels 20
 - BIB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror 20
- (e) F6 units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
 - (i) GER314 F6 Literature in Dutch 10
 - (i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
 - GER324 F6 Advanced Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
 - GER325 F6 Dutch Projects (Spring) 10
 - GER331 F6 Comparative Germanic Linguistics 20
 - GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
 - GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
 - GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
 - GER379 F6 German Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
 - GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
 - MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
 - (ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
 - GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
 - GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a student will take
 - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded
 - GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
 - GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
 - (b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
 - GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For students whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

BIBU03 GERMAN AND RELIGION (BA) (JACS RV26)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-13 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
 - BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
 - BIB116 F4 Understanding Religion 20
 - GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
 - GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
 - GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
 - GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10
 - (b) unrestricted F4 units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10

GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10	
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
BIB219	F5	Jesus, Gospels and Christianity	20	
BIB239	F5	Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition	20	
BIB272	F5	Prophecy	20	
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
BIB1101	F4	Hebrew A	20	
BIB1111	F4	Hebrew B	20	
BIB1201	F4	New Testament Greek A	20	
BIB1211	F4	New Testament Greek B	20	
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20	
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20	
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20	
BIB266	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20	
BIB271	F5	Sociology and Anthropology of Religion	20	
BIB274	F5	Religion, Theology and the Bible at Work	20	
BIB275	F5	Bible, Religion and Education	20	
BIB276	F5	Gender, Religion and the Bible	20	
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at 2(b) and 2(c) above			
(e)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER214	F7	Introduction to Dutch Linguistics	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich Heute	10
	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER228	F5	Literature in Dutch 1	10
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish	20
	GER237	F5	Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960's and 1970's	10
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
	MDL201	F5	Cold War Visual Culture	20
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	BIB323	F6	Dissertation	20
	GER335	F6	German Core Language	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	BIB359	F6	New Testament Texts	20
	BIB380	F6	Wisdom and Psalms	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	GER336	F6	German Translation	10
	GER337	F6	Presenting and Debating in German	10
	GER338	F6	German for Enterprise	10
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20
	BIB304	F6	The Bible and Theology	20
	BIB305	F6	Bible, Archaeology and History	20
	BIB348	F6	Imaging God	20
	BIB381	F6	The Bible and the Social Scientific Imagination	20
	BIB358	F6	Gospel and the Gospels	20
	BIB382	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20
	BIB3004	F6	Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible	20

(e)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER314	F6	Literature in Dutch	10
	GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER324	F6	Advanced Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER325	F6	Dutch Projects (Spring)	10
	GER331	F6	Comparative Germanic Linguistics	20
	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	German Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
	GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For students whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

BIBU04 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND LINGUISTICS (BA) (JACS QV16)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-13

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	BIB101	F4	Decoding the Old Testament	20
	BIB102	F4	Decoding the New Testament	20
	ELL112	F4	The Sounds of English	10
	ELL113	F4	The Structure of English	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
	ELL114	F4	History of English	20
	ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20
(c)	unrestricted F4 units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits			

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
	EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
	EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20
	ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
	ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
	ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20

ELL221	F5	Syntax 1	20
ELL222	F5	Semantics	20
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
ELL227	F5	Language Attitudes	20
ELL228	F5	Language and Cognition	20
ELL229	F5	The Triumph of English?	20
ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
ELL234	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
BIB219	F5	Jesus, Gospels and Christianity	20
BIB239	F5	Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition	20
BIB272	F5	Prophecy	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
BIB110I	F4	Hebrew A	20
BIB111I	F4	Hebrew B	20
BIB120I	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB121I	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
BIB266	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at 2(b) and 2(c) above		

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20	
EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20	
EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20	
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20	
EGH317	F6	Investigating Real Readers	20	
EGH318	F6	Cognitive Poetics	20	
EGH319	F6	Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel	20	
EGH320	F6	Learning Across Cultures	20	
EGH321	F6	Dialect in Literature and Film	20	
ELL310	F6	(TESOL)	20	
ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20	
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20	
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20	
ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20	
ELL354	F6	Advanced Phonetics	20	
ELL356	F6	Language Contact	20	
ELL357	F6	Second Language Acquisition	20	
ELL358	F6	Dialectology: Past, Present and Future	20	
ELL360	F6	Historical Pragmatics	20	
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
BIB359	F6	New Testament Texts	20	
BIB379	F6	Old Testament Texts	20	
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20	
BIB304	F6	The Bible and Theology	20	
BIB358	F6	Gospel and the Gospels	20	
BIB382	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20	
	a unit listed at 3(b) above			
(d)	BIB323	F6	Dissertation	20

BIBU04 RELIGION, THEOLOGY, THE BIBLE AND LINGUISTICS (BA) (JACS QV16)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-13 or later

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	BIB101	F4	Decoding the Old Testament	20
	BIB102	F4	Decoding the New Testament	20
	BIB116	F4	Understanding Religion	20
	ELL112	F4	Sounds of English	10
	ELL113	F4	Structure of English	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20
	ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
	ELL114	F4	History of English	20
(c)	unrestricted F4 units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
	EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
	EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20
	ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
	ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
	ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
	ELL221	F5	Syntax	20
	ELL222	F5	Semantics	20
	ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
	ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
	ELL227	F5	Language Attitudes	20
	ELL228	F5	Language and Cognition	20
	ELL229	F5	The Triumph of English?	20
	ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
	ELL234	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
	LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	BIB219	F5	Jesus, Gospels and Christianity	20
	BIB239	F5	Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition	20
	BIB272	F5	Prophecy	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	BIB110I	F4	Hebrew A	20
	BIB111I	F4	Hebrew B	20
	BIB120I	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
	BIB121I	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
	BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
	BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
	BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
	BIB266	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
	BIB271	F5	Sociology and Anthropology of Religion	20
	BIB274	F5	Religion, Theology and the Bible at Work	20
	BIB275	F5	Bible, Religion and Education	20
	BIB276	F5	Gender, Religion and the Bible	20
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at 2(b) and 2(c) above			

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
	EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20

EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
EGH317	F6	Investigating Real Readers	20
EGH318	F6	Cognitive Poetics	20
EGH319	F6	Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel	20
EGH320	F5	Learning across Cultures	20
EGH321	F5	Dialect in Literature and Film	20
ELL310	F6	(TESOL)	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20
ELL354	F6	Advanced Phonetics	20
ELL356	F6	Language Contact	20
ELL357	F6	Second Language Acquisition	20
ELL358	F6	Dialectology: The Love of Dialects, Past, Present and Future	20
ELL360	F6	Historical Pragmatics	20
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
BIB359	F6	New Testament Texts	20
BIB380	F6	Wisdom and Psalms	20
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20
BIB304	F6	The Bible and Theology	20
BIB305	F6	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
BIB358	F6	Gospel and the Gospels	20
BIB381	F6	The Bible and the Social Scientific Imagination	20
BIB382	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20
BIB3004	F6	Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible	20
		a unit listed at (b) above	
(d)	BIB323	F6 Dissertation	20

BIBU05 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS VW63)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-13

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MUS109	F4	Composition	10
MUS110	F4	Performance	10
MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20
MUS126	F4	History of Western Music	20
 - (c) unrestricted F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB219	F5	Jesus, Gospels and Christianity	20
BIB239	F5	Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition	20
BIB272	F5	Prophecy	20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB110I	F4	Hebrew A	20
BIB111I	F4	Hebrew B	20
BIB120I	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB121I	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20

- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| BIB237 | F5 | The Bible and the Historical Imagination | 20 |
| BIB266 | F5 | The Bible and the Literary Imagination | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(a) and 2(b) above
 - (d) F5 units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
MUS364	F6	Music in Education	20
MUS365	F6	History of Electronic Music	20
MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
MUS387	F6	Music and Comedy	20
MUS388	F6	The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History	20
MUS394	F6	Music and Place	20
MUS395	F6	Music and Visual Culture	20
 - (e) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - (i) a unit listed at (d) above
 - (ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB359	F6	New Testament Texts	20
BIB379	F6	Old Testament Texts	20
 - (b) BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20
 - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20
BIB304	F6	The Bible and Theology	20
BIB358	F6	Gospel and the Gospels	20
BIB382	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20

 a unit listed at 3(a) above
 - (d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - (i) *either*

MUS301	F6	Dissertation	20
--------	----	--------------	----

or

MUS332	F6	Extended Dissertation	40
--------	----	-----------------------	----
 - (ii) *either*

MUS302	F6	Portfolio of Compositions	20
--------	----	---------------------------	----

or

MUS333	F6	Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40
--------	----	------------------------------------	----
 - (iii) *either*

MUS303	F6	Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
--------	----	--	----

or

MUS334	F6	Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
--------	----	---	----
 - (iv) MUS380 F6 Recording Portfolio 20
 - (v) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
4. A student may take unrestricted units to the total value of *twenty* credits in respect of 2(e)(ii) and 3(d)(v) above.

**BIBU05 THEOLOGY AND MUSIC (BA)
(JACS VW63)**

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-13 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a)

BIB101	F4	Decoding the Old Testament	20
BIB102	F4	Decoding the New Testament	20
BIB116	F4	Understanding Religion	20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MUS109	F4	Composition	10
MUS110	F4	Performance	10
MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20
MUS126	F4	History of Western Music	20
 - (c) unrestricted F4 units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB219	F5	Jesus, Gospels and Christianity	20
BIB239	F5	Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition	20
BIB272	F5	Prophecy	20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB110I	F4	Hebrew A	20
BIB111I	F4	Hebrew B	20
BIB120I	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB121I	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
BIB266	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
BIB271	F5	Sociology and Anthropology of Religion	20
BIB274	F5	Religion, Theology and the Bible at Work	20
BIB275	F5	Bible, Religion and Education	20
BIB276	F5	Gender, Religion and the Bible	20
 - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(a) and 2(b) above
 - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
MUS364	F6	Music in Education	20
MUS365	F6	The History of Electro-acoustic Music	20
MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
MUS387	F6	Music and Comedy	20
MUS388	F6	The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History	20
MUS394	F6	Music and Place	20
MUS395	F6	Music and Visual Culture	20

- (e) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - (i) a unit listed at (d) above
 - (ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB359	F6	New Testament Texts	20
BIB379	F6	Old Testament Texts	20
BIB380	F6	Wisdom and Psalms	20
 - (b) BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20
 - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20
BIB302	F6	The Bible and Ethics	20
BIB304	F6	The Bible and Theology	20
BIB305	F6	Bible, Archaeology and History	20
BIB348	F6	Imaging God	20
BIB382	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20
BIB3002	F6	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch	20
BIB3003	F6	From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History	20
BIB3004	F6	Postcolonialism, Religion and History	20

 a unit listed at 3(a) above
 - (d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - (i) *either*

MUS301	F6	Dissertation	20
MUS332	F6	Extended Dissertation	40

or
 - (ii) *either*

MUS302	F6	Portfolio of Compositions	20
MUS333	F6	Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40

or
 - (iii) *either*

MUS303	F6	Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
MUS334	F6	Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
 - (iv) MUS380 F6 Recording Portfolio 20
 - (v) unrestricted F6 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
4. A student may take unrestricted units to the total value of *twenty* credits in respect of 2(e)(ii) and 3(d)(v) above.

BIBU06 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS VV56)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-13

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a)

BIB101	F4	Decoding the Old Testament	20
BIB102	F4	Decoding the New Testament	20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

PHI103	F4	Self and Society	20
PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
PHI118	F4	History of Ethics	10
PHI120	F4	The Earliest Greek Philosophers	10
PHI121	F4	Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10
PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20
 - (c) unrestricted F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| BIB219 | F5 | Jesus, Gospels and Christianity | 20 |
| BIB239 | F5 | Paul and the Origins of Western Tradition | 20 |
| BIB272 | F5 | Prophecy | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| BIB1101 | F4 | Hebrew A | 20 |
| BIB1111 | F4 | Hebrew B | 20 |
| BIB1201 | F4 | New Testament Greek A | 20 |
| BIB1211 | F4 | New Testament Greek B | 20 |
| BIB225 | F5 | Hebrew Texts I | 20 |
| BIB226 | F5 | Greek Texts I | 20 |
| BIB237 | F5 | The Bible and the Historical Imagination | 20 |
| BIB266 | F5 | The Bible and the Literary Imagination | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(a) and 2(b) above
- (d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|------------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI201 | F5 | Reference and Truth | 20 |
| PHI202 | F5 | Philosophy of Mind | 20 |
| PHI203 | F5 | Formal Logic | 20 |
| PHI204/219 | F5 | Ethics: Theoretical and Practical | 20 |
| PHI205 | F5 | Descartes and the Empiricists | 20 |
| PHI208/220 | F5 | Political Philosophy | 20 |
| PHI211 | F5 | Theory of Knowledge | 20 |
| PHI212 | F5 | Philosophy of the Arts | 20 |
| PHI216 | F5 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI217 | F5 | Plato | 20 |
| PHI218 | F5 | The Rationalists | 20 |
| PHI224 | F5 | Kant's Ethics | 20 |
| PHI225 | F5 | Metaphysics | 20 |
| PHI230 | F5 | Philosophy of Science | 20 |
- unrestricted F5 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---------------------|----|
| BIB359 | F6 | New Testament Texts | 20 |
| BIB379 | F6 | Old Testament Texts | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, which must include either BIB323 or BIB329
- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| BIB301 | F6 | The Bible and the Arts | 20 |
| BIB304 | F6 | The Bible and Theology | 20 |
| BIB323 | F6 | Dissertation | 20 |
| BIB329 | F6 | Dissertation | 40 |
| BIB358 | F6 | Gospel and the Gospels | 20 |
| BIB382 | F6 | Religion in an Age of Terror | 20 |
- units listed at (a) above
- (d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI302 | F6 | Metaphysics | 20 |
| PHI313 | F6 | Epistemology | 20 |
| PHI315 | F6 | Hegel | 20 |
| PHI320 | F6 | Pragmatism | 20 |
| PHI324 | F6 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI330 | F6 | Philosophical Problems II | 20 |
| PHI332 | F6 | Philosophy of Psychology | 20 |
| PHI335 | F6 | Philosophical Problems I | 20 |
| PHI336 | F6 | Kant | 20 |
| PHI340 | F6 | Aristotle | 20 |
| PHI343 | F6 | The Imagination | 20 |
| PHI345 | F6 | Advanced Logic | 20 |
| PHI346 | F6 | Desires of One's Own | 20 |
| PHI355 | F6 | Philosophical Project 1 | 20 |
| PHI356 | F6 | Philosophical Project 2 | 20 |
| PHI358 | F6 | Philosophy of Sex | 20 |
| PHI361 | F6 | Film and Philosophy | 20 |
| PHI362 | F6 | Understanding Moral Obligation | 20 |
| PHI364 | F6 | Philosophy of Law | 20 |
| PHI365 | F6 | Values: Ethical and Epistemic | 20 |
| PHI366 | F6 | Plato's Symposium | 20 |

- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------|----|
| PHI367 | F6 | Necessary Beings | 20 |
|--------|----|------------------|----|
- unrestricted F6 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
4. A student may take unrestricted units to the total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(d) and 3(d) above.

BIBU06 PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION (BA) (JACS VV56)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-13 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------|----|
| BIB101 | F4 | Decoding the Old Testament | 20 |
| BIB102 | F4 | Decoding the New Testament | 20 |
| BIB116 | F4 | Understanding Religion | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| PHI103 | F4 | Self and Society | 20 |
| PHI107 | F4 | Philosophy of Religion | 10 |
| PHI113 | F4 | Key Arguments | 10 |
| PHI114 | F4 | History of Philosophy | 10 |
| PHI115 | F4 | Reason and Argument | 10 |
| PHI116 | F4 | Elementary Logic | 10 |
| PHI118 | F4 | History of Ethics | 10 |
| PHI120 | F4 | Earliest Greek Philosophers | 10 |
| PHI121 | F4 | Knowledge Justification and Doubt | 10 |
| PHI125 | F4 | Matters of Life and Death | 20 |
| PHI126 | F4 | Mind, Brain and Personal Identity | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted F4 units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| BIB219 | F5 | Jesus, Gospels and Christianity | 20 |
| BIB239 | F5 | Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition | 20 |
| BIB245 | F5 | Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch | 20 |
| BIB272 | F5 | Prophecy | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| BIB1101 | F4 | Hebrew A | 20 |
| BIB1111 | F4 | Hebrew B | 20 |
| BIB1201 | F4 | New Testament Greek A | 20 |
| BIB1211 | F4 | New Testament Greek B | 20 |
| BIB225 | F5 | Hebrew Texts I | 20 |
| BIB226 | F5 | Greek Texts I | 20 |
| BIB237 | F5 | The Bible and the Historical Imagination | 20 |
| BIB266 | F5 | The Bible and the Literary Imagination | 20 |
| BIB270 | F5 | Knowing and Experiencing God in Jewish and Christian Tradition | 20 |
| BIB271 | F5 | Sociology and Anthropology of Religion | 20 |
| BIB274 | F5 | Religion, Theology and the Bible at Work | 20 |
| BIB275 | F5 | Bible, Religion and Education | 20 |
| BIB276 | F5 | Gender, Religion and the Bible | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(a) and 2(b) above
- (d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|------------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI201 | F5 | Reference and Truth | 20 |
| PHI202 | F5 | Philosophy of Mind | 20 |
| PHI203 | F5 | Formal Logic | 20 |
| PHI204/219 | F5 | Ethics: Theoretical and Practical | 20 |
| PHI205 | F5 | Descartes and the Empiricists | 20 |
| PHI208/220 | F5 | Political Philosophy | 20 |
| PHI211 | F5 | Theory of Knowledge | 20 |
| PHI212 | F5 | Philosophy of the Arts | 20 |
| PHI216 | F5 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |

PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI224	F5	Kant's Ethics	20
PHI225	F5	Metaphysics	20
PHI230	F5	Philosophy of Science	20

unrestricted F5 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB359	F6	New Testament Texts	20
BIB379	F6	Old Testament Texts	20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20
BIB304	F6	The Bible and Theology	20
BIB305	F6	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
BIB323	F6	Dissertation	20
BIB329	F6	Dissertation	40
BIB381	F6	The Bible and the Social Scientific Imagination	20
BIB382	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20
BIB3002	F6	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch	20
BIB3003	F6	From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History	20
BIB3004	F6	Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible	20

a unit listed at 3(a) above

(d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
PHI315	F6	Hegel	20
PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI330	F6	Philosophical Problems II	20
PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
PHI336	F6	Kant	20
PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
PHI343	F6	The Imagination	20
PHI345	F6	Advanced Logic	20
PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
PHI358	F6	Philosophy of Sex	20
PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20
PHI362	F6	Understanding Moral Obligation	20
PHI364	F6	Philosophy of Law	20
PHI365	F6	Values: Ethical and Epistemic	20
PHI366	F6	Plato's Symposium	20
PHI367	F6	Necessary Beings	20

unrestricted F6 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A student may take unrestricted units to the total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(d) and 3(d) above.

BIBU07 BIBLICAL STUDIES AND FRENCH (BA) (JACS VR61)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-13

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	BIB101	F4	Decoding the Old Testament	20
	BIB102	F4	Decoding the New Testament	20
	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10

FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
--------	----	--------------------------------------	----

(b) unrestricted F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE289	F5	Comment peut-on être Français? I	10
	FRE290	F5	Comment peut-on être Français? II	10

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB219	F5	Jesus, Gospels and Christianity	20
BIB239	F5	Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition	20
BIB272	F5	Prophecy	20

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB110I	F4	Hebrew A	20
BIB111I	F4	Hebrew B	20
BIB120I	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB121I	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB224	F5	Paul and his World	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
BIB266	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20

(d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(b) and 2(c) above

(e) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-70 I	10
FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
FRE291	F5	"Par où commencer ?" Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10
FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10

(f) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-70 II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions from 1789 to 1968	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices	10
FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices	10
FRE292	F5	"Par où commencer ?" Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10
FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10
MDL201	F5	Cold War Visual Culture	20

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
 FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
- (b) BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 BIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
 BIB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 BIB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20
 BIB304 F6 The Bible and Theology 20
 BIB358 F6 Gospel and the Gospels 20
 BIB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror 20
 a unit listed at 3(c) above
- (e) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
 FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10
 FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
 FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
 FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
 FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
 FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
 FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I 10
 FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
 FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
 FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe Siècle 10
 FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance 10
 FRE395 F5 Etudes de Cas Sociolinguistiques du Français 1 & 11 10
 FRE397 F5 Haïti: La Tragédie [Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours} I 10
 FRE3000 F5 Litterature Et Democratie I 10
- (f) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 FRE306 F6 Film Studies II 10
 FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II 10
 FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10
 FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10
 FRE344 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
 FRE352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
 FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
 FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
 FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II 10
 FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10
 FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10
 FRE386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe Siècle 10
 FRE388 F5 Poetry and Performance 10
 FRE396 F5 Etudes de Cas Sociolinguistiques du Français 1 & 11 10
 FRE398 F5 Haïti: La Tragédie [Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours} II 10
 FRE3001 F5 Litterature Et Democratie II 10
 MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in France or in a Francophone country, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.
 During this period a student will take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded
 FRE3900 F6 French Year Abroad 1 40

- FRE3901 F6 French Year Abroad 2 40
- (b) FRE3904 F6 French Year Abroad Report 1 20
 FRE3905 F6 French Year Abroad Report 2 20
5. For students whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**BIBU07 FRENCH AND RELIGION (BA)
 (JACS VR61)**

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-13 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
 BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
 BIB116 F4 Understanding Religion 20
 FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
 FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
 FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10
 FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10
- (b) unrestricted F4 units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
 FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10
 FRE289 F5 Comment peut-on être Français? I 10
 FRE290 F5 Comment peut-on être Français? II 10
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 BIB219 F5 Jesus, Gospels and Christianity 20
 BIB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition 20
 BIB245 F5 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch 20
 BIB272 F5 Prophecy 20
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 BIB110I F4 Hebrew A 20
 BIB111I F4 Hebrew B 20
 BIB120I F4 New Testament Greek A 20
 BIB121I F4 New Testament Greek B 20
 BIB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I 20
 BIB226 F5 Greek Texts I 20
 BIB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20
 BIB266 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 20
 BIB270 F5 Knowing and Experiencing God in Jewish and Christian Tradition 20
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(b) and 2(c) above
- (e) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
 FRE245 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
 FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
 FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
 FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
 FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-70 I 10
 FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
 FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
 FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film 1 10
 FRE287 F5 19th Century Voices 10

	FRE291	F5	“Par où commencer ?” Séminaire d’analyse et d’interprétation du texte littéraire I	10
	FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10
(f)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	FRE246	F5	L’Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-70 II	10
	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
	FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions from 1789 to 1968	10
	FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
	FRE288	F5	19th Century Voices	10
	FRE292	F5	“Par où commencer ?” Séminaire d’analyse et d’interprétation du texte littéraire II	10
	FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10
	MDL201	F5	Cold War Visual Culture	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
(b)	BIB323	F6	Dissertation	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	BIB359	F6	New Testament Texts	20
	BIB380	F6	Wisdom and Psalms	20
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20
	BIB304	F6	The Bible and Theology	20
	BIB305	F6	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
	BIB348	F6	Imaging God	20
	BIB381	F6	The Bible and the Social Scientific Imagination	20
	BIB382	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20
	BIB3002	F6	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch	20
	BIB3003	F6	From Settlement to Exile: the Deuteronomistic History	20
	BIB3004	F6	Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible	20
	a unit listed at 3(c) above			
(e)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the ‘Post(-)colonial’ I	10
	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe Siècle	10
	FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance	10
	FRE395	F5	Etudes de Cas Sociolinguistiques du Français 1 & 11	10
	FRE397	F5	Haïti: La Tragédie [Histoire, politique et littérature de l’époque coloniale à nos jours} I	10

	FRE3000	F5	Litterature Et Democratie I	10
(f)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE322	F6	Literature and Society of French Canada II	10
	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20
	FRE344	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the ‘Post(-)colonial’ II	10
	FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE378	F6	La Politique et la Fiction II	10
	FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
	FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe Siècle	10
	FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe Siècle	10
	FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance	10
	FRE396	F6	Etudes de Cas Sociolinguistiques du Français 1 & 11	10
	FRE398	F5	Haïti: La Tragédie [Histoire, politique et littérature de l’époque coloniale à nos jours} II	10
	FRE3001	F5	Litterature Et Democratie II	10
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in France or in a Francophone country, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.

During this period a student will take

(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	FRE3902	F6	French Year Abroad Project 1	20
	FRE3903	F6	French Year Abroad Project 2	20

5. For students whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**BIBU08 THEOLOGICAL STUDIES (BA)
(JACS V641)**

BIBU09 (Part-Time)

Mirfield College of the Resurrection

1. A person may be admitted as a student who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and Mirfield College of the Resurrection
2. A student undertaking a programme of study with Mirfield College of the Resurrection will register on the programme of study as a student of both Institutions. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both institutions and will be required to attend at the University of Sheffield in accordance with the following Regulations
3. A full time student registered will be required to take a minimum of *forty* UOS Biblical studies credits at each level of study.
4. A student who has successfully completed levels 1 and 2 and amassed a total of *two hundred and forty* credits will be eligible for the award of the Undergraduate Diploma in Theological Studies

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-13

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
BIB1010 F4 Sources of Christian Identity 20
BIB1011 F4 Introduction to Christian History 20
BIB1012 F4 Ministry and Practice 20
BIB1013 F4 Religion in Britain Today 20
 - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB110C F4 Biblical Hebrew A 20
BIB111C F4 Biblical Hebrew B 20
BIB120C F4 New Testament Greek A 20
BIB121C F4 New Testament Greek B 20

a unit listed at 1(b) above

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB272 F5 Prophecy 20
BIB2010 F5 Old Testament Studies 20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB219 F5 Jesus, Gospels and Christianity 20
BIB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition 20
BIB2012 F5 New Testament: Interpretation and Use 20
 - (c) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
BIB110I F4 Biblical Hebrew A 20
BIB111I F4 Biblical Hebrew B 20
BIB120I F4 New Testament Greek A 20
BIB121I F4 New Testament Greek B 20
BIB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I 20
BIB226 F5 Greek Texts I 20
BIB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20
BIB266 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 20
BIB2011 F5 Christian Theology 20
BIB2013 F5 Theology of Mission 20
BIB2014 F5 Ministry in the Church 20
BIB2015 F5 Christian Liturgy 20
BIB2016 F5 Church and Society 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
BIB3010 F6 Biblical Themes and Contexts 20
 - (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
BIB379 F6 Old Testament Texts 20
BIB3011 F6 Christology in Context 20
BIB3012 F6 Anglicanism 20
BIB3013 F6 Christian Faith and Moral Life 20
BIB3014 F6 Church and World 20
BIB3015 F6 Theology Dissertation 20
BIB3016 F6 Christian Theology 2
 - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB301 F6 The Bible and the Arts 20
BIB304 F6 Christian Theology 20
BIB323 F6 Dissertation 20
BIB358 F6 Gospel and the Gospels 20
BIB382 F6 Religion in an Age of Terror 20

a unit listed at 3(b) above

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-13 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) BIB101 F4 Decoding the Old Testament 20
BIB102 F4 Decoding the New Testament 20
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
BIB1010 F4 Sources of Christian Identity 20
BIB1011 F4 Introduction to Christian History 20
BIB1012 F4 Ministry and Practice 20
BIB1013 F4 Religion in Britain Today 20
 - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB110C F4 Biblical Hebrew A 20
BIB111C F4 Biblical Hebrew B 20
BIB120C F4 New Testament Greek A 20
BIB121C F4 New Testament Greek B 20

a unit listed at 1(b) above

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB245 F5 Creation to the Sinai Revelation: the Pentateuch 20
BIB272 F5 Prophecy and Prophetic Literature 20
BIB2010 F5 Old Testament Studies 20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB219 F5 Jesus, Gospels and Christianity 20
BIB239 F5 Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition 20
BIB2012 F5 New Testament: Interpretation and Use 20
 - (c) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
BIB110I F4 Biblical Hebrew A 20
BIB111I F4 Biblical Hebrew B 20
BIB120I F4 New Testament Greek A 20
BIB121I F4 New Testament Greek B 20
BIB225 F5 Hebrew Texts I 20
BIB226 F5 Greek Texts I 20
BIB237 F5 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 20
BIB266 F5 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 20
BIB270 F5 Knowing and Experiencing God in Jewish and Christian Tradition 20
BIB271 F5 Sociology and Anthropology of Religion 20
BIB274 F5 Religion, Theology and the Bible at Work 20
BIB275 F5 Bible, Religion and Education 20
BIB276 F5 Gender, Religion and the Bible 20
BIB2011 F5 Christian Theology 20
BIB2013 F5 Theology of Mission 20
BIB2014 F5 Ministry in the Church 20
BIB2015 F5 Christian Liturgy 20
BIB2016 F5 Church and Society 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
BIB359 F6 New Testament Texts 20
BIB3010 F6 Biblical Themes and Contexts 20
 - (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
BIB380 F6 Wisdom and Psalms 20
BIB3011 F6 Christology in Context 20
BIB3012 F6 Anglicanism 20
BIB3013 F6 Christian Faith and Moral Life 20
BIB3014 F6 Church and World 20
BIB3015 F6 Theology Dissertation 20
BIB3016 F6 Christian Theology 2
 - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

BIB304	F6	Christian Theology	20
BIB305	F6	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
BIB323	F6	Dissertation	20
BIB358	F6	Gospel and the Gospels	20
BIB381	F6	The Bible and the Social Scientific Imagination	20
BIB382	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20
BIB3004	F6	Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible	20

a unit listed at 3(b) above

BIBU14 RELIGION, THEOLOGY AND THE BIBLE (BA) (JACS V641)

Level 1

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------|----|
| BIB101 | F4 | Decoding the Old Testament | 20 |
| BIB102 | F4 | Decoding the New Testament | 20 |
| BIB116 | F4 | Understanding Religion | 20 |
 - Faculty of Arts and Humanities F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.
 - unrestricted F4 units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

- A student will take
 - units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

BIB219	F5	Jesus, Gospels and Christianity	20
BIB239	F5	Paul and the Origins of the Western Tradition	20
BIB245	F5	Creation to the Sinai Revelation: The Pentateuch	20
BIB272	F5	Prophecy	20
 - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

BIB110I	F4	Hebrew A	20
BIB111I	F4	Hebrew B	20
BIB120I	F4	New Testament Greek A	20
BIB121I	F4	New Testament Greek B	20
BIB225	F5	Hebrew Texts I	20
BIB226	F5	Greek Texts I	20
BIB237	F5	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	20
BIB266	F5	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	20
BIB271	F5	Sociology and Anthropology of Religion	20
BIB274	F5	Religion, Theology and the Bible at Work	20
BIB275	F5	Bible, Religion and Education	20
BIB276	F5	Gender, Religion and the Bible	20
 - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
a unit listed at 2(b) above
unrestricted F5 units.

Level 3

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|---------------------|----|
| BIB329 | F6 | Dissertation | 40 |
| BIB359 | F6 | New Testament Texts | 20 |
| BIB380 | F6 | Wisdom and Psalms | 20 |
 - units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

BIB301	F6	The Bible and the Arts	20
BIB302	F6	The Bible and Ethics	20
BIB304	F6	Christian Theology	20
BIB305	F5	Bible. Archaeology and History	20
BIB358	F6	Gospel and the Gospels	20
BIB381	F6	The Bible and the Social Scientific Imagination	20
BIB382	F6	Religion in an Age of Terror	20
BIB3004	F6	Postcolonialism, Religion and the Bible	20

EGHU02 THEATRE AND PERFORMANCE (BA) (JACS W440)

Level 1

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| EGH112 | F4 | Techniques of Production | 20 |
| EGH114 | F4 | Techniques of Performance | 20 |
| EGH115 | F4 | Theatre Practice: Interpreting Texts | 20 |
| EGH116 | F4 | Theatre Practice: Making Texts | 20 |
| LIT180 | F4 | Studying Theatre: A History of Dramatic Text in Performance | 20 |
 - unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| EGH221 | F5 | Theatre Practice: Performance I | 20 |
| EGH236 | F5 | Theatre Practice: Performance II | 20 |
| EGH223 | F5 | Radical Texts: Changing Directions in Theatrical Performance | 20 |
 - units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

LIT241	F4	Adaptation: Theory and Theatrical Practice	20
LIT243	F5	Applied Theatre Design and Production	20
LIT251	F5	British Theatre since 1960	20
 - unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| EGH335 | F6 | Theatre Practice: Research Project | 20 |
| EGH336 | F6 | Theatre Practice: Performance Essay | 20 |
| EGH340 | F6 | Theatre Practice: The Ensemble | 40 |
 - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EGH330	F6	Theatre and Performance Dissertation	20
LIT3034	F6	Texts in Contemporary Performance	20
LIT3042	F6	Performing Shakespeares	20
LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20
LIT3049	F6	Live Art Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance Practice	20
 - unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

ELLU03 ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS (BA) (JACS Q3Q1)

Level 1

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| ELL110 | F4 | Varieties of English | 20 |
| ELL112 | F4 | Sounds of English | 10 |
| ELL113 | F4 | Structure of English | 10 |
| ELL114 | F4 | History of English | 20 |
| ELL116 | F4 | Introduction to Linguistics | 20 |
 - unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

- A student will take
 - units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following

EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20
ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
ELL221	F5	Syntax	20
ELL222	F5	Semantics	20
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20

ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
ELL227	F5	Language Attitudes	20
ELL228	F5	Language and Cognition	20
ELL229	F5	The Triumph of English?	20
ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
ELL234	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20

(b) Level F5 units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following

EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
EGH317	F6	Investigating Real Readers	20
EGH318	F6	Cognitive Poetics	20
EGH319	F6	Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel	20
EGH320	F6	Learning Across Cultures	20
EGH321	F6	Dialect in Literature and Film	20
ELL310	F6	TESOL	20
ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20
ELL354	F6	Advanced Phonetics	20
ELL356	F6	Language Contact	20
ELL357	F6	Second Language Acquisition	20
ELL358	F6	Dialectology: Past, Present and Future	20
ELL360	F6	Historical Pragmatics	20

(b) Level F6 units to the value of *twenty* credits.

ELLU04 ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS QL33)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	ELL112	F4	Sounds of English	10
	ELL113	F4	Structure of English	10
	SCS1001	F4	Sociological Imagination	10
	SCS1002	F4	Sociological Imagination Seminar	10
	SCS1008	F4	Introduction to Social Research	10
	SCS1011	F4	Classical Social Theory	10
	SCS1012	F4	Classical Social Theory Seminar	10

(b) a unit to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
ELL114	F4	History of English	20
ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20

(c) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

SCS1003	F4	Social Divisions	10
SCS1005	F4	Gender, Sexuality and Society	10
SCS1007	F4	Understanding Crime	10
SCS1009	F4	Social Policy and Social Problems	10
SCS1013	F4	The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change	10
SCS1017	F4	Science, Technology and Society	10

unrestricted Level F4 units

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a) SCS2001 F5 Sociological Theory and Analysis 20

(b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

ELL234	F5	A Sense of Place; Local and Regional Identity	20
EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20
ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20

ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
ELL221	F5	Syntax	20
ELL222	F5	Semantics	20
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
ELL227	F5	Language Attitudes	20
ELL228	F5	Language and Cognition	20
ELL229	F5	The Triumph of English?	20
ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
ELL234	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20

(c) a unit to the value of *forty* credits from the following

SCS2002	F5	Varieties of Welfare	20
SCS2005	F5	Race and Racism	20
SCS2006	F5	Sociology of the Family	20
SCS2007	F5	Social Policy in a Global Context	20
SCS2008	F5	Government of Life and Death	20
SCS2009	F5	Crime and Deviance	20
SCS2010	F5	Social Policy and Criminology	20
SCS2012	F5	Internet and Society	20
SCS2014	F5	Leisure, Sport and Society	20
SCS2015	F5	Food, Culture and Society	20
SCS2016	F5	Media Studies	20
SCS2017	F5	Work and Labour	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a) *one* of the following

(i) SCS3003 F6 Extended Essay in Sociology 20
units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed at 3(b) below

units to the value of *sixty* credits from those listed at 3(c) below

(ii) EGH302 F6 Dissertation 20
EGH303 F6 Research Practice 20

a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 3(c) below

units to the value of *sixty* credits from those listed at 3(b) below

(b) SCS3008 F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice 20

SCS3010 F6 Ageing and Society 20

SCS3012 F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies 20

SCS3014 F6 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations 20

SCS3015 F6 Sociology of the New Genetics 20

SCS3016 F6 Business and Society 20

SCS3017 F6 Explorations in Contemporary Social Change 20

SCS3021 F6 Sociology of Whiteness 20

SCS3022 F6 Religion and Belief in the Modern World 20

SCS3023 F6 Children and Society 20

SCS3024 F6 Higher Education: Policy Society and the Individual 20

SCS3025 F6 Sociology of Evil 20

SCS3026 F6 Migration and Families 20

SCS3027 F6 Sociology of Europe and the European Union 20

SCS3028 F6 Sociology of Health and Illness 20

SCS3029 F6 Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists 20

SCS3030 F6 Sociology of Protest and Dissent 20

SCS3031 F6 How to Lie with Statistics 20

SCS3032 F6 Children, Families and Welfare States 20

SCS3033 F6 Social and Cultural Aspects of Death and Dying 20

SCS3034 F6 What it Means to be Human 20

a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from 2(c) above

(c) EGH304 F6 Conversation Analysis 20

EGH317	F6	Investigating Real Readers	20
EGH318	F6	Cognitive Poetics	20
EGH319	F6	Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel	20
EGH320	F6	Learning Across Cultures	20
EGH321	F6	Dialect in Literature and Film	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
ELL310	F6	TESOL	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20
ELL354	F6	Advanced Phonetics	20
ELL356	F6	Language Contact	20
ELL357	F6	Second Language Acquisition	20
ELL358	F6	Dialectology: Past, Present and Future	20
ELL360	F6	Historical Pragmatics	20

ELLU05 LINGUISTICS AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS QR14)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) ELL112 F4 Sounds of English 10
ELL113 F4 Structure of English 10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty credits* from the following
ELL110 F4 Varieties of English 20
ELL114 F4 History of English 20
ELL116 F4 Introduction to Linguistics 20
 - (c) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
 - (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
 - (d) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *forty credits*.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) *one* of the following
(Post A Level Spanish stream)
 - (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
(Non A Level Spanish stream)
 - (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
 - (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
 - (c) units to the value of *sixty credits* from the following
EGH202 F5 The History of Persuasion 20
EGH206 F5 Introduction to Modern Irish 20
EGH207 F5 Writing the Real 20
ELL207 F5 Phonetics 20
ELL216 F5 Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning 20
ELL217 F5 Sociolinguistics 20
ELL221 F5 Syntax 20
ELL222 F5 Semantics 20
ELL225 F5 Introduction to Old English 20
ELL226 F5 Language Acquisition 20
ELL227 F5 Language Attitudes 20
ELL228 F5 Language and Cognition 20
ELL229 F5 The Triumph of English? 20
ELL231 F5 Issues in Language Change 20
ELL234 F5 A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity 20
LIT218 F5 Chaucer's Comic Tales 20
 - (d) units to the value of *twenty credits* from one of the following

(i)	HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(ii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10
(iii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
 - (b) units to the value of *forty credits* from the following, not more than *twenty credits* being selected from *one* of (ii) or (iii) below
 - (i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20
HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20
 - (ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
 - (iii) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
 - (c) units to the value of *sixty credits* from the following
EGH302 F6 Dissertation 20
EGH303 F6 Research Practice 20
EGH304 F6 Conversation Analysis 20
EGH310 F6 Psychology of Language 20
EGH317 F6 Investigating Real Readers 20
EGH318 F6 Cognitive Poetics 20
EGH319 F6 Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel 20
EGH320 F6 Learning Across Cultures 20
EGH321 F6 Dialect in Literature and Film 20
ELL310 F6 TESOL 20
ELL326 F6 Special Subject 20
ELL330 F6 Phonology 20

ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20
ELL354	F6	Advanced Phonetics	20
ELL356	F6	Language Contact	20
ELL357	F6	Second Language Acquisition	20
ELL358	F6	Dialectology: Past, Present and Future	20
ELL360	F6	Historical Pragmatics	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies.

During this period a student will take

(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40	
HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	
(b)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20

5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

6. Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a *twenty* credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

ELLU06 LINGUISTICS AND RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS QR17)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	ELL112	F4	Sounds of English	10
	ELL113	F4	Structure of English	10
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
ELL114	F4	History of Linguistics	20
ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20

(c) one of the following

(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)		
RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10

unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *forty* credits

(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)		
RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20

unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20
ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
ELL221	F5	Syntax	20
ELL222	F5	Semantics	20
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20

ELL227	F5	Language Attitudes	20
ELL228	F5	Language and Cognition	20
ELL229	F5	The Triumph of English?	20
ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
ELL234	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20

(b) one of the following

(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)		
RUS202	F5	Russian Language (Course A) Translation Skills	10
RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
RUS230	F5	Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)		
RUS204	F5	Russian Language (Course B) Translation Skills	10
RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
RUS230	F5	Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

(i)	RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS327	F6	Russian Intellectual History I	10
	RUS328	F6	Russian Intellectual History II	10
	RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20
	RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism , Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
	RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
	RUS3611	F6	The Sound of Russian	20
	RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20
(ii)	RUS307	F6	Czech I	10
	RUS308	F6	Czech II	10
	RUS309	F6	Polish I	10
	RUS310	F6	Polish II	10
	RUS348	F6	Czech Advanced I	10
	RUS349	F6	Czech Advanced II	10
	RUS350	F6	Polish Advanced I	10
	RUS351	F6	Polish Advanced II	10

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	RUS302	F6	Russian Language (Advanced) Translation Skills	10
	RUS303	F6	Russian Language (Advanced) Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
	RUS304	F6	Russian Language (Advanced) Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
	RUS330	F6	Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(c)(i) above, or from those listed at 2(c)(ii) above provided that no units were taken from 2(c)(ii) above at Level 2

(c)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
EGH317	F6	Investigating Real Readers	20
EGH318	F6	Cognitive Poetics	20
EGH319	F6	Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel	20
EGH320	F6	Learning Across Cultures	20
EGH321	F6	Dialect in Literature and Film	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20

ELL310	F6	TESOL	20
ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20
ELL354	F6	Advanced Phonetics	20
ELL356	F6	Language Contact	20
ELL357	F6	Second Language Acquisition	20
ELL358	F6	Dialectology: Past, Present and Future	20
ELL360	F6	Historical Pragmatics	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies.

During this period a student will take

(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded		
	RUS3900	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	RUS3902	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20

5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

ELLU07 ENGLISH AND GERMAN (BA) (JACS QR32)

Level 1

1.	A student will take		
	GER103	F4 Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4 Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4 German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
	LIT107	F4 Studying Prose	20
	LIT108	F4 Studying Poetry	20

unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2.	A student will take		
(a)	GER201	F5 German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5 German Language (Continuation)	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii)		
(i)	GER203	F5 Medien un Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871 – 1918	10
	GER216	F5 Österreich Heute	10
	GER234	F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER263	F5 German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER273	F5 Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER280	F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5 German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5 Freud's Theory in Literature and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	GER217	F5 Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5 Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5 Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20
	GER235	F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		

LIT204	F5	Criticism and Literary Theory	20
LIT207	F5	Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20
LIT234	F5	Renaissance Literature	20
LIT2000	F5	Genre	20
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
EGH206	F5	Introduction to Irish	20
EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20
LIT217	F5	European Gothic	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
LIT219	F5	Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination	20
LIT224	F5	Representing the Holocaust	20
LIT233	F5	Road Journeys in American Culture	20
LIT244	F5	Storying Sheffield	20
LIT251	F5	British Theatre Since 1960	20
LIT252	F5	International Avant-Gardes, 1874-1949	20
LIT254	F5	Christopher Marlowe	20
LIT255	F5	John Donne	20
LIT259	F5	Restoration Drama	20
LIT260	F5	Post-War British Realist Cinema	20
LIT264	F5	America in the 1960s	20
LIT265	F5	Between Literature and Science	20
LIT266	F5	Secrets and Lies: Victorian Life-Writing	20
LIT267	F5	Darwin, Evolution and the 19 th Century Novel	20
LIT268	F5	The Graphic Novel and the Love of (Super) Power	20
LIT2004	F5	Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20

Level F5 unrestricted units

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
(a)	GER301	F6 German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6 German Language Part 2	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii)		
(i)	GER370	F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER373	F6 Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
	GER374	F6 Modern German Thought	20
	GER375	F6 Language and Society of Luxembourg	20
	GER378	F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6 German Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER380	F6 Language and Society in the German-speaking World	20
	GER381	F6 Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL301	F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
	GER333	F6 Dutch Intermediate	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	LIT302	F6 Modern Literature	20
	LIT303	F6 Contemporary Literature	20
	LIT3100	F6 Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20
	LIT3101	F6 Romantic and Victorian Prose	20
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	LIT305	F6 Afro-American Literature to 1940	20
	LIT369	F6 The Idea of America	20
	LIT372	F6 European Silent Cinema	20
	LIT386	F6 Dissertation	20
	LIT3000	F6 America and the Avant-Garde	20
	LIT3005	F6 Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20
	LIT3013	F6 The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20
	LIT3015	F6 Writing Fiction	20

LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20
LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	30
LIT3050	F6	No Animals Were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film	20
LIT3051	F6	Auteurs and Film Authorship	20
LIT3052	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3053	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3054	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20
LIT3056	F6	Byron and Shelley	20
LIT3057	F6	Fin de siècle Gothic	20
LIT3059	F6	Irish Fiction	20

Level F6 unrestricted units

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a student will take

(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded	
GER3900	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
GER3901	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20

5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**ELLU08 ENGLISH AND RUSSIAN (BA)
(JACS QR37)**

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	LIT107 F4 Studying Prose	20
	LIT108 F4 Studying Poetry	20
	RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture	20

(b) *one of the following*

(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)	
RUS105	F4 Russian Language 1	10
RUS106	F4 Russian Language II	10

unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits

(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)	
RUS103	F4 Russian for Beginners I	20
RUS104	F4 Russian for Beginners II	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a) *one of the following*

(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)	
RUS202	F5 Russian Language (Course A) Translation Skills	10
RUS205	F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
RUS206	F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
RUS230	F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10

(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)

RUS204	F5 Russian Language (Course B) Translation Skills	10
RUS207	F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
RUS208	F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
RUS230	F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following

(i)	RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I	10
	RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II	10
	RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture	20
	RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
	RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
	RUS3622 F6 The Structures of Russian	20
(ii)	RUS307 F6 Czech I	10
	RUS308 F6 Czech II	10
	RUS309 F6 Polish I	10
	RUS310 F6 Polish II	10
	RUS348 F6 Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349 F6 Czech Intermediate II	10
	RUS350 F6 Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351 F6 Polish Intermediate II	10

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

LIT204	F5 Criticism and Literary Theory	20
LIT207	F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20
LIT234	F5 Renaissance Literature	20
LIT2000	F5 Genre	20

(d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EGH202	F5 The History of Persuasion	20
EGH206	F5 Introduction to Irish	20
EGH207	F5 Writing the Real	20
LIT217	F5 European Gothic	20
LIT218	F5 Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
LIT219	F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination	20
LIT224	F5 Representing the Holocaust	20
LIT233	F5 Road Journeys in American Culture	20
LIT244	F5 Storying Sheffield	20
LIT251	F5 British Theatre Since 1960	20
LIT252	F5 International Avant-Gardes, 1874-1949	20
LIT254	F5 Christopher Marlowe	20
LIT255	F5 John Donne	20
LIT259	F5 Restoration Drama	20
LIT260	F5 Post-War British Realist Fiction	20
LIT264	F5 America in the 1960s	20
LIT265	F5 Between Literature and Science	20
LIT266	F5 Secrets and Lies: Victorian Life-Writing	20
LIT267	F5 Darwin, Evolution and the 19 th Century Novel	20
LIT268	F5 The Graphic Novel and the Love of (Super) Power	20
LIT2004	F5 Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20

Level F5 unrestricted units

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	RUS302 F6 Russian Language (Advanced) Translation Skills	10
	RUS303 F6 Russian Language (Advanced) Comprehension and Communication Skills I	10
	RUS304 F6 Russian Language (Advanced) Comprehension and Communication Skills II	10
	RUS330 F6 Aspects of Post-Soviet Russian Culture	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(b)(i) above, or from those listed at 2(b)(ii) above provided that no units were taken from 2(b)(ii) above at Level 2.

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

LIT302	F6	Modern Literature	20
LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20
LIT3100	F6	Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20
LIT3101	F6	Romantic and Victorian Prose	20
(d) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
LIT305	F6	Afro-American Literature to 1940	20
LIT369	F6	The Idea of America	20
LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20
LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20
LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant-Garde	20
LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20
LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20
LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20
LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20
LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20
LIT3050	F6	No Animals Were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film	20
LIT3051	F6	Auteurs and Film Authorship	20
LIT3052	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3053	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3054	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20
LIT3056	F6	Byron and Shelley	20
LIT3057	F6	Fin de siècle Gothic	20
LIT3059	F6	Irish Fiction	20

Level F6 unrestricted units

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in Russia or in a Russian-speaking environment, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. Attendance during this period will carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits for which no grades will be awarded.
During this period a student will take
 - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded

RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
 - (b)

RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

ELLU09 LINGUISTICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS QV15)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a)

ELL112	F4	Sounds of English	10
ELL113	F4	Structure of English	10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
ELL114	F4	History of English	20
ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

PHI103	F4	Self and Society	10
PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10

PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
PHI118	F4	History of Ethics	10
PHI120	F4	The Earliest Greek Philosophers	10
PHI121	F4	Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10
PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
PHI126	F4	Mind Brain and Personal Identity	20

- (d) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20
ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
ELL221	F5	Syntax	20
ELL222	F5	Semantics	20
ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
ELL227	F5	Language Attitudes	20
ELL228	F5	Language and Cognition	20
ELL229	F5	The Triumph of English?	20
ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
ELL234	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5	Philosophy of the Arts	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI224	F5	Kant's Ethics	20
PHI225	F5	Metaphysics	20
PHI230	F5	Philosophy of Science	20

Level F5 unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
ELL310	F6	TESOL	20
EGH317	F6	Investigating Real Readers	20
EGH318	F6	Cognitive Poetics	20
EGH319	F6	Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel	20
EGH320	F6	Learning Across Cultures	20
EGH321	F6	Dialect in Literature and Film	20
ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20
ELL354	F6	Advanced Phonetics	20
ELL356	F6	Language Contact	20
ELL357	F6	Second Language Acquisition	20
ELL358	F6	Dialectology: Past, Present and Future	20
ELL360	F6	Historical Pragmatics	20
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
PHI315	F6	Hegel and His Critics	20

PHI320	F6 Pragmatism	20
PHI324	F6 Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI330	F6 Philosophical Problems II	20
PHI332	F6 Philosophy of Psychology	20
PHI335	F6 Philosophical Problems I	20
PHI336	F6 Kant	20
PHI340	F6 Aristotle	20
PHI343	F6 The Imagination	20
PHI345	F6 Advanced Logic	20
PHI346	F6 Desires of One's Own	20
PHI355	F6 Philosophical Project 1	20
PHI356	F6 Philosophical Project 2	20
PHI361	F6 Film and Philosophy	20
PHI362	F6 Understanding Moral Obligation	20
PHI364	F6 Philosophy of Law	20
PHI365	F6 Values, Ethical and Epistemic	20
PHI366	F6 Plato's Symposium	20
PHI367	F6 Necessary Beings	20

Level F6 unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A student may take unrestricted units to the total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of 2(b) and 3(b) above.

ELLU10 LINGUISTICS AND JAPANESE STUDIES (BA) (JACS QT12)

Level 1

- (a) A student will take
- | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|----|
| EAS145 | F4 Japanese Language IA | 20 |
| EAS146 | F4 Japanese Language IB | 20 |
| EAS147 | F4 Japanese Language IIA | 20 |
| EAS148 | F4 Japanese Language IIB | 20 |
| ELL112 | F4 Sounds of English | 10 |
| ELL113 | F4 Structure of English | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|----|
| ELL110 | F4 Varieties of English | 20 |
| ELL114 | F4 History of English | 20 |
| ELL116 | F4 Introduction to Linguistics | 20 |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) EAS200 F5 Japanese Language III 20
EAS210 F5 Japanese Language IV 20
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | |
|--------|---|----|
| EGH202 | F5 The History of Persuasion | 20 |
| EGH206 | F5 Introduction to Modern Irish | 20 |
| ELL207 | F5 Phonetics | 20 |
| ELL216 | F5 Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning | 20 |
| ELL217 | F5 Sociolinguistics | 20 |
| ELL221 | F5 Syntax | 20 |
| ELL222 | F5 Semantics | 20 |
| ELL225 | F5 Introduction to Old English | 20 |
| ELL226 | F5 Language Acquisition | 20 |
| ELL227 | F5 Language Attitudes | 20 |
| ELL228 | F5 Language and Cognition | 20 |
| ELL229 | F5 The Triumph of English? | 20 |
| ELL231 | F5 Issues in Language Change | 20 |
| ELL234 | F5 A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity | 20 |
| LIT218 | F5 Chaucer's Comic Tales | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- (i) EAS205 F5 Contemporary Japanese Society 20
EAS227 F5 Business and the Economy of Japan 20
EAS232 F5 Evolution of the Japanese Language 20
EAS2?? F5 Japanese History 1800-1970 20
EAS234 F5 Japan's Minorities 20
EAS235 F5 Literary and Society in Contemporary Japan 20
EAS236 F5 Post-War Japanese Politics 20
EAS265 F5 Understanding Japan Through Contemporary Texts 20

- (ii) EAS321 F6 Japan in the World 20
EAS327 F6 Readings in Contemporary Japanese Literature 20
EAS328 F6 Issues in Modern Japanese History 20
EAS343 F6 The Japanese Written Language since 1800 20
EAS344 F6 The Modern Japanese Novel (in Translation) 20
EAS357 F6 Gendering Japan 20
EAS359 F6 Work and Society in Japan 20
EAS361 F6 Critical Approaches to Japanese Cinema 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) EAS332 F6 Japanese Language V 20
EAS333 F6 Japanese Language VI 20
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | |
|--------|--|----|
| EGH302 | F6 Dissertation | 20 |
| EGH303 | F6 Research Practice | 20 |
| EGH304 | F6 Conversation Analysis | 20 |
| EGH310 | F6 Psychology of Language | 20 |
| EGH317 | F6 Investigating Real Readers | 20 |
| EGH318 | F6 Cognitive Poetics | 20 |
| EGH319 | F6 Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel | 20 |
| EGH320 | F6 Learning Across Cultures | 20 |
| EGH321 | F6 Dialect in Literature and Film | 20 |
| ELL310 | F6 TESOL | 20 |
| ELL326 | F6 Special Subject | 20 |
| ELL330 | F6 Phonology | 20 |
| ELL344 | F6 Language and Gender | 20 |
| ELL352 | F6 Approaches to Discourse | 20 |
| ELL354 | F6 Advanced Phonetics | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(c)(ii) above.
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will undertake one year of intensive language tuition, including a period spent abroad in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies, and will take the following unit for which no grade will be awarded.
- | | | |
|--------|----------------------|-----|
| EAS290 | F5 Japan Year Abroad | 120 |
|--------|----------------------|-----|

ELLU11 LINGUISTICS AND KOREAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS QT14)

Level 3

1. A student will take
- (a) EAS301 F6 Advanced Korean Language III 20
EAS302 F6 Advanced Korean Language IV 20
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | |
|--------|--|----|
| EGH302 | F6 Dissertation | 20 |
| EGH303 | F6 Research Practice | 20 |
| EGH304 | F6 Conversation Analysis | 20 |
| EGH310 | F6 Psychology of Language | 20 |
| EGH317 | F6 Investigating Real Readers | 20 |
| EGH318 | F6 Cognitive Poetics | 20 |
| EGH319 | F6 Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel | 20 |
| EGH320 | F6 Learning Across Cultures | 20 |
| EGH321 | F6 Dialect in Literature and Film | 20 |
| ELL310 | F6 TESOL | 20 |
| ELL326 | F6 Special Subject | 20 |
| ELL330 | F6 Phonology | 20 |
| ELL344 | F6 Language and Gender | 20 |
| ELL352 | F6 Approaches to Discourse | 20 |
| ELL354 | F6 Advanced Phonetics | 20 |
| ELL356 | F6 Language Contact | 20 |
| ELL357 | F6 Second Language Acquisition | 20 |
| ELL358 | F6 Dialectology: Past, Present and Future | 20 |
| ELL360 | F6 Historical Pragmatics | 20 |

- (c) Level F6 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will undertake a period of intensive language tuition, including a period spent in an appropriate country, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period, a student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------|-----|
| EAS198 | F6 | East Asian Year Abroad | 120 |
|--------|----|------------------------|-----|

ELLU14 ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (BA) (JACS Q304)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|----------------------|----|
| (a) | EGH102 | F4 | Practical Stylistics | 20 |
| | ELL112 | F4 | Sounds of English | 10 |
| | ELL113 | F4 | Structure of English | 10 |
| | LIT107 | F4 | Studying Prose | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------|----|
| ELL110 | F4 | Varieties of English | 20 |
| ELL114 | F4 | History of English | 20 |
| LIT108 | F4 | Studying Poetry | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------|----|
| (a) | EGH202 | F5 | The History of Persuasion | 20 |
| | EGH207 | F5 | Writing the Real | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| EGH206 | F5 | Introduction to Irish | 20 |
| ELL207 | F5 | Phonetics | 20 |
| ELL216 | F5 | Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning | 20 |
| ELL217 | F5 | Sociolinguistics | 20 |
| ELL221 | F5 | Syntax | 20 |
| ELL222 | F5 | Semantics | 20 |
| ELL225 | F5 | Introduction to Old English | 20 |
| ELL226 | F5 | Language Acquisition | 20 |
| ELL227 | F5 | Language Attitudes | 20 |
| ELL228 | F5 | Language and Cognition | 20 |
| ELL229 | F5 | The Triumph of English? | 20 |
| ELL231 | F5 | Issues in Language Change | 20 |
| ELL234 | F5 | A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity | 20 |
| LIT218 | F5 | Chaucer's Comic Tales | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| LIT204 | F5 | Criticism and Literary Theory | 20 |
| LIT207 | F5 | Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature | 20 |
| LIT234 | F5 | Renaissance Literature | 20 |
| LIT2000 | F5 | Genre | 20 |
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| ELL207 | F5 | Phonetics | 20 |
| ELL216 | F5 | Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning | 20 |
| ELL217 | F5 | Sociolinguistics | 20 |
| ELL221 | F5 | Syntax | 20 |
| ELL222 | F5 | Semantics | 20 |
| ELL225 | F5 | Introduction to Old English | 20 |
| ELL226 | F5 | Language Acquisition | 20 |
| ELL227 | F5 | Language Attitudes | 20 |
| ELL228 | F5 | Language and Cognition | 20 |
| ELL229 | F5 | The Triumph of English? | 20 |
| ELL231 | F5 | Issues in Language Change | 20 |
| ELL234 | F5 | A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity | 20 |
| LIT204 | F5 | Criticism and Literary Theory | 20 |
| LIT207 | F5 | Restoration and Eighteenth Century Literature | 20 |
| LIT217 | F5 | European Gothic | 20 |
| LIT218 | F5 | Chaucer's Comic Tales | 20 |
| LIT219 | F5 | Creating Poetry: Craft and Imagination | 20 |

- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| LIT224 | F5 | Representing the Holocaust | 20 |
| LIT233 | F5 | Road Journeys in American Culture | 20 |
| LIT234 | F5 | Renaissance Literature | 20 |
| LIT251 | F5 | British Theatre Since 1960 | 20 |
| LIT252 | F5 | International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949 | 20 |
| LIT254 | F5 | Christopher Marlowe | 20 |
| LIT255 | F5 | John Donne | 20 |
| LIT259 | F5 | Restoration Drama | 20 |
| LIT260 | F5 | Post-War British Realist Cinema | 20 |
| LIT264 | F5 | America in the 1960s | 20 |
| LIT265 | F5 | Between Literature and Science | 20 |
| LIT266 | F5 | Secrets and Lies: Victorian Life-Writing | 20 |
| LIT267 | F5 | Darwin, Evolution and the 19 th Century Novel | 20 |
| LIT268 | F5 | The Graphic Novel and the Love of (Super) Power | 20 |
| LIT2000 | F5 | Genre | 20 |
| LIT2004 | F5 | Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century | 20 |

- (e) Level F5 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|---|----|
| (a) | a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | EGH317 | F6 | Investigating Real Readers | 20 |
| | EGH318 | F6 | Cognitive Poetics | 20 |
| | EGH319 | F6 | Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| EGH320 | F6 | Learning Across Cultures | 20 |
| EGH321 | F6 | Dialect in Literature and Film | 20 |
| EGH322 | F6 | Dissertation | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| EGH302 | F6 | Dissertation | 20 |
| EGH303 | F6 | Research Practice | 20 |
| EGH304 | F6 | Conversation Analysis | 20 |
| EGH310 | F6 | Psychology of Language | 20 |
| ELL310 | F6 | TESOL | 20 |
| ELL326 | F6 | Special Subject | 20 |
| ELL330 | F6 | Phonology | 20 |
| ELL334 | F6 | Language and Gender | 20 |
| ELL352 | F6 | Approaches to Discourse | 20 |
| ELL354 | F6 | Advanced Phonetics | 20 |
| ELL356 | F6 | Language Contact | 20 |
| ELL357 | F6 | Second Language Acquisition | 20 |
| ELL358 | F6 | Dialectology: Past, Present and Future | 20 |
| ELL360 | F6 | Historical Pragmatics | 20 |
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| LIT302 | F6 | Modern Literature | 20 |
| LIT303 | F6 | Contemporary Literature | 20 |
| LIT3100 | F6 | Romantic and Victorian Poetry | 20 |
| LIT3101 | F6 | Romantic and Victorian Prose | 20 |
- (e) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| EGH303 | F6 | Research Practice | 20 |
| EGH304 | F6 | Conversation Analysis | 20 |
| EGH310 | F6 | Psychology of Language | 20 |
| EGH317 | F6 | Investigating Real Readers | 20 |
| EGH318 | F6 | Cognitive Poetics | 20 |
| EGH319 | F6 | Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel | 20 |
| EGH320 | F6 | Learning Across Cultures | 20 |
| EGH321 | F6 | Dialect in Literature and Film | 20 |
| EGH322 | F6 | Dissertation | 20 |
| ELL310 | F6 | TESOL | 20 |
| ELL326 | F6 | Special Subject | 20 |
| ELL330 | F6 | Phonology | 20 |
| ELL344 | F6 | Language and Gender | 20 |
| ELL352 | F6 | Approaches to Discourse | 20 |
| ELL354 | F6 | Advanced Phonetics | 20 |
| ELL356 | F6 | Language Contact | 20 |
| ELL357 | F6 | Second Language Acquisition | 20 |
| ELL358 | F6 | Dialectology: Past, Present and Future | 20 |
| ELL360 | F6 | Historical Pragmatics | 20 |
| LIT302 | F6 | Modern Literature | 20 |

LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20	ELL234	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20		
LIT305	F6	Afro-American Literature to 1940	20	FCA2000	F5	Interdisciplinary Research in Practice	20		
LIT369	F6	The Idea of America	20	FCA2005	F5	Sheffield in 100 Objects: History, Heritage and Material Culture	20		
LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20	LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20		
LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20	(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following				
LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant-Garde	20	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10		
LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10		
LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10		
LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10		
LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10		
LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10		
LIT3100	F6	Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10		
LIT3101	F6	Romantic and Victorian Prose	20	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10		
LIT3051	F6	Auteurs and Film Authorship	20	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10		
LIT3050	F6	No Animals were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film	20	FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices I	10		
LIT3052	F6	Project Module	20	FRE291	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10		
LIT3053	F6	Project Module	20	FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10		
LIT3054	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20	(d)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following				
LIT3056	F6	Byron and Shelley	20	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10		
LIT3057	F6	Fin de siècle Gothic	20	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10		
LIT3059	F6	Irish Fiction	20	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10		
(f)	Level F6 unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10		
FREU01 FRENCH AND LINGUISTICS (BA) (JACS QR11)									
Level 1									
1. A student will take									
(a)	ELL112	F4	Sounds of English	10	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10	
	ELL113	F4	Structure of English	10	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10	
	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10	
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10	FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions from 1789 to 1968 II	10	
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10	FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10	
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10	FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices II	10	
					FRE292	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10	
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10		
	EGH116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20	Level 3				
	ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20	3. A student will take				
	ELL114	F4	History of English	20	(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.				FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10	
Level 2									
2. A student will take									
(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10	(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10	
	FRE289	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10	
	FRE290	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10	
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10		
	EGH202	F5	History of Persuasion	20	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20	
	EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10	
	EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10	
	ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10	
	ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10	
	ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10	
	ELL221	F5	Syntax	20	FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10	
	ELL222	F5	Semantics	20	FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10	
	ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20	FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10	
	ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20	FRE397	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10	
	ELL227	F5	Language Attitudes	20					
	ELL228	F5	Language and Cognition	20					
	ELL229	F5	The Triumph of English?	20					
	ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20					

	FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20
	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6	'Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
	FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10
	FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10
	FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10
	FRE398	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10
	FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
	EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
	EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
	EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
	EGH317	F6	Investigating Real Readers	20
	EGH318	F6	Cognitive Poetics	20
	EGH319	F6	Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel	20
	EGH320	F6	Learning Across Cultures	20
	EGH321	F6	Dialect in Literature and Film	20
	ELL310	F6	TESOL	20
	ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
	ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
	ELL336	F6	Theories of Language and Literature	20
	ELL337	F6	Semantics, Pragmatics and Discourse	20
	ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
	ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20
	ELL354	F6	Advanced Phonetics	20
	ELL356	F6	Language Contact	20
	ELL357	F6	Second Language Acquisition	20
	ELL358	F6	Dialectology: Past, Present and Future	20
	ELL360	F6	Historical Pragmatics	20
	FCA3000	F6	Interdisciplinary Research in Practice	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French. During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	FRE3904	F6	Year Abroad (Report 1)	20
	FRE3905	F6	Year Abroad (Report 2)	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

FREU02 FRENCH STUDIES (BA) (JACS R120)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10

	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10

(b) unrestricted units to the value of *eighty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE289	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	FRE290	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
	FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices I	10
	FRE291	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10
	FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10
	GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	MDL201	F5	Cold War Visual Culture	20

unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	FRE242	F5	Images of the Occupation II	10
	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
	FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
	FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
	FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
	FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-Century Voices II	10
	FRE292	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10
	FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits			

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10

FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10	
FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication I	10	
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10	
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10	(b)	one of the following			
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10	(i)	(Non A Level Mathematics stream)			
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10	ECN118	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics I	20	
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10	(ii)	(Post A Level Mathematics stream)			
FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10	ECN119	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics II	20	
FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10	Level 2				
FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10	2. A student will take				
FRE397	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10	(a)	ECN201	F5	Microeconomic Principles	20
FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10		ECN202	F5	Macroeconomic Principles	20
GER324	F6	Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20		FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20		FRE202	F5	Language And Communication Skills IV	10
MDL302	F6	Cold War Visual Culture	20		FRE289	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
unrestricted units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits					FRE290	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following			(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10	
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation Subtitling II	10	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10	
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10	
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10	
FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10	
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10	
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10	
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10	
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10	
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10	FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices I	10	
FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10	FRE291	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10	
FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10	FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10	
FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10	(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
FRE398	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10	
FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10	
unrestricted units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits					FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.				FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
	During this period a student will take				FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded				FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40	FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1759-1968 II	10
(b)	FRE3904	F6	Year Abroad (Report 1)	20	FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
	FRE3905	F6	Year Abroad (Report 2)	20	FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-Century Voices II	10
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.				FRE292	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10
	FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10	(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
FREU03 FRENCH AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS RL11)					ECN212	F5	Further Mathematical Methods for Economics	20
Level 1					ECN216	F5	Econometrics	20
1. A student will take					ECN217	F5	Applied Microeconomics	20
(a)	ECN105	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy I	20	ECN218	F5	Applied Macroeconomics	20
	ECN107	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy II	20	ECN219	F5	Econometrics and Research Methods	20
	ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods for Economics	20	ECN220	F5	Money, Banking and Finance	20
	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10	ECN221	F5	The Economics of Social Issues	20
Level 3					3. A student will take			

(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10
	FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10
	FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10
	FRE397	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10
	FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20
	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
	FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10
	FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10
	FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10
	FRE398	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10
	FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	ECN301	F6	Topics in Advanced Microeconomics	20
	ECN302	F6	Topics in Advanced Microeconomics	20
	ECN303	F6	Economics of Cities	20
	ECN304	F6	Education Economics	20
	ECN314	F6	Industrial Organisation	20
	ECN315	F6	Labour Economics	20
	ECN323	F6	Environmental and Resource Economics	20
	ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
	ECN340	F6	Further Economics	20
	ECN342	F6	Mathematical Economics	20
	ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
	ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
	ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
	ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20
	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 2(d) above.			
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French. During this period a student will take			

(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	FRE3904	F6	Year Abroad (Report 1)	20
	FRE3905	F6	Year Abroad (Report 2)	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

FREU04 FRENCH AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS RL12)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
	POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Polities	20
	POL110	F4	An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought	20
	POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20
	POL114	F4	Introduction to Security Studies	20
	POL115	F4	Consensus, Crisis and Coalition: Introduction to British Politics	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language And Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE289	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	FRE290	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
	FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-Century Voices I	10
	FRE291	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10
	FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10

FRE281	F5	Surrealism II	10	FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10	
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10	FRE398	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10	
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10	FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10	
FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices II	10	(d)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from one of (i) or (ii)		
FRE292	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10	(i)	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10		POL372	F6	Development	20
(d)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20		POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20		POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20		POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20		POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20		POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20		POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
POL230	F5	Contemporary Security Challenges	20		POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
POL231	F5	Nevermind the Ballots! State and Society in the UK Today	20		POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
POL232	F5	Contemporary US Foreign Policy	20		POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
POL233	F5	The Global Political Economy of Human Trafficking	20		POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
					POL3119	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns	20
					POL3121	F6	War, Peace and Justice	20
					POL3123	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20
					POL3125	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics	20
					POL3127	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20
					POL3129	F6	Parliamentary Studies	20
					POL3131	F6	The European Union and Globalisation	20
					POL3133	F6	Population, Territory and Rule	20
					POL3135	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis	20
					POL3137	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention	20
					POL3139	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics	20
				(ii)	POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
					POL373	F6	Development Project	20
					POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
					POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
					POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
					POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
					POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
					POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
					POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20
					POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
					POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
					POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
					POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
					POL3120	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project	20
					POL3122	F6	War, Peace and Justice Project	20
					POL3124	F6	Liberalism and its Critics Project	20
					POL3126	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project	20
					POL3128	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change Project	20
					POL3130	F6	Parliamentary Studies Project	20
					POL3132	F6	The European Union and Globalisation Project	20
					POL3134	F6	Population, Territory and Rule Project	20
					POL3136	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis Project	20
					POL3138	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention Project	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b)			units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10
	FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10
	FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10
	FRE397	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10
	FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(c)			units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20
	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
	FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10
	FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10

	POL3140	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics Project	20
(iii)	POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
	POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
	POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French. During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	FRE3904	F6	Year Abroad (Report 1)	20
	FRE3905	F6	Year Abroad (Report 2)	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

FREU05 FRENCH AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS RN11)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language And Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
	FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions I	10
	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
	FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-Century Voices I	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
	FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
	FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
	FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-Century Voices II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT220	F5	Principles of Consumer Behaviour	20
	MGT226	F5	Human Resource Management	20
(e)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	LAW357	F5	Introduction to Business Law	20
	MGT211	F5	Intermediate Management Accounting	20

	MGT212	F5	Financial Management	20
	MGT214	F5	Project Management	20
	MGT218	F5	Information Systems Development	20
	MGT223	F5	Business Statistics	20
	MGT225	F5	Financial Accounting	20
	MGT228	F5	Principles of Operations and Supply Chain Management	20
	MGT230	F5	Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing	20

units listed at (d) above.

Level 3

3	A student will take			
(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10
	FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10
	FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10
	FRE397	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10
	FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20
	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
	FRE374	F6	Contemporary French Theatres II	10
	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10
	FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10
	FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10
	FRE398	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10
	FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT321	F6	Corporate Finance	20
	MGT328	F6	Business Strategy	20
	MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
	MGT357	F6	Corporate and Social Responsibility	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20

MGT375	F6	Financial Derivatives	20
MGT376	F6	International Business	20
MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.

During this period a student will take

(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded		
	FRE3900	F6 French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6 French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	FRE3904	F6 Year Abroad (Report 1)	20
	FRE3905	F6 Year Abroad (Report 2)	20

5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

B: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A student will take

ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10
FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20
MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	FRE201	F5 Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5 Language And Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE289	F5 Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	FRE290	F5 Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	MGT219	F5 Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT231	F5 Business Strategy	20
	MGT233	F5 Essentials of Marketing	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	FRE205	F5 History of the Language I	10
	FRE223	F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE245	F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5 Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5 Narratives of Confinement I	10
	FRE261	F5 Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE275	F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	FRE281	F5 French Revolutionary Traditions I	10
	FRE283	F5 French Documentary Film I	10
	FRE287	F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices I	10
	FRE291	F5 'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10
	FRE293	F5 Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	FRE206	F5 History of the Language II	10
	FRE224	F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10

FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-Century Voices II	10
FRE292	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10
FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	FRE301	F6 Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6 Language and Communication Skills VI	10
	MGT357	F6 Corporate Social Responsibility	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	FRE305	F6 Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE329	F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6 Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6 France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE385	F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10
	FRE387	F6 Poetry and Performance I	10
	FRE395	F6 Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10
	FRE397	F6 Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10
	FRE3001	F6 Littérature et démocratie I	10
	MDL301	F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	FRE306	F6 Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE330	F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
	FRE342	F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
	FRE352	F6 French Studies Dissertation	20
	FRE364	F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
	FRE368	F6 Le Rire Gaulois II	10
	FRE372	F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
	FRE374	F6 Contemporary French Theatres II	10
	FRE376	F6 France in the Fifties II	10
	FRE386	F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10
	FRE388	F6 Poetry and Performance II	10
	FRE396	F6 Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10
	FRE398	F6 Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10
	FRE3002	F6 Littérature et démocratie II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	MGT309	F6 Industrial Relations	20

MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
MGT376	F6	International Business	20
MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
MGT385	F6	Advanced Business Strategy	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.

During this period a student will take

(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded

FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40

(b) FRE3904 F6 Year Abroad (Report 1) 20
FRE3905 F6 Year Abroad (Report 2) 20

5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

FREU06 FRENCH AND GERMAN (BA) (JACS RR12)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10

(b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE289	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	FRE290	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below

(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER216	F5	Österreich Heute	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER237	F5	Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s	10
	GER238	F5	Germany since 2000	10
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literature and Cultural Studies	10
	MDL201	F5	Cold War Visual Culture	20
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10

GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
GER214	F5	Introduction to Dutch Linguistics	10
GER228	F5	Contemporary Dutch Culture and Society	10
GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
GER321	F5	Dutch Advanced	20
GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20

(c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices I	10
FRE291	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10
FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10

(d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-Century Voices II	10
FRE292	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10
FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
	GER335	F6	German Core Language	10

(b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

GER336	F6	German Translation	10
GER337	F6	Presenting and Debating in German	10
GER338	F6	German for Enterprise	10

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10

FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10	5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10	FREU07 FRENCH AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RR14)			
FRE397	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10	Level 1			
FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10	1. A student will take			
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20	(a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10			
(d) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10			
FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10	FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10			
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10	FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10			
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10	(b) <i>one</i> of the following			
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10	(i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)			
FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20	HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20			
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10	HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20			
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10	(ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)			
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10	HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20			
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10	HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20			
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10	(c) unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			
FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10	Level 2			
FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10	2. A student will take			
FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10	(a) One of the following			
FRE398	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			
FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10	(i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10			
(e) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below				HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10			
(i)				(Non A Level Spanish stream)			
GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20	(ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10			
GER331	F6	Comparative German Linguistics	20	HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10			
GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20	(b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20			
GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20	(c) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10			
GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20	FRE202 F5 Language And Communication Skills IV 10			
GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20	FRE289 F5 Comment peut-on être Français? 10			
GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20	FRE290 F5 Comment peut-on être Français? 10			
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20	(d) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
MDL302	F6	Cold War Visual Culture	20	FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10			
(ii)				FRE245 F5 L'Exclusion Francence: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10			
GER314	F6	Literature in Dutch	10	FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10			
GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20	FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10			
GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20	FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10			
GER324	F6	Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20	FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10			
GER325	F6	Dutch Projects Spring	10	FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10			
GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20	FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10			
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend a half session in each of the appropriate countries, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.				FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10			
During this period a student will take				FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices I 10			
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following				FRE291 F5 'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I 10			
(i)				FRE293 F5 Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film I 10			
FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40	(e) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40	FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10			
(ii)							
GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40				
GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40				
(b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following							
(i)							
FRE3904	F6	Year Abroad (Report 1)	20				
FRE3905	F6	Year Abroad (Report 2)	20				
(ii)							
GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20				

FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10	FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10	FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10	FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10
FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices II	10	FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10
FRE292	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10	FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10
FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10	FRE398	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10
(f)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10
(i)	HSS228	F5	20	(d)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from <i>one</i> of (ii) or (iii) below	
	HSS229	F5	20	(i)	HSS3000	F6	20
	HSS236	F5	20		HSS3001	F6	20
	HSS237	F5	20		HSS3002	F6	20
	HSS250	F5	20		HSS3003	F6	20
	HSS251	F5	20		HSS3004	F6	20
	HSS252	F5	20		HSS3005	F6	20
	HSS253	F5	20		HSS3006	F6	20
(ii)	HSS280	F5	10		HSS3007	F6	20
	HSS281	F5	10		HSS3008	F6	20
(iii)	HSS282	F5	10		HSS3009	F6	20
	HSS283	F5	10		HSS3013	F6	20
(iv)	HSS290	F5	10		HSS3014	F6	20
	HSS291	F5	10		HSS3015	F6	20
					HSS3016	F6	20
					HSS3017	F6	20
					HSS375	F6	20
				(ii)	HSS380	F6	10
					HSS381	F6	10
					HSS382	F6	10
					HSS383	F6	10
				(iii)	HSS390	F6	10
					HSS391	F6	10
				4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend a half session in each of the relevant countries, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.	
						During this period a student will take	
				(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following	
				(i)	FRE3900	F6	40
					FRE3901	F6	40
				(ii)	HSS3900	F6	40
					HSS3901	F6	40
				(b)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following	
				(i)	FRE3904	F6	20
					FRE3905	F6	20
				(ii)	HSS3902	F6	20
						1	20

- HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
6. Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

**FREU08 FRENCH AND RUSSIAN (BA)
(JACS RR17)**

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
 FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
 FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10
 FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10
- (b) *one of the following*
- (i) (Post A Level Russian Stream)
 RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
 RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
 RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
 unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits
- (ii) (Non A Level Russian Stream)
 RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
 RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
 RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
 FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10
 FRE289 F5 Comment peut-on être Français? 10
 FRE290 F5 Comment peut-on être Français? 10
- (b) *one of the following*
- (i) (Post A Level Russian Stream)
 RUS205 F5 Russian Language (I) (Course A) 10
 RUS206 F5 Russian Language (Course A) 10
- (ii) (Non A Level Russian Stream)
 RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
 RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
 FRE245 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
 FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
 FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
 FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
 FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
 FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10
 FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 10
 FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
 FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices I 10
 FRE291 F5 'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I 10

- FRE293 F5 Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film I 10
- (d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
 FRE246 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
 FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
 FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
 FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
 FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
 FRE276 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II 10
 FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10
 FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
 FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices II 10
 FRE292 F5 'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II 10
 FRE294 F5 Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film II 10
- (e) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- (i) MDL201/3 F5/ Cold War Visual Culture 20
 02 F6
- RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
 RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
 RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
 RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
 RUS369 F6 Russian History and Society through Film 20
 RUS376 F6 Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought 20
 RUS395 F6 Contemporary Russian Society 20
 RUS3622 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
 RUS3633 F5 Russian Language and Russian Society 20
- (iii) RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
 RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
- (iv) RUS307I F5 Czech I 10
 RUS308I F5 Czech II 10
- (v) RUS309I F5 Polish I 10
 RUS310I F5 Polish II 10
- (vi) RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
 RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
- (vii) RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
 RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
 FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits, *ten* credits in each Semester, not more than *ten* credits from (i) and (ii) below
- (i) RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today I 10
 RUS379 F6 Professional Russian 10
 RUS389 F6 Applied Russian Language Skills 10
 RUS397 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II 10
- (ii) RUS378 F6 Russian Language through Film 10
 RUS380 F6 Modern Russian Short Story 10
 RUS389 F6 Applied Russian Language Skills 10
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
 FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10

FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10	(ii)	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40	
FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10		RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	
FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20	(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following				
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10	(i)	FRE3904	F6	Year Abroad (Report 1)	20	
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10		FRE3905	F6	Year Abroad (Report 2)	20	
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10	(ii)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20	
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10		RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20	
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10	5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.				
FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10	FREU09 FRENCH AND HISTORY (BA)					
FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10	(JACS RV11)					
FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10	Level 1					
FRE397	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10	1. A student will take					
FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10	(a)	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10	
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20		FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10	
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10	
FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10		FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10	
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10	(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10		HST120	F4	History Workshop	20	
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10		HST121	F4	History Workshop	20	
FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20	(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10		HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20	
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10		HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20	
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10		HST115	F4	The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20	
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10		HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20	
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10		HST118	F4	American History: From Settlements to Superpower	20	
FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10		HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20	
FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10	(d)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.				
FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10	Level 2					
FRE398	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10	2. A student will take					
FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10	(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10	
(e)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following				FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10	
(i)	RUS337	F6	Project in Russian Studies	20	FRE289	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10	
	RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20	FRE290	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10	
	RUS396	F6	Advanced Translation from Russian to English	20	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20	
	RUS398	F6	Contemporary Russian Culture	20	(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(ii)	units listed at 2(e)(ii) above				EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20	
(iii)	units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(e)(i) (iv), (v), (vi), or (vii) at Level 2				EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20	
	RUS307H	F6	Czech I	10	FCA2000	F5	Interdisciplinary Research in Practice	20	
	RUS308H	F6	Czech II	10	FCA2005	F5	Sheffield in 100 Objects: History, Heritage and Material Culture	20	
(iv)	RUS309H	F6	Polish I	10	HST201	F5	International History of the State	20	
	RUS310H	F6	Polish II	10	HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20	
(v)	RUS348H	F6	Czech Intermediate I	10	HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20	
	RUS349H	F6	Czech Intermediate II	10	HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20	
(vi)	RUS350H	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10	HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20	
	RUS351H	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10	HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20	
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend a half session in each of the appropriate countries, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.				HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20	
	During this period a student will take				HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20	
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following				HST230	F5	Global Humanitarianism in the Twentieth Century	20	
(i)	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40					
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40					

First Degrees – Faculty of Arts and Humanities

HST232	F5	Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the 20th Century	20	HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20
HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20	HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20
HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20	HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20
HST238	F5	Intoxicants in Early Modern England	20	HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20
HST239	F5	The Export of England: Seventeenth-century Trade and Empire	20	HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20
HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security 1919-1939	20	HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20
HST244	F5	From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970	20	HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20
HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20	HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20
HST248	F5	Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914	20	HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20
HST249	F5	New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929	20	HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20	HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20
HST265	F5	The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965	20	HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20	HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (12th–16th Centuries)	20	HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	(c) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities	20	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683	20	FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-Century Voices I	10
HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235 AD)	20	FRE291	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10
HST295	F5	The History of Terrorism	20	FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10
RUS334	F5	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20	(d) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
(c) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following				FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-woman of Godalming	20	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20	FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
				FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions II	10
				FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
				FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices II	10
				FRE292	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10
				FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10
Level 3							
3. A student will take							
(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10			

	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10	(ii6)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following					HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10	(ii7)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10		HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10	(ii8)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10		HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20
	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20	(ii9)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10		HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10	(ii10)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20
	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10		HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20
	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10	(ii11)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20
	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties	10		HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20
	FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10	(ii12)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20
	FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10		HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20
	FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10	(ii13)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20
	FRE397	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10		HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20
	FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10	(ii14)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following					HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II	20
	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10	(ii15)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20
	FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10		HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20
	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10	(ii16)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20
	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10		HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20
	FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20	(ii17)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20
	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10		HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20
	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10	(ii18)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20
	FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10		HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
	FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10	(ii19)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe 1968-1983 I	20
	FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10		HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe 1968-1983 II	20
	FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10	(ii20)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
	FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10		HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
	FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10	(ii21)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20
	FRE398	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10		HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20
	FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10	(ii22)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
(d)	<i>one</i> of the following					HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20
	<i>STREAM A</i>				(ii23)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20
(i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following								
	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20					
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20					
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20					
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20					
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20					
	HST3304	F6	Democratic Passions	20					
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20					
(ii)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following								
(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20					
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20					
(ii.2)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20					
	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20					
(ii.3)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20					
	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20					
(ii.4)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20					
	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20					
(ii.5)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20					
	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20					

	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
(i24)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(i25)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(i26)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(i27)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(i28)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(i29)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(i30)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(i31)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome In Late Antiquity	20
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity	20
(i32)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(i33)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa I	20
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa II	20
(i34)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
(i35)	HST3122	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20
	HST3123	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20
(i36)	HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
	HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
(i37)	HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
	HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
(i38)	HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
	HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
(i39)	HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
	HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
(i40)	HST3136	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
	HST3137	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
STREAM B				
(i)	HST3398	F6	Dissertation	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20

	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.			
	During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	FRE3904	F6	Year Abroad (Report 1)	20
	FRE3905	F6	Year Abroad (Report 2)	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

FREU10 FRENCH AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS RV15)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI103	F4	Self and Society	20
	PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
	PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
	PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
	PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
	PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
	PHI118	F4	History of Ethics	10
	PHI120	F4	The Earliest Greek Philosophers	10
	PHI121	F4	Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10
	PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
	PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE289	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	FRE290	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
	FRE285	F5	Petitions and Polemics I	10
	FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices I	10
	FRE291	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10
	FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10

(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following	
FRE224	F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
FRE246	F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5 Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5 Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE262	F5 Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
FRE276	F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
FRE282	F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
FRE284	F5 French Documentary Film II	10
FRE288	F5 Nineteenth-century Voices II	10
FRE292	F5 'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10
FRE294	F5 Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
FCA2000	F5 Interdisciplinary Research in Practice	20
PHI201	F5 Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5 Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5 Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5 Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5 Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5 Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5 Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5 Philosophy of the Arts	20
PHI216	F5 Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI217	F5 Plato	20
PHI218	F5 The Rationalists	20
PHI224	F5 Kant's Ethics	20
PHI225	F5 Metaphysics	20
PHI230	F5 Philosophy of Science	20
	unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.	
Level 3		
3.	A student will take	
(a)	FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
FRE305	F6 Film Studies I	10
FRE315	F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
FRE329	F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
FRE341	F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
FRE343	F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
FRE363	F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
FRE367	F6 Le Rire Gaulois I	10
FRE371	F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
FRE373	F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
FRE375	F6 France in the Fifties I	10
FRE385	F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10
FRE387	F6 Poetry and Performance I	10
FRE395	F6 Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10
FRE397	F6 Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10
FRE3001	F6 Littérature et démocratie I	10
MDL301	F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
FRE306	F6 Film Studies II	10
FRE316	F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
FRE330	F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10

FRE342	F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE352	F6 French Studies Dissertation	20
FRE364	F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE368	F6 Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE374	F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE376	F6 France in the Fifties II	10
FRE386	F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10
FRE388	F6 Poetry and Performance II	10
FRE396	F6 Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10
FRE398	F6 Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10
FRE3002	F6 Littérature et démocratie II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
FCA3000	F6 Interdisciplinary Research in Practice	20
PHI302	F6 Metaphysics	20
PHI313	F6 Epistemology	20
PHI315	F6 Hegel and his Critics	20
PHI320	F6 Pragmatism	20
PHI324	F6 Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI330	F6 Philosophical Problems II	20
PHI332	F6 Philosophy of Psychology	20
PHI335	F6 Philosophical Problems I	20
PHI336	F6 Kant	20
PHI340	F6 Aristotle	20
PHI343	F6 The Imagination	20
PHI345	F6 Advanced Logic	20
PHI346	F6 Desires of One's Own	20
PHI355	F6 Philosophical Project 1	20
PHI356	F6 Philosophical Project 2	20
PHI358	F6 Philosophy of Sex	20
PHI361	F6 Film and Philosophy	20
PHI362	F6 Understanding Moral Obligation	20
PHI364	F6 Philosophy of Law	20
PHI365	F6 Values: Ethical and Epistemic	20
PHI366	F6 Plato's Symposium	20
PHI367	F6 Necessary Beings	20

unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A student may take unrestricted units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of 2(d) and 3(d) above.
5. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.
During this period a student will take
 - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded

FRE3900	F6 French Year Abroad 1	40
FRE3901	F6 French Year Abroad 2	40
 - (b) FRE3904 F6 Year Abroad Report 1 20
 - FRE3905 F6 Year Abroad Report 2 20
6. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

FREU11 FRENCH AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS RW13)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10
 - FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10
 - FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10
 - FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10

- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| MUS109 | F4 | Composition | 10 |
| MUS110 | F4 | Performance | 10 |
| MUS117 | F4 | Popular Music Studies | 10 |
| MUS119 | F4 | Introduction to Studio Techniques | 10 |
| MUS121 | F4 | Sound and Science | 10 |
| MUS122 | F4 | Electroacoustic Composition | 10 |
| MUS123 | F4 | Musicianship A | 10 |
| MUS124 | F4 | Musicianship B | 10 |
| MUS125 | F4 | Music of the World | 20 |
| MUS126 | F4 | History of Western Music | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| FRE201 | F5 | Language and Communication Skills III | 10 |
| FRE202 | F5 | Language and Communication Skills IV | 10 |
| FRE289 | F5 | Comment peut-on être Français? | 10 |
| FRE290 | F5 | Comment peut-on être Français? | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| FRE223 | F5 | Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I | 10 |
| FRE245 | F5 | L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I | 10 |
| FRE247 | F5 | Writing the Revolution I | 10 |
| FRE249 | F5 | Narratives of Confinement I | 10 |
| FRE261 | F5 | Teaching Modern Languages I | 10 |
| FRE267 | F5 | New French Theatres 1950-1970 I | 10 |
| FRE275 | F5 | La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I | 10 |
| FRE281 | F5 | French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I | 10 |
| FRE283 | F5 | French Documentary Film I | 10 |
| FRE285 | F5 | Petitions and Polemics I | 10 |
| FRE287 | F5 | Nineteenth-Century Voices I | 10 |
| FRE291 | F5 | 'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I | 10 |
| FRE293 | F5 | Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film I | 10 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| FRE224 | F5 | Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II | 10 |
| FRE246 | F5 | L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II | 10 |
| FRE248 | F5 | Writing the Revolution II | 10 |
| FRE250 | F5 | Narratives of Confinement II | 10 |
| FRE262 | F5 | Teaching Modern Languages II | 10 |
| FRE276 | F5 | La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II | 10 |
| FRE282 | F5 | French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II | 10 |
| FRE284 | F5 | French Documentary Film II | 10 |
| FRE288 | F5 | Nineteenth-century Voices II | 10 |
| FRE292 | F5 | 'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II | 10 |
| FRE294 | F5 | Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film II | 10 |
- (d) a unit to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MUS202 | F5 | Music in Culture and Society | 20 |
| MUS203 | F5 | Analytical Approaches to Music | 20 |
| MUS208 | F5 | Practical Skills | 20 |
| MUS212 | F5 | World Music Performance | 20 |
| MUS318 | F6 | Ensemble Class | 20 |
| MUS340 | F6 | Sound and Moving Images | 20 |
| MUS344 | F6 | Piano Accompaniment | 20 |
| MUS353 | F6 | Music and Arts Administration | 20 |
| MUS355 | F6 | Creative Applications of Music Technology | 20 |
| MUS360 | F6 | Musical Culture in East Asia | 20 |
| MUS362 | F6 | Intermediate Composition | 20 |
| MUS364 | F6 | Music in Education | 20 |

- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MUS365 | F6 | History of Electronic Music | 20 |
| MUS366 | F6 | Music Perception | 20 |
| MUS370 | F6 | Sound Recording Practice | 20 |
| MUS376 | F6 | Fact and Fiction | 20 |
| MUS387 | F6 | Music and Comedy | 20 |
| MUS388 | F6 | The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History | 20 |
| MUS394 | F6 | Music and Place | 20 |
| MUS395 | F6 | Music and Visual Culture | 20 |
- (e) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following
- (i) a unit listed at (d) above
- (ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take

- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| FRE301 | F6 | Language and Communication Skills V | 10 |
| FRE302 | F6 | Language and Communication Skills VI | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| FRE305 | F6 | Film Studies I | 10 |
| FRE315 | F6 | Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I | 10 |
| FRE329 | F6 | Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I | 10 |
| FRE341 | F6 | Gender, Society and Economy in France I | 10 |
| FRE343 | F6 | Contemporary Visual Arts in France | 20 |
| FRE363 | F6 | Le Siècle des Lumières I | 10 |
| FRE367 | F6 | Le Rire Gaulois I | 10 |
| FRE371 | F6 | Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I | 10 |
| FRE373 | F6 | Contemporary Theatres in France I | 10 |
| FRE375 | F6 | France in the Fifties I | 10 |
| FRE385 | F6 | Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I | 10 |
| FRE387 | F6 | Poetry and Performance I | 10 |
| FRE395 | F6 | Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I | 10 |
| FRE397 | F6 | Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I | 10 |
| FRE3001 | F6 | Littérature et démocratie I | 10 |
| MDL301 | F6 | Social Approaches to Multilingualism | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| FRE306 | F6 | Film Studies II | 10 |
| FRE316 | F6 | Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II | 10 |
| FRE330 | F6 | Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II | 10 |
| FRE342 | F6 | Gender, Society and Economy in France II | 10 |
| FRE352 | F6 | French Studies Dissertation | 20 |
| FRE364 | F6 | Le Siècle des Lumières II | 10 |
| FRE368 | F6 | Le Rire Gaulois II | 10 |
| FRE372 | F6 | Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II | 10 |
| FRE374 | F6 | Contemporary Theatres in France II | 10 |
| FRE376 | F6 | France in the Fifties II | 10 |
| FRE386 | F6 | Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II | 10 |
| FRE388 | F6 | Poetry and Performance II | 10 |
| FRE396 | F6 | Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II | 10 |
| FRE398 | F6 | Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II | 10 |
| FRE3002 | F6 | Littérature et démocratie II | 10 |
- (d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
- (i) *either*
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------|----|
| MUS301 | F6 | Dissertation | 20 |
| MUS332 | F6 | Extended Dissertation | 40 |
- (ii) *either*

	MUS302	F6	Portfolio of Compositions	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS333	F6	Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40
(iii)	<i>either</i>			
	MUS303	F6	Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS334	F6	Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
(iv)	MUS380	F6	Sound Recording Portfolio	20
(v)	F6 units selected from 2(d) and (e) above			
(vi)	unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below .			
4.	A student may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits in respect of 2(e)(ii) and 3(d)(vi) above.			
5.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French. During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	FRE3904	F6	Year Abroad (Report 1)	20
	FRE3905	F6	Year Abroad (Report 2)	20
6.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

FREU15 FRENCH WITH DUTCH (BA) (JACS R1R9)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	GER107	F4	Beginners' Dutch I	20
	GER108	F4	Beginners' Dutch II	20
(ii)	GER110	F4	Dutch Intermediate	40
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE289	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	FRE290	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	GER214	F5	Introduction to Dutch Linguistics	10
	GER228	F5	Contemporary Dutch Culture and Society	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10

	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
	FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-Century Voices I	10
	FRE291	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10
	FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
	FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
	FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
	FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-Century Voices II	10
	FRE292	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10
	FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
	GER314	F6	Literature in Dutch 2	10
	GER325	F6	Dutch Project	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
	FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10
	FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10
	FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10
	FRE397	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10
	FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
	FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10

FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10
FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10
FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10
FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10
FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10
FRE398	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10
FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10
4.		Before proceeding to the final year, a student will spend six months in a French-speaking country and six months in the Netherlands or Dutch-speaking Belgium, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period a student will take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following	
(i)	FRE3900	F6 French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6 French Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	GER3900	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad1	40
	GER3901	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)		in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following	
(i)	FRE3904	F6 Year Abroad (Report 1)	20
	FRE3905	F6 Year Abroad (Report 2)	20
(ii)	GER391	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	GER392	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20
5.		For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	

FREU16 FRENCH WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS R1T2)

Level 1

1.		A student will take	
(a)	EAS107	F5 Japanese for Non-specialists I	20
	EAS108	F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20
	FRE107	F4 French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4 French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4 Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4 Language and Communication Skills II	10
(b)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.	

Level 2

2.		A student will take	
(a)	EAS211	F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists III	20
	EAS212	F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists IV	20
	FRE201	F5 Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5 Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE289	F5 Comment peut-on être Français?	10

FRE290	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not fewer than <i>ten</i> credits to be taken from (i), not fewer than <i>ten</i> credits from (ii), and not more than <i>twenty</i> credits from (iii)	
(i)	FRE223	F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE245	F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5 Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5 Narratives of Confinement I	10
	FRE261	F5 Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE275	F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	FRE281	F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
	FRE283	F5 French Documentary Film I	10
	FRE287	F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices I	10
	FRE291	F5 'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10
	FRE293	F5 Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10
(ii)	FRE224	F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	FRE246	F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
	FRE248	F5 Writing the Revolution II	10
	FRE250	F5 Narratives of Confinement II	10
	FRE262	F5 Teaching Modern Languages II	10
	FRE268	F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
	FRE276	F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
	FRE282	F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
	FRE284	F5 French Documentary Film II	10
	FRE288	F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices II	10
	FRE292	F5 'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10
	FRE294	F5 Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10
(iii)	EAS205	F5 Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS232	F5 Evolution of Japanese Language	20
	EAS236	F5 Post-War Japanese Politics	20
	EAS250	F5 Modern Japanese History	20
	EAS321	F6 Japan in the World	20
	EAS345	F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
	EAS355	F6 East Asian Dissertation	20
	EAS359	F6 Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS361	F6 Critical Approaches to Japanese Cinema	20
	EAS364	F6 Japanese Popular Culture	20

Level 3

3.		A student will take	
(a)	EAS351	F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists V	20
	EAS352	F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists VI	20
	FRE301	F6 Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6 Language and Communication Skills VI	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
	FRE305	F6 Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE329	F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
	FRE367	F6 Le Rire Gaulois I	10
	FRE371	F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
	FRE373	F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I	10

FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10
FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10
FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10
FRE397	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10
FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(c) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10
FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10
FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10
FRE398	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10
FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one year in a French-speaking country, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of French.			
During this period a student will take			
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad (Autumn Semester)	40
FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad (Spring Semester)	40
(b) FRE3904 F6 Year Abroad (Report 1) 20			
FRE3905 F6 Year Abroad (Report 2) 20			
A student will also attend suitable courses in Japanese, to be approved by the Head of the School of East Asian Studies, or complete an appropriate study programme approved by the Head of the School of East Asian Studies.			
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

FREU17 FRENCH WITH CZECH (BA) (JACS R1R7)

Level 1

1. A student will take				
(a)	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
	RUS121	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners 1	20
	RUS122	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners 2	20
(b) unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.				

Level 2

2. A student will take				
(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE289	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	FRE290	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	RUS248	F5	Reading in Czech Culture	20
	RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
	FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
	FRE285	F5	Petitions and Polemics I	10
	FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-Century Voices I	10
	FRE291	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10
	FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10
(c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
	FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
	FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
	FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
	FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-Century Voices II	10
	FRE292	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10
	FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10

Level 3

3. A student will take				
(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
	RUS381	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I	10
	RUS382	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II	10
	RUS385	F6	Project in Czech Studies	20
(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following				
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
	FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10

FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10	
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the `Post(-)colonial' I	10	
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10	
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10	
FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10	
FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10	
FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10	
FRE397	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10	
FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10	
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20	
(c) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following				
FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10	
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10	
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10	
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10	
FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20	
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10	
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10	
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the `Post(-)colonial' II	10	
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10	
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10	
FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10	
FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10	
FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10	
FRE398	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10	
FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10	
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one semester in a French-speaking country and one semester in the Czech Republic, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period the student will take				
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following				
(i)	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b) in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following				
(i)	FRE3904	F6	Year Abroad (Report 1)	20
	FRE3905	F6	Year Abroad (Report 2)	20
(ii)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.				

FREU18 FRENCH WITH POLISH (BA) (JACS R1RR)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
-----	--------	----	------------------	----

FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
RUS123	F4	Polish Language and Culture for Beginners 1	20
RUS124	F4	Polish Language and Culture for Beginners 2	20

(b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE289	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	FRE290	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	RUS250	F5	Readings in Polish Culture	20
	RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789- 1968 I	10
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices I	10
FRE291	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10
FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789- 1968 II	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices II	10
FRE292	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10
FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods : The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
	RUS383	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I	10
	RUS384	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II	10
	RUS386	F6	Project in Polish Studies	20
(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following				
FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10	

FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10
FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10
FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10
FRE397	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10
FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(c)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10
FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10
FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10
FRE398	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10
FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one semester in a French-speaking country and one semester in Poland, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.	
		During this period the student will take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following	
(i)	FRE3900	F6 French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6 French Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	RUS3900	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)		in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following	
(i)	FRE3904	F6 Year Abroad (Report 1)	20
	FRE3905	F6 Year Abroad (Report 2)	20
(ii)	RUS3902	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	RUS3903	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20
5.		For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	

FREU19 FRENCH WITH LUXEMBOURG STUDIES (BA) (JACS R100)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits in German language

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *sixty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
	FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
	FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
	FRE289	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	FRE290	F5	Comment peut-on être Français?	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10
FRE287	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices I	10
FRE291	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I	10
FRE293	F5	Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film I	10

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10
FRE288	F5	Nineteenth-century Voices II	10
FRE292	F5	'Par où commencer?' Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire II	10
FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication	10

		Skills VI		
GER324	F6	Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20	
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20	
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10	
FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10	
FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10	
FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10	
FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20	
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10	
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10	
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10	
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10	
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10	
FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10	
FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10	
FRE395	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10	
FRE397	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours I	10	
FRE3001	F6	Littérature et démocratie I	10	
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20	
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10	
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10	
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10	
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10	
FRE352	F6	Dissertation	20	
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10	
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10	
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10	
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10	
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10	
FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10	
FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10	
FRE396	F6	Etudes de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10	
FRE398	F6	Haïti: La Tragédie - Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours II	10	
FRE3002	F6	Littérature et démocratie II	10	
3.	Before proceeding to the final year, a student will spend six months in a French-speaking country and six months in Luxembourg OR the entire Year Abroad in Luxembourg, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.			
	During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
	FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	MDL3900	F6	Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	MDL3901	F6	Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	FRE3904	F6	Year Abroad Report	20
	FRE3905	F6	Year Abroad Report	20
(ii)	MDL3902	F6	Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	MDL3903	F6	Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20

GERU01 GERMAN AND LINGUISTICS (BA) (JACS QR12)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	ELL112	F4	Sounds of English	10
	ELL113	F4	Structure of English	10
	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

	ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
	ELL114	F4	History of English	20
	ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below

(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER237	F5	Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s	10
	GER238	F5	Germany since 2000	10
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10

(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20

(c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

	EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
	EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
	EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20
	ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
	ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
	ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
	ELL221	F5	Syntax 1	20
	ELL222	F5	Semantics	20
	ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
	ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
	ELL227	F5	Language Attitudes	20
	ELL228	F5	Language and Cognition	20
	ELL229	F5	The Triumph of English?	20
	ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
	ELL234	F5	A sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
	FCA2000	F5	Interdisciplinary Research in Practice	20
	FCA2005	F5	Sheffield in 100 Objects: History, Heritage and Material Culture	20
	LIT218	F5	Chaucers's Comic Tales	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	GER335	F6	German Core Language	10
-----	--------	----	----------------------	----

(b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

GER336	F6	German Translation	10
GER337	F6	Presenting and Debating in German	10
GER338	F6	Language for Enterprise	10
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
EGH304	F6	Conversational Analysis	20
EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
EGH317	F6	Investigating Real Readers	20
EGH318	F6	Cognitive Poetics	20
EGH319	F6	Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel	20
EGH320	F6	Learning Across Cultures	20
EGH321	F6	Dialect in Literature and Film	20
ELL310	F6	TESOL	20
ELL326	F6	Special Subject	20
ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20
ELL354	F6	Advanced Phonetics	20
ELL356	F6	Language Contact	20
ELL357	F6	Second Language Acquisition	20
ELL358	F6	Dialectology: Past, Present and Future	20
ELL360	F6	Historical Pragmatics	20
FCA3000	F6	Interdisciplinary Research in Practice	20
(d)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below	
(i)		GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
		GER331 F6 Comparative Germanic Linguistics	20
		GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
		GER374 F6 Modern German Thought	20
		GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
		GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
		GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture	20
		MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)		GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced	20
		GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
		GER324 F6 Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
		GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate	20
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a student will take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded	
		GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
		GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)		GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
		GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.		For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	

GERU02 GERMAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS R220)

Level 1

1.		A student will take	
(a)		GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs	10
		GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs	10
		GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs	10
		GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
(b)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits.	

Level 2

2.		A student will take	
(a)		GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation)	10
		GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation)	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below	
(i)		GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
		GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
		GER216 F5 Österreich heute	10
		GER228 F5 Literature in Dutch I	10
		GER233 F5 Dutch Level-2 Project	10
		GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
		GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
		GER237 F5 Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s	10
		GER238 F5 Germany since 2000	10
		GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas	20
		GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
		GER283 F5 German Film and Society	10
		GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
		GER287 F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)		GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1	10
		GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2	10
		GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate	20
		GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced	20
(c)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.	

Level 3

3.		A student will take	
(a)		GER335 F6 German Core Language	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following	
		GER336 F6 German Translation	10
		GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German	10
		GER338 F6 Language for Enterprise	10
(c)		units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following	
		GER314 F6 Literature in Dutch II	10
		GER319 F6 Dutch Sociolinguistics	10
		GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
		GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced	20
		GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
		GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate	20
		GER324 F6 Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
		GER331 F6 Comparative Germanic Linguistics	20
		GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
		GER374 F6 Modern German Thought	20
		GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
		GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
		GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture	20
		MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(d)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.	
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a student will take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded	
		GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
		GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)		GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20

- GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

GERU03 GERMAN AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS RL21)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy I 20
ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy II 20
ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20
GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10
- (b) one of the following
- (i) (Non A Level Mathematics stream)
ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 20
- (ii) (Post A Level Mathematics stream)
ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 20

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics 20
ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20
ECN219 F5 Econometrics and Research Methods 20
ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
- (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
GER216 F5 Österreich Heute 10
GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
GER237 F5 Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s 10
GER238 F5 Germany since 2000 10
GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
GER287 F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
- (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
- (b) a unit to the value of ten credits from the following

- GER336 F6 German Translation 10
GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
GER338 F6 Language for Enterprise 10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
- (i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER331 F6 Comparative Germanic Linguistics 20
GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
- (ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
GER324 F6 Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20
ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20
ECN303 F6 Economics of Cities 20
ECN304 F6 Education Economics 20
ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20
ECN324 F6 Monetary Economics 20
ECN340 F6 Further Econometrics 20
ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
ECN346 F6 Development Economics 20
ECN353 F6 The International Economy 20
ECN354 F6 Health Economics 20
ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20

a unit to the value of *twenty* credits listed at 2(b) above.

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a student will take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded
GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
- (b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

GERU04 GERMAN AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS RL22)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10
POL113 F4 Introduction to Political Analysis 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- POL109 F4 Comparing Modern Polities 20
POL110 F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought 20
POL111 F4 The Politics of Globalisation 20

POL114	F4	Introduction to Security Studies	20
POL115	F4	Consensus, Crisis and Coalition: Introduction to Modern Politics	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below

(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER237	F5	Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s	10
	GER238	F5	Germany since 2000	10
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10

(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER235	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20

(c)	a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
	POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20
	POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
	POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20
	POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
	POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
	POL230	F5	Contemporary Security Challenges	20
	POL231	F5	Never Mind the Ballots! State and Society in the UK Today	20
	POL232	F5	Contemporary US Foreign Policy	20
	POL233	F5	The Global Political Economy of Human Trafficking	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	GER335	F6	German Core Language	10
	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	GER336	F6	German Translation	10
	GER337	F6	Presenting and Debating in German	10
	GER338	F6	Language for Enterprise	10

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below

(i)	GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER331	F6	Comparative Germanic Linguistics	20
	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for	20

			Specialists	
GER324	F6	Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20	
GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20	

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from one of (i) or (ii)

(i)	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
	POL372	F6	Development	20
	POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
	POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
	POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
	POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
	POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
	POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
	POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
	POL3100	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20

	POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
	POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
	POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
	POL3119	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns	20

	POL3121	F6	War, Peace and Justice	20
	POL3123	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20
	POL3125	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics	20

	POL3127	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20
	POL3129	F6	Parliamentary Studies	20
	POL3131	F6	The European Union and Globalisation	20

	POL3133	F6	Population, Territory and Rule	20
	POL3135	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis	20

	POL3137	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention	20
	POL3139	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics	20

(ii)	POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
	POL373	F6	Development Project	20
	POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
	POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
	POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20

	POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
	POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
	POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20

	POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20
	POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20

	POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
	POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20

	POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
	POL3120	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project	20

	POL3122	F6	War, Peace and Justice Project	20
	POL3124	F6	Liberalism and its Critics Project	20
	POL3126	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project	20

	POL3128	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change Project	20
	POL3130	F6	Parliamentary Studies Project	20

	POL3120	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project	20
	POL3132	F6	The European Union and Globalisation Project	20

	POL3134	F6	Population, Territory and Rule Project	20
	POL3136	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis Project	20

	POL3138	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention Project	20
--	---------	----	---	----

POL3140	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics Project	20
(iii) POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a student will take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded	
GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)		GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.		For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	

GERU05 GERMAN AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS RN21)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the session 2009-10 or earlier

Level 2

2.		A student will take	
(a)		GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation)	10
		GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation)	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below	
(i)		GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
		GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
		GER216 F5 Österreich heute	10
		GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
		GER237 F5 Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s	10
		GER238 F5 Germany since 2000	10
		GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas	20
		GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
		GER283 F5 German Film and Society	10
		GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
		GER287 F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)		GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1	10
		GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2	10
		GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate	20
		GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
		GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced	20
(c)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
		MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour	20
		MGT220 F5 Principles of Consumer Behaviour	20
		MGT226 F5 Human Resource Management	20
(d)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
		LAW357 F6 Introduction to Business Law	20
		MGT211 F5 Intermediate Management Accounting	20
		MGT212 F5 Financial Management	20
		MGT214 F5 Project Management	20
		MGT218 F5 Information Systems Development	20
		MGT223 F5 Business Statistics	20
		MGT225 F5 Financial Accounting	20
		MGT228 F5 Principles of Operations and Supply Chain Management	20

MGT230	F5	Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing	20
--------	----	---	----

units listed at (c) above.

Level 3

3.		A student will take	
(a)		GER335 F6 German Core Language	10
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following	
		GER336 F6 German Translation	10
		GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German	10
		GER338 F6 Language for Enterprise	10
(c)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below	
(i)		GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
		GER331 F6 Comparative Germanic Linguistics	20
		GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
		GER374 F6 Modern German Thought	20
		GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
		GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
		GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture	20
		MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)		GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced	20
		GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
		GER324 F6 Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
		GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate	20
(d)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
(i)		MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations	20
		MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
		MGT321 F6 Corporate Finance	20
		MGT328 F6 Business Strategy	20
		MGT356 F6 Technology Management	20
		MGT357 F6 Corporate and Social Responsibility	20
		MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications	20
		MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry	20
		MGT366 F6 Management Consulting	20
		MGT375 F6 Financial Derivatives	20
		MGT376 F6 International Business	20
		MGT380 F6 New Venture Planning	20
		MGT382 F6 International Marketing	20
4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a student will take	
(a)		In respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded	
		GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
		GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)		GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
		GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.		For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	

B: For students whose initial registration is from the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1.		A student will take	
		ECN105 F4 Business Economics	10
		GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs	10
		GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs	10
		GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs	10

GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20
MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
 - (i)

GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
GER237	F5	Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s	10
GER238	F5	Germany since 2000	10
GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
 - (ii)

GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

GER335	F6	German Core Language	10
MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

GER336	F6	German Translation	10
GER337	F6	Presenting and Debating in German	10
GER338	F6	Language for Enterprise	10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
 - (i)

GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
GER331	F6	Comparative Germanic Linguistics	20
GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
 - (ii)

GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
GER324	F6	Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
MGT376	F6	International Business	20
MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20

MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
MGT384	F6	Consumer Behaviour	20
MGT385	F6	Advanced Business Strategy	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies.

During this period a student will take

- (a) In respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded

GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
- (b)

GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20

5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

GERU06 GERMAN AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RR24)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Post A Level Spanish Stream)

HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
 - (ii) (Non A Level Spanish Stream)

HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
 - (b)

GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) *one* of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)
 - (i)

HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
 - (ii)

HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
 - (b)

HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
--------	----	-------------------------------------	----
 - (c)

GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
 - (i)

GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
GER237	F5	Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s	10
GER238	F5	Germany since 2000	10
GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20

GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10	(iii)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10	
GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10		HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10	
GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10	(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below				
GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10	(i)	GER331	F6	Comparative Germanic Linguistics	20	
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20	
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20	
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20	
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20	
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20	
(i)	HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20	(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20	
	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20	GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20	
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20	GER324	F6	Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20	
	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20	GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20	
	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20	4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.			
	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20		During this period a student will take			
	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20	(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following			
(ii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10	(i)	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	
	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10	(ii)	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	
(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10	(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following			
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10	(i)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
					GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20	
					(ii)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
					HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20	
					5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
					6.	Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			
						GERU07 GERMAN AND RUSSIAN (BA)			
						(JACS RR27)			
						Level 1			
					1.	A student will take			
					(a)	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
						GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
						GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
						GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
						RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
					(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
					(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
						RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
						RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10

RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)			
RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
Level 2			
2. A student will take			
(a)	GER201	F5 German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5 German Language (Continuation)	10
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER203	F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5 Österreich heute	10
	GER237	F5 Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s	10
	GER238	F5 Germany since 2000	10
	GER263	F5 German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER280	F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5 German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	GER217	F5 Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5 Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5 Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER234	F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20
(c) <i>one</i> of the following			
(i) (Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS205	F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
	RUS206	F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
(ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS207	F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
	RUS208	F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
(d) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from two of the following			
(i)	MDL201/3	F5/ Cold War Visual Culture	20
	02	F6	
	RUS209	F5 Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B)	20
	RUS312	F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS334	F6 Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS337	F6 Project in Russian Studies	20
	RUS365	F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366	F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
	RUS367	F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	10
	RUS368	F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
	RUS369	F6 Russian History and Society through Film	20
	RUS376	F6 Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought	20
	RUS395	F6 Contemporary Russian Society	20
	RUS3622	F6 The Structures of Russian	20
	RUS3633	F6 The Russian Language and Russian Society	20
(ii)	RUS307I	F6 Czech I	10
	RUS308I	F6 Czech II	10
(iii)	RUS309I	F6 Polish I	10
	RUS310I	F6 Polish II	10
(iv)	RUS348I	F6 Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349I	F6 Czech Intermediate II	10
(v)	RUS350I	F6 Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351I	F6 Polish Intermediate II	10

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	GER301	F6 German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6 German Language Part 2	10
	GER335	F6 German Core Language	10
(b) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	GER336	F6 German Translation	10
	GER337	F6 Presenting and Debating in German	10
	GER338	F6 Language for Enterprise	10
(c) (a) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, <i>ten</i> credits in each Semester, not more than <i>ten</i> credits from (i) and (ii) below			
(i)	RUS377	F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today I	10
	RUS379	F6 Professional Russian	10
	RUS389	F6 Applied Russian Language Skills	10
	RUS397	F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II	10
(ii)	RUS378	F6 Russian Language through Film	10
	RUS380	F6 Modern Russian Short Story	10
	RUS389	F6 Applied Russian Language Skills	10
(d) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER323	F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER324	F6 Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER331	F6 Comparative Germanic Linguistics	20
	GER370	F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER374	F6 Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6 Modern German Political Culture	20
(ii)	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
	GER333	F6 Dutch Intermediate	20
(e) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following			
(i)	RUS337	F6 Project in Russian Studies	20
	RUS360	F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
	RUS396	F6 Advanced Translation From Russian to English	20
	RUS398	F6 Contemporary Russian Culture	20
(ii) units listed at 2(d)(i) above			
(iii) one of the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(d)(ii), (iii),(iv),(v) at Level 2			
(iii.1)	RUS307H	F6 Czech I	10
	RUS308H	F6 Czech II	10
(iii.2)	RUS309H	F6 Polish I	10
	RUS310H	F6 Polish II	10
(iii.3)	RUS348H	F6 Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349H	F6 Czech Intermediate II	10
(iii.4)	RUS350H	F6 Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351H	F6 Polish Intermediate II	10
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.			
During this period a student will take			
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	GER3900	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	RUS3900	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40

	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
(ii)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For students whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

GERU08 GERMAN AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS RV21)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST120	F4	History Workshop	20
	HST121	F4	History Workshop	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20
	HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20
	HST115	F4	The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20
	HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
	HST118	F4	American History: from Settlements to Superpower	20
	HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20
(d)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
	GER324	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER237	F5	Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s	10
	GER238	F5	Germany since 2000	10
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5	Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
	FCA2000	F5	Interdisciplinary Research in Practice	20

FCA2005	F5	Sheffield in 100 Objects: History, Heritage and Material Culture	20
HST201	F5	International History of the State	20
HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Europe	20
HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20
HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20
HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20
HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20
HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20
HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20
HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
HST232	F5	Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the Twentieth Century	20
HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20
HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20
HST238	F5	Intoxicants in Early Modern England	20
HST239	F5	The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire	20
HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security 1919-1939	20
HST244	F5	From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970	20
HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society, Britain 1689-1837	20
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20
HST248	F5	Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914	20
HST249	F5	New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929	20
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire	20
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20
HST265	F5	The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965	20
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain, 1688-1800	20
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (12 th -16 th Centuries)	20
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20

HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683	20		
HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235AD)	20		
HST295	F5	The History of Terrorism	20		
HST299	F5	Course Assignment (Historical Practice)	20		
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20		
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20		
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20		
HST2003	F5	Britain, 1939-45: War and the Blitz	20		
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20		
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20		
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20		
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20		
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20		
HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20		
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20		
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20		
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20		
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20		
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20		
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20		
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20		
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome 800	20		
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20		
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20		
HST2023	F5	1066 and All That	20		
HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20		
HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20		
HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20		
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20		
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20		
HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20		
RUS334	F5	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Culture	20		
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.					
Level 3					
3.	A student will take				
(a)	GER335	F6	German Core Language	10	
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following				
	GER336	F6	German Translation	10	
	GER337	F6	Presenting and Debating in German	10	
	GER338	F6	Language for Enterprise	10	
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below				
	GER324	F6	Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20	
	GER331	F6	Comparative Germanic Linguistics	20	
(i)	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20	
	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20	
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20	
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20	
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20	
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20	
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20	
	GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20	
(d)	<i>one</i> of the following				
	<i>STREAM A</i>				
(i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20	
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20	
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20	
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20	
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20	
	HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20	
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20	
(ii)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following				
(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20	
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20	
(ii.2)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20	
	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20	
(ii.3)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20	
	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20	
(ii.4)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20	
	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20	
(ii.5)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20	
	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20	
(ii.6)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20	
	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20	
(ii.7)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20	
	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20	
(ii.8)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20	
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20	
(ii.9)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20	
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20	
(ii.10)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20	
	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20	
(ii.11)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20	
	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20	
(ii.12)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London	20	
	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20	
(ii.13)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20	
	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20	
(ii.14)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I	20	
	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II	20	
(ii.15)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20	
	HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20	
(ii.16)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20	
	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20	
(ii.17)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	

	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20		HST3123	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20
(ii.18)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20	(ii.36)	HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20		HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
(ii.19)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20	(ii.37)	HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20		HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
(ii.20)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20	(ii.38)	HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20		HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
(ii.21)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20	(ii.39)	HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European encounters, 1580-1676 II	20		HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
(ii.22)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20	(ii.40)	HST3136	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20		HST3137	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
(ii.23)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20	<i>STREAM B</i>				
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20	(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
(ii.24)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20		HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20	(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(ii.25)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20		HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20		HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
(ii.26)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20		HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20		HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20
(ii.27)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20		HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20	4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies.			
(ii.28)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20		During this period a student will take			
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20	(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
(ii.29)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20		GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20		GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(ii.30)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20	(b)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20		GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
(ii.31)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity	20	5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity	20	GERU09 GERMAN AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS RV25)				
(ii.32)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20	Level 1				
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20	1.	A student will take			
(ii.33)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-Century Africa I	20	(a)	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-Century Africa II	20		GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
(ii.34)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20		GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20		GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
(ii.35)	HST3122	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20	(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
						PHI103	F4	Self and Society	20
						PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
						PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
						PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
						PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
						PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
						PHI118	F4	History of Ethics	10
						PHI120	F4	The Earliest Greek Philosophers	10
						PHI121	F4	Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10

PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich Heute	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER237	F5	Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s	10
	GER238	F5	Germany since 2000	10
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	FCA2000	F5	Interdisciplinary Research in Practice	20
	PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
	PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
	PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
	PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
	PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
	PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
	PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
	PHI212	F5	Philosophy of the Arts	20
	PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
	PHI224	F5	Kant's Ethics	20
	PHI225	F5	Metaphysics	20
	PHI230	F5	Philosophy of Science	20

unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	GER335	F6	German Core Language	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	GER336	F6	German Translation	10
	GER337	F6	Presenting and Debating in German	10
	GER338	F6	Language for Enterprise	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER324	F6	Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER331	F6	Comparative Germanic Linguistics	20
	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL310	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for	20

			Specialists	
GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate		20
(d)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	FCA3000	F6	Interdisciplinary Research in Practice	20
	PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
	PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
	PHI315	F6	Hegel and his Critics	20
	PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
	PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI330	F6	Philosophical problems II	20
	PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
	PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
	PHI336	F6	Kant	20
	PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
	PHI343	F6	The Imagination	20
	PHI345	F6	Advanced Logic	20
	PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
	PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
	PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
	PHI358	F6	Philosophy of Sex	20
	PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20
	PHI362	F6	Understanding Moral Obligation	20
	PHI364	F6	Philosophy of Law	20
	PHI365	F6	Values: Ethical and Epistemic	20
	PHI366	F6	Plato's Symposium	20
	PHI367	F6	Necessary Beings	20

unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A student may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect 2(c) and 3(d) above.

5. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies.

During this period a student will take

(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20

6. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

GERU10 GERMAN AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS RW23)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MUS109	F4	Composition	10
	MUS110	F4	Performance	10
	MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
	MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
	MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
	MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
	MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
	MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
	MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20
	MUS126	F4	History of Western Music	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
- (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
GER216 F5 Österreich Heute 10
GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
GER237 F5 Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s 10
GER238 F5 Germany since 2000 10
GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
GER287 F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
- (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- MUS202 F5 Music in Culture and Society 20
MUS203 F5 Analytical Approaches to Music 20
MUS208 F5 Practical Skills 20
MUS212 F5 World Music Performance 20
MUS318 F6 Ensemble Class 20
MUS340 F6 Sound and Moving Image 20
MUS344 F6 Piano Accompaniment 20
MUS353 F6 Music and Arts Administration 20
MUS355 F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology 20
MUS360 F6 Musical Culture in East Asia 20
MUS362 F6 Intermediate Composition 20
MUS364 F6 Music Education 20
MUS365 F6 History of Electronic Music 20
MUS366 F6 Music Perception 20
MUS370 F6 Sound Recording Practice 20
MUS376 F6 Fact and Fiction 20
MUS387 F6 Music and Comedy 20
MUS388 F6 The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History 20
MUS394 F6 Music and Place 20
MUS395 F6 Music and Visual Culture 20
- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following
- (i) a unit selected from those listed at (c) above
- (ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- GER336 F6 German Translation 10
GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
GER338 F6 Language for Enterprise 10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
- (i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER324 F6 Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER331 F6 Comparative Germanic Linguistics 20
GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20

- GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
- (ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
- (d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
- (i) *either*
MUS301 F6 Dissertation 20
or
MUS332 F6 Extended Dissertation 40
- (ii) *either*
MUS302 F6 Portfolio of Compositions 20
or
MUS333 F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions 40
- (iii) *either*
MUS303 F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 20
or
MUS334 F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 40
- (iv) MUS380 F6 Sound Recording Portfolio 20
- (v) units listed at (c) and (d) above
- (vi) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
4. A student may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of 2(d)(ii) and 3(c)(vi) above.
5. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a student will take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded
GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
- (b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
6. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

GERU11 GERMAN WITH DUTCH (BA) (JACS R2R9)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) GER107 F4 Beginners Dutch 1 20
GER108 F4 Beginners Dutch 2 20
- (ii) GER110 F4 Dutch Intermediate 40
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
GER228 F5 Contemporary Dutch Culture and 10

		Society	
	GER214	F5 Introduction to Dutch Linguistics	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	GER232	F5 Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	GER203	F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER234	F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER235	F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER237	F5 Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s	10
	GER238	F5 Germany since 2000	10
	GER263	F5 German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER280	F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5 German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.		

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) GER314 F6 Literature in Dutch 2 10
 - GER325 F6 Dutch Project 10
 - GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 - GER336 F6 German Translation 10
 - GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
 - GER338 F6 Language for Enterprise 10
 - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
 - GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
 - (d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
 - GER324 F6 Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
 - GER331 F6 Comparative Germanic Linguistics 20
 - GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
 - GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
 - GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
 - GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
 - GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
 - MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend a half-session in a German-speaking country and a half-session in the Netherlands or Dutch-speaking Belgium, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
During this period a student will take
 - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded
 - GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
 - GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
 - (b) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
 - GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

GERU14 GERMANIC STUDIES WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS R2T2)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) EAS107 F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists I 20
 - EAS108 F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists II 20
 - GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
 - GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
 - GER105 F4 German Studies – Basiskurs 10
 - GER106 F4 German Studies – Aufbaukurs 10
 - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) EAS211H F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists III 20
 - EAS212H F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists IV 20
 - GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
 - GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below, and not more than *twenty* credits from (iii) below
 - (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
 - GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
 - GER216 F5 Österreich heute 10
 - GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
 - GER237 F5 Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s 10
 - GER238 F5 Germany Since 2000 10
 - GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
 - GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
 - GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
 - GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
 - GER287 F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
 - (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
 - GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
 - GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
 - GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
 - GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
 - (iii) EAS205 F5 Contemporary Japanese Society 20
 - EAS232 F5 Evolution of Japanese Language 20
 - EAS236 F5 Post-War Japanese Politics 20
 - EAS250 F5 Modern Japanese History 20
 - EAS321 F6 Japan in the World 20
 - EAS345 F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel 20
 - EAS359 F6 Work and Society in Japan 20
 - EAS365 F6 Japanese Popular Culture 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) EAS351 F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists V 20
 - EAS352 F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists VI 20
 - GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 - GER336 F6 German Translation 10
 - GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
 - GER338 F6 Language for Enterprise 10
 - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
 - (i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
 - GER324 F6 Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
 - GER331 F6 Comparative Germanic Linguistics 20
 - GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
 - GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20

	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
	GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
4.	Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will spend one year in an appropriate German-speaking country, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
(i)	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	appropriate courses in Japanese, subject to the approval of the Head of the School of East Asian Studies			
(b)	in respect of a project or other written work			
	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

GERU15 GERMAN WITH CZECH (BA) (JACS R2R7)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4	German Studies: Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4	German Studies: Aufbaukurs	10
	RUS121	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners 1	20
	RUS122	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners 2	20
(b)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
	RUS248	F5	Readings in Czech Culture	20
	RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate 1	10
	RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate 2	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER237	F5	Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s	10
	GER238	F5	Germany since 2000	10
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10

	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	RUS381	F6	Varieties of Spoken and Written Czech 1	10
	RUS382	F6	Varieties of Spoken and Written Czech 2	10
	RUS385	F6	Project in Czech Studies	20
	GER335	F6	German Core Language	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	GER336	F6	German Translation	10
	GER337	F6	Presenting and Debating in German	10
	GER338	F6	Language for Enterprise	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER324	F6	Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER331	F6	Comparative Germanic Linguistics	20
	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
	GER333	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend a half-session in a German-speaking country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, and a half-session at a university in Czech Republic, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
(ii)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

**GERU16 GERMAN WITH POLISH (BA)
(JACS R2RR)**

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10
RUS123 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners 1 20
RUS124 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners 2 20
 - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
RUS250 F5 Readings in Polish Culture 20
RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate 1 10
RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate 2 10
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
 - (i) GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
GER237 F5 Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s 10
GER238 F5 Germany since 2000 10
GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10
GER284 F5 Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland 10
GER287 F5 Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies 10
 - (ii) GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish 20
GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
RUS383 F6 Varieties of Spoken and Written Polish 1
1 10
RUS384 F6 Varieties of Spoken and Written Polish 2 10
RUS386 F6 Project in Polish Studies 20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
GER336 F6 German Translation 10
GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
GER338 F6 Language for Enterprise 10
 - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii) below
 - (i) GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER324 F6 Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
GER331 F6 Comparative Germanic Linguistics 20
GER370 F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR 20
GER374 F6 Modern German Thought 20
GER378 F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert 20
GER379 F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama 20
GER381 F6 Modern German Political Culture 20
MDL301 F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism 20
 - (ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20

- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| GER322 | F6 | Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists | 20 |
| GER333 | F6 | Dutch Intermediate | 20 |
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend a half-session in a German-speaking country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, and a half-session at a university in Poland, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.
During this period a student will take
 - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of *forty* credits from each of the following
 - (i) RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
 - (ii) GER3900 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
GER3901 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
 - (b) in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from each of the following
 - (i) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20
RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 20
 - (ii) GER3902 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20
GER3903 F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2 20
 5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

GERU17 GERMAN WITH LUXEMBOURG STUDIES (BA) (JACS R200)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10
GER104 F4 Aufbausprachkurs 10
GER105 F4 German Studies: Basiskurs 10
GER106 F4 German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits in French language
 - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *sixty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) GER201 F5 German Language (Foundation) 10
GER202 F5 German Language (Continuation) 10
GER234 F5 Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
GER235 F5 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - GER203 F5 Medien und Öffentlichkeit 10
GER213 F5 Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918 10
GER216 F5 Österreich heute 10
GER217 F5 Dutch Beginners 1 10
GER218 F5 Dutch Beginners 2 10
GER228 F5 Literature in Dutch 1 10
GER321 F5 Dutch Advanced 20
GER233 F5 Dutch Level-2 Project 10
GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20
GER237 F5 Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s 10
GER238 F5 Germany since 2000 10
GER263 F5 German Culture and Ideas 20
GER280 F5 Aspects of Modern German Drama 10
GER283 F5 German Film and Society 10

GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(c) unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			
Level 3			
3. A student will take			
(a)	GER324	F6 Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER335	F6 Core German Language Unit	10
	MDL301	F6 Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	GER336	F6 German Translation	10
	GER337	F6 German Presenting and Debating	10
	GER338	F6 Language for Enterprise	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	GER314	F6 Literature in Dutch	10
	GER319	F6 Dutch Sociolinguistics	10
	GER321	F6 Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20
	GER333	F6 Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER324	F6 Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER331	F6 Comparative Germanic Linguistics	20
	GER370	F6 Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER374	F6 Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6 Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6 Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6 Modern German Political Culture	20
(d)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.		
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend a half-session in a German-speaking country and a half-session in Luxembourg, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following		
(i)	GER3900	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	MDL3900	F6 Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	MDL3901	F6 Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following		
(i)	GER3902	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6 Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
(ii)	MDL3902	F6 Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	MDL3903	F6 Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20

HSSU01 HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS R410)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)

HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
 - (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)

HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
(b) <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	HSS180	F4 Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS181	F4 Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)	HSS190	F4 Catalan Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS191	F4 Catalan Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
(c) unrestricted F4 level units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits			
Level 2			
2. A student will take			
(a)	<i>one</i> of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)		
(i)	HSS230	F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5 Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(Non A Level Spanish stream)			
(ii)	HSS270	F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5 Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(b)	HSS227	F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
(c) <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	HSS280	F5 Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5 Intensive Portuguese II	10
(ii)	HSS282	F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iii)	HSS290	F5 Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5 Intensive Catalan II	10
(d) <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	HSS228	F5 Promised Lands	20
(ii)	HSS237	F5 Identity in the Lusophone World	20
(e) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HSS229	F5 Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5 Hispanic Film	20
	HSS250	F5 Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5 Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(f) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits listed at (d) above or unrestricted units.			

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
 - HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - (i) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
 - HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
 - (ii) HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
 - HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
 - (iii) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
 - HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
 - (c) *one* of the following
 - (i) HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20

(ii)	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
	HSS3017	F6	History of the Spanish Language	20
(e)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 3(d) above or unrestricted F6 level units.			
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend a year either entirely in a Spanish-speaking country or partly in such a country and partly in a country of the other Iberian language studied, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20			
	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
6.	Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			

HSSU04 HISPANIC STUDIES AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS RL42)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Polities	20
	POL110	F4	An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought	20
	POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20
	POL114	F4	Introduction to Security Studies	20
	POL115	F4	Consensus, Crisis and Coalition: Introduction to British Politics	20
(c)	<i>One</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A level Spanish stream)			
	HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20

	HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)	(Non A level Spanish stream)			
	HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS141	F4	Spanish for Beginners: Language and Culture II	20

(d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a) *one* of the following

(Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10

(Non A Level Spanish stream)

(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10

(b)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following

(i)	HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20

(ii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10

(iii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10

(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20
POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20
POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
POL230	F5	Contemporary Security Challenges	20
POL231	F5	Never Mind the Ballots! State and Society in the UK Today	20
POL232	F5	Contemporary US Foreign Policy	20
POL233	F5	The Global Political Economy of Human Trafficking	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from *one* of (ii), (iii) or (iv) below

(i)	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20

HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20	POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20		
HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20	POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20		
HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20	POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20		
HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20	POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20		
HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20	POL3120	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project	20		
HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20	POL3122	F6	War, Peace and Justice Project	20		
HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20	POL3124	F6	Liberalism and its Critics Project	20		
HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20	POL3126	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project	20		
HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20	POL3128	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20		
HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20	POL3130	F6	Parliamentary Studies Project	20		
HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20	POL3132	F6	The European Union and Globalisation Project	20		
HSS3017	F6	History of the Spanish Language	20	POL3134	F6	Population, Territory and Rule Project	20		
(ii) HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10	POL3136	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis Project	20		
HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10	POL3138	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention Project	20		
(iii) HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10	POL3140	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics Project	20		
HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10	(iii) POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40		
(iv) HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10	POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40		
HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10	POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40		
I		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from one of (i) or (ii)		4.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a student will take			
(i)				(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40		
POL372	F6	Development	20	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40		
POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20	(b)		HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20		
POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20	5.		For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20	6.		Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			
POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20						
POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20						
POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20						
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20						
POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20						
POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20						
POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20						
POL3119	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns	20						
POL3121	F6	War, Peace and Justice	20						
POL3123	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20						
POL3125	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics	20						
POL3127	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20						
POL3129	F6	Parliamentary Studies	20						
POL3131	F6	The European Union and Globalisation	20						
POL3133	F6	Population, Territory and Rule	20						
POL3135	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis	20						
POL3137	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention	20						
POL3139	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics	20						
(ii) POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20						
POL373	F6	Development Project	20						
POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20						
POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20						
POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20						
POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20						
POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20						
POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20						
POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20						

HSSU05 HISPANIC STUDIES AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS RN41)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or earlier

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) one of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)
 - (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
 - HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10 (Non A Level Spanish stream)
 - (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
 - HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
 - (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20

- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- (i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
 HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
 HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
 HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
 HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
 HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
 HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
 HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20
- (ii) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10
 HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10
- (iii) HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I 10
 HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II 10
- (iv) HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I 10
 HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II 10
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
 MGT220 F5 Principles of Consumer Behaviour 20
 MGT226 F5 Human Resource Management 20
- (e) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 LAW357 F5 Introduction to Business Law 20
 MGT211 F5 Intermediate Management Accounting 20
 MGT212 F5 Financial Management 20
 MGT214 F5 Project Management 20
 MGT218 F5 Information Systems Development 20
 MGT223 F5 Business Statistics 20
 MGT225 F5 Financial Accounting 20
 MGT228 F5 Principles of Operations and Supply Chain Management 20
 MGT230 F5 Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing 20
- units listed at (d) above

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
 HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from *one* of (ii), (iii) or (iv) below
- (i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
 HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
 HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
 HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
 HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
 HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
 HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
 HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
 HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
 HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
 HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
 HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
 HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20
 HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
 HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20
 HSS3017 F6 History of the Spanish Language 20
- (ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
 HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
- (iii) HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10

- HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
- (iv) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
 HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
- I units to the value of *sixty credits* from the following
 MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
 MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
 MGT321 F6 Corporate Finance 20
 MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
 MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
 MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
 MGT375 F6 Financial Derivatives 20
 MGT376 F6 International Business 20
 MGT380 F6 New Venture Planning 20
 MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies.
- During this period a student will take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded
 HSS3900 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
 HSS3901 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
- (b) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
 HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

B: For students whose initial registration is from the session 2010-2011 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) ECN101 F4 Business Economics 10
 MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10
 MGT134 F4 Business Management in Context 20
 MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
 HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
 HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
- (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
 HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
 HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20
- (c) unrestricted F4 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) *one* of the following
 (Post A Level Spanish stream)
- (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
 HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
 (Non A Level Spanish stream)
- (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
 HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
- (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
 MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20

	MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
	MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(ii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10
(iii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10
Level 3				
3.	A student will take			
(a)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
	MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from <i>one</i> of (ii), (iii) or (iv) below			
(i)	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
	HSS3017	F6	History of the Spanish Language	20
	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(iii)	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iv)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
I	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT376	F6	International Business	20
	MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
	MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20

	MGT385	F6	Advanced Business Strategy	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
6.	Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			

HSSU06 HISPANIC STUDIES AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS RL41)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	ECN105	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 1	20
	ECN107	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 2	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			
	HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)	(Non A Level Spanish stream)			
	HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
(c)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Non A Level Mathematics Stream)			
	ECN118	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 1	20
(ii)	(Post A Level Mathematics Stream)			
	ECN119	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 2	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods for Economics or unrestricted F4 level units	20

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	one of the following			
	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			
(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
	(Non A Level Spanish stream)			
(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(b)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
(c)	ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods for Economics	20

	(if not already taken)		
	ECN201	F5 Microeconomic Principles	20
	ECN202	F5 Macroeconomic Principles	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following		
(i)	HSS228	F5 Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	F5 Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5 Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250	F5 Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5 Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(ii)	HSS280	F5 Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5 Intensive Portuguese II	10
(iii)	HSS282	F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS290	F5 Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5 Intensive Catalan II	10
(e)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following (if ECN120 was taken at Level 1)		
	ECN212	F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics	20
	ECN216	F5 Econometrics	20
	ECN217	F5 Applied Microeconomics	20
	ECN218	F5 Applied Macroeconomics	20
	ECN219	F5 Econometrics and Research Methods	20
	ECN220	F5 Money, Banking and Finance	20
	ECN221	F5 The Economics of Social Issues	20

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
(a)	HSS330	F6 Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from one of (ii), (iii) or (iv) below		
(i)	HSS375	F6 Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6 Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6 Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS3009	F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6 Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6 Translation Studies	20
	HSS3017	F6 History of the Spanish Language	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(iii)	HSS382	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iv)	HSS390	F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10

	HSS391	F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	ECN301	F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics	20
	ECN302	F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics	20
	ECN303	F6 Economics of Cities	20
	ECN304	F6 Education Economics	20
	ECN314	F6 Industrial Organisation	20
	ECN315	F6 Labour Economics	20
	ECN323	F6 Environmental and Resource Economics	20
	ECN324	F6 Monetary Economics	20
	ECN340	F6 Further Econometrics	20
	ECN342	F6 Mathematical Economics	20
	ECN346	F6 Development Economics	20
	ECN353	F6 The International Economy	20
	ECN354	F6 Health Economics	20
	ECN357	F6 Modern Finance	20
	a unit listed at 2(c) above to the value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits.		
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a student will take		
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded		
	HSS3900	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	HSS3902	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	HSS3903	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.		
6.	Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.		

HSSU07 HISPANIC STUDIES WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS R4T2)

Level 1

1.	A student will take		
(a)	EAS107	F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists I	20
	EAS108	F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20
(b)	<i>One</i> of the following		
(i)	(Post A level Spanish stream)		
	HSS130	F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS131	F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)	(Non A level Spanish stream)		
	HSS140	F4 Spanish Beginners: language and Culture I	20
	HSS141	F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
(c)	unrestricted F4 level units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.		

Level 2

2.	A student will take		
(a)	One of the following		

	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			
(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
	(Non A Level Spanish stream)			
(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(b)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
(c)	EAS211	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists III	20
	EAS212	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists IV	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (i),(ii),(iii) or (iv)			
(i)	HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(ii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10
(iii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10
(v)	EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS227	F5	Business and the Economy of Japan	20
	EAS232	F5	Evolution of The Japanese Language	20
	EAS233	F5	Issues in Modern Japanese History	20
	EAS234	F5	Japan's Minorities	20
	EAS235	F5	Literature and Society in Contemporary Japan	20
	EAS236	F5	Post-War Japanese Politics	20
	EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
	EAS344	F6	The Modern Japanese Novel (in Translation)	20
	EAS357	F6	Gendering Japan	20
	EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS361	F6	Critical Approaches to Japanese Cinema	20

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	EAS351	F6	Japanese for Non-Specialists V	20
	EAS352	F6	Japanese for Non-Specialists VI	20
	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(ii)	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20

HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
HSS3017	F6	History of the Spanish Language	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one year in an appropriate Spanish-speaking country, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies.

During this period a student will take

(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad I	40
	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad II	40
(b)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project I	20
	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project II	20

A student will also attend suitable courses in Japanese, to be approved by the Chairman of the School of East Asian Studies, or complete an appropriate study programme approved by the Chairman of the School of East Asian Studies.

5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
6. Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

HSSU08 HISPANIC STUDIES WITH CZECH (BA) (JACS R4R7)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	RUS121	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I	20
	RUS122	F4	Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II	20
(b)	<i>One of the following</i>			
(i)	(Post A level Spanish stream)			
	HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)	(Non A level Spanish stream)			
	HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
(c)	unrestricted F4 level units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	one of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)		
(i)	HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10	
	HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II	10	
	(Non A Level Spanish stream)		
(ii)	HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10	
	HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II	10	
(b)	HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20	
	RUS248 F5 Studies in Czech Culture	20	
	RUS348 F6 Czech Intermediate I	10	
	RUS349 F6 Czech Intermediate II	10	
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
(i)	HSS228 F5 Promised Lands	20	
	HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus	20	
	HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film	20	
	HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20	
	HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World	20	
	HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction	20	
	HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America	20	
	HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20	
(ii)	HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I	10	
	HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II	10	
(iii)	HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10	
	HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10	
(iv)	HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I	10	
	HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II	10	

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
(a)	HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III	10	
	HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV	10	
	RUS381 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I	10	
	RUS382 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II	10	
	RUS385 F6 Project in Czech Studies	20	
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
(i)	HSS375 F6 Dissertation	20	
	HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations	20	
	HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20	
	HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20	
	HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20	
	HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20	
	HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20	
	HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture	20	
	HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City	20	
	HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20	
	HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20	
	HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20	
	HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain	20	
	HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America	20	
	HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies	20	
	HSS3017 F6 History of the Spanish Language	20	
(ii)	HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10	
	HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10	
(iii)	HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10	
	HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10	

(iv)	HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10	
	HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10	
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one semester in a an appropriate Spanish-speaking country and one semester in the Czech Republic, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period the student will take		
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following		
(i)	HSS3900 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40	
	HSS3901 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	
(ii)	RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40	
	RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	
(b)	in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following		
(i)	HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20	
	HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20	
(ii)	RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20	
	RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20	
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.		
6.	Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.		

HSSU09 HISPANIC STUDIES WITH POLISH (BA) (JACS R4RR)

Level 1

1.	A student will take		
(a)	RUS123 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I	20	
	RUS124 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II	20	
(b)	<i>One of the following</i>		
(i)	(Post A level Spanish stream)		
	HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20	
	HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20	
(ii)	(Non A level Spanish stream)		
	HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20	
	HSS141 F4 Spanish beginners: Language and Culture II	20	
(c)	unrestricted F4 level units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.		

Level 2

2.	A student will take		
(a)	one of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)		
(i)	HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10	

	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II (Non A Level Spanish stream)	10
(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(b)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
	RUS250	F5	Studies in Polish Culture	20
	RUS350	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(ii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10
(iii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
	RUS383	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I	10
	RUS384	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II	10
	RUS385	F6	Project in Polish Studies	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
	HSS3017	F6	History of the Spanish Language	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(iii)	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iv)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10

4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one semester in an appropriate Spanish-speaking country and one semester in Poland, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.			
	During this period the student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	in respect of a project or other written work, a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20
(ii)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1	20
	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 2	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
6.	Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			

HSTU01 HISTORY (BA) (JACS V100)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20
	HST120	F4	History Workshop	20
(b)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits			

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
	HST201	F5	International History of the State	20
	HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20
	HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20
	HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20
	HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20
	HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20
	HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20
	HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
	HST232	F5	Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the Twentieth Century	20
	HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20

HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20	HST2009	F5	The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’	20	
HST238	F5	Intoxicants in Early Modern England	20	HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	
HST239	F5	The Export of England: Seventeenth-century Trade and Empire	20	HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20	
HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939	20	HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20	
HST244	F5	From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970	20	HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20	
HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20	HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20	
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’	20	
HST248	F5	Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914	20	HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	
HST249	F5	New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929	20	HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20	
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire	20	HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	
HST265	F5	The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965	20	HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	
HST271	F5	History and Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20	
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20	HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul	20	
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-sixteenth centuries)	20	HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20	
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20	HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20	
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20	HST299	F5	Course Assignment (Historical Practice)		
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20	Level 3				
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World (1850-1919)	20	3. A student will take				
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20	(a)	HST399	F6	Dissertation	40
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20		HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20	(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20	(i)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20		HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20
HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683	20	(ii)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20
HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235 AD)	20		HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20
HST295	F5	The History of Terrorism	20	(iii)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20
RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20		HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			(iv)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20		HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20	(v)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-woman of Godalming	20		HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20	(vi)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20		HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20	(vii)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20		HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	(viii)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20
					HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20
				(ix)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20
					HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20
				(x)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20

	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20		HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(xi)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20	(xxvii)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20		HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(xii)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20	(xxvi ii)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20		HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(xiii)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20	(xxix)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and de-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20		HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(xiv)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20	(xxx)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20		HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(xv)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20	(xxxi)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
	HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20		HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
(xvi)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20	(xxxii)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20		HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(xvii)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	(xxxiii)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20
	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20		HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20
(xviii)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20	(xxxiv)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20		HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
(xix)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20	(xxxv)	HST3122	F6	Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20
	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20		HST3123	F6	Britain’s Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20
(xx)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20	(xxxvi)	HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20		HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
(xxi)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20	(xxxvii)	HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20		HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
(xxii)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20	(xxxviii)	HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20		HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
(xxiii)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20	(xxxix)	HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20		HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
(xxiv)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20	(xxxx)	HST3136	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20		HST3137	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
(xxv)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20	(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20		HST3301	F6	Cities	20
(xxvi)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20		HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
						HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
						HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20
						HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20

**HSTU02 HISTORY AND RUSSIAN (BA)
(JACS RV71)**

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a) *one* of the following

(i) (Post A Level Russian Stream)

RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10

RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10

RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20	HST249	F5	New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits							
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)						
RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20	HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20
RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20	HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20
RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20	HST265	F5	The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits							
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following						
HST120	F4	History Workshop	20	HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20
HST121	F4	History Workshop	20	HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following						
HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20	HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20
HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20	HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries)	20
HST115	F4	The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20	HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20
HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20	HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20
HST118	F4	American History: from Settlements to Superpower	20	HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20
HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20	HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20
Level 2							
2.	A student will take						
(a)	<i>one</i> of the following						
(i)	(Post A Level Russian Stream)						
RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10	HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20
RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10	HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)						
RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10	HST289	F5	Cold War America	20
RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10	HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20
(b)	HST202 F5 Historians and History 20						
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following						
EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20	HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20
EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20	HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683	20
HST201	F5	International History of the State	20	HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235 AD)	20
HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20	HST295	F5	The History of Terrorism	20
HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20	HST299	F5	Course Assignment (Historical Practice)	20
HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20	HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20
HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20	HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20
HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20	HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-woman of Godalming	20
HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20	HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20
HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20	HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20
HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20	HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20
HST232	F5	Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the Twentieth Century	20	HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20
HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20	HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20
HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20	HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20
HST238	F5	Intoxicants in Early Modern England	20	HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20
HST239	F5	The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire	20	HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20
HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939	20	HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20
HST244	F5	From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970	20	HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20
HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20	HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20
HST248	F5	Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914	20	HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20
				HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20
				HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20
				HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20
				HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20
				HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20
				HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20

HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	(ii.4) HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20
HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20	(ii.5) HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.				HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, with not more than <i>twenty</i> credits from (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v)			(ii.6) HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20
(i)	MOD201/3	F5/ F6	Cold War Visual Culture	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20
	02	F6		(ii.7) HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20
	RUS209	F5	Intermediate Translation	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20
	RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	(ii.8) HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20
	RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20
	RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	(ii.9) HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20
	RUS3633	F6	Russian Language and Society	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20
	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	(ii.10) HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20
	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20
	RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	(ii.11) HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20
	RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20
	RUS369	F6	Russian History and Society through Film	(ii.12) HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20
	RUS376	F6	Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20
	RUS395	F6	Contemporary Russian Society	(ii.13) HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20
(ii)	RUS307	F5	Czech I	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20
	RUS308	F5	Czech II	(ii.14) HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20
(iii)	RUS309	F5	Polish I	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20
	RUS310	F5	Polish II	(ii.15) HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20
(iv)	RUS348	F5	Czech Advanced I	HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20
	RUS349	F5	Czech Advanced II	(ii.16) HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20
(v)	RUS350	F5	Polish Advanced I	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20
	RUS351	F5	Polish Advanced II	(ii.17) HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20
Level 3				HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20
3.	A student will take			(ii.18) HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20
(a)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, <i>ten</i> credits in each Semester, not more than <i>ten</i> credits from (i) and (ii) below			HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
(i)	RUS377	F6	Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today I	(ii.19) HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20
	RUS379	F6	Professional Russian	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20
	RUS389	F6	Applied Russian Language Skills	(ii.20) HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
	RUS397	F6	Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
(ii)	RUS378	F6	Russian Language through Film	(ii.21) HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20
	RUS380	F6	Modern Russian Short Story				
	RUS389	F6	Applied Russian Language Skills				
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following						
	<i>STREAM A</i>						
(i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following						
	HST398	F6	Dissertation				
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History				
	HST3301	F6	Cities				
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters				
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief				
	HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality				
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption				
(ii)	<i>one</i> of the following						
(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I				
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II				
(ii.2)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I				
	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II				
(ii.3)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I				

HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20	(ii.40) HST3136	F6	The Irish Revolution	20	
(ii.22) HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20	HST3137	F6	The Irish Revolution	20	
HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20	<i>STREAM B</i>				
(ii.23) HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20	(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20	
(ii.24) HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20	(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20	HST3301	F6	Cities	20	
(ii.25) HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20	
HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20	
(ii.26) HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20	HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20	
HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20	
(ii.27) HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20	(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20	(i)	RUS337	F6	Project in Russian Studies	20
(ii.28) HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20	(i)	RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20	RUS396	F6	Advanced Translation from Russian to English	20	
(ii.29) HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20	RUS398	F6	Contemporary Russian Culture	20	
HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20	(ii)	units listed at 2(d)(i) and not already taken			
(ii.30) HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20	(iii)	units from the following provided that no units were taken from 2(d)(ii), (iii), (iv), (v) at Level 2			
HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20	(iii.1)	RUS307	F6	Czech I	10
(ii.31) HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20	RUS308	F6	Czech II	10	
HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20	(iii.2)	RUS309	F6	Polish I	10
(ii.32) HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20	RUS310	F6	Polish II	10	
HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20	(iii.3)	RUS348	F6	Czech Intermediate I	10
(ii.33) HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20	RUS349	F6	Czech Intermediate II	10	
HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20	(iii.4)	RUS350	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10
(ii.34) HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20	RUS351	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10	
HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20	4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in Russia or in a Russian-speaking environment, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During this period a student will take			
(ii.35) HST3122	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20	(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
HST3123	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40	
(ii.36) HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	
HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20	(b)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
(ii.37) HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain	20	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20	
HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain	20	5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
(ii.38) HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20	HSTU03 HISTORY AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RV41)				
HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20	Level 1				
(ii.39) HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20	1.	A student will take			
HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20	(a)	<i>one</i> of the following			
				(i)	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			
				HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20	
				HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20	
				(ii)	(Non A Level Spanish stream)			
				HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20	
				HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20	
				(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			

HST120	F4	History Workshop	20	HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939	20	
HST121	F4	History Workshop	20	HST244	F5	From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970	20	
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20	
HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20	HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	
HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20	HST248	F5	Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914	20	
HST115	F4	The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20	HST249	F5	New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929	20	
HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20	HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20	
HST118	F4	American History: from Settlements to Superpower	20	HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	
HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20	HST265	F5	The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965	20	
(d)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	
Level 2								
2. A student will take								
(a)	HSS270	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20	HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20
	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20	HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20
(b)	one of the following			HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries)	20	
	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	
(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10	HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10	HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20
	(Non A Level Spanish stream)			HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20	
(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10	HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10	HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following,			HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20	
(i)	HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20	HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20
	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20	HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20
	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20	HST289	F5	Cold War America	20
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20	HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20
	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20	HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20
	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20	HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683	20
	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20	HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235 AD)	20
	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20	HST295	F5	The History of Terrorism	20
(ii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10	HST299	F5	Course Assignment (Historical Practice)	20
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10	HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20
(iii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10	HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10	HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-woman of Godalming	20
(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10	HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10	HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20	
	EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20	HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20	HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20
	HST201	F5	International History of the State	20	HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20
	HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20	HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20
	HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20	HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20
	HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20	HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20
	HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20	HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20
	HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20	HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20
	HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20				
	HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20				
	HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20				
	HST232	F5	Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the 20th Century	20				
	HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20				
	HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20				
	HST238	F5	Intoxicants in Early Modern England	20				
	HST239	F5	The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire	20				

HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’	20	(ii) <i>one of the following</i>	
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	(ii.1) HST348	F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I 20
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20	HST349	F6 The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II 20
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	(ii.2) HST368	F6 The Nazi State I 20
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	HST369	F6 The Nazi State II 20
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	(ii.3) HST380	F6 Gregory of Tours and his World I 20
HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	HST381	F6 Gregory of Tours and his World II 20
HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20	(ii.4) HST384	F6 The Spanish Civil War I 20
HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul	20	HST385	F6 The Spanish Civil War II 20
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	(ii.5) HST386	F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I 20
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	HST387	F6 The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II 20
HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20	(ii.6) HST392	F6 Vichy France I 20
RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20	HST393	F6 Vichy France II 20
(e)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits		(ii.7) HST396	F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 I 20
				HST397	F6 Britain at War 1939-1945 II 20
				(ii.8) HST3005	F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I 20
				HST3006	F6 Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II 20
Level 3				(ii.9) HST3007	F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I 20
3.		A student will take		HST3008	F6 The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II 20
(a)	HSS330	F6 Advanced Spanish Language III	10	(ii.10) HST3013	F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I 20
	HSS331	F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV	10	HST3014	F6 The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II 20
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) or (iii) below		(ii.11) HST3017	F6 The Invention of Hinduism? I 20
(i)	HSS3000	F6 Adaptations and Transformations	20	HST3018	F6 The Invention of Hinduism? II 20
	HSS3001	F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20	(ii.12) HST3019	F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I 20
	HSS3002	F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20	HST3020	F6 Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II 20
	HSS3003	F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20	(ii.13) HST3027	F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I 20
	HSS3004	F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20	HST3028	F6 Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II 20
	HSS3005	F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20	(ii.14) HST3069	F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I 20
	HSS3006	F6 Theatre and Performance Culture	20	HST3070	F6 Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II 20
	HSS3007	F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City	20	(ii.15) HST3071	F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I 20
	HSS3008	F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20	HST3072	F6 The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II 20
	HSS3009	F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20	(ii.16) HST3075	F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I 20
	HSS3013	F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20	HST3076	F6 Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II 20
	HSS3014	F6 Questioning Spain	20	(ii.17) HST3079	F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I 20
	HSS3015	F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America	20	HST3080	F6 Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II 20
	HSS3016	F6 Translation Studies	20	(ii.18) HST3081	F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I 20
	HSS3017	F6 History of the Spanish Language	20	HST3082	F6 Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II 20
	HSS375	F6 Dissertation	20	(ii.19) HST3083	F6 Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I 20
(ii)	HSS380	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10		
	HSS381	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10		
	HSS382	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10		
	HSS383	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10		
(iii)	HSS390	F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10		
	HSS391	F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10		
(c)		<i>one of the following</i>			
		<i>STREAM A</i>			
(i)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST398	F6 Dissertation	20		
	HST3000	F6 The Uses of History	20		
	HST3301	F6 Cities	20		
	HST3302	F6 Cultural Encounters	20		
	HST3303	F6 Identity and Belief	20		
	HST3304	F6 Debt, Money and Morality	20		
	HST3305	F6 Worlds of Consumption	20		

HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20	HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain	20		
(ii20)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20	(ii38)	HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20		HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
(ii21)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20	(ii39)	HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20		HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
(ii22)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20	(ii40)	HST3136	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20		HST3137	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
(ii23)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20	<i>STREAM B</i>				
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20	(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
(ii24)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20		HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20	(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(ii25)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20		HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20		HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
(ii26)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20		HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20		HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20
(ii27)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20		HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20	4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a student will take			
(ii28)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20	(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20		HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
(ii29)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20		HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20	(b)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
(ii30)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20		HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20	5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
(ii31)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20	6.	Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20	HSTU105 HISTORY AND POLITICS (BA)				
(ii32)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20	(JACS VL12)				
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20	Level 1				
(ii33)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20	1.	A student will take			
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20	(a)	POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Polities	20
(ii34)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20		POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20
	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20	(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(ii35)	HST3122	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20		POL110	F4	Human Nature, Reason and Desire: an Introduction to Western Political Thought	20
	HST3123	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20		POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20
(ii36)	HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20		POL114	F4	Introduction to Security Studies	20
	HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20		POL115	F4	Consensus, Crisis and Coalition: Introduction to British Politics	20
(ii37)	HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain	20	(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
						HST120	F4	History Workshop	20
						HST121	F4	History Workshop	20
					(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
						HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20

HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20	HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20		
HST115	F4	The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20	HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20		
HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20	HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20		
HST118	F4	American History: from Settlements to Superpower	20	HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20		
HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20	HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1950-1919	20		
(e)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.		HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20		
Level 2				HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20		
2.		A student will take		HST289	F5	Cold War America	20		
(a)	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20	HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20	
	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20	HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20	
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683	20		
	EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20	HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235 AD)	20	
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20	HST295	F5	The History of Terrorism	20	
	HST201	F5	The International History of the State	20	HST299	F5	Course Assignment (Historical Practice)	20	
	HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20	HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20	
	HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20	HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20	
	HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20	HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20	
	HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20	HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20	
	HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20	HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20	
	HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20	HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20	
	HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20	HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20	
	HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20	HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	
	HST232	F5	Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the Twentieth Century	20	HST2009	F5	The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’	20	
	HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20	HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	
	HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20	HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20	
	HST238	F5	Intoxicants in Early Modern England	20	HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20	
	HST239	F5	The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire	20	HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20	
	HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939	20	HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20	
	HST244	F5	From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970	20	HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’	20	
	HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society, Britain 1689-1837	20	HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	
	HST247	F5	the Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20	
	HST248	F5	Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914	20	HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	
	HST249	F5	New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929	20	HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	
	HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire	20	HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	
	HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	
	HST265	F5	The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965	20	HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20	
	HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain, 1688-1800	20	HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul	20	
	HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	
	HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20	HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	
	HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth Centuries)	20	HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20	
	HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20	
	HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	(c)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits		
						units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
						POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
						POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20
						POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
						POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20
						POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
						POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
						POL230	F5	Contemporary Security Challenges	20

POL231	F5	Never Mind the Ballots! State and Society in the UK Today	20	POL3138	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention Project	20
POL232	F5	Contemporary US Foreign Policy	20	POL3140	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics Project	20
POL233	F5	The Global Political Economy of Human Trafficking	20	(iii) POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
Level 3				POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
3. A student will take				POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40
(a)	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20	(c) <i>one of the following</i>		
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i) and not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii)			<i>STREAM A</i>			
(i)	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20	(i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	POL372	F6	Development	20	HST398	F6	Dissertation
	POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History
	POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20	HST3301	F6	Cities
	POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters
	POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief
	POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20	HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality
	POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption
	POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-bipolar World	20	(ii) <i>one of the following</i>		
	POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20	(ii.1)	HST348	F6
	POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20		HST349	F6
	POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20			F6
	POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20			F6
	POL3119	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaign	20			F6
	POL3121	F6	War, Peace and Justice	20			F6
	POL3123	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20			F6
	POL3125	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics	20			F6
	POL3127	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20			F6
	POL3129	F6	Parliamentary Studies	20			F6
	POL3131	F6	The European Union and Globalisation	20			F6
	POL3133	F6	Population, Territory and Rule	20			F6
	POL3135	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis	20			F6
	POL3137	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention	20			F6
	POL3139	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics	20			F6
(ii)	POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20			F6
	POL373	F6	Development Project	20			F6
	POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20			F6
	POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20			F6
	POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20			F6
	POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20			F6
	POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20			F6
	POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20			F6
	POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-bipolar World Project	20			F6
	POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20			F6
	POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20			F6
	POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20			F6
	POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20			F6
	POL3120	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaign Project	20			F6
	POL3122	F6	War, Peace and Justice Project	20			F6
	POL3124	F6	Liberalism and its Critics Project	20			F6
	POL3126	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project	20			F6
	POL3128	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20			F6
	POL3130	F6	Parliamentary Studies Project	20			F6
	POL3132	F6	The European Union and Globalisation Project	20			F6
	POL3134	F6	Population, Territory and Rule Project	20			F6
	POL3136	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis Project	20			F6
					(ii.11)	HST3017	F6
						HST3018	F6
					(ii.12)	HST3019	F6
						HST3020	F6
					(ii.13)	HST3027	F6
						HST3028	F6
					(ii.14)	HST3069	F6
						HST3070	F6
					(ii.15)	HST3071	F6
						HST3072	F6

(ii16)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20	(ii33)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20
	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20		HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20
(ii17)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	(ii34)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20		HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
(ii18)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20	(ii35)	HST3122	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20
	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20		HST3123	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20
(ii19)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20	(ii36)	HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20		HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
(ii20)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20	(ii37)	HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20		HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth century Britain	20
(ii21)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20	(ii38)	HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20		HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
(ii22)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20	(ii39)	HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20		HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
(ii23)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20	(ii40)	HST3136	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20		HST3137	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
(ii24)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20		<i>STREAM B</i>			
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20	(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
(ii25)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20		HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20	(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(ii26)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20		HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20		HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
(ii27)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20		HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20		HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20
(ii28)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20		HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20		HSTU07 HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS VV15)			
(ii29)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20		Level 1			
	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20	1.	A student will take			
(ii30)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20	(a)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20		HST120	F4	History Workshop	20
(ii31)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20		HST121	F4	History Workshop	20
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20	(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(ii32)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20		HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20		HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20
						HST115	F4	The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20
						HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
						HST118	F4	American History: from Settlements to Superpower	20
						HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20
					(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
						PHI103	F4	Self and Society	20
						PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
						PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
						PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
						PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
						PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
						PHI118	F4	History of Ethics	10
						PHI120	F4	The Earliest Greek Philosophers	10
						PHI121	F4	Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10
						PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20

PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20	HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20	
(d)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			HST289	F5	Cold War America	20	
Level 2				HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20	
2.	A student will take			HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20	
(a)	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20	HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235 AD)	20	
	EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20	HST295	F5	The History of Terrorism	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20	HST299	F5	Course Assignment (Historical Practice)	20
	HST201	F5	International History of the State	20	HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20
	HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20	HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20
	HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20	HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-woman of Godalming	20
	HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20	HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20
	HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20	HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20
	HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20	HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20
	HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20	HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20
	HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20	HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20
	HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20	HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20
	HST232	F5	Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the Twentieth Century	20	HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20
	HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20	HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20
	HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20	HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20
	HST238	F5	Intoxicants in Early Modern England	20	HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20
	HST239	F5	The Export of England: Seventeenth-century Trade and Empire	20	HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20
	HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939	20	HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20
	HST244	F5	From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970	20	HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20
	HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20	HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20
	HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20
	HST248	F5	Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914	20	HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20
	HST249	F5	New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929	20	HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20
	HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20	HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20
	HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20
	HST265	F5	The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965	20	HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20
	HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20
	HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20
	HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20	HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20
	HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries)	20	RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20
	HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below			
	HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	(c)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
	HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20	PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
	HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20	PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
	HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20	PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
	HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20	PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
	HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20	PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
					PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
					PHI212	F5	Philosophy of the Arts	20
					PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
					PHI217	F5	Plato	20
					PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
					PHI224	F5	Kant's Ethics	20
					PHI225	F5	Metaphysics	20
					PHI230	F5	Philosophy of Science	20
					unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a) *one* of the following

STREAM A

(i) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
HST3301	F6	Cities	20
HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20
HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20

(ii) *one* of the following

(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20
(ii.2)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20
	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20
(ii.3)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20
	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20
(ii.4)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20
	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20
(ii.5)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20
	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20
(ii.6)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20
	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20
(ii.7)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20
	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20
(ii.8)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa , 1960 to the Present I	20
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa , 1960 to the Present II	20
(ii.9)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20
(ii.10)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20
	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20
(ii.11)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20
	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20
(ii.12)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20
	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20
(ii.13)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20
	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20
(ii.14)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20
	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20
(ii.15)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20
	HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20
(ii.16)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20
	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20

(ii.17)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20
	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20
(ii.18)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20
	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
(ii.19)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20
	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20
(ii.20)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History, Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
(ii.21)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20
(ii.22)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20
(ii.23)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
(ii.24)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(ii.25)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(ii.26)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(ii.27)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(ii.28)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(ii.29)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ii.30)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(ii.31)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
(ii.32)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(ii.33)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20
(ii.34)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20

HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20	(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
(ii35) HST3122	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20	POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Politics	20		
HST3123	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20	POL110	F4	An Introduction to Western Political Thought	20		
(ii36) HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20	POL114	F4	Introduction to Security Studies	20		
HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20	POL115	F4	Consensus, Crisis and Coalition: Introduction to British Politics	20		
(ii37) HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20	(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20	HST120	F4	History Workshop	20		
(ii38) HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20	HST121	F4	History Workshop	20		
HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20	(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
(ii39) HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20	HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20		
HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20	HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20		
(ii40) HST3136	F6	The Irish Revolution	20	HST115	F4	The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20		
HST3137	F6	The Irish Revolution	20	HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20		
<i>STREAM B</i>				HST118	F4	American History: from Settlements to Superpower	20		
(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20	HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20	
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20	(e)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			
(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following								
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20	Level 2				
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20	2. A student will take				
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20	(a)	POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
	HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20	
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20	(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following				HST201	F5	The International History of the State	20	
	PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20	
	PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20	(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI315	F6	Hegel and his Critics	20	POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20	
	PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20	POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20	
	PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20	POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20	
	PHI330	F6	Philosophical Problems II	20	POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20	
	PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20	POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20	
	PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20	POL230	F5	Contemporary Security Challenges	20	
	PHI336	F6	Kant	20	POL231	F5	Never Mind the Ballots! State and Society in the UK Today	20	
	PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20	POL232	F5	Contemporary US Foreign Policy	20	
	PHI343	F6	The Imagination	20	POL233	F5	The Global Political Economy of Human Trafficking	20	
	PHI345	F6	Advanced Logic	20	(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20	EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20	
	PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20	
	PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20	HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20	
	PHI358	F6	Philosophy of Sex	20	HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20	
	PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20	HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20	
	PHI362	F6	Understanding Moral Obligation	20	HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics Culture and Society 1572-1715	20	
	PHI364	F6	Philosophy of Law	20	HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20	
	PHI365	F6	Values: Ethical and Epistemic	20	HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20	
	PHI366	F6	Plato's Symposium	20	HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20	
	PHI367	F6	Necessary Beings	20	HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20	
	unrestricted F6 Level units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.				HST232	F5	Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the Twentieth Century	20	
4.	A student may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits in respect of 2(b), (c) and 3(b) above.				HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20	

HSTU109 INTERNATIONAL HISTORY AND INTERNATIONAL POLITICS (BA) (JACS VLF2)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20
	POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20

HST244	F5	From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970	20	HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	
HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20	HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	
HST248	F5	Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914	20	HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	
HST249	F5	New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929	20	HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20	
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20	HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	
HST265	F5	The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965	20	HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20	
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20	
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits				
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-sixteenth Centuries)	20	Level 3				
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	3. A student will take				
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	(a)	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from one of (i) or (ii)				
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20	(i)	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20		POL372	F6	Development	20
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20		POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20		POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20		POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20		POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20		POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20		POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20		POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-bipolar World	20
HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683	20		POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235 AD)	20		POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
HST295	F5	The History of Terrorism	20		POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
HST299	F5	Course Assignment (Historical Practice)	20		POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20		POL3119	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns	20
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20		POL3121	F6	War, Peace and Justice	20
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-woman of Godalming	20		POL3123	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20		POL3125	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics	20
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20		POL3127	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20		POL3129	F6	Parliamentary Studies	20
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20		POL3131	F6	The European Union and Globalisation	20
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20		POL3133	F6	Population, Territory and Rule	20
HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20		POL3135	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis	20
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20		POL3137	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention	20
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20		POL3139	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics	20
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20	(ii)	POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20		POL373	F6	Development Project	20
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20		POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20		POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20		POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20		POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
					POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
					POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
					POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-bipolar World Project	20
					POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
					POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
					POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20

POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20		
POL3120	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project	20	(ii.13	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20	
POL3122	F6	War, Peace and Justice Project	20	)	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20
POL3124	F6	Liberalism and its Critics Project	20	(ii.14	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20	
POL3126	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project	20	)	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20
POL3128	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change Project	20	(ii.15	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20	
POL3130	F6	Parliamentary Studies Project	20	)	HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20
POL3132	F6	The European Union and Globalisation Project	20	(ii.16	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20	
POL3134	F6	Population, Territory and Rule Project	20	)	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain’s Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20
POL3136	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis Project	20	(ii.17	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	
POL3138	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention Project	20	)	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20
POL3140	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics Project	20	(ii.18	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20	
(iii)	POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40)	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
	POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40	(ii.19	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20
	POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40)	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20
(c)	one of the following				(ii.20	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20
	STREAM A)	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
(i)	a unit to the value of twenty credits from the following				(ii.21	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20
	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20)	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20	(ii.22	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20)	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20	(ii.23	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20)	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
	HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20	(ii.24	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20)	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(ii)	one of the following				(ii.25	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
(ii.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20)	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20	(ii.26	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
(ii.2)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20)	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20	(ii.27	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
(ii.3)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20)	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20	(ii.28	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
(ii.4)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20)	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20					
(ii.5)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20					
	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20					
(ii.6)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20					
	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20					
(ii.7)	HST396	F6	Britain at War, 1939-1945 I	20					
	HST397	F6	Britain at War, 1939-1945 II	20					
(ii.8)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20					
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20					
(ii.9)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution, 1640-1651 I	20					
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution, 1640-1651 II	20					
(ii.10)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20					
)	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20					
(ii.11)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20					
)	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20					
(ii.12)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20					
)									

(ii29	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
)				
	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ii30	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
)				
	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(ii31	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
)				
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
(ii32	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
)				
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(ii33	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20
)				
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20
(ii34	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
)				
	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
(ii35	HST3122	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20
)				
	HST3123	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20
(ii36	HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
)				
	HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
(ii37	HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
)				
	HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
(ii38	HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
)				
	HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
(ii39	HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
)				
	HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
(ii40	HST3136	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
)				
	HST3137	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
	<i>STREAM B</i>			
(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20

HSTU117 HISTORY AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS VL13)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	SCS1001	F4	Sociological Imagination	10
	SCS1002	F4	Sociological Imagination Seminar	10
	SCS1008	F4	Introduction to Social Research	10
	SCS1011	F4	Classical Social Theory	10
	SCS1012	F4	Classical Social Theory Seminar	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST120	F4	History Workshop	20
	HST121	F4	History Workshop	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			

	HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20
	HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20
	HST115	F4	The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20
	HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
	HST118	F4	American History: from Settlements to Superpower	20
	HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	SCS1003	F4	Social Divisions	10
	SCS1005	F4	Gender, Sexuality and Society	10
	SCS1007	F4	Understanding Crime	10
	SCS1009	F4	Social Policy and Social Problems	10
	SCS1013	F4	The Globalisation of Culture: Persistence and Change	10
	SCS1017	F4	Science, Technology and Society	10
(e)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	HST202	F5	Historians and History	20
	SCS2001	F5	Sociological Theory and Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	SCS2002	F5	Varieties of Welfare	20
	SCS2005	F5	Race and Racism	20
	SCS2006	F5	Sociology of the Family	20
	SCS2007	F5	Social Policy in a Global Context	20
	SCS2008	F5	Government of Life and Death	20
	SCS2009	F5	Crime and Deviance	20
	SCS2010	F5	Social Policy and Criminology	20
	SCS2012	F5	Internet and Society	20
	SCS2014	F5	Leisure, Sport and Society	20
	SCS2015	F5	Food, Culture and Society	20
	SCS2016	F5	Media Studies	20
	SCS2017	F5	Work and Labour	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
	HST201	F5	International History of the State	20
	HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20
	HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20
	HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20
	HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20
	HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20
	HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20
	HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20
	HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
	HST232	F5	Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the Twentieth Century	20
	HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20
	HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20
	HST238	F5	Intoxicants in Early Modern England	20
	HST239	F5	The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire	20
	HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939	20
	HST244	F5	From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970	20
	HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20
	HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20

HST248	F5	Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914	20	HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	
HST249	F5	New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929	20	HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20	HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20	
HST265	F5	The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965	20	RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20	
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.				
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	Level 3				
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20	3. A student will take				
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth Centuries)	20	(a) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following				
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	SCS3003	F6	Extended Essay in Sociology	20	
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20	SCS3008	F6	Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20	
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	SCS3010	F6	Ageing and Society	20	
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20	SCS3012	F6	Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20	
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20	SCS3014	F6	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20	
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20	SCS3015	F6	Sociology of the New Genetics	20	
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20	SCS3016	F6	Business and Society	20	
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20	SCS3017	F6	Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20	
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20	SCS3021	F6	Sociology of Whiteness	20	
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20	SCS3022	F6	Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20	
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20	SCS3023	F6	Children and Society	20	
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20	SCS3024	F6	Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20	
HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683	20	SCS3025	F6	Sociology of Evil	20	
HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235 AD)	20	SCS3026	F6	Migration and Families	20	
HST295	F5	The History of Terrorism	20	SCS3027	F6	Sociology of Europe and the European Union	20	
HST299	F5	Course Assignment (Historical Practice)	20	SCS3028	F6	Sociology of Health and Illness	20	
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20	SCS3029	F6	Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists	20	
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20	SCS3030	F6	Sociology of Protest and Dissent	20	
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-woman of Godalming	20	SCS3031	F6	How to Lie with Statistics	20	
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20	SCS3032	F6	Children, Families and Welfare States	20	
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20	SCS3033	F6	Social and Cultural Aspects of Death and Dying	20	
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20	SCS3034	F6	What it Means to be Human	20	
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from 2(b) above				
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	(b) <i>one</i> of the following				
HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20	<i>STREAM A</i>				
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	(i) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20	
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20	
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20		F6	Cities	20	
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20	
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20	
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20	
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20	
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	(ii) <i>one</i> of the following				
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	(i.1)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20		HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20
HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	(i.2)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20
					HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20
				(i.3)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20
					HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20
				(i.4)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20
					HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20
				(i.5)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20
					HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20
				(i.6)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20

	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20		HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
(ii.7)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20					
	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20					
(ii.8)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20	(ii.24)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20		HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(ii.9)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20	(ii.25)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20		HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(ii.10)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20	(ii.26)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20		HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(ii.11)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20	(ii.27)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20		HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(ii.12)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20	(ii.28)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20		HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(ii.13)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20	(ii.29)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20		HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ii.14)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20	(ii.30)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20		HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(ii.15)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20	(ii.31)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
	HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20		HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
(ii.16)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20	(ii.32)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20		HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(ii.17)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	(ii.33)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa I	20
	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20		HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth-century Africa II	20
(ii.18)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20	(ii.34)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20		HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
(ii.19)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20	(ii.35)	HST3122	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20
	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20		HST3123	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20
(ii.20)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20	(ii.36)	HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20		HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
(ii.21)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20	(ii.37)	HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20		HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in mid-nineteenth century Britain	20
(ii.22)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20	(ii.38)	HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20		HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
(ii.23)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20	(ii.39)	HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
						HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
					(ii.40)	HST3136	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
						HST3137	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
						<i>STREAM B</i>			
					(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
						HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
					(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
						HST3301	F6	Cities	20
						HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20

HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20
HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20

**HSTU20 HISTORY WITH DUTCH (BA)
(JACS V1R9)**

Level 1

1. A student will take

- (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

HST120	F4	History Workshop	20
HST121	F4	History Workshop	20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20
HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20
HST115	F4	The ‘Disenchantment’ of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20
HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
HST118	F4	American History: from Settlements to Superpower	20
HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20
- (c) *one* of the following
 - (i) GER107 F4 Beginners Dutch 1 20
 - GER108 F4 Beginners Dutch 2 20
 - (ii) GER110 F4 Dutch Intermediate 40
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

- (a) GER214 F5 Introduction to Dutch Linguistics 10
- GER228 F5 Literature in Dutch 1 10
- HST202 F5 Historians and History 20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
GER321	F5	Nederlandse taalvaardigheid en Cultuur	20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

EAS223	F5	China, 1914-78	20
EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
HST201	F5	International History of the State	20
HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20
HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20
HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20
HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20
HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20
HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20
HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
HST232	F5	Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the Twentieth Century	20
HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20
HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20
HST238	F5	Intoxicants in Early Modern England	20
HST239	F5	The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire	20
HST242	F5	The Road to Global War, 1919-1941	20
HST244	F5	From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970	20
HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1689-1837	20
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England’s Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20

HST248	F5	Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914	20
HST249	F5	New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929	20
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain’s Retreat from Empire	20
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20
HST265	F5	The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965	20
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20
HST271	F5	History and Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-Sixteenth centuries)	20
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World (1850-1919)	20
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20
HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683	20
HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235 AD)	20
HST295	F5	The History of Terrorism	20
HST299	F5	Course Assignment (Historical Practice)	20
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-woman of Godalming	20
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima: Experience, History, Memory	20
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20
HST2009	F5	The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’	20
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’	20
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20
HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20

HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 II	20	
HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	(xv) HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20	
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20	
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	(xvi) HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20	
HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20	
RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in Soviet Russia	20	(xvii) HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20	
	HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20
	HST299	F5	Course Assignment (Historical Practice)	20	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20
Level 3								
3. A student will take								
(a)	GER314	F6	Literature in Dutch 2	10	(xviii) HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20
	GER319	F6	Dutch Sociolinguistics	10	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			(xx) HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20	
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20	(xxi) HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20
(c)	<i>one</i> of the following			HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20	
(i)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20	(xxii) HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
(ii)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20	(xxiii) HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20
	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
(iii)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20	(xxiv) HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(iv)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20	(xxv) HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(v)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20	(xxvi) HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(vi)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20	(xxvii) HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20	) HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(vii)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20	(xxxiii) HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(viii)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20	(xxxiv) HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ix)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20	(xxxv) HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(x)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20	(xxxvi) HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20
	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20				
(xi)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20				
	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20				
(xii)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20				
	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20				
(xiii)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20				
	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and de-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20				
(xiv)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain, 1923-1945 I	20				

	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20
(xxxv)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(xxxvi)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa I	20
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa II	20
(xxxvii)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
(xxxviii)	HST3122	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20
	HST3123	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20
(xxxix)	HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
	HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
(xl)	HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
	HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
(xli)	HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
	HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
(xlii)	HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
	HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
(xliii)	HST3136	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
	HST3137	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3301	F6	Cities	20
	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
	HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20
	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
(e)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend a half-session in a Dutch-speaking country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department, and a half-session at a university in the Netherlands or Dutch-speaking Belgium. During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

LITU01 ENGLISH LITERATURE (BA) (JACS Q306)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	LIT107	F4	Studying Prose	20
	LIT108	F4	Studying Poetry	20

(b) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *eighty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	LIT204	F5	Criticism and Literary Theory	20
	LIT207	F5	Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20
	LIT234	F5	Renaissance Literature	20
	LIT2000	F5	Genre	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
	EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
	EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20
	LIT217	F5	European Gothic	20
	LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
	LIT219	F5	Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination	20
	LIT224	F5	Representing the Holocaust	20
	LIT233	F5	Road Journeys in American Culture	20
	LIT244	F5	Storying Sheffield	20
	LIT251	F5	British Theatre Since 1960	20
	LIT252	F5	International Avant-Gardes, 1874-1949	20
	LIT254	F5	Christopher Marlowe	20
	LIT255	F5	John Donne	20
	LIT259	F5	Restoration Drama	20
	LIT260	F5	Post-War British Realist Cinema	20
	LIT264	F5	America in the 1960s	20
	LIT265	F5	Between Literature and Science	20
	LIT266	F5	Secrets and Lies: Victorian Life-Writing	20
	LIT267	F5	Darwin, Evolution and the 19 th Century Novel	20
	LIT268	F5	The Graphic Novel and the Love of (Super) Power	20
	LIT2004	F5	Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20

Level F5 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	LIT302	F6	Modern Literature	20
	LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20
	LIT3100	F6	Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20
	LIT3101	F6	Romantic and Victorian Prose	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	LIT305	F6	Afro-American Literature to 1940	20
	LIT369	F6	The Idea of America	20
	LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20
	LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20
	LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant-Garde	20
	LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20
	LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20
	LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20
	LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20
	LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20
	LIT3050	F6	No Animals Were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film	20
	LIT3051	F6	Auteurs and Film Authorship	20

LIT3052	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3053	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3054	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20
LIT3056	F6	Byron and Shelley	20
LIT3057	F6	Fin de siècle Gothic	20
LIT3059	F6	Irish Fiction	20

Level F6 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A student may take units to a total value of not more than *forty* credits in respect of 2(b), and 3(b) above.

**LITU02 ENGLISH AND FRENCH (BA)
(JACS QR31)**

Level 1

1. A student will take

FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10
LIT107	F4	Studying Prose	20
LIT108	F4	Studying Poetry	20

(b) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)

FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
FRE202	F5	Language And Communication Skills IV	10
FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10

(b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
FRE275	F5	La Francophonie, Langue, Colonie et Civilisation	10
FRE281	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I	10
FRE283	F5	French Documentary Film I	10

(c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
FRE276	F5	La Francophonie, langue, colonie et civilisation II	10
FRE282	F5	French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II	10
FRE284	F5	French Documentary Film II	10

(d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

LIT204	F5	Criticism and Literary Theory	20
LIT207	F5	Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20
LIT234	F5	Renaissance Literature	20
LIT2000	F5	Genre	20

(e) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20
LIT217	F5	European Gothic	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
LIT219	F5	Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination	20
LIT224	F5	Representing the Holocaust	20
LIT233	F5	Road Journeys in American Culture	20
LIT244	F5	Storying Sheffield	20
LIT251	F5	British Theatre Since 1960	20
LIT252	F5	International Avant-Gardes, 1874-1949	20
LIT254	F5	Christopher Marlowe	20
LIT255	F5	John Donne	20
LIT259	F5	Restoration Drama	20
LIT260	F5	Post-war British Realist Cinema	20
LIT264	F5	America in the 1960s	20
LIT265	F5	Between Literature and Science	20
LIT266	F5	Secrets and Lies: Victorian Life-Writing	20
LIT267	F5	Darwin, Evolution and the 19 th Century Novel	20
LIT268	F5	The Graphic Novel and the Love of (Super) Power	20
LIT2004	F5	Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20

Level F5 unrestricted units

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)

FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10
FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	10
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10
FRE387	F6	Petitions and Polemics I	10
FRE393	F6	Flights of Fancy : Science Fiction Fantasy and Dystopia in French Film I	10

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

FRE306	F6	Film Studies II	10
FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10
FRE388	F6	Petitions and Polemics II	10

FRE394	F6	Flights of Fancy : Science Fiction Fantasy and Dystopia in French Film II	10
(d) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
LIT302	F6	Modern Literature	20
LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20
LIT3100	F6	Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20
LIT3101	F6	Romantic and Victorian Prose	20
(e) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
LIT305	F6	Afro-American Literature to 1940	20
LIT369	F6	The Idea of America	20
LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20
LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20
LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant Garde	20
LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20
LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20
LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20
LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20
LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20
LIT3050	F6	No Animals were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film	20
LIT3051	F6	Auteurs and Film Authorship	20
LIT3052	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3053	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3054	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20
LIT3056	F6	Byron and Shelley	20
LIT3057	F6	Fin de siècle Gothic	20
LIT3059	F6	Irish Fiction	20
Level F6 unrestricted units			
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of French.			
During this period a student will take			
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
(b) FRE3902 F6 French Year Abroad (Project) 1 20			
FRE3903 F6 French Year Abroad (Project) 2 20			
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

LITU03 ENGLISH AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS QV31)

Level 1

1. A student will take			
(a) A unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
HST120	F4	History Workshop	20
HST121	F4	History Workshop	20
(b) <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)			
ELL112	F4	The Sounds of English	10
ELL113	F4	The Structure of English	10
(i.i) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
ELL114	F4	History of English	20
ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20
(ii)			
LIT107	F4	Studying Prose	20
LIT108	F4	Studying Poetry	20
(c) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20

HST114	F4	Pagans, Christians and Heretics in Medieval Europe	20
HST115	F4	The 'Disenchantment' of Early Modern Europe, c.1570-1770	20
HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
HST118	F4	American History: Settlements to Superpowers	20
HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20

(d) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a) HST202 F5 Historians and History 20			
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
HST201	F5	International History of the State	20
HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20
HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20
HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20
HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20
HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20
HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20
HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-45	20
HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20
HST232	F5	Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the 20th Century	20
HST234	F5	France 1870-1940: Nation Building from Revolution to Military Collapse	20
HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20
HST238	F5	Intoxicants in Early Modern England	20
HST239	F5	The Export of English: Seventeenth-century Trade and Empire	20
HST242	F5	Origins of the Second World War: the Failure of Collective Security, 1919-1939	20
HST244	F5	From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970	20
HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society: Britain 1650-1850	20
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20
HST248	F5	Visions of People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914	20
HST249	F5	New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929	20
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20
HST265	F5	The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965	20
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain, 1850 to the Present	20
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe (Twelfth-sixteenth centuries)	20
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20

HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20	LIT244	F5	Storying Sheffield	20
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20	LIT251	F5	British Theatre since 1960	20
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World (1850-1919)	20	LIT252	F5	International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949	20
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20	LIT254	F5	Christopher Marlowe	20
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth-century Britain	20	LIT255	F5	John Donne	20
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20	LIT259	F5	Restoration Drama	20
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20	LIT260	F5	Post-War British Realist Cinema	20
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: the USA since 1945	20	LIT264	F5	America in the 1960s	20
HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman World, 1529-1683	20	LIT265	F5	Between Literature and Science	20
HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235 AD)	20	LIT266	F5	Secrets and Lies: Victorian Life-Writing	20
HST295	F5	The History of Terrorism	20	LIT267	F5	Darwin, Evolution and the Nineteenth Century Novel	20
HST299	F5	Course Assignment (Historical Practice)	20	LIT268	F5	The Graphic Novel and the Love of (Super) Power	20
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20	LIT2004	F5	Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution 1917-18	20	Level F5 unrestricted units			
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-woman of Godalming	20	(ii) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20	EGH202	F5	History of Persuasion	20
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20	EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied Europe	20	EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima – Experience: History, Memory	20	ELL207	F5	Phonetics	20
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	ELL216	F5	Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning	20
HST2009	F5	The Scopes ‘Monkey Trial’	20	ELL217	F5	Sociolinguistics	20
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	ELL221	F5	Syntax	20
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20	ELL222	F5	Semantics	20
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20	ELL225	F5	Introduction to Old English	20
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20	ELL226	F5	Language Acquisition	20
HST2015	F5	British Commemorations of the First World War	20	ELL227	F5	Language Attitudes	20
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the ‘Tragic Week’	20	ELL228	F5	Language and Cognition	20
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	ELL229	F5	The Triumph of English?	20
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back: Rome, 800	20	ELL231	F5	Issues in Language Change	20
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	ELL234	F5	A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity	20
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	LIT218	F5	Chaucer’s Comic Tales	20
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	Level F5 unrestricted units			
HST2024	F5	Poor Man, Sick Man, Beggar Man, Thief: Eighteenth-century Digital Lives	20	Level 3			
HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riot of 532	20	3. A student will take			
HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America’s Soul	20	(a) <i>one</i> of the following			
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	<i>STREAM A</i>			
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	(i) a <i>unit</i> to the value of <i>twenty credits</i> from the following			
HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
(c) <i>one</i> of the following				HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
(i) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following				HST3301	F6	Cities	20
LIT204	F5	Criticism and Literary Theory	20	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
LIT207	F5	Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
LIT234	F5	Renaissance Literature	20	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
LIT2000	F5	Genre	20	HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20
(i.i) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				(ii) a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following			
EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20	(ii.1) HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20
EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20
EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20	(ii.2) HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20
LIT217	F5	European Gothic	20	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer’s Comic Tales	20	(ii.3) HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20
LIT219	F5	Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination	20	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20
LIT224	F5	Representing the Holocaust	20	(ii.4) HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War I	20
LIT233	F5	Road Journeys in American Culture	20	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War II	20
				(ii.5) HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20
				HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20
				(ii.6) HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20
				HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20
				(ii.7) HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20
				HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20
				(iii) HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present I	20

	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa, 1960 to the Present II	20		HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(a9)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20	(ii25)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20		HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(ii.10)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20	(ii26)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20		HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(ii11)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20	(ii27)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20		HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(ii12)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London	20	(ii28)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20		HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(ii13)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20	(ii29)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20		HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ii14)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I	20	(ii30)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II	20		HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(ii15)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20	(ii31)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity	20
	HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20		HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity	20
(ii16)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20	(ii32)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Frank I	20
	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20		HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Frank II	20
(ii17)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	(ii33)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa I	20
	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20		HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa II	20
(ii18)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20	(ii34)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20		HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
(ii19)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20	(ii35)	HST3122	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c.1870-1914 I	20
	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-Violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20		HST3123	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c.1870-1914 I	20
(ii20)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20	(ii36)	HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20		HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
(ii21)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20	(ii37)	HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European encounters, 1580-1676 II	20		HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
(ii22)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20	(ii38)	HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20		HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
(ii23)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20	(ii39)	HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20		HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
(ii24)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20	(ii40)	HST3136	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
						HST3137	F6	The Irish Revolution	20
						<i>STREAM B</i>			
					(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
						HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
					(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
						HST3301	F6	Cities	20
						HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
						HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
						HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
						HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20
					(b)	one of the following			

units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

(i)	LIT302	F6	Modern Literature	20
	LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20
	LIT3100	F6	Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20
	LIT3101	F6	Romantic and Victorian Prose	20

(i.i) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

	LIT305	F6	Afro-American Literature to 1940	20
	LIT369	F6	The Idea of America	20
	LIT372	F6	European Silent Cinema	20
	LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20
	LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant-Garde	20
	LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20
	LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20
	LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20
	LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20
	LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20
	LIT3050	F6	No Animals were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film	20
	LIT3051	F6	Auteurs and Film Authorship	20
	LIT3052	F6	Project Module	20
	LIT3053	F6	Project Module	20
	LIT3054	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20
	LIT3056	F6	Byron and Shelley	20
	LIT3057	F6	Fin de siècle Gothic	20
	LIT3059	F6	Irish Fiction	20

Level F6 unrestricted units

(ii) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

	EGH302	F6	Dissertation	20
	EGH303	F6	Research Practice	20
	EGH304	F6	Conversation Analysis	20
	EGH310	F6	Psychology of Language	20
	EGH317	F6	Investigating Real Readers	20
	EGH318	F6	Cognitive Poetics	20
	EGH319	F6	Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel	20
	EGH320	F6	Learning Across Cultures	20
	EGH321	F6	Dialect in Literature and Film	20
	ELL330	F6	Phonology	20
	ELL344	F6	Language and Gender	20
	ELL352	F6	Approaches to Discourse	20
	ELL354	F6	Advanced Phonetics	20
	ELL356	F6	Language Contact	20
	ELL357	F6	Second Language Acquisition	20
	ELL358	F6	Dialectology: Past, Present and Future	20
	ELL360	F6	Historical Pragmatics	20

Level F6 unrestricted units

4. A student may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than *forty* credits in respect of 2(c)(i.i) (ii) and 3(b)(i.i) (ii) above.

LITU04 ENGLISH AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS QW33)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a) *one* of the following

(i)(1.1) ELL112 F4 The Sounds of English 10
ELL113 F4 The Structure of English 10

1.2 units to the value of *twenty* credits from

	ELL110	F4	Varieties of English	20
	ELL114	F4	History of English	20
	ELL116	F4	Introduction to Linguistics	20

(ii) LIT107 F4 Studying Prose 20
LIT108 F4 Studying Poetry 20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

	MUS109	F4	Composition	10
	MUS110	F4	Performance	10

	MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
	MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
	MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
	MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
	MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
	MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
	MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20
	MUS126	F4	History of Western Music	20

- (c) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* being selected from either (i) or (ii)

(i)

	MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
	MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
	MUS205	F5	The Late Baroque	20
	MUS206	F5	Nineteenth-century Symphonic Thought	20
	MUS207	F5	Studies in Music since 1945	20
	MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
	MUS211	F5	The String Quartet 1770-1828	20
	MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20

(ii)

	MUS323	F6	Orchestral Technique	20
	MUS328	F6	Baroque Counterpoint	20
	MUS329	F6	Classical Harmony	20
	MUS335	F6	Music in Paris 1900-45	20
	MUS336	F6	Twentieth-century Ballet	20
	MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
	MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20

(iii)

	MUS304	F6	Medieval Song	20
	MUS309	F6	The Operas of Mozart	20
	MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
	MUS321	F6	Music Criticism	20
	MUS338	F6	Music of Africa	20
	MUS339	F6	Music and Health	20
	MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
	MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
	MUS345	F6	Music, Mind and Meaning	20
	MUS349	F6	Psychological Approaches to Performance	20
	MUS351	F6	Jazz History	20
	MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
	MUS354	F6	Ethnomusicology	20
	MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
	MUS363	F6	Contemporary Popular Music	20
	MUS364	F6	Music Education	20
	MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
	MUS367	F6	Music and the Recording Industry	20
	MUS368	F6	Music in the Community	20
	MUS369	F6	Practice and Concepts of Improvisation	20
	MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
	MUS371	F6	The History of Popular Music	20
	MUS374	F6	The Broadway Musical	20
	MUS375	F6	Opera in the Twentieth Century	20
	MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
	MUS377	F6	Mozart in Vienna	20
	MUS378	F6	Collaboratory Project	20
	MUS379	F6	Empirical Musicology	20
	MUS382	F6	Music and Text	20
	MUS383	F6	Traditional Music in the Modern World	20
	MUS384	F6	Indian Music in Performance	20
	MUS385	F6	Russian Music in the Twentieth Century	20
	MUS386	F6	Musical Innovators	20
	MUS387	F6	Music and Comedy	20
	MUS388	F6	The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History	20

unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below

(b) *one* of the following

- (i) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| LIT204 | F5 | Criticism and Literary Theory | 20 |
| LIT207 | F5 | Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature | 20 |
| LIT234 | F5 | Renaissance Literature | 20 |
| LIT2000 | F5 | Genre | 20 |
- (i.i) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| EGH202 | F5 | The History of Persuasion | 20 |
| EGH206 | F5 | Introduction to Modern Irish | 20 |
| EGH207 | F5 | Writing the Real | 20 |
| LIT217 | F5 | European Gothic | 20 |
| LIT218 | F5 | Chaucer’s Comic Tales | 20 |
| LIT219 | F5 | Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination | 20 |
| LIT224 | F5 | Representing the Holocaust | 20 |
| LIT233 | F5 | Road Journeys in American Culture | 20 |
| LIT244 | F5 | Storying Sheffield | 20 |
| LIT251 | F5 | British Theatre since 1960 | 20 |
| LIT252 | F5 | International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949 | 20 |
| LIT254 | F5 | Christopher Marlowe | 20 |
| LIT255 | F5 | John Donne | 20 |
| LIT259 | F5 | Restoration Drama | 20 |
| LIT260 | F5 | Post-War British Realist Cinema | 20 |
| LIT264 | F5 | America in the 1960s | 20 |
| LIT265 | F5 | Between Literature and Science | 20 |
| LIT266 | F5 | Secrets and Lies: Victorian Life-Writing | 20 |
| LIT267 | F5 | Darwin, Evolution and the Nineteenth-century Novel | 20 |
| LIT268 | F5 | The Graphic Novel and the Love of (Super) Power | 20 |
| LIT2004 | F5 | Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century | 20 |

Level F5 unrestricted units

- (ii) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| EGH202 | F5 | History of Persuasion | 20 |
| EGH206 | F5 | Introduction to Modern Irish | 20 |
| EGH207 | F5 | Writing the Real | 20 |
| ELL207 | F5 | Phonetics | 20 |
| ELL216 | F5 | Language Politics, Language Policy and Language Planning | 20 |
| ELL217 | F5 | Sociolinguistics | 20 |
| ELL221 | F5 | Syntax | 20 |
| ELL222 | F5 | Semantics | 20 |
| ELL225 | F5 | Introduction to Old English | 20 |
| ELL226 | F5 | Language Acquisition | 20 |
| ELL227 | F5 | Language Attitudes | 20 |
| ELL228 | F5 | Language and Cognition | 20 |
| ELL229 | F5 | The Triumph of English? | 20 |
| ELL231 | F5 | Issues in Language Change | 20 |
| ELL234 | F5 | A Sense of Place: Local and Regional Identity | 20 |
| LIT218 | F5 | Chaucer’s Comic Tales | 20 |

Level F5 unrestricted units

Level 3

3. A student will take

- (a) a unit or units to the value of *forty* credits from *one* of the following
- (i)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MUS301 | F6 | Dissertation | 20 |
| MUS302 | F6 | Portfolio of Compositions | 20 |
| MUS303 | F6 | Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital | 20 |
| MUS380 | F6 | Sound Recording Portfolio | 20 |
- a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(a) above.
- (ii)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MUS332 | F6 | Extended Dissertation | 40 |
| MUS333 | F6 | Extended Portfolio of Compositions | 40 |
| MUS334 | F6 | Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital | 40 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following
- (i) a unit listed at (a)(i) above
- (ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below

(c) *one* of the following

- (i) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| LIT302 | F6 | Modern Literature | 20 |
| LIT303 | F6 | Contemporary Literature | 20 |
| LIT3100 | F6 | Romantic and Victorian Poetry | 20 |
| LIT3101 | F6 | Romantic and Victorian Prose | 20 |
- (i.i) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| LIT305 | F6 | Afro-American Literature to 1940 | 20 |
| LIT369 | F6 | The Idea of America | 20 |
| LIT372 | F6 | European Silent Cinema | 20 |
| LIT386 | F6 | Dissertation | 20 |
| LIT3000 | F6 | America and the Avant Garde | 20 |
| LIT3005 | F6 | Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796 | 20 |
| LIT3013 | F6 | The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock’s Films | 20 |
| LIT3015 | F6 | Writing Fiction | 20 |
| LIT3046 | F6 | Sappho’s Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900 | 20 |
| LIT3048 | F6 | Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s | 20 |
| LIT3050 | F6 | No Animals were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film | 20 |
| LIT3051 | F6 | Auteurs and Film Authorship | 20 |
| LIT3052 | F6 | Project Module | 20 |
| LIT3053 | F6 | Project Module | 20 |
| LIT3054 | F6 | English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self | 20 |
| LIT3056 | F6 | Byron and Shelley | 20 |
| LIT3057 | F6 | Fin de siècle Gothic | 20 |
| LIT3059 | F6 | Irish Fiction | 20 |

Level F6 unrestricted units

- (ii) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| EGH302 | F6 | Dissertation | 20 |
| EGH303 | F6 | Research Practice | 20 |
| EGH304 | F6 | Conversation Analysis | 20 |
| EGH310 | F6 | Psychology of Language | 20 |
| EGH317 | F6 | Investigating Real Readers | 20 |
| EGH318 | F6 | Cognitive Poetics | 20 |
| EGH319 | F6 | Narrative Style in the Contemporary Novel | 20 |
| EGH320 | F6 | Learning Across Cultures | 20 |
| EGH321 | F6 | Dialect in Literature and Film | 20 |
| ELL310 | F6 | Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages | 20 |
| ELL330 | F6 | Phonology | 20 |
| ELL344 | F6 | Language and Gender | 20 |
| ELL354 | F6 | Advanced Phonetics | 20 |
| ELL356 | F6 | Language Contact | 20 |
| ELL357 | F6 | Second Language Acquisition | 20 |
| ELL358 | F6 | Dialectology: Past, Present and Future | 20 |
| ELL360 | F6 | Historical Pragmatics | 20 |

Level F6 unrestricted units

4. A student may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of 2(a) and 3(b)(ii) above.

LITU05 ENGLISH AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS QV35)

Level 1

1. A student will take

- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------|----|
| LIT107 | F4 | Studying Prose | 20 |
| LIT108 | F4 | Studying Poetry | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| PHI103 | F4 | Self and Society | 20 |
| PHI107 | F4 | Philosophy of Religion | 10 |
| PHI113 | F4 | Key Arguments | 10 |
| PHI114 | F4 | History of Philosophy | 10 |
| PHI115 | F4 | Reason and Argument | 10 |
| PHI116 | F4 | Elementary Logic | 10 |
| PHI118 | F4 | History of Ethics | 10 |
| PHI120 | F4 | The Earliest Greek Philosophers | 10 |

PHI121	F4	Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10
PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20

(c) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5	Philosophy of the Arts	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI224	F5	Kant's Ethics	20
PHI225	F5	Metaphysics	20
PHI230	F5	Philosophy of Science	20

Level F5 unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

LIT204	F5	Criticism and Literary Theory	20
LIT207	F5	Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20
LIT2000	F5	Genre	20
LIT234	F5	Renaissance Literature	20

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EGH202	F5	The History of Persuasion	20
EGH206	F5	Introduction to Modern Irish	20
EGH207	F5	Writing the Real	20
LIT217	F5	European Gothic	20
LIT218	F5	Chaucer's Comic Tales	20
LIT219	F5	Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination	20
LIT224	F5	Representing the Holocaust	20
LIT233	F5	Road Journeys in American Culture	20
LIT244	F5	Storying Sheffield	20
LIT251	F5	British Theatre since 1960	20
LIT252	F5	International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949	20
LIT254	F5	Christopher Marlowe	20
LIT255	F5	John Donne	20
LIT259	F5	Restoration Drama	20
LIT260	F5	Post-War British Realist Cinema	20
LIT264	F5	America in the 1960s	20
LIT265	F5	Between Literature and Science	20
LIT266	F5	Secrets and Lies: Victorian Life-Writing	20
LIT267	F5	Darwin, Evolution and the 19 th Century Novel	20
LIT268	F5	The Graphic Novel and the Love of (Super) Power	20
LIT2004	F5	Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20

Level F5 unrestricted units

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
PHI315	F6	Hegel	20
PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI330	F6	Philosophical Problems II	20
PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
PHI336	F6	Kant	20
PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
PHI343	F6	The Imagination	20
PHI345	F6	Advanced Logic	20

PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
PHI358	F6	Philosophy of Sex	20
PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20
PHI362	F6	Understanding Moral Obligation	20
PHI364	F6	Philosophy of Law	20
PHI365	F6	Values, Ethical and Epistemic	20
PHI366	F6	Plato's Symposium	20
PHI367	F6	Necessary Beings	20

Level F6 unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

LIT3100	F6	Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20
LIT3101	F6	Romantic and Victorian Prose	20
LIT302	F6	Modern Literature	20
LIT303	F6	Contemporary Literature	20

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

LIT305	F6	Afro-American Literature to 1940	20
LIT369	F6	The Idea of America	20
LIT372	F5	European Silent Cinema	20
LIT386	F6	Dissertation	20
LIT3000	F6	America and the Avant Garde	20
LIT3005	F6	Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20
LIT3013	F6	The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20
LIT3015	F6	Writing Fiction	20
LIT3046	F6	Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 179-1900	20
LIT3048	F6	Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20
LIT3050	F6	No Animals were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film	20
LIT3051	F6	Auteurs and Film Authorship	20
LIT3052	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3053	F6	Project Module	20
LIT3054	F6	English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20
LIT3056	F6	Byron and Shelley	20
LIT3057	F6	Fin de siècle Gothic	20
LIT3059	F6	Irish Fiction	20

Level F6 unrestricted units

4. A student may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of 2(a) and 3(a) above.

LITU06 ENGLISH AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS QR34)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	LIT107	F4	Studying Prose	20
	LIT108	F4	Studying Poetry	20

(b) *one* of the following

(i)	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			
	HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20

(ii)	(Non A Level Spanish stream)			
	HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20

(c) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a) one of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)			(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from <i>one</i> of (ii) or (iii) below		
(i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10		(i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation	20	
HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II (Non A Level Spanish stream)	10		HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations	20	
(ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10		HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20	
HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II	10		HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20	
(b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20		HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20	
(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20	
LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory	20		HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20	
LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature	20		HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture	20	
LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature	20		HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City	20	
LIT2000 F5 Genre	20		HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20	
(d) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following			HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20	
(i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands	20		HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20	
HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus	20		HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain	20	
HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film	20		HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America	20	
HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20		HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies	20	
HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World	20		(ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10	
HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction	20		HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10	
HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America	20		HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10	
HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20		HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10	
(ii) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I	10		(iii) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10	
HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II	10		HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10	
(iii) HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10		(d) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10		LIT305 F6 Afro-American Literature to 1940	20	
(iv) HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I	10		LIT369 F6 The Idea of America	20	
HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II	10		LIT372 F6 European Silent Cinema	20	
(e) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			LIT386 F6 Dissertation	20	
EGH202 F5 The History of Persuasion	20		LIT3000 F6 American and the Avant Garde	20	
EGH206 F5 Introduction to Modern Irish	20		LIT3005 F6 Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796	20	
EGH207 F5 Writing the Real	20		LIT3013 F6 The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films	20	
LIT217 F5 European Gothic	20		LIT3015 F6 Writing Fiction	20	
LIT218 F5 Chaucer's Comic Tales	20		LIT3046 F6 Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900	20	
LIT219 F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination	20		LIT3048 F6 Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s	20	
LIT224 F5 Representing the Holocaust	20		LIT3050 F6 No Animals were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film	20	
LIT233 F5 Road Journeys in American Culture	20		LIT3051 F6 Auteurs and Film Authorship	20	
LIT244 F5 Storying Sheffield	20		LIT3052 F6 Project Module	20	
LIT251 F5 British Theatre since 1960	20		LIT3053 F6 Project Module	20	
LIT252 F5 International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949	20		LIT3054 F6 English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self	20	
LIT254 F5 Christopher Marlowe	20		LIT3056 F6 Byron and Shelley	20	
LIT255 F5 John Donne	20		LIT3057 F6 Fin de siècle Gothic	20	
LIT259 F5 Restoration Drama	20		LIT3059 F6 Irish Fiction	20	
LIT260 F5 Post-war British Realist Cinema	20		Level F6 unrestricted units		
LIT264 F5 America in the 1960s	20				
LIT265 F5 Between Literature and Science	20				
LIT266 F5 Secrets and Lies: Victorian Life-Writing	20				
LIT267 F5 Darwin, Evolution and the Nineteenth-century Novel	20				
LIT268 F5 The Graphic Novel and the Love of (Super) Power	20				
LIT2004 F5 Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century	20				
Level F5 unrestricted units					
Level 3					
3. A student will take			4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies.		
(a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III	10		During this period a student will take		
HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV	10		(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded		
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			HSS3900 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40	
LIT302 F6 Modern Literature	20		HSS3901 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40	
LIT303 F6 Contemporary Literature	20		(b) HSS3902 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project	20	
LIT3100 F6 Romantic and Victorian Poetry	20				
LIT3101 F6 Romantic and Victorian Prose	20				

- 1
HSS3903 F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 20
- 2
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
6. Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

LITU08 ENGLISH AND THEATRE (BA) (JACS QW34)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) EGH115 F4 Theatre Practice: Interpreting Texts 20
EGH116 F4 Theatre Practice: Making Texts 20
LIT107 F4 Studying Prose 20
LIT108 F4 Studying Poetry 20
- (b) unrestricted Level F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) EGH221 F5 Performance I 20
EGH236 F5 Theatre Practice: Performance II 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory 20
LIT207 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20
LIT2000 F5 Genre 20
LIT234 F5 Renaissance Literature 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- EGH202 F5 The History of Persuasion 20
EGH206 F5 Introduction to Modern Irish 20
EGH207 F5 Writing the Real 20
EGH223 F5 Radical Texts: Changing Directions in Theatrical Performance 20
LIT217 F5 European Gothic 20
LIT218 F5 Chaucer's Comic Tales 20
LIT219 F5 Creating Poetry – Craft and Imagination 20
LIT224 F5 Representing the Holocaust 20
LIT233 F5 Road Journeys in American Culture 20
LIT241 F5 Adaptation: Theory and Theatrical Practice 20
LIT243 F5 Applied Theatre Design and Production 20
LIT244 F5 Storying Sheffield 20
LIT251 F5 British Theatre since 1960 20
LIT252 F5 International Avant Gardes, 1874-1949 20
LIT254 F5 Christopher Marlowe 20
LIT255 F5 John Donne 20
LIT259 F5 Restoration Drama 20
LIT260 F5 Post-War British Realist Cinema 20
LIT264 F5 America in the 1960s 20
LIT265 F5 Between Literature and Science 20
LIT266 F5 Secrets and Lies: Victorian Life-Writing 20
LIT267 F5 Darwin, Evolution and the Nineteenth-century Novel 20
LIT268 F5 The Graphic Novel and the Love of (Super) Power 20
LIT2004 F5 Satire and Print in the Eighteenth Century 20

Level 3

3. A student will take

- (a) EGH335 F6 Theatre Practice: Research Project 20
EGH336 F6 Theatre Practice: Performance Essay 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- LIT302 F6 Modern Literature 20
LIT303 F6 Contemporary Literature 20
LIT3100 F6 Romantic and Victorian Poetry 20
LIT3101 F6 Romantic and Victorian Prose 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- LIT305 F6 Afro-American Literature from 1940 20
LIT369 F6 The Idea of America 20
LIT372 F6 European Silent Cinema 20
LIT386 F6 Dissertation 20
LIT3000 F6 America and the Avant Garde 20
LIT3005 F6 Writing in Enlightenment Britain 1745-1796 20
LIT3013 F6 The Man Who Knew Too Much: Hitchcock's Films 20
LIT3015 F6 Writing Fiction 20
LIT3034 F6 Contemporary British Theatre 20
LIT3042 F6 Performing Shakespeares 20
LIT3046 F6 Sappho's Grand-Daughters: Poetry by Women, 1798-1900 20
LIT3047 F6 Characterising Shakespeare 20
LIT3048 F6 Women Playwrights on the International Stage, 1880s-1930s 20
LIT3049 F6 Live Art Works: Aesthetics and Activism in Contemporary Performance Practice 20
LIT3050 F6 No Animals were Harmed in the Making of this Module: Animals in Film 20
LIT3051 F6 Auteurs and Film Authorship 20
LIT3052 F6 Project Module 20
LIT3053 F6 Project Module 20
LIT3054 F6 English Renaissance Sonnets: Desire, Poetry, Self 20
LIT3056 F6 Byron and Shelley 20
LIT3057 F6 Fin de siècle Gothic 20
LIT3059 F6 Irish Fiction 20

MDLU01 MODERN LANGUAGES (BA) (JACS T900)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *eighty* credits, *forty* from each of two of the subjects listed in Regulation 4 below
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from *one* of the following
- (i) a third subject from those listed at Regulation 4 below
(ii) a subject listed in Regulation 5 below

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from those listed in Regulation 6 below, identified as the Major Subject 1 in the student's programme of study
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed in Regulation 6 below, identified as the Major Subject 2 in the student's programme of study
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed in Regulation 7 below, identified as the Minor Subject in the student's programme of study.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from those listed in Regulation 8 below appropriate to the Major Subject 2 1 selected in 2(a) above

<p>(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from those listed in Regulation 8 below appropriate to the Major Subject 1 2 selected in 2(b) above</p> <p>(c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed in Regulation 9 below appropriate to the Minor Subject selected in 2(c) above.</p> <p>4. In respect of 1(a) and 1(b)(i) above, the following subjects are available.</p> <p>(a) FRENCH</p> <p>FRE107 F4 French Studies I 10 FRE108 F4 French Studies II 10 FRE109 F4 Language and Communication Skills I 10 FRE110 F4 Language and Communication Skills II 10</p> <p>(b) GERMAN</p> <p>GER103 F4 Grundsprachkurs 10 GER104 C Aufbausprachkurs 10 GER105 C German Studies: Basiskurs 10 GER106 C German Studies: Aufbaukurs 10</p> <p>(c) RUSSIAN (Non A Level stream)</p> <p>RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20 RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20</p> <p>(d) RUSSIAN (Post A Level stream)</p> <p>RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10 RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10 RUS120 F4 Introduction to Twentieth-century Russian Culture 20</p> <p>(e) SPANISH (Advanced)</p> <p>HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20 HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20</p> <p>(f) SPANISH (Beginners)</p> <p>HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20 HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20</p> <p>(g) CATALAN</p> <p>HSS190 F4 Catalan Beginners: Language and Culture I 20 HSS191 F4 Catalan Beginners: Language and Culture II 20</p> <p>(h) CZECH</p> <p>RUS121 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I 20 RUS122 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II 20</p> <p>(I) DUTCH</p> <p>one of the following appropriate to the standard of Dutch already attained</p> <p>(i) GER107 F4 Beginners Dutch 1 20 GER108 F4 Beginners Dutch 2 20</p> <p>(ii) GER110 F5 Dutch Intermediate 40</p> <p>(j) POLISH</p> <p>RUS123 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I 20 RUS124 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II 20</p> <p>PORTUGUESE</p> <p>HSS180 F4 Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture I 20 HSS181 F4 Portuguese Beginners: Language and Culture II 20</p> <p>5. ITALIAN</p>	<p>(a) <i>two</i> of the following</p> <p>(i) MLT107 F4 Italian 1A 10 MLT108 F4 Italian 1B 10</p> <p>(ii) MLT207 F4 Italian 2A 10 MLT208 F4 Italian 2B 10</p> <p>(iii) MDL103 F4 Introduction to European Cinema 20</p> <p>(iv) MDL104 F4 Introductory Linguistics for Modern Languages 20</p> <p>6. In respect of 2(a) and 2(b) above, the following subjects are available, and a student will take units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits appropriate to the subject selected at 2(a) and units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from those listed as appropriate to the subject selected at 2(b).</p> <p>(a) CATALAN</p> <p>HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I 10 HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II 10 HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20</p> <p>(b) CZECH</p> <p>RUS248 F5 Studies in Czech Culture 20 RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10 RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10</p> <p>(c) DUTCH</p> <p>(i) GER232 F5 Dutch Intermediate 20 (ii) GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20 (iii) GER214 F5 Introduction to Dutch Linguistics 10 GER228 F5 Literature in Dutch 1 10</p> <p>(d) FRENCH</p> <p>(i) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10 FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10 FRE289 F5 Comment peut-on être Français? I 10 FRE290 F5 Comment peut-on être Français? II 10</p> <p>(ii) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following</p> <p>FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10 FRE245 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10 FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10 FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10 FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10 FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10 FRE275 F5 La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I 10 FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10 FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10 FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices I 10 FRE291 F5 "Par où commencer?" Séminaire d'analyse et d'interprétation du texte littéraire I 10 FRE293 F5 Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film I 10</p> <p>(iii) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following</p> <p>FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10 FRE246 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10 FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10 FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10 FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10 FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10 FRE276 F4 La Francophonie: langue, colonie et civilisation I 10 FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 II 10 FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10 FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-Century Voices II 10</p>
---	--

FRE292	F5	“Par où commencer?” Séminaire d’analyse et d’interprétation du texte littéraire II	10	(i)	one of the following		
FRE294	F5	Realities and Falsehoods: The French Occupation in Literature and Film II	10	(i.i)	For students that completed HSS130 and HSS131 at Level 1		
					HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I 10
					HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II 10
(e)	<i>GERMAN</i>			(i.ii)	for students that completed HSS140 and HSS141 at Level 1		
(i)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)		HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I 10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)		HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II 10
(ii)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			(ii)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit		HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus 20
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918		HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film 20
	GER216	F5	Österreich heute		HSS228	F5	Promised Lands 20
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context		HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World 20
	GER237	F5	Two Revolutions: German Literature of the 1960s and 1970s		HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction 20
	GER238	F5	Germany Since 2000		HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas		HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	(k)	<i>LUXEMBOURGISH</i>		
	GER287	F5	Freud’s Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies		GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
(f)	<i>RUSSIAN (Non A Level stream)</i>				GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context 20
(i)	RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	7.	In respect of 2(c) above, the following subjects are available		
	RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	(a)	<i>CATALAN</i>		
(ii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at (g)(ii) below				HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I 10
					HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II 10
(g)	<i>RUSSIAN (Post A Level stream)</i>			(b)	<i>CZECH</i>		
(i)	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)		<i>one of the following</i> appropriate to the standard of Czech already attained		
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	(i)	RUS307I	F5	Czech I 10
(ii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				RUS308I	F5	Czech II 10
(ii.i)	MDL201	F5/6	Cold War Visual Culture	(ii)	RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I 10
	RUS209	F5	Intermediate Translation		RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II 10
(ii.ii)	RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	(c)	<i>DUTCH</i>		
	RUS334	F6	Visual Culture and Society in the Soviet Union, 1917-1991		<i>one of the following</i> appropriate to the standard of Dutch already attained		
	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	(i)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1 10
	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II		GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2 10
	RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	(ii)	GER232	F5	Dutch Intermediate 20
	RUS3633	F6	Russian Language and Society	(iii)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced 20
	RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	(d)	<i>FRENCH</i>		
	RUS369	F6	Russian History and Society through Film		FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III 10
	RUS376	F6	Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought		FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV 10
	RUS395	F6	Contemporary Russian Society	(e)	<i>GERMAN</i>		
	RUS397	F6	Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture		GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation) 10
(h)	<i>POLISH</i>				GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation) 10
	RUS250	F5	Studies in Polish Culture	(f)	<i>ITALIAN</i>		
	RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I I		<i>one of the following</i>		
	RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	(i)	MLT107	F4	Italian 1A 10
(I)	<i>PORTUGUESE</i>				MLT108	F4	Italian 1B 10
(i)	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	(ii)	MLT207	F5	Italian 2A 10
(ii)	one of the following				MLT208	F5	Italian 2B 10
(ii.i)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	(iii)	MLT266	F5	Italian 3A 10
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II		MLT267	F5	Italian 3B 10
(ii.ii)	For students that completed HSS180 and HSS181 at Level 1			(g)	<i>LUXEMBOURGISH</i>		
	HSS282I	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I		GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20
	HSS283I	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	(h)	<i>POLISH</i>		
(j)	<i>SPANISH</i>				<i>one of the following</i> appropriate to the standard of Polish already attained		
				(i)	RUS309I	F5	Polish I 10
					RUS310I	F5	Polish II 10
				(ii)	RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I I 10

RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10	FRE343	F6	Contemporary Visual Arts in France	20		
(I)	<i>PORTUGUESE</i>			FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10		
	one of the following appropriate to the standard of Portuguese already attained			FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10		
(i)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10	FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I	10	
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10	FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10	
(ii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10	FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10	
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10	FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10	
(j)	<i>RUSSIAN</i>			FRE387	F6	Poetry and Performance I	10		
	one of the following appropriate to the standard of Russian already attained			FRE395	F5	Études de cas sociolinguistiques du français I	10		
(i)	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10	FRE397	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie (Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours) I	10	
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20	
(ii)	RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10	FRE3001	F6	Littérature Et Démocratie I	10	
	RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10	(iii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(k)	<i>SPANISH</i>			FRE306	F6	Film II	10		
(i)	(for students that completed HSS130 and HSS131 at Level 1)			FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling II	10		
	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10	FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10	
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10	FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10	
(ii)	(for students that completed HSS140 and HSS141 at Level 1)			FRE352	F6	French Studies Dissertation	20		
	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10	FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10	
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10	FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10	
	<i>OTHER MODERN LANGUAGES</i>			FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II	10		
	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits in a modern language not listed above and available at an appropriate level subject to the approval of the Heads of the Departments concerned.			FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10		
8.	In respect of 3(a) and 3(b) above, the following subjects are available and a student will take units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits appropriate to the Major Subject 1 selected in 2(a) above and units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits appropriate to the Major Subject 2 selected in 2(b) above			FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10		
(a)	<i>CATALAN</i>			FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10		
(i)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10	FRE388	F6	Poetry and Performance II	10	
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10	FRE394	F6	Flights of Fancy : Science Fiction, Fantasy and Dystopia in French Film II	10	
(ii)	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona: Culture of the City	20	FRE396	F6	Études de cas sociolinguistiques du français II	10	
(b)	<i>CZECH</i>			FRE398	F6	Haïti : La Tragédie (Histoire, politique et littérature de l'époque coloniale à nos jours) II	10		
(i)	RUS381	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I	10	FRE3002	F6	Littérature et DémocratieII	10	
	RUS382	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II	10	(e)	<i>GERMAN</i>			
(ii)	RUS385	F6	Project in Czech Studies	20	(i)	GER335	F6	German Core Language	10
(c)	<i>DUTCH</i>			(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>ten credits from the following</i>				
(i)	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20	GER336	F6	German Translation	10	
(ii)	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20	GER337	F6	Presenting and Debating in German	10	
(iii)	GER314	F6	Literature in Dutch 2	10	GER338	F6	Language for Enterprise	10	
	GER325	F6	Dutch Level - 3 Project	10	(ii)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(d)	<i>FRENCH</i>			GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20		
(i)	FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20	
	FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20	
(ii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			(f)	<i>POLISH</i>				
	FRE305	F6	Film Studies I	10	(i)	RUS383	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I	10
	FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10		RUS384	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II	10
	FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10	(ii)	RUS386	F6	Project in Polish Studies	20
	FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10	(g)	<i>PORTUGUESE</i>			
					(i)	one of the following			
					(i.i)	for students that undertook Portuguese from Level 2			
						HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10

HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10	(c) <i>DUTCH</i>	
(i.ii)		for students that undertook Portuguese from Level 1			<i>one of the following appropriate to the standard of Dutch already attained</i>
HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10	(i)	GER321 F6 Dutch Advanced 20
HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10	(ii)	GER322 F6 Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists 20
(ii)		HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20	(iii)	GER333 F6 Dutch Intermediate 20
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20	(d)	<i>FRENCH</i>
(h)		<i>RUSSIAN</i>			FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
(i)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>ten</i> credits being drawn from (i.i) and (i.ii) below			FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
(i.i)		RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today	10	(e)	<i>GERMAN</i>
RUS380	F6	Russian Short Stories	10	(i)	GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
(i.ii)		RUS378 F6 Russian Language Through Film	10	(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following
RUS379	F6	Professional Russian	10		GER336 F6 German Translation 10
RUS389	F6	Applied Russian Language Skills	10		GER337 F6 Presenting and Debating in German 10
RUS397	F6	Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II	10		GER338 F6 Language for Enterprise 10
(ii)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		(f)	<i>ITALIAN</i>
RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20		<i>one of the following</i>
RUS396	F6	Advanced Translation from Russian to English	20	(i)	MLT207 F5 Italian 2A 10
RUS398	F6	Contemporary Russian Culture	20		MLT208 F5 Italian 2B 10
(iii)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at 6(g)(ii)(i.ii) above and not already taken		(ii)	MLT266 F5 Italian 3A 10
(l)		<i>SPANISH</i>			MLT267 F5 Italian 3B 10
(i)		HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III	10	(iii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following
HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10		MLT323A F6 Italian Project Stage 4 10
(ii)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			MLT323B F6 Italian Project Stage 4 10
HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20		MLT348A F6 Italian/English, English/Italian Tandem Learning, Stage 3 10
HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20		MLT348B F6 Italian/English, English/Italian Tandem Learning, Stage 3 10
HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20	(g)	<i>POLISH</i>
HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20		<i>one of the following appropriate to the standard of Polish already attained</i>
HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20	(i)	RUS383 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I 10
HSS3007	F6	Barcelona – Culture of the City	20		RUS384 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II 10
HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20	(ii)	RUS350H F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20		RUS351H F5 Polish Intermediate II 10
HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20	(g)	<i>PORTUGUESE</i>
HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20		<i>one of the following</i>
HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20	(i)	HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
(j)		<i>LUXEMBOURGISH</i>			HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
GER324	F6	Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20	(ii)	HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20		HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
9.		In respect of 3(c) above, the following subjects are available		(h)	<i>RUSSIAN</i>
(a)		<i>CATALAN</i>			<i>one of the following</i>
HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10	(i)	RUS370 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor, Course A) I 10
HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10		RUS371 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor, Course A) II 10
(b)		<i>CZECH</i>		(ii)	RUS372 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor, Course B) I 10
		<i>one of the following appropriate to the standard of Czech already attained</i>			RUS373 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor, Course B) II 10
(i)		RUS381 F6 Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I	10	(l)	<i>SPANISH</i>
RUS382	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II	10		MLT262H F6 Spanish 3A 10
(ii)		RUS348H F5 Czech Intermediate I	10		MLT263H F6 Spanish 3B 10
RUS349H	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10	(j)	<i>LUXEMBOURGISH</i>
					GER323 F6 Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture 20

GER324	F6	Advanced Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
(k) OTHER MODERN LANGUAGES			
units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits in a modern language not listed above and available at an appropriate level subject to the approval of the Heads of the Departments concerned.			
10. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend a half session in each of the countries appropriate to the Major Subjects studied, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following appropriate to the major subject selected at 2 above			
FRE3900	F6	French Year Abroad 1	40
FRE3901	F6	French Year Abroad 2	40
GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
MDL3900	F6	Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad (Residency)	40
MDL3901	F6	Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad (Residency)	40
RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following appropriate to the major subject selected at 2 above			
FRE3904	F6	Year Abroad (Report 1)	20
FRE3905	F6	Year Abroad (Report 2)	20
GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
MDL3902	F6	Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
MDL3903	F6	Luxembourg Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
11. For students whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 10(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

MUSU01 MUSIC (BMus) (JACS W302)

Level 1

1. A student will take				
(a)	MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
	MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
	MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
	MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20
	MUS126	F4	History of Western Music	20
(b) units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following				
	MUS109	F4	Composition	10
	MUS110	F4	Performance	10
	MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
	MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
	MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
unrestricted F4 units				

Level 2

2. A student will take				
(a) units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>forty</i> being selected from (i)				
(i)	MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
	MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
	MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
	MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
	MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
	MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
(ii)	MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
	MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
	MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
	MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
	MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
	MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
	MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
	MUS364	F6	Music in Education	20
	MUS365	F6	History of Electronic Music	20
	MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
	MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
	MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
	MUS387	F6	Music and Comedy	20
	MUS388	F6	The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History	20
	MUS394	F6	Music and Place	20
	MUS395	F6	Music and Visual Culture	20
(b) unrestricted F6 units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.				

Level 3

3. A student will take				
(a) units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>forty</i> and not more than <i>eighty</i> being selected from (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv)				
(i)	<i>either</i>			
	MUS301	F6	Dissertation	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS332	F6	Extended Dissertation	40
(ii)	<i>either</i>			
	MUS302	F6	Portfolio of Compositions	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS333	F6	Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40
(iii)	<i>either</i>			
	MUS303	F6	Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS334	F6	Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
(iv)	MUS380	F6	Sound Recording Portfolio	20
(v) F6 level units listed at 2(a)(ii) above				
(b) unrestricted F6 units from the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.				

MUSU02 MUSIC AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RW43)

Level 1

1. A student will take				
(a) <i>one</i> of the following				
(i)	(Post A Level Spanish stream)			
	HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)	(Non A Level Spanish stream)			
	HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20

- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| MUS109 | F4 | Composition | 10 |
| MUS110 | F4 | Performance | 10 |
| MUS117 | F4 | Popular Music Studies | 10 |
| MUS119 | F4 | Introduction to Studio Techniques | 10 |
| MUS121 | F4 | Sound and Science | 10 |
| MUS122 | F4 | Electroacoustic Composition | 10 |
| MUS123 | F4 | Musicianship A | 10 |
| MUS124 | F4 | Musicianship B | 10 |
| MUS125 | F4 | Music of the World | 20 |
| MUS126 | F4 | History of Western Music | 20 |

- (c) unrestricted F4 units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

- (a) one of the following

(Post A Level Spanish stream)

- (i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
 HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
 (Non A Level Spanish stream)

- (ii) HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
 HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10

- (b) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20

- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following

- (i) HSS228 F5 Promised Lands 20
 HSS229 F5 Conformity and Consensus 20
 HSS236 F5 Hispanic Film 20
 HSS237 F5 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
 HSS250 F5 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
 HSS251 F5 Hispanic Fiction 20
 HSS252 F5 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
 HSS253 F5 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20

- (ii) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10
 HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10

- (iii) HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I 10
 HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II 10

- (iv) HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I 10
 HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II 10

- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MUS202 | F5 | Music in Culture and Society | 20 |
| MUS203 | F5 | Analytical Approaches to Music | 20 |
| MUS208 | F5 | Practical Skills | 20 |
| MUS212 | F5 | World Music Performance | 20 |
| MUS318 | F6 | Ensemble Class | 20 |
| MUS340 | F6 | Sound and Moving Image | 20 |
| MUS344 | F6 | Piano Accompaniment | 20 |
| MUS353 | F6 | Music and Arts Administration | 20 |
| MUS360 | F6 | Musical Culture in East Asia | 20 |
| MUS362 | F6 | Intermediate Composition | 20 |
| MUS364 | F6 | Music in Education | 20 |
| MUS365 | F6 | History of Electronic Music | 20 |
| MUS366 | F6 | Music Perception | 20 |
| MUS370 | F6 | Sound Recording Practice | 20 |
| MUS376 | F6 | Fact and Fiction | 20 |
| MUS387 | F6 | Music and Comedy | 20 |
| MUS388 | F6 | The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History | 20 |
| MUS394 | F6 | Music and Place | 20 |
| MUS395 | F6 | Music and Visual Culture | 20 |

- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following

- (i) a unit listed at (c) above
 (ii) unrestricted F6 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take

- (a) HSS330 F6 Advanced Spanish Language III 10
 HSS331 F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV 10

- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from *one* of (ii) or (iii) below

- (i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
 HSS3000 F6 Adaptations and Transformations 20
 HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
 HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
 HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
 HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
 HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
 HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
 HSS3007 F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City 20
 HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
 HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
 HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
 HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20
 HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
 HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20
 HSS3017 F6 History of the Spanish Language 20

- (ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
 HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II 10

- (iii) HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
 HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10

- (iv) HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
 HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10

- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

- (i) *either*
 MUS301 F6 Dissertation 20
or
 MUS332 F6 Extended Dissertation 40

- (ii) *either*
 MUS302 F6 Portfolio of Compositions 20
or
 MUS333 F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions 40

- (iii) *either*
 MUS303 F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 20
or
 MUS334 F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital 40

- (iv) MUS380 F6 Sound Recording Portfolio 20

- (v) F6 units listed at 2(c) above

- (vi) unrestricted F6 units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A student may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of 2(d)(ii) and 3(c)(vi) above.

5. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.

6. Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a *twenty* credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

MUSU03 MUSIC AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS VW53)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| MUS109 | F4 | Composition | 10 |
| MUS110 | F4 | Performance | 10 |
| MUS117 | F4 | Popular Music Studies | 10 |
| MUS119 | F4 | Introduction to Studio Techniques | 10 |
| MUS121 | F4 | Sound and Science | 10 |
| MUS122 | F4 | Electroacoustic Composition | 10 |
| MUS123 | F4 | Musicianship A | 10 |
| MUS124 | F4 | Musicianship B | 10 |
| MUS125 | F4 | Music of the World | 20 |
| MUS126 | F4 | History of Western Music | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| PHI103 | F4 | Self and Society | 20 |
| PHI107 | F4 | Philosophy of Religion | 10 |
| PHI113 | F4 | Key Arguments | 10 |
| PHI114 | F4 | History of Philosophy | 10 |
| PHI115 | F4 | Reason and Argument | 10 |
| PHI116 | F4 | Elementary Logic | 10 |
| PHI118 | F4 | History of Ethics | 10 |
| PHI120 | F4 | The Earliest Greek Philosophers | 10 |
| PHI121 | F4 | Knowledge Justification and Doubt | 10 |
| PHI125 | F4 | Matters of Life and Death | 20 |
| PHI126 | F4 | Mind, Brain and Personal Identity | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted F4 units from the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MUS202 | F5 | Music in Culture and Society | 20 |
| MUS203 | F5 | Analytical Approaches to Music | 20 |
| MUS208 | F5 | Practical Skills | 20 |
| MUS212 | F5 | World Music Performance | 20 |
| MUS318 | F6 | Ensemble Class | 20 |
| MUS340 | F6 | Sound and Moving Image | 20 |
| MUS344 | F6 | Piano Accompaniment | 20 |
| MUS353 | F6 | Music and Arts Administration | 20 |
| MUS360 | F6 | Musical Culture in East Asia | 20 |
| MUS362 | F6 | Intermediate Composition | 20 |
| MUS364 | F6 | Music in Education | 20 |
| MUS365 | F6 | History of Electronic Music | 20 |
| MUS366 | F6 | Music Perception | 20 |
| MUS370 | F6 | Sound Recording Practice | 20 |
| MUS376 | F6 | Fact and Fiction | 20 |
| MUS387 | F6 | Music and Comedy | 20 |
| MUS388 | F6 | The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History | 20 |
| MUS394 | F6 | Music and Place | 20 |
| MUS395 | F6 | Music and Visual Culture | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|------------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI201 | F5 | Reference and Truth | 20 |
| PHI202 | F5 | Philosophy of Mind | 20 |
| PHI203 | F5 | Formal Logic | 20 |
| PHI204/219 | F5 | Ethics: Theoretical and Practical | 20 |
| PHI205 | F5 | Descartes and the Empiricists | 20 |
| PHI208/220 | F5 | Political Philosophy | 20 |
| PHI211 | F5 | Theory of Knowledge | 20 |
| PHI212 | F5 | Philosophy of the Arts | 20 |
| PHI216 | F5 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |

PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI224	F5	Kant's Ethics	20
PHI225	F5	Metaphysics	20
PHI230	F5	Philosophy of Science	20

- (c) F5/F6 units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- (i) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at (a) above
- (ii) unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- (i) *either*
- | | | | |
|-----------|----|-----------------------|----|
| MUS301 | F6 | Dissertation | 20 |
| <i>or</i> | | | |
| MUS332 | F6 | Extended Dissertation | 40 |
- (ii) *either*
- | | | | |
|-----------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| MUS302 | F6 | Portfolio of Compositions | 20 |
| <i>or</i> | | | |
| MUS333 | F6 | Extended Portfolio of Compositions | 40 |
- (iii) *either*
- | | | | |
|-----------|----|---|----|
| MUS303 | F6 | Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital | 20 |
| <i>or</i> | | | |
| MUS334 | F6 | Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital | 40 |
- (iv) MUS380 F6 Sound Recording Portfolio 20
- (v) units listed at 2(a) and (b) above
- (vi) unrestricted units
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI302 | F6 | Metaphysics | 20 |
| PHI313 | F6 | Epistemology | 20 |
| PHI315 | F6 | Hegel and his Critics | 20 |
| PHI320 | F6 | Pragmatism | 20 |
| PHI324 | F6 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI330 | F6 | Philosophical Problems II | 20 |
| PHI332 | F6 | Philosophy of Psychology | 20 |
| PHI335 | F6 | Philosophical Problems I | 20 |
| PHI336 | F6 | Kant | 20 |
| PHI340 | F6 | Aristotle | 20 |
| PHI343 | F6 | The Imagination | 20 |
| PHI345 | F6 | Advanced Logic | 20 |
| PHI346 | F6 | Desires of One's Own | 20 |
| PHI355 | F6 | Philosophical Project 1 | 20 |
| PHI356 | F6 | Philosophical Project 2 | 20 |
| PHI358 | F6 | Philosophy of Sex | 20 |
| PHI361 | F6 | Film and Philosophy | 20 |
| PHI362 | F6 | Moral Obligation | 20 |
| PHI364 | F6 | Philosophy of Law | 20 |
| PHI365 | F6 | Values: Ethical and Epistemic | 20 |
| PHI366 | F6 | Plato's Symposium | 20 |
| PHI367 | F6 | Necessary Beings | 20 |

unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A student may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than *forty* credits from the following
- (a) F6 units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of 2(c)(ii) and 3(a)(v) above
- (b) F6 units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits in respect of 2(b) and 3(b) above.

MUSU04 MUSIC AND EAST ASIAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS WT34)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) MUS125 F4 Music of the World 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

EAS129	F4	Gender in East Asia	20
EAS139	F4	The Languages and Writing Systems of East Asia	20
EAS142	F4	Environment and Society in East Asia	20
EAS143	F4	East Asian History	20
(c)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
MUS109	F4	Composition	10
MUS110	F4	Performance	10
MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
MUS126	F4	Music History of Western Music	20
(d)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.	

Level 2

2.		A student will take	
(a)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
(i)		EAS206 F5 Contemporary Korean Society 20	
EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
EAS223	F5	China 1914-1978: Modernity and Revolution	20
EAS236	F5	Post-War Japanese Politics	20
EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
EAS242	F5	International Relations of East Asia	20
EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
EAS247	F5	Business and Management in Contemporary China	20
EAS248	F5	Urbanisation in China	20
EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
(ii)		EAS321 F6 Japan in the World 20	
EAS329	F6	Population and Environment in China	20
EAS345	F6	The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
EAS353	F6	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
EAS364	F6	Japanese Popular Culture	20
EAS365	F6	The Two Koreas and their Neighbours	20
EAS368	F6	Memory and History in East Asia	20
EAS377	F6	Law and Business in China	20
(c)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
MUS364	F6	Music in Education	20
MUS365	F6	History of Electronic Music	20
MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
MUS387	F6	Music and Comedy	20
MUS388	F6	Musical Innovators	20
MUS394	F6	Music and Place	20
MUS395	F6	Music and Visual Culture	20
		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.	

Level 3

3.		A student will take	
(a)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at 2(b)(ii) above	
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits selected from those listed at 2(c) above	
(c)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
(i)	MUS301	F6 Dissertation	20
		<i>or</i>	
	MUS332	F6 Extended Dissertation	40
(ii)	MUS302	F6 Portfolio of Compositions	20
		<i>or</i>	
	MUS333	F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40
(iii)	MUS303	F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
		<i>or</i>	
	MUS334	F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
(iv)	MUS380	F6 Sound Recording Portfolio	20
(v)		units listed at 2(c) above	
(d)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits listed at 2(b)(ii) above.	

MUSU05 MUSIC AND CHINESE STUDIES (BA) (JACS WT31)

Level 1

1.		A student will take	
EAS161	F4	Chinese Language IA	20
EAS162	F4	Chinese Language IB	20
EAS163	F4	Chinese Language IIA	20
EAS164	F4	Chinese Language IIB	20
MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
MUS109	F4	Composition	10
MUS110	F4	Performance	10
MUS117	F4	Introduction to Popular Music Studies	10
MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
MUS126	F4	Music History of Western Music	20

Level 2

2.		A student will take	
(a)	EAS214	F5 Chinese Language III	20
	EAS215	F5 Chinese Language IV	20
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Modernity and Revolution	20
EAS237	F5	Social Transformation of China	20
EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
EAS247	F5	Business and Management in Contemporary China	20
EAS248	F5	Urbanisation in China	20
(d)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
(i)	MUS202	F5 Music in Culture and Society	20
	MUS203	F5 Analytical Approaches to Music	20
	MUS208	F5 Practical Skills	20
	MUS212	F5 World Music Performance	20
	MUS340	F6 Sound and Moving Image	20
	MUS344	F6 Piano Accompaniment	20
	MUS353	F6 Music and Arts Administration	20
	MUS362	F6 Intermediate Composition	20
	MUS364	F6 Music in Education	20
	MUS365	F6 History of Electronic Music	20
	MUS366	F6 Music Perception	20

MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
MUS387	F6	Music and Comedy	20
MUS388	F6	Musical Innovators	20
MUS394	F6	Music and Place	20
MUS395	F6	Music and Visual Culture	20

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	EAS314	F6	Chinese Language V	20
	EAS315	F6	Chinese Language VI	20

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at 2(b) above

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EAS329	F6	Population and Environment in China	20
EAS353	F6	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
EAS377	F6	Law and Business in China	20

(d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

(i)	MUS301	F6	Dissertation	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS332	F6	Extended Dissertation	40
(ii)	MUS302	F6	Portfolio of Compositions	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS333	F6	Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40
(iii)	MUS303	F6	Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS334	F6	Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
(iv)	MUS380	F6	Sound Recording Portfolio	20

(v) units listed at 2(d)(i) above

4. Before proceeding to the Level 2 a student will undertake a year of intensive language tuition, including a period spent abroad in an appropriate country, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the School of East Asian Studies. Attendance during this period will carry a value of *one hundred and twenty credits*, for which no grades will be awarded.

MUSU06 MUSIC AND KOREAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS WTH4)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	EAS101	F4	Korean Language I	20
	EAS102	F4	Korean Language II	20
	EAS103	F4	The History of Korea	20
	MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MUS109	F4	Composition	10
MUS110	F4	Performance	10
MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
MUS126	F4	History of Western Music	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	EAS201	F5	Advanced Korean Language I	20
	EAS202	F5	Advanced Korean Language II	20
	EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
--------	----	------------------------------	----

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

(i)	MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
	MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
	MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
	MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
	MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
	MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
	MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
	MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
	MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
	MUS364	F6	Music in Education	20
	MUS365	F6	History of Electronic Music	20
	MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
	MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
	MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction?	20
	MUS387	F6	Music and Comedy	20
	MUS388	F6	Musical Innovators	20
	MUS394	F6	Music and Place	20
	MUS395	F6	Music and Visual Culture	20

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	EAS301	F6	Advanced Korean Language III	20
	EAS302	F6	Advanced Korean Language IV	20

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at 2(b) above

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
EAS365	F6	The Two Koreas and their Neighbours	20
EAS368	F6	Memory and History in East Asia	20

(d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

(i)	MUS301	F6	Dissertation	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS332	F6	Extended Dissertation	40
(ii)	MUS302	F6	Portfolio of Compositions	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS333	F6	Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40
(iii)	MUS303	F6	Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
	<i>or</i>			
	MUS334	F6	Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
(iv)	MUS380	F6	Sound Recording Portfolio	20

(v) units listed at 2(c)(i) above.

4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will undertake a year of intensive language tuition, including a period spent abroad in an appropriate country, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of East Asian Studies. Attendance during this period will carry a value of *one hundred and twenty credits*, for which no grades will be awarded.

PHIU01 PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS V500)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	a unit to the value of <i>ten credits</i> from the following			
	PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
	PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10

(b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

PHI103	F4	Self and Society	20
PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
PHI118	F4	History of Ethics	10
PHI120	F4	The Earliest Greek Philosophers	10

PHI121	F4	Knowledge, Justification and Doubt	10
PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *eighty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following

PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5	Philosophy of the Arts	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI224	F5	Kant's Ethics	20
PHI225	F5	Metaphysics	20
PHI230	F5	Philosophy of Science	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following

PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
PHI315	F6	Hegel and his Critics	20
PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI330	F6	Philosophical Problems II	20
PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
PHI336	F6	Kant	20
PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
PHI343	F6	The Imagination	20
PHI345	F6	Advanced Logic	20
PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
PHI358	F6	Philosophy of Sex	20
PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20
PHI362	F6	Understanding Moral Obligation	20
PHI364	F6	Philosophy of Law	20
PHI365	F6	Values: Ethical and Epistemic	20
PHI366	F6	Plato's Symposium	20
PHI367	F6	Necessary Beings	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

PHIU02 PHILOSOPHY AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RV45)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a) *one* of the following

(i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)

HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20

(ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)

HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

PHI103	F4	Self and Society	20
PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10

PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
PHI118	F4	History of Ethics	10
PHI120	F4	The Earliest Greek Philosophers	10
PHI121	F4	Knowledge, Justification and Doubt	10
PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a) *one* of the following

(Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10

(Non A Level Spanish stream)

(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10

(b)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
-----	--------	----	-------------------------------------	----

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following

(i)	HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20

	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20

(ii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10

(iii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10

(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10

(c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5	Philosophy of the Arts	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI224	F5	Kant's Ethics	20
PHI225	F5	Metaphysics	20
PHI230	F5	Philosophy of Science	20

unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from *one* of (ii) or (iii) below

(i)	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20

HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
HSS3017	F6	History of the Spanish Language	20
HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
	HSS382	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii)	HSS390	F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	PHI302	F6 Metaphysics	20
	PHI313	F6 Epistemology	20
	PHI315	F6 Hegel and his Critics	20
	PHI320	F6 Pragmatism	20
	PHI324	F6 Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI330	F6 Philosophical Problems	20
	PHI332	F6 Philosophy of Psychology	20
	PHI335	F6 Philosophical Problems I	20
	PHI336	F6 Kant	20
	PHI340	F6 Aristotle	20
	PHI343	F6 The Imagination	20
	PHI345	F6 Advanced Logic	20
	PHI346	F6 Desires of One's Own	20
	PHI355	F6 Philosophical Arguments 1	20
	PHI356	F6 Philosophical Arguments 2	20
	PHI358	F6 Philosophy of Sex	20
	PHI361	F6 Film and Philosophy	20
	PHI362	F6 Moral Obligation	20
	PHI364	F6 Philosophy of Law	20
	PHI365	F6 Values: Ethical and Epistemic	20
	PHI366	F6 Plato's Symposium	20
	PHI367	F6 Necessary Beings	20
	unrestricted units selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.		
4.	A student may take unrestricted units to the total value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits in respect of 2(c) and 3(c) above.		
5.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full-time student at a university <i>or</i> other approved institution, <i>or</i> gaining appropriate academic <i>or</i> professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a student will take		
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded		
	HSS3900	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	HSS3902	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	HSS3903	F6 Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
6.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.		

7. Where a student has satisfied the Examiners in respect of a *twenty* credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where a student satisfies the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the overall grade for the unit will be capped at a bare pass.

RUSU01 RUSSIAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS R710)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) *one* of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| RUS105 | F4 | Russian Language I | 10 |
| RUS106 | F4 | Russian Language II | 10 |
| RUS120 | F4 | Introduction to Russian Culture | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits
- (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| RUS103 | F4 | Russian for Beginners I | 20 |
| RUS104 | F4 | Russian for Beginners II | 20 |
| RUS120 | F4 | Introduction to Russian Culture | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) *one* of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| RUS205 | F5 | Russian Language Skills I (Course A) | 10 |
| RUS206 | F5 | Russian Language Skills II (Course A) | 10 |
- (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| RUS207 | F5 | Russian Language Skills I (Course B) | 10 |
| RUS208 | F5 | Russian Language Skills II (Course B) | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following, with not more than *twenty* credits from (ii), (iii), (iv), (v)
- (i)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| MDL201 | F5 | Cold War Visual Culture | 20 |
| MDL302 | F6 | Cold War Visual Culture | 20 |
| RUS209 | F5 | Intermediate Translation | 20 |
| RUS312 | F6 | Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 | 20 |
| RUS334 | F6 | Soviet Visual Culture | 20 |
| RUS3622 | F6 | The Structures of Russian | 20 |
| RUS365 | F6 | The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I | 10 |
| RUS366 | F6 | The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II | 10 |
| RUS367 | F6 | Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 | 20 |
| RUS368 | F6 | Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror | 20 |
| RUS369 | F6 | Russian History and Society through Film | 20 |
| RUS376 | F6 | Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought | 20 |
| RUS395 | F6 | Contemporary Russian Society | 20 |
| RUS3633 | F6 | Russian Language and Society | 20 |
- (ii)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|----------|----|
| RUS307I | F5 | Czech I | 10 |
| RUS308I | F5 | Czech II | 10 |
- (iii)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-----------|----|
| RUS309I | F5 | Polish I | 10 |
| RUS310I | F5 | Polish II | 10 |
- (iv)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-----------------------|----|
| RUS348I | F5 | Czech Intermediate I | 10 |
| RUS349I | F5 | Czech Intermediate II | 10 |
- (v)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|------------------------|----|
| RUS350I | F5 | Polish Intermediate I | 10 |
| RUS351I | F5 | Polish Intermediate II | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- (i) units listed at 2(b)(i) above
- (ii) unrestricted units

Level 3

1. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *twenty* credits, *ten* credits not more than *ten* credits from (i) and (ii) below
 - (i) RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today I 10
 - RUS380 F6 Advanced Russian Through Literary Texts 10
 - (ii) RUS378 F6 Russian Language through Film 10
 - RUS379 F6 Professional Russian 10
 - RUS389 F6 Applied Russian Language Skills 10
 - RUS397 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II 10
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - (i) RUS337 F6 Project in Russian Studies 20
 - RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism 20
 - RUS396 F6 Advanced Translation from Russian to English 20
 - RUS398 F6 Contemporary Russian Culture 20
 - (ii) units listed at 2(b) (i) above and not already taken
 - (iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(b)(ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) at Level 2
 - (iii.i) RUS307H F6 Czech I 10
 - RUS308H F6 Czech II 10
 - (iii.ii) RUS309H F6 Polish I 10
 - RUS310H F6 Polish II 10
 - (iii.iii) RUS348H F6 Czech Intermediate I 10
 - RUS349H F6 Czech Intermediate II 10
 - (iii.iv) RUS350H F6 Polish Intermediate I 10
 - RUS351H F6 Polish Intermediate II 10
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. Attendance during the period will carry a value of *eighty* credits for which no grades will be awarded.
During this period a student will take
 - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded
 - RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
 - RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
 - (b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad (Project) 1 20
 - RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**RUSU02 RUSSIAN AND ECONOMICS (BA)
(JACS RL71)**

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy I 20
 - ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy II 20
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Non-A Level Mathematics Stream)
 - ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 20
 - (ii) (Post-A Level Mathematics Stream)

- ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 20
- (c) *one* of the following
 - (i.i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
 - RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
 - RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
 - RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
 - (i.ii) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20
 unrestricted units.
 - (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
 - RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
 - RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
 - RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
 - RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
 - RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
 - (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
 - RUS207 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
 - RUS208 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
 - (b) ECN201 Microeconomic Principles 20
 - ECN202 Macroeconomic Principles 20
 - (c) ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods in Economics (if not taken at Level 1) 20
 - (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following (if ECN120 was taken at Level 1)
 - ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics 20
 - ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
 - ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
 - ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20
 - ECN219 F5 Econometrics and Research Methods 20
 - ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
 - ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20
 - (e) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, with not more than twenty credits from (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v)
 - (i) MDL201 F5 Cold War Visual Culture 20
 - MDL302 F6 Cold War Visual Culture 20
 - RUS209 F5 Intermediate Translation 20
 - RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
 - RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
 - RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism 20
 - RUS365 F6 Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
 - RUS366 F6 Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
 - RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
 - RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
 - RUS369 Russian History and Society Through Film 20
 - RUS376 Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought 20
 - RUS395 Contemporary Russian Society 20
 - RUS3622 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
 - RUS3633 F6 Russian Language and Society 20
- If you elect to study one of the following options you will not be permitted to study this or another Slavonic language at Level 3
- (ii) RUS307I F5 Czech I 10
 - RUS308I F5 Czech II 10
 - (iii) RUS309I F5 Polish I 10
 - RUS310I F5 Polish II 10
 - (iv) RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
 - RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
 - (v) RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10

RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10
Level 3			
3. A student will take			
(a) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, not more than <i>ten</i> credits from (i) and (ii) below			
(i)	RUS377	F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today I	10
	RUS380	F6 Advanced Russian Through Literary Texts	10
(ii)	RUS378	F6 Russian Language through Film	10
	RUS379	F6 Professional Russian	10
	RUS389	F6 Applied Russian Language Skills	10
	RUS397	F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II	10
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	ECN301	F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics	20
	ECN302	F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics	20
	ECN303	F6 Economics of Cities	20
	ECN304	F6 Education Economics	20
	ECN314	F6 Industrial Organisation	20
	ECN315	F6 Labour Economics	20
	ECN323	F6 Environmental and Resource Economics	20
	ECN324	F6 Monetary Economics	20
	ECN342	F6 Mathematical Economics	20
	ECN346	F6 Development Economics	20
	ECN353	F6 The International Economy	20
	ECN354	F6 Health Economics	20
	ECN357	F6 Modern Finance	20
a unit to the value of no more than <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 2(d) above			
(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	RUS337	F6 Project in Russian Studies	20
	RUS360	F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
	RUS396	F6 Advanced Translation from Russian to English	20
	RUS398	F6 Contemporary Russian Culture	20
(ii) units listed at 2(e) (i) above and not already taken			
(iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(e)(ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) at Level 2			
(iii.i)	RUS307H	F6 Czech I	10
	RUS308H	F6 Czech II	10
(iii.ii)	RUS309H	F6 Polish I	10
	RUS310H	F6 Polish II	10
(iii.iii)	RUS348H	F6 Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349H	F6 Czech Intermediate II	10
(iii.iv)	RUS350H	F6 Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351H	F6 Polish Intermediate II	10
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies.			
During this period a student will take			
(a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	RUS3900	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	RUS3902	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20

5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

RUSU03 RUSSIAN AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS RL72)

Level 1

1. A student will take			
(a) one of the following			
(i)	(Non A Level Russian stream)		
	RUS103	F4 Russian for Beginners I	20
	RUS104	F4 Russian for Beginners II	20
	RUS120	F4 Introduction to Russian Culture	20
(ii)	(Post A Level Russian stream)		
	RUS105	F4 Russian Language I	10
	RUS106	F4 Russian Language II	10
	RUS120	F4 Introduction to Russian Culture	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
(b)	POL113	F4 Introduction to Political Analysis	20
(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	POL109	F4 Comparing Modern Polities	20
	POL110	F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought	20
	POL114	F4 Introduction to Security Studies	20
	POL115	F4 Consensus, Crisis and Coalition: Introduction to British Politics	20

Level 2

2. A student will take			
(a) <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)		
	RUS205	F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
	RUS206	F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)		
	RUS207	F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
	RUS208	F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, with not more than <i>twenty</i> credits from (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v)			
(i)	MDL201	F5 Cold War Visual Culture	20
	MDL302	F6 Cold War Visual Culture	20
	RUS209	F5 Intermediate Translation	20
	RUS312	F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS334	F6 Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS3622	F6 The Structures of Russian	20
	RUS3633	F6 Russian Language and Society	20
	RUS365	F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366	F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
	RUS367	F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
	RUS368	F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
	RUS369	F6 Russian History and Society through Film	20
	RUS376	F6 Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought	20
	RUS395	F6 Contemporary Russian Society	20
If you elect to study one of the following options you will not be permitted to study this or another Slavonic language at Level 3			
(ii)	RUS307I	F5 Czech I	10
	RUS308I	F5 Czech II	10
(iii)	RUS309I	F5 Polish I	10
	RUS310I	F5 Polish II	10
(iv)	RUS348I	F5 Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349I	F5 Czech Intermediate II	10

(v)	RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I	10	POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20	
	RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10	POL394		Elections and Voting Project	20	
(c)	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20	POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20	
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following				POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20	
	POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20	POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20	
	POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20	POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20	
	POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20	POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20	
	POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20	POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20	
	POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20	POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20	
	POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20	POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20	
	POL230	F5	Contemporary Security Challenges	20	POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20	
	POL231	F5	Never Mind the Ballots! State and Society in the UK Today	20	POL3120	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project	20	
	POL232	F5	Contemporary US Foreign Policy	20	POL3122	F6	War, Peace and Justice Project	20	
	POL233	F5	The Global Political Economy of Human Trafficking	20	POL3124	F6	Liberalism and its Critics Project	20	
					POL3126	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project	20	
Level 3									
3.	A student will take								
(a)	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20	POL3128	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change Project	20	
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, not more than <i>ten</i> credits from (i) and (ii) below								
(i)	RUS377	F6	Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today 1	10	POL3130	F6	Parliamentary Studies Project	20	
	RUS380	F6	Advanced Russian Through Literary Texts	10	POL3132	F6	The European Union and Globalisation Project	20	
(ii)	RUS378	F6	Russian Language through Film	10	POL3134	F6	Population, Territory and Rule Project	20	
	RUS379	F6	Professional Russian	10	POL3136	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision Making in Times of Crisis Project	20	
	RUS389	F6	Applied Russian Language Skills	10	POL3138	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention Project	20	
	RUS397	F6	Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II	10	POL3140	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics Project	20	
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from one of (i) or (ii)								
(i)	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20	(iii)	POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
	POL372	F6	Development	20		POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
	POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20		POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40
	POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20	(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20	(i)	RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
	POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20		RUS337	F6	Project in Russian Studies	20
	POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20		RUS396	F6	Advanced Translation from Russian to English	20
	POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20		RUS398	F6	Contemporary Russian Culture	20
	POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-bipolar World	20	(ii)	units listed at 2(b)(i) above			
	POL3100	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20	(iii)	units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(b) (ii), (iii), (iv) and (vat Level 2			
	POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20	(iii.i)	RUS307H	F6	Czech I	10
	POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20		RUS308H	F6	Czech II	10
	POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20	(iii.ii)	RUS309H	F6	Polish I	10
	POL3119	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns	20		RUS310H	F6	Polish II	10
	POL3121	F6	War, Peace and Justice	20	(iii.iii)	RUS348H	F6	Czech Intermediate I	10
	POL3123	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20)	RUS349H	F6	Czech Intermediate II	10
	POL3125	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics	20	(iii.iv)	RUS350H	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10
	POL3127	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20)	RUS351H	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10
	POL3129	F6	Parliamentary Studies	20	4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies.			
	POL3131	F6	The European Union and Globalisation	20		During this period a student will take			
	POL3133	F6	Population, Territory and Rule	20	(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	POL3135	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision Making in Times of Crisis	20		RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	POL3137	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention	20		RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
	POL3139	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics	20	(b)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
(ii)	POL367	F6	Conservative Party and British Politics Project	20					
	POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20					
	POL373	F6	Development Project	20					

- RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

RUSU04 RUSSIAN AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS RN71)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) ECN101 F4 Business Economics 10
MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10
MGT134 F4 Business Management in Context 20
MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20
- (b) one of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits
- (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) one of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
- (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, with not more than *twenty* credits from (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v)
- (i) MDL201/ F5 Cold War Visual Culture 20
MDL302 F6 Cold War Visual Culture 20
RUS209 F5 Intermediate Translation 20
RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
RUS369 F6 Russian History and Society Through Film 20
RUS376 F6 Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought 20
RUS395 F6 Contemporary Russian Society 20
RUS3622 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
RUS3633 F6 Russian Language and Society 20
- If you elect to study one of the following options you will not be permitted to study this or another Slavonic language at Level 3
- (ii) RUS307I F5 Czech I 10
RUS308I F5 Czech II 10
- (iii) RUS309I F5 Polish I 10
RUS310I F5 Polish II 10
- (iv) RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
- (v) RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351I F5 Polish Intermediate II 10

- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20
MGT233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits, not more than *ten* credits from (i) and (ii) below
- (i) RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today I 10
RUS380 F6 Advanced Russian Through Literary Texts 10
- (ii) RUS378 F6 Russian Language through Film 10
RUS379 F6 Professional Russian 10
RUS389 F6 Applied Russian Language Skills 10
RUS397 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- (i) RUS337 F6 Project in Russian Studies 20
RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism 20
RUS396 F6 Advanced Translation From Russian to English 20
RUS398 F6 Contemporary Russian Culture 20
- (ii) units listed at 2(b)(i) above
- (iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(b) (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above
- (iii.i) RUS307H F6 Czech I 10
RUS308H F6 Czech II 10
- (iii.ii) RUS309H F6 Polish I 10
RUS310H F6 Polish II 10
- (iii.iii) RUS348H F6 Czech Intermediate I 10
RUS349H F6 Czech Intermediate II 10
- (iii.iv) RUS350H F6 Polish Intermediate I 10
RUS351H F6 Polish Intermediate II 10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
MGT364 F6 Language and Organisation 20
MGT376 F6 International Business 20
MGT380 F6 New Venture Creation 20
MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
MGT385 F6 Strategy Practice 20
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department.
During this period a student will take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded
RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
- (b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

RUSU05 RUSSIAN AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS RR47)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) *one of the following*
 - (i) (Non A Level Spanish Stream)

HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
 - (ii) (Post A Level Spanish Stream)

HSS140	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
HSS141	F4	Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20
 - (b) *one of the following*
 - (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)

RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20

 unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits
 - (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)

RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20

 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) *one of the following*

(Post A Level Spanish stream)

 - (i)

HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
 - (ii)

HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10

(Non A Level Spanish stream)

 - (b)

HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
--------	----	-------------------------------------	----
 - (c) *one of the following*
 - (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)

RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
 - (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)

RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
 - (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following
 - (i)

HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20
HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
 - (ii)

HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10
 - (iii)

HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
 - (iv)

HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10
- (e) units to the value of *forty* credits from one of the following, with not more than *twenty* credits from (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v)

- (i)

RUS209	F5	Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B)	20
MDL201	F5	Cold War Visual Culture	20
MDL302	F6	Cold War Visual Culture	20
- (ii)

RUS312	F6	Culture and Politics in the USSR 1917-1938	20
RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
RUS369	F6	Russian History and Society through Film	20
RUS376	F6	Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought	20
RUS395	F6	Contemporary Russian Society	20
RUS397	F6	Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture	20
RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20
RUS3633	F6	Russian Language and Society	20

If you elect to study one of the following options you will not be permitted to study this or another Slavonic language at Level 3
- (iii)

RUS307I	F5	Czech I	10
RUS308I	F5	Czech II	10
- (iv)

RUS309I	F5	Polish I	10
RUS310I	F5	Polish II	10
- (v)

RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10
- (vi)

RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I	10
RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits, not more than *ten* credits from (i) and (ii) below.
 - (i)

RUS377	F6	Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today I	10
RUS380	F6	Advanced Russian Through Literary Texts	10
 - (ii)

RUS378	F6	Russian Language through Film	10
RUS379	F6	Professional Russian	10
RUS389	F6	Applied Russian Language Skills	10
RUS397	F6	Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II	10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from one of (ii) or (iii) below
 - (i)

HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20

	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
	HSS3017	F6	History of the Spanish Language	20
	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from one of the following			
(i)	RUS337	F6	Project in Russian Studies	20
	RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
	RUS396	F6	Advanced Translation From Russian to English	20
	RUS398	F6	Contemporary Russian Culture	20
(ii)	units listed at 2(e) (ii) and (iii) above			
(iii)	units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) at Level 2			
(iii.i)	RUS307H	F6	Czech I	10
	RUS308H	F6	Czech II	10
(iii.ii)	RUS309H	F6	Polish I	10
	RUS310H	F6	Polish II	10
(iii.iii)	RUS348H	F6	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349H	F6	Czech Intermediate II	10
(iii.iv)	RUS350H	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend a half session in each of the relevant countries, either as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Heads of Department. During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded, a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(ii)	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from each of the following			
(i)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
(ii)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
6.	Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a <i>twenty</i> credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			

RUSU07 RUSSIAN WITH CZECH (BA) (JACS R7R7)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) RUS121 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners I 20
 - RUS122 F4 Czech Language and Culture for Beginners II 20
 - (b) one of the following
 - (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
 - RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
 - RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
 - RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
 unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits
 - (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
 - RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners I 20
 - RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners II 20
 - RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) RUS248 F5 Studies in Czech Culture 20
 - RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10
 - RUS349I F5 Czech Intermediate II 10
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)
 - RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course A) 10
 - RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course A) 10
 - (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)
 - RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills I (Course B) 10
 - RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills II (Course B) 10
 - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - MDL201 F5 Cold War Visual Culture 20
 - MDL302 F6 Cold War Visual Culture 20
 - RUS209 F5 Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B) 20
 - RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
 - RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
 - RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
 - RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
 - RUS367 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 20
 - RUS368 F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror 20
 - RUS369 F6 Russian History and Society through Film 20
 - RUS376 F6 Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought 20
 - RUS395 F6 Contemporary Russian Society 20
 - RUS397 F6 Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture 20
 - RUS3622 F6 The Structures of Russian 20
 - RUS3633 F6 Russian Language and Society 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *twenty* credits, not more than *ten* credits from (i) and (ii) below
 - (i) RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today 1 10
 - RUS380 F6 Advanced Russian Through Literary Texts 10
 - (ii) RUS378 F6 Russian Language through Film 10
 - RUS379 F6 Professional Russian 10
 - RUS389 F6 Applied Russian Language Skills 10

- | | | | | |
|------|---|----|--|----|
| | RUS397 | F6 | Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II | 10 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | RUS381 | F6 | Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech I | 10 |
| | RUS382 | F6 | Varieties of Written and Spoken Czech II | 10 |
| | RUS385 | F6 | Project in Czech Studies | 20 |
| (c) | units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following | | | |
| (i) | RUS337 | F6 | Project in Russian Studies | 20 |
| | RUS360 | F6 | Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism | 20 |
| | RUS396 | F6 | Advanced Translation From Russian to English | 20 |
| | RUS398 | F6 | Contemporary Russian Culture | 20 |
| (ii) | units listed at 2(c) | | | |
| 4. | Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one half session in Russia and one half session in the Czech Republic, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
During this period a student will take | | | |
| (a) | in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded | | | |
| | RUS3900 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 | 40 |
| | RUS3901 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 | 40 |
| (b) | RUS3902 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 | 20 |
| | RUS3903 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 | 20 |
| 5. | For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2. | | | |

RUSU08 RUSSIAN WITH POLISH (BA) (JACS R7RR)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) RUS123 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners I 20
 - RUS124 F4 Polish Language and Culture for Beginners II 20
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)

RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20

 unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits
 - (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)

RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20

 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) RUS250 F5 Studies in Polish Culture 20
 - RUS350 F5 Polish Intermediate I 10
 - RUS351 F5 Polish Intermediate II 10
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Post A Level Russian Stream)

RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
 - (ii) (Non A Level Russian Stream)

RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
--------	----	--------------------------------------	----

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|---|----|
| | RUS208 | F5 | Russian Language Skills II (Course B) | 10 |
| (c) | units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | MDL201 | F5 | Cold War Visual Culture | 20 |
| | MDL302 | F6 | Cold War Visual Culture | 20 |
| | RUS209 | F5 | Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B) | 20 |
| | RUS312 | F6 | Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 | 20 |
| | RUS334 | F6 | Soviet Visual Culture | 20 |
| | RUS3622 | F6 | The Structures of Russian | 20 |
| | RUS3633 | F6 | Russian Language and Society | 20 |
| | RUS365 | F6 | The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I | 10 |
| | RUS366 | F6 | The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II | 10 |
| | RUS367 | F6 | Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 | 20 |
| | RUS368 | F6 | Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror | 20 |
| | RUS369 | F6 | Russian History and Society through Film | 20 |
| | RUS376 | F6 | Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought | 20 |
| | RUS395 | F6 | Contemporary Russian Society | 20 |
| | RUS397 | F6 | Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture | 20 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *twenty* credits, not more than *ten* credits from (i) and (ii)
 - (i) RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today I 10
 - RUS380 F6 Advanced Russian Through Literary Texts 10
 - (ii) RUS378 F6 Russian Language through Film 10
 - RUS379 F6 Professional Russian 10
 - RUS389 F6 Applied Russian Language Skills 10
 - RUS397 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II 10
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

RUS383	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish I	10
RUS384	F6	Varieties of Written and Spoken Polish II	10
RUS386	F6	Project in Polish Studies	20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - (i) RUS337 F6 Project in Russian Studies 20
 - RUS360 F6 Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism 20
 - RUS396 F6 Advanced Translation From Russian to English 20
 - RUS398 F6 Contemporary Russian Culture 20
 - (ii) units listed at 2(c)
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one half-session in Russia and one half in Poland, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
During this period a student will take
 - (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded

RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
 - (b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
 - RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

**RUSU14 RUSSIAN AND PHILOSOPHY (BA)
(JACS RV75)**

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

PHI103	F4	Self and Society	20
PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
PHI118	F4	History of Ethics	10
PHI121	F4	Knowledge Justification and Doubt	10
PHI120	F4	The Earliest Greek Philosophers	10
PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)

RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20

 unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits
 - (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)

RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20

 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5	Philosophy of the Arts	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI224	F5	Kant's Ethics	20
PHI225	F5	Metaphysics	20
PHI230	F5	Philosophy of Science	20
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Post A Level Russian stream)

RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
 - (ii) (Non A Level Russian stream)

RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, with not more than twenty credits from (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v)
 - (i) RUS209 F5 Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B) 20

MDL201/302	F5/ F6	Cold War Visual Culture	20
RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
RUS369	F6	Russian History and Society through Film	20

- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| RUS376 | F6 | Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought | 20 |
| RUS395 | F6 | Contemporary Russian Society | 20 |
| RUS397 | F6 | Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture | 20 |
| RUS3622 | F6 | The Structures of Russian | 20 |
| RUS3633 | F6 | Russian Language and Society | 20 |

If you elect to study one of the following options you will not be permitted to study this or another Slavonic language at Level 3

- (ii) RUS307I F5 Czech I 10

RUS308I	F5	Czech II	10
---------	----	----------	----
- (iii) RUS309I F5 Polish I 10

RUS310I	F5	Polish II	10
---------	----	-----------	----
- (iv) RUS348I F5 Czech Intermediate I 10

RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10
---------	----	-----------------------	----
- (v) RUS350I F5 Polish Intermediate I 10

RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10
---------	----	------------------------	----

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
PHI315	F6	Hegel	20
PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI330	F6	Philosophical Problems II	20
PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
PHI336	F6	Kant	20
PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
PHI343	F6	The Imagination	20
PHI345	F6	Advanced Logic	20
PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
PHI358	F6	Philosophy of Sex	20
PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20
PHI362	F6	Understanding Moral Obligation	20
PHI364	F6	Philosophy of Law	20
PHI365	F6	Values: Ethical and Epistemic	20
PHI366	F6	Plato's Symposium	20
PHI367	F6	Necessary Beings	20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits, not more than *ten* credits from (i) and (ii)
 - (i) RUS377 F6 Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today I 10

RUS380	F6	Advanced Russian Through Literary Texts	10
--------	----	---	----
 - (ii) RUS378 F6 Russian Language through Film 10

RUS379	F6	Professional Russian	10
RUS389	F6	Applied Russian Language Skills	10
RUS397	F6	Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II	10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from *one* of the following
 - (i) RUS337 F6 Project in Russian Studies 20

RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20
RUS396	F6	Advanced Translation From Russian to English	20
RUS398	F6	Contemporary Russian Culture	20
 - (ii) units listed at 2(c) (i) above and not already taken
 - (iii) units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(c) (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) at Level 2.
 - (iii.i) RUS307 F6 Czech I 10

RUS308	F6	Czech II	10
--------	----	----------	----
 - (iii.ii) RUS309 F6 Polish I 10

RUS310	F6	Polish II	10
--------	----	-----------	----
 - (iii.iii) RUS348 F6 Czech Intermediate I 10

RUS349	F6	Czech Intermediate II	10
--------	----	-----------------------	----

(iii.iv)	RUS350	F6	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351	F6	Polish Intermediate II	10
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	RUS3900	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	RUS3902	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6	Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			

RUSU16 RUSSIAN AND MUSIC (BA) (JACS RW73)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MUS109	F4	Composition	10
	MUS110	F4	Performance	10
	MUS117	F4	Popular Music Studies	10
	MUS119	F4	Introduction to Studio Techniques	10
	MUS121	F4	Sound and Science	10
	MUS123	F4	Musicianship A	10
	MUS124	F4	Musicianship B	10
	MUS122	F4	Electroacoustic Composition	10
	MUS125	F4	Music of the World	20
	MUS126	F4	History of Western Music	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS105	F4	Russian Language I	10
	RUS106	F4	Russian Language II	10
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits			
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS103	F4	Russian for Beginners I	20
	RUS104	F4	Russian for Beginners II	20
	RUS120	F4	Introduction to Russian Culture	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
	RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, with not more than <i>twenty</i> credits from (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v)			
(i)	MDL201/3	F5/	Cold War Visual Culture	20
	02	F6		
	RUS209	F5	Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B)	20

RUS312	F6	Culture and Politics in the USSR 1917-1938	20	
RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20	
RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10	
RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10	
RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20	
RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20	
RUS369	F6	Russian History and Society through Film	20	
RUS376	F6	Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought	20	
RUS395	F6	Contemporary Russian Society	20	
RUS397	F6	Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture	20	
RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20	
RUS3633	F6	Russian Language and Society	20	
If you elect to study one of the following options you will not be permitted to study this or another Slavonic language at Level 3				
(ii)	RUS307I	F5	Czech I	10
	RUS308I	F5	Czech II	10
(iii)	RUS309I	F5	Polish I	10
	RUS310I	F5	Polish II	10
(iv)	RUS348I	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349I	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10
(v)	RUS350I	F5	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351I	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MUS202	F5	Music in Culture and Society	20
	MUS203	F5	Analytical Approaches to Music	20
	MUS208	F5	Practical Skills	20
	MUS212	F5	World Music Performance	20
	MUS318	F6	Ensemble Class	20
	MUS340	F6	Sound and Moving Image	20
	MUS344	F6	Piano Accompaniment	20
	MUS353	F6	Music and Arts Administration	20
	MUS355	F6	Creative Applications of Music Technology	20
	MUS360	F6	Musical Culture in East Asia	20
	MUS362	F6	Intermediate Composition	20
	MUS364	F6	Music in Education	20
	MUS365	F6	History of Electronic Music	20
	MUS366	F6	Music Perception	20
	MUS370	F6	Sound Recording Practice	20
	MUS376	F6	Fact and Fiction	20
	MUS387	F6	Music and Comedy	20
	MUS388	F6	The Movie Musical: Context, Themes and History	20
	MUS394	F6	Music and Place	20
	MUS395	F6	Music and Visual Culture	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following a unit listed at (c) above			

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, not more than <i>ten</i> credits from (i) and (ii)			
(i)	RUS377	F6	Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today I	10
	RUS379	F6	Professional Russian	10
	RUS389	F6	Applied Russian Language Skills	10
	RUS397	F6	Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II	10
(ii)	RUS378	F6	Russian Language through Film	10
	RUS380	F6	Modern Russian Short Story	10
	RUS389	F6	Applied Russian Language Skills	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	RUS337	F6	Project in Russian Studies	20
	RUS360	F6	Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism	20

RUS396	F6	Advanced Translation From Russian to English	20
RUS398	F6	Contemporary Russian Culture	20
(ii)		units listed at 2(b) (i) above and not already taken	
(iii)		units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(b)(ii), (iii), (iv), (v) at Level 2	
(iii.i)	RUS307H	F6 Czech I	10
	RUS308H	F6 Czech II	10
(iii.ii)	RUS309H	F6 Polish I	10
	RUS310H	F6 Polish II	10
(iii.iii)	RUS348H	F6 Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349H	F6 Czech Intermediate II	10
(iii.iv)	RUS350H	F6 Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351H	F6 Polish Intermediate II	10
(c)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>forty</i> being selected from (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv)	
(i)	<i>either</i>		
	MUS301	F6 Dissertation	20
	<i>or</i>		
	MUS332	F6 Extended Dissertation	40
(ii)	<i>either</i>		
	MUS302	F6 Portfolio of Compositions	20
	<i>or</i>		
	MUS333	F6 Extended Portfolio of Compositions	40
(iii)	<i>either</i>		
	MUS303	F6 Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	20
	<i>or</i>		
	MUS334	F6 Extended Prepared Instrumental or Vocal Recital	40
	MUSXXX	F6 Recording Portfolio	20
(iv)		units listed at 2(c) above	
(v)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.	
4.		A student may take unrestricted units to a total value of not more than <i>twenty</i> credits in respect of 2(c) and 3(c)(iii) above.	
5.		Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During this period a student will take	
(a)		in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded	
	RUS3900	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	RUS3901	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	RUS3902	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	RUS3903	F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
6.		For students whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 5(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.	

RUSU17 RUSSIAN WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS R7T2)

Level 1

1.		A student will take	
(a)		<i>one</i> of the following	
(i)		(Post-A-level Russian stream)	
	RUS105	F4 Russian Language I	10
	RUS106	F4 Russian Language II	10
	RUS120	F4 Introduction to Russian Culture	20
		unrestricted units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits	

(ii)		(Non-A-Level Russian stream)	
	RUS103	F4 Russian for Beginners I	20
	RUS104	F4 Russian for Beginners II	20
	RUS120	F4 Introduction to Russian Culture	20
		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits	
(b)	EAS107	F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists I	20
	EAS108	F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20

Level 2

2.		A student will take	
(a)		<i>one</i> of the following	
(i)		(Post-A-Level Russian stream)	
	RUS205	F5 Russian Language Skills (I) Course A	10
	RUS206	F5 Russian Language Skills (II) Course A	10
(ii)		(Non A-Level Russian stream)	
	RUS207	F5 Russian Language Skills (I) Course B	10
	RUS208	F5 Russian Language Skills (II) Course B	10
(b)	EAS211	F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists III	20
	EAS212	F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists IV	20
(c)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, with not more than <i>twenty</i> credits from (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v)	
(i)	RUS209	Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B)	20
	MDL201	F5 Cold War Visual Culture	20
	MDL302	F6 Cold War Visual Culture	20
(ii)	RUS312	F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS334	F6 Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS365	F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366	F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
	RUS367	F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
	RUS368	F6 Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
	RUS369	F6 Russian History and Society through Film	20
	RUS376	F6 Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought	20
	RUS395	F6 Contemporary Russian Society	20
	RUS397	F6 Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture	20
	RUS3622	F6 The Structures of Russian	20
	RUS3633	F6 Russian Language and Society	20

If you elect to study one of the following options you will not be permitted to study this or another Slavonic language at Level 3

(iii)	RUS307I	F5 Czech I	10
	RUS308I	F5 Czech II	10
(iv)	RUS309I	F5 Polish I	10
	RUS310I	F5 Polish II	10
(v)	RUS348I	F5 Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349I	F5 Czech Intermediate II	10
(vi)	RUS350I	F5 Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351I	F5 Polish Intermediate II	10
(d)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	EAS205	F5 Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS236	F5 Post-War Japanese Politics	20
	EAS242	F5 International Relations of East Asia	20
	EAS250	F5 Modern Japanese History	20
	EAS321	F6 Japan in the World	20
	EAS344	F6 The Modern Japanese Novel (in Translation)	20
	EAS345	F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
	EAS355	F6 East Asian Dissertation	20
	EAS359	F6 Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS364	F6 Japanese Popular Culture	20

Level 3

3.		A student will take	
----	--	---------------------	--

- | | | | | |
|----------|---|----|--|----|
| (a) | EAS351 | F6 | Japanese for Non-Specialists V | 20 |
| | EAS352 | F6 | Japanese for Non-Specialists VI | 20 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, not more than <i>ten</i> credits from (i) and (ii) | | | |
| (i) | RUS377 | F6 | Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today 1 | 10 |
| | RUS380 | F6 | Advanced Russian Through Literary Texts | 10 |
| (ii) | RUS378 | F6 | Russian Language through Film | 10 |
| | RUS379 | F6 | Professional Russian | 10 |
| | RUS389 | F6 | Applied Russian Language Skills | 10 |
| | RUS397 | F6 | Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today II | 10 |
| (c) | units to the value of sixtycredits from the following | | | |
| (i) | RUS337 | F6 | Project in Russian Studies | 20 |
| | RUS360 | F6 | Socialist Realism, Totalitarian Kitsch and Russian Postmodernism | 20 |
| | RUS396 | F6 | Advanced Translation From Russian to English | 20 |
| | RUS398 | F6 | Contemporary Russian Culture | 20 |
| (ii) | units listed at 2(c)(ii) above | | | |
| (iii) | units from the following, provided that no units were taken from 2(c) (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) at Level 2 | | | |
| (ii.i) | RUS307H | F6 | Czech I | 10 |
| | RUS308H | F6 | Czech II | 10 |
| (ii.ii) | RUS309H | F6 | Polish I | 10 |
| | RUS310H | F6 | Polish II | 10 |
| (ii.iii) | RUS348H | F6 | Czech Intermediate I | 10 |
| | RUS349H | F6 | Czech Intermediate II | 10 |
| (ii.iv) | RUS350H | F6 | Polish Intermediate I | 10 |
| | RUS351H | F6 | Polish Intermediate II | 10 |
| 4. | Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will spend one year in Russia, or in a Russian-speaking environment, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. During the year abroad, the student will be strongly encouraged to undertake some study of Japanese, if possible by taking classes, and otherwise by private study. During this period a student will take | | | |
| (a) | in respect of attendance for which no grades will be awarded | | | |
| | RUS3900 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Year Abroad I | 40 |
| | RUS3901 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Year Abroad II | 40 |
| (b) | RUS3902 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Year Abroad Project I | 20 |
| | RUS3903 | F6 | Russian and Slavonic Year Abroad Project II | 20 |
| 5. | For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4(b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2. | | | |

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science (MSc), Master of Arts (MA), Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates by Coursework and Dissertation and the Degree of Master of Music (MMus) by Research in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

AAPT40	Aegean Archaeology	(MA)	ELLT47	English Language Studies	(MA)
HSTT01	American History	(MA)	LITT64	English Literature	(MA)
ELLT01	Applied Linguistics with TESOL	(MA)	LITT79	English Literature: Creative Writing	(MA)
EGHT01	Applied Linguistics with TESOL (for students from Beijing Foreign Studies University)	(MA)	EGHT03	English Studies	(MA)
ELLT09	Applied Linguistics with TESOL (for students from Nanjing University)	(MA)	AAPT111	Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy	(MSc)
AAPT110	Archaeological Materials	(MSc)	MUST25	Ethnomusicology	(MA)
AAPT07	Archaeology	(MA)	MDLT03	European Gender Studies	MA
AAPT001	Archaeology of the Classical Mediterranean	(MA)	AAPT167	Experimental Archaeology	(MSc)
BIBT19	Archaeology, Bible and Ancient Cultures	MA	FRET03	French Studies (Research Track)	(MA)
AAPT190	Archaeomaterials (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Archaeomaterials)	(MSc)	AAPT160	Geoarchaeology	(MSc)
BIBT40	Biblical Studies Distance Learning	MA	GERT03	Germanic Studies	(MA)
BIBT05	Biblical Studies Research	MA	HSST01	Hispanic Studies	(MA)
HSST02	Catalan Studies	(MA)	HSTT15	Historical Research	(MA)
AAPT95	Classical and Ancient World	(MA)	AAPT112	Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology	(MSc)
PHIT20	Cognitive Studies	(MA)	MLTT08	Intercultural Communication	(MA)
FRET05	Crossways in Cultural Narratives (Erasmus Mundus) (One Year)	(MA)	MLTTXX	Intercultural Communication and International Development	(MA)
FRET07	Crossways in Cultural Narratives (Erasmus Mundus) (Two Year)	(MA)	HSTT31	International History	(MA)
AAPT93	Cultural Heritage Management	(MA)	AAPT02	Landscape Archaeology	(MA)
EGHT07	Cultures of the British Isles	(MA)	AAPT03	Landscape Archaeology (Professional Preparation)	(MA)
HSTT45	Early Modern History	(MA)	ELLT15	Language Acquisition (Research Track)	(MA)
LITT43	Eighteenth-century Studies (English)	(MA)	HSST23	Latin American Studies	(MA)
HSTT53	Eighteenth-century Studies (History)	(MA)	BIBT37	Liturgy	MA
			AAPT53	Material Culture Studies (Professional Preparation)	(MA)
			AAPT49	Material Culture Studies	(MA)
			AAPT86	Medieval Archaeology	(MA)
			HSTT43	Medieval History	(MA)
			BIBT34	Ministry and Biblical Studies	MA
			BIBT25	Ministry and Theology	MA
			HSTT47	Modern History	(MA)
			MLTT14	Multilingual Information Management	(MA)
			MUSR51	Music	(MMus)
			MUST13	Music Management	(MA)

MUST08	Music Performance	(MA)
MUST35	Music Psychology in Education	(MA)
LITT68	Nineteenth-century Studies	(MA)
HSTT27	Nineteenth-century Studies (History)	(MA)
AAPT80	Osteoarchaeology	(MSc)
AAPT113	Palaeoanthropology	(MSc)
PHIT01	Philosophy	(MA)
PHIT02	Political Theory	(MA)
MUST03	Psychology for Musicians	(MA)
MUST02	Psychology of Music	(MA)
FCAT01	Public Humanities	(MA)
BIBT43	Religion, Conflict and the Media	MA
MLTT16	Screen Translation	(MA)
BIBT50	Social Scientific Biblical Studies	MA
MUST16	Sonic Art	(MA)
LITT35	Theatre and Performance Studies	(MA)
MLTT02	Translation Studies	(MA)
MUST07	World Music Studies	(MA)

AAPT02 LANDSCAPE ARCHAEOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)

AAPT20 (Part-Time)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

1. A student will take
 - (a) AAP634 F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Analysis 15
 - AAP635 F7 Landscape Survey Project 15
 - AAP636 F7 Environments and Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective 15
 - AAP637 F7 Heritage, Place and Community 15
 - AAP639 F7 Researching the Archaeological Landscapes and Environments 15
 - AAP6097 F7 GIS and Remote Sensing in Archaeological Landscapes 15

An F7 Level unit offered by the Department of Archaeology to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

- (b) AAP6894 F7 Dissertation in Landscape Archaeology 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Archaeology.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Archaeology.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.

AAPT02 LANDSCAPE ARCHAEOLOGY

(MA) (Full-Time)

AAPT20 (Part-Time)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2013-14 or later

1. A student will take
 - (a) AAP634 F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Analysis 15
 - AAP635 F7 Landscape Survey Project 15
 - AAP636 F7 Environments and Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective 15
 - AAP639 F7 Recording Archaeological Landscapes 15
 - AAP641 F7 Research Design 15
 - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 - AAP637 F7 Heritage, Place and Community 15
 - AAP638 F7 Geoarchaeology 15
 - AAP664 F7 Archaeopalynology 15
 - AAP6074 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 15
 - AAP6097 F7 GIS for Archaeologists 15

An F7 Level unit offered by the Department of Archaeology to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

- (c) AAP6894 F7 Dissertation in Landscape Archaeology 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Archaeology.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Archaeology.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

AAPT03 LANDSCAPE ARCHAEOLOGY (PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION) (MA)

(Full-Time)

AAPT57 (Part-Time)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

1. A student will take
 - (a) AAP634 F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Analysis 15
 - AAP635 F7 Landscape Survey Project 15
 - AAP636 F7 Environments and Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective 15
 - AAP637 F7 Heritage, Place and Community 15
 - AAP639 F7 Researching Archaeological Landscapes and Environments 15
 - AAP6097 F7 GIS and Remote Sensing in Archaeological Landscapes 15

An F7 Level unit offered by the Department of Archaeology to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director

- (c) AAP6895 F7 Work Placement in Landscape Archaeology 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape

Archaeology.

3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Archaeology
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.

AAPT03 LANDSCAPE ARCHAEOLOGY (PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION) (MA)

(Full-Time)

AAPT57 (Part-Time)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2013-14 or later

1. A student will take
 - (a) AAP634 F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Analysis 15
 - AAP635 F7 Landscape Survey Project 15
 - AAP636 F7 Environments and Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective 15
 - AAP637 F7 Heritage, Place and Community 15
 - AAP639 F7 Recording Archaeological Landscapes 15
 - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 - AAP638 F7 Geoarchaeology 15
 - AAP664 F7 Archaeopalynology 15
 - AAP6074 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 15
 - AAP6097 F7 GIS for Archaeologists 15
 - AAP6102 F7 Heritage, History and Identity 15

An F7 Level unit offered by the Department of Archaeology to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

- (c) AAP6895 F7 Work Placement in Landscape Archaeology 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Archaeology.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Archaeology.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

AAPT07 ARCHAEOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)

AAPT08 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) AAP640 F7 Reinventing Archaeology 15
 - AAP641 F7 Research Design: Planning, Execution and Presentation 15
 - AAP642 F7 Research Methods in Archaeology 15
 - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following
 - AAP634 F7 From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Analysis 15
 - AAP636 F7 Environments and Landscapes in Contemporary Perspective 15
 - AAP649 F7 Biomolecular Archaeology 15
 - AAP672 F7 Economic Archaeology 15
 - AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and 'Others' in the Ancient World 15
 - AAP6107 F7 Roman Italy and its Hinterland 15
 - AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
 - AAP6111 F7 The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 15

- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| AAP6112 | F7 | The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, Fourteenth to Seventh Centuries BC I | 15 |
| AAP6113 | F7 | The Archaeology of Cyprus | 15 |
| AAP6116 | F7 | Viking-Age Europe | 15 |
| AAP6125 | F7 | Wars of the Roses to Elizabeth: The Archaeology of England 1455-1603 | |
| AAP6133 | F7 | Ethnicity and Identity in the Early Middle Ages | 15 |
| AAP6135 | F7 | Society and Culture in the Later Middle Ages | 15 |
| AAP6136 | F7 | Introduction to Human Osteology | |

An F7 Level unit offered by the Department of Archaeology to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

A language unit to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.

- (c) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - AAP6883 F7 Dissertation in Archaeology 60
 - AAP6884 F7 Fieldwork Placement in Archaeology 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeology.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Archaeology.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation or fieldwork placement only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

AAPT40 AEGEAN ARCHAEOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)

AAPT41 (Part-Time) (subject to programme approval)

1. A student will take
 - (a) AAP641 F7 Research Design: Planning, Execution and Presentation 15
 - AAP6073 F7 Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory 15
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 - AAP640 F7 Reinventing Archaeology 15
 - AAP642 F7 Research Methods in Archaeology 15
 - (c) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following
 - AAP644 F7 Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption 15
 - AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
 - AAP646 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 15
 - AAP659 F7 Archaeobotany 15
 - AAP661 F7 Archaeozoology 15
 - AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
 - AAP6074 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 15
 - AAP6079 F7 Linear B and Mycenaean Greek: Writing, Reading and Interpreting 15
 - AAP6081 F7 Rethinking the Ancient Economy 15
 - AAP6082 F7 Greeks, Romans and 'Others' in the Ancient World 15
 - AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
 - AAP6112 F7 The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, 14th -7th Centuries BC I 15
 - AAP6113 F7 The Archaeology of Cyprus 15
 - AAP6119 F7 The Homeric Epics and the Archaeological Record 15
 - AAP6136 F7 Introduction to Human Osteology 15

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

- (d) AAP6881 F7 Dissertation in Aegean Archaeology 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Aegean Archaeology.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Aegean Archaeology.
 - A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners, based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

AAPT49 MATERIAL CULTURE STUDIES

(MA) (Full-Time)

AAPT50 (Part-Time)

- A student will take
 - AAP644 F7 Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption 15
 - AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
 - AAP6076 F7 Assemblage Study 15
- a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 - AAP646 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 15
 - AAP647 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals 15
 - AAP648 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials 15
- units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
 - AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and 'Others' in the Ancient World 15
 - AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
 - AAP6111 F7 The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 15
 - AAP6116 F7 Viking-Age Europe 15
 - AAP6125 F7 Wars of the Roses to Elizabeth: The Archaeology of England 1455-1603 15
 - AAP6133 F7 Ethnicity and Identity in the Early Middle Ages 15
 - AAP6135 F7 Society and Culture in the Later Middle Ages 15

An F7 Level unit offered by the Department of Archaeology to the value of *fifteen* subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

- (d) AAP6896 F7 Dissertation in Material Culture Studies 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Material Culture Studies.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Material Culture Studies.
 - A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

AAPT53 MATERIAL CULTURE STUDIES (PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION) (MA)

(Full-Time)

AAPT54 (Part-Time)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

- A student will take
 - AAP644 F7 Archaeology, and Ethnography of Production and Consumption 15
 - AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
 - AAP6076 F7 Assemblage Study 15
- units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 - AAP646 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 15
 - AAP647 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals 15
 - AAP648 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials 15
- units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
 - AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and 'Others' in the Ancient World 15
 - AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
 - AAP6111 F7 The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain 15
 - AAP6116 F7 Viking-Age Europe 15
 - AAP6125 F7 Wars of the Roses to Elizabeth: The Archaeology of England 1455-1603 15

An F7 Level unit offered by the Department of Archaeology to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

- (d) AAP6897 F7 Fieldwork Placement in Material Culture Studies 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Material Culture Studies.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Material Culture Studies.
 - A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

AAPT80 OSTEOARCHAEOLOGY (MSc)

(Full-Time)

AAPT81 (Part-Time)

- A student will take
 - AAP649 F7 Biomolecular Archaeology 15
 - AAP661 F7 Archaeozoology 15
 - AAP672 F7 Economic Archaeology 15
 - AAP680 F7 Biological Anthropology I 15
 - AAP681 F7 Biological Anthropology II 15
 - AAP685 F7 Human Osteology 15
 - AAP6084 F7 Advanced Zooarchaeology 15
 - AAP6117 F7 Osteoarchaeological Assemblage Analysis 15
- AAP6095 F7 Dissertation in Osteoarchaeology 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Osteoarchaeology.

3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Osteoarchaeology.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1 (a) above.

AAPT86 MEDIEVAL ARCHAEOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)
AAPT87 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) AAP641 F7 Research Design: Planning, Execution and Presentation 15
 - AAP6083 F7 Heritage, Museum and Field: Medieval Archaeology in Practice 15
 - AAP6133 F7 Ethnicity and Identity in the Early Middle Ages 15
 - AAP6135 F7 Society and Culture in the Late Middle Ages 15
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - AAP6086 F7 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval England 15
 - AAP6116 F7 Viking Age Europe 15
 - AAP6125 F7 Wars of the Roses to Elizabeth: the Archaeology of England 1455-1603 15
 - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following (with no more than *fifteen* credits taken from (ii))
 - (i) AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
 - AAP661 F7 Archaeozoology 15
 - AAP6136 F7 Introduction to Human Osteology 15
 - (ii) HST683 F7 Imagining the Unseen in the Middle Ages 15
 - HST697 F7 Order and Disorder Around the Year 1000 15
 - HST6031 F7 The Dawn of Modernity in the Late Middle Ages 15
 - (iii) An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.
 - (iv) A language unit to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
 - (d) AAPT6127 F7 Dissertation in Medieval Archaeology 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Medieval Archaeology.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Medieval Archaeology.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

AAPT93 CULTURAL HERITAGE MANAGEMENT (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) AAP637 F7 Heritage, Place and Community 15
 - AAP641 F7 Research Design: Planning, Execution and Presentation 15
 - AAP6102 F7 Heritage, History and Identity 15
 - MGT6043 F7 Accounting and Financial Management 15
 - MGT6069 F7 Introduction to the Creative and Cultural Industries 15
 - MGT6071 F7 Cultural Leadership and Management 15
 - MGT6125 F7 Cultural Marketing 15

- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 - MGT6123 F7 Sponsorship, Philanthropy and State: Funding Mechanisms for Culture in Society 15
 - MGT6126 F7 Managing Creative Brands 15
- (c) AAP6118 F7 Dissertation in Cultural Heritage Management 45
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Cultural Heritage Management.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cultural Heritage Management.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

AAPT95 CLASSICAL AND ANCIENT WORLD (MA) (Full-Time)
AAPT96 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) AAP6121 F7 Investigating the Classical and Ancient World 15
 - AAP6122 F7 Research Skills in Classical and Ancient Studies 15
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
 - BIB6450 F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 30
 - HST6033 F7 Crime and Punishment in Late Antiquity 15
 - HST6842 F7 The Transformation of the Roman World 15
 - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World 15
 - AAP6074 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 15
 - AAP6081 F7 Rethinking the Ancient Economy 15
 - AAP6083 F7 Heritage, Museum and Field: Medieval Archaeology in Practice 15
 - AAP6107 F7 Roman Italy and its Hinterland 15
 - AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
 - AAP6136 F7 Introduction to Human Osteology 15
 - BIB6011 F7 Biblical Hebrew 30
 - BIB6012 F7 New Testament Greek 30
 - BIB6013 F7 Hebrew Bible Language and Text 30
 - BIB6014 F7 New Testament Language and Text 30
 - BIB6042 F7 Greeks Texts I 15
 - BIB6043 F7 Greek Texts II 15
 - BIB6450 F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 30
 - BIB6480 F7 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 30
 - BIB6981 F7 Bible, Archaeology and History 30
 - EGH6015 F7 Writing the Renaissance 15
 - GER6300 F7 German Language for Research 15
 - HST676 F7 Ways of Seeing: Art, History and Renaissance 15
 - HST6033 F7 Crime and Punishment in Late Antiquity 15
 - HST6842 F7 The Transformation of the Roman World 15
 - MLT6014 F7 Latin A 15
 - MLT6015 F7 Latin B 15
 - PHI6223 F7 Topics in Ancient Philosophy 15
 - PHI6710 F7 Aristotle 15
- An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

- A language unit to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
- (d) AAP6123 F7 Dissertation in the Classical and Ancient World 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in the Classical and Ancient World.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in the Classical and Ancient World.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

AAPT001 ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE CLASSICAL MEDITERRANEAN (MA)

(Full-Time)

AAPT002 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) AA641 F7 Research Design: Planning 15
 AAP6068 F7 Greeks, Romans and 'Others' in the Ancient World 15
 AAP6074 F7 Mediterranean Landscapes 15
 AAP6081 F7 Rethinking the Ancient Economy 15
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- AAP640 F7 Reinventing Archaeology 15
 AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
 AAP659 F7 Archaeobotany 15
 AAP661 F7 Archaeozoology 15
 AAP672 F7 Economic Archaeology 15
 AAP673 F7 Environmental Archaeology 15
 AAP6073 F7 Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory 15
 AAP6079 F7 Linear B and Mycenaean Greek: Writing, Reading and Interpreting 15
 AAP6107 F7 Roman Italy and its Hinterland 15
 AAP6109 F7 The Archaeology of Classical Athens 15
 AAP6112 F7 The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, 14th-7th Centuries BC 15
 AAP6113 F7 The Archaeology of Cyprus 15
 AAP6119 F7 The Homeric Epics and the Archaeological Record 15

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *fifteen* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director.

A language unit to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.

- (c) AAP6077 F7 Dissertation in Archaeology of the Classical Mediterranean 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeology of the Classical Mediterranean.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Archaeology of the Classical Mediterranean.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

AAPT110 ARCHAEOLOGICAL MATERIALS (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) AAP643 F7 Analysis of Inorganic Materials 15

- AAP644 F7 Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption 15
 AAP645 F7 Introduction to Material Culture Studies 15
 AAP646 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 15
 AAP647 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals 15
 AAP648 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials 15

An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of *thirty* credits subject to the approval of the Programme Director

- (b) AAP6882 F7 Dissertation in Archaeological Materials 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeological Materials.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Archaeological Materials.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.

AAPT111 ENVIRONMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY AND PALAEOECONOMY (MSc) (Full-Time)

AAPT24 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) AAP638 F7 Geoarchaeology 15
 AAP649 F7 Biomolecular Archaeology 15
 AAP658 F7 Computing and Data Analysis for Archaeologists 15
 AAP659 F7 Archaeobotany 15
 AAP661 F7 Archaeozoology 15
 AAP664 F7 Archaeopalynology 15
 AAP672 F7 Economic Archaeology 15
 AAP673 F7 Environmental Archaeology 15
- (b) AAP6886 F7 Dissertation in Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.

AAPT112 HUMAN OSTEOLOGY AND FUNERARY ARCHAEOLOGY (MSc)

1. A student will take
- (a) AAP680 F7 Biological Anthropology I 15
 AAP681 F7 Biological Anthropology II 15
 AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15
 AAP683 F7 Human Anatomy 15
 AAP685 F7 Human Osteology 15
 AAP688 F7 Quantitative Methods in Anthropology 15
 AAP692 F7 Research Design in Anthropology 15
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
- AAP649 F7 Biomolecular Archaeology 15

An F7 Level unit to the value of *fifteen* credits offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities subject to the approval of the

- Programme Director.
- (c) AAP6893 F7 Dissertation in Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology.
 - A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

AAPT113 PALAEOANTHROPOLOGY (MSc)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10 or later

- A student will take

(a)	AAP683	F7	Human Anatomy	15
	AAP685	F7	Human Osteology	15
	AAP688	F7	Quantitative Methods in Anthropology	15
	AAP693	F7	Evolutionary Anatomy Seminars	15
	AAP699	F7	Evolutionary Primatology	15
	AAP6061	F7	Hominid Palaeontology	15
	AAP6062	F7	Hominid Palaeontology Laboratory	15
- a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from

(b)	AAP649	F7	Biomolecular Archaeology	15
	AAP6063	F7	Palaeolithic Art I	15
	AAP6114	F7	The Archaeology of the Palaeolithic	15

An F7 Level unit to the value of *fifteen* credits offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities, the Faculty of Social Sciences and the Faculty of Science subject to the approval of the Programme Director.
- (c) AAP6898 F7 Dissertation in Palaeoanthropology 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Palaeoanthropology.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Palaeoanthropology.
- A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

AAPT113 PALAEOANTHROPOLOGY (MSc)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2013-14 or later

- A student will take

(a)	AAP683	F7	Human Anatomy	15
	AAP685	F7	Human Osteology	15
	AAP688	F7	Quantitative Methods in Anthropology	15
	AAP692	F7	Research Design in Anthropology	15
	AAP693	F7	Evolutionary Anatomy	15
	AAP6061	F7	Hominid Palaeontology	15
	AAP6134	F7	Current Issues in Palaeoanthropology	15
- a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from

(b)	AAP638	F7	Geoarchaeology	15
	AAP649	F7	Biomolecular Archaeology	15

An F7 Level unit to the value of *fifteen* credits offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities, *or* the Faculty of Social Sciences *or* the Faculty of Science subject to the approval of the Programme Director.
- (c) AAP6898 F7 Dissertation in Palaeoanthropology 60

- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Palaeoanthropology.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Palaeoanthropology.
- A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

AAPT160 GEOARCHAEOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)

AAPT61 (MSc) (Part-Time)

- A student will take

(a)	AAP634	F7	From Desk to Field: Methods in Landscape Analysis	15
	AAP636	F7	Contemporary Perspectives in Environments and Landscapes	15
	AAP638	F7	Geoarchaeology	15
	AAP639	F7	Researching Archaeological Landscapes and Environments	15
	AAP664	F7	Archaeopalynology	15
	AAP6097	F7	GIS and Remote Sensing in Archaeological Landscapes	15
- units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

(b)	GEO6604	F7	Geochemical Techniques	15
	GEO6606	F7	Spatial Techniques for Environmental Analysis	15
	GEO6612	F7	Current Issues in Environmental Sciences	15
	GEO6807	F7	Understanding Environmental Change	15

Or any AAP units with approval of the programme director.
- (c) AAP6892 F7 Dissertation in Geoarchaeology 60
- Or
- Alternative masters level option modules may be taken from the relevant department with prior approval of the programme director.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Geoarchaeology.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Geoarchaeology.
- A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
- A student proceeding to the dissertation will register for the appropriate dissertation unit after consultation with the Programme Director. This unit will be to the value of *sixty* credits.
- A student will be required to undertake fieldwork, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department.

AAPT167 EXPERIMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)

- A student will take

(a)	AAP644	F7	Archaeology and Ethnography of Production and Consumption	15
	AAP645	F7	Introduction to Material Culture Studies	15
	AAP646	F7	Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics	15
	AAP647	F7	Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Metals	15

- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| AAP648 | F7 | Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Vitreous Materials | 15 |
| AAP6082 | F7 | Experimental Archaeology | 15 |
| (b) | | units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following | |
| AAP682 | F7 | Funerary Archaeology | 15 |
| AAP6073 | F7 | Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory | 15 |
| AAP6106 | F7 | Mineralogy and Petrography of Inorganic Archaeological Materials | 15 |
| AAP6107 | F7 | Roman Italy and its Hinterland | 15 |
| AAP6111 | F7 | The Archaeology of Neolithic and Bronze Age Britain | 15 |
| AAP6112 | F7 | The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean, Fourteenth to Seventh Centuries BC I | 15 |
| AAP6116 | F7 | Viking-Age Europe | 15 |
| | | An F7 Level unit offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits. Subject to approval of the Programme Director. | |
| (c) | | AAP6891 F7 Dissertation in Experimental Archaeology | 60 |
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Experimental Archaeology.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Experimental Archaeology.
 - A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiner based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

AAPT190 ARCHAEOLOGICAL MATERIALS (MSc)
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Archaeological Materials only)

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Archaeological Materials (AAPT110).
- A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
- A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - in the first year*
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - in the second year*
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - in the third year*
 - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - in the fourth year*
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
- A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in accordance with Regulation 1 (above) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeological Materials.

BIBT05 BIBLICAL STUDIES RESEARCH (MA) (Full-Time)

BIBT06 (Part-Time)

- A student will take
 - BIB6000 F7 Research Methods in Biblical Studies 30
 - units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following
 - BIB695 F7 Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context 30
 - BIB698 F7 Selected New Testament Texts in Context 30
 - BIB6011 F7 Biblical Hebrew 30
 - BIB6012 F7 New Testament Greek 30
 - BIB6013 F7 Hebrew Bible Language and Texts 30
 - BIB6014 F7 New Testament Language and Texts 30
 - BIB6016 F7 Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible 30
 - BIB6023 F7 The Bible and the Arts 30
 - BIB6024 F7 The Bible and the Postcolonial World 30
 - BIB6025 F7 Religion and Violence: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in Ancient and Modern Perspective 30
 - BIB6040 F7 Hebrew Texts I 30
 - BIB6042 F7 Greek Texts I 30
 - BIB6067 F7 Religion in an Age of Terror 30
 - BIB6091 F7 Social Scientific Approaches to Ancient Biblical Social Worlds 30
 - BIB6092 F7 Sociological Analysis of the Bible in Contemporary Culture and Society 30
 - BIB6983 F7 Christian Theology 30
- (c) BIB6020 F7 Dissertation (Biblical Studies) 60
- A student who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence for the purposes of research in either Biblical Hebrew or New Testament Greek may substitute for BIB6011 or BIB6012 units to the value of *thirty* credits in either French or German language offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b), above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biblical Studies Research.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biblical Studies Research.

BIBT19 ARCHAEOLOGY, BIBLE AND ANCIENT CULTURES (MA) (Full-Time)

BIBT22 (Part-Time)

- A student will take
 - AAP640 F7 Reinventing Archaeology 15
 - AAP641 F7 Research Design in Archaeology 15
 - BIB6007 F7 Research Methods in Biblical Studies 15
- units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following, not less than *fifteen* credits being selected from each of (i) and (ii)
 - AAP646 F7 Reconstructing Ancient Technologies: Ceramics 15
 - AAP658 F7 Computing and data analysis for archaeologists 15
 - AAP659 F7 Archaeobotany 15
 - AAP661 F7 Method and Theory in Archaeozoology 15
 - AAP682 F7 Funerary Archaeology 15

AAP6068	F7	Greeks, Romans and ‘Others’ in the Ancient World	15	attend at the University of Sheffield in accordance with the following Regulations.
AAP6073	F7	Current Issues in Aegean Prehistory	15	
AAP6074	F7	Mediterranean Landscapes	15	
AAP6079	F7	Linear B and Mycenaean Greek: Writing, Reading and Interpreting	15	1. A student will take
AAP6081	F7	Rethinking the Ancient Economy	15	(a) BIB6663 F7 The Bible, Theology and Reflection 30
AAP6083	F7	Archaeological Practice	15	(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following
AAP6097	F7	GIS and Remote Sensing in Archaeological Landscapes	15	BIB6650 F7 Christian Faith and Moral Life 30
AAP6102	F7	Heritage, History and Identity	15	BIB6653 F7 Anglicanism 30
AAP6107	F7	Roman Italy and Its Hinterland	15	BIB6654 F7 Liturgy, Culture and Context 30
AAP6112	F7	The Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean	15	BIB6655 F7 Leadership and Change in the Church 30
AAP6113	F7	The Archaeology of Cyprus	15	BIB6656 F7 Mission and Local Context 30
AAP6117	F7	Osteoarchaeological Assemblage Analysis	15	(c) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following
AAP6119	F7	The Homeric Epics and the Archaeological Record	15	BIB695 F7 Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context 30
AAP6121	F7	Investigating the Classical and Ancient World	15	BIB698 F7 Selected New Testament Texts in Context 30
AAP6122	F7	Research Skills in Classical and Ancient World Studies	15	BIB6011 F7 Biblical Hebrew 30
AAPXXX	F7	Society and Culture in the Later Middle Ages	15	BIB6012 F7 New Testament Greek 30
AAPXXX	F7	Ethnicity and Identity in the Early Middle Ages	15	BIB6013 F7 Hebrew Bible Language and Texts 30
(ii) BIB695	F7	Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context	30	BIB6014 F7 New Testament Language and Texts 30
BIB698	F7	Selected New Testament Texts in Context	30	BIB6015 F7 Issues in Archaeology and the Bible 30
BIB6011	F7	Biblical Hebrew	30	BIB6016 F7 Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible 30
BIB6012	F7	New Testament Greek	30	BIB6023 F7 The Bible and the Arts 30
BIB6013	F7	Hebrew Language and Texts	30	BIB6024 F7 The Postcolonial Bible 30
BIB6014	F7	New Testament Language and Texts	30	BIB6040 F7 Hebrew Texts I 30
BIB6015	F7	Issues in Archaeology and the Bible	30	BIB6042 F7 Greek Texts I 30
BIB6016	F7	Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible	30	BIB6066 F7 Bible Bashing: Effects and Receptions of the Biblical Texts 30
BIB6025	F7	Religion and Violence: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam I Ancient and Modern Perspective	30	BIB6067 F7 Religion in an Age of Terror 30
BIB6067	F7	Religion in an Age of Terror	30	BIB6450 F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 30
BIB6091	F7	Social Scientific Approaches to Ancient Biblical Social Worlds	30	BIB6480 F7 The Bible and the Literary Imagination 30
BIB6092	F7	Sociological Analysis of the Bible in Contemporary Culture and Society	30	BIB6657 F7 Holy Spirit and the Church 30
BIB6983	F7	Christian Theology	30	BIB6660 F7 Adult Theological Learning 30
(iii) MLT6014	F7	Enhanced Languages I	15	BIB6668 F7 Christology and Context 30
MLT6015	F7	Enhanced Languages II	15	BIB6981 F7 Bible, Archaeology and History 30
(c) BIB6022	F7	Dissertation in Archaeology, Bible, and Ancient Cultures	60	BIB6983 F7 Christian Theology 30
2.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty credits</i> in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Archaeology, Bible, and Ancient Cultures.		units from 1(b) above
3.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty credits</i> in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Archaeology, Bible, and Ancient Cultures.		unrestricted F7 Level units from the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of <i>thirty / sixty</i> credits

**BIBT25 MINISTRY AND THEOLOGY (MA)
(Full-Time)**

BIBT26 (Part-Time)

BIBT27 (Professional Development)

Mirfield College of the Resurrection

1. A person may be admitted as a student who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and Mirfield College of the Resurrection.

2. A student undertaking a programme of study with Mirfield College of the Resurrection will register on the programme of study as a student of both Institutions. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both institutions and will be required to

1. A student who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence for the purposes of research in either Biblical Hebrew or New Testament Greek may substitute for BIB6011 or BIB6012 units to the value of *thirty* credits in either French or German language offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
3. A student registered on BIBT27 will spend 6 months at an approved institution gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
4. A student who has successfully completed the University of Sheffield BA in Theological Studies and BIB3012 Anglicanism and BIB3013 Christian Faith and Moral Life, may take an additional unit to the value of *thirty* credits from those listed in 1(c) in place of a unit listed in 1(b).
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a),(b) and (c), above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ministry and Theology.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a),(b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ministry and Theology.

BIBT34 MINISTRY AND BIBLICAL STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

BIBT35 (Part-Time)

BIBT36 (Professional Development)

Mirfield College of the Resurrection

1. A person may be admitted as a student who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and Mirfield College of the Resurrection

2. A student undertaking a programme of study with Mirfield College of the Resurrection will register on the programme of study as a student of both Institutions. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both institutions and will be required to attend at the University of Sheffield in accordance with the following Regulations.

1. A student will take
 - (a) BIB6663 F7 The Bible, Theology and Reflection 30
 - (b) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

BIB6650	F7	Christian Faith and Moral Life	30
BIB6653	F7	Anglicanism	30
BIB6654	F7	Liturgy, Culture and Context	30
BIB6655	F7	Leadership and Change in the Church	30
BIB6656	F7	Mission and Local Context	30
 - (c) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

BIB695	F7	Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context	30
BIB698	F7	Selected New Testament Texts in Context	30
BIB6011	F7	Biblical Hebrew	30
BIB6012	F7	New Testament Greek	30
BIB6013	F7	Hebrew Bible Language and Texts	30
BIB6014	F7	New Testament Language and Texts	30
BIB6015	F7	Issues in Archaeology and the Bible	30
BIB6016	F7	Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible	30
BIB6023	F7	The Bible and the Arts	30
BIB6024	F7	The Postcolonial Bible	30
BIB6040	F7	Hebrew Texts I	30
BIB6042	F7	Greek Texts I	30
BIB6067	F7	Religion in an Age of Terror	30
BIB6450	F7	The Bible and the Historical Imagination	30
BIB6480	F7	The Bible and the Literary Imagination	30
BIB6983	F7	Christian Theology	30
 - (d) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

BIB6651	F7	Singing the Word: Music and Theology in Western Liturgical Chant	30
BIB6652	F7	The Bible and the Modern Church	30
BIB6657	F7	Holy Spirit and the Church	30
BIB6658	F7	Cistercian Studies	30
BIB6659	F7	Sacramental Theology	30
BIB6660	F7	Adult Theological Learning	30
BIB6661	F7	Theological Texts	30
BIB6662	F7	Themes in Liturgical Theology	30
BIB6663	F7	The Bible, Theology and Reflection	30
BIB6664	F7	Liturgical Texts	30
BIB6665	F7	Liturgy, Ritual and Sacred Space	30

 a unit from those listed at 1(b) and (c) above
 unrestricted F7 level units from the Department of Biblical Studies
 - (e) BIB6020 F7 Dissertation in Biblical Studies 60
2. A student who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence for the purposes of research in either Biblical Hebrew or New Testament Greek may substitute for BIB6011 or BIB6012 units to the value of *thirty* credits in either French or German language offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
3. A student registered on BIBT36 will spend 6 months at an approved institution gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

4. A student who has successfully completed the University of Sheffield BA in Theological Studies and BIB3012 Anglicanism and BIB3013 Christian Faith and Moral Life, may take an additional unit to the value of *thirty* credits from those listed in 1(c) in place of a unit listed in 1(b).
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d), above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ministry and Theology.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ministry and Theology.

BIBT37 LITURGY (MA) (Full-Time)

BIBT38 (Part-Time)

BIBT39 (Professional Development)

Mirfield College of the Resurrection

1. A person may be admitted as a student who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and Mirfield College of the Resurrection.

2. A student undertaking a programme of study with Mirfield College of the Resurrection will register on the programme of study as a student of both Institutions. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both institutions and will be required to attend at the University of Sheffield in accordance with the following Regulations.

1. A student will take
 - (a) BIB6663 F7 The Bible, Theology and Reflection 30
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

BIB6650	F7	Christian Faith and Moral Life	30
BIB6653	F7	Anglicanism	30
BIB6654	F7	Liturgy, Culture and Context	30
BIB6655	F7	Leadership and Change in the Church	30
BIB6656	F7	Mission and Local Context	30
 - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

BIB6651	F7	Singing the Word: Music and Theology in Western Liturgical Chant	30
BIB6654	F7	Liturgy, Culture and Context	30
BIB6655	F7	Leadership and Change in the Church	30
BIB6658	F7	Cistercian Studies	30
BIB6659	F7	Sacramental Theology	30
BIB6662	F7	Themes in Liturgical Theology	30
BIB6664	F7	Liturgical Texts	30
BIB6665	F7	Liturgy, Ritual and Sacred Space	30
 - (d) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

BIB695	F7	Selected Hebrew Bible Texts in Context	30
BIB698	F7	Selected New Testament Texts in Context	30
BIB6011	F7	Biblical Hebrew	30
BIB6012	F7	New Testament Greek	30
BIB6013	F7	Hebrew Bible Language and Texts	30
BIB6014	F7	New Testament Language and Texts	30
BIB6016	F7	Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible	30
BIB6023	F7	The Bible and the Arts	30
BIB6024	F7	The Postcolonial Bible	30
BIB6040	F7	Hebrew Texts I	30
BIB6042	F7	Greek Texts I	30
BIB6067	F7	Religion in an Age of Terror	30
BIB6652	F7	The Bible and the Modern Church	30
BIB6657	F7	Holy Spirit and the Church	30
BIB6660	F7	Adult Theological Learning	30
BIB6661	F7	Theological Texts	30
BIB6663	F7	The Bible, Theology and Reflection	30
BIB6983	F7	Christian Theology	30

 a unit from those listed at 1 (b) and (c) above
 unrestricted F7 level units from the Department of Biblical Studies

- (e) BIB6667 F7 Dissertation in Liturgy 60
- A student who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence for the purposes of research in either Biblical Hebrew or New Testament Greek may substitute for BIB6011 or BIB6012 units to the value of *thirty* credits in either French or German language offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
 - A student registered on BIBT39 will spend 6 months at an approved institution gaining appropriate professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
 - A student who has successfully completed the University of Sheffield BA in Theological Studies and BIB3012 Anglicanism and BIB3013 Christian Faith and Moral Life, may take an additional unit to the value of *thirty* credits from those listed in 1(c) in place of a unit listed in 1(b).
 - A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d), above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ministry and Theology.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ministry and Theology.

BIBT40 BIBLICAL STUDIES DISTANCE LEARNING (MA) (Part-Time)

- A student will take
 - BIB6071 F7 The Bible and the Postcolonial World 30
 - BIB6072 F7 The Bible and the Historical Imagination 30
 - BIB6073 F7 The Bible and the Arts 30
 - BIB6074 F7 Religion and Violence: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in Ancient and Modern Perspectives 30
- one* of the following
 - BIB079 F7 Short Dissertation 30
 - BIB6070 F7 Dissertation (Biblical Studies) 90
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of 1(a) and (b)(ii) above will be eligible for the award of the MA in Biblical Studies
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b)(i) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biblical Studies.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biblical Studies

BIBT43 RELIGION, CONFLICT AND THE MEDIA (MA) (Full-Time)

BIBT46 (Part-Time)

- A student will take
 - BIB6000 F7 Research Methods in Religion and Biblical Studies 30
 - BIB6067 F7 Religion in an Age of Terror 30
- units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - BIB6016 F7 Issues in Cultural Studies 30
 - BIB6025 F7 Religion and Violence: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in Ancient and Modern Perspectives 30
 - BIB6091 F7 Social Scientific Approaches to Ancient Biblical Social Worlds 30
 - BIB6092 F7 Sociological Analysis of the Bible in Contemporary Culture and Society 30
 - BIB6451 F7 Issues in Religion, Conflict and the Media 30
 - BIB6983 F7 Christian Theology 30

- unrestricted F7 Level units to the value of *thirty* credits from the Faculties of Arts and Humanities and Social Science
- BIB6452 F7 Dissertation in Religion, Conflict and the Media 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Religion, Conflict and the Media
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Religion, Conflict and the Media.

BIBT50 SOCIAL SCIENTIFIC BIBLICAL STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

BIBT51 (Part-Time)

- A student will take
 - BIB6091 F7 Social Scientific Approaches to Ancient Biblical Social Worlds 30
 - BIB6092 F7 Sociological Analysis of the Bible in Contemporary Culture and Society 30
 - BIB6093 F7 Max Weber Studies 15
 - SCS6002 F7 Qualitative Methods 15
- a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - BIB6016 F7 Issues in Cultural Studies and the Bible 30
 - BIB6023 F7 Bible and the Arts 30
 - BIB6024 F7 The Bible and the Postcolonial World 30
 - BIB6025 F7 Religion and Violence: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in Ancient and Modern Perspectives 30
 - BIB6067 F7 Religion in an Age of Terror 30
 - BIB6656 F7 Mission and Local Context (Mirfield) 30
- A student will take
 - BIB6020 F7 Dissertation 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Scientific Biblical Studies.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Social Scientific Biblical Studies.

EGHT01 APPLIED LINGUISTICS WITH TESOL (MA) (Full-Time)

Beijing Foreign Studies University Pathway

- A person may be admitted as a student who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and the Beijing Foreign Studies University.
- A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the Beijing Foreign Studies University. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
- A student will take
 - at Beijing Foreign Studies University (BSFU) (during Semester 1), units to the value of *sixty* University of Sheffield (UoS) credits from the following

LING533	Syntax	2
TEFL501	Foreign Language Education: Concepts Theories and Issues	2
TEFL502	Description and Analysis of English I: Phonetics, Word Formation and Grammar	3
TEFL503	Description and Analysis of English II: Pragmatics and Discourse Analysis	2

TEFL504	Teaching and Research Practice I: Literature Reading and Evaluation	1.3
TEFL505	Teaching and Research Practice II: Teaching Practice and Evaluation	1.3
TEFL538	Computer Basics for EFL Teachers (CBT)	1
TEFL539	Web-Enhanced Language Learning (WELL)	1
(b) at the University of Sheffield (during Semester 2), units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
EGH6080	Using Corpora for Language Research	15
ELLT610	F7 e-learning for Language Teaching	15
ELL6019	F7 Sociolinguistics	15
ELL6160	F7 Language Curriculum Design	15
ELL6405	F7 Language and Mind	15
ELL6408	F7 Language Planning in Education	15
ELL6409	F7 English for Specific Purposes	15
ELL6411	F7 Language Testing	15
ELL6417	F7 Classroom processes	15
ELL6421	F7 Discourse and Genre Analysis	15
ELL6423	F7 Theory and Practice of Language Teaching	15
ELL6721	F7 Intercultural Communication	15
(c) at the University of Sheffield		
ELL6600	F7 Dissertation	60
4. A student who has been awarded the equivalent of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> University of Sheffield credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics.		

EGHT03 ENGLISH STUDIES (MA) (Distance Learning)

EGHT06 (Part-Time)

EGHT04 (Diploma) (Full-Time)

EGHT05 (Cert) (Full-Time)

1. The programme of study will be pursued for either two or three years.
2. A student will take
 - (a) EGH602 F7 Research Methods in English Studies 30
 - (b) Approved F7 level units to the value of *ninety* credits.
 - (c) LIT6560 F7 Dissertation (English Literature) 60
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Studies.
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in English Studies.

EGHT07 CULTURES OF THE BRITISH ISLES (MA) (Full-Time) EGHT08 (MA) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) EGH6000 F7 Approaches to Cultures of the British Isles 30
- (b) units to the value of at least *ninety* credits from the following

EGH632	F7 Literature and Nation	15
EGH6022	F7 Language in the British Isles	30
EGH6025	F7 Literature and Language in the Workplace	15
EGH6026	F7 Modern Irish I	15
EGH6037	F7 Literature and Nation	30
LIT631	F7 Post-1945 British Drama, Film and Television	30

LIT6340	F7 Eighteenth-century Scottish Verse	30
(c) ELL6209	F7 Dissertation (Historical Language Studies)	60
2. A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in English Language Studies.		

ELLT01 APPLIED LINGUISTICS WITH TESOL (MA) (Full-Time) ELLT10 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) ELL6360 F7 Introduction to Language and Linguistics 15
 - ELL6401 F7 English Grammar 15
 - ELL6402 F7 Language Teaching Methodology 15
 - ELL6415 F7 Introduction to Second Language Acquisition 15
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

EGH6080	F7 Using Corpora for Language Research	15
ELL6019	F7 Sociolinguistics	15
ELL6405	F7 Language and Mind	15
ELL6406	F7 Language Curriculum Design	15
ELL6408	F7 Language Planning in Education	15
ELL6409	F7 Teaching English for Specific Purposes	15
ELL6411	F7 Language Testing	15
ELL6413	F7 Theory and Practice of Language Teaching	15
ELL6416	F7 Current Issues in SLA	15
ELL6417	F7 Classroom Processes	15
ELL6421	F7 Discourse and Genre Analysis	15
ELL6721	F7 Intercultural Communication	15
ELT610	F7 E-Learning for Language Teaching	15
- (c) ELL6600 F7 Dissertation (Applied Linguistics) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics.

ELLT09 APPLIED LINGUISTICS WITH TESOL (MA) (Full-Time) Nanjing University Pathway

1. A person may be admitted as a student who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and the Nanjing University.
2. A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the Nanjing University. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A student will take
 - (a) at Nanjing Studies University (during Semester 1), units to the value of *sixty* University of Sheffield (UoS) credits from the following

Discourse Analysis	2
English Teaching Methodology	2
Cognitive Linguistics	2
Applied Linguistics	2
 - (b) at the University of Sheffield (during Semester 2), units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

EGH6080	F7 Using Corpora for Language Research	15
ELT610	F7 E-Learning for Language Teaching	15
ELL6019	F7 Sociolinguistics	15
ELL6160	F7 Language Curriculum Design	15
ELL6405	F7 Language and Mind	15

- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ELL6408 | F7 | Language Planning in Education | 15 |
| ELL6409 | F7 | English for Specific Purposes | 15 |
| ELL6411 | F7 | Language Testing | 15 |
| ELL6417 | F7 | Classroom Processes | 15 |
| ELL6421 | F7 | Discourse and Genre Analysis | 15 |
| ELL6423 | F7 | Theory and Practice of Language Teaching | 15 |
| ELL6721 | F7 | Intercultural Communication | 15 |
- (c) at the University of Sheffield
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--------------|----|
| ELL6600 | F7 | Dissertation | 60 |
|---------|----|--------------|----|
4. A student who has been awarded the equivalent of *one hundred and twenty* University of Sheffield credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics.

ELLT15 LANGUAGE ACQUISITION (Research Track) (MA) (Full-Time) ELLT16 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ELL6003 | F7 | Research Support Module | 30 |
| | ELL6005 | F7 | Linguistic Theory and Language Acquisition | 15 |
| | ELL6403 | F7 | Research Methods | 15 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ELL6004 | F7 | Formal Linguistics for Language Acquisition | 15 |
| HCS6002 | F7 | Current Research in Human Communication Sciences | 15 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| COM4120 | F7 | Advanced Research Topics | 10 |
| ELL6006 | F7 | Seminar in First Language Acquisition | 15 |
| ELL6007 | F7 | Linguistic Theory and Language Processing | 15 |
| ELL6008 | F7 | Interface with Computer Science | 5 |
| ELL6404 | F7 | Second Language Acquisition | 15 |
| ELL6405 | F7 | Language and Mind | 15 |
| ELL6411 | F7 | Language Testing | 15 |
| ELL6412 | F7 | Advanced Research Methods | 15 |
| ELL6414 | F7 | History of English | 15 |
| ELL6421 | F7 | Discourse and Genre Analysis | 15 |
| HCS6009 | F7 | Acquired Communication Disorders | 15 |
| HCS6019 | F7 | Developmental Communication Sciences | 15 |
- (d) ELL6600 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language Acquisition.

ELLT47 ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time) ELLT49 (MA) (Part-Time) ELLT49 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time) ELLT50 (PG Diploma) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------|----|
| (a) | EGH607 | F7 | Research Methods | 30 |
| | EGH614 | F7 | Texts and Contexts | 30 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| EGH608 | F7 | Literary Language (Narrative and Cognition) | 30 |
| EGH610 | F7 | Literary Language (History and Culture) | 30 |
| EGH615 | F7 | Language and Interaction | 30 |
| EGH616 | F7 | Language and History | 30 |
- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| EGH6130 | F7 | Dissertation (English Language and Literature) | 60 |
| ELL6209 | F7 | Dissertation (Historical Language Studies) | 60 |

2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in English Language Studies.

FCAT01 PUBLIC HUMANITIES (MA) (Full-Time)

FCAT02 PUBLIC HUMANITIES (PGDip) (Full-Time)

FCAT03 PUBLIC HUMANITIES (PGCert) (Full-Time)

FCAT0? PUBLIC HUMANITIES (MA) (Part-Time)

FCAT0? PUBLIC HUMANITIES (PGDip) (Part-Time)

FCAT0? PUBLIC HUMANITIES (PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study will be pursued for one year full-time and two years part-time.
2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|------|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| 1(a) | FCA610 | F7 | Introduction to Digital Humanities | 15 |
| | FCA620 | F7 | Understanding Public Engagement | 15 |
| | FCA615 | F7 | Advanced Digital Humanities | 15 |
| | FCA635 | F7 | Advanced Public Engagement | 15 |
- (b) FCA625 F7 Public Engagement and Digital Humanities in Practice 30
- (c) FCA630 F7 Public Humanities Dissertation 60
2. F7 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
3. A part-time student will take only the units listed at 1 (a) above in their first year of registration.
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units at 1 (a), 1 (b) and 2 above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Humanities.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Public Humanities.

FRET03 FRENCH STUDIES (RESEARCH TRACK) (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) *one* of the following pairs
- | | | | | |
|------|---------|----|----------------------------|----|
| (i) | FRE6653 | F7 | French Cultural Studies I | 30 |
| | FRE6654 | F7 | French Cultural Studies II | 30 |
| (ii) | FRE6671 | F7 | Gender Studies I | 30 |
| | FRE6672 | F7 | Gender Studies II | 30 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| FRE6011 | F7 | Advanced French-English Translation 1 | 15 |
| FRE6012 | F7 | Advanced French-English Translation 2 | 15 |
- units offered by the Modern Languages Teaching Centre subject to the approval of the Head of Department
- (ii) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| FRE6007 | F7 | Constructions of the City I | 15 |
| FRE6008 | F7 | Constructions of the City II | 15 |
| FRE6681 | F7 | Fieldwork in Social Sciences I | 15 |
| MDL6001 | F7 | Research Methods in Modern Languages | 15 |
| MDL6002 | F7 | Dissertation/Thesis Support I | 15 |
| MDL6003 | F7 | Dissertation/Thesis Support II | 15 |
| MDL6004 | F7 | Research Seminar Module | 15 |
| RUS6700 | F7 | Critical Theory I | 15 |
| RUS6710 | F7 | Critical Theory II | 15 |
- other units subject to the approval of the Head of Department

- (iii) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| FRE6560 | F7 | Dissertation (French Studies) | 60 |
| FRE6561 | F7 | Project (French Studies I) | 30 |
| FRE6562 | F7 | Project (French Studies II) | 30 |
- (iv) FRE6570 F7 Extended Dissertation (French Studies) 90
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(i) and (ii) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in French Studies.
- A student who is awarded *sixty* credits will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate.

FRET07 CROSSWAYS IN CULTURAL NARRATIVES (Erasmus Mundus) (MA) (Full-Time) (TWO YEAR PATHWAY)

Joint Erasmus Mundus programme with the Universities of St Andrews, Perpignan, Santiago, Nova Lisboa, Poznan, Guelph and Bergamo

- A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and the other participating University or Universities in the Mundus Consortium may be admitted as a student.
- A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the other University or Universities in the Mundus Consortium. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of each University but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
- A student will pursue the programme of study full-time for two sessions.
- The General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree will not apply to this programme.

FOR STUDENTS WHOSE HOME INSTITUTION IS THE UNIVERSITY OF SHEFFIELD

- A student will take
 - units to the value of *forty* ECTS (*eighty* UoS credits) from those offered by one of the institutions listed at 4(b) of the programme FRET05
 - units to the value of *thirty* ECTS (*sixty* UoS credits) from those listed at 4(a) of the programme FRET05
 - a short dissertation unit to the value of *ten* ECTS credits (*twenty* UoS credits) equivalent to those listed at Regulation 6 (i) below
 - units to the value of *ten* ECTS (*twenty* UoS credits) from one of the institutions listed at 4(b) of the programme FRET05 and not previously attended
 - A dissertation unit to the value of *thirty* ECTS (*sixty* UoS credits) equivalent to those listed at Regulation 7 (i) below
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* ECTS credits (*two hundred and forty* UoS credits), and who has achieved an overall weighted mean grade of Masters Pass or above, as defined by the Mundus Consortium and a grade of Masters Pass in respect of the dissertation unit selected at 4(e) above, will be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Crossways in Cultural Narratives. A student who does not obtain sufficient credits at the requisite grade may be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Crossways in Cultural Narratives.

FOR STUDENTS WHOSE HOME INSTITUTION IS A MEMBER OF THE MUNDUS CONSORTIUM OTHER THAN THE UNIVERSITY OF SHEFFIELD

- A student attending the University of Sheffield in Semester 1 of the programme will take
 - units to the value of *forty* ECTS (*eighty* UoS credits) listed at 4(a) of the programme FRET05

- A student attending the University of Sheffield in Semester 4 of the programme will take
 - a unit to the value of *thirty* ECTS (*sixty* UoS credits) from the following

FRE6002	F7	Dissertation (Mundus)	60	30
GER6161	F7	Long Dissertation (Mundus)	60	30
HSS6001	F7	Dissertation (Mundus)	60	30
LIT6019	F7	Dissertation (Mundus)	60	30
 - units to the value of *ten* ECTS (*twenty* UoS credits) listed in 4(a) of the programme FRET05

FOR ALL STUDENTS

- A student may proceed to the final year only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed for the first year of the programme at 4(a), (b) and (c) above. A student who does not obtain sufficient credits at the requisite grade may be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Crossways in Cultural Narratives.

GERT03 GERMANIC STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time) GERT04 (Part-Time)

- A student will take
 - a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

GER6003	F7	Approaches to Modern German Political Culture	30
GER6240	F7	Approaches to German Intellectual History	30
GER6250	F7	Approaches to Nineteenth-century German Literary Studies	30
GER6260	F7	Approaches to Twentieth-century German Literary Writing	30
GER6270	F7	Approaches to Post-War German Politics	30
GER6350	F7	Approaches to Dutch Literature since 1945	30
GER6520	F7	Approaches to Dutch Linguistics	30
GER6540	F7	Approaches to Comparative Germanic Linguistics	30
 - GER6340 F7 Dissertation Support 15
 - one* of the following Tracks

RESEARCH TRACK

 - MDL6001 F7 Research Methods in Modern Languages 15
 - MDL6004 F7 Research Seminar Module 15
 - a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

GER6130	F7	Directed Reading	15
---------	----	------------------	----

 FRE, GER, HSS, MDL, MLT or RUS postgraduate units
 F7 Level units offered by other departments in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities
 - GER6170 F7 Extended Dissertation (Germanic Studies) 90

PROGRAMME TRACK

 - GER6130 F7 Directed Reading 15
 - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

GER6140	F7	Directed Reading	15
GER6150	F7	Directed Reading	15
MDL6001	F7	Research Methods in Modern Languages	15

 units listed at (a) above
 FRE, GER, HSS, MDL, MLT or RUS F7 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
 F7 Level units offered by other departments in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
- GER6160 F7 Dissertation (Germanic Studies) 60

HSST01 HISPANIC STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

HSST10 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) MDL6001 F7 Research Methods in Modern Languages 15
 - (b) *one of the following Tracks*
 - (i) **RESEARCH TRACK**
 - (i.i) Optionally a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

HSS6010	F7	Catalan Advanced Language and Culture	15
HSS6800	F7	Contemporary Portuguese Language and Literature I	15
MDL6002	F7	Dissertation/Thesis Support 1	15
MDL6003	F7	Dissertation/Thesis Support 2	15
MDL6004	F7	Research Seminar Module	15
RUS6700	F7	Critical Theory I	15
RUS6710	F7	Critical Theory II	15
 - (i.ii) units to the value of not less than *sixty* and not more than *seventy-five* credits from the following

HSS6010	F7	Catalan Advanced Language and Culture	15
HSS6020	F7	Specialised Catalan Language	15
HSS6110	F7	Spanish-American Literature and Society I	15
HSS6120	F7	Spanish-American Literature and Society II	15
HSS6310	F7	Directed Reading	30
HSS6320	F7	Directed Reading	30
HSS6330	F7	Directed Reading	15
HSS6340	F7	Directed Reading	15
HSS6350	F7	Directed Reading	15
HSS6360	F7	Directed Reading	15
HSS6400	F7	Contemporary Spain I	15
HSS6410	F7	Contemporary Spain II	15
HSS6500	F7	Translation and Linguistic Studies I	15
HSS6510	F7	Translation and Linguistic Studies II	15
HSS6700	F7	Modern Spanish Culture and Literature I	15
HSS6710	F7	Modern Spanish Culture and Literature II	15
HSS6800	F7	Contemporary Portuguese: Language and Literature I	15
HSS6810	F7	Contemporary Portuguese Language and Literature II	15
HSS6970	F7	Directed Reading	30

 units to the value of *thirty* credits from those listed at (i.i) above
 FRE, GER, HSS, MDL, MLT or RUS F7 units to the value of *thirty* credits
 - (i.iii) HSS6990 F7 Dissertation II (Hispanic Studies) 90
 - (ii) **PROGRAMME TRACK**
 - (ii.i) units to the value of *one hundred and five* credits from those listed at (b)(i.i) and (i.ii) above
 - (ii.ii) HSS6960 F7 Dissertation I 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(ii.i) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Hispanic Studies.

HSST02 CATALAN STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

HSST20 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

	F7	Catalan Advanced Language and Culture	15
MDL6001	F7	Research Methods in Modern Languages	15

- (b) *one of the following Tracks*
- (i) **RESEARCH TRACK**
- (i.i) Optionally a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

MDL6002	F7	Dissertation/Thesis Support 1	15
MDL6003	F7	Dissertation/Thesis Support 2	15
MDL6004	F7	Research Seminar Module	15
RUS6700	F7	Critical Theory I	15
RUS6710	F7	Critical Theory II	15
- (i.ii) units to the value of *forty-five to sixty* credits from the following

HSS6020	F7	Specialised Catalan Language	15
HSS6360	F7	Directed Reading	15
HSS6920	F7	Catalan Culture and Literature I	30

 units to the value of *thirty* credits selected from those listed at (i.i) above
 FRE, GER, HSS, MDL, MLT or RUS F7 units to the value of *fifteen* credits
- (i.iii) HSS6980 F7 Dissertation II (Catalan Studies) 90
- (ii) **PROGRAMME TRACK**
- (ii.i) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following

HSS6930	F7	Catalan Culture and Literature II	30
---------	----	-----------------------------------	----

 units listed at (b)(i.i) and (i.ii) above
- (ii.ii) HSS6950 F7 Dissertation I (Catalan Studies) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(ii.i) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Catalan Studies.

HSST23 LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

HSST24 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) MDL6001 F7 Research Methods in Modern Languages 15
 - (b) *one of the following Tracks*
 - (i) **RESEARCH TRACK**
 - (i.i) Optionally a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

HSS6800	F7	Contemporary Portuguese Language and Literature I	15
MDL6002	F7	Dissertation/Thesis Support 1	15
MDL6003	F7	Dissertation/Thesis Support 2	15
MDL6004	F7	Research Seminar Module	15
RUS6700	F7	Critical Theory I	15
RUS6710	F7	Critical Theory II	15
 - (i.ii) units to the value of *sixty to seventy-five* credits from the following

HSS6030	F7	Advanced Spanish Language	15
HSS6110	F7	Spanish-American Literature and Society I	15
HSS6120	F7	Spanish-American Literature and Society II	15
HSS6140	F7	Popular Culture in Latin America	15
HSS6160	F7	Spanish-American Twentieth-century Literature	15
HSS6310	F7	Directed Reading	30
HSS6320	F7	Directed Reading	30
HSS6330	F7	Directed Reading	15
HSS6340	F7	Directed Reading	15
HSS6350	F7	Directed Reading	15
HSS6360	F7	Directed Reading	15
HSS6970	F7	Directed Reading	30

 units to the value of *thirty* credits selected from those listed at (i.i) above
 - (i.iii) HSS6990 F7 Dissertation II (Hispanic Studies) 90
 - (ii) **PROGRAMME TRACK**

- (ii.i) units to the value of *one hundred and five* credits from those listed at (b)(i.i) and (i.ii) above
- (ii.ii) HSS6960 F7 Dissertation I (Hispanic Studies) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(ii.i) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Latin American Studies.

HSTT01 AMERICAN HISTORY (MA) (Full-Time)

HSTT10 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) HST6604 F7 Approaches to the American Past 30
HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
- (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following with no less than *fifteen* credits taken from (i) and no less than *forty-five* credits taken from (ii)
- (i) HST6027 F7 PhD Proposal 15
HST6801 F7 Research Skills for Historians 15
- (ii) BIB6093 F7 Max Webber Studies 15
EGH6004 F7 Interpret the Brutes – The Animal in Postcolonial Writing 30
EGH6019 F7 White Like Me: Reading Whiteness in American Literature 30
HST674 F7 International Relations and the Early Cold War in Britain 15
HST681 F7 Work Placement 15
HST692 F7 Prisoners of War in the Twentieth Century 15
HST6034 F7 The Historical Novel 15
HST6037 F7 A People's Conflict: The Union and the U.S. Civil War 15
HST6041 F7 Life during Wartime America in the 1970s and 1980s 15
HST6042 F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public 15
HST6043 F7 Burying the White Gods: Indigenous People in the Early Modern Colonial World 15
HST6886 F7 The Eighteenth-century British-American Colonies 15
LIT6021 Exchanging Letters: Art and Correspondence in Twentieth-century American Culture 30
LIT6350 F7 Postmodernism, Politics and American Fiction 30
LIT6351 Postmodernism to Neoconservatism in American Culture 30
LIT6700 F7 "Tales of the City" – The Living Space in Contemporary American Fiction 30
- F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
- (c) HST6560 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in American History.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in American History

HSTT15 HISTORICAL RESEARCH (MA) (Full-Time)

HSTT16 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
- (b) one unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
HST6601 F7 Approaching the Middle Ages 30

- HST6602 F7 Early Modernities 30
HST6603 F7 Modernity and Power: Individuals and the State in the Modern World 30
HST6604 F7 Approaches to the American Past 30
HST6605 F7 Approaches to International History 30
- (c) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following with no less than *fifteen* credits taken from units listed at 1(b)(i) and no less than *forty-five* credits taken from units listed at 1(b)(ii) of the following programmes
HSTT01, HSTT27, HSTT31 HSTT43, HSTT45, HSTT47, HSTT53
F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
- (d) HST6560 F7 Dissertation (Historical Research) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Historical Research.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a),(b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Historical Research

HSTT27 NINETEENTH-CENTURY STUDIES (HISTORY) (MA) (Full-Time)

HSTT28 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) HST6802 F7 Research Presentation 15
HST6813 F7 Interdisciplinary Approaches to Nineteenth-century Studies 30
- (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following with no less than *fifteen* credits taken from (i) and no less than *forty-five* credits taken from (ii)
- (i) HST6027 F7 PhD Proposal 15
HST6801 F7 Research Skills for Historians 15
- (ii) BIB6093 F7 Max Webber Studies 15
HST681 F7 Work Placement 15
HST6003 F7 The Fin de Siècle 30
HST6034 F7 The Historical Novel 15
HST6037 F7 A People's Conflict: The Union and the U.S. Civil War 15
HST6042 F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public 15
HST6049 F7 The Politics of the Family in Fin-de-Siècle Britain 15
HST6053 F7 Debating Cultural Imperialism in the Nineteenth-Century British Empire 15
HST6887 F7 Discovering Rural England 15
HST6897 F7 Ballads, Broadside and Cartoons 15
LIT6011 F7 Fiction and Reality, 1848-1859 30
LIT6039 F7 Poetry and History 30
LIT6049 F7 Poetry and History 15
- F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
- (c) HST6560 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nineteenth-century Studies (History).
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Nineteenth-century Studies (History)

HSTT31 INTERNATIONAL HISTORY (MA) (Full-Time)

HSTT32 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) HST6605 F7 Approaches to International History 30

HST6802	F7	Research Presentation	15
(b) units to the value of <i>seventy-five</i> credits from the following with no less than <i>fifteen</i> credits taken from (i) and not less than <i>forty-five</i> credits taken from (ii)			
(i)	HST6027	F7 PhD Proposal	15
	HST6801	F7 Research Skills for Historians	15
(ii)	BIB6093	F7 Max Webber Studies	15
	EGH6004	F7 Interpret the Brutes – The Animal in Postcolonial Writing	30
	EGH6019	F7 White Like Me: Reading Whiteness in American Literature	30
	HST674	F7 International Relations and the Early Cold War in Britain	15
	HST679	F7 Colonialism on Film	15
	HST681	F7 Work Placement	15
	HST692	F7 Prisoners of War in the Twentieth Century	15
	HST695	F7 African Nationalism	15
	HST6034	F7 The Historical Novel	15
	HST6037	F7 A People's Conflict: The Union and the U.S. Civil War	15
	HST6041	F7 Life during Wartime America in the 1970s and 1980s	15
	HST6042	F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public	15
	HST6043	F7 Burying the White Gods: Indigenous People in the Early Modern Colonial World	15
	HST6051	F7 Africa's 'hot' Cold War: Congo and Angola, 1960-1976	15
	HST6053	F7 Debating Cultural Imperialism in the Nineteenth-Century British Empire	15
	HST6886	F7 Eighteenth-century British American Colonies	15
F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits			
(c)	HST6560	F7 Dissertation	60
2. A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International History.			
3. A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in International History			

HSTT43 MEDIEVAL HISTORY (MA) (Full-Time)

HSTT57 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take			
(a)	HST6601	F7 Approaching the Middle Ages	30
	HST6802	F7 Research Presentation	15
(b) units to the value of <i>seventy-five</i> credits from the following not less than <i>fifteen</i> credits being selected from (i) and not less than <i>forty-five</i> credits being selected from (ii)			
(i)	HST6027	F7 PhD Proposal	15
	HST6801	F7 Research Skills for Historians	15
	MLT116AM	F7 Latin Beginners 1A	10
	MLT6061	F7 Enhanced Languages Project I	5
	MLT116BM	F7 Latin Beginners 1B	10
	MLT6062	F7 Enhanced Languages Project II	5
(ii)	AAP6067	F7 From the Age of Migrations to the Age of Discovery	15
	AAP6068	F7 Greeks, Romans and 'Others' in the Ancient World	15
	AAP6086	F7 Death and Burial in Anglo-Saxon and Medieval England	15
	AAP6108	F7 The Archaeology and History of the British Isles, AD400 -1000	15
	AAP6116	F7 Viking-Age Europe	15
	BIB6093	F7 Max Webber Studies	15
	HST681	F7 Work Placement	15

HST683	F7	Imagining the Unseen in the Middle Ages	15
HST697	F7	Order and Disorder around the year 1000	15
HST6031	F7	The Dawn of Modernity in the Late Middle Ages	15
HST6033	F7	Crime and Punishment in Late Antiquity	15
HST6034	F7	The Historical Novel	15
HST6042	F7	Presenting the Past: Making History Public	15
HST6842	F7	The Transformation of the Roman World	15
F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits			
(c)	HST6560	F7 Dissertation	60
2. A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Medieval History.			
3. A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Medieval History			

HSTT45 EARLY MODERN HISTORY (MA)

(Full-Time)

HSTT59 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take			
(a)	HST6602	F7 Early Modernities	30
	HST6802	F7 Research Presentation	15
(b) units to the value of <i>seventy-five</i> credits from the following not less than <i>fifteen</i> credits being selected from (i) and not less than <i>forty-five</i> credits being selected from (ii)			
(i)	HST6027	F7 PhD Proposal	15
	HST6801	F7 Research Skills for Historians	15
	HST6850	F7 Palaeography	15
	MLT116AM	F7 Latin Beginners 1A	10
	MLT6061	F7 Enhanced Languages Project I	5
	MLT116BM	F7 Latin Beginners 1B	10
	MLT6062	F7 Enhanced Languages Project II	5
(ii)	AAP6103	F7 Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World	15
	BIB6093	F7 Max Webber Studies	15
	EGH6015	F7 Writing the Renaissance I: Texts and Contexts	15
	EGH6016	F7 Writing the Renaissance II: Methods and Approaches	15
	HST676	F7 Ways of Seeing: Art, History and the Renaissance	15
	HST681	F7 Work Placement	15
	HST694	F7 Revolutionary England, 1640-1660: Politics, Culture and Society	15
	HST6031	F7 The Dawn of Modernity in the Late Middle Ages	15
	HST6034	F7 The Historical Novel	15
	HST6038	F7 Framing the Past: The Eighteenth Century on Film	15
	HST6042	F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public	15
	HST6043	F7 Burying the White Gods: Indigenous People in the Early Modern Colonial World	15
	HST6044	F7 Universal Reform in Revolutionary England: Exploring the Hartlib Papers	15
	HST6045	F7 Eighteenth-Century Print Culture	15
	HST6852	F7 Religious Tolerance and Intolerance in Early Modern Europe	15
	HST6886	F7 The Eighteenth-century British-American Colonies	15
	LIT634	F7 The Country House and English Literary Imagination	30

LIT6008	F7	The English Civil War	15/3
			0
LIT6038		Performance Spaces in Early Modern England	30
F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits			
(c)	HST6560	F7 Dissertation	60
2. A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Modern History.			
3. A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Early Modern History			

HSTT47 MODERN HISTORY (MA) (Full-Time)

HSTT61 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take			
(a)	HST6603	F7 Modernity and Power: Individuals and the State in the Modern World	30
	HST6802	F7 Research Presentation	15
(b) units to the value of <i>seventy-five</i> credits from the following not less than <i>fifteen</i> credits being selected from (i) and no less than <i>forty-five</i> credits taken from (ii)			
(i)	HST6027	F7 PhD Proposal	15
	HST6801	F7 Research Skills for Historians	15
(ii)	BIB6093	F7 Max Webber Studies	15
	HST674	F7 International Relations and the Early Cold War in Britain	15
	HST677	F7 Modernity and the Self: Negotiating Identities with the Soviet State	15
	HST680	F7 Media and Political Culture in Modern Britain	15
	HST681	F7 Work Placement	15
	HST689	F7 Voices of the Great War: Violence and Experience in Great Britain and Germany, 1914-1919	15
	HST692	F7 Prisoners of War in the Twentieth Century	15
	HST695	F7 African Nationalism, 1945-1970	15
	HST6003	F7 The Fin-de-Siècle	30
	HST6034	F7 The Historical Novel	15
	HST6037	F7 A People's Conflict: The Union and the U.S. Civil War	15
	HST6041	F7 Life during Wartime America in the 1970s and 1980s	15
	HST6042	F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public	15
	HST6046	F7 Sex and Power: The Politics of Women's Liberation in Modern Britain	15
	HST6051	F7 Africa's 'hot' Cold War: Congo and Angola, 1960-1976	15
	HST6052	F7 Stories of Activism in Sheffield, 1960 to the Present	15
	HST6053	F7 Debating Cultural Imperialism in the Nineteenth-Century British Empire	15
	HST6870	F7 Life Stories: Men and Women in War and Revolution 1917-49	15
	HST6887	F7 Discovering Rural England	15
	HST6897	F7 Broadside Ballads and Cartoons: The Firth Collection in Sheffield	15
	LIT622	F7 Writing the Holocaust	30
	LIT6360	F7 Memory and Trauma in Contemporary Literature	30
	LIT6830	F7 Post-war British Theatre, Film and Television	30
F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits			
(c)	HST6560	F7 Dissertation	60

2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Modern History.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Modern History

HSTT53 EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY STUDIES (HISTORY) (MA) (Full-Time)
HSTT54 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take			
(a)	HST6802	F7 Research Presentation	15
	HST6812	F7 The Eighteenth Century: Research Approaches	30
(b) units to the value of <i>seventy-five</i> credits from the following not less than <i>fifteen</i> credits being selected from (i) and not less than <i>forty-five</i> credits taken from (ii)			
(i)	HST6027	F7 PhD Proposal	15
	HST6801	F7 Research Skills for Historians	15
(ii)	AAP6103	F7 Material Life and Culture in the Early Modern World	15
	BIB6093	F7 Max Webber Studies	15
	HST681	F7 Work Placement	15
	HST6034	F7 The Historical Novel	15
	HST6038	F7 Framing the Past: The Eighteenth Century on Film	15
	HST6042	F7 Presenting the Past: Making History Public	15
	HST6045	F7 Eighteenth-Century Print Culture	15
	HST6886	F7 The Eighteenth-century British-American Colonies	15
	LIT6007	F7 The Rise of the Gothic, 1790-1890	30
	LIT6340	F7 British Poetry in the Long Eighteenth Century	30
F7 Level Faculty of Arts and Humanities units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits			
(c)	HST6560	F7 Dissertation	60
2. A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Eighteenth-century Studies (History).			
3. A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Eighteenth-century Studies (History).			

LITT35 THEATRE AND PERFORMANCE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

LITT36 (Part-Time)

LITT37 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take			
(a)	LIT6014	F7 Texts, Politics and Performance	30
	LIT6015	F7 Theatre Practice II	30
	LIT6017	F7 Theatre Practice I	30
	LIT6036	F7 Issues in Contemporary Performance	30
(b)	LIT6013	F7 Dissertation (Theatre and Performance)	60
2. A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Theatre and Performance Studies.			
3. A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Literature.			

LITT43 EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY STUDIES (ENGLISH) (MA) (Full-Time)
LITT45 (Part-Time)
LITT46 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) LIT6028 F7 The Eighteenth Century: Research Approaches 30
 - (b) Approved units to the value of *ninety* credits.
 - (c) LIT6560 F7 Dissertation (English Literature) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in The Eighteenth Century.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Literature.

LITT64 ENGLISH LITERATURE (MA) (Full-Time)
LITT65 (Part-Time)
LITT66 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)
LITT77 (PG Certificate) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) Approved F7 level units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.
 - (b) LIT6560 F7 Dissertation (English Literature) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in English Literature.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Literature.

LITT68 NINETEENTH-CENTURY STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)
LITT69 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) LIT6390 F7 Interdisciplinary Approaches to Nineteenth-century Studies 30
 - (b) Approved F7 level units to the value of *ninety* credits.
 - (c) LIT6550 F7 Dissertation (Nineteenth-century Studies) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nineteenth-century Studies.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in English Literature.

LITT79 ENGLISH LITERATURE - Creative Writing (MA) (Full-Time)
LITT80 (Part-Time)
LITT81 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)
LITT82 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take modules to the value of *sixty* credits from
 - (a) LIT6041 F7 Creative Writing: Fiction 1 30
 - LIT6042 F7 Creative Writing: Fiction 2 30
 - LIT6043 F7 Creative Writing: Poetry 1 30
 - LIT6044 F7 Creative Writing: Poetry 2 30

- (b) Approved F7 level units to the value of *sixty* credits.
- (c) LIT6560 F7 Dissertation (English Literature) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in English Literature.

MDLT03 EUROPEAN GENDER STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)
MDLT08 (Part-Time)
MDLT14 (Diploma)

1. A student will
 - (a) take units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

MDL6005	F7	The Public and the Private: State, Space and Gender	30
MDL6006	F7	From Feminism to Gender Studies: Key Texts and Contexts	30
MDL6008	F7	Culture and the Body	30
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

FRE6671	F7	Gender Studies 1	30
FRE6672	F7	Gender Studies 2	30
GER6240	F7	Approaches to Post-War German Politics	30
GER6250	F7	Approaches to Nineteenth-century German Literary Studies	30
GER6260	F7	Approaches to Twentieth-century German Literary Writing	30
GER6350	F7	Approaches to Dutch Literature since 1945	30
HST6046	F7	Sex and Power: the Politics of Women's Liberation in Modern Britain	15
HST6049	F7	Policing the Family: Welfare, Eugenics and Love in Early 20th Century Britain	15
MDL6007	F7	Gender Studies in Europe: Directed Reading	30
PHI6590	F7	Feminism	30

 a unit from 1(a) above
 - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

FRE6682	F7	Case Studies in Social Sciences	15
MDL6002	F7	Dissertation Support 1	15
MDL6003	F7	Dissertation Support 2	15
MDL6004	F7	Research Seminar Module	15
 - (d) MDL6011 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Gender studies.
3. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.

MLTT02 TRANSLATION STUDIES (MA) (Full-time)
MLTT03 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) MLT6018 F7 Translation Technologies 15
 - MLT6100 F7 Theories of Translation 30
 - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following, not less than *thirty* to be taken from (i) in one language combination and not less than *fifteen* to be taken from (ii)
 - (i) EAS6043 F7 Advanced Translation from English into Chinese 30
 - FRE6011 F7 Advanced Translation from French 1 15
 - FRE6012 F7 Advanced Translation from French 2 15
 - MLT608 F7 Directed Reading 15

MLT6027	F7	Advanced Spanish-English Translation 1	15	ELL6413	F7	Theory and Practice of Language Teaching	15
MLT6028	F7	Advanced Spanish-English Translation 2	15	FRE611	F7	Advanced Translation from French	15
MLT6032	F7	Advanced English-Arabic Translation 1	15	MDL6010	F7	Culture and the Body: Construction and Performance	15
MLT6033	F7	Advanced English-Arabic Translation 2	15	MGT695	F7	International Management	15
MLT6034	F7	Advanced Dutch-English Translation 1	15	MLD6009	F7	From Feminism to Gender Studies in Europe: Key Texts and Contexts	15
MLT6035	F7	Advanced Dutch-English Translation 2	15	MLT603	F7	Language in Context	15
MLT6036	F7	Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 1	15	MLT608	F7	Directed Reading	15
MLT6037	F7	Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 2	15	MLT609	F7	Introduction to Theory and Practice of Subtitling	15
MLT6044	F7	Advanced German-English Translation 1	15	MLT6012	F7	Film Translation of Literary Classics	15
MLT6045	F7	Advanced German-English Translation 2	15	MLT6013	F7	Approaches to Translation Genres	15
RUS6010	F7	Russian Language (Advanced): Translation Skills	30	MLT6023	F7	Subtitling Project	15
(ii) BIB6004	F7	'Word into Words: The Bible and Translation'	?	MLT6027	F7	Advanced Spanish-English Translation 1	15
ELL6413		Theory and Practice of Language Teaching	15	MLT6030	F7	International Project Management	15
MDL6009	F7	From Feminism to Gender Studies in Europe: Key texts and contexts	15	MLT6032	F7	Advanced English-Arabic Translation 1	15
MDL6010	F7	Culture and the Body: Construction and Performance	15	MLT6034	F7	Advanced Dutch-English Translation 1	15
MLT603	F7	Language in Context	15	MLT6036	F7	Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 1	15
MLT609	F7	Introduction to Theory and Practice of Subtitling	15	MLT6061	F7	Enhanced Languages Project 1 (Autumn Semester)	5
MGT695	F7	International Management	15	MLT6062	F7	Enhanced Languages Project 2 (Spring Semester)	5
MLT6012	F7	Film Translation of Literary Classics	15	MLT6407A	F7	Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication (AUT)	15
MLT6013	F7	Approaches to Translation Genres	15	MLT6407B	F7	Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication (SPR)	15
MLT6061	F7	Enhanced Languages Project 1 (Autumn Semester)	5	MLT6501	F7	Localisation for Linguists	15
MLT6062	F7	Enhanced Languages Project 2 Spring Semester	5	MLT6516	F7	Critical Reading and Writing at MA Level	15
MLT6070	F7	Theories of Intercultural Communication I	15			F7 Level units subject to approval and IWLP language modules subject to approval	
MLT6501	F7	Localisation for Linguists	15	(c) MLT607	F7	Dissertation (Intercultural Communication)	60
MLT6516	F7	Critical Reading and Writing at MA Level	15	2.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Intercultural Communication.	
MLT6407A	F7	Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication	15	3.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Intercultural Communication.	
MLT6407B		Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication	15	4.		A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.	
MLT6030		International Project Management	15				
		Other F7 Level units and IWLP language modules subject to approval by the Department					
(c) MLT6520	F7	Dissertation (Translation Studies)	60				
2.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies.					
3.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Translation Studies.					
4.		A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.					
MLTT08 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION (MA) (Full-Time)				MLTT14 MULTILINGUAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (MA) (Full-Time)			
MLTT09 (Part-Time)				MLTT15 (Part-Time)			
1.		A student will take		1.		A student will take	
(a) MLT6401	F7	Theories of Intercultural Communication	30	(a) INF6012	F7	Designing Usable Websites	15
MLT6402	F7	Intercultural Communication in Practice	30	INF6060	F7	Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries	15
MLT6411	F7	Reflective Practice: Ethnography	15	INF6320	F7	Information Systems in Organisations	15
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following		MLT6070	F7	Theories of Intercultural Communication 1	15
				MLT6501	F7	Localisation for Linguists	15
				(b)		a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following	
				INF6002	F7	Information Management in Organizations	15
				INF6003	F7	e-Business and e-Commerce	15
				INF6017	F7	Content Management Systems	15
				INF6019	F7	Digital Multimedia Libraries	15
				INF6050	F7	Database Design	15
				INF6110	F7	Information System Modelling	15
				(c)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
				FRE6011	F7	Advanced Translation from French	15
				MGT695	F7	International Management	15
				MLT603	F7	Language in Context	15

MLT608	F7	Directed Reading	15
MLT609	F7	Introduction to Theory and Practise of Subtitling	15
MLT6013	F7	Approaches to Translation Genres	15
MLT6061	F7	Enhanced Languages Project 1 (Autumn Semester)	5
MLT6062	F7	Enhanced Languages Project 2 Spring Semester	5
MLT6018	F7	Translation Technologies	15
MLT6023	F7	Subtitling Project	15
MLT6027	F7	Advanced Spanish-English Translation 1	15
MLT6030	F7	International Project Management	15
MLT6032	F7	Advanced English-Arabic Translation 1	15
MLT6034	F7	Advanced Dutch-English Translation 1	15
MLT6036	F7	Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 1	15
MLT6044	F7	Advanced German-English Translation 1	15
MLT6516	F7	Critical Reading and Writing at MA Level	15
MLT6407A	F7	Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication	
MLT6407B	F7	Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication	
F7 Level units subject to approval and IWLP language modules subject to approval			
(d)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
INF6000	F7	Dissertation Preparation	45
INF6340	F7	Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15
MLT6500	F7	Dissertation (Multilingual Information Management)	60
2.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Multilingual Information Management.		
3.	A student may be required by the Head of Department to complete a Practical Computing Course.		
4.	A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.		

MLTT16 SCREEN TRANSLATION (MA) (Full-Time)
MLTT17 (Part-Time)

1.	A student will take		
(a)	MLT6009	F7 Theory and Practice of Subtitling	30
	MLT6023	F7 Subtitling Project	15
(b)	units to the value of at least <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
	EAS6043	F7 Advanced Translation from English into Chinese	30
	FRE6011	F7 Advanced Translation from French 1	15
	FRE6012	F7 Advanced Translation from French 2	15
	MLT6027	F7 Advanced Spanish-English Translation 1	15
	MLT6028	F7 Advanced Spanish-English Translation 2	15
	MLT6032	F7 Advanced English-Arabic Translation 1	15
	MLT6033	F7 Advanced English-Arabic Translation 2	15
	MLT6034	F7 Advanced Dutch-English Translation 1	15
	MLT6035	F7 Advanced Dutch-English Translation 2	15
	MLT6036	F7 Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 1	15
	MLT6037	F7 Advanced Portuguese-English Translation 2	15
	MLT6044	F7 Advanced German-English Translation 1	15

RUS6010	F7	Russian Language Advanced Translation Skills	30
(c)	units to the value of up to <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following		
MLT603	F7	Language in Context	15
MLT6012	F7	Film Translation of Literary Classics	15
MLT6013	F7	Approaches to Translation Genres	15
MLT6024	F7	Introduction to Translation theory	15
MLT6030	F7	International Project Management	15
MLT6501	F7	Localisation for Linguists	15
MLT6070	F7	Theories of Intercultural Communication I	15
MDL6010	F7	Culture and the Body: Construction and Performance	
MLT6516	F7	Critical Reading and Writing at MA Level	15
BIB6004		'Word into Words: The Bible and Translation'	
MLT6062	F7	Enhanced Languages Project 1	5
MLT6061	F7	Enhanced Languages Project 2	5
MDL6009	F7	From Feminism to Gender Studies in Europe: Key Texts and Contexts	
MLT6407A	F7	Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication	15
MLT6407B	F7	Tandem Learning for Intercultural Communication	15
MLT6070	F7	Theories of Intercultural Communication	15
MLT608	F7	Directed Reading	15
unrestricted F7 Level units subject to approval and IWLP language modules subject to approval			

- (d) MLT6519 F7 Dissertation (Screen Translation) 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Screen Translation.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 1(a), (b) or (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Screen Translation.
 - A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.

MLTTXX INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION AND INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (MA) (FULL-TIME)

MLTTXX INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION AND INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA) (FULL-TIME)

MLTTXX INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION AND INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (MA) (PART-TIME)

MLTTXX INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION AND INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA) (PART-TIME)

- The programme of study will be pursued for one year full-time and two years part-time.
- A student will take

(a)(i)	MLT6070	Theories of Intercultural Communication	15
(b)(i)	MLT6411	Ethnography: Reflective Practice	15
	GEO6801	Ideas and Practice in International Development	15

- (ii) TRP611 Spatial Planning and Development in the Global South 15
 - (iii) One of the following
 - GEO6804 Field Class 15
 - TRP601 Field Class to Cairo 15
 - (c) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 - MLT6030 International Project Management 15

F7 approved units listed in the Regulations for programmes MLTT08 and GEOT22
 - (c) MLT6XXX Placement Dissertation 60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 2 (a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Intercultural Communication and International Development.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2 (a) and (b) (i), (ii) and (iii) above, not more than *fifteen* credits being drawn from 2 (b) (ii) and (iii), will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Intercultural Communication and International Development.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Music (MMus) by Research

MUSR51 MUSIC (MMus) (Full-Time) MUSR61 (Part-Time)

1. A student will be placed in whichever one of the following categories, as specified in the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, is appropriate:
 - Full-time student candidate
 - Part-time student candidate
 - University Staff candidate
2. The programme of study or research will be pursued for not less than one year in the case of a full-time student candidate, and for two years in any other case.
3. The examination will consist of *two* of the following
 - (a) a thesis on a subject of research (about 20,000 words);
 - (b) a portfolio of original compositions (about 25-30 minutes of music);
 - (c) a folio of analyses, editions, transcriptions, case studies or other written material and/or recorded work;
 - (d) a prepared instrumental or vocal recital (about 45 minutes). Ethnomusicological students may alternatively present a recital of about 30 minutes in an instrument or vocal style they have not previously studied.

A student will present both chosen components for examination at the same time which may be within the final three months of the period of study or research. In addition, a student may be required, at the discretion of the Examiners, to satisfy them in an oral examination on matters relevant to the thesis, portfolio, folio or recital and to the general field of study.
4. A student will submit to the Registrar and Secretary, as appropriate, three copies of the thesis, two copies of the portfolio of compositions, three copies of the folio and three copies of the programme for the instrumental or vocal recital.
5. A full-time student candidate will take the examination within three years, and a part-time student candidate or University Staff candidate within six years of initial registration. A student may submit work for assessment within the final three months of the minimum period of study.
6. A student who fails in one component of the examination may be permitted to repeat the examination in that component.

MUST02 PSYCHOLOGY OF MUSIC (MA) (Full-Time)

MUST20 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) MUS6000 F7 Research Techniques 15

- MUS6070 F7 Research Design 15
- (b) *one of the following*
 - (i) MUS615 F7 Topics in Music Psychology 30
 - (ii) ELL6005 F7 Linguistic Theory and Language Acquisition 15
 - MUS617 F7 Selected Topics in Music Psychology 15
 - PSY6305 F7 Fundamentals in Cognitive Neuroscience 15
- (c) *one of the following*
 - (i) MUS613 F7 Quantitative Research Techniques 30
 - MUS618 F7 Qualitative Data Collection 15
 - (i.i) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 - ELL6007 F7 Linguistic Theory and Language Processing 15
 - ELL6405 F7 Language and Mind 15
 - ELL6416 F7 Current Issues in Second Language Acquisition 15
 - PSY6316 F7 Current Issues in Cognitive Neuroscience 15
 - (ii) MUS614 F7 Qualitative Research Techniques 30
 - MUS610 F7 Statistics in Music Psychology 15
 - (i.ii) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from (i.i) above
 - (iii) MUS613 F7 Quantitative Research Techniques 30
 - MUS614 F7 Qualitative Research Techniques 30
 - (d) MUS6020 F7 Dissertation (Psychology of Music) 60
- 2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology of Music.
- 3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Psychology of Music.

MUST03 PSYCHOLOGY FOR MUSICIANS (MA) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) MUS6025 F7 Researching Music in Everyday Life 30
 - MUS6028 F7 Readings in Music Psychology 30
 - MUS6080 F7 Musical Development 30
 - MUS6090 F7 The Psychology of Performance 30
 - (b) MUS6310 F7 Dissertation (Psychology for Musicians) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology for Musicians.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Music, Psychology and Education.

MUST07 WORLD MUSIC STUDIES (MA) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) MUS6002 F7 Research Skills 15
 - MUS6003 F7 Music of the World 30
 - MUS6004 F7 Approaches to Fieldwork 30
 - MUS6005 F7 Case Studies in Ethnomusicology 15
 - MUS6006 F7 Special Topic in World Music 30
 - (b) MUS6007 F7 Dissertation (World Music Studies) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above normally within eighteen months of initial registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in World Music Studies.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above normally within one year of initial registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in World Music Studies.

MUST08 MUSIC PERFORMANCE (MA)

(Full-Time)

MUST09 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

MUS6009	F7	Repertoire	30
MUS6011	F7	Research for Performance	30
MUS6012	F7	Recital A	40
MUS6013	F7	Recital B	80

MUST13 MUSIC MANAGEMENT (MA)

(Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
MGT6045	F7	Marketing Management	15
MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
MGT6102	F7	Introduction to the Creative Industries	15
MUS616	F7	Music Management Environments	15
MUSXXX	F7	Music Management: Planning	15
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

MGT685	F7	Marketing and the Creative Industries	15
MGT686	F7	Cultural Leadership and Management	15
MGT687	F7	Policy and Planning through Leisure	15
 - (c) MUS6023 F7 Project Dissertation (Music Management) 45
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Music Management.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Music Management.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above.

MUST16 SONIC ART (MA) (Full-Time)

MUST19 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

MUS6015	F7	Intermediate Digital Studio	30
MUS6017	F7	Creative Media Foundation	30
 - (b)

MUS6000	F7	Research Techniques	15
MUS6010	F7	Critique of Research	15
MUS6016	F7	Advanced Digital Studio	30
 - (c) MUS6018 F7 Creative Media Portfolio 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Sonic Art.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Sonic Art.

MUST25 ETHNOMUSICOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)

MUST26 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

MUS621	F7	Seminar in World Musical Traditions	30
MUS6024	F7	Ethnomusicological Research Techniques	15
MUS6212	F7	Performing World Music	15
MUS6250	F7	Readings in Ethnomusicology	30
 - (b) *one* of the following

- (i) MUS6230 F7 Ethnomusicology Special Study A 60
unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
- (ii) MUS6240 F7 Ethnomusicology Special Study B 90
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Ethnomusicology.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ethnomusicology.

MUST35 MUSIC PSYCHOLOGY IN EDUCATION (MA) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

MUS6025	F7	Researching Music in Everyday Life	30
MUS6027	F7	Readings in Music Education	30
MUS6080	F7	Musical Development	30
MUS6090	F7	The Psychology of Performance	30
 - (b) MUS6026 F7 Dissertation in Music Psychology in Education 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Music Psychology in Education.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Music, Psychology and Education.

PHIT01 PHILOSOPHY (MA) (Full-Time)

PHIT10 (Part-Time)

PHIT11 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)

PHIT12 (PG Diploma) (Part-Time)

PHIT13 (PG Certificate) (Full-Time)

PHIT14 (PG Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following

PHI6010	F7	Reference and Truth	30
PHI6016	F7	Cognitive Studies Seminar	30
PHI6018	F7	Philosophy of Sex	30
PHI6020	F7	Philosophy of Mind	30
PHI6023	F7	Film and Philosophy	30
PHI6030	F7	Formal Logic	30
PHI6040/68	F7	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	30
PHI6050	F7	Descartes and the Empiricists	30
PHI6080/68	F7	Political Philosophy	41
PHI6110	F7	Theory of Knowledge	30
PHI6150	F7	Kant	30
PHI6160	F7	Philosophy of the Arts	30
PHI6224	F7	Kant's Ethics	30
PHI6320	F7	Metaphysics	30
PHI6362	F7	Understanding Moral Obligation	30
PHI6364	F7	Philosophy of Law	30
PHI6365	F7	Values: Ethical and Epistemic	30
PHI6366	F7	Plato's Symposium	30
PHI6367	F7	Necessary Beings	30
PHI6420	F7	Philosophy of Science	30
PHI6430	F7	Epistemology	30
PHI6450	F7	Hegel and his Critics	30
PHI6500	F7	Pragmatism	30
PHI6590	F7	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	30
PHI6630	F7	Philosophical Problems I	30
PHI6640	F7	Philosophical Problems II	30
PHI6660	F7	Philosophy of Psychology	30
PHI6670	F7	Mind and Language Seminar	30

PHI6680	F7	Metaphysics and Epistemology Seminar	30
PHI6690	F7	Politics and Value Seminar	30
PHI6700	F7	PhD Proposal	30
PHI6710	F7	Aristotle	30
PHI6750	F7	The Imagination	30
PHI6780	F7	Plato	30
PHI6790	F7	The Rationalists	30
PHI6820	F7	Advanced Logic	30
PHI6850	F7	Desires of One's Own	30
(b) PHI6800	F7	Dissertation	60

2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Philosophy.

3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Philosophy.

PHIT02 POLITICAL THEORY (MA) (Full-Time)

PHIT03 (Part-Time)

PHIT04 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)

PHIT05 (PG Diploma) (Part-Time)

PHIT06 (PG Certificate) (Full-Time)

PHIT07 (PG Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following, not less than *thirty* credits being selected from each of (i) and (ii) and not more than *thirty* credits being selected from (iii)

(i) PHI6010	F7	Reference and Truth	30
PHI6016	F7	Cognitive Studies Seminar	30
PHI6018	F7	Philosophy of Sex	30
PHI6020	F7	Philosophy of Mind	30
PHI6023	F7	Film and Philosophy	30
PHI6030	F7	Formal Logic	30
PHI6040/68	F7	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	30
PHI6050	F7	Descartes and the Empiricists	30
PHI6080/68	F7	Political Philosophy	41
PHI6110	F7	Theory of Knowledge	30
PHI6150	F7	Kant	30
PHI6160	F7	Philosophy of the Arts	30
PHI6224	F7	Kant's Ethics	30
PHI6320	F7	Metaphysics	30
PHI6362	F7	Understanding Moral Obligation	30
PHI6364	F7	Philosophy of Law	30
PHI6365	F7	Values: Ethical and Epistemic	30
PHI6366	F7	Plato's Symposium	30
PHI6367	F7	Necessary Beings	30
PHI6420	F7	Philosophy of Science	30
PHI6430	F7	Epistemology	30
PHI6450	F7	Hegel and his Critics	30
PHI6500	F7	Pragmatism	30
PHI6590	F7	Feminism, Rationality and Politics	30
PHI6630	F7	Philosophical Problems I	30
PHI6640	F7	Philosophical Problems II	30
PHI6660	F7	Philosophy of Psychology	30
PHI6670	F7	Mind and Language Seminar	30
PHI6680	F7	Metaphysics and Epistemology Seminar	30
PHI6690	F7	Politics and Value Seminar	30
PHI6700	F7	PhD Proposal	30
PHI6710	F7	Aristotle	30
PHI6750	F7	The Imagination	30
PHI6780	F7	Plato	30
PHI6790	F7	The Rationalists	30
PHI6820	F7	Advanced Logic	30
PHI6850	F7	Desires of One's Own	30
(ii) POL615	F7	The Politics of International Law	30

POL6150	F7	Democratization	30
POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30
POL6180	F7	Human Rights	30
POL6230	F7	Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
POL6299	F7	The Contested Foundations of Liberal Thought	30
POL6800	F7	Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30
POL6970	F7	Theory and Practice of International Relations	30

- (iii) F7 Level PHI and POL units
- (b) PHI6800 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Political Theory.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Political Theory.

PHIT20 COGNITIVE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

PHIT21 (Part-Time)

PHIT22 (PG Diploma) (Full-Time)

PHIT23 (PG Diploma) (Part-Time)

PHIT24 (PG Certificate) (Full-Time)

PHIT25 (PG Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a) PHI6016 F7 Cognitive Studies Seminar 30

(b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following not more than *thirty* credits being selected from those listed at (ii) below

(i) AAP6045	F7	Evolutionary Primatology	15
AAP6051	F7	Hominid Palaeontology	15
AAP6612	F7	Palaeolithic Art	15
ELL6005	F7	Linguistic Theory and Language Acquisition	15
ELL6006	F7	Seminar in First Language Acquisition	15
ELL6007	F7	Linguistic Theory and Language Processing	15
ELL6404	F7	Second Language Acquisition	15
ELL6405	F7	Language and Mind	15
ELL6411	F7	Language Testing	15
ELL6412	F7	Advanced Research Methods	15
HCS6001	F7	Research Methods in Human Communication Sciences	15
HCS6002	F7	Current Research in Human Communication Sciences	15
HCS6003	F7	Methods in Clinical Linguistics	15
HCS6004	F7	Critical Analysis	15
HCS6005	F7	Professional Research Skills in Human Communication Sciences	15
HCS6006	F7	ICT Applications in Human Communication Sciences	15
PHI6420	F7	Philosophy of Science	30
PHI6660	F7	Philosophy of Psychology	30
PHI6670	F7	Mind and Language Seminar	30
PHI6700	F7	PhD Proposal	30
PHI6850	F7	Desires of One's Own	30
PSY6305	F7	Fundamentals of Cognitive Neuroscience	15
PSY6316	F7	Current Issues in Cognitive Neuroscience	15

(ii) F7 Level AAP, ELL, HCS, PHI, or PSY units

(c) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

AAP6009	F7	Dissertation (Palaeoanthropology)	60
ELL6600	F7	Dissertation	60
HCS6007	F7	Research Project	60
PHI6800	F7	Dissertation	60

2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Studies.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cognitive Studies.

Regulations for the Foundation Year and First Degrees in the Faculty of Engineering

ENGINEERING FOUNDATION YEAR, COMMON FIRST SEMESTER AND COMMON FIRST YEAR REGULATIONS

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

General Regulations for First Degrees in the Faculty of Engineering

1. A student for the Degree of MEng will only be recommended for the award of that Degree if, in applying the principles stated in the Regulations for First Degrees, the Examiners recommend that the student be placed in Class II Division 2 or above. A student whom the Examiners, in applying those principles, would place in Class III will be recommended for the award of a Bachelors' Degree with Honours. A student whom the Examiners, in applying those principles, would deem to be worthy of a Pass will be recommended for the award of the appropriate Bachelors' Degree.
2. A student whose initial registration was for an MEng programme with no study abroad option may take a study abroad year at level 2 or level 3, for which credit will be awarded, without being required to transfer to a different programme. In this case grades awarded in respect of units listed at Level 4 will carry twice the weight of those obtained at Levels 2 and 3.
3. Students commencing Level 1 of a programme of study from session 2011-12 onwards must attain a satisfactory standard in FCE1001 Faculty Global Engineering Challenge Week by the end of Level 2.
4. Students commencing Level 2 of a programme of study from session 2012-13 onwards must attain a satisfactory standard in the FCE2001 Interdisciplinary Project Week.

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

ENGU10	Aerospace Engineering	(MEng)
ENGU11	Aerospace Engineering	(BEng)
ENGU14	Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry	(MEng)
ENGU15	Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry	(BEng)
ENGU16	Aerospace Engineering with a Year in North America	(MEng)
ENGU13	Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction	(MEng)
ENGU12	Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction	(BEng)
MATU28	Aerospace Materials	(MEng)
MATU29	Aerospace Materials	(BEng)
CIVU21	Architectural Engineering Design	(MEng)
CIVU31	Architectural Engineering Design with a Year In Industry	(MEng)
COMU117	Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science	(BSc)
COMU119	Artificial Intelligence and	(MComp)

	Computer Science	
ENGU19	Bioengineering	(MEng)
ENGU20	Bioengineering	(BEng)
ENGU21	Bioengineering with a Year in Industry	(MEng)
ENGU22	Bioengineering with a Year in Industry	(BEng)
MATU22	Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering	(MEng)
MATU23	Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering	(BEng)
ENGU17	Biomedical Engineering	(MEng)
ENGU18	Biomedical Engineering	(BEng)
CPEU02	Chemical Engineering	(BEng)
CPEU03	Chemical Engineering	(MEng)
CPEU09	Chemical Engineering with a Modern Language	(MEng)
CPEU16	Chemical Engineering with Biotechnology	(MEng)
CPEU13	Chemical Engineering with Chemistry	(MEng)
CPEU05	Chemical Engineering with Fuel Technology	(MEng)
	Chemical Engineering with Energy (2010 entry onwards)	
CPEU18	Chemical Engineering with Nuclear Technology	(MEng)
CIVU03	Civil and Structural Engineering	(MEng)
CIVU30	Civil and Structural Engineering with a Year In Industry	(MEng)
CIVU29	Civil and Structural Engineering with Study Abroad Year	(MEng)
CIVU16	Civil Engineering	(MEng)
CIVU17	Civil Engineering	(BEng)
CIVU15	Civil Engineering with a Modern Language	(MEng)
CIVU27	Civil Engineering with a Year In Industry	(BEng)
CIVU22	Civil Engineering with Business Management Studies	(MEng)
COMU101	Computer Science	(BSc)
COMU103	Computer Science	(MComp)
COMU109	Computer Science and Mathematics	(BSc)
COMU118	Computer Science with Mathematics	(MComp)
ACSU01	Computer Systems Engineering	(BEng)
ACSU02	Computer Systems Engineering	(MEng)
ACSU45	Computer Systems Engineering with a Year in Industry	(BEng)
ACSU44	Computer Systems Engineering with a Year in Industry	(MEng)
EEEE12	Digital Electronics	(MEng)

Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Engineering

EEEU01	Electrical Engineering	(BEng)	MECU002	Mechanical Engineering	(BEng)
EEEU02	Electrical Engineering	(MEng)	MECU014	Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry	(MEng)
EEEU13	Electronic and Communications Engineering	(BEng)	MECU015	Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry	(BEng)
EEEU14	Electronic and Communications Engineering	(MEng)	MECU004	Mechanical Engineering with a Year in North America	(MEng)
EEEU20	Electronic and Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language	(MEng)	MECU005	Mechanical Engineering with French	(MEng)
EEEU05	Electronic Engineering	(BEng)	MECU006	Mechanical Engineering with German	(MEng)
EEEU06	Electronic Engineering	(MEng)	MECU009	Mechanical Engineering with Industrial Management	(MEng)
ACSU05	Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering	(BEng)	MECU007	Mechanical Engineering with Italian	(MEng)
ACSU06	Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering	(MEng)	MECU011	Mechanical Engineering with Motorsports	(MEng)
COMU125	Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business	(BSc)	MECU017	Mechanical Engineering with Nuclear Technology	(MEng)
COMU126	Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business	(MComp)	MECU008	Mechanical Engineering with Spanish	(MEng)
ACSU99a	Foundation Year – Automatic Control and Systems Engineering		ACSU07	Mechanical Systems Engineering	(BEng)
ENGU99	Foundation Year - Bioengineering		ACSU08	Mechanical Systems Engineering	(MEng)
CPEU99	Foundation Year – Chemical and Biological Engineering		ACSU15	Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 or later	(BEng)
COMU199	Foundation Year – Computer Science		ACSU14	Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 or later	(MEng)
EEEU99a	Foundation Year – Electronic and Electrical Engineering		ACSU43	Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering with a Year in Industry	(BEng)
MATU99	Foundation Year – Engineering Materials		ACSU42	Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering with a Year in Industry	(MEng)
MECU99a	Foundation Year – Mechanical Engineering		ACSU15	Mechatronics For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or earlier	(BEng)
ENGU98	Foundation Year –Aerospace Engineering		ACSU14	Mechatronics For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or earlier	(MEng)
CIVU99	Foundation Year –Civil and Structural Engineering		ACSU13	Medical Systems Engineering	(MEng)
COMU27	Information Technology Management for Business	(BSc)	MATU21	Metallurgy	(MEng)
MATU05	Materials Science and Engineering	(BEng)	EEEU10	Microelectronics	(MEng)
MATU06	Materials Science and Engineering	(MEng)	COMU05	Software Engineering	(BEng)
MATU36	Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials)	(MEng)	COMU06	Software Engineering	(MEng)
MATU37	Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials)	(BEng)	MECU013	Sports Engineering	(MEng)
MATU27	Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management)	(BEng)	CIVU12	Structural Engineering and Architecture	(MEng)
MATU16	Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management)	(MEng)	CIVU19	Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies	(MEng)
MATU10	Materials Science and Engineering (Modern Language)	(MEng)	CIVU20	Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies	(BEng)
MATU32	Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan	(MEng)	ACSU03	Systems and Control Engineering	(BEng)
MATU35	Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan	(BEng)			
MATU38	Materials Science with Nuclear Engineering	(MEng)			
MECU001	Mechanical Engineering	(MEng)			

ACSU04	Systems and Control Engineering	(MEng)
ACSU35	Systems and Control Engineering (Engineering Management)	(BEng)
ACSU27	Systems and Control Engineering (Engineering Management)	(MEng)
ACSU41	Systems and Control Engineering with a Year in Industry	(BEng)
ACSU40	Systems and Control Engineering with a Year in Industry	(MEng)

FOUNDATION YEAR

Leading to programme of study for the Degree of MEng/BEng in the following

ENGU98 FOUNDATION YEAR AEROSPACE ENGINEERING
ACSU99A FOUNDATION YEAR - AUTOMATIC CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
ENGU99 FOUNDATION YEAR – BIOENGINEERING
CIVU99 FOUNDATION YEAR - CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
CPEU99 FOUNDATION YEAR - CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING
COMU199 FOUNDATION YEAR – COMPUTER SCIENCE
EEEU99A FOUNDATION YEAR - ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
MATU99 FOUNDATION YEAR - ENGINEERING MATERIALS
MECU99A FOUNDATION YEAR - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Level 0

- A student will take

CHM008	Chemistry	40
MAS001	Mathematics I	20
MAS002	Mathematics II	20
PHY008	Physics	40
- A student will pass the Foundation Year if the average mark in each unit is at or above the pass mark.

Leading to programme of study for the Degree of MComp/BSc in COMU99 Computer Science

Level 0

- A student will take

(a)	AMA008	Mathematics II	20
	PMA008	Mathematics I	20
- a unit to the value of *forty* credits from the following

	CHM008	Chemistry	40
	PHY008	Physics	40
- units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

	ACE0311	Foundation 2 Biology	20
	ACE0313	Foundation 2 Chemistry	20
	ACE0319	Foundation 2 English Language and Linguistics	20
	ACE0322	Foundation 2 History	20
	ACE0323	Foundation 2 English Literature	20
	ACE0325	Foundation 2 Psychology	20
	ACE0331	Foundation 2 Law and Society	20
	ACE0332	Foundation 2 Natural and Human Environments	20
	ACE0333	Foundation 2 Social and Political Studies	20
	ACE0334	Foundation 2 Individual Project	20
	ACE0335	Foundation 2 IT and Organisations	20
	CHM008	Chemistry	40
	PHY008	Physics	40

ACSU01 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H130)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02).

Level 3

- A student will take

(a)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS322	F6	Individual Project	30
	ACS335	F6	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
	ACS336	F6	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10
	COM2003	F5	Automata, Logic and Computation	20
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10
- units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

(i)	ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
	ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
	COM3300	F6	Experiencing Genesys	10
	COM3501	F6	Computer Security and Forensics	10
- unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits (at level F5 or F6 and subject to Departmental approval)
- MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits.
- A student must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ACSU02 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS G500)

Level 1

- A student will take

	ACS108	F4	Laboratory and Professional Skills	20
	ACS123	F4	Systems Engineering Mathematics	20
	ACS124	F4	Modelling, Analysis and Control	20
	ACS125	F4	Systems Modelling and Simulation	20
	ACS126	F4	Computing and Systems Design	20
	EEE123	F4	Introduction to Electric and Electronic Circuits	20

Level 2

- A student will take

	ACS214	F5	Discrete Systems	20
	ACS217	F5	Mathematics and Data Modelling	20
	ACS221	F5	Control Systems Analysis and Design	20
	ACS223	F5	Computer Systems and Applications	20
	ACS224	F5	Systems Laboratory and Design	10
	COM160	F4	Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design	20
	MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10

Level 3

- A student will take

(a)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS330	F6	Group Project	30
	ACS335	F6	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10

ACS336	F6	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10	
COM2003	F5	Automata, Logic and Computation	20	
MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10	
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
(i)	ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
	ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
	COM3300	F6	Experiencing Genesys	10
	COM3501	F6	Computer Security and Forensics	10
(ii)	unrestricted units to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits (at level F5 or F6 and subject to Departmental approval)			
(iii)	MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

Level 4

4. A student will take				
(a)	ACS420	F7	Advanced Project	60
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits in total from the following, with a minimum of <i>thirty</i> credits from option (i) and a maximum of <i>twenty</i> credits from option (iii)			
(i)	ACS408	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
	ACS410	F7	Flight Dynamics and Control	10
	ACS424	F7	Multi-sensor Data Fusion	10
	ACS426	F7	Advanced Control	10
	ACS428	F7	Hybrid Control Systems	10
	ACS6334	F7	Mobile Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles	10
(ii)	COM4501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
	COM4503	F7	3D Computer Graphics	15
	COM4506	F7	Testing and Verification in Safety Critical Systems	15
	EEE6031	F7	Advanced Computer Architectures	10
	EEE6032	F7	Operating Systems	10
	EEE6410	F7	Data coding for Communications and Storage	10
(iii)	unrestricted units to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits (at level F6 or F7 and subject to Departmental approval) or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU01) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.				
6. A student must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU01) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.				

ACSU03 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H690)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04).

Level 3

3. A student will take				
(a)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS322	F6	Individual Project	30
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS335	F6	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
	ACS336	F6	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
	ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
(ii)	unrestricted units to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits (at level F5 or F6 and subject to Departmental approval)			
(iii)	MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
4. A student must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.				

ACSU04 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H660)

Level 1

1. A student will take				
	ACS108	F4	Laboratory and Professional Skills	20
	ACS123	F4	Systems Engineering Mathematics	20
	ACS124	F4	Modelling, Analysis and Control	20
	ACS125	F4	Systems Modelling and Simulation	20
	ACS126	F4	Computing and Systems Design	20
	EEE123	F4	Introduction to Electric and Electronic Circuits	20

Level 2

2. A student will take				
(a)	ACS214	F5	Discrete Systems	20
	ACS217	F5	Mathematics and Data Modelling	20
	ACS221	F5	Control Systems Analysis and Design	20
	ACS223	F5	Computer System and Applications	20
	ACS224	F5	Systems Laboratory and Design	10
	MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from <i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	COM160	F4	Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design	20
(ii)	EEE223	F5	Electrical Energy Management and Conversion	20
(iii)	MEC134	F4	Engineering Mechanics	20
(iv)	unrestricted units to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits (at level F4 or F5).			
(v)	MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

Level 3

3. A student will take				
(a)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS330	F6	Group Design Project	30
	ACS335	F6	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
	ACS336	F6	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			

- (i) ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
- (ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits (at level F5 or F6 and subject to Departmental approval)
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits.

Level 4

- 4. A student will take
 - (a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, a minimum of *forty* credits must be taken from (i)
 - (i) ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10
 - ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10
 - ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10
 - ACS426 F7 Advanced Control 10
 - ACS428 F7 Hybrid Control Systems 10
 - ACS6334 F7 Mobile Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles 10
 - (ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits at level F6 or F7 (subject to Departmental approval)
 - (iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits.
- 5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU03) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
- 6. A student must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU03) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

ACSU05 ELECTRONIC, CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H663)

Level 3

- 3. A student will take
 - (a) ACS317 F6 State Space Control Design 10
 - ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
 - ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
 - ACS322 F6 Individual Project 30
 - ACS335 F6 Real-Time Embedded Systems 10
 - EEE317 F6 Principles of Communication 10
 - MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - (i) ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
 - ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
 - ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
 - ACS336 F6 Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping 10
 - COM2003 F5 Automata, Logic and Computation 20
 - EEE335 F6 Integrated Electronics 20
 - MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10
 - (ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits at level F5 or F6 (subject to Departmental approval).
 - (iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits
- 4. A student must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ACSU06 ELECTRONIC, CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H650)

Level 3

- 3. A student will take
 - (a) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10
 - ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
 - ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
 - ACS330 F6 Group Project 30
 - ACS335 F6 Real-Time Embedded Systems 10
 - EEE317 F6 Principles of Communication 10
 - MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - (i) ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
 - ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
 - ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
 - ACS336 F6 Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping 10
 - COM2003 F5 Automata, Logic and Computation 20
 - EEE335 F6 Integrated Electronics 20
 - MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10
 - (ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F5 or F6 (subject to Departmental approval)
 - (iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits

Level 4

- 4. A student will take
 - (a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following with a minimum of *thirty* credits from (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from (iii)
 - (i) ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10
 - ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10
 - ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10
 - ACS426 F7 Advanced Control 10
 - ACS428 F7 Hybrid Control Systems 10
 - ACS6334 F7 Mobile Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles 10
 - (ii) EEE6023 F7 Power Electronics 10
 - EEE6031 F7 Advanced Computer Architectures 10
 - EEE6032 F7 Operating Systems 10
 - EEE6410 F7 Data coding for Communications and Storage 10
 - (iii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits (at level F6 or F7 and subject to Departmental approval) or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits.
- 5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU06). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU05) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
- 6. A student must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic, Control and Systems Engineering (ACSU05) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

ACSU07 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H303)

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACS317 | F6 | State-space Control Design | 10 |
| | ACS318 | F6 | System Identification | 10 |
| | ACS321 | F6 | Digital Signal Processing | 10 |
| | ACS322 | F6 | Individual Project | 30 |
| | ACS335 | F6 | Real-Time Embedded Systems | 10 |
| | MEC283 | F5 | Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures | 10 |
| | MGT389 | F6 | Project Management and HRM for Engineers | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following options
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (i) | ACS323 | F6 | Intelligent Systems | 10 |
| | ACS327 | F6 | Space Systems Engineering | 10 |
| | ACS329 | F6 | Robotics | 10 |
| | ACS336 | F6 | Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping | 10 |
| | MEC201 | F5 | Dynamics of Structures and Mechanics | 10 |
| | MEC202 | F5 | Mechanics of Deformable Solids | 10 |
- (ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F5 or F6 (subject to Departmental approval).
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits
4. A student must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ACSU08 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H310)

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACS317 | F6 | State-space Control Design | 10 |
| | ACS318 | F6 | System Identification | 10 |
| | ACS321 | F6 | Digital Signal Processing | 10 |
| | ACS330 | F6 | Group Project | 30 |
| | ACS335 | F6 | Real-Time Embedded Systems | 10 |
| | MEC283 | F5 | Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures | 10 |
| | MGT389 | F6 | Project Management and HRM for Engineers | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following options
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (i) | ACS323 | F6 | Intelligent Systems | 10 |
| | ACS327 | F6 | Space Systems Engineering | 10 |
| | ACS329 | F6 | Robotics | 10 |
| | ACS336 | F6 | Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping | 10 |
| | MEC201 | F5 | Dynamics of Structures and Mechanics | 10 |
| | MEC202 | F5 | Mechanics of Deformable Solids | 10 |
- (ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F5 or F6 (subject to Departmental approval).
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS420 | F7 | Advanced Project | 60 |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following, with a minimum of *thirty* credits from (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from (iii)
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (i) | ACS408 | F7 | Optimisation and Search | 10 |
| | ACS410 | F7 | Flight Dynamics and Control | 10 |
| | ACS424 | F7 | Multi-sensor Data Fusion | 10 |
| | ACS426 | F7 | Advanced Control | 10 |
| | ACS428 | F7 | Hybrid Control Systems | 10 |
| | ACS6334 | F7 | Mobile Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles | 10 |
- (ii) MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
MEC407 F7 Fundamental Biomechanics 10
MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
- (iii) unrestricted credits to the value of *twenty* credits (at level F6 or F7 and subject to Departmental approval) or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits.
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU08). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU07) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
6. A student must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Systems Engineering (ACSU07) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

ACSU13 MEDICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H670)

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS420 | F7 | Advanced Project | 60 |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following, with a minimum of *thirty* credits from (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from (iii)
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (i) | ACS408 | F7 | Optimisation and Search | 10 |
| | ACS410 | F7 | Flight Dynamics and Control | 10 |
| | ACS424 | F7 | Multi-sensor Data Fusion | 10 |
| | ACS426 | F7 | Advanced Control | 10 |
| | ACS428 | F7 | Hybrid Control Systems | 10 |
| | ACS6334 | F7 | Mobile Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles | 10 |
- (ii) INF337 F6 Health Information 20
MAT205 F5 The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal Systems 10
MPY308 F6 Computational Mechanics and Clinical Engineering 10
- (iii) unrestricted credits to the value of *twenty* credits at level F6 or F7 and subject to Departmental approval) or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Medical Systems Engineering (ACSU13). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Medical Systems Engineering (ACSU12).

6. A student must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Medical Systems Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Medical Systems Engineering (ACSU12).

ACSU14 MECHATRONICS (MEng) (JACS H360)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-12

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACS317 | F6 | State-space Control Design | 10 |
| | ACS321 | F6 | Digital Signal Processing | 10 |
| | ACS335 | F6 | Real-Time Embedded Systems | 10 |
| | ACS329 | F6 | Robotics | 10 |
| | ACS330 | F6 | Group Design Project | 30 |
| | MEC201 | F5 | Dynamics of Structures and Machines | 10 |
| | MEC304 | F5 | Manufacturing Systems | 10 |
| | MGT389 | F6 | Project Management and HRM for Engineers | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (i) | ACS318 | F6 | System Identification | 10 |
| | ACS323 | F6 | Intelligent Systems | 10 |
| | ACS327 | F6 | Space Systems Engineering | 10 |
| | ACS336 | F6 | Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping | 10 |
| | EEE223 | F5 | Electrical Energy Management and Conversion | 20 |
| | MEC202 | F5 | Mechanics of Deformable Solids | 10 |
| | MEC316 | F6 | Renewable Energy | 10 |
- (ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F5 or F6 subject to Departmental approval
- (iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS420 | F7 | Advanced Project | 60 |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following, with a minimum of *thirty* credits from (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from (iii)
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (i) | ACS408 | F7 | Optimisation and Search | 10 |
| | ACS410 | F7 | Flight Dynamics and Control | 10 |
| | ACS424 | F7 | Multi-sensor Data Fusion | 10 |
| | ACS426 | F7 | Advanced Control | 10 |
| | ACS428 | F7 | Hybrid Control Systems | 10 |
| | ACS6334 | F7 | Mobile Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles | 10 |
- (ii) EEE6023 F7 Power Electronics 10
 EEE6140 F7 Machine Design 10
 MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
 MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
 MEC407 F7 Fundamental Biomechanics 10
 MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
- (iii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits at level F6 or F7 and subject to Departmental approval) or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics (ACSU14). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

6. A student must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS420 | F7 | Advanced Project | 60 |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following, with a minimum of *thirty* credits from (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from (iii)
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (i) | ACS408 | F7 | Optimisation and Search | 10 |
| | ACS410 | F7 | Flight Dynamics and Control | 10 |
| | ACS424 | F7 | Multi-sensor Data Fusion | 10 |
| | ACS426 | F7 | Advanced Control | 10 |
| | ACS428 | F7 | Hybrid Control Systems | 10 |
| | ACS6334 | F7 | Mobile Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles | 10 |
- (ii) EEE6023 F7 Power Electronics 10
 EEE6140 F7 Machine Design 10
 MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
 MEC308 F6 Applied Noise and Vibration 10
 MEC415 F7 Condition Monitoring 10
- (iii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits (at level F6 or F7 and subject to Departmental approval) or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics (ACSU14). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
6. A student must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechatronics. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechatronics (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

ACSU14 MECHATRONIC AND ROBOTIC ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H360)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-2013 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| ACS108 | F4 | Laboratory and Professional Skills | 20 |
| ACS123 | F4 | Systems Engineering Mathematics | 20 |
| ACS124 | F4 | Modelling, Analysis and Control | 20 |
| ACS125 | F4 | Systems Modelling and Simulation | 20 |
| ACS126 | F4 | Computing and Systems Design | 20 |
| EEE123 | F4 | Introduction to Electrics and Electrical Circuits | 20 |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| ACS214 | F5 | Discrete Systems | 20 |
| ACS217 | F5 | Mathematics and Data Modelling | 20 |
| ACS221 | F5 | Control Systems Analysis and Design | 20 |
| ACS223 | F5 | Computer Systems and Applications | 20 |
| ACS224 | F5 | Systems Laboratory and Design | 10 |
| MEC134 | F4 | Engineering Mechanics | 20 |
| MGT388 | F5 | Finance and Law for Engineers | 10 |

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
	ACS330	F6	Group Design Project	30
	ACS335	F6	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
	MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
	MEC304	F5	Manufacturing Systems	10
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

(i)	ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
	ACS336	F6	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10
	EEE223	F5	Electrical Energy Management and Conversion	20
	MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
	MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at F5 or F6 subject to Departmental approval.

(iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits

Level 4

4. A student will take

(a)	ACS420	F7	Advanced Project	60
-----	--------	----	------------------	----

(b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following, with a minimum of *thirty* credits from (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from (iii)

(i)	ACS408	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
	ACS410	F7	Flight Dynamics and Control	10
	ACS424	F7	Multi-sensor Data Fusion	10
	ACS426	F7	Advanced Control	10
	ACS428	F7	Hybrid Control Systems	10
	ACS6334	F7	Mobile Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles	10

(ii)	EEE6023	F7	Power Electronics	10
	EEE6140	F7	Machine Design	10
	MEC304	F6	Manufacturing Systems	10
	MEC308	F6	Applied Noise and Vibration	10
	MEC407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
	MEC415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10

(iii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits at level F6 or F7 and subject to Departmental approval or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above

5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU14). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

ACSU15 MECHATRONICS (BEng) (JACS H361)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-12 or earlier

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10

	ACS322	F6	Individual Project	30
	ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
	ACS335	F6	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
	MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
	MEC304	F5	Manufacturing Systems	10
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

(i)	ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
	ACS336	F6	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10
	EEE223	F5	Electrical Energy Management and Conversion	20
	MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F5 or F6 subject to Departmental approval

(iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits

4. A student must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ACSU15 MECHATRONIC AND ROBOTIC ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H361)

A: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 and later

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU14).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU14).

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS322	F6	Individual Project	30
	ACS335	F6	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
	ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
	MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
	MEC304	F5	Manufacturing Systems	10
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

(i)	ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
	ACS336	F6	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10
	EEE223	F5	Electrical Energy Management and Conversion	20
	MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
	MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10

(ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F5 or F6 subject to Departmental approval

(iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits

4. A student must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ACSU27 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING (ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT) (MEng) (JACS H1NF)

Level 1

1. A student will take			
ACS108	F4	Laboratory and Professional Skills	20
ACS123	F4	Systems Engineering Mathematics	20
ACS124	F4	Modelling, Analysis and Control	20
ACS125	F4	Systems Modelling and Simulation	20
ACS126	F4	Computing and Systems Design	20
EEE123	F4	Introduction to Electrics and Electronic Circuits	20

Level 2

2. A student will take			
ACS214	F5	Discrete Systems	20
ACS217	F5	Mathematics and Data Modelling	10
ACS221	F5	Control Systems Analysis and Design	20
ACS223	F5	Computer Systems and Application	20
ACS224	F5	Systems Laboratory and Design	20
MGT136	F5	Management Themes and Perspectives	20
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10

Level 3

3. A student will take			
(a)			
ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
ACS330	F6	Group Design Project	30
ACS335	F6	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
MGT133	F4	Accounting and Financial Management	20
MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
(i)			
ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
ACS336	F6	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10
(ii)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits at level F5 or F6 subject to Departmental approval	
(iii)		MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits	

Level 4

4. A student will take			
(a)			
ACS420	F7	Advanced Project	60
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii)	
(i)			
ACS408	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
ACS410	F7	Flight Dynamics and Control	10
ACS424	F7	Multi-sensor Data Fusion	10
ACS426	F7	Advanced Control	10
ACS428	F7	Hybrid Control Systems	10
ACS6334	F7	Mobile Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles	10
(ii)		unrestricted units to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits (at level F6 or F7 and subject to Departmental approval) or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits	

- A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering with Management (ACSU27). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU03) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
- A student must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering with Management. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU03) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

ACSU35 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING (Engineering Management) (BEng)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (Engineering Management) (ACSU27).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (Engineering Management) (ACSU27).

Level 3

- A student will take
 - ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10
 - ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
 - ACS322 F6 Individual Project 30
 - ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
 - ACS335 F6 Real-Time Embedded Systems 10
 - MGT133 F4 Accounting and Financial Management 20
 - MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
 - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
 - ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
 - ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
 - ACS336 F6 Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping 10
 - unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits at level F5 or F6 subject to Departmental approval
 - MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits
- A student must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ACSU40 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING WITH YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS H660)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04).

Level 4

4. A student will take
ACS4xx F7 Year in Industry 60

Level 5

5. A student will take
 - (a) ACS420 F7 Advanced Project 60
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, a minimum of *forty* credits must be taken from (i)
 - (i) ACS408 F7 Optimisation and Search 10
 - ACS410 F7 Flight Dynamics and Control 10
 - ACS424 F7 Multi-sensor Data Fusion 10
 - ACS426 F7 Advanced Control 10
 - ACS428 F7 Hybrid Control Systems 10
 - ACS6334 F7 Mobile Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles 10
 - (ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits at level F6 or F7 (subject to Departmental approval)
 - (iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits.
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering with a Year in Industry (ACSU40). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU03) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
7. A student must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of Systems and Control Engineering with Year in Industry (ACSUxx). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU03) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
8. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 and Level 3 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. A student who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04)
9. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take ACS4xx Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of MEng Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04)

10. ACSU40 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04)

ACSU41 SYSTEMS AND CONTROL ENGINEERING WITH YEAR IN INDUSTRY (BEng) (JACS H690)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU04).

Level 3

3. A student will take
ACS3xx F6 Year in Industry 60

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a) ACS317 F6 State-space Control Design 10
 - ACS318 F6 System Identification 10
 - ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10
 - ACS322 F6 Individual Project 30
 - ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
 - ACS335 F6 Real-Time Embedded Systems 10
 - ACS336 F6 Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping 10
 - MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - (i) ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10
 - ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
 - (ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits (at level F5 or F6 and subject to Departmental approval)
 - (iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits
5. A student must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 and Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. A student who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU03)
7. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take ACS3xx Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of BEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU03).

8. ACSU41 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the BEng in Systems and Control Engineering (ACSU03).

ACSU42 MECHATRONIC AND ROBOTIC ENGINEERING WITH YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS H360)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU14).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU14).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU14).

Level 4

4. A student will take
ACS4xx F7 Year in Industry 60

Level 5

5. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS420 | F7 | Advanced Project | 60 |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits in total from the following, with a minimum of *thirty* credits from (i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from (iii)
- | | | | | |
|------|---------|----|---|----|
| (i) | ACS408 | F7 | Optimisation and Search | 10 |
| | ACS410 | F7 | Flight Dynamics and Control | 10 |
| | ACS424 | F7 | Multi-sensor Data Fusion | 10 |
| | ACS426 | F7 | Advanced Control | 10 |
| | ACS428 | F7 | Hybrid Control Systems | 10 |
| | ACS6334 | F7 | Mobile Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles | 10 |
| (ii) | EEE6023 | F7 | Power Electronics | 10 |
| | EEE6140 | F7 | Machine Design | 10 |
| | MEC304 | F6 | Manufacturing Systems | 10 |
| | MEC308 | F6 | Applied Noise and Vibration | 10 |
| | MEC407 | F7 | Fundamental Biomechanics | 10 |
| | MEC415 | F7 | Condition Monitoring | 10 |
- (iii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits at level F6 or F7 and subject to Departmental approval or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits at F5 Level or above
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering with Year in Industry (ACSU42). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
7. A student must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering with Year in Industry. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU15) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
8. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 and Level 3 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. A student who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU14)
9. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take ACS4xx Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU14)
10. ACSU42 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU14)

ACSU43 MECHATRONIC AND ROBOTIC ENGINEERING WITH YEAR IN INDUSTRY (BEng) (JACS H361)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU14).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU14).

Level 3

3. A student will take

ACS3xx	F6	Year in Industry	60
--------	----	------------------	----

Level 4

4. A student will take

(a)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS322	F6	Individual Project	30
	ACS335	F6	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
	ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
	MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
	MEC304	F5	Manufacturing Systems	10
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
	ACS336	F6	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10
	EEE223	F5	Electrical Energy Management and Conversion	20
	MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
	MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10
(ii)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits at level F5 or F6 subject to Departmental approval			
(iii)	MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
5. A student must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 and Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. A student who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU15).
7. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take ACS3xx Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of BEng Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU15).

8. ACSU43 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Mechatronic and Robotic Engineering (ACSU15).

ACSU44 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS G500)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02).

Level 4

4. A student will take

ACS4xx	F7	Year in Industry	60
--------	----	------------------	----

Level 5

5. A student will take

(a)	ACS420	F7	Advanced Project	60
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits in total from the following, with a minimum of <i>thirty</i> credits from option (i) and a maximum of <i>twenty</i> credits from option (iii)			
(i)	ACS408	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
	ACS410	F7	Flight Dynamics and Control	10
	ACS424	F7	Multi-sensor Data Fusion	10
	ACS426	F7	Advanced Control	10
	ACS428	F7	Hybrid Control Systems	
	ACS6334	F7	Mobile Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles	10
(ii)	COM4501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
	COM4503	F7	3D Computer Graphics	15
	COM4506	F7	Testing and Verification in Safety Critical Systems	15
	EEE6031	F7	Advanced Computer Architectures	10
	EEE6032	F7	Operating Systems	10
	EEE6410	F7	Data coding for Communications and Storage	10
(iii)	unrestricted units to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits (at level F6 or F7 and subject to Departmental approval) or MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering with Year in Industry (ACSU44). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU01) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
7. A student must pass ACS420 (Advanced Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering with Year in Industry. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU01) but this qualification will not be accredited by the relevant professional institutions.
8. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 and Level 3 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. A student who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02)
9. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take ACS4xx Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the Departmental Director of Learning and Teaching. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of MEng Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02).
10. ACSU44 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the MEng Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02).

ACSU45 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (BEng) (JACS G500)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU02).

Level 3

3. A student will take

ACS3xx	F6	Year in Industry	60
--------	----	------------------	----

Level 4

4. A student will take

(a)	ACS317	F6	State-space Control Design	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS322	F6	Individual Project	30
	ACS335	F6	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
	ACS336	F6	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10
	COM2003	F5	Automata, Logic and Computation	20
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - (i)

ACS318	F6	System Identification	10
ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
COM3300	F6	Experiencing Genesys	10
COM3501	F6	Computer Security and Forensics	10
 - (ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits (at level F5 or F6 and subject to Departmental approval)
 - (iii) MLT units in a single language to a maximum value of *twenty* credits.
 5. A student must pass ACS322 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
 6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 and Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. A student who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU01)
 7. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take ACS3xx Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of BEng Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU01).
 8. ACSU45 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Departmental Director of Learning & Teaching. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the BEng Computer Systems Engineering (ACSU01).

CIVU03 CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H210)

Level 1

1. A student will take

CIV102	F4	Civil Engineering Fluid Mechanics	10
CIV150	F4	Geotechnical Engineering 1	10
CIV172	F4	Introduction to Sustainable Civil Engineering	10
CIV1000	F4	Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1	20
CIV1200	F4	Introduction to Civil and Structural Engineering Design	20
CIV1900	F4	Civil Engineering Skills	20
MAS151	F4	Civil Engineering Mathematics	20
MAT1600	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering	10

Level 2

2. A student will take

CIV235	F5	Water and Waste Water	10
--------	----	-----------------------	----

CIV261	F5	Sustainable Concrete Technology	10
CIV2100	F5	Structural Analysis 1	20
CIV2200	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	20
CIV2300	F5	Pipes and Open Channel Hydraulics	20
CIV2500	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2	20
MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
	CIV312	F6 Advanced Structural Analysis	10
	CIV321	F6 Multi-storey Building Design	10
	CIV337	F6 Urban Drainage Engineering	10
	CIV340	F6 Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
	CIV350	F6 Geotechnical Design	10
	CIV3201	F6 Integrated Design Project I	20
	CIV3203	F6 Integrated Design Project II (Group Project)	30
	CIV3204	F6 Integrated Design Project III	10
	MGT388	F6 Finance and Law for Engineers	10

Level 4

4.	A student will take		
(a)	CIV4130	F7 Computational Structural Analysis	10
	CIV4180	F7 Structural Dynamics	10
	CIV4435	F7 Introduction to Earthquake Engineering	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>ninety</i> credits from the following with no more than <i>fifty</i> credits being taken from (i) and no more than <i>twenty</i> credits taken from (iii)		
(i)	CIV4001	F7 Individual Final Year Project	40
	CIV4002	F7 European Individual Project	50
(ii)	CIV410	F7 Fatigue and Fracture	10
	CIV4170	F7 FRP Composites in Construction	10
	CIV4202	F7 Composite Steel and Concrete Construction	10
	CIV4235	F7 Advanced Concrete Design	10
	CIV4265	F7 Structural Analysis and Design for Fire	10
	CIV4301	F7 Flow, Turbulence and Sediment Transport	10
	CIV4410	F7 Blast and Impact Effects on Structures	10
	CIV4412	F7 Advanced Simulation of High Strain-Rate Dynamics	10
	CIV4440	F7 Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures	10
	CIV4502	F7 Advanced Geotechnics	10
	CIV4702	F7 Risk Analysis and Extreme Events	10
(iii)	CIV4701	F7 Hydrogeology	10
	CIV4707	F7 Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis	10
	CIV4710	F7 Environmental Chemistry	10
	CIV4711	F7 Environmental Microbiology	10
	CIV4713	F7 Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Groundwater	10
	CIV4714	F7 Risk Assessment and Remediation for Soil and Groundwater	10
	CIV4718	F7 Design and Performance of Urban Drainage	10
	CIV4720	F7 Modelling Water Distribution Networks	10
	CIV4726	F7 Landfill Engineering and Environmental Management	10
	CIV4727	F7 Flood Risk Management	10
	CIV4741	F7 Soil and Global Sustainability	10
	CIV4771	F7 Environmental River Mechanics	10
	CIV4772	F7 Project Management	10
(iv)	MLT units to the value of not more than <i>ten</i> credits.		
5.	Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		

6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
7. A student must pass CIV4001 or CIV4002 (Individual Final Year Project / European Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
8. At Level 4, a student will only take MLT units as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4002.

CIVU12 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE (MEng) (JACS HK21)

Level 1

1.	A student will take		
	ARC107	F4 Environment and Technology 1	10
	ARC108	F4 Environment and Technology 2	10
	ARC153	F4 Humanities 51	10
	ARC154	F4 Humanities 52	10
	CIV150	F4 Geotechnical Engineering 1	10
	CIV1000	F4 Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1	20
	CIV1900	F4 Civil Engineering Skills	20
	MAS151	F4 Civil Engineering Mathematics	20
	MAT1600	F4 Introduction to Materials Engineering	10

Level 2

2.	A student will take		
	ARC126	F4 Architectural Design 2	30
	ARC155	F4 Project Design 51a	10
	ARC175	F4 Project Design 51b	10
	CIV2100	F5 Structural Analysis 1	20
	CIV2200	F5 Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	20
	CIV2501	F5 Geotechnical Engineering 2a	10
	MAS252	F5 Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
	MAT2600	F5 Materials for Structural Engineering	10

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
	ARC207	F5 Environment and Technology 3	10
	ARC208	F5 Environment and Technology 4	10
	ARC226	F5 Architectural Design 4	30
	ARC253	F5 Humanities 53	10
	ARC254	F5 Humanities 54	10
	ARC275	F5 Project Design 53	20
	CIV312	F5 Advanced Structural Analysis	10
	CIV321	F6 Multi-storey Building Design	10
	MGT389	F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

Level 4

4.	A student will take		
	ARC307	F6 Environment and Technology 5	10
	ARC375	F6 Project Design 55	20
	ARC378	F6 Science and Technology 56	10
	ARC476	F7 Architectural Design 6 (MEng)	20
	CIV406	F7 Advanced Structural Systems	10
	CIV412	F7 Advanced Structural Analysis	10
	CIV4001	F7 Individual Final Year Project	40
5.	Before proceeding to Level 2, a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		

6. Following failure of an ARC Semester 1 unit to the value of *ten* credits taken at Level 4, a student will be allowed to resit the unit within the same academic session.
7. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20).
8. A student must pass CIV4001 (Individual Final Year Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
9. A student must pass all CIV units at Levels 1 and 2, all ARC units and CIV406 and MGT389, in order to be eligible for the award of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12). At Level 1, a student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead to transfer to the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering. At Levels 2 and 3, a student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead to transfer to the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19). At Level 4, a student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead for the award of the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19).
10. When the department has approved a Change of Status to transfer from an RIBA accredited programme to a programme that is not RIBA accredited, a student should be allowed to have their component marks for architecture units averaged and any associated credits released. Students who benefit from this regulation whereby a unit may be passed without all components being passed would not be eligible to transfer back onto the accredited course.

CIVU15 CIVIL ENGINEERING WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (MEng) (JACS H2T9b)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a)

CIV102	F4	Civil Engineering Fluid Mechanics	10
CIV150	F4	Geotechnical Engineering 1	10
CIV172	F4	Introduction to Sustainable Civil Engineering	10
CIV1000	F4	Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1	20
CIV1900	F4	Civil Engineering Skills	20
MAS151	F4	Civil Engineering Mathematics	20
MAT1600	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering	10
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits in a single language from (i) or (ii) below
 - (i)

MLT201	F4	French 2A	10
MLT202	F4	French 2B	10
MLT203	F4	Spanish 2A	10
MLT204	F4	Spanish 2B	10
MLT205	F4	German 2A	10
MLT206	F4	German 2B	10
MLT207	F4	Italian 2A	10
MLT208	F4	Italian 2B	10
 - (ii)

MLT260	F4	French 3A	10
MLT261	F4	French 3B	10
MLT262	F4	Spanish 3A	10
MLT263	F4	Spanish 3B	10
MLT264	F4	German 3A	10
MLT265	F4	German 3B	10

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

CIV2100	F5	Structural Analysis 1	20
CIV2200	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	20
CIV2300	F5	Pipes and Open Channel Hydraulics	20
CIV2500	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2	20
MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following in the language chosen at Level 1
 - (i)

MLT260	F4	French 3A	10
MLT261	F4	French 3B	10
MLT262	F4	Spanish 3A	10
MLT263	F4	Spanish 3B	10
MLT264	F4	German 3A	10
MLT265	F4	German 3B	10
MLT266	F5	Italian 3A	10
MLT267	F5	Italian 3B	10
 - (ii)

MLT310	F5	French 4A	10
MLT311	F5	French 4B	10
MLT312	F5	Spanish 4A	10
MLT313	F5	Spanish 4B	10
MLT314	F5	German 4A	10
MLT315	F5	German 4B	10

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

CIV390	F6	Study Year in Europe	100
--------	----	----------------------	-----
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following, in the language selected at Level 1
 - (i)

MLT330	F6	French 4D Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT331	F6	French 4E Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
 - (ii)

MLT302	F6	German 3D/4D Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT304	F6	German 3E/4E Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
 - (iii)

MLT301	F6	Spanish 3D/4D Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT303	F6	Spanish 3E/4E Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
 - (iv)

MLT305	F6	Italian 3D/3E Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT306	F6	Italian 4D/4E Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

CIV4001	F7	Individual Final Year Project	40
CIV4180	F7	Structural Dynamics	10
CIV4200	F7	Integrated Design Project I	20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

CIV410	F7	Fatigue and Fracture	10
CIV4130	F7	Computational Structural Analysis	10
CIV4170	F7	FRP Composites in Construction	10
CIV4202	F7	Composite Steel and Concrete Construction	10
CIV4235	F7	Advanced Concrete Design	10
CIV4265	F7	Structural Analysis and Design for Fire	10
CIV4301	F7	Flow, Turbulence and Sediment Transport	10
CIV4410	F7	Blast and Impact Effects on Structures	10
CIV4412	F7	Advanced Simulation of High Strain-Rate Dynamics	10
CIV4435	F7	Introduction to Earthquake Engineering	10
CIV4440	F7	Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures	10
CIV4502	F7	Advanced Geotechnics	10

CIV4701	F7	Hydrogeology	10
CIV4702	F7	Risk Analysis and Extreme Events	10
CIV4707	F7	Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis	10
CIV4710	F7	Environmental Chemistry	10
CIV4711	F7	Environmental Microbiology	10
CIV4713	F7	Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Groundwater	10
CIV4714	F7	Risk Assessment and Remediation for Soil and Groundwater	10
CIV4718	F7	Design and Performance of Urban Drainage	10
CIV4720	F7	Modelling Water Distribution Networks	10
CIV4726	F7	Landfill and Environmental Management	10
CIV4727	F7	Flood Risk Management	10
CIV4741	F7	Soil and Global Sustainability	10
CIV4771	F7	Environmental River Mechanics	10
CIV4772	F7	Project Management	10
(c) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, in the language chosen at level 1, from the following			
MLT6311	F7	Stage 4 French	20
MLT6312	F7	Stage 4 Spanish	20
MLT6314	F7	Stage 4 German	20
MLT6316	F7	Stage 4 Italian	20
MLT6350	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - French	20
MLT6352	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish	20
MLT6354	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - German	20
MLT6356	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - Italian	20
MLT6360	F7	French Project	20
MLT6361	F7	Spanish Project	20
MLT6362	F7	German Project	20
MLT6363	F7	Italian Project	20
5. Before proceeding to Level 2, a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with a Modern Language (CIVU15). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).			
7. A student must pass CIV4001 (Individual Final Year Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with a Modern Language (CIVU15). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.			
8. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 above will carry twice the weight of those listed at 2 and 3 above.			

CIVU16 CIVIL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H200)

Level 1

1. A student will take			
CIV102	F4	Civil Engineering Fluid Mechanics	10
CIV150	F4	Geotechnical Engineering 1	10
CIV172	F4	Introduction to Sustainable Civil Engineering	10
CIV1000	F4	Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1	20
CIV1200	F4	Introduction to Civil and Structural Engineering Design	20
CIV1900	F4	Civil Engineering Skills	20
MAS151	F4	Civil Engineering Mathematics	20
MAT1600	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering	10

Level 2

2. A student will take

CIV235	F5	Water and wastewater	10
CIV261	F5	Sustainable Concrete Technology	10
CIV2100	F5	Structural Analysis 1	20
CIV2200	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	20
CIV2300	F5	Pipes and Open Channel Hydraulics	20
CIV2500	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2	20
MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10

Level 3

3. A student will take

CIV312	F6	Advanced Structural Analysis	10
CIV337	F6	Urban Drainage Engineering	10
CIV334	F6	Modelling in Water Engineering	10
CIV340	F6	Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
CIV350	F6	Geotechnical Design	10
CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project I	20
CIV3203	F6	Integrated Design Project II (Group Design Project)	30
CIV3204	F6	Integrated Design Project III	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10

Level 4

4. A student will take

(a)			
CIV4180	F7	Structural Dynamics	10
CIV4301	F7	Flow, Turbulence and Sediment Transport	10
(b) units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits from the following with no more than <i>fifty</i> credits being taken from (i) and no more than <i>twenty</i> credits from (ii)			
(i)			
CIV4001	F7	Individual Final Year Project	40
CIV4002	F7	European Individual Project	50
(ii)			
CIV410	F7	Fatigue and Fracture	10
CIV4130	F7	Computational Structural Analysis	10
CIV4170	F7	FRP Composites in Construction	10
CIV4235	F7	Advanced Concrete Design	10
CIV4265	F7	Structural Analysis and Design for Fire	10
CIV4410	F7	Blast and Impact Effects on Structures	10
CIV4412	F7	Advanced Simulation of High Strain-Rate Dynamics	10
CIV4435	F7	Introduction to Earthquake Engineering	10
CIV4440	F7	Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures	10

(iii)			
CIV4502	F7	Advanced Geotechnics	10
CIV4701	F7	Hydrogeology	10
CIV4702	F7	Risk Analysis and Extreme Events	10
CIV4707	F7	Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis	10
CIV4710	F7	Environmental Chemistry	10
CIV4711	F7	Environmental Microbiology	10
CIV4713	F7	Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Groundwater	10
CIV4714	F7	Risk Assessment and Remediation for Soil and Groundwater	10
CIV4718	F7	Design and Performance of Urban Drainage	10
CIV4720	F7	Modelling Water Distribution Networks	10
CIV4726	F7	Landfill Engineering and Environmental Management	10
CIV4727	F7	Flood Risk Management	10
CIV4741	F7	Soil & Global Sustainability	10
CIV4771	F7	Environmental River Mechanics	10
CIV4772	F7	Project Management	10

MLT units to the value of not more than *ten* credits.

5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU16). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
7. A student must pass CIV4001 or CIV4002 (Individual Final Year Project / European Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU16). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
8. At Level 4, a student will only take MLT units as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4002.

CIVU17 CIVIL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H202)

Level 1

1. A student will take

CIV102	F4	Civil Engineering Fluid Mechanics	10
CIV150	F4	Geotechnical Engineering 1	10
CIV172	F4	Introduction to Sustainable Civil Engineering	10
CIV1000	F4	Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1	20
CIV1200	F4	Introduction to Civil and Structural Engineering Design	20
CIV1900	F4	Civil Engineering Skills	20
MAS151	F4	Civil Engineering Mathematics	20
MAT1600	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering	10

Level 2

2. A student will take

CIV235	F5	Water and wastewater	10
CIV261	F5	Sustainable Concrete Technology	10
CIV2100	F5	Structural Analysis 1	20
CIV2200	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	20
CIV2300	F5	Pipes and Open Channel Hydraulics	20
CIV2500	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2	20
MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10

Level 3

3. A student will take

CIV312	F6	Advanced Structural Analysis	10
CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
CIV337	F6	Urban Drainage Engineering	10
CIV334	F6	Modelling in Water Engineering	10
CIV350	F6	Geotechnical Design	10
CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project I	20
CIV3202	F6	Individual Project	30
CIV3204	F6	Integrated Design Project III	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
4. Before proceeding to Level 2, a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student who does not pass CIV3202 (Individual Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

CIVU19 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING WITH ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES (MEng) (JACS H2KC)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12).

Level 3

3. A student will take *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following:

ARC253	F5	Humanities 53	10
ARC254	F5	Humanities 54	10
CIV312	F6	Advanced Structural Analysis	10
CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
CIV340	F6	Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
CIV350	F6	Geotechnical Design	10
CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project I	20
CIV3203	F6	Integrated Design Project II (Group Design Project)	30
CIV3204	F6	Integrated Design Project III	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

CIV4130	F7	Computational Structural Analysis	10
CIV4180	F7	Structural Dynamics	10
CIV4435	F7	Introduction to Earthquake Engineering	10
 - (b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following with no more than *fifty* credits being taken from (i)
 - (i)

CIV4001	F7	Individual Final Year Project	40
CIV4002	F7	European Individual Project	50
 - (ii)

ARC359	F7	Critical Structures	10
CIV410	F7	Fatigue and Fracture	10
CIV4170	F7	FRP Composites in Construction	10
CIV4202	F7	Composite Steel and Concrete Construction	10
CIV4235	F7	Advanced Concrete Design	10
CIV4265	F7	Structural Analysis and Design for Fire	10
CIV4301	F7	Flow, Turbulence and Sediment Transport	10
CIV4410	F7	Blast and Impact Effects on Structures	10
CIV4412	F7	Advanced Simulation of High Strain Rate Dynamics	10
CIV4440	F7	Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures	10
CIV4502	F7	Advanced Geotechnics	10
CIV4702	F7	Risk Analysis and Extreme Events	10
5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20).

7. A student must pass CIV4001 or CIV4002 (Individual Final Year Project / European Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU19). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies (CIVU20) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
8. At Level 4, a student will only take MLT units as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4002.

CIVU20 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING WITH ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES (BEng) (JACS H2KC)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng in Structural Engineering and Architecture (CIVU12).

Level 3

3. A student will take

ARC253	F5	Humanities 53	10
CIV312	F6	Advanced Structural Analysis	10
CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
CIV340	F6	Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
CIV350	F6	Geotechnical Design	10
CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project I	20
CIV3202	F6	Individual Project	30
CIV3204	F6	Integrated Design Project III	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
4. Before proceeding to Level 2, a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student who does not pass CIV3202 Individual Project at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

CIVU21 ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN (MEng) (JACS HK2D)

Level 1

1. A student will take

ARC107	F4	Environment and Technology 1	10
ARC108	F4	Environment and Technology 2	10
CIV150	F4	Geotechnical Engineering 1	10
CIV1000	F4	Civil and Structural Engineering Mechanics 1	20
CIV1901	F4	Civil Engineering Skills with Manufacturing	20
MAS151	F4	Civil Engineering Mathematics	20
MAT1600	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering	10
MEC132	F4	Matter, Flow and Energy	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

ARC153	F4	Humanities 51	10
ARC154	F4	Humanities 52	10
CIV201	F4	Tectonics	10
CIV2100	F5	Structural Analysis 1	20
CIV2200	F5	Structural Engineering Design and Appraisal	20

CIV2501	F5	Geotechnical Engineering 2a	10
MAS252	F5	Further Civil Engineering Mathematics	10
MAT2600	F5	Materials for Structural Engineering	10
MEC203	F5	Thermodynamic Cycles and Heat Transfer	10
MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10

Level 3

3. A student will take

ARC377	F6	Science and Technology 55	10
CIV312	F6	Advanced Structural Analysis	10
CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project – Part 1	20
CIV3204	F6	Integrated Design Project – Part 3	10
CIV3205	F6	Integrated Design Project– Part 2 for AED	20
CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
EEE218	F5	Electric Circuits	10
MEC303	F6	Flow and Power	10
MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

ARC6780	F7	Building Environmental Simulation	15
CIV411	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	20
CIV4003	F7	Individual Final Year Project for AED	40
CIV4010	F7	Thermodynamics for Buildings	10
CIV4180	F7	Structural Dynamics	10
CIV4265	F7	Structural Analysis and Design for Fire	10
 - (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

ARC6750	F7	Computational Design	15
ARC6810	F7	Architecture and the Design Process	15
ARC6848	F7	Introduction to Computational Design	15
5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Architectural Engineering Design (CIVU21). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
7. A student must pass CIV4001 (Individual Final Year Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Architectural Engineering Design (CIVU21). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

CIVU22 CIVIL ENGINEERING WITH BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H2N2)

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

CIV312	F6	Advanced Structural Analysis	10
CIV337	F6	Urban Drainage Engineering	10
CIV340	F6	Computational Engineering Mathematics	10
CIV350	F6	Geotechnical Design	10
CIV3201	F6	Integrated Design Project I	20
CIV3203	F6	Integrated Design Project II (Group Design Project)	30
CIV3204	F6	Integrated Design Project III	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
 - (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

CIV321	F6	Multi-storey Building Design	10
CIV334	F6	Modelling in Water Engineering	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|--|----|
| (a) | CIV4005 | F7 | Individual Final Year Project (Management) | 40 |
| | CIV4180 | F7 | Structural Dynamics | 10 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>seventy</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | CIV410 | F7 | Further Structural Analysis | 10 |
| | CIV4130 | F7 | Computational Structural Analysis | 10 |
| | CIV4170 | F7 | FRP Composites in Construction | 10 |
| | CIV4202 | F7 | Composite Steel and Concrete Construction | 10 |
| | CIV4235 | F7 | Advanced Concrete Design | 10 |
| | CIV4265 | F7 | Structural Analysis and Design for Fire | 10 |
| | CIV4301 | F7 | Flow, Turbulence and Sediment Transport | 10 |
| | CIV4410 | F7 | Blast and Impact Effects on Structures | 10 |
| | CIV4412 | F7 | Advanced Simulation of High Strain Rate Dynamics | 10 |
| | CIV4435 | F7 | Introduction to Earthquake Engineering | 10 |
| | CIV4440 | F7 | Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures | 10 |
| | CIV4502 | F7 | Advanced Geotechnics | 10 |
| | CIV4701 | F7 | Hydrogeology | 10 |
| | CIV4702 | F7 | Risk Analysis and Extreme Events | 10 |
| | CIV4707 | F7 | Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis | 10 |
| | CIV4710 | F7 | Environmental Chemistry | 10 |
| | CIV4711 | F7 | Environmental Microbiology | 10 |
| | CIV4713 | F7 | Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Groundwater | 10 |
| | CIV4714 | F7 | Risk Assessment and Remediation for Soil and Groundwater | 10 |
| | CIV4718 | F7 | Design and Performance of Urban Drainage | 10 |
| | CIV4720 | F7 | Modelling Water Distribution Networks | 10 |
| | CIV4726 | F7 | Landfill Engineering and Environmental Management | 10 |
| | CIV4727 | F7 | Flood Risk Management | 10 |
| | CIV4771 | F7 | Environmental River Mechanics | 10 |
| | CIV4772 | F7 | Project Management | 10 |
| | MEC408 | F7 | Marketing Management | 10 |
5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with Business Management (CIVU22). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
7. A student must pass CIV4005 at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng Civil with Business Management (CIVU22). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

CIVU26 CIVIL ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS H200)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Civil Engineering (CIVU16).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Civil Engineering (CIVU16)..

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Civil Engineering (CIVU16).

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Civil Engineering (CIVU16).
5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 and Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with Study Abroad Year (CIVU26), progression being at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted to become instead a student for either the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU16) or the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
7. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take CIV395 Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the department's Year in Industry Tutor. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of MEng Civil Engineering (CIVU16). A student will take CIV395 Year in Industry before proceeding to Level 4.
8. CIV395 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the department's Year in Industry Tutor. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng Civil Engineering (CIVU16).
10. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng Civil Engineering with a Year in Industry (CIVU26). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) or BEng in Civil Engineering with a Year in Industry (CIVU27).
11. A student must pass CIV4001 or CIV4002 (Individual Final Year Project / European Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with a Year in Industry (CIVU26). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
12. At Level 4, a student will only take MLT units as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4002.

CIVU27 CIVIL ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (BEng) (JACS H202)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Civil Engineering (CIVU17).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Civil Engineering (CIVU17).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 and Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering with a Year in Industry (CIVU27), progression being at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
6. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take CIV395 Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the department's Year in Industry Tutor. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of BEng Civil Engineering (CIVU17). A student will take CIV395 Year in Industry before proceeding to Level 3.
7. CIV395 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the department's Year in Industry Tutor. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
8. A student who does not pass CIV3202 (Individual Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours

CIVU28 CIVIL ENGINEERING WITH STUDY ABROAD YEAR (MEng) (JACS H200)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Civil Engineering (CIVU16).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Civil Engineering (CIVU16).

Level 3

3. A student will take
CIV392 F6 Study Abroad Year 120

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a) CIV4001 F7 Individual Final Year Project 40
 - CIV4180 F7 Structural Dynamics 10
 - CIV4200 F7 Integrated Design Project I 20
 - CIV4301 F7 Flow, Turbulence and Sediment Transport 10
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following with no more than *twenty* credits being taken from (i)
 - (i) CIV410 F7 Fatigue and Fracture 10
 - CIV4130 F7 Computational Structural Analysis 10
 - CIV4170 F7 FRP Composites in Construction 10
 - CIV4235 F7 Advanced Concrete Design 10
 - CIV4265 F7 Structural Analysis and Design for Fire 10

- | | | | |
|--------------|----|--|----|
| CIV4410 | F7 | Blast and Impact Effects on Structures | 10 |
| CIV4412 | F7 | Advanced Simulation of High Strain-Rate Dynamics | 10 |
| CIV4435 | F7 | Introduction to Earthquake Engineering | 10 |
| CIV4440 | F7 | Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures | 10 |
| (ii) CIV4502 | F7 | Advanced Geotechnics | 10 |
| CIV4701 | F7 | Hydrogeology | 10 |
| CIV4702 | F7 | Risk Analysis and Extreme Events | 10 |
| CIV4707 | F7 | Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis | 10 |
| CIV4710 | F7 | Environmental Chemistry | 10 |
| CIV4711 | F7 | Environmental Microbiology | 10 |
| CIV4713 | F7 | Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Groundwater | 10 |
| CIV4714 | F7 | Risk Assessment and Remediation for Soil and Groundwater | 10 |
| CIV4718 | F7 | Design and Performance of Urban Drainage | 10 |
| CIV4720 | F7 | Modelling Water Distribution Networks | 10 |
| CIV4726 | F7 | Landfill Engineering and Environmental Management | 10 |
| CIV4727 | F7 | Flood Risk Management | 10 |
| CIV4741 | F7 | Soil and Global Sustainability | 10 |
| CIV4771 | F7 | Environmental River Mechanics | 10 |
| CIV4772 | F7 | Project Management | 10 |

4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 and Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with Study Abroad Year (CIVU28), progression being at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted to become instead a student for either the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU16) or the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with Study Abroad Year (CIVU28). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
7. A student must pass CIV4001 (Individual Final Year Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil Engineering with Study Abroad Year (CIVU28). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

CIVU29 CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING WITH STUDY ABROAD YEAR (MEng) (JACS H210)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03).

Level 3

3. A student will take
CIV392 F6 Study Abroad Year 120

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | |
|-----|---------|---|----|
| (a) | CIV4001 | F7 Individual Final Year Project | 40 |
| | CIV4130 | F7 Computational Structural Analysis | 10 |
| | CIV4180 | F7 Structural Dynamics | 10 |
| | CIV4200 | F7 Integrated Design Project I | 20 |
| | CIV4435 | F7 Introduction to Earthquake Engineering | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following with no more than *twenty* credits being taken from (ii)
- | | | | |
|------|---------|---|----|
| (i) | CIV410 | F7 Fatigue and Fracture | 10 |
| | CIV4170 | F7 FRP Composites in Construction | 10 |
| | CIV4202 | F7 Composite Steel and Concrete Construction | 10 |
| | CIV4235 | F7 Advanced Concrete Design | 10 |
| | CIV4265 | F7 Structural Analysis and Design for Fire | 10 |
| | CIV4301 | F7 Flow, Turbulence and Sediment Transport | 10 |
| | CIV4410 | F7 Blast and Impact Effects on Structures | 10 |
| | CIV4412 | F7 Advanced Simulation of High Strain-Rate Dynamics | 10 |
| | CIV4440 | F7 Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures | 10 |
| | CIV4502 | F7 Advanced Geotechnics | 10 |
| | CIV4702 | F7 Risk Analysis and Extreme Events | 10 |
| (ii) | CIV4701 | F7 Hydrogeology | 10 |
| | CIV4707 | F7 Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis | 10 |
| | CIV4710 | F7 Environmental Chemistry | 10 |
| | CIV4711 | F7 Environmental Microbiology | 10 |
| | CIV4713 | F7 Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Groundwater | 10 |
| | CIV4714 | F7 Risk Assessment and Remediation for Soil and Groundwater | 10 |
| | CIV4718 | F7 Design and Performance of Urban Drainage | 10 |
| | CIV4720 | F7 Modelling Water Distribution Networks | 10 |
| | CIV4726 | F7 Landfill Engineering and Environmental Management | 10 |
| | CIV4727 | F7 Flood Risk Management | 10 |
| | CIV4741 | F7 Soil and Global Sustainability | 10 |
| | CIV4771 | F7 Environmental River Mechanics | 10 |
| | CIV4772 | F7 Project Management | 10 |
4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering with Study Abroad Year (CIVU29), progression being at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted to become instead a student for either the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03) or the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering with Study Abroad Year (CIVU29). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17).
7. A student must pass CIV4001 (Individual Final Year Project at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering with Study Abroad Year (CIVU29). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.
8. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at Level 3 above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2

CIVU30 CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS H210)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03).

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03).
5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 and Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering with a Year in Industry (CIVU30), progression being at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted to become instead a student for either the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03) or the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17)
7. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take CIV395 Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the department's Year in Industry Tutor. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of MEng Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03). A student will take CIV395 Year in Industry before proceeding to Level 4.
8. CIV395 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the department's Year in Industry Tutor. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering (CIVU03).
10. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng Civil and Structural Engineering with a Year in Industry (CIVU30). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) or BEng in Civil Engineering with a Year in Industry (CIVU27).
11. A student must pass CIV4001 or CIV4002 (Individual Final Year Project / European Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Civil and Structural Engineering with a Year in Industry (CIVU30). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

12. At Level 4, a student will only take MLT units as preparation for European Study and in conjunction with CIV4002.

CIVU31 ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS HK2D)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Architectural Engineering Design (CIVU21).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Architectural Engineering Design (CIVU21).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Architectural Engineering Design (CIVU21).

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Architectural Engineering Design (CIVU21).
5. Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will attend a field course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 and Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng Architectural Engineering Design With a Year in Industry (CIVU31), progression being at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) BEng in Civil Engineering with a Year in Industry (CIVU27).
7. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take CIV395 Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the department's Year in Industry Tutor. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of MEng Architectural Engineering Design (CIVU21). A student will take CIV395 Year in Industry before proceeding to Level 4.
8. CIV395 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the department's Year in Industry Tutor. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng Architectural Engineering Design (CIVU21).
9. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng Architectural Engineering Design with a Year in Industry (CIVU31). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) or BEng in Civil Engineering with a Year in Industry (CIVU27).

10. A student must pass CIV4001 (Individual Final Year Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Architectural Engineering Design with a Year in Industry (CIVU31). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Civil Engineering (CIVU17) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

COMU05 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS G600)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06).
4. A student who does not pass COM3600 Research Project at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

COMU06 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS G650)

A: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--|----|--|----|
| (a) | COM1001 | F4 | Software Engineering Crossover Project | 20 |
| | COM1002 | F4 | Foundations of Computer Science | 20 |
| | COM1003 | F4 | Java Programming | 20 |
| | COM1004 | F4 | Web and Internet Technology | 20 |
| | COM1005 | F4 | Machines and Intelligence | 20 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | COM1006 | F4 | Devices and Networks | 20 |
| | unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits | | | |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| COM2001 | F5 | Advanced Programming Topics | 20 |
| COM2002 | F5 | Human Centred Systems Design | 20 |
| COM2003 | F5 | Automata, Logic and Computation | 20 |
| COM2004 | F5 | Data Driven Computing | 20 |
| COM2005 | F5 | Bio-inspired Computing and Robotics | 20 |
| COM3420 | F6 | Software Hut | 20 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--|----|---|----|
| (a) | COM3600 | F6 | Research Project | 60 |
| | MGT388 | F6 | Finance and Law for Engineers | 10 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| (i) | COM3001 | F6 | Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems | 10 |
| | COM3190 | F6 | Theory of Distributed Systems | 10 |
| | COM3240 | F6 | Adaptive Intelligence | 10 |
| | COM3310 | F6 | Mainframe Computing | 10 |
| | COM3501 | F6 | Computer Security and Forensics | 10 |
| | COM3504 | F6 | The Intelligent Web | 10 |

MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10
(ii) COM3110	F6	Text Processing	10
(iii) COM3502	F6	Speech Processing	10
(iv) COM3503	F6	3D Computer Graphics	10
(c)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits	

Level 4

4.		A student will take	
(a)	COM4525	F7 Genesys	45
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty five</i> credits from the following	
(i)	COM4501	F7 Computer Security and Forensics	15
	COM4506	F7 Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems	15
	COM4507	F7 Software and Hardware Verification	15
	COM4508	F7 Introduction to Computational Systems Biology	15
	COM4509	F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence	15
	COM4510	F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices	15
	COM4511	F7 Speech Technology	15
	COM4512	F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology	15
	COM4513	F7 Natural Language Processing	15
	COM4514	F7 Java E-Commerce	15
	COM4515	F7 Network Performance Analysis	15
	COM4520	F7 Darwin Research Project	30
(ii)	COM4115	F7 Text Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(ii) at Level 3	15
(iii)	COM4502	F7 Speech Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(iii) at Level 3	15
(iv)	COM4503	F7 3D Computer Graphics provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(iv) at Level 3	15
(c)		unrestricted units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits, at least ten of which must be at FHEQ level F7.	
5.		A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Software Engineering (COMU05).	
6.		A student must pass COM3600 (Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a student for the award of the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Software Engineering (COMU05) but will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.	
7.		A student at Level 4 may spend <i>either</i> the Autumn <i>or</i> Spring semester in attendance as a full-time at a European university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend and be examined in units of study deemed to be equivalent to Level 4 units, and which will carry the value of <i>sixty</i> credits.	

B: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06) Version A.

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06) Version A.

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) COM3600 F6 Research Project 60
COM3650 F6 Professional Issues 10
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - (i) COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 10
COM3190 F6 Theory of Distributed Systems 10
COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence 10
COM3310 F6 Mainframe Computing 10
COM3501 F6 Computer Security and Forensics 10
COM3504 F6 The Intelligent Web 10
 - (ii) COM3110 F6 Text Processing 10
 - (iii) COM3502 F6 Speech Processing 10
 - (iv) COM3503 F6 3D Computer Graphics 10
 - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Software Engineering (COMU06) Version A.

COMU101 COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS G402)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103).
4. A student who does not pass COM3600 (Individual Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

COMU103 COMPUTER SCIENCE (MComp) (JACS G400)

A: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) COM1001 F4 Software Engineering Crossover Project 20
COM1002 F4 Foundations of Computer Science 20
COM1003 F4 Java Programming 20
COM1004 F4 Web and Internet Technology 20
COM1005 F4 Machines and Intelligence 20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
COM1006 F4 Devices and Networks 20
unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - COM2001 F5 Advanced Programming Topics 20
COM2002 F5 Human Centred Systems Design 20
COM2003 F5 Automata, Logic and Computation 20

COM2004	F5	Data Driven Computing	20
COM2005	F5	Bio-inspired Computing and Robotics	20
COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) COM3600 F6 Research Project 60
MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- (i) COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 10
COM3190 F6 Theory of Distributed Systems 10
COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence 10
COM3310 F6 Mainframe Computing 10
COM3501 F6 Computer Security and Forensics 10
COM3504 F6 Intelligent Web 10
MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
- (ii) COM3110 F6 Text Processing 10
- (iii) COM3502 F6 Speech Processing 10
- (iv) COM3503 F6 3D Computer Graphics 10
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 4

4. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following, not less than *thirty* being selected from (i)
- (i) COM4520 F7 Darwin Research Project 30
COM4525 F7 Genesys 45
- (ii) COM4501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics 15
COM4506 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems 15
COM4507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification 15
COM4508 F7 Introduction to Computational Systems Biology 15
COM4509 F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence 15
COM4510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices 15
COM4511 F7 Speech Technology 15
COM4512 F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology 15
COM4513 F7 Natural Language Processing 15
COM4514 F7 Java E-Commerce 15
COM4515 F7 Network Performance Analysis 15
- (iii) COM4115 F7 Text Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(ii) at Level 3 15
- (iv) COM4502 F7 Speech Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(iii) at Level 3 15
- (v) COM4503 F7 3D Computer Graphics provided that no units were taken from 3(b)(iv) at Level 3 15
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits, at least ten of which must be at FHEQ level F7.
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science (COMU101).
6. A student must pass COM3600 (Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a student for the degree of MComp in Computer Science. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science (COMU101) but will be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

7. A student at Level 4 may spend *either* the Autumn *or* Spring semester in attendance as a full-time at a European university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend and be examined in units of study deemed to be equivalent to Level 4 units, and which will carry the value of *sixty* credits.

B: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103) Version A.

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103) Version A.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) COM3600 F6 Research Project 60
(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- (i) COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 10
COM3190 F6 Theory of Distributed Systems 10
COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence 10
COM3310 F6 Mainframe Computing 10
COM3501 F6 Computer Security and Forensics 10
COM3504 F6 Intelligent Web 10
COM3650 F6 Professional Issues 10
- (ii) COM3110 F6 Text Processing 10
- (iii) COM3502 F6 Speech Processing 10
- (iv) COM3503 F6 3D Computer Graphics 10
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science (COMU103) Version A.

COMU109 COMPUTER SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS GG41)

A: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118).

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) COM3002 F6 Human Centred Systems Design 20
COM3004 F6 Data Driven Computing 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- MAS204 F5 Numerical Linear Algebra 10
MAS302 F6 Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics 20
MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10
MAS330 F6 Topics in Number Theory 10

MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS333	F6	Fields	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS344	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS346	F6	Groups and Symmetry	10
MAS348	F6	Game Theory	10
(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
COM3005	F6	Bio-Inspired Computing and Robotics	20
COM3500	F6	Individual Research Project	30
COM3110	F6	Text Processing	10
COM3190	F6	Theory of Distributed Systems	10
COM3240	F6	Adaptive Intelligence	10
COM3310	F6	Mainframe Computing	10
COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20
COM3501	F6	Computer Security and Forensics	10
COM3502	F6	Speech Processing	10
COM3503	F6	3D Computer Graphics	10
COM3504	F6	Intelligent Web	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
units listed at (b) above.			

B: For students whose initial registration is prior to the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118).

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) COM3002 F6 Human Centred Systems Design 20
 - COM3004 F6 Data Driven Computing 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MAS204	F5	Numerical Linear Algebra	10
MAS300	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS333	F6	Fields	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS344	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS346	F6	Groups and Symmetry	10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
COM3005	F6	Bio-Inspired Computing and Robotics	20
COM3050	F6	Individual Research Project	20
COM3110	F6	Text Processing	10
COM3190	F6	Theory of Distributed Systems	10
COM3240	F6	Adaptive Intelligence	10
COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20
COM3501	F6	Computer Security and Forensics	10
COM3502	F6	Speech Processing	10

COM3503	F6	3D Computer Graphics	10
COM3504	F6	Intelligent Web	10
COM3650	F6	Professional Issues	10
units listed at (b) above.			

COMU117 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS GG74)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119).
4. A student who does not pass COM3600 (Individual Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

COMU118 COMPUTER SCIENCE WITH MATHEMATICS (MComp) (JACS G4G1)

A: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2013-2014 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take

COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
COM1004	F4	Web and Internet Technology	20
MAS110	F4	Mathematical Skills I	20
MAS111	F4	Mathematical Skills II	20
MAS114	F4	Numbers and Groups	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

COM1006	F4	Devices and Networks	20
COM2001	F5	Advanced Programming Topics	20
COM2003	F5	Automata, Logic and Computation	20
MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
MAS207	F5	Continuity and Integration	10
MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
MAS278	F5	Nonlinear Mathematics	10

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) COM3002 F6 Human Centred Systems Design 20
 - COM3004 F6 Data Driven Computing 20
 - COM3500 F6 Individual Research Project 30
 - MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MAS204	F5	Numerical Linear Algebra	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS333	F6	Fields	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10

MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS344	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS346	F6	Groups and Symmetry	10
MAS348	F6	Game Theory	10
MAS441	F7	Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
MAS442	F7	Galois Theory	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following, not less than *thirty* being selected from (i)
 - (i) COM4520 F7 Darwin Research Project 30
 - COM4525 F7 Genesys 45
 - (ii) COM4115 F7 Text Processing 15
 - COM4501 F7 Computer Security and Forensics 15
 - COM4502 F7 Speech Processing 15
 - COM4503 F7 3D Computer Graphics 15
 - COM4506 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems 15
 - COM4507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification 15
 - COM4508 F7 Introduction to Computational Systems Biology 15
 - COM4509 F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence 15
 - COM4510 F7 Software Development for Mobile Devices 15
 - COM4511 F7 Speech Technology 15
 - COM4512 F7 Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology 15
 - COM4513 F7 Natural Language Processing 15
 - COM4514 F7 Java E-Commerce 15
 - COM4515 F7 Network Performance Analysis 15
 - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits, at least ten of which must be at FHEQ level F7.
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science and Mathematics (COMU109).
6. A student must pass COM3050 (Individual Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a student for the degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science and Mathematics (COMU109) but will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
7. A student at Level 4 may spend *either* the Autumn *or* Spring Semester in attendance as a full-time at a European university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend and be examined in units of study deemed to be equivalent to Level 4 units, and which will carry the value of *sixty* credits.

B: For students whose initial registration was in the Session 2012-2013

Level 1

1. A student will take

COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
COM1005	F4	Machines and Intelligence	20
MAS110	F4	Mathematical Skills I	20
MAS111	F4	Mathematical Skills II	20
MAS114	F4	Numbers and Groups	20

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

C: For students whose initial registration was in the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A student will take

COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
COM1005	F4	Machines and Intelligence	20
MAS100	F4	Mathematics with Maple	10
MAS101	F4	Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
MAS114	F4	Numbers and Groups	20
MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

D: For students whose initial registration was in the Session 2010-2011 or 2009-2010

Level 1

1. A student will take

COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
COM1002	F4	Foundations of Computer Science	20
COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
MAS100	F4	Mathematics with Maple	10
MAS101	F4	Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers	10
MAS105	F4	Numbers and Proofs	10
MAS170	F4	Practical Calculus	10
MAS171	F4	Matrices and Geometry	10
MAS175	F4	Groups and Symmetries	10

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118) Version A.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|------------------------------|----|
| (a) | COM3002 | F6 | Human Centred Systems Design | 20 |
| | COM3004 | F6 | Data Driven Computing | 20 |
| | COM3050 | F6 | Individual Research Project | 20 |
| | COM3420 | F6 | Software Hut | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| MAS204 | F5 | Numerical Linear Algebra | 10 |
| MAS322 | F6 | Operations Research | 10 |
| MAS330 | F6 | Topics in Number Theory | 10 |
| MAS331 | F6 | Metric Spaces | 10 |
| MAS332 | F6 | Complex Analysis | 10 |
| MAS333 | F6 | Fields | 10 |
| MAS334 | F6 | Combinatorics | 10 |
| MAS336 | F6 | Differential Geometry | 10 |
| MAS341 | F6 | Graph Theory | 10 |
| MAS342 | F6 | Applicable Analysis | 10 |
| MAS343 | F6 | History of Mathematics | 10 |
| MAS344 | F6 | Knots and Surfaces | 10 |
| MAS345 | F6 | Codes and Cryptography | 10 |
| MAS346 | F6 | Groups and Symmetry | 10 |
| MAS441 | F7 | Optics and Symplectic Geometry | 10 |
| MAS442 | F7 | Galois Theory | 10 |

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---------|----|
| (a) | COM4525 | F7 | Genesys | 45 |
|-----|---------|----|---------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| COM4115 | F7 | Text Processing | 15 |
| COM4501 | F7 | Computer Security and Forensics | 15 |
| COM4502 | F7 | Speech Processing | 15 |
| COM4503 | F7 | 3D Computer Graphics | 15 |
| COM4506 | F7 | Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems | 15 |
| COM4507 | F7 | Software and Hardware Verification | 15 |
| COM4508 | F7 | Introduction to Computational Systems Biology | 15 |
| COM4509 | F7 | Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence | 15 |
| COM4510 | F7 | Software Development for Mobile Devices | 15 |
| COM4511 | F7 | Speech Technology | 15 |
| COM4512 | F7 | Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology | 15 |
| COM4513 | F7 | Natural Language Processing | 15 |
| COM4514 | F7 | Java E-Commerce | 15 |
| COM4515 | F7 | Network Performance Analysis | 15 |
| COM4520 | F7 | Darwin Research Project | 30 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits, at least *ten* of which must be at FHEQ level F7.
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics (COMU118). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science and Mathematics (COMU109).
6. A student must pass COM3050 (Individual Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a student for the degree of MComp in Computer Science with Mathematics. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Computer Science and Mathematics (COMU109) but will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
7. A student at Level 4 may spend *either* the Autumn *or* Spring Semester in attendance as a full-time at a European university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend and be examined in units of study deemed to be equivalent to Level 4 units, and which will carry the value of *sixty* credits.

COMU119 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND COMPUTER SCIENCE (MComp) (JACS G700)

A: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | COM1001 | F4 | Software Engineering Crossover Project | 20 |
| | COM1002 | F4 | Foundations of Computer Science | 20 |
| | COM1003 | F4 | Java Programming | 20 |
| | COM1004 | F4 | Web and Internet Technology | 20 |
| | COM1005 | F4 | Machines and Intelligence | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| PHI126 | F4 | Mind, Brain and Personal Identity | 20 |
| PSY101 | F4 | Discovering Psychology | 20 |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | COM2001 | F5 | Advanced Programming Topics | 20 |
| | COM2002 | F5 | Human Centred Systems Design | 20 |
| | COM2003 | F5 | Automata, Logic and Computation | 20 |
| | COM2004 | F5 | Data Driven Computing | 20 |
| | COM2005 | F5 | Bio-inspired Computing and Robotics | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| COM3420 | F6 | Software Hut | 20 |
| PHI205 | F5 | Descartes and the Empiricists | 20 |
| PHI211 | F5 | Theory of Knowledge | 20 |
| PHI218 | F5 | The Rationalists | 20 |
| PSY106 | F4 | Memory, Skill and Everyday Life | 10 |
| PSY304 | F6 | Co-operative Models of Mind | 10 |
| PSY336 | F6 | Neurons, Images and Chaos | 10 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| (a) | COM3600 | F6 | Research Project | 60 |
| | MGT388 | F6 | Finance and Law for Engineers | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-----------------------|----|
| COM3240 | F6 | Adaptive Intelligence | 10 |
| COM3504 | F6 | Intelligent Web | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|-------|---------|----|---|----|
| (i) | COM3001 | F6 | Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems | 10 |
| | COM3190 | F6 | Theory of Distributed Systems | 10 |
| | COM3240 | F6 | Adaptive Intelligence | 10 |
| | COM3310 | F6 | Mainframe Computing | 10 |
| | COM3501 | F6 | Computer Security and Forensics | 10 |
| | COM3504 | F6 | Intelligent Web | 10 |
| | MGT389 | F6 | Project Management and HRM for Engineers | 10 |
| (ii) | COM3110 | F6 | Text Processing | 10 |
| (iii) | COM3502 | F6 | Speech Processing | 10 |
| (iv) | COM3503 | F6 | 3D Computer Graphics | 10 |
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|----------------|----|
| (a) | COM4520 | F7 | Darwin Project | 30 |
|-----|---------|----|----------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| COM4525 | F7 | Genesys | 45 |
| COM4115 | F7 | Text Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(c)(ii) at Level 3 | 15 |
| COM4501 | F7 | Computer Security and Forensics | 15 |
| COM4502 | F7 | Speech Processing provided that no units were taken from 3(c)(iii) at Level 3 | 15 |

COM4503	F7	3D Computer Graphics provided that no units were taken from 3(c)(iv) at Level 3	15
COM4506	F7	Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems	15
COM4507	F7	Software and Hardware Verification	15
COM4508	F7	Introduction to Computational Systems Biology	15
COM4509	F7	Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence	15
COM4510	F7	Software Development for Mobile Devices	15
COM4511	F7	Speech Technology	15
COM4512	F7	Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology	15
COM4513	F7	Natural Language Processing	15
COM4514	F7	Java E-Commerce	15
COM4515	F7	Network Performance Analysis	15

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits, at least ten of which must be at FHEQ level F7.

5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU117).
6. A student must pass COM3600 (Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a student for the degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU117) but will be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.
7. A student at Level 4 may spend *either* the Autumn *or* Spring semester in attendance as a full-time at a European university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend and be examined in units of study deemed to be equivalent to Level 4 units, and which will carry the value of *sixty* credits.

B: For students whose initial registration is in the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119) Version A.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

COM2001	F5	Advanced Programming Topics	20
COM2002	F5	Human Centred Systems Design	20
COM2003	F5	Automata, Logic and Computation	20
COM2004	F5	Data Driven Computing	20
COM2005	F5	Bio-inspired Computing and Robotics	20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PSY301	F6	Cognitive Neuropsychology	10
PSY336	F6	Neurons, Images and Chaos	10

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119) Version A.

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119) Version A.

C: For students whose initial registration is prior to the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119) Version A.

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119) Version A.

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) COM3600 F6 Research Project 60
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

COM3240	F6	Adaptive Intelligence	10
COM3504	F6	Intelligent Web	10
 - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - (i)

COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
COM3190	F6	Theory of Distributed Systems	10
COM3240	F6	Adaptive Intelligence	10
COM3310	F6	Mainframe Computing	10
COM3501	F6	Computer Security and Forensics	10
COM3504	F6	Intelligent Web	10
COM3650	F6	Professional Issues	10
 - (ii) COM3110 F6 Text Processing 10
 - (iii) COM3502 F6 Speech Processing 10
 - (iv) COM3503 F6 3D Computer Graphics 10
 - (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science (COMU119) Version A.

COMU125 ENTERPRISE COMPUTING: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS (BSc) (JACS G490)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126).
4. A student who does not pass COM3600 (Individual Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

COMU126 ENTERPRISE COMPUTING: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS (MComp) (JACS G495)

A: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2011-2012 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take

COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
COM1004	F4	Web and Internet Technology	20
COM1090	F4	Computer Architectures	10
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT133	F4	Accounting and Finance for Managers	20
MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

COM1002	F4	Foundations of Computer Science	20
COM2002	F5	Human Centred Systems Design	20
COM2007	F5	Machines and Intelligence	20
COM3420	F6	Software Hut	20
MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

COM3300	F6	Experiencing Genesys	10
COM3310	F6	Mainframe Computing	10
COM3330	F6	Critical Evaluation of Industrial Opinion	10
COM3600	F6	Research Project	60
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
USE301	F6	Making Ideas Happen	20

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

COM4514	F7	Java E-Commerce	15
COM4525	F7	Genesys	45
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* credits to be selected from (ii)
 - (i)

COM4115	F7	Text Processing	15
COM4502	F7	Speech Processing	15
COM4503	F7	3D Computer Graphics	15
COM4509	F7	Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence	15
COM4510	F7	Software Development for Mobile Devices	15
COM4511	F7	Speech Technology	15
COM4512	F7	Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology	15
COM4513	F7	Natural Language Processing	15
COM4515	F7	Network Performance Analysis	15
 - (ii)

COM3190	F6	Theory of Distributed Systems	10
COM3501	F6	Computer Security and Forensics	10

- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| COM3504 | F6 | Intelligent Web | 10 |
| MGT389 | F6 | Project Management and HRM for Engineers | 10 |

5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU125).
6. A student must pass COM3600 (Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a student for the degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU125) but will be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

B: For students whose initial registration was in the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a)

COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
COM1004	F4	Web and Internet Technology	20
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT133	F4	Accounting and Finance for Managers	20
MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20
 - (b) unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126) Version A.

Level 3

3. A student will take

COM3300	F6	Experiencing Genesys	10
COM3310	F6	Mainframe Computing	10
COM3330	F6	Critical Evaluation of Industrial Opinion	10
COM3600	F6	Research Project	60
COM3650	F6	Professional Issues	10
USE301	F6	Making Ideas Happen	20

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126) Version A.

C: For students whose initial registration was in the Session 2009-2010

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a)

COM1001	F4	Software Engineering Crossover Project	20
COM1002	F4	Foundations of Computer Science	20
COM1003	F4	Java Programming	20
COM1004	F4	Web and Internet Technology	20
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT127	F4	Managing the Business Enterprise	10
MGT128	F4	The Enterprise Economy	10
MGT130	F4	Finance for Managers	10

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|----------------------------------|----|
| (a) | COM2002 | F5 | Human Centred Systems Design | 20 |
| | COM2040 | F5 | Professional Issues | 10 |
| | COM3420 | F6 | Software Hut | 20 |
| | INF205 | F5 | Database Design | 20 |
| | MEC210 | F5 | Business Skills for the Engineer | 10 |
| | MGT229 | F5 | Enterprise and Entrepreneurship | 20 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | COM1005 | F5 | Machines and Intelligence | 20 |
| | COM2001 | F5 | Advanced Programming Topics | 20 |
| | COM2003 | F5 | Automata Logic and Computation | 20 |
| | INF211 | F5 | Information Systems Modelling | 20 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| COM3300 | F6 | Experiencing Genesys | 10 |
| COM3310 | F6 | Mainframe Computing | 10 |
| COM3330 | F6 | Critical Evaluation of Industrial Opinion | 10 |
| COM3600 | F6 | Research Project | 60 |
| MEC305 | F6 | Engineering Management | 10 |
| USE301 | F6 | Making Ideas Happen | 20 |

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MComp in Enterprise Computing: Information Technology Management for Business (COMU126) Version A.

COMU27 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS (BSc) (JACS GN52)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-2013 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|--|----|
| (a) | COM1001 | F4 | Software Engineering Crossover Project | 20 |
| | COM1003 | F4 | Java Programming | 20 |
| | COM1004 | F4 | Web and Internet Technology | 20 |
| | MGT120 | F4 | Introduction to Behaviour at Work | 10 |
| | MGT133 | F4 | Accounting and Finance for Managers | 20 |
| | MGT136 | F4 | Management Themes and Perspectives | 20 |
| (b) | unrestricted units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits | | | |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | COM2002 | F5 | Human Centred Systems Design | 20 |
| | COM3420 | F6 | Software Hut | 20 |
| | INF221 | F5 | Information Architecture | 20 |
| | INF228 | F5 | Information Management and Governance | 20 |
| | MGT231 | F5 | Business Strategy | 20 |
| | MGT233 | F5 | Essentials of Marketing | 20 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| COM3300 | F6 | Experiencing Genesys | 10 |
| COM3310 | F6 | Mainframe Computing | 10 |
| COM3330 | F6 | Critical Evaluation of Industrial Opinion | 10 |
| COM3600 | F6 | Research Project | 60 |
| MGT388 | F6 | Finance and Law for Engineers | 10 |
| USE301 | F6 | Making Ideas Happen | 20 |

4. A student who does not pass COM3600 (Individual Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

B: For students whose initial registration was in the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of BSc in Information Technology Management for Business (COMU27) Version A.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| COM2002 | F5 | Human Centred Systems Design | 20 |
| COM3420 | F6 | Software Hut | 20 |
| INF205 | F5 | Database Design | 20 |
| INF211 | F5 | Information Systems Modelling | 20 |
| MGT231 | F5 | Business Strategy | 20 |
| MGT233 | F5 | Essentials of Marketing | 20 |

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BSc in Information Technology Management for Business (COMU27) Version A.

C: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of BSc in Information Technology Management for Business (COMU27) Version A.

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of BSc in Information Technology Management for Business (COMU27) Version B.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| COM3300 | F6 | Experiencing Genesys | 10 |
| COM3310 | F6 | Mainframe Computing | 10 |
| COM3330 | F6 | Critical Evaluation of Industrial Opinion | 10 |
| COM3600 | F6 | Research Project | 60 |
| COM3650 | F6 | Professional Issues | 10 |
| USE301 | F6 | Making Ideas Happen | 20 |

4. A student who does not pass COM3600 (Individual Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

CPEU02 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H810)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	ACS334	F6	Process Dynamics and Control	10
	CPE321	F6	Design Project	30
	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
	CPE3002	F6	Chemical Engineering Design	20
	CPE3003	F6	Advanced Chemical Engineering	20
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	CPE317	F6	Manufacturing – Process and Facility Design	10
	CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
	CPE430	F7	Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	10
	CPE433	F7	Crystal Science and Engineering	10
	MEC314	F6	Innovation Management	10
	F6 Level and F7 Level ACS, CIV, EEE, MEC, MAT, or COM units.			

4. A student who does not pass CPE321 (Design Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

CPEU03 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H800)

Level 1

1. A student will take

CHM155	F4	Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	10
CPE101	F4	Applied Chemical Engineering	20
CPE1002	F4	Chemical Engineering Design	30
CPE1003	F4	Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics	20
CPE1004	F4	Science for Chemical Engineers	20
MAS140	F4	Mathematics (Chemical)	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

CPE210	F5	Applied Chemical Engineering	10
CPE211	F5	Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	10
CPE221	F5	Biochemistry	10
CPE225	F5	Fuel and Energy Utilisation	10
CPE2003	F5	Transport and Separation Processes	40
CPE2012	F5	Chemical Engineering Design	30
MAS248	F5	Mathematics III (Chemical)	10

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	ACS334	F6	Process Dynamics and Control	10
	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
	CPE421	F7	Design Project	30
	CPE3002	F6	Chemical Engineering Design	20
	CPE3003	F6	Advanced Chemical Engineering	20
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	CPE317	F6	Manufacturing – Process and Facility Design	10
	CPE405	F7	Fires and Explosions	10
	CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
	CPE433	F7	Crystal Science and Engineering	10
	MEC314	F6	Innovation Management	10
	F6 Level and F7 Level ACS, CIV, EEE, MEC, MAT or COM units.			

Level 4

4. A student will take

(a)	CPE401	F7	Research Project	40
	CPE402	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
	CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
	CPE418	F7	Research Methods in Chemical Engineering	10
	CPE430	F7	Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	CPE403	F7	Environment: Gaseous Emissions	10
	CPE405	F7	Fires and Explosions	10
	CPE407	F7	Environment: Particulate Emissions	10
	CPE408	F7	Environment: Liquid Effluents	10
	CPE417	F7	Environmental Issues	10
	CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
	CPE433	F7	Crystal Science and Engineering	10
	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
	MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
	MEC428	F7	The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10

5. Students taking a year out at Level 3 (as part of the Year Abroad Programme) will take the following at Level 4

(a)	CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
	CPE408	F7	Environment: Liquid Effluents	10
	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
	CPE421	F7	Design Project	30
	CPE430	F7	Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	10
	CPE3002	F6	Chemical Engineering Design	20
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	CPE405	F7	Fires and Explosions	10
	CPE407	F7	Environment: Particulate Emissions	10
	CPE417	F7	Environmental Issues	10
	CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
	F6 Level and F7 Level ACS, CIV, EEE, MEC, MAT or COM units			

6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).

7. A student who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

CPEU05 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH FUEL TECHNOLOGY (MEng) (JACS H840b)

CPEU05 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH ENERGY (MEng) (JACS H840b)Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	ACS334	F6	Process Dynamics and Control	10
-----	--------	----	------------------------------	----

CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
CPE421	F7	Design Project	30
CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
CPE3002	F6	Chemical Engineering Design	20
CPE3003	F6	Advanced Chemical Engineering	20
MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10
(b) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
CPE405	F7	Fires and Explosions	10
CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
Level 4			
4. A student will take			
(a)			
CPE401	F7	Research Project	40
CPE402	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
CPE403	F7	Environment: Gaseous Emissions	10
CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
CPE407	F7	Environment: Particulate Emissions	10
CPE417	F7	Environmental Issues	10
CPE418	F7	Research Methods in Chemical Engineering	10
CPE430	F7	Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	10
(b) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
CPE405	F7	Fires and Explosions	10
CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering with Fuel Technology/MEng Chemical Engineering with Energy (CPEU05). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).			
6. A student who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.			

CPEU09 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (MEng) (JACS H8T9b)

Level 1

1. A student will take			
(a)			
CHM155	F4	Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	10
CPE102	F4	Chemical Process Principles 1 and 2	20
CPE110	F4	Practical Chemical Engineering	10
CPE1003	F4	Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics	20
CPE1004	F4	Science for Chemical Engineers	20
MAS140	F4	Mathematics (Chemical)	20
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, in a single language			
MLT201	F4	French 2A	10
MLT202	F4	French 2B	10
MLT203	F4	Spanish 2A	10
MLT204	F4	Spanish 2B	10
MLT207	F4	Italian 2A	10
MLT208	F4	Italian 2B	10
MLT215	F4	Spanish Consolidation A	10
MLT216	F4	Spanish Consolidation B	10
MLT225	F4	French Consolidation A	10
MLT226	F4	French Consolidation B	10
MLT260	F4	French 3A	10
MLT261	F4	French 3B	10
MLT262	F4	Spanish 3A	10
MLT263	F4	Spanish 3B	10
MLT264	F4	German 3A	10
MLT265	F4	German 3B	10
MLT266	F4	Italian 3A	10
MLT267	F4	Italian 3B	10

Level 2

2. A student will take			
(a)			
CPE210	F5	Applied Chemical Engineering	10
CPE211	F5	Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	10
CPE2003	F5	Transport and Separation Processes	40
CPE2012	F5	Chemical Engineering Design	30
MAS248	F5	Mathematics III (Chemical)	10
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, in the language selected at Level 1			
MLT221	F5	French PPM (Spring sem)	10
MLT222	F5	German Placement Preparation	10
MLT223	F5	Spanish PPM (Spring sem)	10
MLT260	F5	French 3A	10
MLT262	F5	Spanish 3A	10
MLT266	F5	Italian 3A	10
MLT267	F5	Italian 3B	10
MLT310	F5	French 4A	10
MLT312	F5	Spanish 4A	10
MLT314	F5	German 4A	10
MLT316	F5	Italian 4A	10
MLT317	F5	Italian 4B	10
<i>or other MLT level 2 units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits</i>			

Level 3

3. A student will take			
(a)			
CPE420	F7	Modern Language Year Abroad	100
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, in the language selected at Level 1			
MLT301	F6	Spanish 3D/4D Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT302	F6	German 3D/4D Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT303	F6	Spanish 3E/4E Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT304	F6	German 3D/4E Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT305	F6	Italian 3D/4D Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT306	F6	Italian 3E/4E Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT330	F6	French 4D Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT331	F6	French 4E Year Abroad Unit – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10

Level 4

4. A student will take			
(a)			
ACS334	F6	Process Dynamics and Control	10
CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
CPE421	F7	Design Project	30
CPE430	F7	Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	10
CPE3002	F6	Chemical Engineering Design	20
MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10
(b) units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following in the language selected at Level 1			
MLT354	F7	German 5A	10
MLT level 4 units			
(c) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (i) below which must be in the language selected at Level 1			
(i)			
MLT355	F7	German 5B	10
MLT level 4 units			
(ii)			
CPE405	F7	Fires and Explosions	10
CPE407	F7	Environment: Particulate Emissions	10
CPE408	F7	Environment: Liquid Effluents	10
CPE417	F7	Environmental Issues	10
CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
CPE433	F7	Crystal Science and Engineering	10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the degree of MEng Chemical Engineering with a Modern Language should normally achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language units (*twenty* credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining *one hundred* credits at Level 2. A student failing to meet this criteria will be required to change programme to the degree of MEng Chemical Engineering (CPEU03), MEng Chemical Engineering with Fuel Technology/MEng Chemical Engineering with Energy (CPEU05) or MEng Chemical Engineering with Chemistry (CPEU13), provided that they satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression for MEng programmes of study.
5. A student who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng Chemical Engineering with a Modern Language (ACSU09). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Board to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).

CPEU13 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH CHEMISTRY (MEng) (JACS H8F1)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

Level 3

3. A student will take

ACS334	F6	Process Dynamics and Control	10
CHM3297	F6	Further Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	20
CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
CPE431	F7	Design Project	30
CPE3002	F6	Chemical Engineering Design	20
CPE3003	F6	Advanced Chemical Engineering	20
MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

CHM4297	F7	Advanced Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	20
CPE401	F7	Research Project	40
CPE402	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
CPE418	F7	Research Methods in Chemical Engineering	10
CPE430	F7	Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	10
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

CPE403	F7	Environment – Gaseous Emissions	10
CPE405	F7	Fires and Explosions	10
CPE407	F7	Environment: Particulate Emissions	10
CPE408	F7	Environment: Liquid Effluents	10
CPE417	F7	Environmental Issues	10
CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
CPE433	F7	Crystal Science and Engineering	10
5. A student who does not pass CPE431 (Design Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering with Chemistry (CPEU13). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Board to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).

CPEU16 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH BIOTECHNOLOGY (MEng) (JACS H8J7)

Level 1

1. A student will take

CHM155	F4	Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	10
CPE101	F4	Applied Chemical Engineering	20
CPE1002	F4	Chemical Engineering Design	30
CPE1003	F4	Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics	20
CPE1004	F4	Science for Chemical Engineers	20
MAS140	F4	Mathematics (Chemical)	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

CPE210	F5	Applied Chemical Engineering	10
CPE211	F5	Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	10
CPE221	F5	Biology for Chemical Engineers	10
CPE225	F5	Fuel and Energy Utilisation	10
CPE2003	F5	Transport and Separation Processes	40
CPE2012	F5	Chemical Engineering Design	30
MAS248	F5	Mathematics III (Chemical)	10

Level 3

3. A student will take

ACS334	F6	Process Dynamics and Control	10
CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
CPE421	F7	Design Project	30
CPE3002	F6	Chemical Engineering Design	20
CPE3003	F6	Advanced Chemical Engineering	20
CPE3004	F6	Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing	20
MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

CPE401	F7	Research Project	40
CPE402	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
CPE412	F7	Engineering Biotechnology	10
CPE418	F7	Research Methods in Chemical Engineering	10
CPE422	F7	Bio-systems Engineering and Computational Biology	10
CPE423	F7	Synthetic Biology	10
CPE430	F7	Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	10
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

CPE403	F7	Environment – Gaseous Emissions	10
CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
CPE408	F7	Environment – Liquid Effluents	10
CPE417	F7	Environmental Issues	10
CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
CPE424	F7	Bio-energy	10
CPE433	F7	Crystal Science and Engineering	10
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering with Biotechnology (CPEU16). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Board to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).

6. A student who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

CPEU18 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY (MEng) (JACS H990)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU03).

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACS334 | F6 | Process Dynamics and Control | 10 |
| | CPE414 | F7 | Environmental Protection | 10 |
| | CPE421 | F7 | Design Project | 30 |
| | CPE3002 | F6 | Chemical Engineering Design | 20 |
| | CPE3003 | F6 | Advanced Chemical Engineering | 20 |
| | MAT3910 | F6 | Nuclear Science and Technology | 10 |
| | MAT3920 | F6 | Nuclear Science and Engineering Laboratory | 10 |
| | MGT389 | F6 | Project Management and HRM for Engineers | 10 |

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | CPE401 | F7 | Research Project | 40 |
| | CPE402 | F7 | Computational Fluid Dynamics | 10 |
| | CPE406 | F7 | Energy from Biomass and Waste | 10 |
| | CPE418 | F7 | Research Methods in Chemical Engineering | 10 |
| | CPE419 | F7 | Nuclear Reactor Engineering | 10 |
| | CPE430 | F7 | Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology | 10 |
| | MAT6860 | F7 | Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management | 15 |
| | MEC431 | F7 | Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics, Heat Transfer and Applications | 15 |
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Chemical Engineering with Nuclear Technology. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Chemical Engineering (CPEU02).
6. A student who does not pass CPE421 (Design Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

EEEU01 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H620)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACS342 | F6 | Feedback Systems Design | 10 |
| | EEE307 | F6 | Power Electronics | 10 |
| | EEE338 | F6 | Power Engineering | 20 |
| | EEE350 | F6 | Electromagnetic Fields and Devices | 20 |
| | EEE360 | F6 | Individual Design Project | 30 |
| | MGT388 | F6 | Finance and Law for Engineers | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (i) | EEE309 | F6 | Introduction to Digital Signal Processing | 10 |
| | EEE317 | F6 | Principles of Communications | 10 |
| | EEE334 | F6 | Antennas, Radar and Navigation | 10 |
| | EEE335 | F6 | Integrated Electronics | 10 |
| | EEE336 | F6 | Digital Design | 10 |
| | EEE337 | F6 | Semiconductor Electronics | 10 |
| | MAS381 | F6 | Mathematics III (Electrical) | 10 |
- (ii) units not listed in 3(b)(i), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable.
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student who does not pass EEE360 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

EEEU02 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H621)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| (a) | EEE117 | F4 | Electrical Circuits and Networks | 20 |
| | EEE118 | F4 | Electronic Devices and Circuits | 20 |
| | EEE119 | F4 | Digital System Engineering | 20 |
| | EEE160 | F4 | Coursework Year 1 | 20 |
| | MAS156 | F4 | Mathematics (Electrical) | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (i) | EEE112 | F4 | Engineering Applications of Mathematics | 10 |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
- (ii) unrestricted units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits
- (iii) units to a maximum value of *twenty* credits in a single language from the following.
- | | | | | |
|---------|--------|----|------------------|----|
| (iii.1) | MLT101 | F4 | French 1A | 10 |
| | MLT102 | F4 | French 1B | 10 |
| | MLT103 | F4 | Spanish 1A | 10 |
| | MLT104 | F4 | Spanish 1B | 10 |
| | MLT105 | F4 | German 1A | 10 |
| | MLT106 | F4 | German 1B | 10 |
| | MLT107 | F4 | Italian 1A | 10 |
| | MLT108 | F4 | Italian 1B | 10 |
| (iii.2) | GER103 | F4 | Grundsprachkurs | 10 |
| | GER104 | F4 | Aufbausprachkurs | 10 |
| | MLT201 | F4 | French 2A | 10 |
| | MLT202 | F4 | French 2B | 10 |
| | MLT203 | F4 | Spanish 2A | 10 |
| | MLT204 | F4 | Spanish 2B | 10 |
| | MLT205 | F4 | German 2A | 10 |
| | MLT206 | F4 | German 2B | 10 |
| | MLT207 | F4 | Italian 2A | 10 |
| | MLT208 | F4 | Italian 2B | 10 |
| | MLT260 | F4 | French 3A | 10 |
| | MLT261 | F4 | French 3B | 10 |
| | MLT262 | F4 | Spanish 3A | 10 |
| | MLT263 | F4 | Spanish 3B | 10 |
| | MLT264 | F4 | German 3A | 10 |
| | MLT265 | F4 | German 3B | 10 |
| | MLT266 | F4 | Italian 3A | 10 |
| | MLT267 | F4 | Italian 3B | 10 |
| | MLT310 | F4 | French 4A | 10 |
| | MLT311 | F4 | French 4B | 10 |

MLT312	F4	Spanish 4A	10	EEE6035	F7	High Speed Circuit Design	10		
MLT313	F4	Spanish 4B	10	EEE6040	F7	High Speed Electronic Devices	10		
MLT314	F4	German 4A	10	EEE6041	F7	Optical Communication Devices and Systems	10		
MLT315	F4	German 4B	10	EEE6042	F7	Integrated Circuit Technology	10		
MLT316	F4	Italian 4A	10	EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10		
MLT317	F4	Italian 4B	10	EEE6082	F7	Computational Vision	10		
MLT350	F4	French 5A	10	EEE6086	F7	Video Processing and Analysis	10		
MLT351	F4	French 5B	10	EEE6393	F7	Microsystem Packaging	10		
MLT352	F4	Spanish 5A	10	EEE6400	F7	Communication Principles	10		
MLT353	F4	Spanish 5B	10	EEE6410	F7	Data Coding for Communications and Storage	10		
MLT354	F4	German 5A	10	EEE6420	F7	Satellite and Optical Communication Systems	10		
MLT355	F4	German 5B	10	EEE6430	F7	Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols	10		
MLT358	F4	Italian 5A	10	EEE6491	F7	Systems Architecture Design	20		
MLT359	F4	Italian 5B	10						
Level 2									
2. A student will take									
(a)	EEE223	F5	Electrical Energy Management and Conversion	20	(ii)	One of the following			
	EEE224	F5	Communication Electronics	20	MAS445	F7	Mathematics (Numerical Methods)	10	
	EEE225	F5	Analogue and Digital Electronics	20	MAS6000	F7	Mathematics in Communications	10	
	EEE226	F5	Engineering Software Design	10	(iii)	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
	MAS241	F5	Mathematics II (Electrical)	10	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10	
(b)	one of the following (totalling forty credits)				MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10	
(i)	EEE262	F5	Coursework	30	MEC6316	F7	Renewable Energy	10	
	MGT389	F5	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10	MLT6311	F7	Stage 4 French	20	
(ii)	EEE260	F5	Coursework	20	MLT6312	F7	Stage 4 Spanish	20	
	units listed at 1.(b)(iii.1) and 1.(b)(iii.2) in a single language				MLT6314	F7	Stage 4 German	20	
Level 3									
3. A student will take									
(a)	ACS342	F6	Feedback Systems Design	10	MLT6350	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - French	20	
	EEE307	F6	Power Electronics	10	MLT6352	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish	20	
	EEE338	F6	Power Engineering	20	MLT6354	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - German	20	
	EEE350	F6	Electromagnetic Fields and Devices	20	MLT6360	F7	French Project	20	
	EEE371	F6	MEng Individual Project	30	MLT6361	F7	Spanish Project	20	
	MAS381	F6	Mathematics III (Electrical)	10	MLT6362	F7	German Project	20	
	MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10					
(b)	a unit to the value of ten credits from the following								
(i)	EEE309	F6	Introduction to Digital Signal Processing	10	(iv)	units not listed in 4(c)(i), 4(c)(ii) and (iii), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable			
	EEE317	F6	Principles of Communications	10	5.	Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			
	EEE334	F6	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10	6.	A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU01).			
	EEE335	F6	Integrated Electronics	10	7.	A student must pass EEE371 (MEng Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a student for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU01) but will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.			
	EEE336	F6	Digital Design	10	8.	A student must pass EEE471 (Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU01).			
	EEE337	F6	Semiconductor Electronics	10					
(ii)	units not listed in 3(b)(i), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable.								
Level 4									
4. A student will take									
(a)	EEE471	F7	Year 4 Group Project	30					
	EEE6021	F7	Energy Utilisation	10					
	EEE6022	F7	Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10					
	EEE6120	F7	Modelling of Electrical Machines	10					
(b)	a unit to the value of ten credits from the following								
	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10					
	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10					
	MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10					
(c)	units to the value of fifty credits from the following, not fewer than twenty credits from 4(c)(i) and a maximum of twenty credits from 4(c)(ii)								
(i)	EEE6010	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10					
	EEE6011	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10					
	EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10					
	EEE6031	F7	Advanced Computer Architectures	10					
	EEE6032	F7	Operating Systems	10					
	EEE6033	F7	Digital Signal Processing	10					

EEEU05 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H610)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEE02).

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	ACS342	F6	Feedback Systems Design	10
	EEE307	F6	Power Electronics	10
	EEE339	F6	Digital Engineering	20
	EEE348	F6	Electronics and Devices	20
	EEE360	F6	Individual Design Project	30
	MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10

- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

(i)	EEE301	F6	Power Systems Engineering	10
	EEE305	F6	Machine Design	10
	EEE317	F6	Principles of Communications	10
	EEE334	F6	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
	EEE341	F6	Electrical Power Systems	10
	EEE345	F6	Engineering Electromagnetics	10
	EEE349	F6	Power Engineering Electromagnetics	10
	MAS381	F6	Mathematics III (Electrical)	10

- (ii) units not listed in 3(b)(i), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable.

4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

5. A student who does not pass EEE360 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

EEEE06 ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H613)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEE02).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEE02).

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	ACS342	F6	Feedback Systems Design	10
	EEE307	F6	Power Electronics	10
	EEE339	F6	Digital Engineering	20
	EEE348	F6	Electronics and Devices	20
	EEE371	F6	MEng Individual Project	30
	MAS381	F6	Mathematics III (Electrical)	10
	MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10

- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

(i)	EEE301	F6	Power Systems Engineering	10
	EEE305	F6	Machine Design	10
	EEE317	F6	Principles of Communications	10
	EEE334	F6	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
	EEE341	F6	Electrical Power Systems	10
	EEE345	F6	Engineering Electromagnetics	10
	EEE349	F6	Power Engineering Electromagnetics	10

- (ii) units not listed in 3(b)(i), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable.

Level 4

4. A student will take

(a)	EEE471	F7	Year 4 Group Project	30
	EEE6010	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10

EEE6035	F7	High Speed Circuit Design	10
EEE6040	F7	High Speed Electronic Devices	10

- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10

- (c) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following, not fewer than *twenty* credits from 4(c)(i) and a maximum of *twenty* credits from 4(c)(ii).

(i)	EEE6011	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10
	EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
	EEE6021	F7	Energy Utilisation	10
	EEE6022	F7	Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
	EEE6023	F7	Power Electronics	10
	EEE6031	F7	Advanced Computer Architectures	10
	EEE6032	F7	Operating Systems	10
	EEE6041	F7	Optical Communication Devices and Systems	10
	EEE6042	F7	Integrated Circuit Technology	10
	EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
	EEE6082	F7	Computational Vision	10
	EEE6084	F7	Applied Electromagnetics	10
	EEE6086	F7	Video Processing and Analysis	10
	EEE6120	F7	Modelling of Electrical Machines	10
	EEE6140	F7	Machine Design	10
	EEE6393	F7	Microsystem Packaging	10
	EEE6400	F7	Communication Principles	10
	EEE6410	F7	Data Coding for Communications and Storage	10
	EEE6420	F7	Satellite and Optical Communication Systems	10
	EEE6430	F7	Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols	10
	EEE6440	F7	Advanced Signal Processing	10
	EEE6491	F7	Systems Architecture Design	20

- (ii) *One of the following*

MAS445	F7	Mathematics (Numerical Methods)	10
MAS6000	F7	Mathematics in Communications	10

- (iii) CPE414 F7 Environmental Protection 10
MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10
MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10

MEC6316	F7	Renewable Energy	10
MLT6311	F7	Stage 4 French	20
MLT6312	F7	Stage 4 Spanish	20
MLT6314	F7	Stage 4 German	20
MLT6350	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - French	20
MLT6352	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish	20
MLT6354	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - German	20
MLT6360	F7	French Project	20
MLT6361	F7	Spanish Project	20
MLT6362	F7	German Project	20

units listed at EEEU02 1.(b) (iii.2) above

- (iv) units not listed in 4(c)(i), 4 (c) (ii) and (iii), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEE06). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEE05).

7. A student must pass EEE371 (MEng Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a student for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05) but will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
8. A student must pass EEE471 (Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05).

EEEU10 MICROELECTRONICS (MEng) (JACS H614)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU06).

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

EEE471	F7	Year 4 Group Project	30
EEE6040	F7	High Speed Electronic Devices	10
EEE6041	F7	Optical Communication Devices and Systems	10
EEE6042	F7	Integrated Circuit Technology	10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
 - (c) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following, not fewer than *twenty* credits from 4(c)(i).
 - (i)

EEE6010	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
EEE6011	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10
EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
EEE6021	F7	Energy Utilisation	10
EEE6022	F7	Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
EEE6031	F7	Advanced Computer Architectures	10
EEE6033	F7	Digital Signal Processing	10
EEE6032	F7	Operating Systems	10
EEE6035	F7	High Speed Circuit Design	10
EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
EEE6082	F7	Computational Vision	10
EEE6086	F7	Video Processing and Analysis	10
EEE6120	F7	Modelling of Electrical Machines	10
EEE6140	F7	Machine Design	10
EEE6393	F7	Microsystem Packaging	10
EEE6400	F7	Communication Principles	10
EEE6410	F7	Data Coding for Communications and Storage	10
EEE6430	F7	Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols	10
EEE6491	F7	Systems Architecture Design	20
- A student may take only *one* of the following two maths units
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| MAS445 | F7 | Mathematics (Numerical Methods) | 10 |
| MAS6000 | F7 | Mathematics in Communications | 10 |

- | | | | | |
|------|---------|----|---|----|
| (ii) | CPE414 | F7 | Environmental Protection | 10 |
| | MEC408 | F7 | Marketing Management | 10 |
| | MEC414 | F7 | Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
| | MEC6316 | F7 | Renewable Energy | 10 |
| | MLT6311 | F7 | Stage 4 French | 20 |
| | MLT6312 | F7 | Stage 4 Spanish | 20 |
| | MLT6314 | F7 | Stage 4 German | 20 |
| | MLT6350 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - French | 20 |
| | MLT6352 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish | 20 |
| | MLT6354 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work - German | 20 |
| | MLT6360 | F7 | French Project | 20 |
| | MLT6361 | F7 | Spanish Project | 20 |
| | MLT6362 | F7 | German Project | 20 |

units listed at EEEU02 1.(b) (iii.2) above

- (iii) units not listed in 4(c)(i) and (ii), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Microelectronics (EEEU10). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05).
7. A student must pass EEE371 (MEng Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a student for the award of the Degree of MEng in Microelectronics. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05) but will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
8. A student must pass EEE471 (Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Microelectronics. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05).

EEEU12 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (MEng) (JACS H651)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU06).

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

EEE471	F7	Year 4 Group Project	30
EEE6031	F7	Advanced Computer Architectures	10
EEE6032	F7	Operating Systems	10
EEE6410	F7	Data Coding for Communications and Storage	10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10

- (c) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following, not fewer than *twenty* credits from 4(c)(i).
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (i) | EEE6010 | F7 | Electromagnetic Compatibility | 10 |
| | EEE6011 | F7 | Antennas and Propagation | 10 |
| | EEE6012 | F7 | Antennas, Radar and Navigation | 10 |
| | EEE6021 | F7 | Energy Utilisation | 10 |
| | EEE6022 | F7 | Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems | 10 |
| | EEE6023 | F7 | Power Electronics | 10 |
| | EEE6035 | F7 | High Speed Circuit Design | 10 |
| | EEE6040 | F7 | High Speed Electronic Devices | 10 |
| | EEE6041 | F7 | Optical Communication Devices and Systems | 10 |
| | EEE6042 | F7 | Integrated Circuit Technology | 10 |
| | EEE6081 | F7 | Visual Information Engineering | 10 |
| | EEE6082 | F7 | Computational Vision | 10 |
| | EEE6084 | F7 | Applied Electromagnetics | 10 |
| | EEE6086 | F7 | Video Processing and Analysis | 10 |
| | EEE6120 | F7 | Modelling of Electrical Machines | 10 |
| | EEE6140 | F7 | Machine Design | 10 |
| | EEE6393 | F7 | Microsystem Packaging | 10 |
| | EEE6400 | F7 | Communication Principles | 10 |
| | EEE6420 | F7 | Satellite and Optical Communication Systems | 10 |
| | EEE6430 | F7 | Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols | 10 |
| | EEE6440 | F7 | Advanced Signal Processing | 10 |
| | EEE6491 | F7 | Systems Architecture Design | 20 |
- A student may take only *one* of the following two maths units
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| MAS445 | F7 | Mathematics (Numerical Methods) | 10 |
| MAS6000 | F7 | Mathematics in Communications | 10 |
- (ii)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CPE414 | F7 | Environmental Protection | 10 |
| MEC408 | F7 | Marketing Management | 10 |
| MEC414 | F7 | Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
| MEC6316 | F7 | Renewable Energy | 10 |
| MLT6311 | F7 | Stage 4 French | 20 |
| MLT6312 | F7 | Stage 4 Spanish | 20 |
| MLT6314 | F7 | Stage 4 German | 20 |
| MLT6350 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work – French | 20 |
| MLT6352 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work – Spanish | 20 |
| MLT6354 | F7 | Foreign Languages at Work – German | 20 |
| MLT6360 | F7 | French Project | 20 |
| MLT6361 | F7 | Spanish Project | 20 |
| MLT6362 | F7 | German Project | 20 |
- units listed at EEEU02 1.(b) (iii.2) above
- (iii) units not listed in 4(c)(i) and (ii), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable
- Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
 - A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Digital Electronics (EEEU12). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05).
 - A student must pass EEE371 (MEng Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Digital Electronics. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05) but will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
 - A student must pass EEE471 (Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Digital Electronics. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic Engineering (EEEU05).

EEEU13 ELECTRONIC AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H647)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 3

- A student will take

(a)	ACS342	F6	Feedback Systems Design	10
	EEE339	F6	Digital Engineering	20
	EEE345	F6	Engineering Electromagnetics	10
	EEE347	F6	Communication Engineering	20
	EEE360	F6	Individual Design Project	30
	MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
- units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

(i)	EEE301	F6	Power Systems Engineering	10
	EEE305	F6	Machine Design	10
	EEE307	F6	Power Electronics	10
	EEE335	F6	Integrated Electronics	10
	EEE337	F6	Semiconductor Electronics	10
	EEE341	F6	Electrical Power Systems	10
	MAS381	F6	Mathematics III (Electrical)	10
- units not listed in 3(b)(i), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable.
- Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
- A student who does not pass EEE360 (Individual Design Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

EEEU14 ELECTRONIC AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H645)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU02).

Level 3

- A student will take

(a)	ACS342	F6	Feedback Systems Design	10
	EEE339	F6	Digital Engineering	20
	EEE345	F6	Engineering Electromagnetics	10
	EEE347	F6	Communication Engineering	20
	EEE371	F6	MEng Individual Project	30
	MAS381	F6	Mathematics III (Electrical)	10
	MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
- a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

(i)	EEE301	F6	Power Systems Engineering	10
	EEE305	F6	Machine Design	10
	EEE307	F6	Power Electronics	10
	EEE335	F6	Integrated Electronics	10

EEE337	F6	Semiconductor Electronics	10
EEE341	F6	Electrical Power Systems	10
(ii) units not listed in 3(b)(i), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable.			

Level 4

4. A student will take				
(a)	EEE471	F7	Year 4 Group Project	30
	EEE6010	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
	EEE6011	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10
	EEE6420	F7	Satellite and Optical Communication Systems	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
	MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following, not fewer than <i>twenty</i> credits from 4(c)(i).			
(i)	EEE6021	F7	Energy Utilisation	10
	EEE6022	F7	Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
	EEE6023	F7	Power Electronics	10
	EEE6031	F7	Advanced Computer Architectures	10
	EEE6032	F7	Operating Systems	10
	EEE6035	F7	High Speed Circuit Design	10
	EEE6040	F7	High Speed Electronic Devices	10
	EEE6042	F7	Integrated Circuit Technology	10
	EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
	EEE6082	F7	Computational Vision	10
	EEE6086	F7	Video Processing and Analysis	10
	EEE6120	F7	Modelling of Electrical Machines	10
	EEE6140	F7	Machine Design	10
	EEE6393	F7	Microsystem Packaging	10
	EEE6410	F7	Data Coding for Communications and Storage	10
	EEE6430	F7	Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols	10
	EEE6440	F7	Advanced Signal Processing	10
	EEE6491	F7	Systems Architecture Design	20
A student may take only <i>one</i> of the following two maths units				
	MAS445	F7	Mathematics (Numerical Methods)	10
	MAS6000	F7	Mathematics in Communications	10
(ii)	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
	MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
	MEC6316	F7	Renewable Energy	10
	MLT6311	F7	Stage 4 French	20
	MLT6312	F7	Stage 4 Spanish	20
	MLT6314	F7	Stage 4 German	20
	MLT6350	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - French	20
	MLT6352	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish	20
	MLT6354	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - German	20
	MLT6360	F7	French Project	20
	MLT6361	F7	Spanish Project	20
	MLT6362	F7	German Project	20
units listed at EEEU02 1.(b) (iii.2) above				
(iii)	units not listed in 4(c)(i) and (ii), subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable			
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.				
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Electronic and Communications Engineering (EEEU14). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Electronic and Communications Engineering (EEEU13).				

7. A student must pass EEE371 (MEng Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a student for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic and Communications Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Electronic and Communications Engineering (EEEU13) but will be ineligible for the Degree with Honours.
8. A student must pass EEE471 (Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic and Communications Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electronic and Communications Engineering (EEEU13).

EEEU20 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (MEng) (JACS H6T9)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

A student will take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Electronic and Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language (EEEU20).

EEEU20 ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (MEng) (JACS H6T9) Level 1

1. A student will take				
(a)	EEE117	F4	Electrical Circuits and Networks	20
	EEE118	F4	Electronic Devices and Circuits	20
	EEE119	F4	Digital System Engineering	20
	EEE160	F4	Coursework Year 1	20
	MAS156	F4	Mathematics (Electrical)	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	MLT201	F4	French 2A	10
	MLT202	F4	French 2B	10
	MLT203	F4	Spanish 2A	10
	MLT204	F4	Spanish 2B	10
	MLT205	F4	German 2A	10
	MLT206	F4	German 2B	10
	MLT260	F4	French 3A	10
	MLT261	F4	French 3B	10
	MLT262	F4	Spanish 3A	10
	MLT263	F4	Spanish 3B	10
	MLT264	F4	German 3A	10
	MLT265	F4	German 3B	10
	MLT310	F4	French 4A	10
	MLT311	F4	French 4B	10
	MLT312	F4	Spanish 4A	10
	MLT313	F4	Spanish 4B	10
	MLT314	F4	German 4A	10
	MLT315	F4	German 4B	10
	MLT350	F4	French 5A	10
	MLT351	F4	French 5B	10
	MLT352	F4	Spanish 5A	10
	MLT353	F4	Spanish 5B	10
	MLT354	F4	German 5A	10
	MLT355	F4	German 5B	10

Level 2

2. A student will take				
(a)	EEE223	F5	Electrical Energy Management and Conversion	20
	EEE224	F5	Communication Electronics	20
	EEE225	F5	Analogue and Digital Electronics	20

EEE226	F5	Engineering Software Design	10
EEE260	F5	Coursework	20
MAS241	F5	Mathematics II (Electrical)	10
(b) <i>one of the following</i>			
(i) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
MLT221	F5	French Placement Preparation	10
MLT222	F5	German Placement Preparation	10
MLT223	F5	Spanish Placement Preparation	10
a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from those listed at 1(b) above			
(ii)			
GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10

Level 3

3. A student will take				
(a)	EEE396	F6	Study Year in Europe	100
(b) <i>one of the following</i>				
(i)	MLT330	F6	French Project Abroad	10
	MLT331	F6	French Project Abroad	10
(ii)	MLT302	F6	German Project Abroad	10
	MLT304	F6	German Project Abroad	10
(iii)	MLT301	F6	Spanish Project Abroad	10
	MLT303	F6	Spanish Project Abroad	10

Level 4

4. A student will take				
(a) a unit to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following				
	EEE461	F7	Individual Year 4 Investigative Project	30
	EEE471	F7	Year 4 Group Project	30
(b) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from				
	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
	MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
(c) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following				
	EEE6010	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
	EEE6011	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10
	EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
	EEE6021	F7	Energy Utilisation	10
	EEE6022	F7	Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
	EEE6023	F7	Power Electronics	10
	EEE6031	F7	Advanced Computer Architectures	10
	EEE6032	F7	Operating Systems	10
	EEE6033	F7	Digital Signal Processing	10
	EEE6035	F7	High Speed Circuit Design	10
	EEE6040	F7	High Speed Electronic Devices	10
	EEE6041	F7	Optical Communication Devices and Systems	10
	EEE6042	F7	Integrated Circuit Technology	10
	EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
	EEE6082	F7	Computational Vision	10
	EEE6084	F7	Applied Electromagnetics	10
	EEE6086	F7	Video Processing and Analysis	10
	EEE6120	F7	Modelling of Electrical Machines	10
	EEE6140	F7	Machine Design	10
	EEE6393	F7	Microsystem Packaging	10
	EEE6400	F7	Communication Principles	10
	EEE6410	F7	Data Coding for Communications and Storage	10
	EEE6420	F7	Satellite and Optical Communication Systems	10
	EEE6430	F7	Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols	10
	EEE6491	F7	Systems Architecture Design	20
A student may take only <i>one</i> of the following two maths units				
	MAS445	F7	Mathematics (Numerical Methods)	10
	MAS6000	F7	Mathematics in Communications	10
(d) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
	MLT6311	F7	Stage 4 (M Level) French	20
	MLT6312	F7	Stage 4 (M Level) Spanish	20
	MLT6314	F7	Stage 4 (M Level) German	20
	MLT6350	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - French	20

	MLT6352	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - Spanish	20
	MLT6354	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - German	20
	MLT6360	F7	French Project	20
	MLT6361	F7	Spanish Project	20
	MLT6362	F7	German Project	20
(e) units not listed in 4(a), (b), (c) or (d) above, subject to the approval of the Head of Department and availability on the timetable.				
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will undertake an Industrial Project, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.				
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Electronic and Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language (EEEU20). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU01).				
7. A student must pass EEE461 or EEE471 (Individual Year 4 Investigative Project or Year 4 Group Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Electronic and Electrical Engineering with a Modern Language. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Electrical Engineering (EEEU01).				

ENGU10 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H400)

A. For students whose initial registration was in the session 2011-12, or later

Level 1

1. A student will take				
(a)	ACS1241	F4	Introduction to Systems Analysis and Control	15
	EEE123	F4	Introduction to Electric and Electronic Circuits	20
	FCE120	F4	Introduction to Aerospace Design	10
	MAS156	F4	Mathematics (Electrical)	20
	MAT1730	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering for Aerospace	20
	MEC192	F4	Engineering Solids, Liquids and Gasses	20
	MEC194	F4	Engineering Statics and Dynamics	15

Level 2

2. A student will take				
(a)	ACS221	F5	Control Systems Analysis and Design	20
	EEE217	F5	Avionic Systems	10
	MAS241	F5	Mathematics II (Electrical)	10
	MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10
	MEC284	F5	Aerostructures	10
(b) <i>one of the following streams</i>				
(i) AEROMECHANICS STREAM				
	COM161	F4	Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving	10
	MAT2730	F5	Selection and Processing of Aerospace Materials	10
	MAT2350	F5	Materials Selection and Fracture Mechanics	10
	MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
	MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
	MEC209	F5	Design of Structures, Machines and Systems	10
(ii) AVIONIC SYSTEMS STREAM				
	ACS214	F5	Discrete Systems	20
	COM160	F4	Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design	20
	EEE224	F5	Communication Electronics	20
(iii) GENERAL STREAM				

COM161	F4	Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving	10	MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
EEE224	F5	Communication Electronics	20	MAT472	F7	Advanced Materials and Manufacturing	10
MAT2350	F5	Materials Selection and Fracture Mechanics	10	MAT474	F7	High Temperature Materials for Aerospace	10
MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10	MEC406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Fluids	10	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
				MEC410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
				MEC413	F7	Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads	10
				MEC435	F7	Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
Level 3				(ii) AERODYNAMICS AND PROPULSION STREAM			
3. A student will take				MAT474 F7 High Temperature Materials for Aerospace 10			
(a) ACS324 F6 Aircraft Dynamics and Control 10				MEC313 F7 Finite Element Techniques 10			
MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10				MEC403 F7 Reciprocating Engines 10			
MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10				MEC404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10			
MEC345 F6 Aero Propulsion 10				MEC414 F7 Technology, Strategy and Business Planning 10			
MEC380 F6 Aircraft Design 10				MEC427 F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence 10			
MEC385 F6 Aircraft Design Project 20				MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10			
MEC424 F6 Aerodynamic Design 10				MEC487 F7 Biokinetics of Flying 10			
(b) one of the following streams				(iii) AIRCRAFT POWER AND ACTUATION SYSTEMS STREAM			
(i) AEROSPACE MATERIALS, STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURING STREAM				ACS424 F7 Multi-Sensor Data Fusion 10			
MAT306 F6 Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres 10				ACS6335 F7 Real-Time Embedded Systems 10			
MAT333 F6 Metals 10				EEE6010 F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility 10			
MEC308 F6 Vibrations and Acoustics 10				EEE6012 F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10			
MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10				EEE6022 F7 Motion Control and Servodrive Systems 10			
(ii) AERODYNAMICS AND PROPULSION STREAM				EEE6023 F7 Power Electronics 10			
MAT333 F6 Metals 10				EEE6420 F7 Satellite and Optical Communications 10			
MEC303 F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles 10				MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10			
MEC308 F6 Vibrations and Acoustics 10				(iv) FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS STREAM			
MEC311 F6 Advanced Fluid Mechanics 10				ACS424 F7 Multi-Sensor Data Fusion 10			
(iii) AIRCRAFT POWER AND ACTUATION SYSTEMS STREAM				ACS425 F7 Robust and Advanced Control 10			
ACS321 F6 Digital Signal Processing 10				ACS6335 F7 Real-Time Embedded Systems 10			
ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10				COM4506 F7 Testing and Verification in Safety Critical Systems 15			
EEE223 F6 Electrical Energy Management and Conversion 20				COM4507 F7 Software and Hardware Verification 15			
(iv) FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS STREAM				EEE6012 F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation 10			
ACS317 F6 State Space Control Design 10				MEC408 F7 Marketing Management 10			
ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10				(v) GENERAL STREAM			
ACS336 F6 Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping 10				ACS424 F7 Multi-Sensor Data Fusion 10			
COM364 F6 Logic and Computation 10				EEE6010 F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility 10			
(v) GENERAL STREAM				EEE6420 F7 Satellite and Optical Communications 10			
ACS327 F6 Space Systems Engineering 10				MEC404 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics 10			
EEE223 F5 Electrical Energy Management and Conversion 20				MEC406 F7 Engineering Composite Materials 10			
MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10				MEC413 F7 Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads 10			
				MEC414 F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning 10			
				MEC435 F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion 10			

For students whose initial registration was for the session 2012-13 or later

Level 4

4. A student will take			
(a) a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
ACS488	F7	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	40
COM488	F7	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	40
EEE488	F7	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	40
MAS488	F7	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	40
MAT488	F7	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	40
MEC488	F7	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	40
(b) one of the following streams			
(i) AEROSPACE MATERIALS, STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURING STREAM			

B. For students whose initial registration was in the session 2010-11

Level 4

4. A student will take			
(a) a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
ACS488	F7	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	40
COM488	F7	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	40
EEE488	F7	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	40
MAS488	F7	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	40
MAT488	F7	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	40
MEC488	F7	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	40
(b) one of the following streams			

(i)	AEROSPACE MATERIALS, STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURING STREAM		
	MAT333	F6 Metals	10
	MAT339	F6 Failures and Case Study	10
	MAT472	F7 Advanced Materials and Manufacturing	10
	MAT474	F7 High Temperature Materials for Aerospace	10
	MEC406	F7 Engineering Composite Materials	10
	MEC408	F7 Marketing Management	10
	MEC410	F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
	MEC413	F7 Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads	10
(ii)	AERODYNAMICS AND PROPULSION STREAM		
	MAT474	F7 High Temperature Materials for Aerospace	10
	MEC313	F7 Finite Element Techniques	10
	MEC403	F7 Reciprocating Engines	10
	MEC404	F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
	MEC414	F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
	MEC427	F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
	MEC435	F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC487	F7 Biokinetics of Flying	10
(iii)	AIRCRAFT POWER AND ACTUATION SYSTEMS STREAM		
	ACS424	F7 Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
	ACS6335	F7 Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
	EEE6010	F7 Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
	EEE6012	F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
	EEE6022	F7 Motion Control and Servodrive Systems	10
	EEE6023	F7 Power Electronics	10
	EEE6420	F7 Satellite and Optical Communication Systems	10
	MEC414	F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
(iv)	FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS STREAM		
	ACS424	F7 Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
	ACS426	F7 Advanced Control	10
	ACS6335	F7 Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
	COM4506	F7 Testing and Verification in Safety Critical Systems	15
	COM6116	F7 Theory of Distributed Systems	15
	EEE6012	F7 Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
	MEC408	F7 Marketing Management	10
5.	Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.		
6.	During Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.		
7.	A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).		
8.	A student must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS488 / MAS488 / COM488 / EEE488 / MAT488 / MEC488) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11) will.		

ENGU11 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H402)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

ACS324	F6	Aircraft Dynamics and Control	10
MEC345	F6	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC380	F6	Aircraft Design	10
MEC424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10
 - (b) *one of the following*

ACS389	F6	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	30
COM389	F6	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	30
EEE389	F6	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	30
MAS389	F6	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	30
MAT389	F6	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	30
MEC389	F6	Aerospace Individual Investigative Project	30
 - (c) *one of the following streams*
 - (i) AEROSPACE MATERIALS, STRUCTURES AND MANUFACTURING STREAM

MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MEC304	F6	Manufacturing Systems	10
MEC313	F6	Finite Element Techniques	10
 - (ii) AERODYNAMICS AND PROPULSION STREAM

MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MEC303	F6	Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles	10
MEC311	F6	Advanced Fluid Mechanics	10
 - (iii) AVIONIC SYSTEMS STREAM

ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
ACS335	F6	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
EEE334	F6	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
 - (v) GENERAL STREAM

ACS327	F6	Space Systems Engineering	10
MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MEC313	F6	Finite Element Techniques	10
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
 5. During Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
 6. A student who does not pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS389 / MAS389 / COM389 / EEE389 / MAT389 / MEC389) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ENGU12 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH PRIVATE PILOT INSTRUCTION (BEng) (JACS H460)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	ACS1241	F4	Introduction to Systems Analysis and Control	15
	EEE123	F4	Introduction to Electric and Electronic Circuits	20
	FCE120	F4	Introduction to Aerospace Design	10
	MAS156	F4	Mathematics (Electrical)	20
	MAT1730	F4	Introduction to Materials Engineering for Aerospace	20
	MEC192	F4	Engineering Solids, Liquids and Gasses	20
	MEC194	F4	Engineering Statics and Dynamics	15

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	ACS221	F5	Control Systems Analysis and Design	20
	FCE299	F5	Ground and Flight Training	10
	MAS241	F5	Mathematics II (Electrical)	10
	MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10
	MEC284	F5	Aerostructures	10
- (b) *one of the following streams*
- (i) **AEROMECHANICS STREAM**

COM161	F4	Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving	10
EEE217	F5	Avionic Systems	10
MAT2350	F5	Materials Selection and Fracture Mechanics	10
MAT2730	F5	Selection and Processing of Aerospace Materials	10
MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
MEC209	F5	Design of Structures, Machines and Systems	10
- (ii) **AVIONIC SYSTEMS STREAM**

ACS214	F5	Discrete Systems	20
COM160	F4	Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design	20
EEE224	F5	Communication Electronics	20
- (iii) **GENERAL STREAM**

COM161	F5	Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving	10
EEE217	F5	Avionic Systems	10
EEE224	F5	Communication Electronics	20
MAT2350	F5	Materials Selection and Fracture Mechanics	10
MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student must pass the six Civil Aviation Authority Ground Training examinations of FCE299 in order to continue as a student for the award of BEng in Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
5. A student who is unable to take FCE299 will be required to become instead a student for either BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11), or, at the discretion of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies, MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will be required to attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
7. During Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
8. A student who does not pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS389 / MAS389 / COM389 / EEE389 / MAT389 / MEC389) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ENGU13 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH PRIVATE PILOT INSTRUCTION (MEng) (JACS H490)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (ENGU12).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (ENGU12).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student must pass the six Civil Aviation Authority Ground Training examinations of FCE299 in order to continue as a student for the award of MEng in Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng in Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).
6. A student who is unable to take FCE299 will be required to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).
7. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
8. During Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
9. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (ENGU13). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (ENGU12).
10. A student must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS488 / MAS389 / COM488 / EEE488 / MAT488 / MEC488) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction (ENGU12) will.

ENGU14 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS H405)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 and Level 3 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A student who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10) or the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
7. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take FCE390 Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10). A student will take FCE390 Year in Industry before proceeding to Level 4.
8. FCE390 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).
10. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry (ENGU14). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11) or BEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry (ENGU15).
11. During Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.

12. A student must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS488 / MAS488 / COM488 / EEE488 / MAT488 / MEC488) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in Industry (ENGU15) will.

ENGU15 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (BEng) (JACS H404)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
5. During Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 and Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A student who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
7. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take FCE390 Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11). A student should take FCE390 Year in Industry before proceeding to Level 3.
8. FCE390 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
9. A student who does not pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS389 / MAS389 / COM389 / EEE389 / MAT389 / MEC389) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ENGU16 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN NORTH AMERICA (MEng) (JACS H406)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).

Level 3

3. A student will take

FCE398	F6	Study Abroad Year	60
FCE399	F6	Study Abroad Year	60

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10).
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in (a) Engineering Applications, and (b) Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Design, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 and Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in North America, progression being at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted to become instead a student for either the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU10) or the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
7. During Level 4, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in a Flight Laboratory Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Aerospace Engineering Board of Studies.
8. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in North America (ENGU16). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11).
9. A student must pass the Aerospace Individual Investigative Project (ACS488 / MAS488 / COM488 / EEE488 / MAT488 / MEC488) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng Aerospace Engineering with a Year in North America. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Aerospace Engineering (ENGU11) will.
10. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at Level 3 above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

ENGU17 BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS BH81)

Level 4

4. A student will take

(a)	MAT405	F7	Scientific Writing	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (ii)			
(i)	ACS408	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
	ACS428	F7	Cybernetic Systems	10
	CPE402	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10

- | | | | | |
|------|--|----|---|----|
| | CPE412 | F7 | Engineering Biotechnology | 10 |
| | EEE6010 | F7 | Electromagnetic Compatibility | 10 |
| | MAT408 | F7 | Bioimaging | 10 |
| | MEC405 | F7 | Experimental Stress Analysis | 10 |
| | MEC407 | F7 | Fundamental Biomechanics | 10 |
| | MEC421 | F7 | Sports Engineering | 10 |
| | MEC6430 | F7 | Solid Biomechanics | 10 |
| (ii) | MEC408 | F7 | Marketing Management | 10 |
| | MEC414 | F7 | Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
| (c) | a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | ACS4000 | F7 | Biomedical Engineering Research Project | 60 |
| | COM4000 | F7 | Biomedical Engineering Research Project | 60 |
| | CPE4000 | F7 | Biomedical Engineering Research Project | 60 |
| | EEE4000 | F7 | Biomedical Engineering Research Project | 60 |
| | MAT4000 | F7 | Biomedical Engineering Research Project | 60 |
| | MEC4000 | F7 | Biomedical Engineering Research Project | 60 |
| | MPY4000 | F7 | Biomedical Engineering Research Project | 60 |

ENGU19 BIOENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H675)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	ACS123	F4	Systems Engineering Mathematics	20
	ACS124	F4	Modelling, Simulation and Control	20
	EEE123	F4	Introduction to Electric and Electronic Circuits	20
	FCE101	F4	Introduction to Bioengineering	20
	MAT1410	F4	Biomaterials I	10
	MAT1510	F4	Tissue Structure and Function	10
	MAT1520	F4	Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems	10
	MPY101	F4	Physics of Living Systems II	10

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	ACS2214	F5	Control Systems Analysis for Continuous and Discrete Systems	20
	FCE201	F5	Advanced Bioengineering Topics	10
	COM161	F4	Introduction to Programming and Problem Solving	10
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING STREAM			
	CPE106	F4	Fluid Mechanics	10
	EEE227	F5	Communication Electronics	20
	MAS248	F5	Mathematics III (Chemical)	10
	MAT205	F5	The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal System	10
	MAT291	F5	Biomedical Instrumentation	10

	MEC102	F4	Materials Under Stress	10
	MPY205	F5	Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology	10
(ii)	MEDICAL DEVICES AND SYSTEMS STREAM			
	ACS217	F5	Mathematics and Data Modelling	20
	EEE227	F5	Communication Electronics	20
	MAT291	F5	Biomedical Instrumentation	10
	MEC131	F4	Mechanical Engineering Design Skills	20
	MPY205	F5	Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology	10
(iii)	BIOMATERIALS AND BIOMANUFACTURING STREAM AND BIOMATERIALS SCIENCE AND TISSUE ENGINEERING STREAM			
	MAT205	F5	The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal System	10
	MAT209	F5	Cell and Molecular Biology	10
	MAT1640	F4	Introduction to Microstructure, Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Materials	20
	MAT2410	F5	Biomaterials II	10
	MAT2530	F5	Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems II	10
	MEC131	F4	Mechanical Engineering Design Skills	20
Level 3				
3.	A student will take			
(a)	MAT372	F6	Group Projects in Bioengineering	20
	MAT3410	F6	Design of Medical Devices and Implants	10
	MAT405	F7	Scientific Writing	10
	MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
	MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10
(b)	one of the following streams			
(i)	BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING STREAM			
(i.i)	MAT308	F6	Research Seminars in Bioengineering	10
	MPY308	F6	Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics	10
(i.ii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS6335	F7	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
	CPE213	F5	Transport Processes I	10
	EEE317	F5	Principles of Communications	10
	MAT206	F5	The Physiology of the Neural and Endocrine Systems	10
	MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
	MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
(i.iii)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS329	F6	Robot Technology	10
	MAS340	F6	Computational Methods	10
	MAT209	F5	Cell and Molecular Biology	10
	MAT300	F6	Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems	20
(ii)	MEDICAL DEVICES AND SYSTEMS STREAM			
(ii.i)	ACS317	F6	State Space Control Design	10
	ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
	ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
	ACS329	F6	Robot Technology	10
	ACS336	F6	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10
(ii.ii)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	EEE317	F6	Principles of Communications	10
	MPY308	F6	Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics	10
(iii)	BIOMATERIALS AND BIOMANUFACTURING STREAM			
	ACS329	F6	Robot Technology	10
	CPE3004	F6	Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing	20
	CPE6006	F7	Principles in Biochemical Engineering	30
(iv)	BIOMATERIALS SCIENCE AND TISSUE ENGINEERING STREAM			
	CPE317	F6	Manufacturing – Process and Facility Design	10

	MAT300	F6	Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems	20
	MAT308	F6	Research Seminars in Bioengineering	10
	MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
	MPY308	F6	Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics	10
Level 4				
4.	A student will take			
(a)	a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	ACS4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	COM4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	CPE4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	EEE4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	MAT4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	MEC4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
	MPY4000	F7	Biomedical Engineering Research Project	60
(b)	one of the following			
(i)	BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING STREAM			
(i.i)	CPE402	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
	MAT408	F7	Bioimaging	10
	MEC421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
	MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
(i.ii)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	CPE422	F7	Biosystems Engineering Computational Biology	10
	EEE6082	F7	Computational Vision	10
(i.iii)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	ACS424	F7	Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
	MEC312	F6	Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
	MEC313	F6	Finite Element Techniques	10
(ii)	MEDICAL DEVICES AND SYSTEMS STREAM			
(ii.i)	ACS408	F7	Optimisation and Search	10
	ACS424	F7	Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
	MAT408	F7	Bioimaging	10
	MEC407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
(ii.ii)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	ACS428	F7	Cybernetic Systems	10
	EEE6082	F7	Computational Vision	10
(ii.iii)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	ACS427	F7	Data Modelling and Machine Intelligence	10
	EEE6410	F7	Data Coding for Communications and Storage	10
(iii)	BIOMATERIALS AND BIOMANUFACTURING STREAM			
(iii.i)	CPE412	F7	Engineering Biotechnology	10
	CPE422	F7	Biosystems and Engineering Computational Biology	10
	CPE423	F7	Synthetic Biology	10
	MAT472	F7	Advanced Materials and Manufacturing	10
(iii.ii)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	CIV6711	F7	Environmental Microbiology	10
	CPE417	F7	Environmental Issues	10
	MAT460	F7	Introduction to Materials Modelling	10
(iii.iii)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	CPE6013	F7	Proteomics and Bioinformatics	10
	MEC407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
(iv)	BIOMATERIALS SCIENCE AND TISSUE ENGINEERING			
(iv.i)	CPE412	F7	Engineering Biotechnology	10
	CPE422	F7	Biosystems and Engineering Computational Biology	10

	MAT408	F7	Bioimaging	10
	MAT460	F7	Introduction to Materials Modelling	10
	MEC407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
(iv.ii)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	CPE423	F7	Synthetic Biology	10
	CPE6013	F7	Proteomics and Bioinformatics	10
	MEC421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
5.	A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).			
6.	A student must pass the Biomedical Engineering Research Project (ACS4000 / COM4000 / CPE4000 / EEE4000 / MAT4000 / MEC4000 / MPY4000) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Bioengineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20) will.			

ENGU20 BIOENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H673)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) MAT3410 F6 Design of Medical Devices and Implants 10
 - MAT405 F6 Scientific Writing 10
 - MGT388 F6 Finance and Law for Engineers 10
 - MGT389 F6 Project Management and HRM for Engineers 10
- (b) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

ACS3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
COM3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
CPE3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
EEE3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
MAT3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
MEC3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
MPY3000	F6	Biomedical Engineering Project	30
- (c) *one* of the following streams
 - (i) BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING STREAM
 - (i.i) MAT308 F6 Research Seminars in Bioengineering 10
 - MPY308 F6 Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics 10
 - (i.ii) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ACS323	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
ACS635	F6	Real-time Embedded Systems	10
CPE213	F5	Transport Processes I	10
EEE317	F6	Principles of Communications	10
MAT206	F5	The Physiology of the Neural and Endocrine Systems	10
MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
 - (i.iii) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
ACS329	F6	Robot Technology	10
MAT209	F5	Cell and Molecular Biology	10
MAS340	F6	Computational Methods	10

(ii) MEDICAL DEVICES AND SYSTEMS STREAM

- (ii.i) ACS317 F6 State Space Control Design 10
 - ACS323 F6 Intelligent Systems 10
 - (ii.ii) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

EEE317	F6	Principles of Communications	10
MPY308	F6	Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics	10
 - (ii.iii) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ACS321	F6	Digital Signal Processing	10
ACS329	F6	Robot Technology	10
ACS336	F6	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10
 - (iii) BIOMATERIALS AND BIOMANUFACTURING STREAM

CPE3004	F6	Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing	20
CPE6006	F7	Principles in Biochemical Engineering	30
 - (iv) BIOMATERIALS SCIENCE AND TISSUE ENGINEERING STREAM
 - (iv.i) MAT300 F6 Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems 20
 - MAT3430 F6 Materials for Biological Applications 10
 - MPY308 F6 Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics 10
 - (iv.ii) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

CPE317	F6	Manufacturing – Process and Facility Design	10
MAT308	F6	Research Seminars in Bioengineering	10
4. A student who does not pass the Bioengineering Research Project (ACS3000 / COM3000 / CPE3000 / EEE3000 / MAT3000 / MEC3000 / MPY3000) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

ENGU21 BIOENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS H67I)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).
5. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 and Level 3 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A student who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19) or the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
6. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take FCE390 Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19). A student will take FCE390 Year in Industry before proceeding to Level 4.

7. FCE390 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).
8. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering with a Year in Industry (ENGU21). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20) or BEng Bioengineering with a Year in Industry (ENGU22).
9. A student must pass the Advanced Bioengineering Research Project (ACS4000 / COM4000 / CPE4000 / EEE4000 / MAT4000 / MEC4000 / MPY4000) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Bioengineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20) will.

ENGU22 BIOENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (BEng) (JACS H67H)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Bioengineering (ENGU19).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
4. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 and Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A student who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).
5. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take FCE390 Year in Industry. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20). A student will take FCE390 Year in Industry before proceeding to Level 3.
6. FCE390 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Bioengineering Director of Undergraduate Studies. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Bioengineering (ENGU20).

7. A student who does not pass the Bioengineering Research Project (ACS3000 / COM3000 / CPE3000 / EEE3000 / MAT3000 / MEC3000 / MPY3000) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

MATU05 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS JH51)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

Level 3

3. A student will take

MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
MAT348	F6	Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer	10
MAT356	F6	Literature Survey and Project	30
MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
MAT3810	F6	Analysis Techniques for Materials	10
MAT3820	F6	Introduction to Finite Element Modelling	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MAT3210	F6	Advanced Functional Materials	10
MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
MAT3910	F6	Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology	10
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

MATU06 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS J500)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	MAS153	F4	Mathematics (Materials)	20
	MAT1220	F4	Introduction to Materials Properties I	10
	MAT1410	F4	Biomaterials I	10
	MAT1600	F4	Introduction to Structural Materials Engineering	10
	MAT1610	F4	Introduction to Materials Chemistry	20
	MAT1630	F4	Introduction to Thermodynamics and Mechanics	10
	MAT1640	F4	Introduction to Microstructure, Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Materials	20
- (b) Plus, units from (i)

(i)	MAT1910	F4	Introduction to Nanoscience and Nanomaterials	10
	MAT1920	F4	Cradle to ?: Materials and the Environment	10

 or, units to the value of *twenty* credits in a single language from (ii)

(ii)	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	MLT101	F4	French 1A	10
	MLT102	F4	French 1B	10

MLT103	F4	Spanish 1A	10
MLT104	F4	Spanish 1B	10
MLT107	F4	Italian 1A	10
MLT108	F4	Italian 1B	10
MLT201	F5	French 2A	10
MLT202	F5	French 2B	10
MLT203	F5	Spanish 2A	10
MLT204	F5	Spanish 2B	10
MLT207	F5	Italian 2A	10
MLT208	F5	Italian 2B	10
MLT260	F5	French 3A	10
MLT261	F5	French 3B	10
MLT262	F5	Spanish 3A	10
MLT263	F5	Spanish 3B	10

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	MAS250	F5	Mathematics II (Materials)	10
	MAT2110	F5	Structure of Solid Materials	10
	MAT2210	F5	Deformation and Failure of Materials	10
	MAT2220	F5	Functional Materials	10
	MAT2310	F5	Industrial Materials Processing	20
	MAT2320	F5	Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials	20
	MAT2350	F5	Materials Selection and Fracture Mechanics	10
	MAT2820	F5	Computational Modelling with MATLAB	10

(b) Plus, units from (i):

(i)	MAT2410	F5	Biomaterials II	10
	MAT2920	F5	Materials and Energy	10

or, units to the value of *twenty* credits in a single language from (ii)

(ii) units listed at 1(b)(ii) above

Level 3

3. A student will take

MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
MAT348	F6	Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer	10
MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
MAT399	F6	Industrial Placement	30
MAT3820	F6	Introduction to Finite Element Modelling	10
MAT3830	F6	Extended Case Study	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10

(b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MAT3210	F6	Advanced Functional Materials	10
MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
MAT3910	F6	Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology	10

Level 4

4. A student will take

(a)	MAT458	F7	Literature Survey and Project	40
	MAT480	F7	Further Engineering Applications	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
	MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Properties	15
	MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
	MAT4610	F7	Materials Modelling	15
	MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
	MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
	MAT6518	F7	Materials in Service	15
	MAT6519	F7	Metal Processing and Case Studies	15
	MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
	MAT6860	F7	Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management	15

- Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
- Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A student who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
- The Head of Department may, on the basis of the student's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
- A student must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

MATU10 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MODERN LANGUAGE) (MEng) (JACS J5R9)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	MAS153	F4	Mathematics (Materials)	20
	MAT1220	F4	Introduction to Materials Properties	10
	MAT1410	F4	Biomaterials I	10
	MAT1600	F4	Introduction to Structural Materials Engineering	10
	MAT1610	F4	Introduction to Materials Chemistry	20
	MAT1630	F4	Introduction to Thermodynamics and Mechanics	10
	MAT1640	F4	Introduction to Microstructure, Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Materials	20

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following, in a single language

(i)	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	MLT101	F4	French 1A	10
	MLT102	F4	French 1B	10
	MLT103	F4	Spanish 1A	10
	MLT104	F4	Spanish 1B	10
	MLT107	F4	Italian 1A	10
	MLT108	F4	Italian 1B	10
(ii)	MLT201	F5	French 2A	10
	MLT202	F5	French 2B	10
	MLT203	F5	Spanish 2A	10
	MLT204	F5	Spanish 2B	10
	MLT207	F5	Italian 2A	10
	MLT208	F5	Italian 2B	10
(iii)	MLT260	F5	French 3A	10
	MLT261	F5	French 3B	10
	MLT262	F5	Spanish 3A	10
	MLT263	F5	Spanish 3B	10

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	MAS250	F5	Mathematics II (Materials)	10
	MAT2110	F5	Structure of Solid Materials	10
	MAT2210	F5	Deformation and Failure of Materials	10
	MAT2220	F5	Functional Materials	10
	MAT2310	F5	Industrial Materials Processing	20
	MAT2320	F5	Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials	20
	MAT2350	F5	Materials Selection and Fracture Mechanics	10

MAT2820	F5	Computational Modelling with MATLAB	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following in the language chosen at Level 1	
(i)		units listed at 1(b)(ii) above	
(ii)		units listed at 1(b)(iii) above	
(iii)	MLT221	F5 French Placement Preparation	10
	MLT222	F5 German Placement Preparation	10
	MAT223	F5 Spanish Placement Preparation	10
	MAT224	F5 Italian Placement Preparation	10
(iv)	MLT266	F5 Italian 3A	10
	MLT267	F5 Italian 3B	10
	MLT310	F6 French 4A	10
	MLT311	F6 French 4B	10
	MLT312	F6 Spanish 4A	10
	MLT313	F6 Spanish 4B	10

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | |
|-----|---------|-------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | MAT458 | F7 Literature Survey and Project | 40 |
| | MAT480 | F7 Further Engineering Applications | 20 |
| | MAT4519 | F7 Metals Case Studies | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| MAT4111 | F7 | Structural and Functional Ceramics | 15 |
| MAT4112 | F7 | Glass Processing and Properties | 15 |
| MAT4113 | F7 | Metallurgical Processing | 15 |
| MAT4610 | F7 | Materials Modelling | 15 |
| MAT6104 | F7 | Design and Manufacture of Composites | 15 |
| MAT6516 | F7 | Materials for Energy Applications | 15 |
| MAT6518 | F7 | Materials in Service | 15 |
| MAT6720 | F7 | Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics | 15 |
| MAT6860 | F7 | Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management | 15 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, in the language chosen at Levels 1 and 2
- | | | | |
|-------|--------|---------------------------------|----|
| (i) | | units listed at 1(b)(iii) above | |
| (ii) | | units listed at 2(b)(iv) above | |
| (iii) | MLT316 | F7 Italian 4A | 10 |
| | MLT317 | F7 Italian 4B | 10 |
| | MLT350 | F7 French 5A | 10 |
| | MLT351 | F7 French 5B | 10 |
| | MLT352 | F7 Spanish 5A | 10 |
| | MLT353 | F7 Spanish 5B | 10 |
| | MLT354 | F7 German 5A | 10 |
| | MLT355 | F7 German 5B | 10 |
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Modern Language) (MATU10) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A student who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the student's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).studentstudent
8. MAT399 (Industrial Placement) will be undertaken in a country appropriate to the language taken at Levels 1, 2 and 4.

9. A student must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Modern Language). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

MATU16 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT) (MEng) (JACS FH21)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ECN101 | F4 | Business Economics | 10 |
| MAS153 | F4 | Mathematics (Materials) | 20 |
| MAT1220 | F4 | Introduction to Materials Properties I | 10 |
| MAT1410 | F4 | Biomaterials I | 10 |
| MAT1600 | F4 | Introduction to Structural Materials Engineering | 10 |
| MAT1610 | F4 | Introduction to Materials Chemistry | 20 |
| MAT1630 | F4 | Introduction to Thermodynamics and Mechanics | 10 |
| MAT1640 | F4 | Introduction to Microstructure, Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Materials | 20 |
| MGT120 | F4 | Introduction to Behaviour at Work | 10 |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MAS250 | F5 | Mathematics II (Materials) | 10 |
| MAT2110 | F5 | Structure of Solid Materials | 10 |
| MAT2210 | F5 | Deformation and Failure of Materials | 10 |
| MAT2220 | F5 | Functional Materials | 10 |
| MAT2310 | F5 | Industrial Materials Processing | 20 |
| MAT2320 | F5 | Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials | 20 |
| MAT2350 | F5 | Materials Selection and Fracture Mechanics | 10 |
| MAT2820 | F5 | Computational Modelling with MATLAB | 10 |
| MGT219 | F5 | Organisational Behaviour | 20 |

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | |
|-----|---------|--|----|
| (a) | MAT458 | F7 Literature Survey and Project | 40 |
| | MAT480 | F7 Further Engineering Applications | 20 |
| | MAT4519 | F7 Metals Case Studies | 10 |
| | MEC408 | F7 Marketing Management | 10 |
| | MEC414 | F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| MAT4111 | F7 | Structural and Functional Ceramics | 15 |
| MAT4112 | F7 | Glass Processing and Properties | 15 |
| MAT4113 | F7 | Metallurgical Processing | 15 |
| MAT4610 | F7 | Materials Modelling | 15 |
| MAT6104 | F7 | Design and Manufacture of Composites | 15 |
| MAT6516 | F7 | Materials for Energy Applications | 15 |
| MAT6518 | F7 | Materials in Service | 15 |
| MAT6720 | F7 | Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics | 15 |
| MAT6860 | F7 | Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management | 15 |
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU16) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A student who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU27).
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the student's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU27).
8. A student must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU27).

MATU21 METALLURGY (MEng) (JACS J200)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

Level 3

3. A student will take

MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
MAT348	F6	Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer	10
MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
MAT399	F6	Industrial Placement	30
MAT3820	F6	Introduction to Finite Element Modelling	10
MAT3830	F6	Extended Case Study	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
MAT3210	F6	Advanced Functional Materials	10
MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
MAT3910	F6	Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

MAT458	F7	Literature Survey and Project	40
MAT480	F7	Further Engineering Applications	20
MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
MAT6518	F7	Materials in Service	15
MAT6519	F7	Metal Processing and Case Studies	15
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Properties	15
MAT4610	F7	Materials Modelling	15
MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
MAT6860	F7	Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management	15

5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the Degree of MEng in Metallurgy (MATU21) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A student who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the student's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
8. A student must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Metallurgy. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

MATU22 BIOMATERIAL SCIENCE AND TISSUE ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS BJ8X)

Level 3

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

3. A student will take
 - (a)

MAT300	F6	Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure of Living Systems	20
MAT308	F6	Research Seminars in Bioengineering	10
MAT372	F6	Group Projects in Bioengineering	20
MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
 - (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following

MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
MAT3410	F6	Design of Medical Devices and Implants	10

 F6 Level Faculty of Engineering or Faculty of Science units

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

MAT404	F7	Bioengineering Research Project	60
MAT405	F7	Scientific Writing	10
MAT408	F7	Bioimaging	10
 - (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

CPE412	F7	Engineering Biotechnology	10
MAT4519	F7	Metals Case Studies	10
 - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Properties	15
MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
MAT4610	F7	Materials Modelling	15
MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
MAT6518	F7	Materials in Service	15
MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
MAT6860	F7	Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management	15
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the Degree of MEng in Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering (MATU22) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A student who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering (MATU23).
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the student's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering (MATU23).
8. A student must pass MAT404 (Bioengineering Research Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering (MATU23).

MATU23 BIOMATERIAL SCIENCE AND TISSUE ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS BJ89)

Level 3

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

3. A student will take
 - (a)

MAT300	F6	Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure of Living Systems	20
MAT308	F6	Research Seminars in Bioengineering	10
MAT356	F6	Literature Survey and Project	30
MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
MAT3410	F6	Design of Medical Devices and Implants	10
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

MATU27 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT) (BEng) (JACS FHF1)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management)(MATU16).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Industrial Management) (MATU16).

Level 3

3. A student will take

- (a)

MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
MAT348	F6	Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer	10
MAT356	F6	Literature Survey and Project	30
MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
MAT3810	F6	Analysis Techniques for Materials	10
MAT3820	F6	Introduction to Finite Element Modelling	10
MEC304	F6	Manufacturing Systems	10
MEC314	F6	Innovation Management	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
- (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MAT3210	F6	Advanced Functional Materials	10
MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
MAT3910	F6	Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology	10
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

MATU28 AEROSPACE MATERIALS (MEng) (JACS H403)

Level 1

1. A student will take

MAS152	F4	Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques	20
MAT1220	F4	Introduction to Materials Properties	10
MAT1610	F4	Introduction to Materials Chemistry	20
MAT1630	F4	Introduction to Thermodynamics and Mechanics	10
MAT1640	F4	Introduction to Microstructure, Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Materials	20
MEC102	F4	Materials under Stress	10
MEC115	F4	Design and Manufacturing	10
MEC134	F4	Engineering Mechanics	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

EEE218	F5	Electric Circuits	10
MAS253	F5	Mathematics for Engineering Modelling	10
MAT2110	F5	Structure of Solid Materials	10
MAT2210	F5	Deformation and Failure of Materials	10
MAT2310	F5	Industrial Materials Processing	20
MAT2320	F5	Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials	20
MAT2350	F5	Materials Selection and Fracture Mechanics	10
MAT2820	F5	Computational Modelling with MATLAB	10
MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
MECXXX	F5	Aerostructures	10

Level 3

3. A student will take

MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
MAT348	F6	Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer	10
MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
MAT399	F6	Industrial Placement	30
MAT3820	F6	Introduction to Finite Element Modelling	10
MEC302	F6	Integrity of Materials and Components	10
MEC319	F6	Sensors, Actuators and Controllers	10

MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
--------	----	-------------------------------	----

Level 4

4. A student will take

MAT458	F7	Literature Survey and Project	40
MAT460	F7	Introduction to Materials Modelling	10
MAT472	F7	Advanced Materials and Manufacturing	10
MAT474	F7	High Temperature Materials for Aerospace	10
MAT480	F7	Further Engineering Applications	20
MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the Degree of MEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU28) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A student who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU29).
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the student's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU29).
8. A student must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Aerospace Materials Science. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU29).

MATU29 AEROSPACE MATERIALS (BEng) (JACS H401)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU28).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Aerospace Materials (MATU28).

Level 3

3. A student will take

MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
MAT333	F6	Metals	10
MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
MAT356	F6	Literature Survey and Project	30
MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
MEC301	F6	Mechatronics	10
MEC302	F6	Integrity of Materials and Components	10
MEC319	F6	Sensors, Actuators and Controllers	10
MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
MGT389	F6	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10
4. A student who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

MATU32 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN JAPAN (MEng) (JACS JH5C)

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	MAT339	F6	Failures and Case Study	10
	MAT348	F6	Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer	10
	MAT373	F6	Surface Degradation and Protection	10
	MAT399	F6	Industrial Placement	30
	MAT3820	F6	Introduction to Finite Element Modelling	10
	MAT3830	F6	Extended Case Study	10
	MGT388	F6	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
(b)	units to the value of	thirty	credits from the following	
	MAT306	F6	Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres	10
	MAT333	F6	Metals	10
	MAT3210	F6	Advanced Functional Materials	10
	MAT3430	F6	Materials for Biological Applications	10
	MAT3910	F6	Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology	10

Level 4

4. A student will take

(a)	MAT458	F7	Literature Survey and Project	40
	MAT480	F7	Further Engineering Applications	20
(b)	units to the value of	sixty	credits from the following	
	MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
	MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Properties	15
	MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
	MAT4610	F7	Materials Modelling	15
	MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
	MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
	MAT6518	F7	Materials in Service	15
	MAT6519	F7	Metal Processing and Case Studies	15
	MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
	MAT6860	F7	Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management	15
5. A student must pass the Japanese language units and achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06)
6. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
7. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student must pass the Japanese language units at Level 2. A student who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).
8. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan (MATU32) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A student who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan (MATU35).
9. Before proceeding to Level 4 a student will spend 6-12 months in Japan working in an approved Japanese institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

During this period a student will take the following units for which no grades will be awarded.

MAT3850	F6	Work Placement in Japan	120
---------	----	-------------------------	-----

10. A student must pass MAT458 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan (MATU35).

MATU35 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN JAPAN (BEng) (JACS JH5D)

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MAT339 | F6 | Failures and Case Study | 10 |
| MAT348 | F6 | Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer | 10 |
| MAT356 | F6 | Literature Survey and Project | 30 |
| MAT373 | F6 | Surface Degradation and Protection | 10 |
| MAT3810 | F6 | Analysis Techniques for Materials | 10 |
| MAT3820 | F6 | Introduction to Finite Element Modelling | 10 |
| MGT388 | F6 | Finance and Law for Engineers | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MAT306 | F6 | Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres | 10 |
| MAT333 | F6 | Metals | 10 |
| MAT3210 | F6 | Advanced Functional Materials | 10 |
| MAT3430 | F6 | Materials for Biological Applications | 10 |
| MAT3910 | F6 | Nuclear Science, Engineering and Technology | 10 |
4. A student must pass the Japanese language units and achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering with a Year in Japan. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student must pass the Japanese language units at Level 2. A student who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
7. Before the award of the Degree with Honours a student will spend 6-12 months in Japan working in an approved Japanese institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
- During this period a student will take the following units for which no grades will be awarded
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-------------------------|-----|
| MAT3850 | F6 | Work placement in Japan | 120 |
|---------|----|-------------------------|-----|
8. A student who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

MATU36 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (BIOMATERIALS) (MEng) (JACS JH5P)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MAS153 | F4 | Mathematics (Materials) | 20 |
| MAT1220 | F4 | Introduction to Materials Properties I | 10 |
| MAT1410 | F4 | Biomaterials I | 10 |
| MAT1510 | F4 | Tissue Structure and Function | 10 |
| MAT1520 | F4 | Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems | 10 |
| MAT1600 | F4 | Introduction to Structural Materials Engineering | 10 |
| MAT1610 | F4 | Introduction to Materials Chemistry | 20 |

MAT1630	F4	Introduction to Thermodynamics and Mechanics	10
MAT1640	F4	Introduction to Microstructure, Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Materials	20

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MAS250 | F5 | Mathematics II (Materials) | 10 |
| MAT205 | F5 | The Physiology of the Musculoskeletal System | 10 |
| MAT206 | F5 | The Physiology of the Neural and Endocrine Systems | 10 |
| MAT209 | F5 | Cell and Molecular Biology | 10 |
| MAT2210 | F5 | Deformation and Failure of Materials | 10 |
| MAT2310 | F5 | Industrial Materials Processing | 20 |
| MAT2350 | F5 | Materials Selection and Fracture Mechanics | 10 |
| MAT2410 | F5 | Biomaterials II | 10 |
| MAT2530 | F5 | Biology and Chemistry of Living Systems | 10 |
| MAT2820 | F5 | Computational Modelling with MATLAB | 10 |
| MPY101 | F4 | Physics of Living Systems 2 | 10 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MAT300 | F6 | Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure of Living Systems | 20 |
| MAT306 | F6 | Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres | 10 |
| MAT308 | F6 | Research Seminars in Bioengineering | 10 |
| MAT333 | F6 | Metals | 10 |
| MAT372 | F6 | Group Projects in Bioengineering | 20 |
| MAT373 | F6 | Surface Degradation and Protection | 10 |
| MAT3410 | F6 | Design of Medical Devices and Implants | 10 |
| MAT3430 | F6 | Materials for Biological Applications | 10 |
| MAT3820 | F6 | Introduction to Finite Element Modelling | 10 |
| MGT388 | F6 | Finance and Law for Engineers | 10 |

Level 4

4. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| MAT405 | F7 | Scientific Writing | 10 |
| MAT4404 | F7 | Biomaterials Research Project | 50 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| BMS6730 | F7 | Bionanomaterials | 15 |
| MAT4111 | F7 | Structural and Functional Ceramics | 15 |
| MAT4112 | F7 | Glass Processing and Properties | 15 |
| MAT4113 | F7 | Metallurgical Processing | 15 |
| MAT4610 | F7 | Materials Modelling | 15 |
| MAT6104 | F7 | Design and Manufacture of Composites | 15 |
| MAT6517 | F7 | Advanced Characterisation | 15 |
| MAT6518 | F7 | Materials in Service | 15 |
| MAT6519 | F7 | Metal Processing and Case Studies | 15 |
| MAT6720 | F7 | Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics | 15 |
- Any *fifteen* credit MSc options subject to timetabling considerations
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU36) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A student who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU37).
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the student's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU37).

8. A student must pass MAT4404 (Biomaterials Research Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU37).

MATU37 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (BIOMATERIALS) (BEng) (JACS JH56)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU36).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (Biomaterials) (MATU36).

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MAT300 | F6 | Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure of Living Systems | 20 |
| MAT306 | F6 | Composite Micromechanics and Strong Reinforcing Fibres | 10 |
| MAT308 | F6 | Research Seminars in Bioengineering | 10 |
| MAT333 | F6 | Metals | 10 |
| MAT356 | F6 | Literature Survey and Project | 30 |
| MAT3410 | F6 | Design of Medical Devices and Implants | 10 |
| MAT3430 | F6 | Materials for Biological Applications | 10 |
| MAT3810 | F6 | Analysis Techniques for Materials | 10 |
| MGT388 | F6 | Finance and Law for Engineers | 10 |
4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student who does not pass MAT356 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

MATU38 MATERIALS SCIENCE WITH NUCLEAR ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS F2H8)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06).

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|------|---|----|--|----|
| (a) | MAS250 | F5 | Mathematics II (Materials) | 10 |
| | MAT2110 | F5 | Structure of Solid Materials | 10 |
| | MAT2210 | F5 | Deformation and Failure of Materials | 10 |
| | MAT2220 | F5 | Functional Materials | 10 |
| | MAT2310 | F5 | Industrial Materials Processing | 20 |
| | MAT2320 | F5 | Microstructure and Thermodynamics of Materials | 20 |
| | MAT2350 | F5 | Materials Selection and Fracture Mechanics | 10 |
| | MAT2820 | F5 | Computational Modelling with MATLAB | 10 |
| | MAT2920 | F5 | Materials and Energy | 10 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following | | | |
| (i) | MAT2410 | F5 | Biomaterials II | 10 |
| (ii) | units listed at 1(b)(ii) in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU06). | | | |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| MAT333 | F6 | Metals | 10 |
| MAT339 | F6 | Failures and Case Study | 10 |
| MAT348 | F6 | Fracture Mechanics and Heat Transfer | 10 |
| MAT373 | F6 | Surface Degradation and Protection | 10 |
| MAT399 | F6 | Nuclear Industry Placement | 30 |
| MAT3820 | F6 | Finite Element Methods in Materials Engineering | 10 |
| MAT3830 | F6 | Extended Case Study | 10 |
| MAT3910 | F6 | Nuclear Science and Technology | 10 |
| MAT3920 | F6 | Nuclear Science and Engineering Laboratory | 10 |
| MGT388 | F6 | Finance and Law for Engineers | 10 |

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| CPE419 | F7 | Nuclear Reactor Engineering | 10 |
| MAT480 | F7 | Further Engineering Applications | 20 |
| MAT4582 | F7 | Nuclear Engineering Literature Survey and Project | 45 |
| MAT6860 | F7 | Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management | 15 |
| MAT6910 | F7 | Materials for Nuclear systems | 15 |
| MEC431 | F7 | Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics, Heat Transfer and Applications | 15 |
5. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will participate in a Skills Week (including industrial visits), the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the Degree of MEng in Materials Science with Nuclear Engineering (MATU38) must achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 at Level 2. A student who fails to meet this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
7. The Head of Department may, on the basis of the student's examination performance and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1, 2 and 5 above to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).
8. A student must pass MAT4582 (Literature Survey and Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Materials Science with Nuclear Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Materials Science and Engineering (MATU05).

MECU001 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MEng) (JACS H300b)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-------|---|----|---|----|
| (a) | MAS152 | F4 | Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques | 20 |
| | MEC102 | F4 | Materials Under Stress | 10 |
| | MEC131 | F4 | Mechanical Engineering Design Skills | 20 |
| | MEC132 | F4 | Matter, Flow and Energy | 20 |
| | MEC133 | F4 | Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers | 10 |
| | MEC134 | F4 | Engineering Mechanics | 20 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following | | | |
| (i) | MEC130 | F4 | Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology | 20 |
| (ii) | MLT101 | F4 | French 1A | 10 |
| | MLT102 | F4 | French 1B | 10 |
| | MLT103 | F4 | Spanish 1A | 10 |
| | MLT104 | F4 | Spanish 1B | 10 |
| | MLT105 | F4 | German 1A | 10 |
| | MLT106 | F4 | German 1B | 10 |
| | MLT107 | F4 | Italian 1A | 10 |
| | MLT108 | F4 | Italian 1B | 10 |
| (iii) | MLT201 | F5 | French 2A | 10 |

	MLT202	F5	French 2B	10
	MLT203	F5	Spanish 2A	10
	MLT204	F5	Spanish 2B	10
	MLT205	F5	German 2A	10
	MLT206	F5	German 2B	10
	MLT207	F5	Italian 2A	10
	MLT208	F5	Italian 2B	10
(iv)	MLT260	F5	French 3A	10
	MLT261	F5	French 3B	10
	MLT262	F5	Spanish 3A	10
	MLT263	F5	Spanish 3B	10
	MLT264	F5	German 3A	10
	MLT265	F5	German 3B	10
	MLT266	F5	Italian 3A	10
	MLT267	F5	Italian 3B	10

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
	EEE218	F5	Electric Circuits	10
	MAS253	F5	Mathematics for Engineering Modelling	10
	MAS254	F5	Computational and Numerical Methods	10
	MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
	MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
	MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
	MEC207	F5	Materials Processing	10
	MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10
	MEC215	F5	Design of Engineering Structures and Components	20
	MGT388	F5	Finance and Law for Engineers	10
	MGT389	F5	Project Management and HRM for Engineers	10

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	MEC301	F6	Mechatronics	10
	MEC302	F6	Integrity of Materials and Components	10
	MEC303	F6	Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles	10
	MEC304	F6	Manufacturing Systems	10
	MEC307	F6	Group Design Project	20
	MEC319	F6	Sensors, Actuators and Controllers	10
	MEC330	F6	Experiments and Modelling	10
	MEC333	F6	Integrated Design Skills	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	MEC308	F6	Vibrations and Acoustics	10
	MEC310	F6	Energy: Properties and Optimisation	10
	MEC311	F6	Advanced Fluid Mechanics	10
	MEC312	F6	Advanced Mechanics of Solids	10
	MEC313	F6	Finite Element Techniques	10
	MEC314	F6	Innovation Management	10
	MEC345	F6	Aero Propulsion	10
(ii)	ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
	MAS340	F6	Mathematics (Computational Methods)	10
	MEC316	F6	Renewable Energy	10

Level 4

4.	A student will take			
(a)	MEC401	F7	Individual Project	40
	MEC428	F7	The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
	MEC403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
	MEC404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
	MEC405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
	MEC406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10

	MEC409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
	MEC410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
	MEC411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
	MEC424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
	MEC427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
	MEC435	F7	Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering of Railways	10
	MEC6440	F7	Advanced Finite Element Modelling	10
	MEC6444	F7	Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications	10

(c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)

(i)	CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	MEC407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
	MEC412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
	MEC413	F7	Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads	10
	MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
	MEC415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
	MEC421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
	MEC425	F7	Design for a Sustainable Environment	10
	MEC426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
	MEC6316	F7	Renewable Energy	10
	MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
	MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
	MEC6441	F7	Advanced Solid Mechanics	10
	MEC6442	F7	Automotive Dynamics	10
	MEC6445	F7	Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications 2	10
	MEC6446	F7	Hydraulic Systems and Non-Newtonian Flows	10
	MEC6***	F7	Fracture Mechanics	10
(ii)	CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
	CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10

5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002). In this instance the individual element of the Group Design Project (MEC307) will be taken into account to satisfy the requirement to complete an individual project. A student must pass this element to satisfy the requirements for the award of a BEng Honours degree. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

7. A student must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

MECU002 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (BEng) (JACS H302)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
	MAS152	F4	Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques	20
	MEC102	F4	Materials Under Stress	10
	MEC130	F4	Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology	20
	MEC131	F4	Mechanical Engineering Design Skills	20
	MEC132	F4	Matter, Flow and Energy	20
	MEC133	F4	Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers	10

MEC134	F4	Engineering Mechanics	20
--------	----	-----------------------	----

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001)

Level 3

- A student will take
 - MEC302 F6 Integrity of Materials and Components 10
MEC303 F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles 10
MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
MEC306 F6 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers 10
MEC315 F6 Investigative Project 30
MEC319 F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers 10
MEC333 F6 Integrated Design Skills 10
 - units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i).
 - MEC301 F6 Mechatronics 10
MEC308 F6 Vibrations and Acoustics 10
MEC310 F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation 10
MEC311 F6 Advanced Fluid Mechanics 10
MEC312 F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids 10
MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10
MEC314 F6 Innovation Management 10
MEC345 F6 Aero Propulsion 10
 - ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
MAS340 F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods) 10
MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10
- Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
- A student who does not pass MEC315 (Investigative Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

MECU004 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN NORTH AMERICA (MEng) (JACS H3T7)

Level 1

- A student will take

MAS152	F4	Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques	20
MEC102	F4	Materials Under Stress	10
MEC130	F4	Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology	20
MEC131	F4	Mechanical Engineering Design Skills	20
MEC132	F4	Matter, Flow and Energy	20
MEC133	F4	Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers	10
MEC134	F4	Engineering Mechanics	20

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001)

Level 3

- A student will take

MEC398	F6	Study Year in North America	120
--------	----	-----------------------------	-----

Level 4

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001)
- Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
- A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 and Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in North America, progression being at the discretion of the Board of Examiners. A student who fails to satisfy the requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for either the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001) or the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
- A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in North America (MECU004). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
- A student must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in North America. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
- Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

MECU005 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH FRENCH (MEng) (JACS H3R1)

Level 1

- A student will take
 - MAS152 F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques 20
MEC102 F4 Materials Under Stress 10
MEC131 F4 Mechanical Engineering Design Skills 20
MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20
MEC133 F4 Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers 10
MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20
 - one of the following
 - MLT201 F4 French 2A 10
MLT202 F4 French 2B 10
 - MLT225 F4 French Consolidation A 10
MLT226 F4 French Consolidation B 10
 - MLT260 F4 French 3A 10
MLT261 F4 French 3B 10

Level 2

- A student will take
 - EEE218 F5 Electric Circuits 10
MAS253 F5 Mathematics for Engineering Modelling 10
MAS254 F5 Computational and Numerical Methods 10
MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines 10
MEC202 F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10
MEC203 F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures 10
MEC207 F5 Materials Processing 10
MEC208 F5 Fluids Engineering 10
MEC215 F5 Design of Engineering Structures and Components 20

- (b) *one of the following*
- | | | | | |
|------|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| (i) | MLT260 | F5 | French 3A | 10 |
| | MLT221 | F5 | French Placement Preparation | 10 |
| (ii) | MLT310 | F5 | French 4A | 10 |
| | MLT221 | F5 | French Placement Preparation | 10 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|--|--------|----|---|-----|
| | MEC399 | F6 | Study Year in Europe | 100 |
| | MLT330 | F6 | French 4D Year Abroad Project Identification – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers | 10 |
| | MLT331 | F6 | French 4E Year Abroad Project – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers | 10 |

Level 4

4. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | | |
|--|--------|----|--|----|
| | MEC401 | F7 | Individual Project | 40 |
| | MEC428 | F7 | The Professional Responsibility of Engineers | 10 |
- (b) *one of the following*
- | | | | | |
|------|--------|----|-----------|----|
| (i) | MLT310 | F7 | French 4A | 10 |
| | MLT311 | F7 | French 4B | 10 |
| (ii) | MLT350 | F7 | French 5A | 10 |
| | MLT351 | F7 | French 5B | 10 |
- (iii) MLT French units to the value of *twenty* credits, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Director of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (i) | CPE414 | F7 | Environmental Protection | 10 |
| | MEC403 | F7 | Reciprocating Engines | 10 |
| | MEC404 | F7 | Computational Fluid Dynamics | 10 |
| | MEC405 | F7 | Experimental Stress Analysis | 10 |
| | MEC406 | F7 | Engineering Composite Materials | 10 |
| | MEC408 | F7 | Marketing Management | 10 |
| | MEC409 | F7 | Signal Processing and Instrumentation | 10 |
| | MEC410 | F7 | Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice | 10 |
| | MEC411 | F7 | Tribology of Machine Elements | 10 |
| | MEC424 | F7 | Aerodynamic Design | 10 |
| | MEC427 | F7 | Theory and Application of Turbulence | 10 |
| | MEC435 | F7 | Advanced Aero Propulsion | 10 |
| | MEC6429 | F7 | Mechanical Engineering of Railways | 10 |
| | MEC6440 | F7 | Advanced Finite Element Modelling | 10 |
| | MEC6444 | F7 | Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications | 10 |
- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, not less than *ten* credits being selected from (i)
- | | | | | |
|------|---------|----|--|----|
| (i) | CPE419 | F7 | Nuclear Reactor Engineering | 10 |
| | MEC407 | F7 | Fundamental Biomechanics | 10 |
| | MEC412 | F7 | Control of Structural Vibrations | 10 |
| | MEC413 | F7 | Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads | 10 |
| | MEC414 | F7 | Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
| | MEC415 | F7 | Condition Monitoring | 10 |
| | MEC421 | F7 | Sports Engineering | 10 |
| | MEC425 | F7 | Design for a Sustainable Environment | 10 |
| | MEC426 | F7 | Advanced Composite Structures | 10 |
| | MEC6316 | F7 | Renewable Energy | 10 |
| | MEC6345 | F7 | Aero Propulsion | 10 |
| | MEC6422 | F7 | Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer | 10 |
| | MEC6430 | F7 | Solid Biomechanics | 10 |
| | MEC6441 | F7 | Advanced Solid Mechanics | 10 |
| | MEC6442 | F7 | Automotive Dynamics | 10 |
| | MEC6445 | F7 | Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications 2 | 10 |
| | MEC6446 | F7 | Hydraulic Systems and Non-Newtonian Flows | 10 |
| | MEC6*** | F7 | Fracture Mechanics | 10 |
| (ii) | CPE406 | F7 | Energy from Biomass and Waste | 10 |

- | | | | | |
|--|--------|----|-------------------------|----|
| | CPE425 | F7 | Oil and Gas Utilisation | 10 |
|--|--------|----|-------------------------|----|
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with French (MECU005) must achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language units (*twenty* credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining *one hundred* credits at Level 2. A student failing to meet this criteria will be required to change Programme to the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001), provided that they meet the department's regulations for continuation on the MEng Programme of Study.
7. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with French (MECU005). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
8. A student must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with French. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

MECU006 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH GERMAN (MEng) (JACS H3R2)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | | |
|--|--------|----|--|----|
| | MAS152 | F4 | Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques | 20 |
| | MEC102 | F4 | Materials Under Stress | 10 |
| | MEC131 | F4 | Mechanical Engineering Design Skills | 20 |
| | MEC132 | F4 | Matter, Flow and Energy | 20 |
| | MEC133 | | Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers | 10 |
| | MEC134 | F4 | Engineering Mechanics | 20 |
- (b) *one of the following*
- | | | | | |
|------|--------|----|-----------|----|
| (i) | MLT205 | F4 | German 2A | 10 |
| | MLT206 | F4 | German 2B | 10 |
| (ii) | MLT264 | F4 | German 3A | 10 |
| | MLT265 | F4 | German 3B | 10 |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | | |
|--|--------|----|--|----|
| | EEE218 | F5 | Electric Circuits | 10 |
| | MAS253 | F5 | Mathematics for Engineering Modelling | 10 |
| | MAS254 | F5 | Computational and Numerical Methods | 10 |
| | MEC201 | F5 | Dynamics of Structures and Machines | 10 |
| | MEC202 | F5 | Mechanics of Deformable Solids | 10 |
| | MEC203 | F5 | Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures | 10 |
| | MEC207 | F5 | Materials Processing | 10 |
| | MEC208 | F5 | Fluids Engineering | 10 |
| | MEC215 | F5 | Design of Engineering Structures and Components | 20 |
- (b) *one of the following*
- | | | | | |
|------|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| (i) | MLT222 | F4 | German Placement Preparation | 10 |
| | MLT264 | F5 | German 3A | 10 |
| (ii) | MLT222 | F4 | German Placement Preparation | 10 |
| | MLT314 | F4 | German 4A | 10 |

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
	MEC399	F6	Study Year in Europe	100
	MLT302	F6	German 3D/4D Year Abroad Project Identification– Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
	MLT304	F6	German 3E/4E Year Abroad Project – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10

Level 4

4.	A student will take			
(a)	MEC401	F7	Individual Project	40
	MEC428	F7	The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
(b)	one of the following			
(i)	MLT314	F7	German 4A	10
	MLT315	F7	German 4B	10
(ii)	MLT354	F7	German 5A	10
	MLT355	F7	German 5B	10
(iii)	MLT German units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Director of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.			
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	CPE414	F7	Environmental Protection	10
	MEC403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
	MEC404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
	MEC405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
	MEC406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
	MEC408	F7	Marketing Management	10
	MEC409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
	MEC410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
	MEC411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
	MEC424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
	MEC427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
	MEC435	F7	Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering of Railways	10
	MEC6440	F7	Advanced Finite Element Modelling	10
	MEC6444	F7	Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	CPE419	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	MEC407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
	MEC412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
	MEC413	F7	Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads	10
	MEC414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
	MEC415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
	MEC421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
	MEC425	F7	Design for a Sustainable Environment	10
	MEC426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
	MEC6316	F7	Renewable Energy	10
	MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
	MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
	MEC6441	F7	Advanced Solid Mechanics	10
	MEC6442	F7	Automotive Dynamics	10
	MEC6445	F7	Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications 2	10
	MEC6446	F7	Hydraulic Systems and Non-Newtonian Flows	10
	MEC6***	F7	Fracture Mechanics	10
(ii)	CPE406	F7	Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
	CPE425	F7	Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
5.	Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.			

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with German (MECU006) must achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language units (*twenty* credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining *one hundred* credits at Level 2. A student failing to meet this criteria will be required to change Programme to the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001), provided that they meet the department’s regulations for continuation on the MEng Programme of Study.
7. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with German (MECU006). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
8. A student must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with German. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

MECU007 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH ITALIAN (MEng) (JACS H3R3)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	MAS152	F4	Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques	20
	MEC102	F4	Materials Under Stress	10
	MEC131	F4	Mechanical Engineering Design Skills	20
	MEC132	F4	Matter, Flow and Energy	20
	MEC133	F4	Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers	10
	MEC134	F4	Engineering Mechanics	20
(b)	one of the following			
(i)	MLT207	F4	Italian 2A	10
	MLT208	F4	Italian 2B	10
(ii)	MLT266	F4	Italian 3A	10
	MLT267	F4	Italian 3B	10

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	EEE218	F5	Electric Circuits	10
	MAS253	F5	Mathematics for Engineering Modelling	10
	MAS254	F5	Computational and Numerical Methods	10
	MEC201	F5	Dynamics of Structures and Machines	10
	MEC202	F5	Mechanics of Deformable Solids	10
	MEC203	F5	Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures	10
	MEC207	F5	Materials Processing	10
	MEC208	F5	Fluids Engineering	10
	MEC215	F5	Design of Engineering Structures and Components	20
(b)	one of the following			
(i)	MLT266	F5	Italian 3A	10
	MLT267	F5	Italian 3B	10
(ii)	MLT316	F5	Italian 4A	10
	MLT317	F5	Italian 4B	10

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
	MEC399	F6	Study Year in Europe	100

MLT305	F6	Italian 3D/4D Year Abroad Project Identification – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT306	F6	Italian 3E/4E Year Abroad Project – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
Level 4			
4.	A student will take		
(a)	MEC401	F7 Individual Project	40
	MEC428	F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
(b)	one of the following		
(i)	MLT316	F7 Italian 4A	10
	MLT317	F7 Italian 4B	10
(ii)	MLT358	F7 Italian 5A	10
	MLT359	F7 Italian 5B	10
(iii)	MLT Italian units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Director of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.		
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
(i)	CPE414	F7 Environmental Protection	10
	MEC403	F7 Reciprocating Engines	10
	MEC404	F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
	MEC405	F7 Experimental Stress Analysis	10
	MEC406	F7 Engineering Composite Materials	10
	MEC408	F7 Marketing Management	10
	MEC409	F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
	MEC410	F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
	MEC411	F7 Tribology of Machine Elements	10
	MEC424	F7 Aerodynamic Design	10
	MEC427	F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
	MEC435	F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6429	F7 Mechanical Engineering of Railways	10
	MEC6440	F7 Advanced Finite Element Modelling	10
	MEC6444	F7 Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (i)		
(i)	CPE419	F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	MEC407	F7 Fundamental Biomechanics	10
	MEC412	F7 Control of Structural Vibrations	10
	MEC413	F7 Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads	10
	MEC414	F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
	MEC415	F7 Condition Monitoring	10
	MEC421	F7 Sports Engineering	10
	MEC425	F7 Design for a Sustainable Environment	10
	MEC426	F7 Advanced Composites Structures	10
	MEC6316	F7 Renewable Energy	10
	MEC6345	F7 Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6422	F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
	MEC6430	F7 Solid Biomechanics	10
	MEC6441	F7 Advanced Solid Mechanics	10
	MEC6442	F7 Automotive Dynamics	10
	MEC6445	F7 Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications 2	10
	MEC6446	F7 Hydraulic Systems and Non-Newtonian Flows	10
	MEC6***	F7 Fracture Mechanics	10
(ii)	CPE406	F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
	CPE425	F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
5.	Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Italian (MECU007) must achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language units (*twenty* credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining *one hundred* credits at Level 2. A student failing to meet this criteria will be required to change Programme to the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001), provided that they meet the department's regulations for continuation on the MEng Programme of Study.
7. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Italian (MECU007). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
8. A student must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Italian. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

MECU008 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH SPANISH (MEng) (JACS H3R4)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) MAS152 F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques 20
 - MEC102 F4 Materials Under Stress 10
 - MEC131 F4 Mechanical Engineering Design Skills 20
 - MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20
 - MEC133 F4 Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers 10
 - MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20
 - (b) one of the following
 - (i) MLT203 F4 Spanish 2A 10
 - MLT204 F4 Spanish 2B 10
 - (ii) MLT215 F4 Spanish Consolidation A 10
 - MLT216 F4 Spanish Consolidation B 10
 - (iii) MLT262 F4 Spanish 3A 10
 - MLT263 F4 Spanish 3B 10

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) EEE218 F5 Electric Circuits 10
 - MAS253 F5 Mathematics for Engineering Modelling 10
 - MAS254 F5 Computational and Numerical Methods 10
 - MEC201 F5 Dynamics of Structures and Machines 10
 - MEC202 F5 Mechanics of Deformable Solids 10
 - MEC203 F5 Heat Transfer and the Thermodynamics of Mixtures 10
 - MEC207 F5 Materials Processing 10
 - MEC208 F5 Fluids Engineering 10
 - MEC215 F5 Design of Engineering Structures and Components 20
 - (b) one of the following
 - (i) MLT223 F5 Spanish Placement Preparation 10
 - MLT262 F5 Spanish 3A 10
 - (ii) MLT223 F5 Spanish Placement Preparation 10
 - MLT312 F5 Spanish 4A 10

Level 3

3. A student will take

MEC399	F6	Study Year in Europe	100
MLT301	F6	Spanish 3D/4D Year Abroad Project Identification– Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
MLT303	F6	Spanish 3E/4E Year Abroad Project – Social Scientists, Scientists, Engineers	10
Level 4			
4.	A student will take		
(a)	MEC401	F7 Individual Project	40
	MEC428	F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10
(b)	one of the following		
(i)	MLT312	F7 Spanish 4A	10
	MLT313	F7 Spanish 4B	10
(ii)	MLT352	F7 Spanish 5A	10
	MLT353	F7 Spanish 5B	10
(iii)	MLT Spanish units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department and the Director of the Modern Languages Teaching Centre.		
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
(i)	CPE414	F7 Environmental Protection	10
	MEC403	F7 Reciprocating Engines	10
	MEC404	F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
	MEC405	F7 Experimental Stress Analysis	10
	MEC406	F7 Engineering Composite Materials	10
	MEC408	F7 Marketing Management	10
	MEC409	F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
	MEC410	F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
	MEC411	F7 Tribology of Machine Elements	10
	MEC424	F7 Aerodynamic Design	10
	MEC427	F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
	MEC435	F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6429	F7 Mechanical Engineering of Railways	10
	MEC6440	F7 Advanced Finite Element Modelling	10
	MEC6444	F7 Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (i)		
(i)	CPE419	F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering	10
	MEC407	F7 Fundamental Biomechanics	10
	MEC412	F7 Control of Structural Vibrations	10
	MEC413	F7 Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads	10
	MEC414	F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
	MEC415	F7 Condition Monitoring	10
	MEC421	F7 Sports Engineering	10
	MEC425	F7 Design for a Sustainable Environment	10
	MEC426	F7 Advanced Composite Structures	10
	MEC6316	F7 Renewable Energy	10
	MEC6345	F7 Aero Propulsion	10
	MEC6422	F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
	MEC6430	F7 Solid Biomechanics	10
	MEC6441	F7 Advanced Solid Mechanics	10
	MEC6442	F7 Automotive Dynamics	10
	MEC6445	F7 Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications 2	10
	MEC6446	F7 Hydraulic Systems and Non-Newtonian Flows	10
	MEC6***	F7 Fracture Mechanics	10
(ii)	CPE406	F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste	10
	CPE425	F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation	10
5.	Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		

6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Spanish (MECU008) must achieve an average mark of 60 in their chosen language units (*twenty* credits) and an average of 55 across the remaining *one hundred* credits at Level 2. A student failing to meet this criteria will be required to change Programme to the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001), provided that they meet the department's regulations for continuation on the MEng Programme of Study.
7. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Spanish (MECU008). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
8. A student must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Spanish. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
9. Grades awarded in respect of units listed at 3 above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.

MECU009 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT (MEng) (JACS H3N2)

Level 1

For all students:

1. A student will take
 - (a) MAS152 F4 Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques 20
 - MEC102 F4 Materials Under Stress 10
 - MEC131 F4 Mechanical Engineering Design Skills 20
 - MEC132 F4 Matter, Flow and Energy 20
 - MEC133 F4 Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers 10
 - MEC134 F4 Engineering Mechanics 20
 - MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001)

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) MEC301 F6 Mechatronics 10
 - MEC302 F6 Integrity of Materials and Components 10
 - MEC303 F6 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles 10
 - MEC304 F6 Manufacturing Systems 10
 - MEC307 F6 Group Design Project 20
 - MEC314 F6 Innovation Management 10
 - MEC319 F6 Sensors, Actuators and Controllers 10
 - MEC333 F6 Integrated Design Skills 10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following with not less than *twenty* being selected from (i).
 - (i) MEC308 F6 Vibrations and Acoustics 10
 - MEC310 F6 Energy: Properties and Optimisation 10
 - MEC311 F6 Engineering Fluid Mechanics 10
 - MEC312 F6 Advanced Mechanics of Solids 10
 - MEC313 F6 Finite Element Techniques 10
 - MEC345 F6 Aero Propulsion 10
 - (ii) ACS329 F6 Robotics 10
 - MAS340 F6 Mathematics (Computational Methods) 10
 - MEC316 F6 Renewable Energy 10

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | |
|-----|--------|---|----|
| (a) | MEC401 | F7 Individual Project | 40 |
| | MEC408 | F7 Marketing Management | 10 |
| | MEC414 | F7 Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
| | MEC428 | F7 The Professional Responsibility of Engineers | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|-----|---------|---|----|
| (i) | CPE414 | F7 Environmental Protection | 10 |
| | MEC403 | F7 Reciprocating Engines | 10 |
| | MEC404 | F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics | 10 |
| | MEC405 | F7 Experimental Stress Analysis | 10 |
| | MEC406 | F7 Engineering Composite Materials | 10 |
| | MEC409 | F7 Signal Processing and Instrumentation | 10 |
| | MEC410 | F7 Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice | 10 |
| | MEC411 | F7 Tribology of Machine Elements | 10 |
| | MEC424 | F7 Aerodynamic Design | 10 |
| | MEC427 | F7 Theory and Application of Turbulence | 10 |
| | MEC435 | F7 Advanced Aero Propulsion | 10 |
| | MEC6429 | F7 Mechanical Engineering of Railways | 10 |
| | MEC6440 | F7 Advanced Finite Element Modelling | 10 |
| | MEC6444 | F7 Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, *ten* credits being selected from (i)
- | | | | |
|-----|---------|---|----|
| (i) | CPE419 | F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering | 10 |
| | MEC407 | F7 Fundamental Biomechanics | 10 |
| | MEC412 | F7 Control of Structural Vibrations | 10 |
| | MEC413 | F7 Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads | 10 |
| | MEC415 | F7 Condition Monitoring | 10 |
| | MEC421 | F7 Sports Engineering | 10 |
| | MEC425 | F7 Design for a Sustainable Environment | 10 |
| | MEC426 | F7 Advanced Composite Structures | 10 |
| | MEC6316 | F7 Renewable Energy | 10 |
| | MEC6345 | F7 Aero Propulsion | 10 |
| | MEC6422 | F7 Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer | 10 |
| | MEC6430 | F7 Solid Biomechanics | 10 |
| | MEC6441 | F7 Advanced Solid Mechanics | 10 |
| | MEC6442 | F7 Automotive Dynamics | 10 |
| | MEC6445 | F7 Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications 2 | 10 |
| | MEC6446 | F7 Hydraulic Systems and Non-Newtonian Flows | 10 |
| | MEC6*** | F7 Fracture Mechanics | 10 |
- (ii) CPE406 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste 10
CPE425 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation 10
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Industrial Management (MECU009). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
7. A student must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Industrial Management. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

MECU011 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH MOTORSPORTS (MEng) (JACS H3NF)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-11

Level 4

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001)
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Motorsports (MECU011). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002). In this instance the individual element of the Group Design Project (MEC307) will be taken into account to satisfy the requirement to complete an individual project. A student must pass this element to satisfy the requirements for the award of a BEng Honours degree. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours
7. A student must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Motorsports. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

MECU014 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (MEng) (JACS H304)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MAS152 | F4 | Essential Mathematical Skills and Techniques | 20 |
| MEC102 | F4 | Materials Under Stress | 10 |
| MEC130 | F4 | Engineering Techniques and Manufacturing Technology | 20 |
| MEC131 | F4 | Mechanical Engineering Design Skills | 20 |
| MEC132 | F4 | Matter, Flow and Energy | 20 |
| MEC133 | F4 | Laboratory Skills for Mechanical Engineers | 10 |
| MEC134 | F4 | Engineering Mechanics | 20 |

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001)

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001)

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------|-----|
| MEC397 | F6 | Year in Industry | 120 |
|--------|----|------------------|-----|

Level 5

5. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001)
6. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
7. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A student who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001) or the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
8. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take MEC397. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).
9. MEC397 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).
10. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU014). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU015). In this instance the individual element of the Group Design Project (MEC307) will be taken into account to satisfy the requirement to complete an individual project. A student must pass this element to satisfy the requirements for the award of a BEng Honours degree. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
11. A student must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU015).

MECU015 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH A YEAR IN INDUSTRY (BEng) (JACS 302b)

A: For students whose initial registration was in, or after, the session 2011-12

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU014).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).

Level 3

3. A student will take
MEC397 F6 Year in Industry 120

Level 4

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 1 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A student who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
6. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement in order to take MEC397. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
7. MEC397 requires that a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
8. A student must pass MEC315 (Individual Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a student for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

B: For students whose initial registration was in the session 2009-10 and 2010-11

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry (MECU014).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
5. A student will be responsible for securing a suitable industrial placement. The appropriateness of the placement will be determined by the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A student who fails to obtain a suitable placement will instead be required to become a student for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean grade of 60 or above at Level 2 in order to proceed to the Year in Industry, progression being at the discretion of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. A student who fails to progress may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

7. In the final year a student will spend a minimum of 38 weeks working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Mechanical Engineering. The Year in Industry will be assessed on (a) written reflections on a skills-based placement journal; (b) two written reports; and (c) a post-placement presentation. No grades will be awarded for the Year in Industry which will be assessed on a pass/fail basis. A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).
8. A student must pass MEC315 (Individual Research Project) at the first attempt in order to continue as a student for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering with a Year in Industry. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU002) but will be ineligible for the award of that Degree with Honours.

MECU017 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY (MEng) (JACS H3H8)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEng Mechanical Engineering (MECU001).

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | MAT3910 | F6 | Nuclear Science and Technology | 10 |
| | MAT3920 | F6 | Nuclear Science and Engineering Laboratory | 10 |
| | MEC302 | F6 | Integrity of Materials and Components | 10 |
| | MEC303 | F6 | Advanced Engineering Thermodynamic Cycles | 10 |
| | MEC307 | F6 | Nuclear Group Design Project | 20 |
| | MEC319 | F6 | Sensors, Actuators and Controllers | 10 |
| | MEC330 | F6 | Experiments and Modelling | 10 |
| | MEC333 | F6 | Integrated Design Skills | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i).
- | | | | | |
|------|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| (i) | MEC308 | F6 | Vibrations and Acoustics | 10 |
| | MEC310 | F6 | Energy: Properties and Optimisation | 10 |
| | MEC311 | F6 | Advanced Fluid Mechanics | 10 |
| | MEC312 | F6 | Advanced Mechanics of Solids | 10 |
| | MEC313 | F6 | Finite Element Techniques | 10 |
| | MEC314 | F6 | Innovation Management | 10 |
| | MEC345 | F6 | Aero Propulsion | 10 |
| (ii) | ACS329 | F6 | Robotics | 10 |
| | MAS340 | F6 | Mathematics (Computational Methods) | 10 |
| | MEC316 | F6 | Renewable Energy | 10 |

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | CPE419 | F7 | Nuclear Reactor Engineering | 10 |
| | MEC401 | F7 | Individual Project | 40 |
| | MEC428 | F7 | The Professional Responsibility of Engineers | 10 |
| | MEC431 | F7 | Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics, Heat Transfer and Applications | 15 |
- (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from one of the following
- | | | | | |
|------|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| (i) | MAT6860 | F7 | Nuclear Waste Management | 15 |
| (ii) | MAT6910 | F7 | Materials for Nuclear Systems | 15 |

- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (i) | CPE414 | F7 | Environmental Protection | 10 |
| | MEC403 | F7 | Reciprocating Engines | 10 |
| | MEC404 | F7 | Computational Fluid Dynamics | 10 |
| | MEC405 | F7 | Experimental Stress Analysis | 10 |
| | MEC406 | F7 | Engineering Composite Materials | 10 |
| | MEC408 | F7 | Marketing Management | 10 |
| | MEC409 | F7 | Signal Processing and Instrumentation | 10 |
| | MEC410 | F7 | Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice | 10 |
| | MEC411 | F7 | Tribology of Machine Elements | 10 |
| | MEC424 | F7 | Aerodynamic Design | 10 |
| | MEC427 | F7 | Theory and Application of Turbulence | 10 |
| | MEC435 | F7 | Advanced Aero Propulsion | 10 |
| | MEC6429 | F7 | Mechanical Engineering of Railways | 10 |
| | MEC6440 | F7 | Advanced Finite Element Modelling | 10 |
| | MEC6444 | F7 | Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications | 10 |
- (d) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (i) | CPE406 | F7 | Energy from Biomass and Waste | 10 |
| | CPE425 | F7 | Oil and Gas Utilisation | 10 |
| | MEC407 | F7 | Fundamental Biomechanics | 10 |
| | MEC412 | F7 | Control of Structural Vibrations | 10 |
| | MEC413 | F7 | Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads | 10 |
| | MEC414 | F7 | Technology Strategy and Business Planning | 10 |
| | MEC415 | F7 | Condition Monitoring | 10 |
| | MEC421 | F7 | Sports Engineering | 10 |
| | MEC425 | F7 | Design for a Sustainable Environment | 10 |
| | MEC426 | F7 | Advanced Composite Structures | 10 |
| | MEC6316 | F7 | Renewable Energy | 10 |
| | MEC6345 | F7 | Aero Propulsion | 10 |
| | MEC6430 | F7 | Solid Biomechanics | 10 |
| | MEC6441 | F7 | Advanced Solid Mechanics | 10 |
| | MEC6442 | F7 | Automotive Dynamics | 10 |
| | MEC6445 | F7 | Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications 2 | 10 |
| | MEC6446 | F7 | Hydraulic Systems and Non-Newtonian Flows | 10 |
| | MEC6*** | F7 | Fracture Mechanics | 10 |
5. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will attain a satisfactory standard in an Engineering Applications Course, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Nuclear Technology (MECU017). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002). In this instance the individual element of the Group Design Project (MEC307) will be taken into account to satisfy the requirement to complete an individual project. A student must pass this element to satisfy the requirements for the award of a BEng Honours degree. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
7. A student must pass MEC401 (Individual Project) at the first attempt in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering with Nuclear Technology. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BEng in Mechanical Engineering (MECU002).

Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Metallurgy (MMet), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Science (Research) (MSc(Res)), Master of Science in Engineering (MSc(Eng)), and Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation in the Faculty of Engineering, Regulations for Doctor of Engineering (EngD) and Regulations for Doctoral Training Centres in the Faculty

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

COMT123	Advanced Computer Science (MSc)		
COMT190	Advanced Computer Science (PhD) (For initial registration of a student of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Computer Science only)		
MECT50	Advanced Manufacturing Technologies (MSc(Res))		
MECT56	Advanced Manufacturing Technologies (AMRC) (MSc(Res))		
MECT30	Advanced Mechanical Engineering (MSc(Res))		
MECT53	Advanced Mechanical Engineering (MSc)		
MATT10	Advanced Metallurgy (MMet)		
MATT91	Advanced Metallurgy (MMet) (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Metallurgy only)		
COMT06	Advanced Software Engineering (MSc(Eng))		
MATT04	Advanced Solid State Chemistry (MSc(Eng)) and Its Applications		
MATT90	Advanced Solid State Chemistry (MSc) and Its Applications (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and Its Applications only)		
MECT31	Aerodynamics and Aerostructures (MSc(Res))		
MATT16	Aerospace Materials (MSc(Eng))		
MATT92	Aerospace Materials (MSc(Eng)) (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in		
		Aerospace Materials only)	
		CIVT104	Architectural Engineering Design (MSc(Eng))
		MECT32	Automotive Engineering (MSc(Res))
		EEET16	Avionic Systems (MSc(Eng))
		CPET30	Biological and Bioprocess Engineering (MSc(Eng))
		CPET31	Biological and Bioprocess Engineering (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only) (MSc(Eng))
		MATT64	Biomaterials and Regenerative Medicine (MSc)
		MATT44	Bionanotechnology (MSc)
		MATT97	Bionanotechnology (MSc) (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Bionanotechnology only)
		CIVT112	Blast Protective Design (PG Cert)
		MATT01	Ceramic Science and Engineering (MSc(Eng))
		MATT93	Ceramic Science and Engineering (MSc(Eng)) (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Ceramic Science and Engineering only)
		MECT33	Computational Biomechanics (MSc(Res))
		ACST17	Computational Intelligence (MSc)
		COMT127	Computer Science with Speech and Language Processing (MSc)
		EEET23	Computer Vision Engineering (MSc(Eng))
		CIVT79	Contaminant Hydrogeology (MSc)
		ACST98	Control and Systems Engineering (MSc)
		ACST01	Control Systems (MSc)

ACST90	Control Systems (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Control and Systems Engineering only)	(MSc)			Composite Science and Engineering
EEET01	Data Communications	(MSc(Eng))		MATT94	Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering only)
CIVT47	Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics	(MSc(Eng))			
CIVT91	Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)	(PhD)		CPET03	Process Safety and Loss Prevention
EEET29	Electronic and Electrical Engineering	(MSc(Res))		EEET26	Semiconductor Photonics and Electronics
EEET13	Electronic and Electrical Engineering	(MSc(Eng))		COMT138	Software Systems and Internet Technology
MATR05	Engineering Materials	(EngD)		CIVT16	Steel Construction
CPET01	Environmental and Energy Engineering	(MSc(Eng))		CIVT96	Steel Construction (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
CPET90	Environmental and Energy Engineering (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)	(MSc(Eng))		CIVT02	Structural and Concrete Engineering
CIVT35	Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water	(MSc)		CIVT95	Structural and Concrete Engineering (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
CIVT90	Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies)	(PhD)		CIVT07	Structural Engineering
MECR06	Industrial Doctorate in Machining Science	(EngD)		CIVT97	Structural Engineering (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
MATT52	Materials Science and Engineering	(MSc)		MECT34	Structural Integrity
MECT44	Mechanical Engineering	(MSc(Res))		CIVT65	Urban Water Engineering and Management
MECT13	Mechanical Engineering	(PGCert)		CIVT98	Vibration Engineering (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)
MECT40	Mechanical Engineering and Industrial Management	(MSc)		EEET30	Wireless Communication Systems
MATT36	Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering	(MSc)			
MATT98	Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering only)	(MSc)			
MATT07	Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology	(MSc)			
MATT95	Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology only)	(MSc(Eng))			
MATT42	Nuclear Science and Technology	(MSc)			
MATT03	Polymer and Polymer	(MSc(Eng))			

General Regulations for Higher Degrees in the Faculty of Engineering and Regulations for Doctoral Training Centres in the Faculty

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR HIGHER DEGREES IN THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND REGULATIONS FOR DOCTORAL TRAINING CENTRES IN THE FACULTY

1. The programmes of study within the Faculty shall, subject to any provision in the Regulations for particular programmes of study, extend over:
 - (a) *one* year for both a Masters’s Degree and a Postgraduate Diploma for a full-time candidate, who shall complete all components of the programme within the minimum period of study; *or*

- (b) not less than *three* consecutive years for a part-time candidate for a Master's Degree, who shall complete all components of the programme within the three year period; *or*
- (c) not less than *two* consecutive years for a part-time candidate for a Postgraduate Diploma, who shall complete all components of the programme within the two year period.

REGULATIONS FOR DOCTORAL TRAINING CENTRES IN THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Regulations are presented in course code order. An alphabetical index of course titles is as follows:

DTMR01	Advanced Metallic Systems	PhD
DTER03	E-Futures	PhD
DTNT03	Nuclear Fission	PhD

DTER03 E-FUTURES (PhD) (Full-Time) DTET10 PROFESSIONAL SKILLS (PGDip) (Part-Time)

- In Year One a candidate shall take
 - FCE6000 F7 Carbon Challenge 5
 - FCE6001 F7 Summer School 5
 - FCE6003 F7 Introduction to Energy and Professional Skills 60
 - FCE610 F7 Personal Effectiveness Skills 10
 - FCE6004 F7 Mini Project 1 30
 - FCE6005 F7 Mini Project 2 30
 - FCE6006 F7 Mini Project 3 30
- In order to proceed to Year Two a candidate must pass not less than *one hundred and sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (above) and does not proceed to Year Two shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in E-futures (DTET01).
- In Years Two to Four a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.
- In Years Two to Four a candidate shall take

FCE6009	F7	Skills in Action	10
FCE6007	F7	Skills for Industry	15
FCE607	F7	Career Skills	5
FCE609	F7	Public Engagement Project	10
- A candidate shall successfully complete the Doctoral Training Centre's upgrading procedures before progressing to the third year of study.
- A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 1(a) and 5 above shall be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Skills (DTET10).

DTMR01 ADVANCED METALLIC SYSTEMS (Full-Time) (DTC) DTMT10 PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SKILLS (PG Dip) (Part-Time) (Joint programme with the University of Manchester)

- In Year One a candidate shall take
 - MAT6392 F7 Structure, Microstructure and Mechanical Properties 15
 - MAT6293 F7 Metals Processing and Modelling 15

- | | | | |
|-------------|----|---|----|
| MAT6511 | F7 | Phase Transformations in Materials Processing | 15 |
| MATS6457 | F7 | High Performance Alloys 1 | 15 |
| MATS6460 | F7 | Materials Performance – Life Cycle Design 1 | 15 |
| (b) MAT6294 | F7 | Transformative Technologies | 10 |
| MAT6295 | F7 | Mini Research Project and Experimental Skills | 35 |
| (c) FCE610 | F7 | Personal Effectiveness Skills | 10 |
| MAT6296 | F7 | Introduction to Research Skills | 10 |
- *MATS codes denote University of Manchester units
- In order to proceed to Year Two a candidate must pass *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
 - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above and does not proceed to Year Two.
 - shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Metallic Systems (DTMT01) *or*
 - may become instead a candidate for the award of MSc Advanced Metallic Systems (DTMT03) and in addition to 1(a) above shall take

MAT6294	F7	Transformative Technologies	10
MAT6399	F7	Research Project	95

 In the event of a failure of MAT6399 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the examiners.
 - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above and does not proceed to Year Two shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Metallic Systems (DTMTXX).
 - In Years Two to Four a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.
 - In Years Two to Four a candidate shall take
 - FCE6009 F7 Skills in Action 10
 - FCE6007 F7 Skills for Industry 15
 - FCE607 F7 Career Skills 5
 - FCE6008 F7 Doctoral Writing Skills 10
 - MAT6297 F7 Public Engagement Project 10
 - MAT6398 F7 Science and Engineering in the Media 5
 - units selected from the PhD Advanced Metallic Systems Handbook to the value of a minimum of *fifteen* credits to be approved by the Centre Director.
 - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 1(b), 1(c) and 6(a) above shall be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Personal and Professional Development Skills (DTMT10).

DTNT03 NUCLEAR FISSION (PhD) (Full-Time) (Joint programme with the University of Manchester)

- In Year One a candidate shall take

MAT6801	F7	Introduction to the Chemistry and Physics of the Nuclear Fuel Cycle	15
MAT6802	F7	Materials Science in the Nuclear Fuel Cycle	15
MAT6803	F7	Site Visits, Winter School and Skills Training	15
MAT6804	F7	Environmental Radiochemistry and the Science of Radioactive Waste Disposal	15
MAT6805	F7	DTC Project Rotation 1	45
MAT6806	F7	DTC Project Rotation 2	45
- In order to proceed to Year Two a candidate must pass not less than *one hundred and thirty-five* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above.

3. A candidate who has been awarded not less than *one hundred and thirty-five* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above and does not proceed to Year Two may become instead a candidate for the award of MSc(Res) Nuclear Fission (DTNT02) and in addition shall take
MAT6800 F7 Extended Research Project 30
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above and does not proceed to Year Two shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Nuclear Fission (DTNT01).
5. In Years Two to Four a candidate shall pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and shall present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.
6. A candidate shall not be permitted to complete either a Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Management and Leadership Skills or *forty-five* credits of the Doctoral Development Programme.

ACST01 CONTROL SYSTEMS (MSc)

(Full-Time)

ACST11 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) ACS6101 F7 Foundations of Control Systems 30
 - ACS6102 F7 State-Space, Optimal Control and Nonlinear Systems 15
 - ACS6103 F7 Signal Processing and Estimation 15
 - ACS6110 F7 Embedded Systems and Rapid Control Prototyping 15
 - ACS6116 F7 Advanced Industrial Control 15
 - ACS6119 F7 Robust and Hybrid Control 15
 - ACS6121 F7 Robotic and Autonomous Systems 15
 - (b) ACS6200 F7 Control Systems Project and Dissertation 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Control Systems.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Control Systems.
4. In the event of failure in the Control Systems Research Project (ACS6200) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

ACST17 COMPUTATIONAL INTELLIGENCE AND ROBOTICS (MSc)(Full-Time)

ACST18 (PG Dip) (Full Time), ACST19 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) COM3240 F6 Adaptive Intelligence 10
 - COM6509 F7 Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence 15
 - EEE6082 F7 Computational Vision 10
 - PSY6307 F7 Computational Neuroscience I 15
 - PSY6317 F7 Methods in Computational Intelligence 10
 - (b) One of the following
 - (i) Computational Intelligence Stream
 - COM6009 F7 Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems 15
 - COM6502 F7 Speech Processing 15
 - COM6511 F7 Speech Technology 15
 - PSY6308 F7 Computational Neuroscience II 15
 - (ii) Robotics Stream
 - ACS317 F6 State Space Control Design 10
 - ACS329 F6 Robotics 10

- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACS424 | F7 | Multi-Sensor Data Fusion | 10 |
| ACS6334 | F7 | Mobile Robotics and Autonomous Vehicles | 10 |
| ACS6336 | F7 | Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping | 10 |
| ACS6342 | F7 | Feedback Systems Design | 10 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

ACS6322	F7	Computational Intelligence Research Project	60
COM6322	F7	Computational Intelligence Research Project	60
PSY6325	F7	Individual Project in Computational Intelligence	60
 2. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Computational Intelligence.
 3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Computational Intelligence.
 4. In the event of failure in the Computational Intelligence Research Project (COM6322, ACS6322, PSY6325) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

ACST90 CONTROL SYSTEMS (MSc)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Control and Systems Engineering only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Control Systems (ACST01).
2. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of the Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*
 - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) *in the fourth year*
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of ACST01 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Control Systems.

6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of ACST01 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Control Systems.

ACST98 CONTROL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (MSc) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is employed in or who has taken a career break from an appropriate industry.
2. The programme of study will be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A student will take

(a)	ACS6101	F7	Foundations of Control Systems	30
	ACS6102	F7	State-Space, Optimal Control and Nonlinear Systems	15
	ACS6103	F7	Signal Processing and Estimation	15
	ACS6110	F7	Embedded Systems and Rapid Control Prototyping	15
	ACS6116	F7	Advanced Industrial Control	15
	ACS6119	F7	Robust and Hybrid Control	15
	ACS6121	F7	Robotic and Autonomous Systems	15
(b)	ACS6200	F7	Control Systems Project and Dissertation	60
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Control Systems Engineering.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Control Systems Engineering.
6. In the event of failure in the Control Systems Research Project (ACS6200) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

CIVT02 STRUCTURAL AND CONCRETE ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

- CIVT20 (Part-Time)**
CIVT21 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)
CIVT22 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)
CIVT23 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)
CIVT24 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	CIV6105	F7	Linear Systems and Structural Analysis	10
	CIV6130	F7	Computational Structural Analysis	10
	CIV6170	F7	FRP Composites in Construction	10
	CIV6180	F7	Structural Dynamics	10
	CIV6216	F7	Structural Design	10
	CIV6235	F7	Advanced Concrete Design	10
	CIV6435	F7	Introduction to Earthquake Engineering	10
	CIV6440	F7	Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures	10
	CIV6501	F7	Geotechnical Design	10
	CIV6610	F7	Sustainable Concrete Technology	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	CIV6271	F7	Design Project	10
	CIV6410	F7	Blast and Impact Effects on Structures	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
(i)	for MSc Students			
	CIV6020	F7	Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation	10
(ii)	For PG Dip students			
	CIV6021	F7	Postgraduate Diploma Project	10
(d)	CIV6000	F7	Dissertation	60

2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Structural and Concrete Engineering.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural and Concrete Engineering.

CIVT07 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

- CIVT70 (Part-Time)**
CIVT71 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)
CIVT72 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)
CIVT73 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)
CIVT74 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	CIV6105	F7	Linear Systems and Structural Analysis	10
	CIV6130	F7	Computational Structural Analysis	10
	CIV6180	F7	Structural Dynamics	10
	CIV6216	F7	Structural Design	10
	CIV6435	F7	Introduction to Earthquake Engineering	10
	CIV6501	F7	Geotechnical Design	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following			
	CIV6114	F7	Fatigue and Fracture	10
	CIV6170	F7	FRP Composites in Construction	10
	CIV6235	F7	Advanced Concrete Design	10
	CIV6245	F7	Design of Structural Steel Frames	10
	CIV6265	F7	Structural Analysis and Design for Fire	10
	CIV6271	F7	Design Project	10
	CIV6410	F7	Blast and Impact Effects on Structures	10
	CIV6412	F7	Advanced Simulation of High Strain Rate Dynamics	10
	CIV6440	F7	Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures	10
	CIV6610	F7	Sustainable Concrete Technology	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
(i)	for MSc Students			
	CIV6020	F7	Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation	10
(ii)	for PG Dip Students			
	CIV6021	F7	Postgraduate Diploma Project	10
(d)	CIV6000	F7	Dissertation	60
2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Structural Engineering.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural Engineering.

CIVT16 STEEL CONSTRUCTION

(MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

CIVT17 (Part-Time)

CIVT86 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

CIVT87 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)

CIVT88 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

CIVT89 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	CIV6105	F7	Linear Systems and Structural Analysis	10
	CIV6114	F7	Fatigue and Fracture	10
	CIV6130	F7	Computational Structural Analysis	10
	CIV6180	F7	Structural Dynamics	10
	CIV6216	F7	Structural Design	10
	CIV6245	F7	Design of Structural Steel Frames	10
	CIV6265	F7	Structural Analysis and Design for Fire	10
	CIV6435	F7	Introduction to Earthquake Engineering	10
	CIV6501	F7	Geotechnical Design	10

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

	CIV6170	F7	FRP Composites in Construction	10
	CIV6271	F7	Design Project	10
	CIV6410	F7	Blast and Impact Effects on Structures	10
	CIV6412	F7	Advanced Simulation of High Strain Rate Dynamics	10

(c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

(i)	for MSc Students			
	CIV6020	F7	Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation	10
(ii)	for PG Dip Students			
	CIV6021	F7	Postgraduate Diploma Project	10
(d)	CIV6000	F7	Dissertation	60

2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Steel Construction.

4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Steel Construction.

CIVT35 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF URBAN LAND AND WATER (MSc) (Full-Time)

CIVT36 (Part-Time)

CIVT37 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

CIVT38 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)

CIVT45 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

CIVT46 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	CIV6707	F7	Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis	10
	CIV6710	F7	Environmental Chemistry	10
	CIV6711	F7	Environmental Microbiology	10
	CIV6731	F7	Water Resources and Hydrology	10
	CIV6732	F7	Water Flow in Pipes, Open Channels and Aquifers	10
	CIV6772	F7	Project Management	10

(b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following

	CIV6701	F7	Hydrogeology	10
	CIV6702	F7	Risk Analysis and Extreme Events	10
	CIV6712	F7	Field Investigation Methods	10
	CIV6713	F7	Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Ground Water	10

CIV6714	F7	Risk Assessment and Remediation for Soil and Groundwater	10
CIV6718	F7	Design and Performance of Urban Drainage	10
CIV6720	F7	Modelling Water Distribution Networks	10
CIV6726	F7	Landfill Engineering and Environmental Management	10
CIV6727	F7	Flood Risk Management	10
CIV6771	F7	Environmental River Mechanics	10

(c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

(i)	for MSc students			
	CIV6020	F7	Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation	10
(ii)	for PG Dip students			
	CIV6021	F7	PG Diploma Technical Report	10
(d)	CIV6000	F7	Dissertation	60

2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water.

4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) and above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water.

CIVT47 EARTHQUAKE AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DYNAMICS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

CIVT48 (Part-Time)

CIVT55 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

CIVT56 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)

CIVT57 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

CIVT58 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	CIV6105	F7	Linear Systems and Structural Analysis	10
	CIV6130	F7	Computational Structural Analysis	10
	CIV6180	F7	Structural Dynamics	10
	CIV6216	F7	Structural Design	10
	CIV6410	F7	Blast and Impact Effects on Structures	10
	CIV6435	F7	Introduction to Earthquake Engineering	10
	CIV6440	F7	Design of Earthquake Resistant Structures	10
	CIV6501	F7	Geotechnical Design	10

(b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

	CIV6114	F7	Fatigue and Fracture	10
	CIV6170	F7	FRP Composites in Construction	10
	CIV6235	F7	Advanced Concrete Design	10
	CIV6245	F7	Design of Structural Steel Frames	10
	CIV6271	F7	Design Project	10
	CIV6412	F7	Advanced Simulation of High Strain Rate Dynamics	10
	CIV6610	F7	Sustainable Concrete Technology	10

(c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

(i)	for MSc students			
	CIV6020	F7	Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation	10
(ii)	for PG Dip students			
	CIV6021	F7	Postgraduate Diploma Project	10
(d)	CIV6000	F7	Dissertation	60

2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics.

CIVT65 URBAN WATER ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

CIVT66 (Part-Time)

CIVT67 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

CIVT68 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)

CIVT75 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

CIVT76 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

CIV6702	F7	Risk Analysis and Extreme Events	10
CIV6707	F7	Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis	10
CIV6710	F7	Environmental Chemistry	10
CIV6711	F7	Environmental Microbiology	10
CIV6718	F7	Design and Performance of Urban Drainage	10
CIV6720	F7	Modelling Water Distribution Networks	10
CIV6727	F7	Flood Risk Management	10
CIV6731	F7	Water Resources and Hydrology	10
CIV6732	F7	Water Flow in Pipes, Open Channels and Aquifers	10
CIV6771	F7	Environmental River Mechanics	10
CIV6772	F7	Project Management	10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 - (i) for MSc students

CIV6020	F7	Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation	10
---------	----	--	----
 - (ii) for PG Dip students

CIV6021	F7	PG Diploma Technical Report	10
---------	----	-----------------------------	----
 - (c) CIV6000 F7 Dissertation 60
2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Water Engineering and Management.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Urban Water Engineering and Management.

CIVT79 CONTAMINANT HYDROGEOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)

CIVT84 (Part-Time)

CIVT85 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

CIVT92 (PG Dip) (Part-Time)

CIVT93 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

CIVT94 (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

CIV6701	F7	Hydrogeology	10
CIV6707	F7	Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis	10
CIV6710	F7	Environmental Chemistry	10
CIV6711	F7	Environmental Microbiology	10
CIV6712	F7	Field Investigation Methods	10

CIV6713	F7	Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Ground Water	10
CIV6714	F7	Risk Assessment and Remediation for Soil and Groundwater	10
CIV6726	F7	Landfill Engineering and Environmental Management	10
CIV6731	F7	Water Resources and Hydrology	10
CIV6732	F7	Water Flow in Pipes, Open Channels and Aquifers	10
CIV6772	F7	Project Management	10

- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 - (i) for MSc students

CIV6020	F7	Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation	10
---------	----	--	----
 - (ii) for PG Dip students

CIV6021	F7	PG Diploma Technical Report	10
---------	----	-----------------------------	----
 - (c) CIV6000 F7 Dissertation 60
2. In the event of failure in CIV6000 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Contaminant Hydrogeology.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Contaminant Hydrogeology.

CIVT90 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF URBAN LAND AND WATER (MSc(Eng))

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Environmental Management of Urban Land and Water (CIVT35).
2. A student must achieve a minimum grade of 70 in all taught units and in the dissertation in the Degree of MSc in order to continue as a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies. They should also have demonstrated English language competence equivalent to IELTS 7.0 (min 7.0 in all components). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement will be required to become a student for the relevant MSc programme CIVT35.
3. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
4. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1	Induction Meeting
Y1.2	Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.2	Research Poster Presentations
------	-------------------------------

- (v) in the fourth year
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
- 5. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
- 6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT35 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Land and Water.
- 7. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CIVT35 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Urban Land and Water.

CIVT91 EARTHQUAKE AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DYNAMICS (MSc) (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

CIVT98 VIBRATION ENGINEERING (MSc) (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

- 1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics (CIVT47).
- 2. A student must achieve a minimum grade of 70 in all taught units and in the dissertation in the Degree of MSc in order to continue as a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies. They should also have demonstrated English language competence equivalent to IELTS 7.0 (min 7.0 in all components). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement will be required to become a student for the relevant MSc programme CIVT47.
- 3. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
- 4. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*
 - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) *in the fourth year*
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
- 5. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

- 6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CIVT47 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics.
- 7. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CIVT47 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics.

CIVT95 STRUCTURAL AND CONCRETE ENGINEERING (MSc) (for initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

- 1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Structural and Concrete Engineering (CIVT02).
- 2. A student must achieve a minimum grade of 70 in all taught units and in the dissertation in the Degree of MSc in order to continue as a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies. They should also have demonstrated English language competence equivalent to IELTS 7.0 (min 7.0 in all components). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement will be required to become a student for the relevant MSc programme CIVT02.
- 3. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
- 4. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*
 - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) *in the fourth year*
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
- 5. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
- 6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CIVT02 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Structural and Concrete Engineering.
- 7. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CIVT02 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural and Concrete Engineering .

**CIVT96 STEEL CONSTRUCTION (MSc)
(for initial registration of a student for the
Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)**

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Steel Construction (CIVT16).
2. A student must achieve a minimum grade of 70 in all taught units and in the dissertation in the Degree of MSc in order to continue as a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies. They should also have demonstrated English language competence equivalent to IELTS 7.0 (min 7.0 in all components). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement will be required to become a student for the relevant MSc programme CIVT16.
3. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
4. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training
(optional)
 - (ii) *in the first year*
Y1.1 Induction Meeting
Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) *in the fourth year*
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
5. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT16 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Steel Construction.
7. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CIVT16 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Steel Construction.

**CIVT97 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
(MSc) (for initial registration of a student for the
Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)**

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Structural Engineering (CIVT07).

2. A student must achieve a minimum grade of 70 in all taught units and in the dissertation in the Degree of MSc in order to continue as a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies. They should also have demonstrated English language competence equivalent to IELTS 7.0 (min 7.0 in all components). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement will be required to become a student for the relevant MSc programme CIVT07.
3. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
4. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training
(optional)
 - (ii) *in the first year*
Y1.1 Induction Meeting
Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) *in the fourth year*
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
5. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CIVT07 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Structural Engineering.
7. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CIVT07 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural Engineering.

**CIVT104 ARCHITECTURAL
ENGINEERING DESIGN (MSc(Eng)) (Full-
Time)**

CIVT (Part-Time)**

CIVT105 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

CIVT (PG Dip) (Part-Time)**

CIVT106 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

CIVT (PG Cert) (Part-Time)**

1. A student will take
 - (a)

ARC6780	F7	Building Environmental Simulation Analysis	15
CIV6011	F7	Building Technology	15
CIV6012	F7	Thermodynamics for Buildings	15
CIV6014	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	20
CIV6271	F7	Design Project	10
MEC425	F7	Design for a Sustainable Environment	10
MEC6316	F7	Renewable Energy	10
 - (b) one of the following

ARC6810	F7	Architecture and the Design Process	15
---------	----	-------------------------------------	----

- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ARC6821 | F7 | Materials for Low Impact Buildings - Theory | 15 |
| ARC6848 | F7 | Introduction to Computational Design | 15 |
- (c) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- (i) for MSc students
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| CIV6020 | F7 | Dissertation Planning and Paper Presentation | 10 |
|---------|----|--|----|
- (ii) for PG Dip students
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| CIV6021 | F7 | PG Diploma Technical Report | 10 |
|---------|----|-----------------------------|----|
- (d) CIV6000 F7 Dissertation 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Architectural Technology.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Architectural Technology.

CIVT112 BLAST PROTECTIVE DESIGN (PGCert) (Part-Time)

- A student will take

(a)	CIV6130	F7	Computational Structural Analysis	10
	CIV6410	F7	Blast and Impact Effects on Structures	10
	CIV6411	F7	Blast and Ballistic Threats and Protection	10
	CIV6412	F7	Advanced Simulation of High Strain Rate Dynamics	10
	CRANXXX	F7	Explosives – Introduction	10
	CRANXXX	F7	Blast Loading	10
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Blast Protective Design.

COMT06 ADVANCED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)
COMT18 (PGDip) (Full-Time)
COMT60 (MSc(Eng)) (Part-Time)
COMT61 (PGCert) (Full-Time)
COMT62 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

- A student will take

(a)	COM6506	F7	Testing and Verification in Safety-critical Systems	15
	COM6516	F7	Object Oriented Programming and Software Design	15
- units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following

COM6009	F7	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	15
COM6115	F7	Text Processing	15
COM6116	F7	Theory of Distributed Systems	15
COM6501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM6502	F7	Speech Processing	15
COM6503	F7	3D Computer Graphics	15
COM6504	F7	Intelligent Web	15
COM6507	F7	Software and Hardware Verification	15
COM6508	F7	Introduction to Computational Systems Biology	15
COM6509	F7	Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence	15
COM6510	F7	Software Development for Mobile Devices	15
COM6511	F7	Speech Technology	15
COM6512	F7	Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology	15
COM6513	F7	Natural Language Processing	15
COM6514	F7	Java E-Commerce	15
COM6515	F7	Network Performance Analysis	15
COM6525	F7	Genesys Project	45
- COM6910 F7 Dissertation Project 60

- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Software Engineering.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Software Engineering.
- A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) and (b) above.
- In the event of failure in COM6910 (Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

COMT123 ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE (MSc) (Full-Time)
COMT125 (MSc) (Part-Time)
COMT126 (PGDip) (Full-Time)
COMT124 (PGCert) (Full-Time)

- A student will take

(a)	COM6516	F7	Object Oriented Programming and Software Design	15
-----	---------	----	---	----
- units to the value of *one hundred and five* credits from the following

COM6009	F7	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	15
COM6115	F7	Text Processing	15
COM6116	F7	Theory of Distributed Systems	15
COM6501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM6502	F7	Speech Processing	15
COM6503	F7	3D Computer Graphics	15
COM6504	F7	The Intelligent Web	15
COM6506	F7	Testing and Verification in Safety-critical Systems	15
COM6507	F7	Software and Hardware Verification	15
COM6508	F7	Computational Biology	15
COM6509	F7	Machine Learning	15
COM6510	F7	Software Development for Mobile Devices	15
COM6511	F7	Speech Technology	15
COM6512	F7	Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology	15
COM6513	F7	Natural Language Processing	15
COM6514	F7	Java E-Commerce	15
COM6515	F7	Network Performance Analysis	15
- COM6910 F7 Dissertation Project 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Computer Science.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Computer Science.
- A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at (a) and (b) above.
- In the event of failure in COM6910 (Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

COMT127 COMPUTER SCIENCE WITH SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PROCESSING (MSc) (Full-Time)
COMT128 (PgDip) (Full-Time)
COMT129 (PGCert) (Full-Time)
COMT135 (MSc) (Part-Time)

COMT136 (PGDip) (Part-Time)
COMT137 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

COM6115	F7	Text Processing	15
COM6502	F7	Speech Processing	15
COM6509	F7	Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence	15
COM6511	F7	Speech Technology	15
COM6513	F7	Natural Language Processing	15
 - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

COM6009	F7	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	15
COM6501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM6503	F7	3D Computer Graphics	15
COM6504	F7	The Intelligent Web	15
COM6506	F7	Testing and Verification in Safety-critical Systems	15
COM6507	F7	Software and Hardware Verification	15
COM6508	F7	Introduction to Computational Systems Biology	15
COM6510	F7	Software Development for Mobile Devices	15
COM6512	F7	Virtual Environments and Computer Games Technology	15
COM6514	F7	Java E-Commerce	15
COM6515	F7	Network Performance Analysis	15
COM6516	F7	Object Oriented Programming and Software Design	15
COM6520	F7	Darwin	30
 - (c) unrestricted units

COM6910	F7	Dissertation Project	60
---------	----	----------------------	----
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Computer Science with Speech and Language Processing.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Computer Science with Speech and Language Processing.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
5. In the event of failure in COM6910 (Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

COMT138 SOFTWARE SYSTEMS AND INTERNET TECHNOLOGY (MSc)(Full-Time)

COMT39 (PgDip)(Full-Time)
COMT45 (PGCert)(Full-Time)
COMT46 (MSc)(Part-Time)
COMT47 (PgDip)(Part-Time)
COMT48 (PGCert)(Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

COM6011	F7	Maxi Project	20
COM6062	F7	Network and Internetwork Architectures	10
COM6102	F7	Advanced Java Programming	15
COM6222	F7	Human Centred Systems Design	20
COM6471	F7	Foundations of Object-Oriented Programming	15
COM6514	F7	Java E-Commerce	15
COM6517	F7	Web Technologies	15
COM6650	F7	Professional Issues	10
 - (b) COM6910 F7 Dissertation Project 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible

for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Software Systems and Internet Technology.

3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Software Systems and Internet Technology.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.
5. In the event of failure in COM6910 (Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

COMT190 ADVANCED COMPUTER SCIENCE (MSc)
(For initial registration of a student of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Computer Science only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Advanced Computer Science (COMT123).
2. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) the following Research Training Programme units (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
 - (a) units to the value of not less than *twenty* credits from those offered by the Department of Computer Science and approved for delivery as part of the Research Training Programme
 - (b) units to the value of not less than *thirty* credits from the following, not more than *fifteen* being selected from (i)
 - (i)

GSC6000	F7	Information Management	15
GSC6100	F7	Library and Information Skills for Successful Research	10
 - (ii)

GSC6001	F7	Entrepreneurship and Business Planning	5
GSC6002	F7	Innovation and New Product Development	5
GSC6003	F7	Project Management and Commercial Awareness	10
GSC6050	F7	Thesis Writing: Principles and Practice	5
GSC6060	F7	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes	5
GSC6110	F7	White Rose Interpersonal Skills School	5
GSC6130	F7	Teaching Skills for Research Students	5
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1	Induction Meeting	
Y1.2	Managing Research Time	
 - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes	
Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations	
 - (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.2	Research Poster Presentations	
------	-------------------------------	--
 - (v) *in the fourth year*

Y4.1	Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation	
Y4.2	Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations	

4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Computer Science (COMT123).
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Computer Science (COMT123).

CPET01 ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENERGY ENGINEERING (MSc (Eng))

(Full-Time)

CPET02 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) CPE6030 F7 Environment: Gaseous Emissions 15
 - CPE6070 F7 Environment: Particulate Emissions 15
 - CPE6080 F7 Environment: Liquid Effluents 15
 - CPE6300 F7 Introduction to Fuels and Energy 15
 - CPE6310 F7 Applied Energy Engineering 15
 - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

CPE6000 F7 Low Carbon Energy Science and Technology	15
CPE6020 F7 Computational Fluid Dynamics	15
CPE6050 F7 Fires and Explosions	15
CPE6060 F7 Energy from Biomass and Waste	15
CPE6140 F7 Environmental Protection	15
CPE6290 F7 Nuclear Reactor Engineering Studies	15
CPE6450 F7 Oil and Gas Utilisation	15
 - (c) CPE6010 F7 Research Project 60
2. A student who has a strong background in combustion and energy science (for example, a student with a first degree in Chemical Engineering) may be exempted by the Faculty from taking CPE6300 (Introduction to Fuels and Energy), and may substitute a unit selected from Regulation 1(b) above in its place.
3. A student with a background in engineering laboratory work may be exempted by the Faculty from taking CPE6310 (Applied Energy Engineering), and may substitute a unit selected from Regulation 1(b) above in its place.
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental and Energy Engineering.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental and Energy Engineering.
6. In the event of failure in CPE6010 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

CPET03 PROCESS SAFETY AND LOSS PREVENTION (MSc (Eng)) (Full-Time)

CPET04 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) CPE6001 F7 Elements of Risk and Major Hazards 45
 - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following

CPE6014 F7 Safety in Nuclear Operations	15
CPE6200 F7 Hazards in Process Plant Design and Operation	15
CPE6240 F7 Applied Hazard and Operability Studies	15
CPE6250 F7 Plant Reliability and Maintainability	15
CPE6260 F7 Human Behaviour and Human Error	15
CPE6270 F7 Process Safety Management and Loss Prevention	15
CPE6280 F7 Computer Control: Safe Practice	15

- (c) CPE6390 F7 Dissertation Project 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Process Safety and Loss Prevention.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Process Safety and Loss Prevention.
4. In the event of failure in CPE6390 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

CPET30 BIOLOGICAL AND BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng))

(Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) CPE6004 F7 Biopharmaceutical Bio-processing 15
 - CPE6005 F7 Biosystems Engineering and Computational Biology 15
 - CPE6016 F7 Bioanalytical Techniques 15
 - (b) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

CPE6006 F7 Principles of Biochemical Engineering	30
CPE6012 F7 Principles of Bio-molecular Science	30
 - (c) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

BMS6056 F7 Stem Cell Biology	15
BMS6730 F7 Bionanomaterials	15
CPE6007 F7 Microfluidics	15
CPE6009 F7 Bio-energy	15
CPE6015 F7 Proteomics and Bioinformatics	15
CPE6023 F7 Synthetic Biology	15
MAT407 F7 Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems	15

 any other units with approval from the Department
 - (d) CPE6011 F7 Research Project 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering.
4. In the event of failure in CPE6011 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

CPET31 BIOLOGICAL AND BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng))

(Full-Time) (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc (Eng) in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering (CPET30).
2. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following

- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training
(optional)
 - (ii) in the first year
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) in the second year
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) in the third year
 - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) in the fourth year
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
 5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) (b) and (c) of CPET30 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree MSc (Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering
 6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of CPET30 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree MSc (Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biological and Bioprocess Engineering.
 7. A student who does not pass CPE6011 (Project) listed at 1(d) of CPET30 above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD, subject to the discretion of the Board of Examiners.

CPET90 ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENERGY ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng))
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Environmental and Energy Engineering (CPET01).
2. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training
(optional)
 - (ii) in the first year
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) in the second year
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - in the third year
 - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) in the fourth year
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations

4. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CPET01 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree MSc (Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental and Energy Engineering.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of CPET01 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree MSc (Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental and Energy Engineering.
7. A student who does not pass CPE6010 (Project) listed at 1(c) of CPET01 above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD, subject to the discretion of the Board of Examiners.

EEET01 DATA COMMUNICATIONS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)
EEET02 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)
EEET03 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

COM6062	F7	Network and Inter-network Architectures	10
COM6515	F7	Network Performance Analysis	15
EEE6400	F7	Communication Principles	10
EEE6410	F7	Data Coding for Communications and Storage	10
EEE6430	F7	Mobile Networks and Low-level Protocols	10
EEE6480	F7	Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation	10
MAS6000	F7	Mathematics for Communications	10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

COM6471	F7	Foundations of Object-oriented Programming	15
COM6516	F7	Object Oriented Programming and Software Design	15
 - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

COM6501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM6503	F7	3D Computer Graphics	15
COM6510	F7	Software Development for Mobile Devices	15
COM6514	F7	JAVA E-Commerce	15
EEE6011	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10
EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
EEE6082	F7	Computational Vision	10
EEE6085	F7	Selected Topics in Computer Vision Engineering	15
EEE6086	F7	Video Processing and Analysis	10
EEE6420	F7	RF and Optical Telecommunications	10
EEE6431	F7	Broadband Wireless Techniques	15
EEE6432	F7	Wireless Packet Data Networks and Protocols	15
EEE6440	F7	Advanced Signal Processing	10
EEE6491	F7	Systems Architecture Design	20
 - (d) *one* of the following

COM6910	F7	MSc Data Communications Project	60
EEE6600	F7	MSc Data Communications Project	60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Data Communications.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Data Communications.

4. In the event of failure in COM6910 or EEE6600 (MSc Data Communications Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

EEET13 ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

EEET14 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

EEET15 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) EEE6480 F7 Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation 10
- (b) units to the value of *one hundred and ten* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| EEE6004 | F7 | Design Projects | 10 |
| EEE6008 | F7 | Reliability and Failure | 10 |
| EEE6009 | F7 | Advanced Instrumentation | 10 |
| EEE6010 | F7 | Electromagnetic Compatibility | 10 |
| EEE6011 | F7 | Antennas and Propagation | 10 |
| EEE6012 | F7 | Antennas, Radar and Navigation | 10 |
| EEE6021 | F7 | Energy Utilisation | 10 |
| EEE6022 | F7 | Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems | 10 |
| EEE6023 | F7 | Power Electronics | 10 |
| EEE6031 | F7 | Advanced Computer Architectures | 10 |
| EEE6032 | F7 | Operating Systems | 10 |
| EEE6033 | F7 | Digital Signal Processing | 10 |
| EEE6035 | F7 | High Speed Circuit Design | 10 |
| EEE6040 | F7 | High Speed Electronic Devices | 10 |
| EEE6041 | F7 | Optical Communication Devices and Systems | 10 |
| EEE6042 | F7 | Integrated Circuit Technology | 10 |
| EEE6081 | F7 | Visual Information Engineering | 10 |
| EEE6082 | F7 | Computational Vision | 10 |
| EEE6084 | F7 | Applied Electromagnetics | 10 |
| EEE6085 | F7 | Selected Topics in Computer Vision Engineering | 15 |
| EEE6086 | F7 | Video Processing and Analysis | 10 |
| EEE6120 | F7 | Modelling of Electrical Machines | 10 |
| EEE6140 | F7 | Machine Design | 10 |
| EEE6393 | F7 | Microsystem Packaging | 10 |
| EEE6400 | F7 | Communication Principles | 10 |
| EEE6410 | F7 | Data Coding for Communications and Storage | 10 |
| EEE6430 | F7 | Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols | 10 |
| EEE6431 | F7 | Broadband Wireless Techniques | 15 |
| EEE6432 | F7 | Wireless Packet Data Networks and Protocols | 15 |
| EEE6440 | F7 | Advanced Signal Processing | 10 |
| EEE6491 | F7 | Systems Architecture Design | 20 |
| MAS6000 | F7 | Mathematics for Communications | 10 |
- (c) EEE6602 F7 MSc Individual Project 60
2. Other modules may be substituted at the discretion of the Head of Department.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Electronic and Electrical Engineering.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Electronic and Electrical Engineering.
5. In the event of failure in EEE6602 (MSc Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

EEET16 AVIONIC SYSTEMS (MSc(Eng))

(Full-Time)

EEET19 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | ACS335 | F7 | Real Time Embedded Systems | 10 |
| | ACS410 | F7 | Flight Dynamics and Control | 10 |
| | ACS424 | F7 | Multi-Sensor Data Fusion | 10 |
| | COM6506 | F7 | Testing and Verification in Safety-Critical Systems | 15 |
| | EEE6008 | F7 | Reliability and Failure | 10 |
| | EEE6009 | F7 | Advanced Instrumentation | 10 |
| | EEE6010 | F7 | Electromagnetic Compatibility | 10 |
| | EEE6012 | F7 | Antennas, Radar and Navigation | 10 |
| | EEE6022 | F7 | Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems | 10 |
| | EEE6023 | F7 | Power Electronics | 10 |
| | EEE6353 | F7 | Introduction to Avionics | 5 |
| | EEE6480 | F7 | Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation | 10 |
- (b) EEE6602 F7 MSc Individual Project 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Avionic Systems.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Avionic Systems.
4. In the event of failure in EEE6602 (MSc Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

EEET23 COMPUTER VISION

ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

EEET24(PG Dip) (Full-Time)

EEET25 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | COM6509 | F7 | Machine Learning | 15 |
| | EEE6081 | F7 | Visual Information Engineering | 10 |
| | EEE6082 | F7 | Computational Vision | 10 |
| | EEE6085 | F7 | Selected Topics in Computer Vision Engineering | 15 |
| | EEE6086 | F7 | Video Processing and Analysis | 10 |
| | EEE6480 | F7 | Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation | 10 |
| | EEE6491 | F7 | Systems Architecture Design | 20 |
- (b) one of the following
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (i) | COM6503 | F7 | 3D Computer Graphics | 15 |
| | COM6516 | F7 | Object Oriented Programming and Software Design | 15 |
- (ii) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| COM6471 | F7 | Foundations of Object Orientated Programming | 15 |
| INF6090 | F7 | Information Storage and Retrieval Research | 15 |
| MAT6750 | F7 | Bio-photonics and Bio-imaging | 15 |
| PSY6310 | F7 | Brain Imaging | 15 |
- (c) EEE6602 F7 MSc Individual Project 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Computer Vision Engineering.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), and 1(b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Computer Vision Engineering.
4. In the event of failure in EEE6602 (MSc Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**EEET26 SEMICONDUCTOR
PHOTONICS AND ELECTRONICS**

(MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

EEET27 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

EEET28 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

EEE337	F7	Semiconductor Electronics	10
EEE6008	F7	Reliability and Failure	10
EEE6040	F7	High Speed Electronic Devices	10
EEE6041	F7	Optical Communication Systems and Devices	10
EEE6042	F7	IC Technology	10
EEE6393	F7	Microsystems Packaging	10
EEE6395	F7	Compound Semiconductor Technology	30
EEE6480	F7	Research Techniques and Thesis Prep	10
PHY330	F6	Metals Semiconductors and Insulators	10
PHY475	F7	Optical Properties of Solids	10
 - (b) EEE6602 F7 MSc Individual Project 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Semiconductor Photonics and Electronics.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Semiconductor Photonics and Electronics.
4. In the event of failure in EEE6602 (MSc Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**EEET29 ELECTRONIC AND
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (MSc(Res))**

(Full-Time)

EEET29C (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

EEE6480	F7	Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation	10
---------	----	--	----
 - (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following

ACS424	F7	Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
EEE6004	F7	Design Projects	10
EEE6008	F7	Reliability and Failure	10
EEE6009	F7	Advanced Instrumentation	10
EEE6010	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
EEE6011	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10
EEE6021	F7	Energy Utilisation	10
EEE6022	F7	Motion Control and Servo Drive Systems	10
EEE6031	F7	Advanced Computer Architectures	10
EEE6032	F7	Operating Systems	10
EEE6035	F7	High Speed Circuit Design	10
EEE6040	F7	High Speed Electronic Devices	10
EEE6041	F7	Optical Communication Devices and Systems	10
EEE6042	F7	Integrated Circuit Technology	10
EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
EEE6082	F7	Computational Vision	10
EEE6085	F7	Selected Topics in Computer Vision Engineering	15
EEE6086	F7	Video Processing and Analysis	10
EEE6120	F7	Modelling of Electrical Machines	10
EEE6393	F7	Microsystem Packaging	10
EEE6410	F7	Data Coding for Communications and Storage	10
EEE6430	F7	Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols	10
EEE6431	F7	Broadband Wireless Techniques	15
EEE6432	F7	Wireless Packet Data Networks and Protocols	15

- | | | | |
|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| EEE6440 | F7 | Advanced Signal Processing | 10 |
| EEE6491 | F7 | Systems Architecture Design | 20 |
| MAS6000 | F7 | Mathematics for Communications | 10 |
- (c) EEE6604 F7 MSc(Res) Individual Project 90
 2. Other modules may be substituted at the discretion of the Head of Department.
 3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Electronic Engineering.
 4. In the event of failure in EEE6604 (MSc(Res) Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**EEET30 WIRELESS COMMUNICATION
SYSTEMS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)**

EEET31(PG Dip) (Full-Time)

EEET32 (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

EEE6011	F7	Antennas and Propagation	10
EEE6400	F7	Communication Principles	10
EEE6420	F7	RF and Optical Telecommunications	10
EEE6430	F7	Mobile Networks and Low Level Protocols	10
EEE6440	F7	Advanced Signal Processing	10
EEE6431	F7	Broadband Wireless Techniques	15
EEE6432	F7	Wireless Packet Data Networks and Protocols	15
EEE6480	F7	Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation	10
MAS6000	F7	Mathematics for Communications	10
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EEE6010	F7	Electromagnetic Compatibility	10
EEE6012	F7	Antennas, Radar and Navigation	10
EEE6035	F7	High Speed Circuit Design	10
EEE6081	F7	Visual Information Engineering	10
EEE6084	F7	Applied Electromagnetics	10
EEE6410	F7	Data Coding for Communications and Storage	10
 - (c) EEE6602 F7 MSc Individual Project 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Wireless Communication Systems.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Wireless Communication Systems.
4. In the event of failure in EEE6602 (MSc Individual Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MATR05 ENGINEERING MATERIALS
(EngD) (Full-Time)**

1. The programme of research will be pursued for not less than three years.
2. The normal period of registration and tuition fee payment will be four years.
3. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis will be five years.
4. A student will initially register as a student for the Degree of MPhil.
5. A student who has been awarded not less than *ninety* credits from those listed at 6 (a) and (b), with *forty-five* credits being taken from (a), may be permitted by the Senate to transfer their candidature to the Degree of EngD. The Senate may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of EngD some or all of the time spent as a student for the MPhil Degree.

6. For the taught component of the programme a student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from those listed as Taught Technical Units in the current handbook of the Nuclear Engineering Doctoral Programme Guide of the University of Manchester
 - (b) units to the value of not less than *forty-five* credits and not more than *one hundred and twenty* credits from the University of Manchester Diploma in Enterprise Management as listed in the current handbook of the Nuclear Engineering Doctorate Programme Guide
7. A student will take the Professional Development Programme at the University of Manchester, for which no credit will be awarded.
8. For the research component of the programme, a student will pursue a programme of research based at a sponsoring company, in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. The topic of the proposed research will be in accordance with the research interests of the sponsoring company and the Department. A student will submit six monthly reports on their progress.
9. Two supervisors will be appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty for each student of whom one supervisor will be a member of the Academic Staff of the University and the other from the sponsoring company.
10. The Senate may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of EngD other time already spent in another institution by a student under approved supervision on research relevant to the subject of the thesis provided that
 - (a) the work done during that time has been approved by the Faculty as of sufficiently high standard; *and*
 - (b) the work has been and will not be submitted for any other Degree; *and*
 - (c) the remaining period of research is at least two years.
11. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 6(b) above will be eligible for the award of Diploma in Enterprise Management from the University of Manchester.

For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010

1. A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a student may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a student for the Degree of EngD from candidacy for the Degree of MPhil unless the student has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

MATT01 CERAMIC SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

MATT25 (Part-Time)

MATT26 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MATT27 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

MATT28 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

MATT29 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) MAT4111 F7 Structural and Functional Ceramics 15

- | | | | |
|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| MAT4112 | F7 | Glass Processing and Properties | 15 |
| MAT4610 | F7 | Materials Modelling | 15 |
| MAT6514 | F7 | Solid State Chemistry | 15 |
| MAT6516 | F7 | Materials for Energy Applications | 15 |
| MAT6517 | F7 | Advanced Characterisation | 15 |
| MAT6521 | F7 | Advanced Ceramics II | 15 |
| MAT6522 | F7 | Advanced Ceramics I | 15 |
- (b) MAT6040 F7 Project 60
 2. The Head of Department may, if a student fails more than *thirty* credits in Semester One, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1(a) above to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Ceramic Science and Engineering (MATT26).
 3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ceramic Science and Engineering.
 4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ceramic Science and Engineering.
 5. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT03 POLYMER AND POLYMER COMPOSITE SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

MATT30 (Part-Time)

MATT31 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MATT32 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

MATT33 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

MATT34 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) CHM6106 F7 Fundamental Polymer Chemistry 15
 - CHM6108 F7 Biopolymers and Biomaterials 15
 - CHM6201 F7 Polymer Characterisation and Analysis 15
 - CHM6401 F7 Polymer Laboratory 15
 - MAT6102 F7 The Physics of Polymers 15
 - MAT6103 F7 Polymer Material Science and Engineering 15
 - MAT6430 F7 Polymer Fibre Composite Materials 15
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

CHM6204	F7	Smart Polymers and Polymeric Materials	15
MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
PHY6006	F7	Macromolecules at Interfaces and Films	15
PHY6007	F7	Electronic and Photonic Molecular Materials and Devices	15
 - (c) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

CHM6301	F7	Project	60
MAT6040	F7	Project	60
2. The Head of Department may, if a student fails more than *thirty* credits in Semester One, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1(a) and (b) above to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering (MATT31).
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering.

4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering.
5. In the event of failure of MAT6040 or CHM6301 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT04 ADVANCED SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY AND ITS APPLICATIONS (MSc) (Full-Time)

MATT50 (Part-Time)

MATT05 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MATT06 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
	MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Properties	15
	MAT4610	F7	Materials Modelling	15
	MAT6514	F7	Solid State Chemistry	15
	MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
	MAT6517	F7	Advanced Characterisation	15
	MAT6521	F7	Advanced Ceramics II	15
	MAT6522	F7	Advanced Ceramics I	15
(b)	MAT6040	F7	Project	60
2. The Head of Department may, if a student fails more than *thirty* credits in Semester One, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1(a) above to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and its Applications (MATT05).
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and its Applications.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and its Applications.
5. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT07 NUCLEAR ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)

MATT08 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MATT09 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	CPE6290	F7	Nuclear Reactor Engineering	15
	MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
	MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Durability	15
	MAT4610	F7	Materials Modelling	15
	MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
	MAT6517	F7	Advanced Characterisation	15
	MAT6522	F7	Advanced Ceramics I	15
	MAT6860	F7	Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management	15
(b)	MAT6040	F7	Project	60
2. The Head of Department may, if a student fails more than *thirty* credits in Semester One, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1(a) above to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology (MATT08).

3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology.
5. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT10 ADVANCED METALLURGY (MMet) (Full-Time)

MATT11 (Part-Time)

MATT12 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MATT13 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

MATT14 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

MATT15 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
	MAT6392	F7	Microstructure and Mechanical Properties	15
	MAT6511	F7	Phase Transformations in Materials Processing	15
	MAT6512	F7	Engineering Principles	15
	MAT6515	F7	Processing of Steels and Light Alloys	15
	MAT6518	F7	Materials in Service	15
	MAT6519	F7	Metal Processing and Case Studies	15
	MAT6517	F7	Advanced Characterisation	15
(b)	MAT6040	F7	Project	60
2. The Head of Department may, if a student fails more than *thirty* credits in Semester One, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1(a) above to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Metallurgy (MATT05).
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Metallurgy.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Metallurgy.
5. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT16 AEROSPACE MATERIALS (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

MATT51 (Part-Time)

MATT17 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MATT18 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
	MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
	MAT6392	F7	Structure, Microstructure and Mechanical Properties	15
	MAT6430	F7	Polymer Fibre Composite Materials	15

MAT6511	F7	Phase Transformations in Materials Processing	15
MAT6512	F7	Engineering Principles	15
MAT6515	F7	Processing of Steels and Light Alloys	15
MAT6518	F7	Materials in Service	15
(b) MAT6040	F7	Project	60

2. The Head of Department may, if a student fails more than *thirty* credits in Semester One, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1(a) above to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Aerospace Materials (MATT17).
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Aerospace Materials.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Aerospace Materials.
5. In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT36 NANOMATERIALS FOR NANOENGINEERING (MSc) (Full-Time)

MATT37 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time) MATT38 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

MATT39 (Part-Time)

MATT40 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

MATT41 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a student.
2. A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. In the case of a part-time student the programme of study will be pursued for not less than eighteen months and will be subject to a time-limit of three years.
4. A student will take
 - (a) at the University of Sheffield

BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
MAT6390	F7	Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices	15
MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
PHY6002	F7	Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures	15
 - (b) at the University of Leeds

CMNS5100	F7	Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
CMNS5400	F7	Processing and Properties of Inorganic Nanomaterials	15
CMNS5500	F7	Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices	15
CMNS5610	F7	Nanoparticles; Synthesis and Applications	15
 - (c) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

CHM602	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60

5. The Examiners (including the External Examiner) will be appointed jointly by the two Universities.
6. A student will carry out project work at whichever of the two Universities is more appropriate for the conduct of the work. A student who elects to carry out the work in the University of Leeds will remain subject to these Regulations but will be a student for a Degree of the University of Leeds and not for the Degree of MSc of the University of Sheffield.
7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4 (a), (b), and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering.
8. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4 (a), (b), and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering.
9. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma *or* a Postgraduate Certificate with merit *or* distinction.
10. In the event of failure of CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT42 NUCLEAR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time) MATT43 (Part-Time)

(Joint programme with the Nuclear Technology Education Consortium)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

N04	F7	Decommissioning, Waste and Environmental Management	15
MAT6860	F7	The Scientific Basis for Nuclear Materials Management	15
N29	F7	Decommissioning Technology and Robotics	15
N31	F7	Management of the Decommissioning Process	15
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from

N01	F7	Reactor Physics, Criticality and Design	15
N02	F7	Nuclear Fuel Cycle	15
N03	F7	Radiation and Radiological Protection	15
N06	F7	Reactor Materials and Lifetime Behaviour	15
N09	F7	Policy, Regulation and Licensing	15
N12	F7	Reactor Thermal Hydraulics	15
N13	F7	Criticality Safety Management	15
N14	F7	Risk Management	15
N23	F7	Environmental Impact Assessment	15
N24	F7	Environmental Decision Making Applied to Decommissioning	15
N30	F7	The Design of Safety-Critical Systems	15
 - (c) MAT6040 F7 Project 60

**MATT44 BIONANOTECHNOLOGY (MSc)
(Full-Time)**

MATT45 (MSc) (Part-Time)

MATT46 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MATT47 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

MATT48 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

MATT49 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

- A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a student.
- A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
- In the case of a part-time student the programme of study will be pursued for not less than eighteen months and will be subject to a time-limit of three years.
- A student will take
 - at the University of Sheffield

BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
MAT6740	F7	Physics for Bionanotechnology	15
MAT6750	F7	Biophotonics and Bioimaging	15
PHY6006	F7	Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films	15
 - at the University of Leeds

BIOL5262M	F7	Molecular Diagnostics Drug Delivery and Therapy	15
CMNS5100	F7	Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
CMNS5500	F7	Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices	15
CMNS5850	F7	Nanotoxicology	15
 - one of the following

CHM602	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
- The Examiners (including the External Examiner) will be appointed jointly by the two Universities.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4 (a), (b), and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Bionanotechnology.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Bionanotechnology.
- The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, a Postgraduate Diploma *or* a Postgraduate Certificate with merit *or* distinction.
- In the event of failure of CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT52 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc(Eng)) (Full-Time)

MATT55 (Part-Time)

MATT53 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MATT56 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

MATT54 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

MATT57 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| MAT6511 | F7 | Phase Transformations in Materials Processing | 15 |
| MAT6512 | F7 | Engineering Principles | 15 |
| MAT6513 | F7 | Physical Properties of Materials | 15 |
| MAT6517 | F7 | Advanced Characterisation | 15 |
 - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

MAT4111	F7	Structural and Functional Ceramics	15
MAT4112	F7	Glass Processing and Properties	15
MAT4113	F7	Metallurgical Processing	15
MAT6104	F7	Design and Manufacture of Composites	15
MAT6516	F7	Materials for Energy Applications	15
MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
 - MAT6040 F7 Project 60
- The Head of Department may, if a student fails more than *thirty* credits in Semester One, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1(a) and (b) above to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Materials Science and Engineering (MATT53).
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Materials Science and Engineering.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Materials Science and Engineering.
- In the event of failure of MAT6040 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT64 BIOMATERIALS AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (MSc)

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| MAT407 | F7 | Tissue Engineering and Failure in Living Systems | 15 |
| MAT6301 | F7 | Scientific Writing and Health Informatics | 15 |
| MAT6302 | F7 | Polymers Materials Chemistry | 15 |
| MAT6303 | F7 | Biomaterials II (Advances in Biomaterials) | 15 |
| MAT6304 | F7 | Structural and Physical Properties of Dental and Biomaterials | 15 |
| MAT6309 | F7 | Materials for Biological Applications | 15 |
 - units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

DEN604	F7	Dental Materials Science	15
MAT6305	F7	Group Projects and Developing Research	15
MAT6306	F7	Tissue Structure and Function	15
MAT6307	F7	Design of Medical Devices and Implants	15
 - a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

DEN606	F7	Research Project	60
MAT6308	F7	Research Project	60

2. The Head of Department may, if a student fails more than *thirty* credits in Semester One, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1(a) and (b) above to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Biomaterials and Regenerative Medicine(MATT65).
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering.
5. In the event of failure of MAT6308 or DEN606 (Research Project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MATT90 ADVANCED SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY AND ITS APPLICATIONS (MSc) (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Materials Science only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and its Applications (MATT04).
2. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*
 - Y3.2 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) *in the fourth year*
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme. The Head of Department may, if a student fails more than *thirty* credits in Semester One and in accordance with procedures approved by the Faculty, require a student who has taken the programme of study prescribed at 1(a) above to become instead a student for the Degree of Postgraduate Diploma (MATT26).
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and Its Applications.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Solid State Chemistry and Its Applications.
7. A student who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(b) of MATT04 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

MATT91 ADVANCED METALLURGY (MMet)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Metallurgy only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MMet in Advanced Metallurgy (MATT10).
2. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*
 - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) *in the fourth year*
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT10 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MMet will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Metallurgy.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT10 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Metallurgy.
7. A student who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(b) of MATT10 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

MATT92 AEROSPACE MATERIALS (MSc (Eng))

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Materials Science only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Aerospace Materials (MATT16).
2. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*

- Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations
4. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT16 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Aerospace Materials.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT16 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Aerospace Materials.
7. A student who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(b) of MATT16 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

MATT93 CERAMIC SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc (Eng))
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Materials Science only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Ceramic Science and Engineering (MATT01).
2. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training
(*optional*)
- (ii) *in the first year*
Y1.1 Induction Meeting
Y1.2 Managing Research Time
- (iii) *in the second year*
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations
4. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT01 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Ceramic Science and Engineering.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT01 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Ceramic Science and Engineering.

7. A student who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(b) of MATT01 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

MATT94 POLYMER AND POLYMER COMPOSITE SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSc (Eng))
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies Advanced Materials Science only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering (MATT03).
2. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training
(*optional*)
- (ii) *in the first year*
Y1.1 Induction Meeting
Y1.2 Managing Research Time
- (iii) *in the second year*
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations
4. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above of MATT03 and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of MATT03 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Polymer and Polymer Composite Science and Engineering.
7. A student who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(c) of MATT03 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

MATT95 NUCLEAR ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc (Eng))
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Advanced Materials Science only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc(Eng) in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology (MATT07).

2. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
 - (ii) *in the first year*
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*
 - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) *in the fourth year*
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentations
4. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT07 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MATT07 above and who does not proceed to complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc(Eng) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nuclear Environmental Science and Technology.
7. A student who does not pass MAT6040 (Project) listed at 1(b) of MATT07 above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

**MATT97 BIONANOTECHNOLOGY (MSc)
(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)
(For initial registration of a student for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Bionanotechnology only)**

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a student.
2. A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A student will take
 - (a) at the University of Sheffield

BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
MAT6740	F7	Physics for Bionanotechnology	15
MAT6750	F7	Biophotonics and Bioimaging	15
PHY6006	F7	Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films	15
 - (b) at the University of Leeds

BIOL5262M	F7	Molecular Diagnostics Drug Delivery and Therapy	15
CMNS5100	F7	Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
CMNS5500	F7	Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices	15
CMNS5850	F7	Nanotoxicology	15
 - (c) *one of the following*

- | | | | |
|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| CHM602 | F7 | Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project | 60 |
| MAT6045 | F7 | Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project | 60 |
| PHY6009 | F7 | Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project | 60 |
4. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
 5. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
 - (ii) *in the first year*
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*
 - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) *in the fourth year*
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentation
 6. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
 7. A student who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma *or* the Postgraduate Certificate in Bionanotechnology in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Bionanotechnology. Such a student will not be permitted to continue as a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
 8. A student who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 listed at 3(c) above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

**MATT98 NANOMATERIALS FOR NANOENGINEERING (MSc)
(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)
(For initial registration of a student for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Bionanotechnology only)**

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a student.
2. A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A student will take
 - (a) at the University of Sheffield

BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
MAT6390	F7	Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices	15
MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
PHY6002	F7	Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures	15
 - (b) at the University of Leeds

CMNS5100	F7	Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
CMNS5400	F7	Processing and Properties of Inorganic Nanomaterials	15

- | | | | |
|----------|----|--|----|
| CMNS5500 | F7 | Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices | 15 |
| CMNS5610 | F7 | Nanoparticles: Synthesis and Applications | 15 |
- (c) *one of the following*
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| CHM602 | F7 | Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project | 60 |
| MAT6045 | F7 | Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project | 60 |
| PHY6009 | F7 | Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project | 60 |
4. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
5. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (optional)
- (ii) *in the first year*
- | | |
|------|------------------------|
| Y1.1 | Induction Meeting |
| Y1.2 | Managing Research Time |
- (iii) *in the second year*
- | | |
|------|--|
| Y2.1 | Speaking Skills for Research Purposes |
| Y2.2 | Masters research Projects – Oral Presentations |
- (iv) *in the third year*
- | | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| Y3.1 | Research Poster Presentations |
|------|-------------------------------|
- (v) *in the fourth year*
- | | |
|------|--|
| Y4.1 | Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation |
| Y4.2 | Graduate Research Conference – Oral Presentation |
6. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
7. A student who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma *or* the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering. Such a student will not be permitted to continue as a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
8. A student who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 listed at 3(c) above with a minimum mark of 60 at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

MECT13 POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|------------------|----|
| MEC6601 | F7 | Research Project | 60 |
|---------|----|------------------|----|

MECT30 ADVANCED MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MSc(Res)) **MECT35 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

1. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| GSC6000 | F7 | Information Management | 15 |
| MEC6001 | F7 | MSc (Res) Research Project | 95 |
| MEC6016 | F7 | Advanced Experiments and Modelling | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|------------------------------|----|
| MEC6403 | F7 | Reciprocating Engines | 10 |
| MEC6404 | F7 | Computational Fluid Dynamics | 10 |

- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MEC6405 | F7 | Experimental Stress Analysis | 10 |
| MEC6409 | F7 | Signal Processing and Instrumentation | 10 |
| MEC6410 | F7 | Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice | 10 |
| MEC6411 | F7 | Tribology of Machine Elements | 10 |
| MEC6424 | F7 | Aerodynamic Design | 10 |
| MEC6427 | F7 | Theory and Application of Turbulence | 10 |
| MEC6429 | F7 | Mechanical Engineering in Railways | 10 |
| MEC6440 | F7 | Advanced Finite Element Modelling | 10 |
| MEC6444 | F7 | Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MEC6314 | F7 | Innovation Management | 10 |
| MEC6316 | F7 | Renewable Energy | 10 |
| MEC6345 | F7 | Aero Propulsion | 10 |
| MEC6406 | F7 | Engineering Composite Materials | 10 |
| MEC6407 | F7 | Fundamental Biomechanics | 10 |
| MEC6412 | F7 | Control of Structural Vibrations | 10 |
| MEC6413 | F7 | Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads | 10 |
| MEC6415 | F7 | Condition Monitoring | 10 |
| MEC6421 | F7 | Sports Engineering | 10 |
| MEC6422 | F7 | Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer | 10 |
| MEC6426 | F7 | Advanced Composite Structures | 10 |
| MEC6430 | F7 | Solid Biomechanics | 10 |
| MEC6441 | F7 | Advanced Solid Mechanics | 10 |
| MEC6442 | F7 | Automotive Dynamics | 10 |
| MEC6445 | F7 | Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications 2 | 10 |
| MEC6446 | F7 | Hydraulic Systems and Non-Newtonian Flows | 10 |
| MEC6447 | F7 | Fracture Mechanics | 10 |
- (d) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following, which will count towards the total credits in (b) or (c)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| MEC6008 | F7 | Graphical Programming with LabView | 10 |
| MEC6009 | F7 | Finite Element Analysis with Ansys | 10 |
| MEC6013 | F7 | Introduction to Solidworks | 5 |
| MEC6014 | F7 | Introduction to MATLAB | 5 |
2. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Mechanical Engineering.
3. In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MECT31 AERODYNAMICS AND AEROSTRUCTURES (MSc(Res)) **MECT36 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc (Res) Advanced Mechanical Engineering
2. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Aerodynamics and Aerostructures.
3. In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MECT32 AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING (MSc(Res)) **MECT37 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

1. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *thirty-five* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| GSC6000 | F7 | Information Management | 15 |
| MEC6008 | F7 | Graphical Programming with LabView | 10 |
| MEC6009 | F7 | Finite Element Analysis with Ansys | 10 |
| MEC6010 | F7 | Fortran for Engineers | 15 |
| MEC6314 | F7 | Innovation Management | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following

MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC6404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
MEC6405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC6406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC6407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC6411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC6412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC6413	F7	Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC6416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC6421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC6426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
MEC6427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering in Railways	10
MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
MEC6440	F7	Advanced Finite Element Modelling	10
MEC6441	F7	Advanced Solid Mechanics	10
(c)	MEC6001	F7 MSc(Res) Research Project	95

2. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Automotive Engineering.

3. In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MECT33 COMPUTATIONAL BIOMECHANICS (MSc(Res))
MECT38 (PGCert) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take

(a) units to the value of *thirty-five* credits from the following

GSC6000	F7	Information Management	15
MEC6008	F7	Graphical Programming with LabView	10
MEC6009	F7	Finite Element Analysis with Ansys	10
MEC6010	F7	Fortran for Engineers	15
MEC6314	F7	Innovation Management	10

(b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following

MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC6404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
MEC6405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC6406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC6407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC6411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC6412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC6413	F7	Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC6416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC6421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC6426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
MEC6427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering in Railways	10
MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
MEC6440	F7	Advanced Finite Element Modelling	10
MEC6441	F7	Advanced Solid Mechanics	10

(c) MEC6001 F7 MSc(Res) Research Project 95

2. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Computational Biomechanics.

3. In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MECT34 STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY (MSc(Res)) (Full-Time)
MECT39 (PGCert) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take

(a) units to the value of *thirty-five* credits from the following

GSC6000	F7	Information Management	15
MEC6008	F7	Graphical Programming with LabView	10
MEC6009	F7	Finite Element Analysis with Ansys	10
MEC6010	F7	Fortran for Engineers	15
MEC6314	F7	Innovation Management	10

(b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following

MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC6404	F7	Computational Fluid Dynamics	10
MEC6405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC6406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC6407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC6411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC6412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC6413	F7	Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC6416	F7	Computer Modelling and Validation	10
MEC6421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC6426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
MEC6427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering in Railways	10
MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
MEC6440	F7	Advanced Finite Element Modelling	10
MEC6441	F7	Advanced Solid Mechanics	10

(c) MEC6001 F7 MSc(Res) Research Project 95

2. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Structural Integrity.

3. In the event of failure in MEC6001 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MECT40 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT (MSc)
MECT41 (PGDip) (Full-Time)
MECT42 (PGCert) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)

MEC6002	F7	Individual Project	40
MEC6015	F7	Engineering Research in Industry	20
MEC6016		Advanced Experiments and Modelling	20
MEC6314	F7	Innovation Management	10
MEC6408	F7	Marketing Management	10
MEC6414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
MEC6428	F7	The Professional Responsibility of Engineers	10

(b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

MEC6403	F7	Reciprocating Engines	10
MEC6404	F7	Computational Fluids Dynamics	10
MEC6405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10

MEC6411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC6424	F7	Aerodynamic Design	10
MEC6427	F7	Theory and Application of Turbulence	10
MEC6429	F7	Mechanical Engineering in Railways	10
MEC6440	F7	Advanced Finite Element Modelling	10
MEC6444	F7	Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
MEC6316	F7	Renewable Energy	10
MEC6345	F7	Aero Propulsion	10
MEC6406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC6407	F7	Fundamental Biomechanics	10
MEC6412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC6413	F7	Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC6421	F7	Sports Engineering	10
MEC6422	F7	Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer	10
MEC6426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
MEC6430	F7	Solid Biomechanics	10
MEC6441	F7	Advanced Solid Mechanics	10
MEC6442	F7	Automotive Dynamics	10
MEC6445	F7	Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications 2	10
MEC6447	F7	Fracture Mechanics	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following, which will count towards the total credits in (b) or (c)		
MEC6008	F7	Graphical Programming with LabView	10
MEC6009	F7	Finite Element Analysis with Ansys	10
MEC6013	F7	Introduction to Solidworks	5
MEC6014	F7	Introduction to MATLAB	5
2.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Mechanical Engineering and Industrial Management.		
3.	A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Mechanical Engineering and Industrial Management.		
4.	In the event of failure in MEC6002 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.		

**MECT50 ADVANCED
MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGIES
(MSc Res)
MECT51(PGCert) (Full-Time)**

1. A student will take
 - (a) GSC6000 F7 Information Management 15
 - (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

MEC6314	F7	Innovation Management	10
MEC6414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
 - (c) *either* units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

ACS317	F6	State-Space Control Design	10
ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
ACS6335	F7	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
ACS6336	F7	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10
ACS6342	F7	Feedback Systems Design	10
ACS424	F7	Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
MEC301	F6	Mechatronics	10
MEC308	F6	Vibrations and Acoustics	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10

or units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
MEC301	F6	Mechatronics	10
MEC6405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC6411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC6440	F7	Advanced Finite Element Modelling	10
MAT472	F7	Advanced Materials and Manufacturing	10
MAT474	F7	High Temperature Materials for Aerospace	10
 - (e) MEC6012 F7 Individual Project 95
2. A student may only take units up to the value of *thirty* credits of level 3 units.
 3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) will be eligible for the award of MSc (Res) Advanced Manufacturing Technologies.
 4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a), (b), and (c) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Manufacturing Technologies of which at least *forty* credits must be F7 level units.
 5. In the event of failure in MEC6012 Individual Project at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MECT53 ADVANCED MECHANICAL
ENGINEERING (MSc)
MECT54 (PGDip) (Full-Time)
MECT55 (PGCert) (Full-Time)**

1. A student will take

ELT6001	F7	Technical Communication for Mechanical Engineers	5
GSC6000	F7	Information Management	15
MEC6000	F7	Individual Research Project	60
MEC6016	F7	Advanced Experiments and Modelling	20
MEC6314	F7	Innovation Management	10
- (a) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

MEC6008	F7	Graphical Programming with LabView	10
MEC6009	F7	Finite Element Analysis with Ansys	10
MEC6013	F7	Introduction to Solidworks	5
MEC6014	F7	Introduction to MATLAB	5

- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MEC6403 | F7 | Reciprocating Engines | 10 |
| MEC6404 | F7 | Computational Fluid Dynamics | 10 |
| MEC6405 | F7 | Experimental Stress Analysis | 10 |
| MEC6409 | F7 | Signal Processing and Instrumentation | 10 |
| MEC6410 | F7 | Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice | 10 |
| MEC6411 | F7 | Tribology of Machine Elements | 10 |
| MEC6424 | F7 | Aerodynamic Design | 10 |
| MEC6427 | F7 | Theory and Application of Turbulence | 10 |
| MEC6429 | F7 | Mechanical Engineering in Railways | 10 |
| MEC6440 | F7 | Advanced Finite Element Modelling | 10 |
| MEC6444 | F7 | Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MEC6316 | F7 | Renewable Energy | 10 |
| MEC6345 | F7 | Aero Propulsion | 10 |
| MEC6406 | F7 | Engineering Composite Materials | 10 |
| MEC6407 | F7 | Fundamental Biomechanics | 10 |
| MEC6412 | F7 | Control of Structural Vibrations | 10 |
| MEC6413 | F7 | Aircraft Aeroelasticity and Loads | 10 |
| MEC6415 | F7 | Condition Monitoring | 10 |
| MEC6421 | F7 | Sports Engineering | 10 |
| MEC6422 | F7 | Nuclear Thermal Hydraulics and Heat Transfer | 10 |
| MEC6426 | F7 | Advanced Composite Structures | 10 |
| MEC6430 | F7 | Solid Biomechanics | 10 |
| MEC6441 | F7 | Advanced Solid Mechanics | 10 |
| MEC6442 | F7 | Automotive Dynamics | 10 |
| MEC6445 | F7 | Additive Manufacturing – Principles and Applications 2 | 10 |
| MEC6446 | F7 | Hydraulic Systems and Non-Newtonian Flows | 10 |
| MEC6447 | F7 | Fracture Mechanics | 10 |
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Mechanical Engineering.
 3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Mechanical Engineering.
 4. In the event of failure in MEC6000 (Individual Research project) at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

MECT56 Advanced Manufacturing Technologies (MSc Res) (Part-Time)
MECT57 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
 - (a) GSC6000 F7 Information Management 15
 - (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

MEC6314	F7	Innovation Management	10
MEC6414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
 - (c) one of the following streams
 - (i) CONTROL SYSTEMS AND MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING STREAM
 - (i.i) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACS317	F6	State-Space Control Design	10
ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
ACS424	F7	Multi-Sensor Data Fusion	10
ACS6335	F7	Real-Time Embedded Systems	10
ACS6336	F7	Hardware-in-the-Loop and Rapid Control Prototyping	10
ACS6342	F7	Feedback Systems Design	10
MEC301	F6	Mechatronics	10
MEC308	F6	Vibrations and Acoustics	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
 - (i.ii) ACS6324 F7 Advanced Individual Research Project (AMRC Industrial) 115
 - (ii) MECHANICAL AND MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING STREAM
 - (ii.i) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
MEC301	F6	Mechatronics	10
MEC6405	F7	Experimental Stress Analysis	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6410	F7	Structural Vibration: Analysis and Practice	10
MEC6411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC6440	F7	Advanced Finite Element Modelling	10
MAT472	F7	Advanced Materials and Manufacturing	10
MAT474	F7	High Temperature Materials for Aerospace	10
 - (ii.ii) MEC6018 F7 Advanced Individual Research Project (AMRC Industrial) 115
2. A student may only take units up to the value of *thirty* credits of level 3 (F6) modules.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) shall be eligible for the award of MSc (Res) Advanced Manufacturing Technologies.
4. A student who has been awarded a minimum of *thirty* credits of which at least *ten* credits must be F7 level units, in respect of units listed at 1 (a), (b) and (c)(i.i) or (c)(ii.i) may be considered for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Manufacturing Technologies MECT57 PG Cert), and in addition to 1 (a), (b) and (c)(i.i) or (c)(ii.i) above shall take either (d) or (e):
 - (d) CONTROL SYSTEMS AND MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING STREAM

ACS6325	F7	Certificate Research Project (AMRC Industrial)	30
---------	----	--	----
 - (e) MECHANICAL AND MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING STREAM

MEC6***	F7	Certificate Research Project (AMRC Industrial)	3
---------	----	--	---
5. In the event of failure in MEC6018 or ACS6324 at the first attempt, any resubmission is subject to the approval of the Board of Examiners.

**MECR06 INDUSTRIAL DOCTORATE IN
MACHINING SCIENCE (Full-Time)
(EngD)**

MEC* DIPLOMA IN MACHINING
SCIENCE (PG Dip) (Part-Time)**

1. In Year One a student will take

(a)	GSC6000	F7	Information Management	15
	GSC6300	F7	Personal and Professional Skills Development 1	5
	GSC6310	F7	Personal and Professional Skills Development 2	10

 - (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

MEC6314	F7	Innovation Management	10
MEC6414	F7	Technology Strategy and Business Planning	10
 - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

ACS329	F6	Robotics	10
MAT472	F7	Advanced Materials and Manufacturing	10
MAT474	F7	High Temperature Materials for Aerospace	10
MEC6009	F7	Finite Element Analysis with ANSYS	10
MEC6406	F7	Engineering Composite Materials	10
MEC6409	F7	Signal Processing and Instrumentation	10
MEC6411	F7	Tribology of Machine Elements	10
MEC6412	F7	Control of Structural Vibrations	10
MEC6415	F7	Condition Monitoring	10
MEC6426	F7	Advanced Composite Structures	10
 - (d)

MEC6901	F7	IDC Machining Science Mini-Project 1	30
MEC6902	F7	IDC Machining Science Mini-Project 2	30
MEC6903	F7	IDC Machining Science Mini-Project 3	30

Other units may be substituted for those listed in 1(c) at the discretion of the Academic Director of the IDC.
2. In order to proceed to Year Two a student must pass *one hundred and sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c), and (d) above.
3. A student who has been awarded *seventy* credits in respect of 1(a), (b), and (c) above and does not proceed to Year Two, may instead become a student for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Machining Science (**** PG Dip) and in addition to 1(a), (b) and (c) above will take

MEC6904	F7	IDC Machining Science Research Project	50
---------	----	---	----
4. In Years Two to Four a student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.
5. In Years Two to Four a student will take

GSC620	F7	Sheffield University GRAD School	5
GSC630	F7	Postgraduate Café Forum	5
6. A student will successfully complete the Industrial Doctorate Centre's upgrading procedures before progressing to the third year of study.

Regulations for First Degrees for the Board of Extra-Faculty Provision

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

ACEU101	Archaeology	(Cert)
ACEU1001	Certificate in Combined Studies	(CertHE)
ACEU100	Certificate in Higher Education	(CertHE)
ACEU80H	Combined Studies (Foundation)	(BA/BSc)
ACEU032	Community, Policy and Practice	(BA)
ACEU131	Creative Writing	(Cert)
ACEU80A	English Studies and Performing Arts (BA) (Combined Studies)	
ACEU80B	French Language and Cultures (Combined Studies)	(BA)
ACEU016	Information Technology	(Cert)
ACEU80G	Information Technology and Organisation (Combined Studies)	(BSc)
ACEU028	Landscape, Heritage and Conservation	(FdSc)
ACEU80I	Literature and Creative Media (Combined Studies)	(BA)
ACEU014	Modern Languages (French Studies)	(Cert)
ACEU015	Modern Languages (Spanish and Latin American Studies)	(Cert)
ACEU164	Music Studies and Creative Media	(Cert)
ACEU80C	Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies)	(BSc)
ACEU80E	Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies)	(BA)
ACEU80D	Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies)	(BA)
ACEU022	Working with Communities, Identities, Regeneration and Change	(FdA)

ACEU014 MODERN LANGUAGES (FRENCH STUDIES) (Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following

ACE1012	F4	France in the Twentieth Century	10
ACE1232	F4	Introduction to French Cinema	10
ACE1520	F4	French Stage 1	20
ACE1522	F4	French Stage 2	20
ACE1523	F4	French Stage 3	20
ACE1524	F4	French Stage 4	20
ACE1682	F4	French Communication Skills A	10
ACE1683	F4	French Communication Skills B	10
ACE1684	F4	French Language Skills A	10
ACE1685	F4	French Language Skills B	10
ACE1732	F4	Introduction to French Writing	10
ACE1733	F4	Aspects of French Culture	10
ACE1768	F4	French Press on the Web	20
ACE1776	F4	French Cinema: Beyond the 'Nouvelle Vague'	10

ACE1780	F4	French Studies Project I	10
ACE1781	F4	French Studies Project II	10
ACE1802	F4	French Press on the Internet	20
ACE1803	F4	Contemporary France in Music and Song	10
ACE1831	F4	French Language in Practice A	10
ACE1832	F4	French Language in Practice B	10
ACE1833	F4	Investigating Contemporary French Texts	10
ACE1858	F4	Language and Culture through French Short Stories	10

F4 Level ACE Spanish language units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following

ACE1232	F4	Introduction to French Cinema	10
ACE1684	F4	French Language Skills A	10
ACE1685	F4	French Language Skills B	10
ACE1776	F4	French Cinema: Beyond the 'Nouvelle Vague'	10
ACE1780	F4	French Studies Project I	10
ACE1781	F4	French Studies Project II	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
ACE1802	F4	French Press on the Web	20
ACE1803	F4	Contemporary France in Music and Song	10
ACE1831	F4	French Language in Practice A	10
ACE1832	F4	French Language in Practice B	10
ACE1833	F4	Investigating Contemporary French Texts	10
ACE11870	F4	Intensive French 1	20
ACE11871	F4	Intensive French 2	20
- F4 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *forty* credits

C: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following

ACE1173	F4	Understanding Different Cultures	10
ACE1184	F4	Introduction to the Humanities	10
ACE1232	F4	Introduction to French Cinema	10
ACE1684	F4	French Language Skills A	10
ACE1685	F4	French Language Skills B	10
ACE1776	F4	French Cinema: Beyond the 'Nouvelle Vague'	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
ACE1802	F4	French Press on the Web	20
ACE1803	F4	Contemporary France in Music and Song	10
ACE1831	F4	French Language in Practice A	10
ACE1832	F4	French Language in Practice B	10
ACE1833	F4	Investigating Contemporary French Texts	10
ACE1870	F4	Intensive French 1	20
ACE1871	F4	Intensive French 2	20
ACE1880	F4	Getting Started with Research	20
- F4 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *forty* credits

2. Students intending to progress to Level 2 of the Degree of BA French Language and Cultures (Combined Studies) (ACEU80B) are required to have successfully completed ACE1880 (Getting Started with Research).

ACEU015 MODERN LANGUAGES (SPANISH AND LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES) (Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE1005 | F4 | Spanish Stage 4 | 20 |
| ACE1033 | F4 | Short Story Writers from Latin America | 10 |
| ACE1233 | F4 | Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema | 10 |
| ACE1543 | F4 | Spanish Stage 1 | 20 |
| ACE1544 | F4 | Spanish Stage 2 | 20 |
| ACE1545 | F4 | Spanish Stage 3 | 20 |
| ACE1668 | F4 | Spanish Communication Skills A | 10 |
| ACE1669 | F4 | Spanish Communication Skills B | 10 |
| ACE1680 | F4 | Spanish Language Skills A | 10 |
| ACE1681 | F4 | Spanish Language Skills B | 10 |
| ACE1727 | F4 | Aspects of Spanish and Latin American Culture | 10 |
| ACE1749 | F4 | Latin American Writing: Language and Social Issues | 10 |
| ACE1764 | F4 | Hispanic Press on the Internet | 20 |
| ACE1782 | F4 | Spanish and Latin American Studies Project I | 10 |
| ACE1783 | F4 | Spanish and Latin American Studies Project II | 10 |
| ACE1793 | F4 | Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Perú | 10 |
| ACE1838 | F4 | Español 5: intermedio avanzado A | 10 |
| ACE1839 | F4 | Español 5: intermedio avanzado B | 10 |
| ACE1840 | F4 | Español 6: tertulia A | 10 |
| ACE1841 | F4 | Español 6: tertulia B | 10 |
| ACE1842 | F4 | Cultura Hispánica en SPAT-C | 10 |
| ACE1859 | F4 | Collaborative Language Learning using ICT | 20 |
| ACE1875 | F4 | Español Intermedio | 20 |
| ACE1877 | F4 | Español 6: Voces Hispanas A | 10 |
| ACE1878 | F4 | Español 6: Voces Hispanas B | 10 |
| ACE1879 | F4 | Español Intermedio 2 | 20 |
| ACE1880 | F4 | Getting Started with Research | 20 |
| ACE1882 | F4 | Español 6: Comunicación y Gramática A | 10 |
| ACE1883 | F4 | Español 6: Comunicación y Gramática B | 10 |
- F4 Level ACE French language units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE1033 | F4 | Short Story Writers from Latin America | 10 |
| ACE1233 | F4 | Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema | 10 |
| ACE1668 | F4 | Spanish Communication Skills A | 10 |
| ACE1669 | F4 | Spanish Communication Skills B | 10 |
| ACE1680 | F4 | Spanish Language Skills A | 10 |
| ACE1681 | F4 | Spanish Language Skills B | 10 |

- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE1727 | F4 | Aspects of Spanish and Latin American Culture | 10 |
| ACE1764 | F4 | Hispanic Press on the Internet | 20 |
| ACE1782 | F4 | Spanish and Latin American Studies Project I | 10 |
| ACE1783 | F4 | Spanish and Latin American Studies Project II | 10 |
| ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education | 10 |
| ACE1787 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education, Part B | 10 |
| ACE1793 | F4 | Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Perú | 10 |
| ACE1838 | F4 | Español 5: intermedio avanzado A | 10 |
| ACE1839 | F4 | Español 5: intermedio avanzado B | 10 |
| ACE1840 | F4 | Español 6: tertulia A | 10 |
| ACE1841 | F4 | Español 6: tertulia B | 10 |
| ACE1875 | F4 | Español Intermedio | 20 |
| ACE1877 | F4 | Español 6: Voces Hispanas A | 10 |
| ACE1878 | F4 | Español 6: Voces Hispanas B | 10 |
| ACE1879 | F4 | Español Intermedio 2 | 20 |
| ACE1880 | F4 | Getting Started with Research | 20 |
| ACE1882 | F4 | Español 6: Comunicación y Gramática A | 10 |
| ACE1883 | F4 | Español 6: Comunicación y Gramática B | 10 |

F4 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *forty* credits.

C: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE1033 | F4 | Short Story Writers from Latin America | 10 |
| ACE1173 | F4 | Understanding Different Cultures | 10 |
| ACE1184 | F4 | Introduction to the Humanities | 10 |
| ACE1233 | F4 | Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema | 10 |
| ACE1668 | F4 | Spanish Communication Skills A | 10 |
| ACE1669 | F4 | Spanish Communication Skills B | 10 |
| ACE1680 | F4 | Spanish Language Skills A | 10 |
| ACE1681 | F4 | Spanish Language Skills B | 10 |
| ACE1727 | F4 | Aspects of Spanish and Latin American Culture | 10 |
| ACE1764 | F4 | Hispanic Press on the Internet | 20 |
| ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education | 10 |
| ACE1787 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education, Part B | 10 |
| ACE1793 | F4 | Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Perú | 10 |
| ACE1823 | F4 | Faces of Spain: An Introduction to its History and Culture | 10 |
| ACE1838 | F4 | Español 5: intermedio avanzado A | 10 |
| ACE1839 | F4 | Español 5: intermedio avanzado B | 10 |
| ACE1877 | F4 | Español 6: Voces Hispanas A | 10 |
| ACE1878 | F4 | Español 6: Voces Hispanas B | 10 |
| ACE1879 | F4 | Español Intermedio 2 | 20 |
| ACE1880 | F4 | Getting Started with Research | 20 |
| ACE1882 | F4 | Español 6: Comunicación y Gramática A | 10 |
| ACE1883 | F4 | Español 6: Comunicación y Gramática B | 10 |
- F4 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *forty* credits.

2. Students intending to progress to Level 2 of the Degree of BA Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies) (ACEU80D) are required to have successfully completed ACE1880 (Getting Started with Research).

**ACEU016 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
(Certificate) (Part-Time)**

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year *or*
 - (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

ACE1234	F4	Working with ICT	10
ACE1260	F4	Introduction to Access	10
ACE1734	F4	Technical Writing	10
ACE1741	F4	Introduction to Information Handling	10
ACE1742	F4	Information Resources	10
ACE1834	F4	Elements of Computing	20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn On-line	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills for Higher Education Part A	10
 - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ACE1664	F4	Effective Web Page Design	10
ACE1716	F4	Introduction to Desktop Publishing	10
ACE1765	F4	Practical Web Site Development	10
ACE1784	F4	Introduction to Creative Media	20
ACE1795	F4	Presentation Skills	10
ACE1818	F4	Introduction to Digital Photography	10
ACE1819	F4	Creative Photoshop 1	20
COM161	F4	Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving	10
COM162	F4	Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java	10
COM164	F4	Formal Modelling of Software Systems	10
COM165	F4	Computer Systems Architecture	10
COM166	F4	Computer Network Technologies	10
 - (d) F4 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year *or*
 - (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

ACE1234	F4	Working with ICT	10
ACE1269	F4	Introduction to Access	10
ACE1734	F4	Technical Writing	10
ACE1741	F4	Introduction to Information Handling	10
ACE1742	F4	Information Resources	10
ACE1834	F4	Elements of Computing	20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn On-line	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills for Higher Education Part A	10
 - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ACE1664	F4	Effective Web Page Design	10
ACE1765	F4	Web Site Development	10
ACE1784	F4	Introduction to Creative Media	20
ACE1818	F4	Introduction to Digital Photography	10
ACE1819	F4	Creative Photoshop 1	20
ACE1853	F4	Digital SLR Photography	10
COM161	F4	Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving	10
COM162	F4	Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java	10
 - (d) F4 level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

C: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year *or*
 - (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

ACE1234	F4	Working with ICT	10
ACE1269	F4	Introduction to Access	10
ACE1734	F4	Technical Writing	10
ACE1741	F4	Introduction to Information Handling	10
ACE1742	F4	Information Resources	10
ACE1834	F4	Elements of Computing	20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn On-line	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills for Higher Education Part A	10
 - (c) one of the following

ACE1742	F4	Information Resources	10
---------	----	-----------------------	----
 - (i) ACE1742 F4 Information Resources 10
units to the value of *thirty* credits from 2(d) below
 - (ii) ACE1880 F4 Getting Started with Research 20
units to the value of *twenty* credits from 2(d) below
 - (d)

ACE1664	F4	Effective Web Page Design	10
ACE1765	F4	Web Site Development	10
ACE1784	F4	Introduction to Creative Media	20
ACE1818	F4	Introduction to Digital Photography	10
ACE1819	F4	Creative Photoshop 1	20
ACE1853	F4	Digital SLR Photography	10
COM161	F4	Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving	10
COM162	F4	Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java	10

F4 level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits
3. Students intending to progress to Level 2 of the Degree of BSc Information Technology and Organisation (Combined Studies) (ACEU80G) are required to have successfully completed ACE1880 (Getting Started with Research).

**ACEU022 WORKING WITH
COMMUNITIES: IDENTITIES,
REGENERATION AND CHANGE (FdA)
(Part-Time)**

Level 1

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-13 or earlier

1. A student will take
 - (a)

ACE1810	F4	Understanding Communities	20
ACE1812	F4	Researching your Community	20
ACE1813	F4	Researching with Communities	10
ACE1814	F4	Understanding Social Exclusion	20
ACE1815	F4	Building Inclusion	20
ACE1816	F4	Interpersonal Skills for Community Support	10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn On-Line	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education Part A	10
 - (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

ACE1084	F4	Women, Men and the Family	10
ACE1811	F4	Community Work-Based Learning	10

Level 2

2. A student will take

- (a) ACE2179 F5 Developing Professionalism in Community Work 10
 ACE2180 F5 Doing Projects that make a Difference 10
 ACE2181 F5 Social Problem Solving Skills 10
 ACE2183 F5 Building Sustainable Communities 20
 ACE2184 F5 Regenerating Communities 20
 ACE2186 F5 International Perspectives on Communities 20
 ACE2188 F5 Designing Projects that make a Difference 10
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 ACE2182 F5 Arts, Culture and Community Practices 20
 ACE2185 F5 Lifelong Learning and Community Practices 20
 ACE2187 F5 Healthy Communities 20
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above and who does not proceed to Level 2 will be eligible for the award of the Certificate in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change.

B: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2013-14

1. A student will take
 (a) ACE1024 F4 Gender, Family and Community 20
 ACE1810 F4 Understanding Communities 20
 ACE1812 F4 Researching your Community 20
 ACE1814 F4 Understanding Social Exclusion 20
 ACE1815 F4 Building Inclusion 20
 ACE1816 F4 Interpersonal Skills for Community Support 10
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 ACE1757 F4 Learning to Learn On-Line 10
 ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education Part A 10

Level 2

2. A student will take
 (a) ACE2179 F5 Developing Professionalism in Community Work 10
 ACE2180 F5 Doing Projects that make a Difference 10
 ACE2181 F5 Social Problem Solving Skills 10
 ACE2183 F5 Building Sustainable Communities 20
 ACE2184 F5 Regenerating Communities 20
 ACE2186 F5 International Perspectives on Communities 20
 ACE2288 F5 Designing Social Enterprise Projects That Make A Difference 10
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 ACE2182 F5 Arts, Culture and Community Practices 20
 ACE2185 F5 Lifelong Learning and Community Practices 20
 ACE2187 F5 Healthy Communities 20
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above and who does not proceed to Level 2 will be eligible for the award of the Certificate in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change.

ACEU028 LANDSCAPE, HERITAGE AND CONSERVATION (FdSc) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-10

Level 1

1. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than three years and not more than six years.

2. A student will take
 ACE1854 F4 Introduction to Geology and Landforms 20
 ACE1855 F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology 20
 ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape 20
 ACE1857 F4 Introduction to Studies in Landscape Heritage and Conservation 10
 ACE1865 F4 Identification in the Field 20
 ACE1872 F4 Conservation Practice and Assessment 20
 ACE1873 F4 Project Development 10

Level 2

3. A student will take
 ACE2367 F5 Integrated Landscapes 20
 ACE2368 F5 Landscape Assessment Project 30
 ACE2369 F5 Conservation Practice in the Field 20
 ACE2390 F5 Landscape Research Project 30
 ACE2477 F5 Public Presentation and Participation 20
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 2 above and who does not proceed to Level 2 will be eligible for the award of the Certificate in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-11

Level 1

1. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than three years and not more than six years.
2. A student will take
 ACE1854 F4 Introduction to Geology and Landforms 20
 ACE1855 F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology 20
 ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape 20
 ACE1857 F4 Introduction to Studies in Landscape Heritage and Conservation 10
 ACE1865 F4 Identification in the Field 20
 ACE1872 F4 Conservation Practice and Assessment 20
 ACE1873 F4 Project Development 10

Level 2

3. A student will take
 ACE2335 F5 Identification and Recording Practice 20
 ACE2367 F5 Integrated Landscapes 20
 ACE2372 F5 Independent Research Project 20
 ACE2476 F5 Research Methods 20
 ACE2477 F5 Public Presentation and Participation 20
 F5 units to the value of *twenty* credits
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of 2 above and who does not proceed to Level 2 will be eligible for the award of the Certificate in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.

ACEU032 COMMUNITY POLICY AND PRACTICE (BA) (Part-Time)

Level 3

1. A person may be admitted who has successfully completed the programme of study leading to the Foundation degree in Arts (FdA) in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change (ACEU022), normally within the previous thirty-six months.
2. A student will take
 (a) ACE3060J F6 Dissertation 1 (CPP) 10
 ACE3061J F6 Dissertation 2 (CPP) 30
 ACE3255 F6 Public Policy, Power and Practitioners 20
 ACE3256 F6 Advanced Research Methods for Community Work 20

- ACE3262 F6 Theories of Community Development 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- ACE2144 F5 Identity Politics 20
- ACE3261 F6 Extended Essay in Community Policy and Practice 20
3. Classification of the degree will be based solely on a student's performance at Level 3.

ACEU80A ENGLISH STUDIES AND PERFORMING ARTS (COMBINED STUDIES (BA) (Part-Time)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) ACE1238 F4 Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music 20
- ACE1784 F4 Introduction to Creative Media 20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- ACE1231 F4 Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies 20
- LIT101 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 20
- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- ACE1234 F4 Working with ICT 10
- ACE1577 F4 Hitch-hiker's Guide to the Internet 10
- ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education Part B 10
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- ACE1051 F4 Studies in the Revelation to John 10
- ACE1162 F4 The Language of Film 10
- ACE1163 F4 The Beginnings of Cinema 10
- ACE1176 F4 Writing and Responding 20
- ACE1177 F4 Contexts of Writing 20
- ACE1207 F4 Vocal Studies: Solo and Ensemble Singing 20
- ACE1209 F4 An Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies 20
- ACE1224 F4 Writing Skills 20
- ACE1228 F4 The History and Teaching of Jesus 10
- ACE1235 F4 Shakespeare in Context 20
- ACE1236 F4 Reading Fiction 10
- ACE1237 F4 Theatre: in Theory and Practice 20
- ACE1239 F4 Music Composition: Styles and Techniques 20
- ACE1241 F4 An Introduction to Midi Sequencing and Sampling 10
- ACE1246 F4 The Archaeology of the Early Medieval Church 10
- ACE1311 F4 Foundation Course in Photography 20
- ACE1326 F4 Prose Writing: Short Stories 20
- ACE1340 F4 Writing Poetry 20
- ACE1508 F4 Baroque Music 20
- ACE1617 F4 Paul's Letters from Prison: Studies in Philippians and Colossians 10
- ACE1632 F4 Writing Play Scripts 20
- ACE1633 F4 Writing for Newspapers and Magazines 20
- ACE1674 F4 Music in Theory 20
- ACE1687 F4 Learning to Learn 10
- ACE1688 F4 The Rise of the Novel 10
- ACE1689 F4 Writing for Theatre 20
- ACE1690 F4 Performance Class 10
- ACE1700 F4 Photoshop Artistry 20
- ACE1702 F4 How We Read Literature Today 20
- ACE1726 F4 Musical Analysis and Interpretation 20
- ACE1737 F4 Understanding Literature Today 20
- ACE1748 F4 Medieval Traditions in Literature, Art and Music 20
- ACE1756 F4 Creative Reading and Creative Writing 20
- ACE1760 F4 Reading Around Europe 20

- ACE1770 F4 Medieval Literature and Visual Culture 1300-1500 20
- ACE1771 F4 Studies in the Gospel of Matthew 10
- ACE1772 F4 The Theology of Paul 10
- ACE1775 F4 New Frontiers: American Literature of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century 20
- ACE1777 F4 Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s 20
- ACE1778 F4 Vocal Performance 20
- ACE1779 F4 The Creative Self: Autobiographical Writing 20
- ACE1785 F4 Introduction to Hebrew Scriptures 10
- ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education Part A 10
- ACE1788 F4 Song Writing: Craft, Technique and Creativity 20
- ACE1801 F4 Reading Contemporary and Popular Fiction 20
- ACE1861 F4 Music and Film 20
- ACE1864 F4 Television Journalism 20
- ACE1866 F4 Sound Recording 20

(e) an F4 Level ACE unit to the value of *ten* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) ACE2092 F5 Literature and the Arts in the New Media 20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- ACE2079 F5 Thinking Critically about Literature and the Arts 20
- LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- ACE2057 F5 Shakespeare on Film 20
- ACE2059 F5 Reading into Writing 20
- ACE2063 F5 Writing for Children 20
- ACE2067 F5 Music in Theory: Harmony and Counterpoint 20
- ACE2072 F5 The Victorian Novel 20
- ACE2090 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20
- ACE2101 F5 Prose Writing: Tall Stories 20
- ACE2102 F5 Writing Poetry 2 20
- ACE2160 F5 Professional Development 20
- ACE2162 F5 Hollywood Cinema: Criticism and Context 20
- ACE2167 F5 Myth: Creative Investigations 20
- ACE2175 F5 Sound and Moving Image 20
- ACE2178 F5 Music and Spoken Word: Masterclass and Performance 20
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- F5 Level ACE units
- F6 Level ACE units
- unrestricted F5 level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) ACE3045 F6 Reflections on Critical Issues in Literature and the Arts 20
- ACE3049 F6 Policy and Practice in Contemporary Culture 20
- ACE3060A F6 Dissertation 1 (ESPA) 10
- ACE3061A F6 Dissertation 2 (ESPA) 30
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following
- ACE3046 F6 Contemporary Literature and Theatre 20
- ACE3047 F6 Modernism in Literature and the Arts 20
- ACE3050 F6 Contemporary Writing Skills 20
- ACE3059 F6 Contemporary Film 20
- ACE3248 F6 Perspectives on Digital Cultures 20
- MUS355 F6 Creative Applications of Music Technology 10
- F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits

- F6 Level ACE units
unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits.
- A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in English Studies and Performing Arts (Combined Studies).
 - A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in English Studies and Performing Arts (Combined Studies).

ACEU80B FRENCH LANGUAGE AND CULTURES (COMBINED STUDIES) (BA) (Part-Time)

Level 1

- A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
- A student will take
 - units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE1014	F4	French Language II	20
ACE1524	F4	French Stage 4	20
ACE1682	F4	French Communication Skills A	10
ACE1683	F4	French Communication Skills B	10
ACE1684	F4	French Language Skills A	10
ACE1685	F4	French Language Skills B	10
ACE1831	F4	French Language in Practice A	10
ACE1832	F4	French Language in Practice B	10
ACE1871	F4	Intensive French 2	20
 - units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE1012	F4	France in the Twentieth Century	10
ACE1021	F4	France: Centre and Regions	10
ACE1232	F4	Introduction to French Cinema	10
ACE1520	F4	French Stage 1	20
ACE1522	F4	French Stage 2	20
ACE1523	F4	French Stage 3	20
ACE1732	F4	Introduction to French Writing	10
ACE1733	F4	Aspects of French Culture	10
ACE1776	F4	French Cinema: Beyond the 'Nouvelle Vague'	10
ACE1780	F4	French Studies Project 1	10
ACE1781	F4	French Studies Project 2	10
ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
ACE1802	F4	French Press on the Web	20
ACE1803	F4	Contemporary France in Music and Song	10
ACE1870	F4	Intensive French 1	20
*ACE1880	F4	Getting Started with Research	20

* Compulsory for students who initially registered in academic session 2011-2012 or later and who intend to progress to Level 2.
 - units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following F4 Level ACE units
unrestricted F4 level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

Level 2

- A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed ACEU014.
- A student will take
 - units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE2124	F5	Advanced French Communication Skills A	10
ACE2125	F5	Advanced French Communication Skills B	10
ACE2126	F5	French: Advanced Language Practice A	10
ACE2131	F5	French: Advanced Language Practice B	10
ACE2337	F5	Français Niveau Deux A	10
ACE2338	F5	Français Niveau Deux B	10

- | | | | |
|---------|----|----------------------------|----|
| ACE2346 | F5 | Français Deuxième Niveau A | 10 |
| ACE2347 | F5 | Français Deuxième Niveau B | 10 |
- units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE2020	F5	French History	10
ACE2021	F5	The French Speaking World	10
ACE2152	F5	Modern Languages Extended Essay (FS) A	20
ACE2160	F5	Professional Development	20
ACE2164	F5	Modern Languages Residence Abroad Project (FS)	20
ACE2339	F5	Exile in Contemporary French Writing and Filmmaking	10
ACE2348	F5	Événements politiques (1792-18300 et Romans Français du XIXe Siècle	10
ACE2355	F5	Constructing and Exhibition	20
ACE2360	F5	Focus on Francophone Cultures	10
ACE2361	F5	Investigating Reflexivity in Contemporary French Texts	10
ACE2372	F5	Independent Research Project	20
*ACE2476	F5	Research Methods	20

* Compulsory for students who initially registered in academic session 2011-2012 or later.

- units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following F5 or F6 Level ACE units
unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

Level 3

- A student will take
 - ACE3060 F6 Dissertation 1 (FLC) B 10
 - ACE3061 F6 Dissertation 2 (FLC) B 30
- units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE3043	F6	Advanced French Language Skills A	10
ACE3044	F6	Advanced French Language Skills B	10
ACE3066	F6	French Language and Professional Skills A	10
ACE3067	F6	French Language and Professional Skills B	10
ACE3076	F6	French Literature and Film Adaptations	10
ACE3079	F6	Recent Research Review	20
ACE3103	F6	La France à l'aube du millennium	10
ACE3109	F6	French Film Genres	10
ACE3110	F6	Perfectionnez Votre Français A	10
ACE3111	F6	Perfectionnez Votre Français B	10
ACE3232	F6	Français Niveau Trois A	10
ACE3233	F6	Français Niveau Trois B	10
ACE3234	F6	Modern French Thought	10
ACE3239	F6	Français Troisième Niveau A	10
ACE3240	F6	Français Troisième Niveau B	10
ACE3241	F6	Writing and French Cinema	10
ACE3247	F6	Research in Learning and Teaching	10
ACE3249	F6	Langue Française Niveau Trois A	10
ACE3250	F6	Langue Française Niveau Trois B	10
ACE3251	F6	Trauma in Contemporary French Cinema	10
ACE3263	F6	French Cinema and History	10
- units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
F6 Level ACE units
F6 Level FRE units
F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.
- A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 4 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in French Language and Cultures (Combined Studies).
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in French Language and Cultures (Combined Studies).

ACEU80C NATURAL AND HUMAN ENVIRONMENTS (COMBINED STUDIES) (BSc) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A student will take
 - (a) ACE1719 F4 Introduction to Geology 10
ACE1722 F4 Introduction to Natural History 10
ACE1745 F4 Introduction to Archaeology 10
 - (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following

ACE1112	F4	Field Techniques in Archaeology	20
ACE1117	F4	Plant Ecology and Soils	10
ACE1118	F4	The Archaeology of the Local Region	10
ACE1121	F4	When the Earth Moves	20
ACE1158	F4	Diversity of Life, Classification and Taxonomy	10
ACE1159	F4	Geology and Geomorphology	10
ACE1164	F4	Field Survey and Identification Skills	10
ACE1165	F4	Biology of Plants and Animals	10
ACE1166	F4	The History of the British Wildlife and Habitats	10
ACE1167	F4	Animal Ecology	10
ACE1182	F4	The Peak National Park	10
ACE1223	F4	Natural History and Evolution	10
ACE1230	F4	Archaeology in the Landscape	20
ACE1248	F4	Anglo-Saxon Studies	10
ACE1437	F4	The Changing Countryside	10
ACE1488	F4	Introduction to Structural Geology	10
ACE1627	F4	Geology and the British Landscape	10
ACE1630	F4	Investigating Parish Archaeology and History	20
ACE1652	F4	Vegetation Analysis	10
ACE1717	F4	Introduction to British Stratigraphy	10
ACE1720	F4	Introduction to Plate Tectonics	10
ACE1721	F4	Introduction to Petrology	10
ACE1723	F4	Conservation Ecology	10
ACE1729	F4	Introduction to Environmental Archaeology	20
ACE1730	F4	Freshwater Habitats	10
ACE1731	F4	Environmental Assessment	10
ACE1753	F4	The Peak District	10
ACE1774	F4	Introduction to British Prehistory	20
ACE1796	F4	Introduction to Field Techniques in Geology	20
ACE1797	F4	Investigating Woodlands in the Local Region	20
ACE1798	F4	Local Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Landscapes	10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE1059	F4	A History of Astronomy	10
ACE1115	F4	Individual Project in Archaeology	20
ACE1183	F4	Introduction to Bird Biology and Ecology	10
ACE1229	F4	The Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual	20
ACE1234	F4	Working with ICT	10
ACE1245	F4	Natural and Human Landscape Field Study Week	10
ACE1246	F4	The Archaeology of the Early Medieval Church	10
ACE1255	F4	Life of Insects	10
ACE1282	F4	Introduction to Palaeontology	10
ACE1356	F4	The Ice Age	10
ACE1459	F4	This Hazardous Earth	10
ACE1490	F4	The Earth through Time	10
ACE1577	F4	Hitch-hiker's Guide to the Internet	10
ACE1631	F4	The Earth in Space	10
ACE1647	F4	The New Catastrophism in Earth History	10
ACE1650	F4	Of Trees, Woods and Hedges	10

- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE1687 | F4 | Learning to Learn | 10 |
| ACE1709 | F4 | Building the Local Region: Stone, Coal and Iron | 20 |
| ACE1718 | F4 | Palaeontological Illustration | 10 |
| ACE1724 | F4 | Conservation Law | 10 |
| ACE1725 | F4 | Individual Project: Environment Conservation | 20 |
| ACE1751 | F4 | Architecture of the Medieval English Church | 10 |
| ACE1752 | F4 | Post-Medieval Archaeology | 10 |
| ACE1757 | F4 | Learning to Learn On-line | 10 |
| ACE1805 | F4 | Human Remains in Archaeology | 10 |
| ACE1826 | F4 | Individual Project in Earth Studies | 20 |
| ACE1829 | F4 | Historical Archaeology from AD1500 | 20 |
| ACE1836 | F4 | Human Remains in Archaeology 1 | 10 |
| ACE1837 | F4 | Human Remains in Archaeology 2 | 10 |

F4 Level ACE units

unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

Level 2

3. A student will take
 - (a) ACE2076 F5 Inter-relationships in the Natural Sciences and Archaeology 20
ACE2335 F5 Identification and Recording Practice 20
ACE2336 F5 Developing Research Project Skills 20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ACE2096	F5	Landscape Evaluation Project	20
ACE2355	F5	Constructing an Exhibition	20
ACE2373	F5	GIS: Dealing with Spatial Data and Maps	20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

F5 Level ACE units

F6 Level ACE units

unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits.

Level 3

4. A student will take
 - (a) ACE3053 F6 Theoretical Approaches to the Natural Sciences and Archaeology 20
ACE3060 F6 Dissertation 1 (NHE) C 10
ACE3061 F6 Dissertation 2 (NHE) C 30
ACE3079 F6 Recent Research Review 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits

F6 Level ACE units

unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
5. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A student will take
 - (a) ACE1854 F4 Introduction to Geology and Landforms 20
ACE1855 F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology 20

ACE1856	F4	Introduction to Archaeology and Historic Landscape	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
ACE1112	F4	Field Techniques in Archaeology	20
ACE1115	F4	Individual Project in Archaeology	20
ACE1117	F4	Plant Ecology and Soils	10
ACE1118	F4	The Archaeology of the Local Region	10
ACE1158	F4	Diversity of Life, Classification and Taxonomy	10
ACE1165	F4	Biology of Plants and Animals	10
ACE1166	F4	The History of the British Wildlife and Habitats	10
ACE1167	F4	Animal Ecology	10
ACE1182	F4	The Peak National Park	10
ACE1223	F4	Natural History and Evolution	10
ACE1229	F4	The Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual	20
ACE1230	F4	Archaeology in the Landscape	20
ACE1248	F4	Anglo-Saxon Studies	10
ACE1282	F4	Introduction to Palaeontology	10
ACE1356	F4	The Ice Age	10
ACE1437	F4	The Changing Countryside	10
ACE1459	F4	This Hazardous Earth	10
ACE1488	F4	Introduction to Structural Geology	10
ACE1627	F4	Geology and the British Landscape	10
ACE1630	F4	Investigating Parish Archaeology and	20
ACE1652	F4	Vegetation Analysis	10
ACE1717	F4	Introduction to British Stratigraphy	10
ACE1720	F4	Introduction to Plate Tectonics	10
ACE1721	F4	Introduction to Petrology	10
ACE1725	F4	Individual Project: Environment Conservation	20
ACE1729	F4	Introduction to Environmental Archaeology	20
ACE1730	F4	Freshwater Habitats	10
ACE1751	F4	Architecture of the Medieval English Church	10
ACE1774	F4	Introduction to British Prehistory	20
ACE1791	F4	Field Survey and Identification Techniques in Natural History	20
ACE1796	F4	Introduction to Field Techniques in Geology	20
ACE1797	F4	Investigating Woodlands in the Local Region	20
ACE1798	F4	Local Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Landscapes	10
ACE1824	F4	Introduction in the Peak District	20
ACE1826	F4	Individual Project in Earth Studies	20
ACE1827	F4	Conservation and Assessment Practice in Ecology	20
ACE1829	F4	Historical Archaeology from AD1500	20
ACE1836	F4	Human Remains in Archaeology 1	10
ACE1837	F4	Human Remains in Archaeology 2	10
(c)		unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.	
Level 2			
3.		A student will take	
(a)	ACE2076	F5 Inter-relationships in the Natural Sciences and Archaeology	20
	ACE2335	F5 Identification and Recording Practice	20
	ACE2336	F5 Developing Research Project Skills	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	ACE2096	F5 Landscape Evaluation Project	20
	ACE2355	F5 Constructing an Exhibition	20
	ACE2373	F5 GIS: Dealing with Spatial Data and Maps	20
(c)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits selected from the following	
		F5 Level ACE units	
		F6 Level ACE units	
		unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits.	

Level 3

4. A student may be admitted who has successfully completed the programme of study leading to the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), normally within the previous thirty-six months.
5. A student will take
 - (a) ACE3053 F6 Theoretical Approaches to the Natural Sciences and Archaeology 20
 - ACE3060C F6 Dissertation 1 (NHE) 10
 - ACE3061C F6 Dissertation 2 (NHE) 30
 - ACE3079 F6 Recent Research Review 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following
 - F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
 - F6 Level ACE units unrestricted F6 units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
6. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
7. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed in the regulations for ACEU028 will be eligible for the award of a Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.
8. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
9. For students admitted following successful completion of the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), classification of the Degree will be based solely on a student's performance at Level 3.

C: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A student will take
 - (a) ACE1824 F4 Introduction to the Peak District 20
 - ACE1854 F4 Introduction to Geology and Landforms 20
 - ACE1855 F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology 20
 - ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education 10
 - ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B 10
 unrestricted F4 Level units

Level 2

3. A student will take
 - (a) ACE2335 F5 Identification and Recording Practice 20
 - ACE2367 F5 Integrated Landscapes 20
 - ACE2372 F5 Independent Research Project 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - ACE2336 F5 Developing Research Project Skills 20
 - ACE2476 F5 Research Methods 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - ACE2170 F5 Logical Practice in the Landscape 20
 - ACE2370 F5 Living Environments 20
 - ACE2371 F5 Integrated Earth Sciences 20
 - ACE2373 F5 GIS: Dealing with Spatial Data and Maps 20

Level 3

4. A student may be admitted who has successfully completed the programme of study leading to the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), normally within the previous thirty-six months.
5. A student will take

ACE3053	F6	Theoretical Approaches to the Natural Sciences and Arch.	20
ACE3060C	F6	Dissertation 1	10
ACE3061C	F6	Dissertation 2	30
ACE3079	F6	Recent Research Review	20
ACE3264	F6	The Post-glacial World	20
ACE3265	F6	Evolution and Life on Earth	20
6. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
7. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed in the regulations for ACEU028 will be eligible for the award of a Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.
8. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
9. For students admitted following successful completion of the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), classification of the Degree will be based solely on a student's performance at Level 3.

D: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A student will take

(a)	ACE1880	F4	Getting Started with Research	20
	ACE1854	F4	Introduction to Geology and Landforms	20
	ACE1855	F4	Introduction to Natural History and Ecology	20
	ACE1856	F4	Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
	ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
	ACE1797	F4	Investigating Woodland	20
	ACE1824	F4	Introduction to the Peak District	20

 unrestricted F4 Level units

Level 2

3. A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed ACEU101.
4. A student will take

(a)	ACE2335	F5	ID and Recording Practice	20
	ACE2367	F5	Integrated Landscapes	20
	ACE2372	F5	Independent Research Project	20
	ACE2476	F5	Research Methods	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE2160	F5	Professional Development	20
	ACE2170	F5	Archaeological Practice in the Landscape	20
	ACE2355	F5	Constructing an Exhibition	20
	ACE2370	F5	Living Environments	20
	ACE2371	F5	Integrated Earth Sciences	20
	ACE2373	F5	GIS: Dealing with Spatial Data and Maps	20
	ACE2477	F5	Public Presentation and Participation	20

Level 3

5. A student may be admitted who has successfully completed the programme of study leading to the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), normally within the previous thirty-six months.
6. A student will take

ACE3053	F6	Theoretical Approaches to the Natural Sciences and Archaeology	20
ACE3060C	F6	Dissertation 1	10
ACE3061C	F6	Dissertation 2	30
ACE3079	F6	Recent Research Review	20
ACE3264	F6	The Post-glacial World	20
ACE3265	F6	Evolution and Life on Earth	20
7. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
8. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed in the regulations for ACEU028 will be eligible for the award of a Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation.
9. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies).
10. For students admitted following successful completion of the Foundation degree in Science (FdSc) in Landscape, Heritage and Conservation (ACEU028), classification of the Degree will be based solely on a student's performance at Level 3.

E: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 or later

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A student will take

(a)	ACE1880	F4	Getting Started with Research	20
	ACE1884	F4	Introducing Archaeology in the Landscape	20
	ACE1885	F4	Introducing Geomorphology	20
	ACE1886	F4	Introducing Natural History and Ecosystems	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE1774	F4	Introduction to British Prehistory	20
	ACE1786	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education	10
	ACE1787	F4	Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
	ACE1797	F4	Investigating Woodlands in the Local Region	20
	ACE1824	F4	Introduction to the Peak District	20

 unrestricted F4 Level units

Level 2

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of BSc Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies) (ACEU80C), Version D.

Level 3

4. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of BSc Natural and Human Environments (Combined Studies) (ACEU80C), Version D.

ACEU80D SPANISH AND LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (COMBINED STUDIES) (BA) (Part-Time)

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE1005	F4	Spanish Stage 4	20
ACE1030	F4	Topic-based Spanish Language 1	20
ACE1668	F4	Spanish Communication Skills A	10
ACE1669	F4	Spanish Communication Skills B	10
ACE1680	F4	Spanish Language Skills A	10
ACE1681	F4	Spanish Language Skills B	10
ACE1838	F4	Español 5: intermedio avanzado A	10
ACE1839	F4	Español 5: intermedio avanzado B	10
ACE1840	F4	Español 6: tertulia A	10
ACE1841	F4	Español 6: tertulia B	10
ACE1877	F4	Español 6: Voces Hispánicas A	10
ACE1878	F4	Español 6: Voces Hispánicas B	10
ACE1879	F4	Español Intermedio 2	20
ACE1882	F4	Español 6: Comunicación y Gramática A	10
ACE1883	F4	Español 6: Comunicación y Gramática B	10
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE1033	F4	Short Story Writers from Latin America	10
ACE1233	F4	Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Cinema	10
ACE1543	F4	Spanish Stage 1	20
ACE1544	F4	Spanish Stage 2	20
ACE1545	F4	Spanish Stage 3	20
ACE1764	F4	Hispanic Press on the Internet	20
ACE1775	F4	New Frontiers, American Literature	20
ACE1782	F4	Spanish and Latin American Studies Project 1	10
ACE1783	F4	Spanish and Latin American Studies Project 2	10
ACE1793	F4	Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Perú	10
ACE1823	F4	Faces of Spain: An Introduction to its History and Culture	10
ACE1875	F4	Español Intermedio	20
*ACE1880	F4	Getting Started with Research	20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

F4 Level ACE units

unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

* Compulsory for students who initially registered in academic session 2011-2012 or later and who intend to progress to Level 2.

Level 2

3. A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed ACEU015.
4. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE2127	F5	Advanced Spanish Communication Skills A	10
ACE2128	F5	Advanced Spanish Communication Skills B	10
ACE2129	F5	Spanish: Advanced Language Practice A	10
ACE2130	F5	Spanish: Advanced Language Practice B	10
ACE2343	F5	Español Segundo Nivel A	10
ACE2344	F5	Español Segundo Nivel B	10
ACE2350	F5	Español 7: Avanzado Nivel Dos A	10
ACE2351	F5	Español 7: Avanzado Nivel Dos B	10
ACE2362	F5	Español 7: Comunicación A	10
ACE2363	F5	Español 7: Comunicación B	10
ACE3070	F6	Spanish Language and Professional Skills A	10

- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE3071 | F6 | Spanish Language and Professional Skills B | 10 |
| ACE3243 | F6 | Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres A | 10 |
| ACE3244 | F6 | Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres B | 10 |
| ACE3252 | F6 | Español 8: Perfeccionamiento | 10 |
| ACE3253 | F6 | Español 8: Perfeccionamiento | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE2031	F5	Contemporary Spain	10
ACE2032	F5	Childhood in Spanish Post-Civil War Literature	10
ACE2033	F5	Latin American Society and Culture	10
ACE2034	F5	Twentieth-century Latin American Literature	10
ACE2150	F5	Reflections of the Spanish Golden Age	10
ACE2151	F5	Spain: A European Democracy	10
ACE2152B	F5	Modern Languages Extended Essay (SLAS)	20
ACE2164B	F5	Modern Languages Residence Abroad Project (SLAS)	20
ACE2345	F5	Catalan Debates: Culture and Language	10
ACE2352	F5	Intermediate Catalan Culture and Language	10
ACE2353	F5	Hispanic Press Online	10
ACE2354	F5	Hispanic Radio and Television Online	10
*ACE2372	F5	Independent Research Project	20
*ACE2476	F5	Research Methods	20

F5 Level ACE units

F6 Level ACE units

* Compulsory for students who initially registered in academic session 2011-2012 or later.

 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

F5 or F6 Level ACE units

unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits

F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

Level 3

5. A student will take
 - (a) ACE3060D F6 Dissertation 1 (SLAS) 10
 - ACE3061D F6 Dissertation 2 (SLAS) 30
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE3032	F6	Literature and Society in Twentieth-century Latin America	10
ACE3038	F6	Art, Literature and Society in Latin America	10
ACE3063	F6	Translation Studies: Spanish – English	10
ACE3068	F6	Advanced Spanish Language Skills A	10
ACE3070	F6	Spanish Language and Professional Skills A	10
ACE3071	F6	Spanish Language and Professional Skills B	10
ACE3077	F6	Spanish Cinema 1950 – 2000: from Buñuel to Almodóvar	10
ACE3079	F6	Recent Research Review	20
ACE3089	F6	Latin American Literature: Reality and Fiction	10
ACE3099	F6	Perfeccionamiento del español A	10
ACE3101	F6	Perfeccionamiento del español B	10
ACE3235	F6	Español Tercer Nivel A	10
ACE3236	F6	Español Tercer Nivel B	10
ACE3243	F6	Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres A	10
ACE3244	F6	Español 8: Avanzado Nivel Tres B	10
ACE3245	F6	The Cinema of the Cuban Revolution	10
ACE3252	F6	Español 8: perfeccionamiento A	10
ACE3253	F6	Español 8: perfeccionamiento B	10
ACE3254	F6	Cervantes and the Phenomenon of Don Quijote	10
ACE3258	F6	Catalan Collaborative Project	10
ACE3259	F6	Spanish-English Translation Online	10
ACE3260	F6	English-Spanish Translation Online	10

F6 Level HSS units

- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
- F6 Level ACE units
- F4 Level units in another foreign language to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.
6. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 4 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies).
7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Spanish and Latin American Studies (Combined Studies).

ACEU80E SOCIAL AND POLITICAL STUDIES (COMBINED STUDIES) (BA) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE1097 | F4 | Modern British Politics | 20 |
| | ACE1099 | F4 | Sociology | 20 |
| | ACE1671 | F4 | Welfare and Citizenship | 20 |
| | ACE1672 | F4 | Political Ideologies | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE1098 | F4 | International History | 20 |
| ACE1708 | F4 | Comparative World Politics | 20 |
| ACE1754 | F4 | Perspectives on Personality | 20 |
| ACE1794 | F4 | State and Economy | 20 |
| ACE1804 | F4 | Regional Development: Theory and Practice | 20 |
| ACE1843 | F4 | On the Move: Migration and the Twenty-first Century | 20 |
| ACE1844 | F4 | The Enlightenment | 20 |
| ACE1847 | F4 | The Making of Modern History | 20 |

F4 Level ACE units

unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

Level 2

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACE2093 | F5 | Aspects of Social and Political Theory | 20 |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| ACE2239 | F5 | Social Research: Methods and Issues | 20 |
| ACE2476 | F5 | Research Methods | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|----------------------------|----|
| ACE2024 | F5 | Key Issues in Criminology | 20 |
| ACE2080 | F5 | Feminist Theory | 20 |
| ACE2107 | F5 | History of Political Ideas | 20 |
| ACE2120 | F5 | Extended Essay (SPS) | 20 |
| ACE2140 | F5 | Visions of a Better World | 20 |
| ACE2144 | F5 | Identity Politics | 20 |
| ACE2163 | F5 | Environment and Society | 20 |
| ACE2230 | F5 | International Politics | 20 |
| ACE2234 | F5 | Propaganda and Persuasion | 20 |
| ACE2240 | F5 | Sociology of Education | 20 |
| ACE2355 | F5 | Constructing an Exhibition | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following
- F5 Level ACE units
- F6 Level ACE units
- unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits

Level 3

4. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|----------|----|----------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE3060E | F6 | Dissertation 1 (SPS) | 10 |
| | ACE3061E | F6 | Dissertation 2 (SPS) | 30 |
| | ACE3231 | F6 | Political Sociology | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits selected from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE3008 | F6 | The Politics of Ireland | 20 |
| ACE3074 | F6 | Free Speech and Censorship | 20 |
| ACE3090 | F6 | Themes and Debates in Labour Party History | 20 |
| ACE3107 | F6 | Sociolinguistics | 20 |
| ACE3237 | F6 | Seventeenth-century England: Society, Culture and Ideas | 20 |
| ACE3246 | F6 | Globalisation | 20 |
- F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
- F6 Level ACE units
- unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
5. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).
6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE1097 | F4 | Modern British Politics | 20 |
| | ACE1099 | F4 | Sociology | 20 |
| | ACE1671 | F4 | Welfare and Citizenship | 20 |
| | ACE1672 | F4 | Political Ideologies | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE1098 | F4 | International History | 20 |
| ACE1633 | F4 | Writing for Newspapers and Magazines | 20 |
| ACE1757 | F4 | Learning to Learn on-line | 10 |
| ACE1777 | F4 | Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s | 20 |
| ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education | 10 |
| ACE1787 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education B | 10 |
| ACE1793 | F4 | Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Peru | 10 |
| ACE1794 | F4 | State and Economy | 20 |
| ACE1804 | F4 | Regional Development: Theory and Practice | 20 |
| ACE1823 | F4 | Faces of Spain: An Introduction to its History and Culture | 10 |
| ACE1869 | F4 | The Making of Culture | 20 |
- unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

Level 2

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACE2024 | F5 | Key Issues in Criminology | 20 |
| | ACE2093 | F5 | Aspects of Social and Political Theory | 20 |
| | ACE2372 | F5 | Independent Research Project | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| ACE2239 | F5 | Social Research: Methods and Issues | 20 |
| ACE2476 | F5 | Research Methods | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|----------------------------|----|
| ACE2107 | F5 | History of Political Ideas | 20 |
| ACE2140 | F5 | Visions of a Better World | 20 |
| ACE2144 | F5 | Identity Politics | 20 |

ACE2160	F5	Professional Development	20
ACE2230	F5	International Politics	20
ACE2234	F5	Propaganda and Persuasion	20
ACE2240	F5	Sociology of Education	20
ACE2342	F5	Travellers' Tales	20
ACE2349	F5	Stories of the Caribbean	20
ACE2355	F5	Constructing an Exhibition	20

unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

Level 3

- 4 A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|----------|----|----------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE3060E | F6 | Dissertation 1 (SPS) | 10 |
| | ACE3061E | F6 | Dissertation 2 (SPS) | 30 |
| | ACE3231 | F6 | Political Sociology | 20 |
| | ACE3246 | F6 | Globalisation | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE3008 | F6 | The Politics of Ireland | 20 |
| ACE3079 | F6 | Recent Research Review | 20 |
| ACE3107 | F6 | Sociolinguistics | 20 |
| ACE3255 | F6 | Public Policy, Power and Practitioners | 20 |
| ACE3262 | F6 | Theories of Community Development | 20 |

unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

5. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).
6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).

C: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed ACEU80H.
2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE1097 | F4 | Modern British Politics | 20 |
| | ACE1099 | F4 | Sociology | 20 |
| | ACE1671 | F4 | Welfare and Citizenship | 20 |
| | ACE1672 | F4 | Political Ideologies | 20 |
| | ACE1880 | F4 | Getting Started with Research | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE1084 | F4 | Women, Men and the Family | 10 |
| ACE1098 | F4 | International History | 20 |
| ACE1633 | F4 | Writing for Newspapers and Magazines | 20 |
| ACE1757 | F4 | Learning to Learn On-line | 10 |
| ACE1777 | F4 | Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s | 20 |
| ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education | 10 |
| ACE1787 | F4 | Study Skills in Higher Education B | 10 |
| ACE1793 | F4 | Faces of Latin America: Cuba and Peru | 10 |
| ACE1794 | F4 | State and Economy | 20 |
| ACE1823 | F4 | Faces of Spain: An Introduction to its History and Culture | 10 |
| ACE1869 | F4 | The Making of Culture | 20 |

unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

Level 2

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACE2024 | F5 | Key Issues in Criminology | 20 |
| | ACE2093 | F5 | Aspects of Social and Political Theory | 20 |
| | ACE2372 | F5 | Independent Research Project | 20 |
| | ACE2476 | F5 | Research Methods | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE2107	F5	History of Political Ideas	20
ACE2140	F5	Visions of a Better World	20
ACE2160	F5	Professional Development	20
ACE2230	F5	International Politics	20
ACE2234	F5	Propaganda and Persuasion	20
ACE2240	F5	Sociology of Education	20
ACE2342	F5	Travellers' Tales	20
ACE2349	F5	Stories of the Caribbean	20
ACE2355	F5	Constructing an Exhibition	20

unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

Level 3

- 4 A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|----------|----|------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE3060E | F6 | Dissertation 1 (SPS) | 10 |
| | ACE3061E | F6 | Dissertation 2 (SPS) | 30 |
| | ACE3079 | F6 | Recent Research Review | 20 |
| | ACE3231 | F6 | Political Sociology | 20 |
| | ACE3246 | F6 | Globalisation | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE3008 | F6 | The Politics of Ireland | 20 |
| ACE3107 | F6 | Sociolinguistics | 20 |
| ACE3255 | F6 | Public Policy, Power and Practitioners | 20 |
| ACE3262 | F6 | Theories of Community Development | 20 |

unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

5. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).
6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Social and Political Studies (Combined Studies).

ACEU80G INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND ORGANISATIONS (COMBINED STUDIES) (BSc) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
- (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year or
- (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE1234 | F4 | Working with ICT | 10 |
| | ACE1269 | F4 | Introduction to Access | 10 |
| | ACE1734 | F4 | Technical Writing | 10 |
| | ACE1741 | F4 | Introduction to Information Handling | 10 |
| | ACE1742 | F4 | Information Resources | 10 |
| | ACE1834 | F4 | Elements of Computing | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE1757 | F4 | Learning to Learn On-line | 10 |
| ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills for Higher Education Part A | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE1664 | F4 | Effective Web Page Design | 10 |
| ACE1716 | F4 | Introduction to Desktop Publishing | 10 |
| ACE1765 | F4 | Practical Web Site Development | 10 |
| ACE1784 | F4 | Introduction to Creative Media | 20 |
| ACE1795 | F4 | Presentation Skills | 10 |
| ACE1818 | F4 | Introduction to Digital Photography | 10 |
| ACE1819 | F4 | Creative Photoshop 1 | 20 |
| COM161 | F4 | Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving | 10 |
| COM162 | F4 | Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java | 10 |
| COM164 | F4 | Formal Modelling of Software Systems | 10 |
| COM165 | F4 | Computer Systems Architecture | 10 |

COM166	F4	Computer Network Technologies	10
(d)	unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits		

Level 2

3. A student will take

(a)	ACE2141	F5	Using and Designing Databases	20
	ACE2159	F5	ICT and the Law	20
	ACE2160	F5	Professional Development	20
	ACE2336	F5	Developing Research Project Skills	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE2065	F5	Organisations and Work	20
	ACE2069	F5	Advanced Commercial Web Site Design: Server-side Scripting	10
	ACE2156	F5	Commercial Web Site Design and Maintenance	10
	ACE2161	F5	Network Technologies	20
	ACE2168	F5	Advanced Commercial Web Site Design: Client-Side Scripting	10
	ACE2172	F5	Information Technology Management	20
	ACE2340	F5	Creative Photoshop 2	20
	ACE2355	F5	Constructing an Exhibition	20
	ACE2356	F5	Website Design and Maintenance	20
	ACE2357	F5	Website Scripting	20
	ACE2373	F5	GIS: Dealing with Spatial Data and Maps	20
	GEO210	F5	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	10
(c)	unrestricted F5 or F6 Level units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

Level 3

4. A student will take

(a)	ACE3060	F6	Dissertation 1 (ITO) G	10
	ACE3061	F6	Dissertation 2 (ITO) G	30
	ACE3092	F6	Project Management	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE3014	F6	Computer Security	20
	ACE3058	F6	Advanced Digital Imaging	10
	ACE3093	F6	Information Systems	20
	ACE3095	F6	Quality Management	20
	ACE3098	F6	Developments in E-Commerce	20
	ACE3105	F6	Issues in Database Design	20
	ACE3238	F6	Individual Research Review in IT	10
	ACE3247	F6	Research in Learning and Teaching	10
	ACE3248	F6	Perspectives on Digital Cultures	20
	GEO315	F6	Theory and Practice of Geographic Information Systems	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits selected from the following			
	F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits			
	F6 Level ACE units			
	unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than <i>thirty</i> credits			
5.	A student who has been awarded <i>two hundred and forty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Information Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).			
6.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Information and Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).			

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who

(a)	has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year <i>or</i>
(b)	has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.

2. A student will take

(a)	ACE1234	F4	Working with ICT	10
	ACE1269	F4	Introduction to Access	10
	ACE1734	F4	Technical Writing	10
	ACE1741	F4	Introduction to Information Handling	10
	ACE1742	F4	Information Resources	10
	ACE1834	F4	Elements of Computing	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	ACE1757	F4	Learning to Learn On-line	10
	ACE1786	F4	Study Skills for Higher Education Part A	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE1664	F4	Effective Web Page Design	10
	ACE1765	F4	Web Site Development	10
	ACE1784	F4	Introduction to Creative Media	20
	ACE1818	F4	Introduction to Digital Photography	10
	ACE1819	F4	Creative Photoshop 1	20
	ACE1853	F4	Digital SLR Photography	10
	COM161	F4	Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving	10
	COM162	F4	Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java	10
(d)	unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

Level 2

3. A student will take

(a)	ACE2141	F5	Using and Designing Databases	20
	ACE2159	F5	ICT and the Law	20
	ACE2160	F5	Professional Development	20
	ACE2336	F5	Developing Research Project Skills	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE2340	F5	Creative Photoshop 2	20
	ACE2355	F5	Constructing an Exhibition	20
	ACE2356	F5	Website Design and Maintenance	20
	ACE2357	F5	Website Scripting	20
	ACE2372	F5	Independent Research Project	20
	ACE2373	F5	GIS: Dealing with Spatial Data and Maps	20
	GEO210	F5	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	10
	F5 Level INF units			
(c)	unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

Level 3

4. A student will take

(a)	ACE3060G	F6	Dissertation 1	10
	ACE3061G	F6	Dissertation 2	30
	ACE3092	F6	Project Management	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	ACE3014	F6	Computer Security	20
	ACE3058	F6	Advanced Digital Imaging	10
	ACE3098	F6	Developments in E-Commerce	20
	ACE3238	F6	Individual Research Review in IT	10
	ACE3247	F6	Research in Learning and Teaching	10
	ACE3248	F6	Perspectives on Digital Cultures	20
	F6 Level INF units			
(c)	unrestricted F6 level units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits			
5.	A student who has been awarded <i>two hundred and forty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Information Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).			
6.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Information and Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).			

C: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later

Level 1

1. A person may be admitted as a student who

- (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year *or*
- (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.
2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE1234 | F4 | Working with ICT | 10 |
| | ACE1269 | F4 | Introduction to Access | 10 |
| | ACE1734 | F4 | Technical Writing | 10 |
| | ACE1741 | F4 | Introduction to Information Handling | 10 |
| | ACE1742 | F4 | Information Resources | 10 |
| | ACE1880 | F4 | Getting Started with Research | 20 |
| | ACE1834 | F4 | Elements of Computing | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE1757 | F4 | Learning to Learn On-line | 10 |
| ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills for Higher Education Part A | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE1664 | F4 | Effective Web Page Design | 10 |
| ACE1765 | F4 | Web Site Development | 10 |
| ACE1784 | F4 | Introduction to Creative Media | 20 |
| ACE1818 | F4 | Introduction to Digital Photography | 10 |
| ACE1819 | F4 | Creative Photoshop 1 | 20 |
| ACE1853 | F4 | Digital SLR Photography | 10 |
| COM161 | F4 | Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving | 10 |
| COM162 | F4 | Object Oriented Design and Programming with Java | 10 |
- unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE2141 | F5 | Using and Designing Databases | 20 |
| | ACE2159 | F5 | ICT and the Law | 20 |
| | ACE2160 | F5 | Professional Development | 20 |
| | ACE2372 | F5 | Independent Research Project | 20 |
| | ACE2476 | F5 | Research Methods | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE2340 | F5 | Creative Photoshop 2 | 20 |
| ACE2355 | F5 | Constructing an Exhibition | 20 |
| ACE2356 | F5 | Website Design and Maintenance | 20 |
| ACE2357 | F5 | Website Scripting | 20 |
| ACE2373 | F5 | GIS: Dealing with Spatial Data and Maps | 20 |
| GEO210 | F5 | Introduction to Geographic Information Systems | 10 |
- F5 Level INF units
- unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 3

4. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|----------|----|--------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE3060G | F6 | Dissertation 1 | 10 |
| | ACE3061G | F6 | Dissertation 2 | 30 |
| | ACE3092 | F6 | Project Management | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| ACE3014 | F6 | Computer Security | 20 |
| ACE3058 | F6 | Advanced Digital Imaging | 10 |
| ACE3079 | F6 | Recent Research Review | 20 |
| ACE3098 | F6 | Developments in E-Commerce | 20 |
| ACE3238 | F6 | Individual Research Review in IT | 10 |
| ACE3247 | F6 | Research in Learning and Teaching | 10 |
| ACE3248 | F6 | Perspectives on Digital Cultures | 20 |
- F6 Level INF units
- (c) unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of *forty* credits
5. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Information Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).
6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Information and Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).

D: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2013-2014

- A person may be admitted as a student who
- (a) has successfully completed the unit ACE0330 or ACE0335 as part of the Foundation Year *or*
- (b) has relevant experience deemed acceptable by the Faculty.

Level 1

- 1 A student shall take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | ACE1453 | F4 | Introduction to Databases and Information Handling | 20 |
| | ACE1463 | F4 | Digital Literacy | 20 |
| | ACE1466 | F4 | Website Creation | 20 |
| | ACE1786 | F4 | Study Skills for Higher Education Part A | 10 |
| | ACE1834 | F4 | Elements of Computing | 20 |
| | ACE1880 | F4 | Getting Started with Research | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| ACE1451 | F4 | Introduction to Digital Arts and Media | 10 |
| COM161 | F4 | Basic Java Programming and Problem Solving | 10 |
- unrestricted F4 level units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE2159 | F5 | ICT and the Law | 20 |
| | ACE2160 | F5 | Professional Development | 20 |
| | ACE2218 | F5 | Designing Databases | 20 |
| | ACE2476 | F5 | Research Methods | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| ACE2219 | F5 | Creative Photoshop | 20 |
| ACE2356 | F5 | Website Design and Maintenance | 20 |
| ACE2372 | F5 | Independent Research Project | 20 |
| ACE2373 | F5 | GIS: Dealing with Spatial Data and Maps | 20 |
- F5 level INF units
- (c) unrestricted F5 level units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 3

- 3 A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|----------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE3060G | F6 | Dissertation 1 | 10 |
| | ACE3061G | F6 | Dissertation 2 | 30 |
| | ACE3092 | F6 | Project Management | 20 |
| | ACE3238 | F6 | Individual Research Review in IT | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| ACE3104 | F6 | Computer Security | 20 |
| ACE3058 | F6 | Advanced Digital Imaging | 10 |
| ACE3098 | F6 | Developments in E-Commerce | 20 |
| ACE3113 | F6 | Website Scripting | 20 |
| ACE3247 | F6 | Research in learning and Teaching | 10 |
| ACE3248 | F6 | Perspectives on Digital Cultures | 20 |
- F6 level INF units
- (c) unrestricted F6 level units to the value of *thirty* credits
4. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Information Technology and Organisations (Combined Studies).
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Information Technology (Combined Studies).

ACEU80H COMBINED STUDIES (Foundation) (Part-Time)

Level 0

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------|----|
| (a) | ACE0309 | Foundation 1 Mathematics | 20 |
|-----|---------|--------------------------|----|

ACE0338	Foundation 2 HE Study Skills	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
ACE0310	Foundation 1 Return to Study	20
ACE0316	Foundation 1 General Science	20
ACE0326	Foundation 1 Arts and Social Sciences	20
ACE0336	An Introduction to HE B	20
ACE0337	An Introduction to HE A	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
ACE0303	Foundation 2 Mathematics	20
ACE0311	Foundation 2 Biology	20
ACE0313	Foundation 2 Chemistry	20
ACE0322	Foundation 2 History	20
ACE0325	Foundation 2 Psychology	20
ACE0333	Foundation 2 Social and Political Studies	20
ACE0339	Foundation 2 English Language and Literature	20

F4 Level ACE units

ACEU80I LITERATURE AND CREATIVE MEDIA (COMBINED STUDIES) (BA) (Part-Time)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) ACE1238 F4 Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music 20
 - ACE1784 F4 Introduction to Creative Media 20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - ACE1231 F4 Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies 20
 - ACE1869 F4 The Making of Culture 20
 - LIT101 F4 Introduction to Advanced Literary Studies 20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - ACE1176 F4 Writing and Responding 20
 - ACE1209 F4 An Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies 20
 - ACE1235 F4 Shakespeare in Context 20
 - ACE1237 F4 Theatre: in Theory and Practice 20
 - ACE1239 F4 Music Composition: Styles and Techniques 20
 - ACE1326 F4 Prose Writing: Short Stories 20
 - ACE1340 F4 Writing Poetry 20
 - ACE1508 F4 Baroque Music 20
 - ACE1632 F4 Writing Play Scripts 20
 - ACE1633 F4 Writing for Newspapers and Magazines 20
 - ACE1689 F4 Writing for Theatre 20
 - ACE1726 F4 Musical Analysis and Interpretation 20
 - ACE1761 F4 Film Music 20
 - ACE1775 F4 New Frontiers: American Literature of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Century 20
 - ACE1777 F4 Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s 20
 - ACE1778 F4 Vocal Performance 20
 - ACE1779 F4 The Creative Self: Autobiographical Writing 20
 - ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education 10
 - ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education Part B 10
 - ACE1788 F4 Song Writing: Craft, Technique and Creativity 20
 - ACE1795 F4 Presentation Skills 10
 - ACE1801 F4 Reading Contemporary and Popular Fiction 20
 - ACE1822 F4 Independent Project 20
 - ACE1861 F4 Music and Film 20
 - ACE1863 F4 Writing for Radio 20
 - ACE1864 F4 Television Journalism 20
 - ACE1866 F4 Sound Recording 20
- (d) unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

- 2 A student will take
 - (a) ACE2092 F5 Literature and the Arts in the New Media 20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - ACE2079 F5 Thinking Critically about Literature and the Arts 20
 - LIT204 F5 Criticism and Literary Theory 20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - ACE2057 F5 Shakespeare on Film 20
 - ACE2072 F5 The Victorian Novel 20
 - ACE2090 F5 Restoration and Eighteenth-century Literature 20
 - ACE2101 F5 Prose Writing: Tall Stories 20
 - ACE2102 F5 Writing Poetry 2 20
 - ACE2160 F5 Professional Development 20
 - ACE2162 F5 Hollywood Cinema: Criticism and Context 20
 - ACE2175 F5 Sound and Moving Image 20
 - ACE2178 F5 Music and Spoken Word: Masterclass and Performance 20
 - ACE2341 F5 Musical Theatre: Criticism and Performance 20
 - ACE2342 F5 Travellers' Tales 20
 - ACE2349 F5 Stories of the Caribbean 20
 - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following
 - F5 Level ACE units
 - F6 Level ACE units
 unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits

Level 3

- 3 A student will take
 - (a) ACE3045 F6 Reflections on Critical Issues in Literature and the Arts 20
 - ACE3049 F6 Policy and Practice in Contemporary Culture 20
 - ACE3060 F6 Dissertation 1 (LCM) A 10
 - ACE3061 F6 Dissertation 2 (LCM) A 30
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits selected from the following
 - ACE3046 F6 Contemporary Literature and Theatre 20
 - ACE3047 F6 Modernism in Literature and the Arts 20
 - ACE3248 F6 Perspectives on Digital Cultures 20
 F5 Level ACE units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
 F6 Level ACE units
 unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
 4. A student who has been awarded *two hundred and forty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 and 2 above will be eligible for the award of a Diploma in Literature and Creative Media (Combined Studies).
 5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above will be eligible for the award of a Certificate in Literature and Creative Media (Combined Studies).

ACEU100 CERTIFICATE IN HIGHER EDUCATION (CertHE) (Part-Time)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the 2012-2013 session

1. A person seeking to register as a student must furnish evidence satisfactory to the Director of Part-time Studies of general educational qualifications or competence.
2. The programme of study will be pursued over not less than two and not more than eight sessions, which need not be consecutive.

3. A student will take ACE units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from units approved by the Faculty and falling within areas of study considered to be suitable having regard to the interest and experience of the student.
4. The Faculty may recognise, in part satisfaction of the requirements of the preceding Regulation, not more than *sixty* credits awarded before the date of first registration, either awarded under Regulations of this University or in some other Institution, and not taken into account for the purposes of any other award.
5. A student who fails in any unit may repeat that unit, but (except with the permission of the Faculty) on one occasion only.
6. A Certificate awarded to a successful student may be designated, in view of the units taken by the student, as being in
 - (a) one of the following where not less than *eighty* credits have been obtained within the area identified in the designation
 - Humanities
 - Natural Sciences
 - Social Sciences
 - (b) one of the following where not less than *fifty* credits have been obtained in each of the areas identified in the designation
 - Humanities and Social Sciences
 - Humanities and Natural Sciences
 - Social and Natural Sciences
7. Only ten consecutive rolling years immediately prior to the award will be counted.
8. Only one grade will be recorded for the first attempt of the unit.

ACEU101 ARCHAEOLOGY (Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was between Session 2007-2008 and 2009-2010

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) ACE1112 F4 Field Techniques in Archaeology 20
 - ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic Landscape 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - ACE1115 F4 Individual Project in Archaeology 20
 - ACE1118 F4 Archaeology of the Local Region 10
 - ACE1119 F4 The Archaeology of Landscape 10
 - ACE1229 F4 Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual 20
 - ACE1230 F4 Archaeology in the Landscape 20
 - ACE1246 F4 The Archaeology of the Early Medieval Church 10
 - ACE1247 F4 Fieldwork in Archaeology 20
 - ACE1248 F4 Anglo-Saxon Studies 10
 - ACE1628 F4 Industrial and Post Medieval Archaeology 10
 - ACE1630 F4 Investigating Parish Archaeology and History 20
 - ACE1729 F4 Introduction to Environmental Archaeology 20
 - ACE1745 F4 Introduction to Archaeology 10
 - ACE1751 F4 Architecture of the Medieval English Church 10
 - ACE1752 F4 Post-Medieval Archaeology 10
 - ACE1774 F4 Introduction to British Prehistory 20
 - ACE1798 F4 Local Anglo-Saxon Settlement and Landscapes 10
 - ACE1805 F4 Human Remains in Archaeology 10
 - ACE1824 F4 Introduction to the Peak District 20
 - ACE1828 F4 Field Studies in Local Archaeology and History 10
 - ACE1829 F4 Historical Archaeology from AD1500 20
 - ACE1836 F4 Human Remains in Archaeology 1 10
 - ACE1837 F4 Human Remains in Archaeology 2 10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - ACE1757 C Learning to Learn On-line 10
 - ACE1854 F4 Introduction to Geology and Landforms 20

ACE1855 F4 Introduction to Natural History and Ecology 20
F4 Level ACE units.

2. On the recommendation of the examiners, a student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, will be eligible for admission to Level 2 of the BA in Archaeological Studies (Part-Time) (AAPU06), provided that the student satisfies all the requirements of the Regulations as to eligibility for admission.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) ACE1112 F4 Field Techniques in Archaeology 20
 - ACE1229 F4 Archaeology of Death, Burial and Ritual 20
 - ACE1774 F4 Introduction to British Prehistory 20
 - ACE1824 F4 Introduction to the Peak District 20
 - ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic landscape 20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - ACE1115 F4 Individual Project in Archaeology 20
 - ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in HE 10
 - ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in HE B 10
- unrestricted F4 level units

C: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) ACE1112 F4 Field Techniques in Archaeology 20
 - ACE1729 F4 Introduction to Environmental Archaeology 20
 - ACE1774 F4 Introduction to British Prehistory 20
 - ACE1824 F4 Introduction to the Peak District 20
 - ACE1856 F4 Introduction to Archaeology and the Historic landscape 20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in HE 10
 - ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in HE B 10
 - ACE1797 F4 Investigating Woodlands in the Local Region 20
 - ACE1880 F4 Getting Started with Research 20
- unrestricted F4 Level units
2. Students intending to progress to the Degree of BSc Natural and Human Environments (ACEU80C) are required to successfully complete ACE1880.

D: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) ACE1112 F4 Field Techniques in Archaeology 20
 - ACE1729 F4 Introduction to Environmental Archaeology 20
 - ACE1774 F4 Introduction to British Prehistory 20
 - ACE1884 F4 Introducing Archaeology in the Landscape 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - ACE1115 F4 Individual Project in Archaeology 20
 - ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in HE 10
 - ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in HE B 10
 - ACE1797 F4 Investigating Woodlands in the Local Region 20
 - ACE1824 F4 Introduction to the Peak District 20
 - ACE1880 F4 Getting Started with Research 20
- unrestricted F4 Level units

2. Students intending to progress to the Degree of BSc Natural and Human Environments (ACEU80C) are required to successfully complete ACE1880.

ACEU131 CREATIVE WRITING (Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) ACE1176 F4 Writing and Responding 20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ACE1177 F4 Contexts of Writing	20
ACE1231 F4 Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies	20
ACE1238 F4 Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music	20
ACE1777 F4 Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s	20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE1169 F4 Journeys: Travel Writing	20
ACE1326 F4 Prose Writing: Short Stories	20
ACE1340 F4 Writing Poetry	20
ACE1632 F4 Writing Play Scripts	20
ACE1633 F4 Writing for Newspapers	20
ACE1689 F4 Writing for Theatre	20
ACE1756 F4 Creative Reading and Creative Writing	20
ACE1779 F4 The Creative Self: Autobiographical Writing	20
ACE1863 F4 Writing for Radio	20
 - (d) unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of *forty* credits.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ACE1176 Writing and Responding	20
ACE1779 The Creative Self: Autobiographical Writing	20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ACE1173 F4 Understanding Different Cultures	10
ACE1184 F4 Introduction to the Humanities	10
ACE1231 F4 Themes and Issues in Contemporary English Studies	20
ACE1238 Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music	20
ACE1777 Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s	20
ACE1869 The Making of Culture	20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE1023 F4 History and Creative Writing	20
ACE1140 F4 The Playwrite and the Play	20
ACE1169 F4 Journeys, Travel Writing	20
ACE1326 Prose Writing: Short Stories	20
ACE1340 Writing Poetry	20
ACE1633 Writing for Newspapers	20
ACE1689 Writing for Theatre	20
ACE1756 Creative Reading and Creative Writing	20
ACE1830 Local History and Creative Writing	20
ACE1863 Writing for Radio	20
 - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE1786 Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787 Study Skills in Higher Education (B)	10
ACE1880 F4 Getting Started with Research	20

 unrestricted F4 Level units.

ACEU164 MUSIC STUDIES AND CREATIVE MEDIA (Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) ACE1239 F4 Musical Composition: Styles and Techniques 20
 - ACE1762 F4 Music in Theory and Practice 20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ACE1238 F4 Words, Sounds and Images: Introduction to the Study of Literature, Theatre, Cinema and Music	20
ACE1777 F4 Rebellion, Freedom and Change: Exploring Popular Culture of the 1960s	20
ACE1866 F4 Sound Recording	20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE1173 F4 Understanding Different Cultures	10
ACE1184 F4 Introduction to the Humanities	10
ACE1231 F4 These and Issues in Contemporary English Studies	20
ACE1508 F4 Baroque Music	20
ACE1726 F4 Music, Analysis and Interpretation	20
ACE1735 F4 Folk and Traditional Music in the British Isles	10
ACE1736 F4 Beyond Bebop: Stylistic Developments in Post-War Jazz	10
ACE1761 F4 Film Music	10
ACE1778 F4 Vocal Performance	20
ACE1784 F4 Introduction to Creative Media	20
ACE1788 F4 Song Writing: Craft, Technique and Creativity	20
ACE1822 F4 Independent Project: Creativity and Performance	20
ACE1849 F4 Performance Class	20
ACE1861 F4 Music and Film	20
 - (d) unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

1. A student will take
 - (a) ACE1239 F4 Musical Composition: Styles and Techniques 20
 - ACE1762 F4 Music in Theory and Practice 20
 - ACE1788 F4 Songwriting: Craft, Technique and Creativity 20
 - ACE1849 F4 Performance Class 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ACE1173 F4 Understanding Different Cultures	10
ACE1184 F4 Introduction to the Humanities	10
ACE1726 F4 Music, Analysis and Interpretation	20
ACE1778 F4 Vocal Performance	20
ACE1786 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787 F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
ACE1861 F4 Short Film Production	20
ACE1866 F4 Sound Recording	20

 F4 Level ACE units

C: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later

1. A student will take
 - (a) ACE1239 F4 Musical Composition: Styles and Techniques 20
 - ACE1762 F4 Music in Theory and Practice 20
 - ACE1788 F4 Songwriting: Craft, Technique and Creativity 20
 - ACE1849 F4 Performance Class 20
 - ACE1881 F4 Music in Theory and Practice II 20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ACE1173 F4 Understanding Different Cultures	10
---	----

ACE1184	F4 Introduction to the Humanities	10
ACE1778	F4 Vocal Performance	20
ACE1786	F4 Study Skills in Higher Education	10
ACE1787	F4 Study Skills in Higher Education B	10
ACE1861	F4 Short Film Production	20
ACE1866	F4 Sound Recording	20
ACE1880	F4 Getting Started with Research	20

F4 Level ACE units

**ACEU1001 CERTIFICATE IN COMBINED
STUDES (CertHE) (Part-Time)**

1. A student will take
 - (a) ACE1880 F4 Getting Started with Research 20
 - (b) F4 Level ACE units to the value of *one hundred* credits
2. The programme of study will be pursued over not less than two and not more than four sessions.

Regulations for First Degrees at the International Faculty, City College, Thessaloniki (Greece)

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of course titles is as follows

CBEU05	Business Studies (Thessaloniki)	(BA)
CBEU09	Business Studies (Thessaloniki)	(BA)
CBEU33	Business Studies (Sofia and Thessaloniki)	(BA)
CCPU03	Computer Science (Thessaloniki)	(BSc)
CCPU05	Computer Science (Thessaloniki)	(BSc)
CPYU02	Psychology (Thessaloniki)	(BSc)
CPYU04	Psychology (Thessaloniki)	(BSc)

CBEU05 BUSINESS STUDIES (BA) (Thessaloniki)

- The programme of study will be pursued full-time for three sessions.
- A student will be admitted to pursue a programme of study in *one* of the following
 - Business Studies (Management)
 - Business Studies (Accounting and Finance)
 - Business Studies (Marketing)

Level 1

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CBE1000 | F4 | European Union | 10 |
| CBE1001 | F4 | Introduction to Law | 10 |
| CBE1090 | F4 | Academic English Skills | 10 |
| CBE1100 | F4 | Principles of Management | 10 |
| CBE1101 | F4 | Business Communication | 10 |
| CBE1200 | F4 | Principles of Marketing | 10 |
| CBE1300 | F4 | Principles of Accounting | 10 |
| CBE1400 | F4 | Principles of Business Statistics | 10 |
| CBE1401 | F4 | Quantitative Methods for Business and Finance | 10 |
| CBE1500 | F4 | Principles of Microeconomics | 10 |
| CBE1501 | F4 | Principles of Macroeconomics | 10 |
| CBE1600 | F4 | Information Technology for Management | 10 |

Level 2

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|---------|---|--|----|
| F5 | Decision Making with Information Technology | 10 | |
| CBE2002 | F5 | Principles of Commercial Law | 10 |
| CBE2104 | F5 | Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics | 10 |
| CBE2105 | F5 | Organisational Behaviour | 10 |
| CBE2106 | F5 | Operations Management | 10 |
| CBE2202 | F5 | Marketing Management Strategies | 10 |
| CBE2203 | F5 | Consumer Behaviour | 10 |
| CBE2302 | F5 | Financial Management | 10 |
| CBE2303 | F5 | Management Accounting | 10 |
| CBE2304 | F5 | Financial Institution and Markets | 10 |
 - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

CBE2003	F5	Sustainable Development and the Greening of Business	10
CBE2004	F5	Understanding International Conflicts	10
CBE2005	F5	Sociology	10
CBE2006	F5	International Politics	10

CBE2007	F5	Civil Liberties	10
CBE2008	F5	Legal Environment of Business	10
CBE2009	F5	Understanding Globalization	10
CBE2010	F5	Positive Psychology	10

Level 3

- A student will take *one* of the following
 - Business Studies (Management)*

(i)	CBE3107	F6	Entrepreneurship and Small Business	20
	CBE3108	F6	Human Resource Management	10
	CBE3109	F6	Business Strategy	20
	CBE3110	F6	International Business	10
(ii)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	CBE3111	F6	Managing Innovation	10
	CBE3112	F6	Developing and Managing Corporate Identity	10
	CBE3113	F6	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	10
	CBE3114	F6	Total Quality Management	10
	CBE3115	F6	Sales Management and Techniques	10
	CBE3116	F6	Contemporary Issues in the Business Environment	10
	CBE3117	F6	Project Management	10
	CBE3204	F6	Relationship Marketing and Customer Relationship Management	10
	CBE3603	F6	Managing with Information Technology	10
 - Business Studies (Accounting and Finance)*

(i)	CBE3107	F6	Entrepreneurship and Small Business	20
	CBE3109	F6	Business Strategy	20
	CBE3305	F6	Financial Accounting and Analysis with International Financial Reporting Standards	10
	CBE3503	F6	Money and Banking	10
(ii)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	CBE3110	F6	International Business	10
	CBE3306	F6	Financial Instruments and Market Behaviour	10
	CBE3307	F6	Portfolio and Security Analysis	10
	CBE3308	F6	International Financial Management	10
	CBE3309	F6	Cost Accounting	10
	CBE3310	F6	Auditing	10
	CBE3311	F6	Group Accounts and Financial Statement Analysis	10
	CBE3504	F6	Introduction to Econometrics	10
	CBE3603	F6	Managing with Information Technology	10
 - Business Studies (Marketing)*

(i)	CBE3107	F6	Entrepreneurship and Small Business	20
	CBE3109	F6	Business Strategy	20
	CBE3205	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	10
	CBE3206	F6	Marketing Research	10
(ii)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	CBE3110	F6	International Business	10
	CBE3111	F6	Managing Innovation	10
	CBE3112	F6	Developing and Managing Corporate Identity	10
	CBE3113	F6	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	10
	CBE3115	F6	Sales Management and Techniques	10
	CBE3116	F6	Contemporary Issues in the Business Environment	10
	CBE3204	F6	Relationship Marketing and Customer Relationship Management	10
	CBE3207	F6	Marketing of Services	10
	CBE3208	F6	Retail Marketing	10
	CBE3209	F6	International Marketing	10
	CBE3210	F6	Contemporary Issues in Marketing	10
	CBE3211	F6	Green Marketing	10

CBE3603 F6 Managing with Information Technology 10

CBEU09 BUSINESS STUDIES (BA) (Thessaloniki)

- The programme of study will be provided by the International Faculty.
- The programme of study will be pursued full-time for four sessions.
- A person may be admitted as a student who has
 - a Secondary Education Certificate (Apolyterion, European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent);
 - adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

Level 1

- A student will take over two sessions

CBE1000	F4	European Union	10
CBE1001	F4	Introduction to Law	10
CBE1100	F4	Principles of Management	10
CBE1101	F4	Business Communication	10
CBE1200	F4	Principles of Marketing	10
CBE1300	F4	Principles of Accounting	10
CBE1400	F4	Principles of Business Statistics	10
CBE1401	F4	Quantitative Methods for Business and Finance	10
CBE1500	F4	Principles of Microeconomics	10
CBE1501	F4	Principles of Macroeconomics	10
CBE1600	F4	Information Technology for Management	10
CBE1901	F4	Academic English Skills I	10
- A student will also take additional units to the value of *ninety* credits over two sessions

CBE1102	F4	Academic and Transferable Skills	20
CBE1103	F4	Introduction to Management	20
CBE1201	F4	Introduction to Marketing	10
CBE1301	F4	Introduction to Accounting	10
CBE1502	F4	Public Economics	10
CBE1601	F4	Computing Skills for Business	20
- The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.
- A student, depending on entry qualifications, will also complete a programme of additional units relating either to Academic English Skills or to Chinese language, as pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.
- A student will acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.

Level 2 and Level 3

- A student who successfully completes Level 1 in Thessaloniki will follow the programme of study as listed in CBEU05.

CBEU33 BUSINESS STUDIES (BA) (Sofia and Thessaloniki)

- The programme of study will be provided by the International Faculty. Level 1 (two sessions) and Level 2 (one session) will be provided in Sofia, Bulgaria. Level 3 will be provided in Thessaloniki, Greece.
- The programme of study will be pursued full-time for four sessions.
- A person may be admitted as a student who has
 - a Secondary Education Certificate (Bulgarian Diploma za sredno obrazovanie or European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent)

- adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

Level 1

- A student will take over two sessions

CBE1000	F4	European Union	10
CBE1001	F4	Introduction to Law	10
CBE1091	F4	Academic English Skills I	10
CBE1100	F4	Principles of Management	10
CBE1101	F4	Business Communication	10
CBE1200	F4	Principles of Marketing	10
CBE1300	F4	Principles of Accounting	10
CBE1400	F4	Principles of Business Statistics	10
CBE1401	F4	Quantitative Methods for Business and Finance	10
CBE1500	F4	Principles of Microeconomics	10
CBE1501	F4	Principles of Macroeconomics	10
CBE1600	F4	Information Technology for Management	10
- A student will also take additional units to the value of *one hundred twenty* credits over two sessions

CBE1095	F4	Chinese Language I	10
CBE1096	F4	Chinese Language II	10
CBE1097	F4	Chinese Language III	10
CBE1102	F4	Academic and Transferable Skills	20
CBE1103	F4	Introduction to Management	20
CBE1201	F4	Introduction to Marketing	10
CBE1301	F4	Introduction to Accounting	10
CBE1502	F4	Public Economics	10
CBE1601	F4	Computing Skills for Business	20
- The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.
- A student will acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.

Level 2

- A student will take
 - CBE2104 F5 Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics 10
 - CBE2105 F5 Organisational Behaviour 10
 - CBE2106 F5 Operations Management 10
 - CBE2202 F5 Marketing Management Strategies 10
 - CBE2202 F5 Principles of Commercial Law 10
 - CBE2203 F5 Consumer Behaviour 10
 - CBE2302 F5 Financial Management 10
 - CBE2303 F5 Management Accounting 10
 - CBE2304 F5 Financial Institution and Markets 10
 - CBE2602 F5 Decision Making with Information Technology 10
- units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

CBE2003	F5	Sustainable Development and the Greening of Business	10
CBE2004	F5	Understanding International Conflicts	10
CBE2005	F5	Sociology	10
CBE2006	F5	International Politics	10
CBE2007	F5	Civil Liberties	10
CBE2008	F5	Legal Environment of Business	10
CBE2009	F5	Understanding Globalization	10
CBE2010	F5	Positive Psychology	10

Level 3

- A student in Sofia who successfully completes Level 2 will proceed to Level 3 of CBEU05.

CCPU03 COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (Thessaloniki)

- The programme of study will be pursued full-time for three sessions.
- A student will be admitted to pursue a programme of study in *one* of the following
 - Computer Science
 - Computer Science (Business Informatics)
 - Computer Science (Internet Computing)

Level 1

- A student will take

CBE1090	F4	Academic English Skills	10
CCP1200	F4	Computer Systems Architecture	10
CCP1210	F4	Continuous Mathematical Foundations	10
CCP1220	F4	Discrete Mathematical Foundations	10
CCP1310	F4	Introduction to Web Technologies	10
CCP1400	F4	Programming Methodology and Design	10
CCP1410	F4	Programming Principles and Algorithms	10
CCP1420	F4	Object-oriented Programming	10
CCP1430	F4	Introduction to Object Orientation	10
CCP1440	F4	Systems Analysis and Design	10
CCP1600	F4	Information Systems and the Digital Enterprise	10
CCP1700	F4	Networks Architecture	10
CCP1900	F4	Personal Tutorial: Academic and Transferable Skills	0

Level 2

- A student will take

CCP2100	F5	Database Systems	10
CCP2200	F5	Operating Systems	10
CCP2210	F5	Artificial Intelligence Techniques	10
CCP2300	F5	Web Programming	10
CCP2400	F5	Data Structures and Algorithms	10
CCP2410	F5	Logic Programming	10
CCP2430	F5	Software Development	10
CCP2440	F5	Human Computer Interaction	10
CCP2500	F5	Formal Methods and Software Reliability	10
CCP2600	F5	Professional Issues in IT	10
- units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following

CCP2610	F5	Green Computing	10
CCP2620	F5	IT Decision Support Systems	10
CCP2630	F5	Information Systems Applications	10
CCP2900	F5	Research Skills in the IT Profession	10

Level 3

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CCP3300 | F6 | Industrial Software Project | 20 |
| CCP3500 | F6 | Software Engineering | 10 |
| CCP3800 | F6 | Individual Project Preparation | 0 |
| CCP3810 | F6 | Individual Project | 40 |
| CCP3900 | F6 | Professional Development Seminar Series | 0 |
 - units to the value of *fifty* credits from one of the following
 - Computer Science

CCP3100	F6	Advanced Database Systems	10
CCP3110	F6	Object Oriented Databases	10
CCP3200	F6	Information Security	10
CCP3210	F6	Advanced Computer Architecture	10
CCP3220	F6	Intelligent Systems	10
CCP3230	F6	Agents and Robotics	10
CCP3240	F6	Neural Networks	10
CCP3310	F6	Game and Media Technology	10
CCP3320	F6	Distributed and Cloud Computing	10
CCP3400	F6	Object-oriented Modelling and Simulation	10
CCP3410	F6	Programming Language Concepts	10

- | | | | |
|---------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| CCP3420 | F6 | Object Oriented Analysis and Design | 10 |
| CCP3510 | F6 | Software Verification and Validation | 10 |
| CCP3610 | F6 | Enterprise and Innovation in IT | 10 |
| CCP3620 | F6 | Knowledge Technologies for Innovation | 10 |
| CCP3630 | F6 | IT Strategy in Business | 10 |
| CCP3640 | F6 | Health Informatics | 10 |
| CCP3700 | F6 | Network Computing | 10 |
| CCP3710 | F6 | Social Media and Networks | 10 |
| CCP3720 | F6 | E-Commerce and Digital Markets | 10 |
| CCP3730 | F6 | Mobile Computing | 10 |
| CCP3740 | F6 | Teaching and Learning Technologies | 10 |

- Computer Science (Business Informatics)

CCP3610	F6	Enterprise and Innovation in IT	10
CCP3620	F6	Knowledge Technologies for Innovation	10
CCP3630	F6	IT Strategy in Business	10
CCP3710	F6	Social Media and Networks	10
CCP3720	F6	E-Commerce and Digital Markets	10
- Computer Science (Internet Computing)

CCP3200	F6	Information Security	10
CCP3310	F6	Game and Media Technology	10
CCP3320	F6	Distributed and Cloud Computing	10
CCP3700	F6	Network Computing	10
CCP3730	F6	Mobile Computing	10

- A student who does not pass COL34303 (Individual Project) at the first attempt will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.

CCPU05 COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (Thessaloniki)

- The programme of study will be provided by the International Faculty.
- A student will be admitted to pursue a programme of study in *one* of the following
 - Computer Science
 - Computer Science (Business Informatics)
 - Computer Science (Internet Computing)
- The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for four sessions.
- A person may be admitted as a student who has a
 - a Secondary Education Certificate (Apolytieron, European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent)
 - adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

Level 1

- A student will take over two sessions

CCP1090	F4	Academic English Skills	10
CCP1200	F4	Computer Systems Architecture	10
CCP1210	F4	Continuous Mathematical Foundations	10
CCP1220	F4	Discrete Mathematical Foundations	10
CCP1310	F4	Introduction to Web Technologies	10
CCP1400	F4	Programming: Methodology and Design	10
CCP1410	F4	Programming Principles and Algorithms	10
CCP1420	F4	Object-oriented Programming	10
CCP1430	F4	Introduction to Object Orientation	10
CCP1440	F4	Systems Analysis and Design	10
CCP1600	F4	Information Systems and the Digital Enterprise	10
CCP1700	F4	Networks Architecture	10
- A student will also take additional units to the value of *one hundred* credits over two sessions

CCP1230	F4	Statistics	10
CCP1240	F4	Probability	10
CCP1450	F4	Algorithmic Skills	10
CCP1610	F4	Introduction to Computer Science	10
CCP1620	F4	Introduction to Information Society	10

CCP1630	F4	Principles of Management	10
CCP1640	F4	Digital Economy	10
CCP1650	F4	Teaching of Informatics	10
CCP1910	F4	Academic and Transferable Skills: Searching, Studying and Writing	10
CCP1920	F4	Academic and Transferable Skills: Communication and Personal Development	10

- The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.
- A student, depending on entry qualifications, will also complete a programme of additional units relating either to Academic English Skills or Chinese language, as pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.
- A student will acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.

Level 2 and Level 3

- A student who successfully completes Level 1 in Thessaloniki will follow the programme of study as listed in CCPU03.

CPYU02 PSYCHOLOGY (BSc) (Thessaloniki)

- The programme of study will be pursued full-time for three sessions.

Level 1

- A student will take
 - CBE1090 F4 Academic English Skills 10
 - CPY1100 F4 Environment and Society 10
 - CPY1101 F4 Introduction to Psychology 20
 - CPY1102 F4 Topics in Psychology 20
 - CPY1103 F4 Discovering Science 10
 - CPY1104 F4 Applied Psychology 10
 - CPY1107 F4 Reasoning and Critical Thinking for Psychologists 10
 - CPY1108 F4 Sensation and Perception 10
 - CPY1109 F4 Evolutionary Psychology 10
 - CPY1111 F4 Computing Skills for Psychologists 10

Level 2

- A student will take
 - CPY2201 F5 Child Development 10
 - CPY2203 F5 Social Psychology 10
 - CPY2207 F5 Psychological Disorders 10
 - CPY2208 F5 Language, Memory and Thought 10
 - CPY2211 F5 Contemporary Issues in Educational Psychology 10
 - CPY2212 F5 Psychology of Work 10
 - CPY2213 F5 Neuroscience 10
 - CPY2217 F5 Forensic Psychology 10
 - CPY2218 F5 The Psychology of Aging 10
 - CPY2219 F5 Psychological Research Methods 10
 - CPY2220 F5 Health Psychology 10
 - CPY2223 F5 Statistics 10

Level 3

- A student will take
 - CPY3304 F6 Advanced Social Psychology 10
 - CPY3305 F6 Cognitive Neuropsychology 10
 - CPY3308 F6 Psychology of Counselling 10
 - CPY3310 F6 Individual Differences 10
 - CPY3311 F6 Cognition and Emotion 10
 - CPY3314 F6 Contemporary and Applied Issues in Attention 10
 - CPY3315 F6 Issues in Clinical Psychology 10
 - CPY3317 F6 Psychology of Health and Well-Being 10

CPY3318	F6	The Psychology Graduate : Professional Development and Employability	0
CPY3399	F6	Research Project in Psychology	40

CPYU04 PSYCHOLOGY (BSc) (Thessaloniki)

- The programme of study will be provided by the International Faculty.
- The programme of study will be pursued full-time for four sessions.
- A person may be admitted as a student who has
 - a Secondary Education Certificate (Apolysterion, European or International Baccalaureate or equivalent);
 - adequate knowledge of English language at a level of approximately B2 (CEF).

Level 1

- A student will take over two sessions

CPY1011	F4	Introduction to Psychology I	10
CPY1012	F4	Introduction to Psychology II	10
CPY1021	F4	Topics in Psychology I	10
CPY1022	F4	Topics in Psychology II	10
CPY1103	F4	Discovering Science	10
CPY1104	F4	Applied Psychology	10
CPY1107	F4	Reasoning and Critical Thinking for Psychologists	10
CPY1108	F4	Sensation and Perception	10
CPY1109	F4	Evolutionary Psychology	10
CPY1110	F4	Environment and Society	10
CPY1111	F4	Computing Skills for Psychologists	10
CPY1125	F4	Introduction to Sociology	10

- A student will also take additional units to the value of *eighty* credits over two sessions

CPY1122	F4	Communication and Interpersonal Relationships	20
CPY1123	F4	Interdisciplinary Psychology	20
CPY1211	F4	Academic and Transferable Skills I: Searching, Studying and Writing	20
CPY1212	F4	Academic and Transferable Skills II: Communication and Personal Development	20

- The additional credits are not taken into account for the purposes of the award and they do not exempt the students from credit elsewhere in the programme but are pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.
- A student, depending on entry qualifications, will also complete a programme of additional units relating to Academic English Skills as pre-requisites for progressing to Level 2.
- A student will acquire Cambridge Advanced Certificate or IELTS (no less than 6) or TOEFL (no less than 550, computerised 213, Internet based 79) before progressing to Level 2.

Level 2 and Level 3

- A student who has completed Level 1 in Thessaloniki will follow the programme of study as listed in CPYU02.

Regulations for Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA) and Master of Science (MSc), Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates by Coursework and Coursework and Dissertation at the International Faculty, City College, Thessaloniki (Greece)

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of course titles is as follows

Postgraduate Regulations

CBET13	Banking and Finance (Thessaloniki)	(MSc)	CBET07	Management (Leisure and Tourism Management) FT	(MSc)
CBET14			CBET08	Management (Leisure and Tourism Management) PT	
CBET43	Banking and Finance (Sofia)	(MSc)	CBET11	Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations (Thessaloniki) FT	(MA)
CBET17	Business Administration (Thessaloniki)	(MBA)	CBET12	Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations (Thessaloniki) PT	
CBET18	Business Administration (Belgrade)	(MBA)	CBET23	Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations (Kiev)	(MA)
CBET19	Business Administration (Bucharest)	(MBA)	CBET24	Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations (Sofia)	(MA)
CBET20	Business Administration (Kiev)	(MBA)	CBETXX	Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations (Bucharest)	(MA)
CBET21	Business Administration (Istanbul)	(MBA)	CPYT18	Professional Practice in Counselling FT	(PG Cert)
CCPT01	Business Management Technology and Innovation(Thessaloniki)	(MSc)	CCPT02	Software Engineering and Telecommunications (Thessaloniki) FT	(MSc)
CCPT05	Business Management Technology and Innovation (Kiev)	(MSc)	CCPT03	Software Engineering and Telecommunications (Thessaloniki) PT	
CCPT06	Business Management Technology and Innovation(Sofia)	(MSc)	CCPT20	Software Engineering and Telecommunications (Sofia)	(MSc)
CCPT17	Business Management and Technology (Bucharest)	(MSc)	CBET47	PG Diploma in Strategic Management (Skopje) PT	(PG Dip)
CPYT01	Counselling Psychology (Thessaloniki) FT	(MSc)	CBET48	PG Certificate in Strategic Management (Skopje) PT	(PG Cert)
CPYT02	Counselling Psychology (Thessaloniki) PT		CBET49	PG Diploma in Strategic Marketing (Skopje) PT	(PG Dip)
CPYT12	Counselling Psychology (Sofia)PT	(MA)	CBET50	PG Certificate in Strategic Marketing (Skopje) PT	(PG Cert)
CPYT06	Counselling Psychology (Thessaloniki) FT	(MA)			
CPYT09	Counselling Psychology (Thessaloniki) PT				
CBETX54	Digital Marketing and Social Media(Thessaloniki)FT	(MA)			
CBET57	Digital Marketing and Social Media(Thessaloniki)PT				
CBET51	PG Diploma in Finance (Skopje) PT	(PG Dip)			
CBET52	PG Certificate in Finance (Skopje) PT	(PG Cert)			
CBET01	Management (General) FT	(MSc)			
CBET02	Management (General) PT				
CBET03	Management (Human Resource Management) FT	(MSc)			
CBET04	Management (Human Resource Management) FT				
CBET05	Management (Logistics and Supply Chain Management) FT	(MSc)			
CBET06	Management (Logistics and Supply Chain Management) PT				

CBET01 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (General) (Full-Time)

CBET02 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (General) (Part-Time)

CBET03 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Human Resources Management) (Full-Time)

CBET04 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Human Resources Management) (Part-Time)

CBET05 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Logistics and Supply Chain Management) (Full-Time)

CBET06 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Logistics and Supply Chain Management) (Part-Time)

CBET07 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Leisure and Tourism Management) (Full-Time)

CBET08 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Leisure and Tourism Management) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

CBE6100	F7	Strategy Formulation	15
CBE6102	F7	Operations and Process Management	15
CBE6103	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
CBE6200	F7	Strategic Marketing	15
CBE6308	F7	Accounting for Managers	15
CBE6801	F7	Research Methods for Business	15
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from one of the following
 - (i) MSc in Management (General)

CBE6104	F7	Performance Management and Leadership	15
CBE6105	F7	Entrepreneurship and Innovation	15
 - (ii) MSc in Management (Human Resources Management)

CBE6106	F7	HR Policies and Practices	15
CBE6107	F7	International HR and Leadership	15
 - (iii) MSc in Management (Logistics and Supply Chain Management)

CBE6108	F7	Global Supply Chain Management	15
CBE6109	F7	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	15
 - (iv) MSc in Management (Leisure and Tourism Management)

CBE6110	F7	Hotel and Hospitality Management	15
CBE6207	F7	Festivals and Event Management	15
 - (c) CBE6800 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A part-time student may proceed to the second session of study only on the recommendation of the Examiner.
3. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.

CBET11 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Full-Time) (Thessaloniki)

CBET12 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)

CBET23 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Kiev)

CBET24 MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Sofia)

CBETXX MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND

PUBLIC RELATIONS (MA) (Part-Time) (Bucharest)

1. The programme of study will be provided by the International Faculty, Thessaloniki (full-time/part-time), and Tirana Albania (part-time only), and Kiev Ukraine (part-time only), Sofia Bulgaria (part-time only) and Bucharest Romania (part-time only).
2. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject related to that of the programme of study; *or*
 - (b) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject not related to that of the programme of study but who is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding.
3. The programme of study shall be pursued full-time for one session or part-time for two sessions.
4. A student will take
 - (a)

CBE6200	F7	Strategic Marketing	15
CBE6201	F7	Innovation and New Product Development	15
CBE6202	F7	Advertising and Sales Promotion Management	15
CBE6203	F7	E-Business and Internet Marketing	15
CBE6204	F7	Public Relations Strategies	15
CBE6801	F7	Research Methods for Business	15
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

CBE6205	F7	Contemporary Issues in Marketing	15
CBE6206	F7	Retail Marketing	15
CBE6207	F7	Festivals and Events Management	15
CBE6208	F7	Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics	15
CBE6209	F7	Global Marketing	15
CBE6210	F7	Media Planning	15
CBE6211	F7	Communication and Mass Media	15
CBE6212	F7	Strategic Brand Management	15
 - (c) CBE6800 F7 Dissertation 60
5. A part-time student may proceed to the second session of study only on the recommendation of the Examiners.
6. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 4(a) and (b) above.
7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations.
8. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations.

CBET13 BANKING AND FINANCE (MSc) (Full-Time) (Thessaloniki)

CBET14 (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)

CBET43 BANKING AND FINANCE (MSc) (Part-Time) (Sofia)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

CBE6802	F7	Research Methods for Finance	15
CBE6300	F7	The Banking and Financial System	15
CBE6301	F7	Financial Reporting and Analysis	15
CBE6302	F7	Corporate Finance	15
CBE6303	F7	Investments and Security Analysis	15
CBE6304	F7	Econometrics for Finance	15
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

CBE6305	F7	Economics for Banking and Finance	15
CBE6306	F7	Financial Derivatives and Risk Management	15
CBE6307	F7	Commercial and Investment Banking	15
 - (c) CBE6800 F7 Dissertation 60

2. A part-time student may proceed to the second session of study only on the recommendation of the Examiners.
3. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 1(a) above.
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Banking and Finance.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Banking and Finance.

**CBET17 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA)
(Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)**

**CBET18 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA)
(Part-Time) (Belgrade)**

**CBET19 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA)
(Part-Time) (Bucharest)**

**CBET20 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA)
(Part-Time) (Kiev)**

**CBET21 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA)
(Part-Time) (Istanbul)**

1. The programme of study will be provided by the International Faculty in Thessaloniki (Greece), Belgrade (Serbia), Bucharest (Romania), Kiev (Ukraine) and Istanbul (Turkey).
2. A person may be admitted as a student who has considerable working experience in the field of Business Administration; *and*
 - (a) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject related to that of the programme of study; *or*
 - (b) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject not related to that of the programme of study but who is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding; *or*
 - (c) is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding.
3. The programme of study shall be pursued part-time for two sessions (a total of 26 months of study).
4. A student will be admitted to pursue a programme of study in *one* of the following
 - (i) Business Administration (General Management)
 - (ii) Business Administration (Finance)
 - (iii) Business Administration (Marketing)
 - (iv) Business Administration (Health Care Management)
 - (v) Business Administration (Logistics)
5. A student will take
 - (a)

CBE6181	F7	Understanding Organisational Behaviour	10
CBE6182	F7	Logistics and Supply Chain Network Management	10
CBE6183	F7	Strategy Formulation and Business Decision	10
CBE6184	F7	Leading and Managing People	10
CBE6185	F7	Current Issues in Management	10
CBE6281	F7	Developing Market Presence	10
CBE6381	F7	Financial Reporting and Management Accounting	10
CBE6382	F7	Corporate Financial Management	10
CBE6581	F7	Business Economics	10
CBE6881	F7	Information Management	10
CBE6891	F7	Research Methods	10
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - (i) *Business Administration (General Management)*

CBE6186	F7	Developing Business Processes and Operations	10
---------	----	--	----

- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| CBE6187 | F7 | Business Strategy | 10 |
| CBE6188 | F7 | Entrepreneurial Management in a Globalised Environment | 10 |
- (ii) *Business Administration (Finance)*

CBE6186	F7	Developing Business Processes and Operations	10
CBE6383	F7	International Financial Management	10
CBE6384	F7	Current Issues in Finance	10
 - (iii) *Business Administration (Marketing)*

CBE6186	F7	Developing Business Processes and Operations	10
CBE6282	F7	Strategic Brand Management	10
CBE6283	F7	New Product and Service Development	10
 - (iv) *Business Administration (Health Care Management)*

CBE6781	F7	Health Care Operations and Process Management	10
CBE6782	F7	Health Systems, Policy and Economics	10
CBE6783	F7	Contemporary Issues in Health Care	10
 - (v) *Business Administration (Logistics)*

CBE6186	F7	Developing Business Processes and Operations	10
CBE6189	F7	Contemporary Issues in Logistics	10
CBE6190	F7	Managing Global Logistics	10
 - (c) CBE6890 F7 Dissertation 40
 6. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 5(a) and (b) above.
 7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 5(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration.
 8. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 5(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Administration.

CBET47 PG DIPLOMA IN STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT (Part-Time) (Skopje)

CBET48 PG CERTIFICATE IN STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT (Part-Time) (Skopje)

1. The programme of study will be provided by the International Faculty in Skopje FYR of Macedonia (part-time only).
2. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject related to that of the programme of study; *or*
 - (b) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject not related to that of the programme of study but who is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding.
3. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for six sessions.
4. A student will take
 - (a)

CBE6150	F7	Strategic Management for SMEs – Building sustainable competitive advantage	15
CBE6151	F7	Strategic People Management	15
CBE6152	F7	Entrepreneurship: successfully launching and managing new ventures	15
CBE6153	F7	Financial and Management Accounting for strategic decisions	15
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty credits* from the following

CBE6154	F7	Strategic Change Management	15
CBE6155	F7	Technology and Operations Management	15
CBE6156	F7	Strategic Negotiations for Managers	15
CBE6157	F7	Corporate Finance	15
CBE6158	F7	Developing International Market Presence	15
CBE6159	F7	Supply Chain Management at an International Setting	15

5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty credits* in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty credits* in respect of units listed at 4(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.

CBET49 PG DIPLOMA IN STRATEGIC MARKETING, (Part-Time) (Skopje)
CBET50 PG CERTIFICATE IN STRATEGIC MARKETING, (Part-Time) (Skopje)

1. The programme of study will be provided by the International Faculty in Skopje FYR of Macedonia (part-time only).
2. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject related to that of the programme of study; *or*
 - (b) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject not related to that of the programme of study but who is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Programme Director of appropriate experience and understanding.
3. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for six sessions.
4. A student will take

(a)	CBE6250	F7	Managing Brands in a Changing World	15
	CBE6251	F7	E-commerce and Digital Marketing	15
	CBE6252	F7	Market Driven Strategies for Sustainable Growth	15
	CBE6253	F7	New Product Development – Creating Value through Innovation	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty credits</i> from the following			
	CBE6254	F7	Integrated Marketing Communications	15
	CBE6255	F7	Marketing in the Retail Environment	15
	CBE6256	F7	Event Marketing – How to Successfully Market Events, Festivals, Conventions and Expositions	15
	CBE6257	F7	Developing International Market Presence	15
	CBE6258	F7	Public Relations: Strategies and tactics	15
	CBE6259	F7	Strategic Negotiations in Marketing	15
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty credits* in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty credits* in respect of units listed at 4(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations.

CBET51 PG DIPLOMA IN FINANCE (Part-Time) (Skopje)
CBET52 PG CERTIFICATE IN FINANCE (Part-Time) (Skopje)

1. The programme of study will be provided by the International Faculty in Skopje FYR of Macedonia (part-time only).
2. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject related to that of the programme of study; *or*
 - (b) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject not related to that of the programme of study but who is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding.
3. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for 3 sessions.

4. A student will take:

CBE6350	F7	Modern Financial Markets, Institutions and Instruments	15
CBE6351	F7	Financial Statement Analysis	15
CBE6352	F7	Financial Management	15
CBE6353	F7	Investment Analysis	15
CBE6354	F7	The Balkan economic environment in Banking and Finance	15
CBE6355	F7	Hedging Strategies with Derivatives	15
CBE6356	F7	Bank Management and Financial Services	15
CBE6357	F7	Strategic Management of Financial Services	15
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty credits* in respect of units listed at 4 above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Banking and Finance.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty credits* in respect of units listed at 4 above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Banking and Finance.

CBET54 DIGITAL MARKETING AND SOCIAL MEDIA (MA) (Full-Time) (Thessaloniki)
CBET57 DIGITAL MARKETING AND SOCIAL MEDIA (MA) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)

1. The programme of study will be provided by CITY College, Thessaloniki (full-time/part-time), and Sofia Bulgaria (part-time only).
2. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject related to that of the programme of study; *or*
 - (b) is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours degree in a subject not related to that of the programme of study but who is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding.
3. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for one session or part-time for two sessions.
4. A student will take

(a)	CBE6200	F7	Strategic Marketing	15
	CBE6202	F7	Advertising and Sales Promotion Management	15
	CBE6203	F7	E-Business and Internet Marketing	15
	CBE6204	F7	Public Relations Strategies	15
	CBE6213	F7	Online Consumer Behaviour	15
	CBE6214	F7	Building Successful Web Presence	15
	CBE6215	F7	Emerging New and Online Media	15
	CBE6801	F7	Research Methods for Business	15
(b)	CBE6800	F7	Dissertation	60
5. A part-time student may proceed to the second session of study only on the recommendation of the Examiners.
6. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 4(a) above.
7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty credits* in respect of units listed at 4(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Digital Marketing and Social Media.
8. A student who has been awarded *sixty credits* in respect of units listed at 4(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Digital Marketing and Social Media.

CCPT01 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION (MSc) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)
CCPT05 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION (MSc) (Part-Time) (Kiev)

CCPT06 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION (MSc)

(Part-Time) (Sofia)

CCPT46 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Part-Time) (Bucharest)

- The programme of study will be provided by the International Faculty in Thessaloniki and Tirana (Albania), Kiev (Ukraine), Sofia (Bulgaria) and Bucharest (Romania).
- A person may be admitted as a student who
 - is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours Degree in a subject related to that of the programme of study; *or*
 - is a recognised graduate who has attained a standard at least equivalent to that of a good Honours Degree in a subject not related to that of the programme of study but who is able to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Course Director of appropriate experience and understanding.
- The programme of study will be pursued part-time for two sessions.
- A student will take

(a)	CCP6620	F7	Entrepreneurship and Innovation	15
	CCP6640	F7	Innovation Management and New Product Development	15
	CCP6650	F7	Strategic Management in Modern Business	15
	CCP6760	F7	Managing Knowledge Driven ICT Projects	15
	CCP6830	F7	Research Methods	15
- units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

	CCP6630	F7	Managing Strategic Change	15
	CCP6680	F7	Knowledge Technologies for Innovation	15
	CCP6740	F7	Internetworked Business Enterprises	15
	CCP6750	F7	ICT for Strategic Management	15
- CCP6840 F7 Dissertation 60
- A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 4(a) and (b) above.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Technology, Innovation and Entrepreneurship.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.

CCPT02 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (MSc) (Full-Time) (Thessaloniki)

CCPT03 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (MSc) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)

CCPT20 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (MSc) (Part-Time) (Sofia)

- The programme of study will be provided by the International Faculty in Thessaloniki and Tirana (Albania) and Sofia (Bulgaria).
- The programme of study will be pursued part-time for two sessions.
- A student will take

(a)	CCP6110	F7	Distributed Data Management	15
	CCP6310	F7	Industrial Group Project	15
	CCP6410	F7	Advanced Software Development Techniques	15
	CCP6510	F7	Advanced Software Engineering	15
	CCP6610	F7	Contemporary Issues in ICT	15

CCP6710	F7	Computer Networking and Internet Technologies	15
CCP6720	F7	Engineering Internet Applications	15
CCP6730	F7	Wireless and Mobile Telecommunication	15
CCP6820	F7	Research Skills and Dissertation Preparation	10

- CCP6810 F7 Dissertation 50
- A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 3(a) above.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Software Engineering and Telecommunications.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Software Engineering and Telecommunications.

CPYT01 COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time) (Thessaloniki)

CPYT02 COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY (MSc) (Part-Time) (Thessaloniki)

- A student will take

(a)	CPY6108	F7	Research Methods in Counselling Psychology	15
	CPY6110	F7	Counselling Skills	15
	CPY6112	F7	Applied Counselling Psychology	15
	CPY6114	F7	Psychopathology	15
	CPY6115	F7	Personal and Professional Development	15
	CPY6116	F7	Current Paradigms in Counselling and Psychotherapy	15
	CPY6119	F7	Counselling Children and Adolescents	15
	CPY6123	F7	Introduction to Research	15
- CPY6109 F7 Dissertation 60
- A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 1(a) above.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Counselling Psychology.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Counselling Psychology.

CPYT06 COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)

CPYT09 COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY (MA) (Part-Time)

CPYT12 COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY (MA) (Sofia) (Part-Time)

- A student will take

(a)	CPY6108	F7	Research Methods in Counselling Psychology	15
	CPY6110	F7	Counselling Skills	15
	CPY6112	F7	Applied Counselling Psychology	15
	CPY6114	F7	Psychopathology	15
	CPY6115	F7	Personal and Professional Development	15
	CPY6116	F7	Current Paradigms in Counselling and Psychotherapy	15
	CPY6119	F7	Counselling Children and Adolescents	15
	CPY6123	F7	Introduction to Research in Counselling	15
- CPY6111 F7 Practicum 60
- A student may proceed to the practicum only on the

recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in units listed at 1(a) above.

3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Counselling Psychology.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Counselling Psychology.

CPYT18 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN COUNSELLING (PG Cert) (Full-Time)

1. The programme of study will be provided by the International Faculty, Thessaloniki.
2. Students are admitted if they are recognised graduates who have attained a Postgraduate degree or equivalent in a subject related to that of the programme of study.
3. A student will take
CPY6111 F7 Practicum 60
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Practice in Counselling.

Regulations for the Foundation Year, Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order within Schools in the Faculty. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

NURU275	Acute and Critical Care Practice	(BMedSci)
NURU271	Acute and Critical Care Practice	(Dip)
MEDU13	Biomedical Sciences	(BMedSci)
NURU273	Care of the Newborn	(Dip)
NURU279	Children’s Nursing Practice	(Dip)
NURU17	Clinical Nursing Practice	(BMedSci)
NURU132	Clinical Practice	(Dip)
MEDU02	Clinical Sciences	(BMedSci)
DENU03	Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy	(Diploma)
DENU21	Dental Science	(BMedSci)
DENU22	Dental Science	(BSc)
DENU01	Dental Surgery	(BDS)
DENU07	Dental Surgery	(BDS)
NURU146	Health and Human Sciences	(BMedSci)
NURU141	Health and Social Care Studies (Acute High Dependency and Critical Care)	(BMedSci)
NURU143	Health and Social Care Studies (Intensive Care of the Child)	(BMedSci)
NURU144	Health and Social Care Studies (Neonatal Intensive Care)	(BMedSci)
NURU140	Health and Social Care Studies (Ongoing and Supportive Care)	(BMedSci)
NURU145	Health and Social Care Studies (Primary Care and Public Health)	(BMedSci)
NURU142	Health and Social Care Studies (Sexual Health)	(BMedSci)
HCSU02	Human Communication Sciences	(BSc)
MEDU19	Medicine	(BMedSci)
MEDU01	Medicine and Surgery	(MB,ChB)
NURU09	Midwifery Studies	(BMedSci)
NURU136	Midwifery Studies	(BMedSci)
NURU135	Nursing Studies	(BMedSci)
NURU260	Nursing Studies	(BMedSci)
OPHU01	Orthoptics	(BMedSci (Orthoptics))
HCSU01	Speech	(BMedSci (Speech))

FACULTY OF MEDICINE, DENTISTRY AND HEALTH

NOTE:

CARE OF PATIENTS, PROFESSIONAL BEHAVIOURS AND FITNESS TO PRACTISE

(i) A student will not be permitted to take part in the care of patients, except under the supervision of a registered medical practitioner, or, in the case of dental patients, of a registered dental practitioner, or, in the case of nursing and midwifery students, of a named person who holds effective first level registration on the Professional Register or other professional and academic qualifications and experience commensurate with the context of care delivery.

(ii) Attendance at the MB,ChB programme of study is on the basis of academic semesters up to the phase two Examination, or, in the case of the BDS programme of study, the first Examination. Thereafter, attendance for clinical studies is required throughout the year, except for approved short periods. Where attendance is inadequate a candidate will be reported under the Regulations relating to the Progress of Students.

(iii) The Degrees of MB, ChB, BDS and all programmes of study leading to registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council are recognised for the purposes of the Medical Act 1983, the Dentists Act 1984 and the Nurses and Midwives Rules Approval Order 1983 SI No 873 as a qualification for professional practice. The responsibilities of medical, dental, nursing and midwifery, and other practitioners to their patients are such that the University must at all times have regard to a student’s fitness to practise in the relevant profession. Where doubts arise as to such fitness to practise, they will be dealt with under the Regulations relating to the health of students, with Discipline or with the Progress of Students, or with Fitness to Practise.

School of Medicine

REGISTRATION WITH THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL

Subject to Review

In order to be eligible for full registration with the General Medical Council, a student who obtains a medical qualification must be employed as a Foundation Year 1 trainee in approved hospital posts for a period of one year. During this year the trainee must give satisfactory service for at least four months in a post in Medicine and at least four months in a post in Surgery. While employed in these posts the trainee will have provisional registration to enable hospital duties to be carried out.

Students in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry & Health who qualify for the award of the Degrees of MB,ChB and have spent more than one semester on approved schemes of study abroad will not, unless the Senate directs otherwise, be included in the lists of students holding a primary UK qualification submitted by the University to the

General Medical Council for the purposes of section 4(3) of the Medical Act 1983.

A holder of the Degrees of MB,ChB who seeks full registration with the General Medical Council and who satisfies the requirements of the Medical Act 1983 as to experience may apply to the Postgraduate Dean for a certificate under Section 10 of that Act. In any case in which the Postgraduate Dean declines to issue a certificate the graduate may apply to the Appeals Committee of Senate. For this purpose that Committee will consist of three persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor none of whom will have had previous dealings with the case: a chairman, who will be legally qualified, and two persons possessing appropriate clinical experience, one of whom may be a member of the clinical academic staff of another university.

These notes should be read in conjunction with the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry & Health note concerning “Care of patients, professional behaviours and fitness to practise”, as set out in the University Calendar

MEDU01 MEDICINE AND SURGERY (MB,ChB) (JACS A100)(JACS A104)

This programme of study is non-modular

Foundation Year (undertaken at Sheffield College)

- The Foundation Year will be pursued for one year full-time.
- A student will take

MED001	Chemistry A	20
MED002	Chemistry B	20
MED003	Foundation Biology A	15
MED004	Foundation Biology B	15
MED005	Medical Biology A	15
MED006	Medical Biology B	15
MED007	Foundation Physics	10
MED008	Medical Physics	10
- A student must pass in every unit taken in the Foundation Year in order to proceed to Phase 1. A student who fails at the first attempt in any unit may re-sit the examination at the August resit examination.
- A student who fails any unit of the Foundation Year on a second occasion will only be granted a repeat year in exceptional circumstances and with the permission of the Faculty.
- Students who have passed General Certificate of Education Advanced Level Examinations in two or more science subjects (including Chemistry) at an appropriate level determined on admission will be exempt from the Foundation Year examinations. A student must have passed or been exempted from the Foundation Year units before entering Phase 1.

Phases 1, 1a, 1b, 2, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b and 4

- For students joining the Programme in or after September 2013, Phases 1, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b and 4 will be pursued for five years full-time. For students who joined the Programme in 2012 or earlier, Phases 1a, 1b, 2, 3a, 3b and 4 will be pursued for five years full-time.
- Following completion or exemption from the Foundation Year there will be six Examinations for the Degrees of MB,ChB. For students joining the Programme in or after September 2013 these are: Phase 1, Phase 2a, Phase 2b, Phase 3a, Phase 3b and Phase 4 MB,ChB Examinations. For students who joined the Programme in 2012 or earlier, these are Phase 1a, Phase 1b, Phase 2, Phase 3a, Phase 3b and Phase 4. Each Examination will be held twice a year. A student may not enter for the second (re-sit) Examination unless the student has failed the first or has received special permission from the Faculty to do so.
- A mark of distinction in any part of the Examination may be awarded by the Faculty to a student who in the opinion of the Examiners has produced exceptionally distinguished work.

- A student who fails an Examination or part of an Examination may repeat the Examination on one or, with the permission of the Faculty, more occasions. A student who fails to achieve a pass mark on three or more occasions throughout the programme of study will be referred under the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students. A student who passes an Examination at the second or later attempt will be awarded no more than the minimum pass grade.
- Subject to any special provision in these Regulations a student may not proceed to the next Phase of the programme of study until the Examination for the preceding Phase has been passed.
- A student is required to pursue throughout the programme of study programmes in Student Selected Components and Personal and Professional Development including a longitudinal assessment of Professional Behaviours. A student whose behaviour gives rise to concern may become the subject of proceedings under the General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise.

Phase 1 (For students joining the Programme in 2012 or earlier)

- The programme of study will be pursued full-time for two sessions.
- A student will take
 - Medical Sciences
 - Introductory Clinical Competence
 - Integrated Learning Activities
 - Student Selected Components
- The Phase 1a Examination will comprise
 - MED111 F4 Phase 1a Integrated Examination
- The Phase 1b Examination will comprise
 - MED211 F5 Phase 1b Integrated Examination

Phase 1 (For students joining the Programme in or after September 2013)

- The programme of study will be pursued full-time for thirty-seven weeks
- A student will take
 - Medical Sciences
 - Introductory Clinical Competence
 - Integrated Learning Activities
 - Student Selected Components
- The Phase 1 Examination will comprise
 - MED111 F4 Phase 1 Integrated Examination

Phase 2 (For students joining the Programme in 2012 or earlier)

- The programme of study will be pursued full-time for twenty-eight weeks.
- A student will take
 - Basic Clinical Skills
 - Clinical Team Attachments
 - Medical Sciences
 - Student Selected Components
 - Integrated Learning Activities
- The Phase 2 Examination will comprise
 - MED311 F6 Basic Clinical Competence Examination

Phase 2a (For students joining the Programme in or after September 2013)

- The programme of study will be pursued full-time for twenty-three weeks.

23. A student will take
Clinical Skills
Medical Sciences
Integrated Learning Activities
Introductory clinical competence
24. The Phase 2a Examination will comprise
MED211 F5 Phase 2a Integrated Examination

Phase 2b (For students joining the Programme in or after September 2013)

25. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for twenty-two weeks.
26. A student will take
Foundation Clinical Skills
Clinical Attachments 1, 2, 3 and 4
Student Selected Components
27. The Phase 2b Examination will comprise
MED311 F5 Basic Clinical Competence Examination

Phase 3a

28. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for forty-nine weeks
29. A student will take
Women's Health
Child Health
Psychiatry, Neurology and Care of Older People
Community and Public Health
Personal and Professional Development
Medical Sciences
Student Selected Components
Integrated Learning Activities
30. The Phase 3a Examination will comprise
MED411 F6 Extended Clinical Competence Examination

Phase 3b

31. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for forty-eight weeks
32. A student will take
Community and Palliative Care
General Care
Acute and Critical Care
Specialty Clinical Care
Personal and Professional Development
Medical Sciences
Student Selected Components (including Elective)
Integrated Learning Activities
33. The Phase 3b Examination will comprise
MED412 F7 Medical Sciences Examination
- The Examination will include examination of knowledge acquired in earlier phases of the programme of study. By the end of this Phase students will need to have demonstrated competence in the practical procedures prescribed by the General Medical Council in *Tomorrow's Doctors* (2009).

Phase 4

34. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for twenty-four weeks.
35. A student will take
Clinical Attachments 1 and 2
Student Selected Components
Student Assistantship
36. The Phase 4 Examination will comprise
MED513 F7 Advanced Clinical Competence Examination
- The Examination will include an examination of aspects of clinical competence acquired in earlier phases of the programme of study.

37. In considering recommendations for the award of Honours, the Examiners will take into account a student's performance in all six Examinations.

The names of students who have passed the Phase 4 Examination will be published as follows:

- (a) those awarded Honours
(b) those who have passed.

38. DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS OF EXTERNAL BODIES

A student studying for a degree or diploma of an external body will complete the programme of study prescribed in the Regulations for the Degrees of MB,ChB and will be subject to the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students.

MEDU02 CLINICAL SCIENCES (BMedSci)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person who has passed the Phase 2 Examination for the Degrees of MB,ChB and satisfactorily completed at least two clinical units of Phase 3, at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, may be awarded the Degree of BMedSci in Clinical Science without further study.
2. Such a student will not be awarded honours.
3. The award will not be a registrable qualification.
4. A student to whom the Degree has been awarded will not be eligible to complete further study on the programme of study for the Degrees of MB,ChB.

MEDU13 BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES (BMedSci)

1. A person who has passed the Phase 1a and 1b Examinations for the Degrees of MB,ChB at a standard acceptable to the Faculty may be permitted to read for the Degree of BMedSci in Biomedical Science. The programme of study may only be taken by a student who does not intend to complete the programme of study for the MB,ChB degrees.
2. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for two semesters.

Level 3

3. A student will take one of the following

(a)(i)	BMS301	F6	Membrane Receptors	10
	BMS303	F6	Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS304	F6	Intestinal Transport	10
	BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS314	F6	Practical Study of Ion Channels	10
	BMS316	F6	Group Research Initiatives	10
	BMS317	F6	Communication and Presentation Skills	10
	BMS320	F6	Biomedical Science Library Project	10
	BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
(ii) F6 Level units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits				
(b)(i)	BMS305	F6	Neurogastroenterology	10
	BMS307	F6	Motor Neuroscience	10
	BMS309	F6	Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1. Neurodegeneration	10
	BMS315	F6	Experimental Neuroscience	10
	BMS317	F6	Communication and Presentation Skills	10
	BMS318	F6	Techniques in Neuroscience	10
	BMS320	F6	Biomedical Science Library Project	10
	BMS347	F6	Biological Basis of Brain Disease 2: Biological Psychiatry	10
	BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
(ii) F6 Level units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits				
(c)(i)	BMS301	F6	Membrane Receptors	10
	BMS317	F6	Communication and Presentation Skills	10

BMS320	F6	Biomedical Science Library Project	10
BMS332	F6	Tumour Cell Biology	10
BMS380	F6	Developmental Embryology and Disease	10
BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
BMS385	F6	Practical Cell Biology	10
BMS386	F6	Practical Developmental Genetics	20
(ii)	F6	Level units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits	
(d)(i)	BMS303	F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS309	F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration	10
	BMS311	F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS317	F6 Communication and Presentation Skills	10
	BMS320	F6 Biomedical Science Library Project	10
	BMS332	F6 Tumour Cell Biology	10
	BMS340	F6 Musculo Skeletal Anatomy	10
	BMS342	F6 Anatomy of the Head and Neck	10
	BMS348	F6 Smooth Muscle in Health and Disease	10
(ii)	F6	Level units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits	
(e)(i)	BMS317	F6 Communication and Presentation Skills	10
	BMS320	F6 Biomedical Science Library Project	10
(ii)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	LAW618	F7 Issues in Organ Transplantation and Artificial Organs	10
	MAT167	F5 Materials in Medicine and Dentistry	10
	MAT300	F6 Tissue Engineering Approaches to Disease and Failure in Living Systems	20
	MAT307	F6 Research Seminars in Tissue Engineering	10
	MAT315	F6 Materials for Biological Applications	10
	MAT316	F6 Surfaces for Biological Applications	10
(iii)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	BMS315	F6 Experimental Neuroscience	10
	BMS316	F6 Group Research Initiatives	10
	BMS385	F6 Practical Cell Biology	10
(iv)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
	BMS301	F6 Membrane Receptors	10
	BMS303	F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS304	F6 Intestinal Transport	10
	BMS305	F6 Neurogastroenterology	10
	BMS307	F6 Motor Neuroscience	10
	BMS309	F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1: Neurodegeneration	10
	BMS310	F6 Reproduction and Fertility	10
	BMS311	F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS332	F6 Tumour Cell Biology	10
	BMS346	F6 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
	BMS347	F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease 2: Biological Psychiatry	10
	BMS348	F6 Smooth Muscle in Health and Disease	10
	BMS380	F6 Developmental Embryology and Disease	10
	BMS381	F6 Developmental Neurobiology	10
4.		The final classification will take into account only the performance of the student at Level 3.	

MEDU19 MEDICINE (BMedSci)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person who has passed the Phase 1b Examination for the Degrees of MB,ChB at a standard acceptable to the Faculty may read for the Degree of BMedSci in Medicine. Persons from other institutions may be permitted by the Faculty to read for the Degree of BMedSci in Medicine in accordance with the General Regulations for First Degrees. The programme of study may also be intercalated between any of the subsequent phases of the programme of study for the Degrees of MB,ChB or undertaken after graduation.

2. The programme of full-time study will be pursued for forty-eight weeks.
3. A student will take
 - (a) Introduction to Research Ethics and Governance
 - Applications of Statistics in Medical and Health Sciences and
 - (b) follow a prescribed programme of study comprising project work and taught components.
4. The Final Examination, including examination of project work, will be held at the end of the period of study.
5. A student may enter the Examination on one occasion only.

OPHU01 ORTHOPTICS (BMedSci (Orthoptics)) (JACS B510)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. There will be three examinations for the Degree: the First Examination, the Second Examination and the Final Examination. A student must pass the First Examination before proceeding to the second year and pass the Second Examination before proceeding to the third year.
2. A student who fails any subject on the first occasion may resit the examination. The student will only be required to resit the subject or subjects previously failed. In exceptional circumstances, a student may be required by the Faculty to repeat a year of the programme, including all classes and examinations normally taken in that year. Any student passing an examination in any subject at the second or later attempt will be awarded no more than the minimum pass mark. A student who fails to achieve a pass mark on five or more occasions will be referred under the General Regulations relating to the Progress of Students.

The First Examination

3. The subjects of the First Examination will be

BMS131	F4	Anatomy and Physiology
BMS132	F4	Ocular Anatomy, Physiology and Neuroscience
ORT101	F4	Clinical Orthoptics
ORT104	F4	Optics
ORT105	F4	Interpersonal Communication Skills
ORT106	F4	Strabismus
PSY101	F4	Discovering Psychology

The Second Examination

4. The subjects of the Second Examination will be

ORT208	F5	Visual Perception
ORT209	F5	Associated Professional Studies
ORT210	F5	Clinical Orthoptics
ORT211	F5	Electrodiagnosis
ORT212	F5	Strabismus and Ocular Motility
ORT213	F5	Visual Optics
ORT214	F5	Clinical Visual Optics
ORT215	F5	Introductory Pathology
ORT216	F5	Medical Microbiology

The Final Examination

5. The subjects of the Final Examination will be

ORT303	F6	Ophthalmology
ORT304	F6	Paediatric Neurology
ORT305	F6	Pathology
ORT306	F6	Clinical Orthoptics
ORT307	F6	Dissertation
ORT308	F6	Strabismus and Ocular Motility
6. The final classification of a student will be determined by consideration of the student's performance in the Second and Final Examinations.

7. A student who has failed to pass any part of the Final Examination at the first attempt will still be eligible for Honours, provided that a pass is achieved at the second or later attempt.
8. A student will not be deemed to have passed the Final Examination unless a satisfactory standard has been achieved in the Clinical section of the programme of study.
9. A student who does not achieve honours will be awarded a BMedSci in Ocular Studies (OPHU02). These students will not be eligible to apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council. This exit degree may be awarded without the student being successful in the Clinical Orthoptics part of the final examination, provided all other components are successfully completed.
10. Any student awarded an aegrotat degree will not be eligible to apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council.

School of Clinical Dentistry

DENU01 DENTAL SURGERY (BDS)

For students whose registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

This programme of study is non-modular

1. The programme of study will be pursued for five years full-time and will be subject to a time limit of seven years.
2. There will be five Examinations: the First Examination, the Second Examination, the Third Examination, the Fourth Examination and the Final Examination.
3. The holder of a registrable medical qualification or a science degree may, on the recommendation of the Board of Dental Studies, be exempted by the Faculty from certain examinations and associated courses.
4. Each Examination will be held twice in each year and a student must pass or be exempted from each Examination before proceeding to the next Examination or part of the Examination.
5. A student may not enter for a second (re-sit) Examination unless the student has failed in the first or has received special permission from the Board of Dental Studies to do so.
6. In the absence of special circumstances, a student will be permitted a maximum of two attempts at these Examinations. Permission for additional attempts would normally require the approval of the Faculty Student Review Committee.
7. In accordance with the requirements laid down by the General Dental Council in its document "The First Five Years" the normal maximum time permitted for completion of the course from entry until graduation should not exceed seven years, excluding intercalation, PhD or other research programme.

The First Examination

8. The subjects of the First Examination will be
 BMS121 F4 Anatomy
 BMS122 F4 Oral Anatomy
 BMS123 F4 Physiology
 MBB121 F4 Biochemistry
9. A student who fails in one or more subjects at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects, failed.
10. In the absence of special circumstances, a student will be permitted a maximum of *two* attempts at this Examination. A student who is allowed a third attempt must offer all subjects.

The Second Examination

11. The subjects of the Second Examination will be
 DEN201 Preliminary Dental Subjects I
 (Theoretical and Clinical)
 DEN202 Preliminary Dental Subjects II
 (Practical)

12. Before sitting the Second Examination, a student must have attended and satisfied requirements for the following courses
 Integrated Caries and Periodontal Diseases
 Introduction to Dental Materials
 Dental Technology, Clinical Skills and Clinical Prosthetics
 Junior Restorative Course
 Oral Surgery Introductory Course
 Child Dental Care Course I, II and III
 Behavioural Sciences in Dentistry
 Growth, Development, Ageing and Nutrition
 Orthodontic Technology
 Evidence Based Dentistry
13. Before starting clinical restorative work a student must attend courses in Introduction to Dental Materials, lectures and practical instruction in related dental techniques and must acquire a practical familiarity with the details of Prosthetic Techniques and Practical Conservation Procedures on the Phantom Head. At the end of the Junior Restorative course a class examination will be held, which must be passed before a student may proceed to operative work on patients. A student who fails this class examination will be required to repeat the examination after a revision course. A student who fails the class examination will not be permitted to sit the Second Examination.
14. A student who fails at the second attempt may be permitted by the Board of Dental Studies to attempt the examination for a third time in the presence of an external examiner.
15. A student who fails may be permitted by the Faculty Student Review Committee to attempt the examination on a further occasion. If approved a student would be required to repeat the whole of the 2nd year of studies.
16. A student who fails on the second attempt may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of BMedSci in Dental Science (DENU21) or the Degree of BSc in Dental Science (DENU22). A student who transfers to DENU21 or DENU22 will not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date.

The Third Examination

17. The subjects of the Third Examination will be
 DEN300 Pathological Sciences
18. Before entering for the Third Examination a student must have attended and satisfied requirements for the Pathological Sciences Course.

The Fourth Examination

19. The subjects of the Fourth Examination will be
 DEN402 Human Diseases Clinical Sciences
 DEN403 Human Diseases Clinical Competence
20. A student who fails in one or more subjects at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects, failed.
21. In the absence of special circumstances, a student will be permitted a maximum of two attempts at this Examination. A student who is allowed a third attempt must offer all subjects.
22. Before entering for the Fourth Examination a student must have attended and satisfied requirements for the Human Diseases Course.

The Final Examination

23. Unless granted exemption by the Board of Dental Studies, a student must have completed at least five sessions of study before entering the Final Examination.
24. The subjects of the Final Examination will be
 DEN501 F6 Dental Subjects (Theoretical)
 DEN502 F6 Dental Subjects (Clinical and Practical)
25. Before sitting the Final Examination a student must have attended and satisfied requirements for the following courses:
 Anaesthesia and Sedation
 Behavioural Sciences
 Child Dental Care
 Outreach Placement in Primary Care Settings

Dental and Oral Surgery (including Dental Therapeutics, Dental Radiography and Dental Radiology)
 Dental Implants
 Health Informatics
 Dental Materials
 Dental Neuroscience
 Dental Public Health
 General Dental Practice
 Growth, Development, Ageing and Nutrition
 Occlusion and its Dysfunction
 Oral Medicine
 Oral Pathology
 Practice and Responsibility
 Preventive Dentistry
 Restorative Dentistry
 Resuscitation and First Aid

26. A student will submit for assessment an outreach report and a report based on a period of time on elective work or study approved by the Dean of School. The reports must follow the format guidelines provided for each course.
27. As part of the programme of study, a student may, with the permission of the Board of Dental Studies, spend a period not exceeding four months in approved study at an institution of higher education outside the United Kingdom, under the terms of an arrangement with the institution approved by the Board of Dental Studies.
28. A student who has failed in the Final Examination at the first attempt will be required before entering for re-examination to undertake a further period of study approved by the Board of Dental Studies.
29. The Degree will be conferred either as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.
30. Honours will be awarded on the combined results of the First, Third, Fourth, and Final Examinations.
31. A distinction in any subject, except those of the Second Examination, may be awarded on the recommendation of the Examiners concerned.
32. A student reading for the Diploma of an external body must complete the whole curriculum prescribed in these Regulations and will remain subject to the General Regulations as to Progress of Students.
33. A student who has passed the Third Examination may be awarded the Degree of BSc in Dental Studies without further study. Such a student will not be awarded honours and will not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date. The award will not be a registrable qualification.

DENU03 DENTAL HYGIENE AND DENTAL THERAPY (Diploma)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. The programme of study will be pursued for twenty-seven months full-time.
2. A student must pass or be exempted from the First Examination and the Final Examination. A student must pass or be exempted from the First Examination before proceeding to the Final Examination. Each Examination will be held twice in each year. A student may not enter for a second (re-sit) Examination unless the student has failed in that Examination or has received special permission from the Faculty to do so.

The First Examination

3. The subjects of the First Examination will be DEN101 Basic Human and Oral Sciences.

4. Before sitting the First Examination a student must have attended and satisfied requirements on the following courses: Introductory course; Medical Emergencies; Anatomy and Physiology; Tooth Morphology; Diet and Nutrition; Tooth Deposits and Stains; Health Informatics; Introduction to General Pathology; Oral Health Promotion; Introduction to Clinics; General Dentistry Part I; Local Anaesthetics and Pharmacology; Integrated Course Part I;

Practical Procedures on Hygiene Operative Technique Course and Basic Clinical Skills Course.

5. Before starting clinical operative work a student must attend a course and pass a class examination in Hygiene Operative Technique. A student who fails will be required to repeat the examination after a revision course. Except with the permission of the Faculty Student Review Committee a student must pass this class examination in no more than two attempts in order to proceed.
6. A student who fails to pass every part of the First Examinations will be required to resit the relevant parts. In the absence of special circumstances if a student was to fail a second time the examination board would recommend that the student withdraw from the course. A further chance to resit the examinations for a third attempt would need to be approved by the Faculty Student Review Committee.

The Final Examination

7. The subjects of the Final Examination will be DEN102 Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy Subjects
8. Before sitting the Final Examination a student must have attended and satisfied requirements on the following courses Paediatric Dentistry; Dental Radiographic Science; Integrated Courses Part II; Practice and Responsibility; Pain and Anxiety Control; General Dentistry Part II; Outreach Programme; Preparation for Employment..
 In addition a student will complete a supervised project on Oral Health Promotion.
9. Before completion of the programme a student must attend a course and pass a class examination in Dental Radiographic Science. A student who fails will be required to repeat the examination after a revision course. Except with the permission of the Faculty Student Review Committee a student must pass this class examination after no more than two attempts before proceeding.
10. A student who fails to reach an expected level of clinical competencies including satisfactory levels of professionalism and behaviour will be referred to the Dental School Progress Committee. A student who does not attain these competencies at the second attempt by an agreed date will not be permitted to sit the Final Examination and will be deemed to have failed that examination.
11. A student who fails to pass every part of the Final Examination will be required to resit the relevant parts. A student may repeat the examination on one or, with the permission of the Faculty, more occasions. A student who is allowed a third attempt must offer all subjects.
12. A student who has been referred in the Final Examination will be required before entering for re-examination to undertake a further period of study as recommended by the Dental School Progress Committee and approved by the Faculty.

13. Successful completion of the Final Examination will satisfy the requirements for the Diploma in Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy and will entitle the holder to apply for registration as a Dental Hygienist and Dental Therapist with the General Dental Council.
14. On the recommendation of the Examiners the Diploma in Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy may be awarded with Distinction.
15. The holder of a relevant related qualification may on the recommendation of the Dental School Progress Committee be exempted by the Faculty from certain examinations and certain courses.

DENU07 DENTAL SURGERY (BDS)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2013-2014 or later

This programme of study is non-modular

1. The programme of study will be pursued for five years full-time and will be subject to a time limit of seven years. This is in agreement with the guidelines laid down by the General Dental Council.
2. There will be five Examinations: Part A (1st year), Part B (2nd year), Part C (3rd year), Part D (3rd year) and Part E (5th year). A student must pass or be exempted from each Examination before proceeding to the next Examination or part of the Examination. Each Examination will be held twice in each year. A student may not enter for a second (re-sit) examination unless the student has failed in the first or has received special permission from the Dental School Progress Committee to do so.
3. In the absence of special circumstances, a student will be permitted a maximum of two attempts at these Examinations. Permission for one further attempt at Part A examination would require the approval of the Dental School Progress Committee
4. A student who cannot sit any examination or part of an examination because of special circumstances may be classed as not assessed for that examination or part thereof.
5. A student who has passed Part A and Part B Examinations may be considered for an extra year of intercalated study on the BMedSci (DENU21) course before returning to the BDS programme.

The Part A Examination (1st Year)

6. The subjects for the Part A Examination will be
DEN103 F4 The Human Body
DEN104 F4 The Oral Cavity in Health and Disease
7. A student who fails in one or more subjects at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects failed.
8. A student will be permitted two attempts at this Examination. In the absence of special circumstances, permission for one further final attempt would require the approval of the Dental School Progress Committee. A student who is given approval for one final attempt the following year must retake both subjects.

The Part B Examination (2nd Year)

9. The subjects for the Part B Examination will be
DEN203 F5 Growth, Development, Ageing and Nutrition
DEN204 F5 Basic Oral and Dental Care
10. Before sitting the DEN203 Examination, a student must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Theme in Growth, Development, Ageing and Nutrition.

11. Before sitting the DEN204 Examination, a student must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Theme in Basic Oral and Dental Care including satisfactory completion of both the Basic Clinical Skills and the Pulpal Disease courses.
A student will not be permitted to carry out operative work on patients until they have passed all parts of the Basic Clinical Skills and the Pulpal Disease courses.
If a student fails the first attempt at the Basic Clinical Skills and the Pulpal Disease courses, a resit examination will be held later in the same year in the presence of an External Examiner.
If a student fails the second attempt they will not be permitted to proceed further on the BDS programme, and will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. A student may be given the opportunity to transfer to the BSc (DENU22) course after successful completion of the theoretical component of DEN203 and DEN204. A student who transfers to DENU22 will not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date.
12. A student who fails in DEN203 or DEN204 at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects failed.
13. A student will be permitted two attempts at this Examination. In the absence of special circumstances, no further attempts will be permitted.

The Part C Examination (3rd Year)

14. The subjects for the Part C Examination will be
DEN303 F6 Integrated Human Disease Part C1
DEN304 F6 Integrated Human Disease Part C2
15. Before sitting the Part C Examinations, a student must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Theme in Integrated Human Disease.
16. A student who fails in DEN303 or DEN304 at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects failed.
17. A student will be permitted two attempts at this Examination. In the absence of special circumstances, no further attempts will be permitted.
18. A student who fails on the second attempt may be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Dental Science (DENU22). A student who transfers to DENU22 will not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date.

The Part D Examination (3rd Year)

19. The subjects for the Part D Examination will be
DEN305 F6 Intermediate Oral and Dental Care, Part D1
DEN306 F6 Intermediate Oral and Dental Care, Part D2
20. Before sitting the DEN305 and DEN306 Examinations, a student must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Theme in Intermediate Oral and Dental Care, including: Passing a clinical procedure examination on a patient; Attainment of appropriate clinical competencies including satisfactory levels of professionalism and behaviour.
A student who has failed to reach the expected level of competencies by an agreed date will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. Students will be given a second attempt to reach the competencies by an agreed date. A student who does not attain the competencies by the second agreed date will not be permitted to sit the first attempt of the Part D Examinations.
A student who does not attain the competencies or who does not satisfy the requirements for the course and who is not permitted to sit the Part D examinations will be deemed to have failed that examination.
21. A student who has passed the Part D Examination may be awarded the Degree of BSc in Dental Studies without further study. Such a student will not be awarded honours and will not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date. The award will not be a registrable qualification.

22. A student who has failed or was not assessed in the DEN305 or DEN306 at the first attempt will be re-examined in the subject, or subjects failed.
23. A student will be permitted two attempts at this Examination. In the absence of special circumstances, no further attempts will be permitted.
24. A student who fails the second attempt may be permitted instead to become a student for the Degree of BSc (DENU22). A student who transfers to DENU22 will not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date.
25. Before commencing the 4th Year Theme in Outreach and Electives a student must have attended and satisfied the requirements of both Intermediate Restorative Skills and Advanced Pulpal Disease.
A student will not be permitted to carry out advanced operative work on patients relevant to the Intermediate Restorative Skills and Advanced Pulpal Disease until they have passed all parts of the relevant practical examinations.
If a student fails the first attempt at the above examinations, a resit examination will be held later in the same year in the presence of an external examiner.
If a student fails the second attempt they will not be permitted to proceed further on the BDS programme, and will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. A student may be given the opportunity to transfer to the BSc (DENU22). A student who transfers to DENU22 will not be readmitted to the BDS programme at a later date.
26. Before commencing the 4th year Theme in Outreach and Electives a student must have reached the agreed competencies. A student who does not attain these competencies will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. Such a student will be given the opportunity to complete these competencies which may be in the presence of an external examiner. If they are deemed not competent they will not be permitted to proceed further on the BDS programme, and will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee..

The Part E Examination (Final Year)

27. The subjects for the Part E Examination will be
DEN503 F6 Dental Surgery Part E1
DEN504 F6 Dental Surgery Part E2
Before sitting the DEN503 and DEN504 Examinations, a student must have attended and satisfied the requirements for the Themes in Oral Disease, Outreach and Electives and Integrated Clinical Practice, including
 - (a) Attendance and satisfactory completion of Outreach Placements and of the assessment relating to this course;
 - (b) Satisfactory attendance and completion of the Radiology (IRMER) course;
 - (c) Submission of a report for assessment based on a period of time on elective work or study approved by the School. The report must follow the format guidelines for this course;
 - (d) Attainment of appropriate clinical competencies including satisfactory levels of professionalism and behaviour.
A student who has failed to reach the expected level of competencies by an agreed date will be reviewed by the Dental School Progress Committee. Students will be given a second attempt to reach the competencies by an agreed date. A student who does not attain the competencies by the second attempt will not be permitted to sit the Part E Examinations. A student who does not attain competencies or who does not satisfy the requirements for the course and who is not permitted to sit the Part E examinations will be deemed to have failed that examination.
28. A student who has failed or was not assessed in the Part E Examinations (Final Examinations) at the first attempt will be required before entering for re-examination to undertake a further period of study approved by the Dental School Progress Committee.

29. A student will be permitted two attempts at this Examination. In the absence of special circumstances, no further attempts will be permitted.
30. The Degree will be conferred either as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours. Honours will be awarded on the combined results of the Part A, B, C, D and E Examinations. A distinction in any subject may be awarded on the recommendation of the Examiners concerned.

DENU21 DENTAL SCIENCE (BMedSci)

For students who transfer from DENU01 or DENU07 only

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person who has passed the First and Second Examination for DENU01 or Part A and Part B Examination for DENU07 for the Degree of BDS at a standard acceptable to the Faculty may read for the Degree of BMedSci in Dental Science. The programme of study will normally be intercalated between the subjects of the second and third Examinations for DENU01 and Part B and Part C for DENU07.
2. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for forty-eight weeks.
3. A student will take
Introduction to Research Ethics and Governance
Applications of Statistics in Medical and Health Sciences
4. A student will follow a prescribed programme of study comprising project work and taught components.
5. The Final Examination, including examination of project work, will be held at the end of the period of study.
6. A student may enter the Examination on one occasion only.

DENU22 DENTAL SCIENCE (BSc)

For students who transfer from DENU07 only

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A student who has passed the Part A and Part B Examinations for the Degree of BDS at the standard acceptable to the Dental School Progress Committee may read for the Degree of BSc in Dental Science. A student transferring to the DENU22 programme will not be permitted to return to the DENU07 programme at any time.
2. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for forty-eight weeks.
3. A student will take
Introduction to Research Ethics and Governance
Applications of Statistics in Medical and Health Sciences
4. A student will follow a prescribed programme of study comprising project work and taught components.
5. The Final Examination, including examination of project work, will be held at the end of the period of study.
6. A student may enter for the Examination on one occasion only.

Department of Human Communication Sciences

HCSU01 SPEECH (BMedSci (Speech) (JACS B620)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

Level 1

- | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----|
| 1. A student will take | | |
| BMS156 | F4 Human Biology | 20 |
| HCS108 | F4 Research Methods 1 | 10 |

HCS111	F4	Interpersonal and Communication Skills	10
HCS112	F4	Participation and Society	20
HCS113	F4	Lifespan Communicative and Cognitive Development	20
HCS114	F4	Introduction to Communication	20
HCS150	F4	Clinical Placements 1	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

HCS214	F5	Research Methods 2	10
HCS216	F5	Speech Processing 2	20
HCS222	F5	Complex Communication Impairment	20
HCS224	F5	Speech Processing 1	20
HCS225	F5	Language Processing	20
HCS227	F5	Introduction to Clinical Methods and Intervention	5
HCS235	F5	Clinical Placements 2.1	10
HCS236	F5	Clinical Placements 2.2	10
HCS250	F5	Audiology	5
3. A student must gain a “Pass” mark in the Practical Phonetics component of HCS224, in order to pass the unit.

Level 3

4. A student will take

HCS306	F6	Research Methods 3	10
HCS309	F6	Cognition and Communication	20
HCS317	F6	Counselling in the Speech and Language Therapy Context	5
HCS318	F6	Mental Health and Learning Difficulties	10
HCS320	F6	Clinical Placements 3	25
HCS322	F6	Dysphagia	10
HCS323	F6	Motor Speech Disorders	10
HCS324	F6	Voice Disorder	10
HCS327	F6	Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems	10
HCS328	F6	Neurology	10

Level 4

5. A student will take

HCS402	F7	Fluency Impairment	10
HCS403	F7	Transition to Professional Autonomy	10
HCS404	F7	The Individual in the Social Context	10
HCS405	F7	Research Methods 4 (Dissertation)	30
HCS412	F7	Clinical Placements 4.1	30
HCS413	F7	Clinical Placements 4.2	30
6. A student will attend a minimum of one hundred and fifty sessions of Clinical Practice, a minimum of one hundred of which will be under the direct supervision of a qualified speech and language therapist and reflect diversity of clients by age, aetiology and complexity, as well as diversity of clinical settings and methods of intervention. The remaining fifty sessions should be clinically related.
7. The classification of a student will be determined by consideration of the student’s performance in the units taken at Level 3 and Level 4 which are both equally weighted.
8. A student is normally required to pass all units at a given level before proceeding to the next level.
9. A student who fails the placement element of HCS236, HCS320, HCS412 or HCS413 will be required to undertake an additional period of clinical work under conditions approved by the Head of Department in order to continue the unit.
10. A student who has failed to pass any part of the final examination at the first attempt will still be eligible for Honours provided that a pass is achieved at the second or later attempt.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take

HCS108	F4	Research Methods 1	10
HCS111	F4	Interpersonal and Communication Skills	10
HCS112	F4	Participation and Society	20
HCS113	F4	Lifespan Communicative and Cognitive Development	20
HCS114	F4	Introduction to Communication	20
HCS150	F4	Clinical Placements 1	20
HCS156	F4	Biomedical Science	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

HCS214	F5	Research Methods 2	10
HCS216	F5	Speech Processing 2	20
HCS224	F5	Speech Processing 1	20
HCS227	F5	Introduction to Clinical Methods and Intervention	5
HCS235	F5	Clinical Placements 2.1	10
HCS236	F5	Clinical Placements 2.2	10
HCS237	F5	Language and Aphasia	20
HCS250	F5	Audiology	5
HCS252	F5	Developmental Communication Disorders	20
3. A student must gain a “Pass” mark in the Practical Phonetics component of HCS224, in order to pass the unit.

Level 3

4. A student will take

HCS306	F6	Research Methods 3	10
HCS309	F6	Cognition and Communication	20
HCS317	F6	Counselling in the Speech and Language Therapy Context	5
HCS318	F6	Mental Health and Learning Difficulties	10
HCS320	F6	Clinical Placements 3	25
HCS322	F6	Dysphagia	10
HCS323	F6	Motor Speech Disorders	10
HCS324	F6	Voice Disorder	10
HCS327	F6	Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems	10
HCS328	F6	Neurology	10

Level 4

5. A student will take

HCS402	F7	Fluency Impairment	10
HCS403	F7	Transition to Professional Autonomy	10
HCS405	F7	Research Methods 4 (Dissertation)	30
HCS411	F7	Integrated Intervention Studies	10
HCS412	F7	Clinical Placements 4.1	30
HCS413	F7	Clinical Placements 4.2	30
6. A student will attend a minimum of one hundred and fifty sessions of Clinical Practice, a minimum of one hundred of which will be under the direct supervision of a qualified speech and language therapist and reflect diversity of clients by age, aetiology and complexity, as well as diversity of clinical settings and methods of intervention. The remaining fifty sessions should be clinically related.
7. The classification of a student will be determined by consideration of the student’s performance in the units taken at Level 3 and Level 4 which are both equally weighted.
8. A student is normally required to pass all units at a given level before proceeding to the next level.
9. A student who fails the placement element of HCS236, HCS320, HCS412, or HCS413 will be required to undertake an additional period of clinical work under conditions approved by the Head of Department in order to continue the unit.

10. A student who has failed to pass any part of the final examination at the first attempt will still be eligible for Honours provided that a pass is achieved at the second or later attempt.

HCSU02 HUMAN COMMUNICATION SCIENCES (BSc) (JACS QC18)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--|----|--|----|
| (a) | HCS108 | F4 | Research Methods 1 | 10 |
| | HCS109 | F4 | Research Methods 2 | 10 |
| | HCS112 | F4 | Participation and Society | 20 |
| | HCS113 | F4 | Lifespan Communication and Cognitive Development | 20 |
| | HCS114 | F4 | Introduction to Communication | 20 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | PSY101 | F4 | Discovering Psychology: Mind, Brain and Social Interaction | 20 |
| | PSY106 | F4 | Memory, Skill and Everyday Life | 10 |
| | PSY108 | F4 | Neuroscience and Evolutionary Psychology | 10 |
| | PSY110 | F4 | Social Understanding, Social Communication and Social Places | 10 |
| (c) | unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits. | | | |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|---|----|
| (a) | HCS217 | F5 | Speech Processing 1 | 20 |
| | HCS221 | F5 | Research Methods 3 | 10 |
| | HCS223 | F5 | Speech Processing 2 | 20 |
| | HCS251 | F5 | Developmental Communication Disorders | 20 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | HCS238 | F5 | Language and Aphasia | 20 |
| | PSY219 | F5 | Neuroscience | 20 |
| | PSY241 | F5 | Cognitive Psychology | 20 |
| | PSY242 | F5 | Social and Health Psychology | 20 |
| | PSY249 | F5 | Developmental Psychology and Individual Differences | 20 |
| (c) | unrestricted units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits. | | | |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|------|---|----|---|----|
| (a) | units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>forty</i> credits being selected from (i) | | | |
| (i) | HCS307 | F6 | Extended Essay in Human Communication Sciences | 10 |
| | HCS316 | F6 | Practical Project in Human Communication Sciences | 10 |
| | HCS326 | F6 | Mental Health and Learning Difficulties Across the Lifespan | 10 |
| | HCS327 | F6 | Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems | 10 |
| | HCS332 | F6 | Cognition and Communication | 20 |
| | HCS335 | F6 | Audiology | 10 |
| | HCS350 | F6 | Speech Technology | 10 |
| (ii) | PSY303 | F6 | Neural Bases of Learning and Development | 10 |
| | PSY304 | F6 | Co-operative Models of Mind | 10 |
| | PSY305 | F6 | Visual Perception | 10 |
| | PSY308 | F6 | Occupational Psychology | 10 |
| | PSY319 | F6 | Clinical Psychology | 10 |
| | PSY323 | F6 | Cognitive Neuroscience | 10 |
| | PSY342 | F6 | Advanced Topics in Developmental Psychology | 10 |
| (b) | HCS337 | F6 | Research Methods 4 (Dissertation) | 40 |
| (c) | unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits. | | | |

School of Nursing and Midwifery

REGISTRATION WITH THE NURSING AND MIDWIFERY COUNCIL PROFESSIONAL REGISTER

Nursing and Midwifery students, upon completion of all pre-registration programmes, when applying for entry onto the Nursing and Midwifery Council Professional Register, are required to provide a self-declaration of good health and good character in accordance with the Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001.

Any student who seeks registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) must have the Declaration of Good Health and Good Character endorsed by the signature of a designated individual who is on the appropriate part of the NMC professional register, normally the programme leader, with the ultimate decision residing with the Dean of the School. In any case in which the Dean of the School declines to sign the Declaration the student may apply to the Appeals Committee of Senate for a review of the decision.

These notes should be read in conjunction with the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health note concerning "Care of patients, professional behaviours and fitness to practise", as set out in the University Calendar

NURU09 MIDWIFERY STUDIES (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010

This programme of study is non-modular

- A person may be admitted as a student who holds the Advanced Diploma in Midwifery Studies (NURU86-89, 97-99, 254-259) and is registered on the Midwifery Part of the Professional Register.
- A student admitted under Regulation 1 must commence the programme of study within two years of the award of Advanced Diploma in Midwifery Studies and will pursue the programme of study for fifty-two weeks part-time.
- Such a student will take
F6 Level SNM units to the value of *twenty* credits
SNM3134 F6 Dissertation 40
- The classification of a student admitted under Regulation 1 will be determined by consideration of the student's performance in the programme of study and in the Final Examination for the Advanced Diploma (NURU86-89, 97-99).
- Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.

NURU17 CLINICAL NURSING PRACTICE (BMedSci) (Full-Time) NURU08 (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2013-2014

- A person may be admitted as a student who
- (a) holds the Advanced Diploma in Nursing Studies; or

- (b) is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register and holds *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 1 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 2 obtained in the University or in other institutions.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than one year full-time and not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.
4. A student may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

5. A student will take
- (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| SNM3135 | F6 | Research Appreciation and Application | 20 |
| SNM3182 | F6 | Evidence Based Practice | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| SNM3005 | F6 | Care of Children with Asthma | 20 |
| SNM3016 | F6 | Developing Clinical Practice | 40 |
| SNM3061 | F6 | Care of the Person with Multiple Impairments | 40 |
| SNM3062 | F6 | Care of the Person with Challenging Behaviour | 40 |
| SNM3063 | F6 | Care of the Older Person with Learning Disability | 40 |
| SNM3064 | F6 | Care of Children and Adolescents with Learning Disability | 40 |
| SNM3065 | F6 | Occupation, Education and Leisure: Learning Disability Practice | 40 |
| SNM3066 | F6 | Mental Health in Learning Disability Practice | 40 |
| SNM3067 | F6 | Transitions in Learning Disability Practice | 20 |
| SNM3107 | F6 | Introduction to Safeguarding Children | 20 |
| SNM3109 | F6 | High-dependency Nursing of Children | 20 |
| SNM3110 | F6 | Intensive Care Nursing of Children | 20 |
| SNM3111 | F6 | Concepts of Care: Critically Ill Child | 20 |
| SNM3114 | F6 | Intensive Care of the Newborn | 20 |
| SNM3115 | F6 | High-dependency Care of the Newborn | 20 |
| SNM3116 | F6 | Concepts of Care of the Newborn | 20 |
| SNM3120 | F6 | Mentor Preparation | 20 |
| SNM3132 | F6 | Child Protection in Practice | 20 |
| SNM3181 | F6 | Contemporary Issues | 10 |
- Level F6 SNM units
- (c) SNM3136 F6 Dissertation 40
6. A student may proceed to the Dissertation only after successful completion of units to the value of *eighty* credits selected in accordance with 5(a) and (b) above.

NURU132 CLINICAL PRACTICE (Diploma) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who holds *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or in other institutions.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.

4. A student may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *sixty* credits.

Level 2

5. A student will take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| SNM201 | F5 | Communication in Palliative Care | 20 |
| SNM202 | F5 | Problem Solving in Palliative Care I | 20 |
| SNM203 | F5 | Problem Solving in Palliative Care II | 20 |
| SNM204 | F5 | Problem Solving in the Care and Management of People with Parkinson's Disease and their Carers | 20 |
| SNM205 | F5 | Management/Education of People with Parkinson's Disease | 20 |
| SNM206 | F5 | Problem Solving: Patient with Acute Pain | 20 |
| SNM207 | F5 | Problem Solving: Patient with Chronic Pain | 20 |
| SNM208 | F5 | Problem Solving: Pain and Age-related Needs | 20 |
| SNM209 | F5 | Psychosocial/Ethnocultural Factors in Disability | 20 |
| SNM210 | F5 | Rehabilitation Practice | 20 |
| SNM211 | F5 | Promoting Independent Living | 20 |
| SNM212 | F5 | Psychosocial Dimensions of Working with Older People | 20 |
| SNM213 | F5 | Older People with Physical Health Problems | 20 |
| SNM214 | F5 | Older People with Mental Health Problems | 20 |
| SNM216 | F5 | Foundation Studies in HIV/AIDS Nursing | 10 |
| SNM222 | F5 | Principles of Gynaecology | 10 |
| SNM223 | F5 | Hormonal Influences through the Life Span | 10 |
| SNM224 | F5 | Fertility and Infertility | 10 |
| SNM225 | F5 | Gynaecological Oncology | 10 |
| SNM233 | F5 | Principles of Sexual Health in Practice | 10 |
| SNM234 | F5 | Reproductive Health Care Issues | 10 |
| SNM235 | F5 | Theoretical Principles of Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health | 10 |
| SNM236 | F5 | Contraception and Related Issues | 10 |
| SNM237 | F5 | Ethical, Legal and Professional Aspects of Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health | 10 |
| SNM238 | F5 | Youth Issues in Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health | 10 |
| SNM239 | F5 | Sexual and Reproductive Health Promotion | 10 |
| SNM240 | F5 | Targeting Care in Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health | 10 |
| SNM241 | F5 | Health Screening and Cervical Cytology in Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health | 10 |
| SNM249 | F5 | Renal Practice | 20 |
| SNM258 | F5 | Introduction to the Occupational Health Technician in Practice | 20 |
| SNM259 | F5 | Health and Well-being in the Workplace | 10 |
| SNM260 | F5 | Mechanical Renal Replacement Therapy | 20 |
| SNM261 | F5 | Management of the Renal Patient | 20 |
| SNM267 | F5 | Cancer and its Treatment | 20 |
| SNM268 | F5 | Psychosocial and Communication | 20 |
| SNM269 | F5 | Management of Cancer Care | 20 |
| SNM280 | F5 | Understanding/Implications of Infection Control | 10 |
| SNM281 | F5 | Controlling Infection Throughout Life and at Work | 10 |
| SNM282 | F5 | Infection Management: Risk Factors in Health Care | 10 |
| SNM283 | F5 | Review and Assessment of Coronary Heart Disease in the Community | 10 |

SNM284	F5	Coronary Heart Disease in the Community: Social/Public Policy	10	SNM2154	F5	The Care of the Patients with Glaucoma	10
SNM285	F5	Coronary Heart Disease in the Community: Helping People Change	10	SNM2164	F5	Head and Neck Care (Paediatric Unit)	30
SNM290	F5	Promotion of Continence/Management of Incontinence	10	SNM2165	F5	Introduction to Ophthalmology	10
SNM291	F5	Interdisciplinary Approach to Continence/Incontinence	10	SNM2193	F5	Principles of Management and Leadership	20
SNM292	F5	Widening Care Parameters: Continence/Incontinence	10	SNM2197	F5	Colorectal Care	20
SNM293	F5	Principles/Practice of Diabetes Management	10	SNM2198	F5	Breast Cancer Care	10
SNM294	F5	Diabetes: Adapting to Changing Life Events	10	SNM2199	F5	Supporting Patients to Make Informed Choices	20
SNM295	F5	Implications/Complications of Living with Diabetes	10	SNM2202	F5	Care and Management of a Person Following a Stroke	20
SNM296	F5	Professional Developments in Diabetes	10	SNM2203	F5	Further Developments in Diabetes	20
SNM297	F5	Assessment of Leg Ulceration	10	SNM2204	F5	Introduction to Diabetes Care and Management	20
SNM298	F5	Treatment Options of Leg Ulcer Management	10	SNM2205	F5	Diversity in Sexual Health	20
SNM299	F5	Co-ordinating Service Delivery for Leg Ulcers	10	SNM2206	F5	Management of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	20
SNM2078	F5	Evidence Based Practice	20	SNM2207	F5	Care and Management of Long-term Conditions	20
SNM2079	F5	Ageing, Health and Society	20	SNM2208	F5	Transitions from Secondary to Primary Based Care	20
SNM2084	F5	Effective Delivery of Structured Diabetes Education	20	SNM2209	F5	Delivering Palliative Care	20
SNM2085	F5	Renal Replacement Therapy	20	SNM2210	F5	Supportive Care at the End of Life	20
SNM2086	F5	Leading for Service Improvement	20	SNM2211	F5	Foundations in Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM2089	F5	Understanding Family in Health and Social Care	20	SNM2212	F5	Developments and Innovations in Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM2097	F5	Coronary Heart Disease: Perspectives and Needs	10	SNM2213	F5	Advanced Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM2098	F5	Coronary Heart Disease: Evidence Based and Organisation	10	SNM2214	F5	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
SNM2099	F5	Coronary Heart Disease: Helping People Change	10	SNM2215	F5	Gastrointestinal, Endoscopy and Related Procedures	20
SNM2100	F5	Acute Conditions Requiring Critical Care	20	SNM2218	F5	The Sociology of Men's Health	20
SNM2101	F5	Introduction to Critical Care Nursing	10	SNM2221	F5	Care and Management of the Renal Patient	20
SNM2102	F5	Care of the Shocked Patient	10	SNM2234	F5	Foundations in Relation-centred Dementia Care	20
SNM2103	F5	Artificial Ventilatory Support	10	SNM2236	F5	Current Issues in Health and Social Care	20
SNM2104	F5	Nursing the Acutely Ill Medical Patient	20				
SNM2105	F5	Caring for the Patient Undergoing Surgery	20			Level F5 SNM units	
SNM2106	F5	Identifying the Deteriorating Patient	20				
SNM2107	F5	Cardiac Rehabilitation	20				
SNM2108	F5	Chronic Heart Failure	10				
SNM2109	F5	Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes	20				
SNM2110	F5	Cardiac Surgery Pre- and Post-Operative Care	20				
SNM2111	F5	ECG Analysis and Application	10				
SNM2112	F5	Cardiology Practice	20				
SNM2113	F5	Generic Peri-Operative Care	40				
SNM2114	F5	Operating Theatre Practice	20				
SNM2115	F5	Post-Anaesthetic Care Practice	20				
SNM2116	F5	Day Care Practice	20				
SNM2117	F5	Anaesthetic Care Practice	20				
SNM2118	F5	Advanced Trauma Care	10				
SNM2119	F5	Triage	20				
SNM2120	F5	Essentials of A and E Care	20				
SNM2121	F5	Musculo-skeletal Trauma	20				
SNM2122	F5	Foundations of Orthopaedics	20				
SNM2123	F5	Care of the Orthopaedic patient	20				
SNM2124	F5	Acute Rehabilitation	20				
SNM2125	F5	Advances in Cancer Care	20				
SNM2126	F5	Leading Innovative Change	10				
SNM2127	F5	Evidence Based Practice	20				
SNM2128	F5	Communication in the Clinical Setting	10				
SNM2129	F5	Practice Based Portfolio Development	40				
SNM2148	F5	Management and Prevention of Sexually Transmitted Infections	20				
SNM2152	F5	Caring for Sick Ward Patients	10				
SNM2153	F5	Managing Minor Illness in Primary Care	20				

NURU135 NURSING STUDIES (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2013-2014

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register and who holds the Advanced Diploma in Nursing Studies (NURU26, 60-72, 74, 76-85, 261)
2. A student will commence the programme of study within two years of the award of the Advanced Diploma and will pursue a programme of not less than twenty-six weeks and not more than fifty-two weeks part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.
4. Notwithstanding the General Regulations for the First Degrees: Classification of Students, a student will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
5. During the programme of study a student will take SNM001 Role Development – Nursing for which no credit will be awarded.

**NURU136 MIDWIFERY STUDIES (BMedSci)
(Part-Time)**

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2013-2014

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register and who holds the Advanced Diploma in Midwifery Studies (NURU86-89, 97-99, 254-259)
2. A student will commence the programme of study within two years of the award of the Advanced Diploma and will pursue a programme of not less than twenty-six weeks and not more than fifty-two weeks part-time.
3. Notwithstanding the General Regulations for the First Degrees: Classification of Students, a student will be ineligible for the award of the Degree with Honours.
5. During the programme of study a student will take SNM002 Role Development – Midwifery for which no credit will be awarded.

NURU140 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Ongoing and Supportive Care) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has obtained *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.
4. A student may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

5. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

SNM301	F6	Communication for Palliative Care	20
SNM302	F6	Problem Solving in Palliative Care I	20
SNM303	F6	Problem Solving in Palliative Care II	20
SNM306	F6	Problem Solving – Patient with Acute Pain	20
SNM307	F6	Problem Solving – Patient with Chronic Pain	20
SNM308	F6	Problem Solving – Patient in Pain: Age Related Needs	20
SNM309	F6	Understanding Disability	20
SNM310	F6	Rehabilitation Practice	20
SNM312	F6	Psycho-social Dimensions of Working with Older People	20
SNM313	F6	Older People with Physical Health Problems	20
SNM349	F6	Renal Practice	20
SNM360	F6	Mechanical Renal Replacement Therapy	20
SNM361	F6	Management of the Renal Patient	20
SNM367	F6	Cancer and its Treatment	20
SNM368	F6	Psycho-social and Communication Issues in Cancer	20
SNM369	F6	Delivering Cancer Care in the Clinical Setting	20
SNM390	F6	The Promotion of Continence/Management of Incontinence	10

SNM391	F6	Inter-disciplinary Approach to Continence/Incontinence	10
SNM392	F6	Widening Care Parameters: Continence/incontinence	10
SNM393	F6	Principles and Practice of Diabetes Management	10
SNM394	F6	Diabetes: Adapting to Life Changing Events	10
SNM395	F6	Diabetes: Implications of Living with Chronic Disease	10
SNM396	F6	Professional Developments in Diabetes	10
SNM397	F6	The Assessment of Leg Ulceration	10
SNM398	F6	Treatment Options of Leg Ulceration	10
SNM3016	F6	Developing Clinical Practice	40
SNM3069	F6	Ageing, Health and Society	20
SNM3072	F6	Effective Communication in the Clinical Setting	20
SNM3073	F6	Effective Delivery of Structured Diabetes Education	20
SNM3074	F6	Renal Replacement Therapy	20
SNM3075	F6	Leading for Service Improvement	20
SNM3176	F6	Managing Minor Illness in Primary Care	20
SNM3186	F6	Care and Management of a Person Following a Stroke	20
SNM3187	F6	Introduction to Diabetes Care and Management	20
SNM3188	F6	Further Developments in Diabetes	20
SNM3189	F6	Diversity in Sexual Health	20
SNM3214	F6	Management of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	20
SNM3216	F6	Care and Management of Long Term Conditions	20
SNM3223	F6	Non-medical Prescribing	40
SNM3224	F6	Transitions from Secondary to Primary Base Care	20
SNM3226	F6	Delivering Palliative Care	20
SNM3227	F6	Supportive Care at the End of Life	20
SNM3228	F6	Foundations in Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM3229	F6	Developments and Innovations in Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM3230	F6	Advanced Renal Nursing Practice	20
SNM3232	F6	Gastro-intestinal, Endoscopy and Related Procedures	20
SNM3233	F6	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
SNM3234	F6	Foundations in Relationship-centred Dementia Care	20
SNM3237	F6	Tissue Viability Care and Management	20
SNM3238	F6	Understanding Family in Health and Social Care	20
SNM3239	F6	Effective Infection Prevention and Control for Health Practitioners	20
SNM3240	F6	The Sociology of Men’s Health	20
SNM3321	F6	Care and Management of the Renal Patient	20
SNM4246	F6	Cervical Screening for Health Professionals	20

Level F6 SNM units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

SNM3135	F6	Research Appreciation and Application	20
SNM3182	F6	Evidence Based Practice	20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

SNM3016	F6	Developing Clinical Practice	40
SNM3136	F6	Dissertation	40

6. A student may only proceed to (c) after successful completion of units to the value of *eighty* credits from (a) and (b) above.

NURU141 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Acute High Dependency and Critical Care) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has obtained *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.
4. A student may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

5. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

SNM3016	F6	Developing Clinical Practice	40
SNM3069	F6	Ageing, Health and Society	20
SNM3072	F6	Effective Communication in the Clinical Setting	20
SNM3075	F6	Leading for Service Improvement	20
SNM3079	F6	Acute Conditions Requiring Critical Care	20
SNM3081	F6	Care of the Shocked Patient	10
SNM3082	F6	Artificial Ventilatory Support	10
SNM3083	F6	Nursing the Acutely Ill Medical Patient	20
SNM3084	F6	Care of the Patient Undergoing Surgery	20
SNM3085	F6	Identifying the Deteriorating Patient	20
SNM3087	F6	Chronic Heart Failure	10
SNM3088	F6	Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes	20
SNM3090	F6	ECG Analysis and Application	10
SNM3091	F6	Cardiology Practice	20
SNM3098	F6	Advanced Trauma Care	10
SNM3101	F6	Musculo-skeletal Trauma	20
SNM3102	F6	Foundations of Orthopaedics	20
SNM3103	F6	Care of the Orthopaedic Patient	20
SNM3176	F6	Managing Minor Illness in Primary Care	20
SNM3189	F6	Diversity in Sexual Health	20
SNM3222	F6	Colo-rectal Care	20
SNM3223	F6	Non-medical Prescribing	40
SNM3224	F6	Transition from Secondary to Primary Based Care	20
SNM3232	F6	Gastro-intestinal, Endoscopy and Related Procedures	20
SNM3233	F6	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
SNM3234	F6	Foundations in Relationship-centred Dementia Care	20
SNM3237	F6	Tissue Viability Care and Management	20
SNM3239	F6	Effective Infection Prevention and Control for Health Practitioners	20

 Level F6 SNM units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

SNM3135	F6	Research Appreciation and Application	20
SNM3182	F6	Evidence Based Practice	20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

SNM3016	F6	Developing Clinical Practice	40
SNM3136	F6	Dissertation	40

6. A student may only proceed to (c) after successful completion of units to the value of *eighty* credits from (a) and (b) above.

NURU142 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Sexual Health) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has obtained *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.
4. A student may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

5. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

SNM316	F6	Foundation Studies in AIDS/HIV Nursing	10
SNM322	F6	Principles of Gynaecology	10
SNM323	F6	Hormonal Influences Throughout the Lifespan	10
SNM324	F6	Fertility and Infertility	10
SNM333	F6	Principles of Sexual Health in Practice	10
SNM333-334	F6	Foundation in FPRSH	20
SNM334	F6	Reproductive Health Care Issues	10
SNM335	F6	Theoretical Principles of Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health (FPRSH)	10
SNM335-340	F6	Portfolio	60
SNM336	F6	Contraception and Related Issues	10
SNM337	F6	Ethical, Legal and Professional Aspects of FPRSH	10
SNM338	F6	Youth Issues in FPRSH	10
SNM339	F6	Sexual and Reproductive Health Promotion	10
SNM3016	F6	Developing Clinical Practice	40
SNM3075	F6	Leading for Service Improvement	20
SNM3180	F6	Professional Developments in Gynaecology	20
SNM3189	F6	Diversity in Sexual Health	20
SNM3223	F6	Non-medical Prescribing	40
SNM3224	F6	Transition from Secondary to Primary Based Care	20
SNM3233	F6	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
SNM3246	F6	Cervical Screening for Health Care Professionals	20

 Level F6 SNM units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

SNM3135	F6	Research Appreciation and Application	20
SNM3182	F6	Evidence Based Practice	20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

SNM3016	F6	Developing Clinical Practice	40
SNM3136	F6	Dissertation	40
6. A student may only proceed to (c) after successful completion of units to the value of *eighty* credits from (a) and (b) above.

NURU143 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Intensive Care of the Child) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2013-2014

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has obtained *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.
4. A student may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

5. A student will take
 - (a) SNM3109 F6 High Dependency Nursing of Children 20
SNM3110 F6 The Child Requiring Intensive Care 20
SNM3111 F6 Concepts of Care: the Critically Ill Child 20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
SNM3135 F6 Research Appreciation and Application 20
SNM3182 F6 Evidence Based Practice 20
 - (c) SNM3136 F6 Dissertation 40
6. A student may only proceed to the Dissertation after successful completion of units to the value of *eighty* credits from (a) and (b) above.

NURU144 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Neonatal Intensive Care) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has obtained *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.
4. A student may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

5. A student will take
 - (a) SNM3114 F6 Intensive Care of the Newborn 20
SNM3115 F6 High Dependency Care of the Newborn 20
SNM3116 F6 Concepts of Care of the Newborn 20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
SNM3135 F6 Research Appreciation and Application 20

- SNM3182 F6 Evidence Based Practice 20
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
SNM3016 F6 Developing Clinical Practice 40
SNM3136 F6 Dissertation 40
6. A student may only proceed to (c) after successful completion of units to the value of *eighty* credits from (a) and (b) above.

NURU145 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE STUDIES (Primary Care and Public Health) (BMedSci) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has obtained *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 5, in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or other recognised institutions.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.
4. A student may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

5. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
SNM306 F6 Problem Solving – Patient with Acute Pain 20
SNM307 F6 Problem Solving – Patient with Chronic Pain 20
SNM308 F6 Problem Solving – Patient with Pain – Age Related Needs 20
SNM309 F6 Understanding Disability 20
SNM333 F6 Principles of Sexual Health in Practice 10
SNM334 F6 Reproductive Health Care Issues 10
SNM335 F6 Theoretical Principles of Family Planning and Reproductive Sexual Health (FPRSH) 10
SNM336 F6 Contraception and Related Issues Sexual Health (FPRSH) 10
SNM337 F6 Ethical, Legal and Professional Aspects of FPRSH 10
SNM338 F6 Youth Issues in FPRSH 10
SNM339 F6 Sexual and Reproductive Health Promotion 10
SNM390 F6 The Promotion of Continence/Management of Incontinence 10
SNM391 F6 Inter-disciplinary Approach to Continence/incontinence 10
SNM392 F6 Widening Care Parameters: Continence/incontinence 10
SNM393 F6 Principles and Practice of Diabetes Management 10
SNM394 F6 Diabetes: Adapting to Life Changing Events 10
SNM395 F6 Diabetes: Implications of Living with Chronic Disease 10
SNM396 F6 Professional Developments in Diabetes 10
SNM397 F6 The Assessment of Leg Ulceration 10
SNM398 F6 Treatment Options of Leg Ulceration 10
SNM3016 F6 Developing Clinical Practice 40
SNM3069 F6 Ageing, Health and Society 20
SNM3072 F6 Effective Communication in the Clinical Setting 20
SNM3073 F6 Effective Delivery of Structured Diabetes Education 20
SNM3074 F6 Renal Replacement Therapy 20

SNM3075	F6	Leading for Service Improvement	20
SNM3107	F6	Introduction to Safeguarding Children	20
SNM3108	F6	Introduction to The Occupational Health Technician in Practice	20
SNM3176	F6	Managing Minor Illness in Primary Care	20
SNM3186	F6	Care and Management of a Person Following a Stroke	20
SNM3187	F6	Introduction to Diabetes Care and Management	20
SNM3188	F6	Further Developments in Diabetes	20
SNM3189	F6	Diversity in Sexual Health	20
SNM3214	F6	Care and Management of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	20
SNM3216	F6	Care and Management of Long Term Conditions	20
SNM3223	F6	Non-medical Prescribing	40
SNM3224	F6	Transitions from Secondary to Primary Based Care	20
SNM3226	F6	Delivering Palliative Care	20
SNM3227	F6	Supportive Care at the End of Life	20
SNM3233	F6	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
SNM3234	F6	Foundations in Relationship-centred Dementia Care	20
SNM3237	F6	Tissue Viability Care and Management	20
SNM3238	F6	Understanding Family in Health and Social Care	20
SNM3239	F6	Effective Infection Prevention and Control for Health Practitioners	20
SNM3321	F6	Care and Management of the Renal Patient	20
SNM3246	F6	Cervical Screening for Health Care Professionals	20

Level F6 SNM units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| SNM3135 | F6 | Research Appreciation and Application | 20 |
| SNM3182 | F6 | Evidence Based Practice | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|------------------------------|----|
| SNM3016 | F6 | Developing Clinical Practice | 40 |
| SNM3136 | F6 | Dissertation | 40 |
6. A student may only proceed to (c) after successful completion of units to the value of *eighty* credits from (a) and (b) above.

NURU146 HEALTH AND HUMAN SCIENCES (BMedSci) (Full-Time)
NURU147 (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | SNM125 | F4 | Social Patterns of Health and Illness | 10 |
| | SNM126 | F4 | The Body in Health | 10 |
| | SNM127 | F4 | The Body in Illness | 10 |
| | SNM129 | F4 | Ethical Dilemmas in Modern Health Care | 10 |
| | SNM130 | F4 | Organisation of Modern Health Care | 10 |
| | SNM132 | F4 | Communication Skills | 10 |
| | SNM133 | F4 | Studying in Higher Education | 10 |
| | SNM135 | F4 | Health Psychology | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| SNM128 | F4 | Mental Health: Madness and Meaning | 20 |
| SNM134 | F4 | User Expectations in Health and Social Care | 10 |
- unrestricted units

Level 2

2. A student will take

- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | SNM2087 | F5 | Research Skills in Health: Qualitative Methods | 10 |
| | SNM2088 | F5 | Inequalities in Health | 10 |
| | SNM2090 | F5 | Ageing, Health and Wellbeing | 10 |
| | SNM2093 | F5 | Health Care Management | 10 |
| | SNM2219 | F5 | Making Sense of Health Policy | 10 |
| | SNM2225 | F5 | Representations of Health, Illness and Disease | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| SNM2089 | F5 | Understanding “Family” in Health and Social Care | 20 |
| SNM2091 | F5 | Molecular Roots of Disease | 10 |
| SNM2096 | F5 | Care and Communication | 10 |
| SNM2220 | F5 | Perspectives on Pain | 20 |
| USE201 | F5 | Making Ideas Happen | 20 |
- unrestricted units

Level 3

3. A student will take

- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|--|---|----|
| (a) | SNM3177 | | Research Appreciation and Application | 20 |
| | SNM3241 | | Ethics in Practice | 20 |
| | SNM3245 | | Current and Future Challenges in Health and Social Care | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|---------|--|--|-------------------------------------|----|
| SNM3242 | | | Health and Human Sciences Placement | 20 |
| USE301 | | | Making Ideas Happen | 20 |
- unrestricted units
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|--|-----------------------|----|
| (c) | SNM3243 | | Research Dissertation | 40 |
|-----|---------|--|-----------------------|----|

B: For students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013 or later

Level 1

1. A student will take

- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | SNM129 | F4 | Ethical Dilemmas in Modern Health Care | 20 |
| | SNM130 | F4 | Organisation of Modern Health Care | 10 |
| | SNM132 | F4 | Communication Skills | 10 |
| | SNM135 | F4 | Health Psychology | 10 |
| | SNM137 | F4 | The Body in Health I | 10 |
| | SNM138 | F4 | The Body in Health II | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| SNM128 | F4 | Mental Health: Madness and Meaning | 20 |
| SNM133 | F4 | Studying in Higher Education | 10 |
| SNM134 | F4 | User Expectations in Health and Social Care | 10 |
- unrestricted units

Level 2

2. A student will take

- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | SNM2087 | F5 | Research Skills in Health: Qualitative Methods | 10 |
| | SNM2088 | F5 | Inequalities in Health | 10 |
| | SNM2093 | F5 | Health Care Management | 10 |
| | SNM2219 | F5 | Making Sense of Health Policy | 10 |
| | SNM2225 | F5 | Representations of Health, Illness and Disease | 20 |
| | SNM2226 | F5 | The Body in Illness | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| SNM2089 | F5 | Understanding “Family” in Health and Social Care | 20 |
| SNM2090 | F5 | Ageing, Health and Wellbeing | 10 |
| SNM2091 | F5 | Molecular Roots of Disease | 10 |
| SNM2096 | F5 | Care and Communication | 10 |
| SNM2220 | F5 | Perspectives on Pain | 20 |
| USE201 | F5 | Making Ideas Happen | 20 |
- unrestricted units

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) SNM3241 Ethics in Practice 20
 SNM3245 Current and Future Challenges in Health and Social Care 20
 SNM3247 Research Skills in Health: Quantitative Methods 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 SNM3242 Health and Human Sciences Placement 20
 USE301 Making Ideas Happen 20
 unrestricted units
- (c) SNM3243 Research Dissertation 40

NURU260 NURSING STUDIES (BMedSci)

(Full-Time)

NURU100 (Part-Time)

NURU101 (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a student who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register and who holds the Advanced Diploma in Nursing Studies (NURU26, 60-72, 74, 76-85, 261).
- A student may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.
- Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.

Level 3

4. A student admitted under Regulation 1(a) will commence the programme of study within two years of the award of the Advanced Diploma in Nursing Studies and will pursue a programme of twenty-six weeks full-time or fifty-two weeks part-time. Such a student will take
- F6 Level SNM units to the value of *twenty* credits
 SNM355 F6 Dissertation 40

NURU271 ACUTE AND CRITICAL CARE

PRACTICE (Diploma) (Full-Time)

NURU204 (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a student who holds *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or in other institutions.
- The programme of study will be pursued for one year full-time and not more than five years part-time.
- Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.
- A student may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *sixty* credits.

Level 2

5. A student will take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
- SNM249 F5 Renal Practice 20
 SNM259 F5 Health and Well-being in the Workplace 10
 SNM260 F5 Mechanical Renal Replacement Therapy 20

SNM261	F5	Management of the Renal Patient	20
SNM267	F5	Cancer and its Treatment	20
SNM268	F5	Psychosocial and Communication	20
SNM269	F5	Management of Cancer Care	20
SNM2078	F5	Evidence Based Practice	20
SNM2079	F5	Ageing, Health and Society	20
SNM2085	F5	Renal Replacement Therapy	20
SNM2086	F5	Leading for Service Improvement	20
SNM2100	F5	Acute Conditions Requiring Critical Care	20
SNM2101	F5	Introduction to Critical Care Nursing	10
SNM2102	F5	Care of the Shocked Patient	10
SNM2103	F5	Artificial Ventilatory Support	10
SNM2104	F5	Nursing the Acutely Ill Medical Patient	20
SNM2105	F5	Caring for the Patient Undergoing Surgery	20
SNM2106	F5	Identifying the Deteriorating Patient	20
SNM2107	F5	Cardiac Rehabilitation	20
SNM2108	F5	Chronic Heart Failure	10
SNM2109	F5	Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes	20
SNM2110	F5	Cardiac Surgery Pre- and Post-Operative Care	20
SNM2111	F5	ECG Analysis and Application	10
SNM2112	F5	Cardiology Practice	20
SNM2113	F5	Generic Peri-Operative Care	40
SNM2114	F5	Operating Theatre Practice	20
SNM2115	F5	Post-Anaesthetic Care Practice	20
SNM2116	F5	Day Care Practice	20
SNM2117	F5	Anaesthetic Care Practice	20
SNM2118	F5	Advanced Trauma Care	10
SNM2119	F5	Triage	20
SNM2120	F5	Essentials of A and E Care	20
SNM2121	F5	Musculo-skeletal Trauma	20
SNM2122	F5	Foundations of Orthopaedics	20
SNM2123	F5	Care of the Orthopaedic Patient	20
SNM2124	F5	Acute Rehabilitation	20
SNM2125	F5	Advances in Cancer Care	20
SNM2126	F5	Leading Innovative Change	10
SNM2127	F5	Evidence Based Practice	20
SNM2128	F5	Communication in the Clinical Setting	10
SNM2129	F5	Practice Based Portfolio Development	40
SNM2152	F5	Caring for Sick Ward Patients	10
SNM2154	F5	The Care of the Patients with Glaucoma	10
SNM2155	F5	Management of Primary and Ocular Trauma Care	10
SNM2156	F5	Care of the Patient with a Cataract	10
SNM2157	F5	Care of Patients with Vireo-retinal Disorders	10
SNM2158	F5	Assisting the Visually Impaired Individual	10
SNM2159	F5	Managing Anterior Segment/Corneal Care	15
SNM2160	F5	Care of Children with Ophthalmic Conditions	15
SNM2161	F5	Managing Glaucoma Care (Advanced Unit)	20
SNM2162	F5	Head and Neck Care (High-dependency Unit)	30
SNM2163	F5	Head and Neck Care (Adult)	30
SNM2164	F5	Head and Neck Care (Paediatric Unit)	30
SNM2165	F5	Introduction to Ophthalmology	10
SNM2193	F5	Principles and Management and Leadership in the Health and Social Care Setting	20
SNM2197	F5	Colorectal Care	20
SNM2198	F5	Breast Cancer Care	10
SNM2202	F5	Care and Management of a Person Following and Stroke	20
SNM2203	F5	Further Developments in Diabetes	20
SNM2204	F5	Introduction to Diabetes Care and Management	20
SNM2205	F5	Diversity in Sexual Health	20
SNM2208	F5	Transitions from Secondary to Primary Based Care	20

SNM2214	F5	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
SNM2215	F5	Gastrointestinal, Endoscopy and Related Procedures	20
SNM2221	F5	Care and Management of the Renal Patient	20
SNM2234	F5	Foundations in Relation-centred Dementia Care	20
SNM2236	F5	Current Issues in Health and Social Care	20
SNM2089	F5	Understanding Family in Health and Social Care	20
Level F5 SNM units			

NURU273 CARE OF THE NEWBORN (Diploma) (Full-Time)

NURU206 (Part-Time)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2002-2003 or later

1. A person may be admitted as a student who holds *one hundred and twenty* credits at Framework Level 4 in a relevant subject area, obtained in the University or in other institutions and is on the appropriate part of the Professional Register.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than one year full-time and not more than five years part time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.
4. A student may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *sixty* credits.

Level 2

5. A student will take			
(a)	SNM2127	F5 Evidence Based Practice	20
	SNM2131	F5 Professional Issues of Care: Child/Neonate	40
	SNM2137	F5 Intensive Care of the Newborn	20
	SNM2138	F5 High-dependency Care of the Newborn	20
	SNM2139	F5 Concepts of Care of the Newborn	20
Level F5 SNM units to the value of no more than <i>twenty</i> credits			

NURU275 ACUTE AND CRITICAL CARE PRACTICE (BMedSci) (Full-Time)

NURU276 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who holds *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 1 and *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 2 obtained in the University or in other institutions.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than one year full-time and not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.
4. A student may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

5. A student will take			
(a)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	SNM3177	F6 Research Appreciation and Application	20
	SNM3182	F6 Evidence Based Practice	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	SNM349	F6 Renal Practice	20
	SNM360	F6 Mechanical Renal Replacement Therapy	20
	SNM361	F6 Management of the Renal Patient	20
	SNM367	F6 Cancer and its Treatment	20
	SNM368	F6 Psychosocial and Communication	20
	SNM369	F6 Management of Cancer Care	20
	SNM3016	F6 Developing Clinical Practice	40
	SNM3069	F6 Ageing, Health and Society	20
	SNM3072	F6 Effective Communication in the Clinical Setting	20
	SNM3074	F6 Renal Replacement Therapy	20
	SNM3075	F6 Leading for Service Improvement	20
	SNM3079	F6 Acute Conditions Requiring Critical Care	20
	SNM3080	F6 Introduction to Critical Care Nursing	10
	SNM3081	F6 Care of the Shocked Patient	10
	SNM3082	F6 Artificial Ventilatory Support	10
	SNM3083	F6 Nursing the Acutely Ill Medical Patient	20
	SNM3084	F6 Caring for the Patient Undergoing Surgery	20
	SNM3085	F6 Identifying the Deteriorating Patient	20
	SNM3086	F6 Cardiac Rehabilitation	20
	SNM3087	F6 Chronic Heart Failure	10
	SNM3088	F6 Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes	20
	SNM3089	F6 Cardiac Surgery Pre and Post Op Care	20
	SNM3090	F6 ECG Analysis and Application	10
	SNM3091	F6 Cardiology Practice	20
	SNM3092	F6 Generic Peri-operative Care	40
	SNM3093	F6 Operating Theatre Practice	20
	SNM3094	F6 Post Anaesthetic Care Practice	20
	SNM3095	F6 Day Care Practice	20
	SNM3096	F6 Anaesthetic Care Practice	20
	SNM3097	F6 Advanced Scrub Role	30
	SNM3098	F6 Advanced Trauma Care	10
	SNM3099	F6 Triage	20
	SNM3100	F6 Essentials of A and E Care	20
	SNM3101	F6 Musculo-Skeletal Trauma	20
	SNM3102	F6 Foundations of Orthopaedics	20
	SNM3103	F6 Care of the Orthopaedic Patient	20
	SNM3104	F6 Acute Rehabilitation	20
	SNM3105	F6 Advances in Cancer Care	20
	SNM3106	F6 Leading Innovative Change	10
	SNM3179	F6 Health and Well-being in the Workplace	10
	SNM3181	F6 Contemporary Issues	10
	SNM3182	F6 Evidence Based Practice	20
	SNM3183	F6 Principles of Management and Leadership in the Health and Social Care Setting	20
	SNM3186	F6 Care and Management of a Person Following a Stroke	20
	SNM3187	F6 Introduction to Diabetes Care and Management	20
	SNM3188	F6 Further Developments in Diabetes	20
	SNM3189	F6 Diversity in Sexual Health	20
	SNM3222	F6 Colorectal Care	20
	SNM3223	F6 Non-medical Prescribing	40
	SNM3224	F6 Surgical Care Practitioner Unit One	30
	SNM3225	F6 Surgical Care Practitioner Unit Two	30
	SNM3224	F6 Transitions from Secondary to Primary Based Care	20
	SNM3228	F6 Foundations in Renal Nursing Practice	20
	SNM3229	F6 Developments and Innovations in Renal Nursing Practice	20
	SNM3230	F6 Advanced Renal Nursing Practice	20

SNM3232	F6	Gastro-Intestinal, Endoscopy and Related Procedures	20
SNM3233	F6	Using Physical Assessment Skills in Patient Care	20
SNM3234	F6	Foundations in Relationship-centred Dementia Care	20
SNM3237	F6	Tissue Viability Care and Management	20
SNM3321	F6	Care and Management of the Renal Patient	20

Level F6 SNM units

- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|------------------------------|----|
| SNM3016 | F6 | Developing Clinical Practice | 40 |
| SNM3136 | F6 | Dissertation | 40 |
6. A student may only proceed to (c) after successful completion of units to the value of *eighty* credits from (a) and (b) above.

NURU279 CHILDREN'S NURSING PRACTICE (Diploma) (Full-Time)
NURU280 (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2013-2014

1. A person may be admitted as a student who holds *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 1 obtained in the University or in other institutions and is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than one year full-time and not more than five years part-time.
3. Where it is identified that relevant circumstances have prevented a student from completing the programme within the normal time period the Board of Examiners may, at their discretion, authorise an extension to the time limit of not more than one year, having given due consideration to a written request made by the student.
4. A student may seek accreditation of prior learning, or prior experiential learning AP(E)L against any approved unit to the value of *sixty* credits.

Level 2

5. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| SNM2130 | F5 | Evidence-based Practice: Child/Neonate | 20 |
| SNM2131 | F5 | Professional Issues of Care: Child/Neonate | 40 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| SNM2004 | F5 | Care of Children with Asthma | 20 |
| SNM2078 | F5 | Evidence Based Practice | 20 |
| SNM2132 | F5 | High-dependency Nursing of Children | 20 |
| SNM2133 | F5 | Intensive Care Nursing of Children | 20 |
| SNM2134 | F5 | Concepts of Care; Critically Ill Child | 20 |
| SNM2135 | F5 | Child/Family with Continuing Care Needs | 20 |
| SNM2136 | F5 | Child/Family with Acute Care Needs | 20 |
| SNM2137 | F5 | Intensive Care of the Newborn | 20 |
| SNM2138 | F5 | High-dependency Care of the Newborn | 20 |
| SNM2139 | F5 | Concepts of Care of the Newborn | 20 |
| SNM2140 | F5 | Childhood Cancer and its Treatments | 20 |
| SNM2141 | F5 | Psychosocial Issues in Childhood Cancer | 20 |
| SNM2142 | F5 | Delivering Cancer Care to Children | 20 |
| SNM2147 | F5 | Child Protection in Practice | 20 |
| SNM2201 | F5 | Introduction to Safeguarding Children | 20 |

Level F5 SNM units

Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Science by Research (MScRes), Master of Research (MRes), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Medical Science (MMedSci), Master of Midwifery (MMid), Master of Clinical Dentistry (MClinDent), Master of Dental Public Health (MDPH), Master of Public Health (MPH), Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation, and the Degrees of Doctor of Clinical Dentistry (DClinDent), Doctor of Dental Science (DDSc), Doctor of Medical Science (DMedSci) and Doctor of Medicine (MD) by Research in the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order within each school. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

NURT92	Acute Care	PGCert	DENT33	Endodontics	DClinDent
HART91	Advanced Emergency Care	(MSc)	NURT93	Enhancing Neonatal Practice	PGDip
NURT80	Advanced Nursing Studies	(MMedSci)	HART07	Health and Social Care Research (Distance Learning)	(MSc)
NURT69	Advancing Practice	(MMedSci)	HART44	Health Economics and Decision Modelling	(MSc)
MEDR22	Biomedicine (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD in Biomedicine (MEDR23) only)	(MRes)	HCST03	Human Communication Sciences	(MSc)
NURT94	Cancer Care	PGCert	MEDT17	Human Nutrition	(MMedSci)
HCST06	Cleft and Speech	(Pg Dip)	HART66	International Health Technology Assessment, Pricing and Reimbursement (Distance Learning)	(MSc)
HCST08	Cleft and Speech	(MSc)	HCST18	Language and Communication Impairment in Children	(MSc)
HCST05	Cleft Palate Studies	(Pg Cert)	HCST17	Language and Communication Impairment in Children (Distance Learning)	(Pg Dip)
HCST02	Clinical Communication Studies	(MMedSci)	HCST16	Language and Communication Impairment in Children (Distance Learning)	(Pg Cert)
MEDT21	Clinical Neurology	(MSc)	HCSU03	Language and Communication Impairment in Children (Distance Learning)	(Adv Cert)
HART64	Clinical Research	(MSc)	HCST19	Language and Communication Impairment in Children (MSc) (Distance Learning) (Fast-track)	(MSc)
HART57	Clinical Research (ACF)	(MSc)	NURT86	Managing Long-term Health Conditions	(PGCert)
HART54	Clinical Research (NIHR)	(MSc)	NURT55	Maternity Care	(MMedSci)
DENT22	Dental Implantology	(MMedSci)	MDET03	Medical Education	(PGCert)
DENT25	Dental Materials Science	(MSc)	NURT52	Midwifery	(MMid)
DENT05	Dental Public Health	(MClinDent)	MEDT01	Molecular Medicine	(MSc)
CDHT09	Dental Public Health	(MDPH)	GEMT93	Molecular Medicine (For initial registration of a student of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies only)	(MSc)
CDHT90	Dental Public Health (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Dental Public Health only)	(MSc)	HMCT05	Musculoskeletal Ageing	(MRes)
DENT28	Dental Public Health by Distance Learning	(MDPH)	NURT78	Neonatal Intensive Care	(PGCert)
DENT12	Diagnostic Oral Pathology	(MMedSci)			
*****	Doctor of Dental Science by Research	(DDSc)			
****	Doctor of Medicine	(MD)			

NURT95	Nursing	(MMedSci)
NURT77	Nursing with registration as an Adult Nurse	(PGDip)
DENT06	Orthodontics	(MClinDent)
DENT07	Orthodontics (NHS)	(MClinDent)
DENT08	Paediatric Dentistry	(MClinDent)
DENT09	Paediatric Dentistry (NHS)	(MClinDent)
DENT34	Periodontics	DClinDent
NURR51	Professional Health Care Practice	(DMedSci)
DENT35	Prosthodontics	DClinDent
HART38	Psychotherapy Studies (Distance Learning)	(MSc)
HART22	Public Health	(MPH)
HART80	Public Health (Distance Learning)	(MPH)
HART31	Public Health (EuroPubHealth)	(MPH)
HART32	Public Health (Health Services Research)	(MPH)
HART46	Public Health (Management and Leadership)	(MPH)
HMCT02	Reproductive and Developmental Medicine	(MSc)
DENT14	Social Science and Oral Health	(MSc)
HCST13	Speech Difficulties	(MSc)
HCST11	Speech Difficulties	(Pg Dip)
HCST10	Speech Difficulties (Distance Learning)	(Pg Cert)
MEDT14	Translational Neuroscience	(MSc)
OCPT01	Translational Oncology	(MScRes)
OPHT01	Vision and Strabismus (Distance Learning)	(MMedSci)

School of Medicine and Biomedical Science

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine (MD)

1. A person may be admitted as student who is:
 - (a) the holder of the Degrees of MB,ChB of the University of at least three years' standing; *or*
 - (b) a recognised graduate in Medicine who holds a qualification conferring eligibility for full or provisional registration with the General Medical Council, and who at the time of registration holds an appointment as a full-time or part-time member of the established or honorary staff of the University; *or*
 - (c) a recognised graduate in Medicine of at least three years' standing who holds:
 - (i) a qualification conferring eligibility for full or provisional registration with the General Medical Council, and
 - (ii) a Higher Degree from this or another University.

2. The subject of the proposed thesis, together with an outline not exceeding five hundred words of the research work on which it will be based, will be submitted to the Faculty prior to admission as a student. Such approval will require evidence that complexity, depth of study and learner autonomy have received consideration, and that completion of a substantial piece of research, or an advanced professional project is envisaged, in such a way as to make a significant or original contribution to a clinical or biomedical field of inquiry or practice. The research work may be carried out at the University or another institution approved by the Faculty.

3. The programme of research will be pursued for not less than the periods specified in Regulation 5 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.

4. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis will be as specified in Regulation 7 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.

5. **For students who commenced the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012**

The Senate may permit a student for a Master's Degree by research in any Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MD and may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of MD some or all of the time spent as a student for the Master's Degree.

For students commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012

A student's registration for the Degree of MD will be considered probationary until such time as the student successfully passes the departmental Confirmation Review. A student may be permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the Confirmation Review. A student who fails the Confirmation Review will be required to transfer to candidacy for the Degree of MPhil).

6. **For students commencing the programme of study and research before September 2010**

A full-time student candidate may not be awarded the Degree of MD unless the student has been awarded a total of *thirty* credits, or thirty less exemptions, in respect of units prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme. A person may not be admitted as a full-time student (or be permitted to transfer to that status from candidacy for a Master's Degree) unless (a) the student has taken units from those prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme and has been awarded at least *ten* credits in respect of such units or *ten* less exemptions; or (b) in exceptional circumstances, the student who has not yet satisfied that requirement is admitted (or permitted to transfer) subject to such condition as to satisfaction of that requirement by a specified date as the Senate may impose. A student may be exempted by the Senate from the whole or part of the requirements of this Regulation on account of credits awarded in another institution or of the student's previous study and/or experience, or in other exceptional circumstances.

For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010

A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a student may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a student for the Degree of MD from candidacy for a Master's degree (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research before 1 August 2012), or to pass the Confirmation Review (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research on or after 1 August 2012), unless the student has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

GEMT93 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (MSc) **(For initial registration of a student of the Degree of**

PhD with Integrated Studies in Molecular Medicine only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Molecular Medicine (MEDT01).
2. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take the following Research Training Programme units (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

(a)	GEM6040	F7	Automated DNA Sequence Analysis	5
	GMH6040	F7	Research Methods (Laboratory and Clinical)	15
(b)	units to the value of not less than <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	GSC6000	F7	Information Management	15
	GSC6001	F7	Entrepreneurship and Business Planning	5
	GSC6002	F7	Innovation and New Product Development	5
	GSC6110	F7	White Rose Interpersonal Skills School	5
	GSC6120	F7	UK GRAD Programme	5
	GSC6130	F7	Teaching Skills for Research Students	5
	LAW6666	F7	Law for Scientists	10
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1	Induction Meeting
Y1.2	Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.2	Research Poster Presentations
------	-------------------------------
 - (v) *in the fourth year*

Y4.1	Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2	Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of MEDT01 and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Molecular Medicine.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) of MEDT01 will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Molecular Medicine.

HMCT05 MUSCULOSKELETAL AGEING (MRes) (Full-Time)

Joint Programme with the Universities of Newcastle and Liverpool

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a graduate in a recognised biological, medical subject
2. A student will take

(a)	From the University of Sheffield			
	MED6510	F7	Biology and Assessment of Skeletal Health	10
	MED6512	F7	Principles of Human Nutrition: Relevance to Ageing	10

- | | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|----|---|-----|
| (b) | From the University of Liverpool | | | |
| | CIMA001 | F7 | Biology and Assessment of Muscle Health | 20 |
| (c) | From Newcastle University | | | |
| | MCR8022/3 | F7 | Biology of Ageing | 10 |
| (d) | one of the following | | | |
| | MED6511 | F7 | Sheffield – Research Project | 120 |
| | CIMA002 | F7 | Liverpool – Research Project | 120 |
| | MCRXXX | F7 | Newcastle – Research Project | 120 |
3. A student will also be required to undertake a Training Needs Analysis and spend time in at least two CIMA laboratories for which no credit shall be awarded.
 4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 and 3 above will be awarded Masters of Research in Musculoskeletal Ageing.
 5. A student who has satisfied the requirements for the award of Masters of Research in Musculoskeletal Ageing and who, in addition, has submitted and satisfactorily defended a proposal for a programme of research for a PhD shall be considered eligible for progression to the PhD.

HMCT02 REPRODUCTIVE AND DEVELOPMENTAL MEDICINE (MSc)

**(Full-Time)
HMCT03 (PGDip)
HMCT04 (PGCert)**

1. A student will take

(a)	MED6009	F7	Scientific Information and Research Design	15
	MED6111	F7	Gonads to Gametes: Fundamentals of Reproduction	15
	MED6112	F7	Fertilisation, Implantation and Embryology	15
	MED6113	F7	Fetal Development, Pregnancy and Parturition	15
	MED6114	F7	Reproductive Endocrinology and Infertility	15
	MED6115	F7	Laws and Ethics of Reproductive Medicine	15
- (b) one of the following
 - (i) For the Postgraduate Diploma only

MED6117	F7	Library Project	30
---------	----	-----------------	----
 - (ii) For the MSc only

MED6116	F7	Research Project	90
---------	----	------------------	----
2. A student may proceed to the Library-based project or the Research project only on satisfactory completion of the units listed at 1(a) above.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a) and (b)(i) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Reproductive and Developmental Medicine..
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Reproductive and Developmental Medicine.

MDET03 MEDICAL EDUCATION (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study will normally be pursued part-time for not less than *one* year and not more than *two* years. In special circumstances the Faculty may extend the period of study by one year.
2. A student will take

(a)	MDE401	F7	Curriculum Design, Implementation and Monitoring	15
	MDE402	F7	Assessing the Learner	15

MDE6020	F7	The Principles of Learning	15
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following		
MDE6040	F7	Self Directed Project	15
MDE6090	F7	Teaching and Learning in a Clinical Setting	15

MEDR22 BIOMEDICINE (MRes)
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD in Biomedicine (MEDR23) only)

- A person may be admitted as a student who is a graduate in a recognised biological subject
- The programme of study will be pursued full-time for not less than one year.
- A student will complete satisfactorily the following
Induction Meeting
Training Needs Analysis
Intensive Clinical Experience

4.	A student will take		
(a)	MED606	F7 Research Placement 1	45
	MED607	F7 Research Placement 2	45
	MED608	F7 Research Placement 3	45
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following		
	BMS6005	F7 Microscopy	10
	BMS6054	F7 Ethics, the Law and Public Awareness of Science	10
	BMS6055	F7 Modelling Human Disease	10
	BMS6056	F7 Stem Cell Biology	10
	BMS6080	F7 Integrated Mammalian Biology	10
	BMS6081	F7 Human ES Cell Culture	10
	BMS6082	F7 Practical Cell Biology	10
	BMS6083	F7 Practical Developmental Genetics	10
	BMS6084	F7 Physiology and Pharmacology	10
	GSC6300	F7 Personal and Professional Skill Development I	5
	GSC6310	F7 Personal and Professional Skill Development II	10
	HAR6250	F7 Research Governance	5
	MAT407	F7 Tissue Engineering Approaches to Failure in Living Systems	10
	MDN6002	F7 Presenting Yourself and your Data at Scientific Conferences	5
	MED604	F7 Research Training: Basic and Practical Laboratory Skills	5
	MED605	F7 Effective Presentation and Seminar Participation	5
	MED6001	F7 Principles of Biomedical Research	10
	MED6002	F7 Genome to Gene Function	10
	MED6003	F7 Molecular Genetics of Human Diseases	10
	MED6005	F7 Genome and Sequence Analysis	10
	MED6006	F7 Modulating Immunity	10
	MED6012	F7 Genetics of Host Pathogen Interactions	10
	MED6020	F7 Molecular and Cellular Basis of Disease	10
	MED6021	F7 Model Systems in Medical Research	10
	MED6030	F7 Molecular Basis of Neurodegenerative Disease	10
	MED6032	F7 Neuropsychiatric Disease and Neuroimaging	10

Level F7 Medical School units

- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above and who does not meet the requirements for progression to the PhD in Biomedicine will be eligible for the award of Masters of Research in Biomedicine.
- A student who has satisfied the requirements for the award of Masters of Research in Biomedicine, who, in addition, has submitted and satisfactorily defended a proposal for a programme of research for a PhD will be considered eligible for progression to the PhD, and will be granted an exemption of *twenty* credits towards the PhD programme.

MEDT01 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (MSc)(Full-Time)

Leading to:

MEDT05 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (Experimental Medicine)

MEDT06 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (Cancer)

MEDT07 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (Neuroscience)

MEDT16 MOLECULAR MEDICINE (Cardiovascular)

MEDTxx MOLECULAR MEDICINE (Microbial Pathogenicity)

MEDTxy MOLECULAR MEDICINE (Genetic Mechanisms)

1.	A student will take		
(a)	MED6002	F7 From Genome to Gene Function	10
	MED6003	F7 Human Disease Genetics	10
	MED6005	F7 Genome and Sequence Analysis	10
	MED6006	F7 Modulating Immunity	10
	MED6008	F7 Practical Laboratory Skills	10
	MED6009	F7 Scientific Information and Research Design	15
	MED6090	F7 Research Literature Review	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits from one of the following		
(i)	MED6020	F7 Molecular and Cellular Basis of Disease I	10
	MED6021	F7 Model Systems in Biomedical Research	10
	MED6022	F7 Novel Therapies	10
	MED6023	F7 Project Presentation (Experimental Medicine)	10
	MED6024	F7 Laboratory Research Project (Experimental Medicine)	60
(ii)	MED622	F7 Genetics and Modelling of Neurodegenerative Diseases	15
	MED623	F7 Mechanisms of Neurodegenerative Disease	15
	MED6033	F7 Research Presentation (Neuroscience)	10
	MED6034	F7 Laboratory Research Project (Neuroscience)	60
(iii)	MED6040	F7 The Molecular Basis of Tumourigenesis and Metastasis	10
	MED6041	F7 Molecular Techniques in Cancer Research	10
	MED6042	F7 Molecular Approaches to Cancer Diagnosis and Treatment	10
	MED6043	F7 Research Presentation (Cancer)	10
	MED6044	F7 Laboratory Research Project (Cancer)	60
(iv)	MED6050	F7 Vascular Cell Biology	10
	MED6051	F7 Experimental Models of Vascular Disease	10
	MED6052	F7 Vascular Disease Therapy and Clinical Practise	10
	MED6053	F7 Research Presentation (Cardiovascular)	10
	MED6054	F7 Laboratory Research Project (Cardiovascular)	60
(v)	MED6060	F7 Virulence Mechanisms of Viruses, Fungi and Protozoa	10
	MED6061	F7 Mechanisms of Bacterial Pathogenicity	10
	MED6062	F7 Characterisation of Bacterial Virulence Determinants	10
	MED6063	F7 Research Presentation (Microbial Pathogenicity)	10
	MED6064	F7 Laboratory Research Project (Microbial Pathogenicity)	60

MED6013	F7	Research Presentation (Genetic Mechanisms)	10
MED6014	F7	Laboratory Research Project (Genetic Mechanisms)	60
MED6070	F7	Modelling Protein Interactions	15
MED6071	F7	Gene Networks: Models and Functions	15
2.		A student who selects units listed at 1(b)(i) or 1(b)(ii) or 1(b)(iii) or 1(b)(iv) or 1(b)(v) or 1(b)(vi) may become a student for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (MEDT01).	
3.		A student who selects units listed at 1(b)(i) may instead become a student for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Experimental Medicine) (MEDT05). A student who selects the units listed at 1(b)(ii) may instead become a student for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Neuroscience) (MEDT07). A student who selects the units listed at 1(b)(iii) may instead become a student for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Cancer) (MEDT06). A student who selects the units listed at 1(b)(iv) may instead become a student for the award of MSc Molecular Medicine (Cardiovascular) (MEDT16). A student who selects the units listed at 1(b)(v) may instead become a student for the award of MSc Molecular Medicine (Microbial Pathogenesis) (MEDTxx). A student who selects the units listed at 1(b)(vi) may instead become a student for the award of MSc Molecular Medicine (Genetic Mechanisms) (MEDTxy).	
4.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and eighty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(ii) above will be eligible for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Experimental Medicine).	
5.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and eighty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(b)(iii) will be eligible for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Neuroscience).	
6.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and eighty</i> credits in respect of units list at 1(a) and 1(b)(iv) will be eligible for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Cancer).	
7.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and eighty</i> credits in respect of units list at 1(a) and 1(b)(v) will be eligible for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Cardiovascular).	
8.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and eighty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(i) above will be eligible for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Microbial Pathogenicity).	
9.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and eighty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b)(i) above will be eligible for the award of MSc in Molecular Medicine (Genetic Mechanisms).	
10.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty credits</i> in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Molecular Medicine.	
11.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty credits</i> in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Molecular Medicine.	

MEDT14 TRANSLATIONAL

NEUROSCIENCE (MSc)

MEDT15 (PGDip)

1.		A student will take	
(a)	MED620	F7 Molecular and Developmental Neuroscience	15
	MED622	F7 Genetics and Modelling of Neurodegenerative Diseases	15
	MED623	F7 Mechanisms of Neurodegenerative Disease	15
	MED624	F7 Applied Neuroimaging, Neurophysiology and Clinical Psychiatry	15
	PSY6306	F7 Fundamentals in Neuroscience	15

(b)		one of the following	
(i)	BMS6054	F7 Ethics and Public Awareness of Science	15
	MED621	F7 Literature Review and Critical Analysis of Science	15
(ii)	PSY6307	F7 Computational Neuroscience 1: Neurons and Neuronal Codes	15
	PSY6309	F7 Mathematical Modelling and Research skills	15
(c)		one of the following	
(i)		(for the Postgraduate Diploma only)	
	MED626	F7 Research proposal	15
(ii)		(for the MSc only)	
	MED625	F7 Research Project	75
2.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a), (b) and (c)(i) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Translational Neuroscience.	

MEDT17 HUMAN NUTRITION (MMedSci)

(Full-Time)

MEDT18 (Part-Time)

MEDT19 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

MEDT20 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

1.		A student will take	
(a)	MED611	F7 Nutritional Biochemistry	15
	MED612	F7 Epidemiology and Community Nutrition	15
	MED613	F7 Physiological Aspects of Nutrition	15
	MED614	F7 Nutrition in Developing Countries	15
	MED615	F7 Clinical Nutrition	15
	MED616	F7 Molecular Nutrition	10
(b)		one of the following	
(i)		(for the Postgraduate Diploma only)	
	MED618	F7 Library-based Project	35
(ii)		(for the MMedSci only)	
	MED617	F7 Mini Review	15
	MED619	F7 Research Project	80

MEDT21 CLINICAL NEUROLOGY (MSc)

MEDTXX (PGDip)

1.		A student will take	
(a)	MED627	F7 Cerebrovascular Disease and Disorders of Consciousness	30
	MED628	F7 Neuroinflammation and Diseases of the PNS	30
	MED629	F7 Applied Neuroanatomy and Clinical Neuroscience	30
	MED630	F7 Neurodegeneration	30
(b)		one of the following	
	MED631	F7 Clinical Neurology Research (Non Patient Contact)	60
	MED632	F7 Clinical Neurology Research (Patient Contact)	60
	MED633	F7 Clinical Neurology Experiential Learning Module	60
2.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Neurology.	

OCPT01 TRANSLATIONAL ONCOLOGY

(MScRes) (Full-Time)

OCPT04 TRANSLATIONAL ONCOLOGY (MScRes) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	OCP601	F7	Cellular and Molecular Basis of Cancer	15
	OCP602	F7	Cancer Epidemiology	15
	OCP603	F7	Cancer Diagnosis and Treatment	15
	OCP604	F7	Tumour Microenvironment	15
- (b) OCP605 F7 Cancer Technologies and Clinical Research 15
- OCP606 F7 Literature Review 15
- (c) *one* of the following

(i)	OCP608	F7	Library Project	30
(ii)	OCP607	F7	Translational Research Project	90
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c)(ii) above will be eligible for the award of MScRes in Translational Oncology.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c)(i) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Translational Oncology.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Translational Oncology.

OPHT01 VISION AND STRABISMUS (MMedSci) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)

1. A student for the Degree of MMedSci will pursue the programme of study for not less than three years part-time; a student for a Postgraduate Diploma for not less than two years part-time; and a student for a Postgraduate Certificate for not less than two years part-time.
2. A student will take

(a)	ORT6001	F7	Concomitance and Incomitance in Depth	30
-----	---------	----	---------------------------------------	----
- (b) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

(i)	ORT6002	F7	Insight into Disease	30
(ii)	ORT6022	F7	Low Vision	30
(c)	ORT6003	F7	Eye to Vision	30
- (d) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

(i)	ORT6100	F7	Research Methods	30
(ii)	ORT6004	F7	Dissertation	30
(e)	ORT6005	F7	Research Project	60
3. A student may proceed beyond the first year of the programme only after successfully completing ORT6001 and either ORT6002 or ORT6022.
4. A student will be required to attend four weekend residential programmes.
5. A student wishing to proceed to the Research Project must take ORT6100 Research Methods and may proceed only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a); (b); (c) and (d)(i) above.
6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a); (b); (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Vision and Strabismus.
7. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Vision and Strabismus.

School of Clinical Dentistry

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Dental Science (DDSc) by Research

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is:
 - (a) the holder of the Degree of BDS of the University of at least three years' standing; *or*
 - (b) a recognised graduate in Dentistry who holds a qualification conferring eligibility for full or provisional registration with the General Dental Council, and who at the time of registration holds an appointment as a full-time or part-time member of the established or honorary staff of the University; *or*
 - (c) a recognised graduate in Dentistry of at least three years' standing, who holds:
 - (i) a qualification conferring eligibility for full or provisional registration with the General Dental Council, and
 - (ii) a Higher Degree from this or another University.
2. The subject of the proposed thesis, together with an outline not exceeding five hundred words of the research work on which it will be based, will be submitted to the Faculty prior to admission as a student. Such approval will require evidence that complexity, depth of study and learner autonomy have received consideration, and that completion of a substantial piece of research, or an advanced professional project is envisaged, in such a way as to make a significant or original contribution to a clinical or biomedical field of inquiry or practice. The research work may be carried out at the University or another institution approved by the Faculty.
3. The programme of research will be pursued for not less than the periods specified in Regulation 5 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.
4. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis will be as specified in Regulation 7 of the Regulations for the Degree of PhD.
5. The Senate may permit a student for a Master's Degree by research in any Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of DDSc and may recognise as part of the period of research for the Degree of DDSc some or all of the time spent as a student for the Master's Degree.
6. A full-time student candidate may not be awarded the Degree of DDSc unless the student has been awarded a total of *thirty* credits, or *thirty* less exemptions, in respect of units prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme. A person may not be admitted as a full-time student candidate (or be permitted to transfer to that status from candidacy for a Master's Degree) unless (a) the student has taken units from those prescribed in the Regulations for the Research Training Programme and has been awarded at least *ten* credits in respect of such units or *ten* less exemptions; or (b) in exceptional circumstances, the student who has not yet satisfied that requirement is admitted (or permitted to transfer) subject to such condition as to satisfaction of that requirement by a specified date as the Senate may impose. A student may be exempted by the Senate from the whole or part of the requirements of this Regulation on account of credits awarded in another institution or of the student's previous study and/or experience, or in other exceptional circumstances.

CDHT09 DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH (MDPH) (Full-Time)

CDHT10 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	CDH601	F7	Introduction to Public Health	15
	CDH604	F7	Dental Public Health – Foundations and Theory	15
	HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15

- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (b) | CDH605 | F7 | Dental Public Health – Application and Critique | 15 |
| | DEN601 | F7 | Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry | 15 |
| | DEN603 | F7 | Current Concepts in Dentistry | 15 |
| | HAR6016 | F7 | Sociology of Health and Illness | 15 |
| | HAR6035 | F7 | Introduction to Statistics | 15 |
| (c) | CDH6003 | F7 | Dissertation | 60 |
- A student may proceed to the Dissertation only on satisfactory completion of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above.
 - A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Public Health.
 - A student who has been awarded not less than *forty-five* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above and not less than *fifteen* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Public Health.

CDHT90 DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH (MSc)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Dental Public Health only)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 3 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Dental Public Health (CDHT09)
- A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student.
- A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - in the first year*

Y1.1	Induction Meeting
Y1.2	Managing Research Time
 - in the second year*

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - in the third year*

Y3.1	Research Poster Presentations
------	-------------------------------
 - in the fourth year*

Y4.1	Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2	Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
- A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and 3(b) of CDHT09 who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Public Health.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) of CDHT09 will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Public Health.

DENT05 DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH (MClinDent)

- A student will take
 - CDH601 F7 Introduction to Public Health 15
 - CDH604 F7 Dental Public Health – Foundations and Theory 15
 - HAR6021 F7 Health Promotion 15
 - CDH605 F7 Dental Public Health – Application and Critique 15
 - DEN601 F7 Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry 15
 - DEN603 F7 Current Concepts in Dentistry 15
 - HAR6016 F7 Sociology of Health and Illness 15
 - HAR6035 F7 Introduction to Statistics 15
- CDH6003 F7 Dissertation 60
- During the period of study a student will take the following units for which no credits will be awarded

CDH606	F7	Logbook of Activities in Dental Public Health Practice	
CDH607	F7	Portfolio of Projects	
 - A student must pass at the first attempt all units listed at 3(a) and (b) above in order to proceed on the programme. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted instead to become a student for the Degree of Master of Dental Public Health (CDHT09).
 - A student who has been awarded not less than *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Master in Dental Public Health.
 - A student who has been awarded not less than *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Public Health.
 - A student who has been awarded not less than *forty-five* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and *fifteen* credits in respect of units listed at 3(b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Public Health.

DENT06 ORTHODONTICS (MClinDent) DENT07 ORTHODONTICS (NHS) (MClinDent)

- A student will take
 - CDH608 F7 Principles of Clinical Orthodontics I 15
 - DEN601 F7 Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry 15
 - DEN602 F7 Principles of Clinical Management 15
 - DEN603 F7 Current Concepts in Dentistry 15
 - CDH609 F7 Principles of Clinical Orthodontics II 30
 - CDH610 F7 Orthodontic Case Studies 30
 - CDH611 F7 Orthodontic Dissertation 60
- During the period of study a student will take the following unit for which no credits will be awarded

CDH612	F7	Orthodontic Clinical Practice	
--------	----	-------------------------------	--
 - A student may proceed to the Dissertation only on satisfactory completion of the units listed at 2(a) above.
 - A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Orthodontics.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Orthodontics.

DENT08 PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY

(MClinDent)

DENT09 PAEDIATRIC DENTISTRY (NHS)

(MClinDent)

1. A student will take

(a)	CDH604	F7	Dental Public Health – Foundations and Theory	15
	CDH613	F7	Principles of Clinical Paediatric Dentistry I	15
	DEN601	F7	Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry	15
	DEN602	F7	Principles of Clinical Management	15
	DEN603	F7	Current Concepts in Dentistry	15
(b)	CDH614	F7	Principles of Clinical Paediatric Dentistry II	30
	CDH615	F7	Paediatric Dentistry Case Studies	15
(c)	CDH616	F7	Paediatric Dentistry Dissertation	60
2. During the period of study a student will take the following unit for which no credits will be awarded

CDH617	F7	Paediatric Dentistry Clinical Practice	
--------	----	--	--
3. A student may proceed to the Dissertation only on satisfactory completion of the units listed at 2(a) above.
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Paediatric Dentistry.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Paediatric Dentistry.

DENT12 DIAGNOSTIC ORAL PATHOLOGY (MMedSci) (Full-Time)
DENT13 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	ORP606	F7	Basic Principles of Pathology	15
	ORP607	F7	Basic Techniques in Histopathology	15
	ORP608	F7	Research Problems and Approaches	15
	DEN603	F7	Current Concepts in Dentistry	15
	ORP609	F7	Laboratory Research Methods	15
	ORP610	F7	Diagnostic Oral Histopathology	30
	ORP611	F7	Advanced Oral Histopathology	15
(b)	ORP6021	F7	Oral Histopathology III Dissertation	60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Diagnostic Oral Pathology.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Diagnostic Oral Pathology.

DENT14 SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ORAL HEALTH (MSc)(Full-Time)
DENT15 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	CDH618	F7	Social Science and Oral Health	15
	CDH619	F7	Health and Social Justice	15
	DEN601	F7	Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry	15
	DEN6XX	F7	Health Psychology	15
	HAR6016	F7	Sociology of Health and Illness	15
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following			
	HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics	15
	HAR6531	F7	Qualitative Research Design and Analysis	15
	PSY6120	F7	Research Methods in Psychology	15
	SCS6320	F7	Foundations of Sociological Inquiry	15

- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

DEN603	F7	Current Concepts in Dentistry	15
HAR659	F7	Gender and Health	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
SCS641	F7	Children, Health and Society	15
SCS646	F7	Representations of Childhood	15
- (d) CDH6003 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Science and Oral Health.
3. A student who has been awarded not less than *forty-five* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above and not less than *fifteen* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Social Science and Oral Health.

DENT22 DENTAL IMPLANTOLOGY

(MMedSci)(Part-Time)

DENT21 (PGDip)(Part-Time) and

DENT20 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	OMS609	F7	Biology and Biomaterials for Oral Surgery	15
	OMS6111	F7	Surgical Techniques in Dental Implantology	30
	OMS6112	F7	Strategies for Treating Tooth Loss	15
(b)	OMS610	F7	Clinical Practice in Implant Dentistry	60
(c)	OMS6121	F7	Dental Implants Research Project	60
2. A student may proceed to the Research Project only on satisfactory completion of the units listed at 1(a) above.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Implantology.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Implantology.

DENT25 DENTAL MATERIALS SCIENCE (MSc)

1. A student will take

(a)	DEN603	F7	Current Concepts in Dentistry	15
	DEN604	F7	Dental Materials Science	15
	DEN605	F7	Selecting Dental Materials for Clinical Applications	15
	MAT6301	F7	Scientific Writing and Health Informatics	15
	MAT6302	F7	Polymer Materials Chemistry	15
	MAT6303	F7	Biomaterials II (Advances in Biomaterials)	15
	MAT6304	F7	Structural and Physical Properties of Dental and Biomaterials	15
	MAT6305	F7	Group Projects and Developing Research	15
- (b) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

DEN606	F7	Research Project	60
MAT6308	F7	Research Project	60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Materials Science.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate Dental Materials Science.

DENT28 DENTAL PUBLIC HEALTH BY DISTANCE LEARNING (MDPH)

1. A student will take
 - (a) CDH619 F7 Health and Social Justice 15
 - CDH621 F7 Introduction to Public Health 15
 - CDH622 F7 Dental Public Health – Foundations and Theory 15
 - CDH623 F7 Health Promotion 15
 - CDH624 F7 Dental Public Health – Application and Critique 15
 - CDH625 F7 Sociology of Health and Illness 15
 - CDH628 F7 Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry 15
 - HAR6042 F7 Introduction to Statistics 15
 - (b) CDH627 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A student may not proceed to the dissertation until they have completed all units listed in (a) above unless deemed suitable by the Exam Board.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Dental Public Health.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Dental Public Health.

DENT33 ENDODONTICS (DclinDent)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register, or is a recognised graduate in Dentistry, and who has completed not less than two years work as a dentist in a clinical setting deemed acceptable by the Board.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for three years full-time and normally for 4 years part-time.
3. A student will take
 - (a) In Year 1

RSD617	F7 Principles of Periodontal Treatment	15
RSD619	F7 Principles of Conservative Dentistry	60
RSD622	F7 Management of the Partially Dentate Patient I	30
RSD623	F7 Research Project: Literature Review	30
RSD624	F7 Clinical Practice Programme - New Patient I	30
RSD6618	F7 Principles of Endodontic Treatment	15
 - (b) In Year 2

DEN601	F7 Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry	15
DEN602	F7 Principles of Clinical Management	15
RSD625	F7 Research Project: Experimental Work Data Collection	15
RSD626	F7 Clinical Practice Programme - New Patient 2	30
RSD627	F7 Clinical Practice Programme - TOP I	60
RSD6101	F7 Specialty Programme 1: Endodontics	45
 - (c) In Year 3

RSD628	F7 Clinical Practice Programme - New Patient 3	60
RSD629	F7 Research Project: Completion and Write Up	45
RSD630	F7 Clinical Practice Programme - TOP 2	60
RSD6201	F7 Specialty Programme 2: Endodontics	15
4. A student who has been awarded *three hundred and sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of MclinDent in Endodontics
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of MMedSci in Restorative Dentistry.

DENT34 PERIODONTICS (DclinDent)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register, or is a recognised graduate in Dentistry, and who has completed not less than two years work as a dentist in a clinical setting deemed acceptable by the Board.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for three years full-time and normally for 4 years part-time.
3. A student will take
 - (a) In Year 1

RSD617	F7 Principles of Periodontal Treatment	15
RSD618	F7 Principles of Endodontic Treatment	15
RSD619	F7 Principles of Conservative Dentistry	60
RSD622	F7 Management of the Partially Dentate Patient I	30
RSD623	F7 Research Project: Literature Review	30
RSD624	F7 Clinical Practice Programme - New Patient I	30
 - (b) In Year 2

DEN601	F7 Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry	15
DEN602	F7 Principles of Clinical Management	15
RSD625	F7 Research Project: Experimental Work Data Collection	15
RSD626	F7 Clinical Practice Programme - New Patient 2	30
RSD627	F7 Clinical Practice Programme -TOP I	60
RSD6301	F7 Specialty Programme 1: Periodontics	45
 - (c) In Year 3

RSD628	F7 Clinical Practice Programme - New Patient 3	60
RSD629	F7 Research Project: Completion and Write Up	45
RSD630	F7 Clinical Practice Programme - TOP 2	60
RSD6401	F7 Specialty Programme 2: Periodontics	15
4. A student who has been awarded *three hundred and sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of MclinDent in Periodontics
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of MMedSci in Restorative Dentistry.

DENT35 PROSTHODONTICS (DclinDent)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is registered on the appropriate part of the Professional Register, or is a recognised graduate in Dentistry, and who has completed not less than two years work as a dentist in a clinical setting deemed acceptable by the Board.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for three years full-time and normally for 4 years part-time.
3. A student will take
 - (a) In Year 1

RSD617	F7 Principles of Periodontal Treatment	15
RSD618	F7 Principles of Endodontic Treatment	15
RSD619	F7 Principles of Conservative Dentistry	60
RSD622	F7 Management of the Partially Dentate Patient I	30
RSD623	F7 Research Project: Literature Review	30
RSD624	F7 Clinical Practice Programme - New Patient I	30
 - (b) In Year 2

DEN601	F7 Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry	15
DEN602	F7 Principles of Clinical Management	15
RSD625	F7 Research Project: Experimental Work Data Collection	15

	RSD626	F7 Clinical Practice Programme - New Patient 2	30
	RSD627	F7 Clinical Practice Programme - TOP I	60
	RSD6501	F7 Specialty Programme 1: Prosthodontics	45
(c)	In Year 3		
	RSD628	F7 Clinical Practice Programme - New Patient 3	60
	RSD629	F7 Research Project: Completion and Write Up	45
	RSD630	F7 Clinical Practice Programme TOP 2	60
	RSD6601	F7 Specialty Programme 2: Prosthodontics	15
4.	A student who has been awarded <i>three hundred and sixty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 3(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of MclinDent in Prosthodontics		
5.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and eighty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of MMedSci in Restorative Dentistry.		

Department of Human Communication Sciences

HCSU03 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN CHILDREN (Advanced Certificate) (Distance-Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not more than 18 months.
3. A student will take

HCS275	F5	Speech Language and Communication Development	15
HCS276	F5	Cognitive Development and Learning	15
HCS277	F5	Speech Language and Communication Needs	15
HCS280	F5	Working with Children with Speech Language and Communication Needs	15

HCST02 CLINICAL COMMUNICATION STUDIES (MMedSci)

This programme of study is non-modular

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-09 or earlier

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for two years.
2. There will be two examinations, the First Examination and the Final Examination.
3. A student who fails the First Examination may be permitted by the Faculty to resit the subjects failed on one occasion only.
4. A student must pass the First Examination before proceeding to the second session.
5. A student who fails the Final Examination may be permitted by the Faculty to resit the subjects failed on one occasion only.
6. A student will attend one hundred and fifty sessions of Clinical Practice, a minimum of one hundred of which will be under the direct supervision of a qualified speech and language therapist.
7. The subjects of the First Examination will be

BMS6142	F7	Biomedical Science
HCS6011	F7	Clinical Practice 1

- | | | | |
|--|---------|----|---|
| | HCS6012 | F7 | Clinical Practice 2 |
| | HCS6016 | F7 | Introduction to Clinical Methods and Intervention |
| | HCS6121 | F7 | Language Processing |
| | HCS6122 | F7 | Speech Processing 1 |
| | HCS6123 | F7 | Speech Processing 2 |
| | HCS6124 | F7 | Complex Communication Impairment |
| | HCS6125 | F7 | Participation and Society |
| | HCS6126 | F7 | Research Methods 1 |
| | HCS6127 | F7 | Research Methods 2 |
8. Students must gain a "Pass" mark in the Practical Phonetics component of HCS6122 (Speech Processing 1) in order to pass the unit.
 9. The subjects of the Final Examination will be

HCS6013	F7	Clinical Practice 3
HCS6014	F7	Clinical Practice 5
HCS6015	F7	Clinical Practice 6
HCS6017	F7	Clinical Methods and Intervention 2
HCS6018	F7	Clinical Practice 4
HCS6128	F7	Research Methods 3
HCS6201	F7	Cognition and Communication
HCS6202	F7	Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems
HCS6204	F7	Mental Health and Learning Difficulties
HCS6205	F7	Research Methods 4 and Dissertation
HCS6206	F7	Audiology
HCS6207	F7	Neurology
HCS6208	F7	Counselling in the Speech and Language Therapy Context
HCS6209	F7	Transition to Professional Autonomy
HCS6211	F7	Fluency Impairment
HCS6212	F7	Voice Disorder
HCS6213	F7	Dysphagia
HCS6214	F7	Motor Speech Disorder
HCS6216	F7	Integrated Intervention Studies
 10. A student who fails the placement element of HCS6011, HCS6012, HCS6013 or HCS6018 will be required to undertake additional clinical learning as approved by the Head of Department. A student who fails HCS6014 or HCS6015 will be required to undertake a further period of clinical learning under conditions approved by the Head of Department, in order to successfully complete the unit and continue on the programme.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or later

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for two years.
2. There will be two examinations, the First Examination and the Final Examination.
3. A student who fails the First Examination may be permitted by the Faculty to resit the subjects failed on one occasion only. One further resit examination may be exceptionally permitted at the discretion of the Examination Board.
4. A student must pass the First Examination before proceeding to the second session.
5. A student who fails the Final Examination may be permitted by the Faculty to resit the subjects failed on one occasion only. One further resit examination may be exceptionally permitted at the discretion of the Examination Board.
6. A student will attend one hundred and fifty sessions of Clinical Practice, a minimum of one hundred of which will be under the direct supervision of a qualified speech and language therapist.
7. The subjects of the First Examination will be

HCS6012	F7	Clinical Practice 2
HCS6016	F7	Introduction to Clinical Methods and Intervention
HCS6045	F7	Language and Aphasia
HCS6122	F7	Speech Processing 1
HCS6123	F7	Speech Processing 2
HCS6125	F7	Participation and Society

HCS6126	F7	Research Methods 1
HCS6127	F7	Research Methods 2
HCS6142	F7	Biomedical Science
HCS6231	F7	Developmental Communication Disorders

- Students must gain a “Pass” mark in the Practical Phonetics component of HCS6122 (Speech Processing 1) in order to pass the unit. A student must attend a formative placement (HCS6011) before progressing to the Final Examination.
- The subjects of the Final Examination will be

HCS6013	F7	Clinical Practice 3
HCS6014	F7	Clinical Practice 5
HCS6015	F7	Clinical Practice 6
HCS6018	F7	Clinical Practice 4
HCS6201	F7	Cognition and Communication
HCS6202	F7	Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems
HCS6204	F7	Mental Health and Learning Difficulties
HCS6205	F7	Research Methods 4 and Dissertation
HCS6206	F7	Audiology
HCS6207	F7	Neurology
HCS6208	F7	Counselling in the Speech and Language Therapy Context
HCS6209	F7	Transition to Professional Autonomy
HCS6211	F7	Fluency Impairment
HCS6212	F7	Voice Disorder
HCS6213	F7	Dysphagia
HCS6214	F7	Motor Speech Disorder
HCS6216	F7	Integrated Intervention Studies
HCS6218	F7	Research Methods 3
- A student will be required to pass both clinical and academic components of HCS6012 and HCS6014. A student who fails the clinical component of HCS6012 or HCS6014 will be required to undertake a further period of clinical learning under conditions approved by the Head of Department. A student who fails HCS6013, HCS6015 or HCS6018 will be required to undertake a further period of clinical learning under conditions approved by the Head of Department.

HCST03 HUMAN COMMUNICATION SCIENCES (MSc) (Full-Time)

HCST04 (Part-Time)

- A student will take

(a)	HCS6***	F7	Research Methods A	15
	HCS6***	F7	Research Methods B	15
	HCS6003	F7	Methods in Clinical Linguistics	15
	HCS6027	F7	Developing an Evidence Base for Practice	15
	HCS6***	F7	Acquired Language Disorders	15

 unrestricted units to the value of *forty-five* credits
- HCS6007 F7 Research Project 60

HCST05 CLEFT PALATE STUDIES (Postgraduate Certificate)

- A student will take

HCS6027	F7	Developing an Evidence Base for Practice	15
HCS6101	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Speech Production and the Multidisciplinary Approach	15
HCS6103	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Speech Assessment	15
HCS6104	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Intervention and Service Provision	15

HCST06 CLEFT AND SPEECH (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

HCST07 (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed the Postgraduate Certificate in Cleft Palate Studies (HCST05) normally within the previous twenty-four months.
- The programme of study will be pursued for not more than two years full-time and for not more than three years part-time.
- A student will take

(a)	HCS6027	F7	Developing an Evidence Base for Practice	15
	HCS6101	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Speech Production and the Multidisciplinary Approach	15
	HCS6103	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Speech Assessment	15
	HCS6104	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Intervention and Service Provision	15
(b)	HCS6021	F7	Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation	15
	HCS6022	F7	Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management	15
(c)	HCS6***	F7	Research Methods A	15
(d)	F7 level unrestricted units to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits			
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than twelve months from the date of initial registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cleft Palate Studies.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3 (a), (b), (c) and (d) above and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that student’s performance, to become instead a student for the Degree of MSc in Speech and Cleft (HCST08).

HCST08 CLEFT AND SPEECH (MSc) (Full-Time)

HCST09 (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed the Postgraduate Certificate in Cleft Palate Studies (HCST05) normally within the previous twenty-four months.
- The programme of study will be pursued for not more than two years full-time or for not more than three years part-time.
- A student will take

(a)	HCS6025	F7	Developing an Evidence Base for Practice	15
	HCS6101	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Speech Production and the Multidisciplinary Approach	15
	HCS6103	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Speech Assessment	15
	HCS6104	F7	Cleft Lip and Palate: Intervention and Service Provision	15
(b)	HCS6***	F7	Research Methods A	15
	HCS6***	F7	Research Methods B	15
	HCS6021	F7	Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation	15
	HCS6022	F7	Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management	15
(c)	one of the following			
	HCS6007	F7	Research Project	60
	HCS6096	F7	Evaluation of Clinical Practice	60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Cleft (HCST06).

5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than twelve months from the date of original registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cleft Palate Studies (HCST05).

**HCST10 SPEECH DIFFICULTIES
(Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)
(Distance Learning)**

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| HCS6021 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 1 | 15 |
| HCS6022 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 2 | 15 |
| HCS6025 | F7 | Spoken and Written Language | 15 |
| HCS6027 | F7 | Developing an Evidence Base for Practice | 15 |
2. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 above in not more than one year from the date of original registration, and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Certificate, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that student's performance, to become instead a student for the Degree of MSc or Postgraduate Diploma in Speech Difficulties.

**HCST11 SPEECH DIFFICULTIES
(Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)
HCST12 (Part-Time) (Distance Learning)**

1. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| HCS6021 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 1 | 15 |
| HCS6022 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 2 | 15 |
| HCS6025 | F7 | Spoken and Written Language | 15 |
| HCS6027 | F7 | Developing an Evidence Base for Practice | 15 |
- (b) HCS6*** F7 Research Methods A 15
- (c) F7 Level unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and forty-five* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above in not more than two *years* from the date of original registration, and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that student's performance, to become instead a student for the Degree of MSc in Speech Difficulties
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above, normally within one year from the date of original registration, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Speech Difficulties.

**HCST13 SPEECH DIFFICULTIES (MSc)
(Full-Time)
HCST14 (Part-Time)**

1. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than one year full-time or two years part-time and will be subject to a time-limit of two-years full-time and three years part-time
2. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| HCS6021 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 1 | 15 |
| HCS6022 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 2 | 15 |
| HCS6025 | F7 | Spoken and Written Language | 15 |
| HCS6027 | F7 | Developing an Evidence Base for Practice | 15 |
- (b) HCS6*** F7 Research Methods A 15
HCS6*** F7 Research Methods B 15
- (c) F7 Level unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
- (d) one of the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| HCS6007 | F7 | Research Project | 60 |
| HCS6096 | F7 | Evaluation of Clinical Practice | 60 |

3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above, in not more than two years from the date of original registration, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Speech Difficulties.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above, normally within one year from the date of original registration, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Speech Difficulties.

**HCST16 LANGUAGE AND
COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN
CHILDREN (Postgraduate Certificate)
(Distance Learning)**

**A: For students whose initial registration was for the
Session 2008-2009 or later**

1. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not more than two years.
2. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| HCS6024 | F7 | Children's Learning | 15 |
| HCS6025 | F7 | Spoken and Written Language | 15 |
| HCS6026 | F7 | Language and Communication | 15 |
| HCS6027 | F7 | Developing an Evidence Base for Practice | 15 |
3. A student who has successfully completed *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2 above, normally within one year, and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Certificate, may be permitted by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Examiners to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children (HCST17).

**HCST17 LANGUAGE AND
COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN
CHILDREN (Postgraduate Diploma)
(Distance Learning)**

**A: For students whose initial registration was for the
Session 2010-2011 or 2011-12**

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
- (a) has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
- (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not more than three years.
3. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| HCS6024 | F6 | Children's Learning | 15 |
| HCS6025 | F7 | Spoken and Written Language | 15 |
| HCS6026 | F7 | Language and Communication | 15 |
| HCS6027 | F7 | Developing an Evidence Base for Practice | 15 |
- EITHER
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--------------------|----|
| HCS6028 | F7 | Methods of Enquiry | 15 |
|---------|----|--------------------|----|
- or
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------|----|
| HCS### | F7 | Research Methods A | 15 |
|--------|----|--------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following, not more than one unit being selected from (i)
- (i)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|----------------------------|----|
| HCS6091 | F7 | Developmental Disorders A* | 15 |
| HCS6092 | F7 | Developmental Disorders B* | 30 |
| HCS6097 | F7 | Developmental Disorders C* | 45 |
- (ii)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| HCS6021 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation | 15 |
| HCS6022 | F7 | Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management | 15 |
| HCS6096 | F7 | Case Study | 15 |

- HCS### F7 Research Methods B 15
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above in not more than *two years* from the date of original registration, and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that student's performance, to become instead a student for the Degree of MSc in Language and Communication (HCST18).
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than *two years* from the date of original registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-2013 or later

- The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not more than three years.
- A student will take
 - HCS6024 F6 Children's Learning 15
 - HCS6025 F7 Spoken and Written Language 15
 - HCS6026 F7 Language and Communication 15
 - HCS6027 F7 Developing an Evidence Base for Practice 15
 - HCS*** F7 Research Methods A 15
- units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following not more than one unit being selected from (i)
 - HCS6091 F7 Developmental Disorders A* 15
 - HCS6092 F7 Developmental Disorders B* 30
 - HCS6097 F7 Developmental Disorders C* 30
- units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following not more than one unit being selected from (ii)
 - HCS6021 F7 Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation 15
 - HCS6022 F7 Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management 15
 - HCS6096 F7 Case Study 15
 - HCS6*** F7 Research Methods B 15
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above is not more than *two years* from the original registration and who has not been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma, may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of that student's performance, to become instead a student for the Degree of MSc in Language and Communication (HCST18).
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than *two years* from the date of original registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

HCST18 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN CHILDREN (MSc) (Distance Learning)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009, 2009-2010

- A person may be admitted as a student who
 - is a recognised graduate with a good Honours Degree or has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
 - has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty
- The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not more than four years.
- A student will take
 - HCS6024 F6 Children's Learning 15
 - HCS6025 F7 Spoken and Written Language 15
 - HCS6026 F7 Language and Communication 15
 - HCS6027 F7 Developing an Evidence Base for Practice 15
 - HCS6028 F7 Methods of Enquiry 15

- units to the value of *forty-five* credits, not more than one unit being selected from (i)
 - HCS6091 F7 Developmental Disorders A* 15
 - HCS6092 F7 Developmental Disorders B* 30
 - units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following not more than one unit being selected from (ii)
 - HCS6021 F7 Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation 15
 - HCS6022 F7 Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management 15
 - HCS6029 F7 Language and Communication in Early Years 15
 - HCS6096 F7 Case Study 15
 - units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following not more than one unit being selected from (c)
 - HCS6100 F7 Dissertation 60
 - HCS6095 F7 Evaluation of Clinical Practice 60
- A student may proceed to the third year of part-time study only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed in 3(a) above.
 - A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above, in not more than three years from the date of original registration, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than *two years* from the date of original registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or 2011-2012.

- A person may be admitted as a student who
 - is a recognised graduate with a good Honours Degree or has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; *and*
 - has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty
- The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not more than four years.
- A student will take
 - HCS6024 F6 Children's Learning 15
 - HCS6025 F7 Spoken and Written Language 15
 - HCS6026 F7 Language and Communication 15
 - HCS6027 F7 Developing an Evidence Base for Practice 15
 - EITHER
 - HCS6028 F7 Methods of Enquiry 15
 - or
 - HCS6*** F7 Research Methods A 15
- units to the value of *forty-five* credits, not more than one unit being selected from (i)
 - HCS6091 F7 Developmental Disorders A* 15
 - HCS6092 F7 Developmental Disorders B* 30
 - HCS6097 F7 Developmental Disorders C* 45
- units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following not more than one unit being selected from (ii)
 - HCS6021 F7 Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation 15
 - HCS6022 F7 Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management 15
 - HCS6096 F7 Case Study 15
 - HCS6*** F7 Research Methods B 15
- one of the following
 - HCS6095 F7 Evaluation of Clinical Practice 60
 - HCS6100 F7 Dissertation 60
- A student may proceed to the third year of part-time study only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed in 3(a) and (b) above.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above, in not more than three years from the date of original registration, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

C: For students whose initial registration was for the session 2012-2013 or later

1. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not more than four years.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

HCS6024	F6	Children's Learning	15
HCS6025	F7	Spoken and Written Language	15
HCS6026	F7	Language and Communication	15
HCS6027	F7	Developing an Evidence Base for Practice	15
HCS6***	F7	Research Methods A	15
HCS6***	F7	Research Methods B	15
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits, not more than one unit being selected from (i)
 - (i)

HCS6091	F7	Developmental Disorders A*	15
HCS6092	F7	Developmental Disorders B*	30
 - (ii)

HCS6021	F7	Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation	15
HCS6022	F7	Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management	15
HCS6096	F7	Case Study	15
 - (c) one of the following

HCS6095	F7	Evaluation of Clinical Practice	60
HCS6100	F7	Dissertation	60
3. A student may proceed to the third year of part-time study only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed in 2(a) and (b) above.
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed in 2(a) and (b) above, is not more than three years from the date of original registration, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed in 2(a) above is not more than two years from the date of original registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

HCST19 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT IN CHILDREN (MSc) (Distance Learning) (Fast-track)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011, 2011-2012, 2012-2013

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate with a good Honours Degree or has gained qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty; and
 - (b) has completed not less than two years relevant work experience approved by the Faculty.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not more than three years part-time.
3. A student will take
 - (a)

HCS6024	F6	Children's Learning	15
HCS6025	F7	Speech and Written Language	15
HCS6026	F7	Language and Communication	15
HCS6027	F7	Developing an Evidence Base for Practice	15
HCS6028	F7	Methods of Enquiry	15
 - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following, not more than one unit being selected from (i)
 - (i)

HCS6091	F7	Developmental Disorders A*	15
---------	----	----------------------------	----

- | | | | |
|---------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| HCS6092 | F7 | Developmental Disorders B* | 30 |
| HCS## | F7 | Developmental Disorders C * | 45 |
- (ii)

HCS6021	F7	Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation	15
HCS6022	F7	Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management	15
HCS6096	F7	Case Study	15
 - (c) one of the following

HCS6096	F7	Evaluation of Clinical Practice	60
HCS6100	F7	Dissertation	60

4. A student may proceed to the second year of part-time study only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed in 3(a) and (b) above.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above in not more than three years from the date of original registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above in not more than two years from the date of original registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2013-2014 or later

1. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not more than three years.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

HCS6024	F6	Children's Learning	15
HCS6025	F7	Speech and Written Language	15
HCS6026	F7	Language and Communication	15
HCS6027	F7	Developing an Evidence Base for Practice	15
HCS6***	F7	Research Methods A	15
HCS6***	F7	Research Methods B	15
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, not more than one unit being selected from (i)
 - (i)

HCS6091	F7	Developmental Disorders A*	15
HCS6092	F7	Developmental Disorders B*	30
 - (ii)

HCS6021	F7	Speech Difficulties 1: Nature and Investigation	15
HCS6022	F7	Speech Difficulties 2: Intervention and Management	15
HCS6096	F7	Case Study	15
 - (c) one of the following

HCS6096	F7	Evaluation of Clinical Practice	60
HCS6100	F7	Dissertation	60
3. A student may proceed to the second year of part-time study only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed in 2(a) above.
4. A student who had been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above, is not more than three years from the date of original registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above is not more than two years from the date of original registration will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Language and Communication Impairment in Children.

School of Nursing and Midwifery

REGISTRATION WITH THE NURSING AND MIDWIFERY COUNCIL PROFESSIONAL REGISTER

Nursing and Midwifery students, when applying for entry onto the Nursing and Midwifery Council Professional Register, are required to provide a self-

declaration of good health and good character in accordance with the Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001.

Any student who seeks registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) must have the Declaration of Good Health and Good Character endorsed by the signature of a designated individual who is on the appropriate part of the NMC professional register, normally the programme leader, with the ultimate decision residing with the Dean of the School. In any case in which the Dean of the School declines to sign the Declaration the student may apply to the Appeals Committee of Senate for a review of the decision.

These notes should be read in conjunction with the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry and Health note concerning “Care of patients, professional behaviours and fitness to practise”, as set out in the University Calendar

NURR51 PROFESSIONAL HEALTH CARE PRACTICE (DMedSci) (Full-Time)

NURR61(DMedSci) (Part-Time)

NURT32 (MA) (Full-Time)

NURT62 (MA) (Part-Time)

NURT33 (PGDip) (Full-Time)

NURT63 (PGDip) (Part-Time)

NURT34 (PGCert) (Full-Time)

NURT64 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2005-2006, see Regulations published in Part II for the Session 2004-2005

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2005-2006 or later

1. A student will be placed in whichever one of the following categories as specified in the General Regulations for Higher Degrees is appropriate:
Full-time student candidate
Part-time student candidate
2. A person may be admitted as a student who is on the appropriate professional register and holds *either*
 - (a) a recognised Postgraduate Diploma and a minimum of five years professional experience, or a Masters Degree, *or*;
 - (b) holds a qualification recognised by the Faculty as equivalent.
3. The programme of study and research will be pursued for not less than three years full-time or not less than six years part-time.
4. A student will take

(a)	SNM6022	F7	Methods of Inquiry (1 and 2)	30
	SNM6023	F7	Ways of Knowing and Being	30
(b)	SNM6024	F7	Health Economics	30
	SNM6025	F7	Advancing and Developing Practice (1)	30
(c)	SNM6026	F7	Evaluation and Outcomes Research	30
	SNM6027	F7	Advancing and Developing Practice (2)	15
	SNM6028	F7	Understanding and Applying Data	15
5. A student will complete the units listed at 4 above by the end of semester one of year two in the case of a full-time student, and by the end of year three for a part-time student.

6. Upon successful completion of the unit listed at 4(a), (b) and (c) above, a student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.
7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of units listed at 4 above, will be eligible for the award of the MA in Professional Health Care Practice.
8. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Health Care Practice
9. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Health Care Practice.
10. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis will be four years in the case of a full-time student and eight years for a part-time student.
11. A student who fails any part of the programme of study and research may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat that part (or to resubmit the thesis) on one occasion within twelve months of the date of the initial examination.
12. **For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**
A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
6. A student must also satisfy the Examiner as to their competence in clinical practice and in academic work in order to pass the Examination, the arrangements for which assessment will be determined by the Faculty.

NURT52 MIDWIFERY (MMid) (Distance Learning)

NURT53 (PGDip) (Distance Learning)

NURT54 (PGCert) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) holds a Bachelor’s Degree or equivalent, or is able to demonstrate to the Faculty that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
 - (b) is a Registered Midwife within the country in which they work.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and not more than five years.
3. A student will take

(a)	SNM6850	F7	Becoming a Reflective Practitioner	15
	SNM6995	F7	Contemporary Issues in Health Care	15
(b)	SNM609	F7	Health Promotion and Education	15
	SNM639	F7	Leadership and Change Management in Healthcare	15
	SNM6830	F7	Research Methodology	15
	SNM6840	F7	Research Design and Application	15
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	SNM607	F7	Information and Communication in Health Care	15
			Legal and Professional Issues in Healthcare	15
	SNM633	F7	Healthcare	15
	SNM640	F7	Genetics in Nursing and Midwifery	15
(d)	SNM6930	F7	Research Dissertation	60
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Midwifery.
5. A student who has been awarded *thirty* credits in respect of 3(a) above and *thirty* credits from 3(b) or 3(c) above, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Midwifery.

**NURT55 MATERNITY CARE (MMedSci)
(Distance Learning)**

NURT56 (PGDip) (Distance Learning)

NURT57 (PGCert) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) holds a Bachelor's Degree or equivalent, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
 - (b) works in maternity care.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and not more than five years.
3. A student will take

(a)	SNM6850	F7	Becoming a Reflective Practitioner	15
	SNM6995	F7	Contemporary Issues in Health Care	15
(b)	SNM609	F7	Health Promotion and Education	15
	SNM639	F7	Leadership and Change Management in Healthcare	15
	SNM6830	F7	Research Methodology	15
	SNM6840	F7	Research Design and Application	15
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	SNM607	F7	Information and Communication in Health Care	15
			Legal and Professional Issues in	
	SNM633	F7	Healthcare	15
	SNM640	F7	Genetics in Nursing and Midwifery	15
(d)	SNM6930	F7	Research Dissertation	60
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Maternity Care.
5. A student who has been awarded *thirty* credits in respect of 3(a) above and *thirty* credits from 3(b) or (c) above, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Maternity Care.

NURT69 ADVANCING PRACTICE

(MMedSci) (Part-Time)

NURT70 (PGDip) (Part-Time)

NURT71 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

NURT88 (MMedSci) (Full-Time)

NURT89 PGDip (Full-Time)

NURT91 PGCert (Full-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is on the appropriate professional register, is, or has recently been, engaged in clinical practice and either
 - (a) holds an Honours Degree, *or*
 - (b) is able to demonstrate academic ability at Honours level through the submission of a portfolio of evidence.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years part time or one year full time and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A student will take

(a) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from one of (i) or (ii) below				
(i)	SNM633	F7	Legal and Professional Issues in Healthcare	15
	SNM643	F7	Concepts and Contexts in Advancing Practice	15
(i.i)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following			
	SNM6016	F7	Evidence Based Practice	15
	SNM6830	F7	Research Methodology (Distance Learning)	15
(i.ii)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following			
	SNM6017	F6	Methods of Inquiry	15
	SNM6840	F7	Research Design and Application (Distance Learning)	15

- | | | | | |
|------|--|----|--|----|
| (ii) | SNM637 | F7 | Critical Development of Clinical Practice | 60 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | SNM624 | F7 | Nurse/Midwifery | 30 |
| | SNM626 | F7 | Service Performance Supplementary Prescribing for Health Professionals | 15 |
| | SNM627 | F7 | Service Performance Improvement Mini-project | 15 |
| | SNM632 | F7 | Managing Arrhythmias and Inherited Cardiac Conditions | 30 |
| | SNM639 | F7 | Leadership and Change Management in Health Care | 15 |
| | SNM6013 | F7 | Advancing Autonomous Practice | 30 |
| | SNM6014 | F7 | Advancing Service Development | 30 |
| | SNM6015 | F7 | Leading Practice | 30 |
| (c) | a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | SNM637 | F7 | Critical Development of Clinical Practice | 60 |
| | SNM6018 | F7 | Dissertation | 60 |
- unless this has been undertaken as a unit list at 3
4. A student who has been awarded either the NURT86 Postgraduate Certificate in Long Term Conditions, NURT92 Postgraduate Certificate in Acute Care, NURT94 Postgraduate Certificate in Cancer Care, or the NURT74 Postgraduate Certificate in Neonatal Intensive Care will take SNM6016 or SNM6830 and SNM6017 or 6840 and units to the value of *thirty* credits from those listed at 3(b) above to gain the award of PG Diploma, plus SNM637 or SNM6018 to be eligible for the award of MMedSci Advancing Practice.
The Postgraduate Certificate must be surrendered to be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma or the MMedSci qualification.
 5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advancing Practice.
 6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advancing Practice.

**NURT77 NURSING WITH
REGISTRATION AS AN ADULT NURSE
(PGDip)**

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate, normally in a health related subject as defined by The Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors (Amendment) Rules Approval Order 2002, and interpreted at the discretion of the Admissions Tutor/Programme Leader.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for a period of two years full-time.
3. The programme of study will be in two Parts. A student will satisfy the Examiners in Part 1 before proceeding to Part 2.
4. A student who fails in one or more parts of the Examination on the first occasion must repeat those parts of the Examination in which they have been unsuccessful. A student may resit the Examination on one occasion only.

Part 1

- | | | | | |
|----|---------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| 5. | A student will take | | | |
| | SNM617 | F7 | Foundations in Health and Nursing | 30 |

Part 2

- | | | | | |
|----|---------------------|----|---|----|
| 6. | A student will take | | | |
| | SNM618 | F7 | Patients with Acute and Short Term Needs | 30 |
| | SNM619 | F7 | Patients with Long Term and Complex Needs | 30 |

Part 3

SNM620	F7	Transitions to Practice, Managing and Organising Care	30
--------	----	---	----

NURT78 NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE (PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) has been awarded at least *one hundred and twenty* credits at F6 level, *and*
 - (b) has at least one year’s experience in a neonatal intensive care context.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than one year and not more than two years part-time.
3. A student will take

(a)	SNM621	F7	Intensive Care of the Newborn	30
	SNM622	F7	High Dependency Care Newborn	15
	SNM623	F7	Concepts of Care for the Newborn	15

NURT79 NURSING WITH REGISTRATION AS AN ADULT NURSE (PGDip) (Part-Time)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may become admitted as a student who;
 - (a) has successfully completed SNM617 (**Part 1**) under the regulations for NURT77 above and
 - (b) Provides reasonable justification to the School’s Board of Studies of the need to study on a part-time basis.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for a maximum of four years part-time.
3. A student who fails in one or more parts of the Examination on the first occasion must repeat those parts of the Examination in which they have been unsuccessful. A student may resit the Examination on one occasion only.
4. A student will take

Part 2

SNM618	F7	Patients with Acute and Short Term Needs	30
SNM619	F7	Patients with Long Term and Complex Needs	30

Part 3

SNM618	F7	Patients with Acute and Short Term Needs	30
SNM619	F7	Patients with Long Term and Complex Needs	30
SNM620	F7	Transitions to Practice, Managing and Organising Care	30

NURT80 ADVANCED NURSING STUDIES (MMedSci) (Distance Learning)

NURT81 (PGDip) (Distance Learning)

NURT82 (PGCert) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
 - (b) is a qualified nurse in their country of residence with at least twelve months appropriate experience.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and not more than five years.
3. A student will take

(a)	SNM607	F7	Information and Communication in Health Care	15
-----	--------	----	--	----

- | | | | | |
|--|---------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| | SNM639 | F7 | Leadership and Change Management | 15 |
| | SNM6850 | F7 | Becoming a Reflective Practitioner | 15 |
| | SNM6995 | F7 | Contemporary Issues in Health Care | 15 |
- (b)

SNM609	F7	Health Promotion and Education	15
SNM6830	F7	Research Methodology	15
SNM6840	F7	Research Design and Application	15
 - (c) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following *either*

SNM640	F7	Genetics in Nursing and Midwifery	15
--------	----	-----------------------------------	----

or

SNM633	F7	Legal and Professional Issues in Healthcare	15
--------	----	---	----
 - (d)

SNM6930	F7	Research Dissertation	60
---------	----	-----------------------	----
 4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Nursing Studies.
 5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Nursing Studies.

NURT86 MANAGING LONG-TERM HEALTH CONDITIONS (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
 - (b) is a qualified practitioner employed in settings dealing with long-term conditions, or with access to them and normally with at least twelve months appropriate experience.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not more than two years part time.
3. A student will take

(a)	SNM613	F7	Advanced Care and Management of Long Term Health Conditions	15
-----	--------	----	---	----
- (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

SNM611	F7	Managing Heart Failure as a Long Term Health Condition	15
SNM612		Evidence Based Stroke Care	15
SNM614	F7	Managing Diabetes as a Long Term Health Condition	15
SNM615	F7	Managing Respiratory Disease as a Long Term Health Condition	15
SNM616	F7	Managing Renal Failure as a Long Term Health Condition	15
SNM629	F7	Advanced Care and Management of Chronic Wounds	15

NURT92 ACUTE CARE (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate, or demonstrates that they have the ability to work at postgraduate level, and
 - (b) is a qualified practitioner employed in an acute care setting and normally with at least twelve months appropriate experience.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not more than two years part-time.
3. A student will take

SNM635	F7	Care of the Acutely Ill Medical Patient	15
SNM636	F7	Acute Care – Policy and Practice	30

 units to the value of *fifteen* credits from

SNM615	F7	Managing Respiratory Disease as a Long Term Condition	15
SNM629	F7	Advanced Care and Management of Chronic Wounds	15
SNM634	F7	Care of the Surgical Patient	15

NURT93 ENHANCING NEONATAL PRACTICE (PGDip) (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a student who has completed
 - NURU144 BMedSci (Hons) Health and Social Care Studies (Neonatal Intensive Care) or equivalent
 - NURU08 BMedSci (Hons) Clinical Nursing Practice or equivalent
 - NURT78 PGCert in Neonatal Intensive Care
- Students must have at least two year's post-qualification experience in neonatal intensive care and be on the appropriate part of the professional register.
- A student admitted under Regulation 1(a) or 1(b) will undertake a programme of study for not less than one year full-time and not more than four years part-time. Such a student will take the following

(a)	SNM630	F7	Enhancing Skills in Emergency Management of the Neonate	15
	SNM631	F7	Holistic Care for Babies and Families	15
	SNM6830	F7	Research Methodology	15
	SNM6840	F7	Research Design and Application	15
- units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

(b)	SNM610	F7	Contexts and Concepts of Advancing Practice	30
	SNM6014	F7	Advancing Service Development	30
	SNM6015	F7	Leading Practice	30
- A student admitted under Regulation 1(c) will undertake a programme of study for not less than one year full-time and not more than two years part-time. Such a student will relinquish their post graduate certificate using the 60 credit towards this award and then take the following

(a)	SNM630	F7	Enhancing Skills in Emergency Management of the Neonate	15
	SNM631	F7	Holistic Care for Babies and Families	15
	SNM6830	F7	Research Methodology	15
	SNM6840	F7	Research Design and Application	15

NURT94 CANCER CARE (PGCert) (Part-Time)

- A person may be admitted as a student who is on the appropriate part of the professional register, is working in a relevant field of practice and holds either:
 - an Honours degree, *or*
 - one hundred and twenty* Level 6 credits, *or*
 - is able to demonstrate academic ability at Level 6 equivalent
- The programme of study will be pursued part-time for two years.
- A student will take

(a)	SNM638	F7	Context of Cancer Care	30
	SNM639	F7	Cancer Pathophysiology and Therapeutics	30

NURT95 NURSING (MMedSci) (Part-Time)

This programme of study is non-modular

- A person may be admitted as a student who has successfully completed the programme of study for the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing with Registration as an adult nurse (NURT77)
- The programme of study will be pursued for not less than fifteen months and not more than three years part time.
- A student admitted with NURT77 is required to be on the appropriate part of the NMC register and currently practicing.
- It is advised that a student admitted should have been qualified for a minimum period of 6 months.
- A student will take

SNM6350	F7	Researching and Research Skills	
---------	----	---------------------------------	--

SNM6360 F7 Dissertation

- The award of the MMedSci will subsume the Postgraduate Diploma.

School of Health & Related Research

HART07 HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE RESEARCH (MSc) (Distance Learning) HART09 (Postgraduate Diploma) HART42 (Postgraduate Certificate)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

- The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
- A student will take

(a)	HAR6000	F7	Professional and Personal Research Skills, Ethics and Governance	15
	HAR6010	F7	Qualitative Data Analysis including Computer Aided Analysis	15
	HAR6029	F7	Systematically Reviewing the Research Literature	15
	HAR6050	F7	Philosophical and Social Issues in Research	15
	HAR6060	F7	Social Research, Methodology and Study Design	15
	HAR6071	F7	Quantitative Data Collection	15
	HAR6081	F7	Qualitative Data Collection	15
	HAR6090	F7	Quantitative Data Analysis, Statistics and Statistical Computing	15
- a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

HAR6110	F7	Dissertation A	60
HAR6120	F7	Dissertation B	60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health and Social Care Research.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Health and Social Care Research.

HART22 PUBLIC HEALTH (MPH) (Full-Time)

HART23 (MPH) (Part-Time)

HART24 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

HART25 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

HART26 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

HART27 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2009-2010

- The programme of study will be pursued full-time for one year or part-time not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
- A student will take

(a)	HAR675	F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
	HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
	HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15

HAR6041	F7	Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
(b) units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following			
HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR697	F7	Using Policy to Strengthen Healthcare Systems	15
HAR6016	F7	Sociology of Public Health	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-Based Health Care	15
(c) HAR6024 F7 Dissertation 60			
3. A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.			
4. A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health.			

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Sessions 2009-2010 to 2011-2012

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for one year or part-time not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.			
2. A student will take			
(a)			
HAR675	F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
HAR6041	F7	Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR680	F7	Contemporary Health Psychology	15
HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Health Services	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR697	F7	Policy, Practice and Health Systems	15
HAR6016	F7	Sociology of Health and Illness	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-Based Health Care	15
(c) HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45			
3. A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.			
4. A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health.			

C: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 or later

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for one year or part-time not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.			
2. A student will take			
(a)			
HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR675	F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15

HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
HAR6041	F7	Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation	15
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
GEO6016		Data Visualisation & GIS	15
GEO6808	F7	HIV/AIDS	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR680	F7	Contemporary Health Psychology	15
HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Health Services	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR697	F7	Using Policy to Strengthen Healthcare Systems	15
HAR6016	F7	Sociology of Public Health	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR6045	F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15
HAR6058		Social Determinants of Health Inequalities	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-Based Health Care	15
(c) HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45			
3. A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.			
4. A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health.			

HART31 PUBLIC HEALTH (EuroPubHealth) (MPH) (Erasmus Mundus)

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for two years.			
2. A student will take			
(a)			
HAR675	F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
HAR6041	F7	Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation	15
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR697	F7	Using Policy to Strengthen Healthcare Systems	15
HAR6016	F7	Sociology of Public Health	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-based Health Care	15
(c) a dissertation unit to the value of <i>thirty</i> ECTS (<i>sixty</i> UoS credits)			
3. During the period of study, the student will also attend another institution, approved by the EuroPubHealth consortium, to study for the unit listed at 2(c) above. Award of the Sheffield MPH will not be contingent upon any credits other than those outlined at 2 above.			

4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health.

**HART32 MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH
(HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH) (MPH)
(Full-Time)**

HART33 (MPH)(Part-Time)

HART34 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

HART35 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

HART36 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

HART37 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

HAR675	F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
HAR6041	F7	Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
HAR6531	F7	Qualitative Research Design and Analysis	15
 - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR674	F7	Randomised Controlled Trials	15
HAR680	F7	Contemporary Health Psychology	15
HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Health Services	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR697	F7	Using Policy to Strengthen Healthcare Systems	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR6045	F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-based Health Care	15
 - (c) HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (HSR).
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (HSR).

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

HAR675	F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
HAR6041	F7	Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
HAR6531	F7	Qualitative Research Design and Analysis	15
 - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR674	F7	Randomised Controlled Trials	15
HAR680	F7	Contemporary Health Psychology	15
HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Health Services	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR697	F7	Using Policy to Strengthen Healthcare Systems	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR6045	F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-based Health Care	15
 - (c) HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45

C: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-2013

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR675	F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
HAR6041	F7	Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation	15
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

HAR6081	F7	Qualitative Data Collection	15
HAR6531	F7	Qualitative Research Design and Analysis	15
 - (c) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR674	F7	Randomised Controlled Trials	15
HAR680	F7	Contemporary Health Psychology	15
HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Health Services	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR697	F7	Using Policy to Strengthen Healthcare Systems	15
HAR6010	F7	Qualitative Data Analysis including Computer Aided Analysis	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR6045	F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15
HAR6050	F7	Philosophical and Social Issues in Research	15

HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-based Health Care	15
(d) HAR679	F7	Dissertation	45
3.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (HSR).	
4.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (HSR).	

D: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2013-2014

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR674	F7	Randomised Control Trials	15
HAR675	F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
HAR6531	F7	Qualitative Research Design and Analysis	15
 - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

GEO6016		Data Visualisation and GIS	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR6041	F7	Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation	15
HAR6045	F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-based Health Care	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
 - (d) HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (HSR).
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (HSR).

HART38 PSYCHOTHERAPY STUDIES (MSc) (Distance Learning)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2010-2011

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate, or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Faculty
2. The programme of study will be pursued for two years part-time
3. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of *one hundred and five* credits from the following

HAR603	F7	Well-being and Mental Health	30
HAR604	F7	Cultural Competence in Psychotherapy and Counselling	15
HAR605	F7	Development through the Life Cycle	30
HAR606	F7	Ethics in Psychotherapy and Counselling	15
HAR607	F7	Existential and Human Issues	30

HAR608	F7	An Overview of Different Methods of Psychotherapy and Personal Change	30
HAR609	F7	Conflict and Reconciliation	30
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following	
GMH6010	F7	Research Methods (Community)	15
HAR6060	F7	Social Research, Methodology, Study Design	15
(c)		HAR6650 F7 Dissertation	60
4.		A student who is deemed by the Faculty to have appropriate research training may be permitted to substitute a unit listed at 3(b) with one at 3(a) above.	
5.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychotherapy Studies.	
6.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Psychotherapy Studies.	

HART44 HEALTH ECONOMICS AND DECISION MODELLING (MSc) (Full-Time)

HART45 (MSc) (Part-Time)

HART58 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time) HART62 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for not less than one year and not more than eighteen months and part-time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

HAR667	F7	Cost-effectiveness Modelling for HTA	15
HAR668	F7	Introduction to Health Economics	15
HAR669	F7	Health Research Methods	15
HAR670	F7	Medical Statistics and Evidence Synthesis	15
HAR671	F7	Operational Research Techniques in Health Resource Allocation	15
HAR672	F7	Advanced Simulation Methods	15
HAR694	F7	Valuing the Benefits of Health Care	15
HAR6260	F7	Economic Evaluation	15
 - (b) HAR673 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Economics and Decision Modelling.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Economics and Decision Modelling.

HART46 MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH (MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP) (MPH) (Full-Time)

HART47 (MPH) (Part-Time)

HART48 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

HART49 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

HART50 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

HART51 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

HAR611	F7	Health Services Management	15
HAR613	F7	Strategic Management	15
HAR675	F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
HAR697	F7	Using Policy to Strengthen Healthcare Systems	15
HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
HAR6034	F7	Leadership for Health and Social Care	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR680	F7	Contemporary Health Psychology	15
HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Health Services	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
HAR6041	F7	Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation	15
POL6320	F7	Public Policy and Governance	30
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (Management and Leadership).
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (Management and Leadership).

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011 or later

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

HAR675	F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Health Services	15
HAR697	F7	Using Policy to Strengthen Healthcare Systems	15
HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
 - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
--------	----	---------------------------	----

HAR680	F7	Contemporary Health Psychology	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR6035	F7	Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal	15
HAR6041	F7	Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation	15
POL6320	F7	Public Policy and Governance	30
(c) HAR679	F7	Dissertation	45

3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (Management and Leadership).
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (Management and Leadership).

C: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2012-2013 or later

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for one year and part-time for not less than *two* years and will be subject to a time limit of *three* years.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Health Services	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR697	F7	Using Policy to Strengthen Healthcare Systems	15
HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
HAR6041	F7	Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-based Health Care	15
 - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

HAR675	F7	Key Issues in Global Public Health	15
HAR685	F7	Communicable Disease Control	15
HAR686	F7	Disaster and Emergency Management	15
HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
- (c) HAR679 F7 Dissertation 45
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (Management and Leadership).
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health (Management and Leadership).

HART54 CLINICAL RESEARCH (MSc)

(Full-Time NIHR students)

HART55 (Part-Time NIHR students)

1. The programme of study will be pursued full time for one year and part time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A student will take
 - (a)

HAR674	F7	Randomised Controlled Trials	15
HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
HAR6039	F7	Introduction to Statistics for Clinical Research	15
 - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15
HAR6029	F7	Systematically Reviewing the	15

		Research Literature	
HAR6045	F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-based Healthcare	15
HAR6531	F7	Qualitative Research Methods	15
other HAR units			
(c)	HAR677	F7 Clinical Research Practice	30
(d)	HAR6024	F7 Dissertation	60
3.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Research		
4.	A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Clinical Research		

**HART57 CLINICAL RESEARCH (MSC)
(Part-Time for ACF students)**

- The programme of study will be pursued full time for one year and part time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
- A student will take

(a)	HAR674	F7	Randomised Controlled Trials	15
	HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
	HAR6039	F7	Introduction to Statistics for Clinical Research	15
- units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

DEN601	F7	Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry	15
DEN603	F7	Current Concepts in Dentistry	15
HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
HAR6029	F7	Systematically Reviewing the Research Literature	15
HAR6041	F7	Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation	15
HAR6045	F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-based Healthcare	15
- other HAR units
- (c) HAR6051 F7 Practical Aspects of Clinical Research 30
- (d) MED6100 F7 Research Placement and Portfolio 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Research
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Clinical Research

**HART64 CLINICAL RESEARCH (MSc)
(Full-Time)**

HART65 (Part-Time)

- The programme of study will be pursued full time for one year and part time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
- A student will take

(a)	HAR674	F7	Randomised Controlled Trials	15
	HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
	HAR6039	F7	Introduction to Statistics for Clinical Research	15
- units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

DEN601	F7	Research Methods in Clinical Dentistry	15
--------	----	--	----

DEN603	F7	Current Concepts in Dentistry	15	
HAR619	F7	Epidemiology	15	
HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15	
HAR687	F7	Health Care Financing and Economic Evaluation	15	
HAR6029	F7	Systematically Reviewing the Research Literature	15	
HAR6041	F7	Health Needs Assessment, Planning and Evaluation	15	
HAR6045	F7	Further Statistics for Health Science Researchers	15	
HAR6501	F7	Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques	15	
HAR6521	F7	Promoting Evidence-based Healthcare	15	
HAR6531	F7	Qualitative Research Methods	15	
other HAR units				
(c)	HAR6051	F7	Practical Aspects of Clinical Research	30
(d)	HAR6024	F7	Dissertation	60
3.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Research			
4.	A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Clinical Research			

HART66 INTERNATIONAL HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT, PRICING AND REIMBURSEMENT (MSc) (Distance Learning)

HART67 (Postgraduate Diploma)

HART68 (Postgraduate Certificate)

- The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than two years, and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
- A student shall take

(a)	HAR6111	F7	Methods and Processes in International Health Technology Assessment	15
	HAR6112	F7	International Healthcare Systems and Reimbursement	15
	HAR6113	F7	Cost-effectiveness Modelling in International HTA	15
	HAR6114	F7	Systematic Reviews and Evidence Synthesis: Principles	15
	HAR6115	F7	Economic Evaluation in International HTA	15
- units to the value of not less than *forty-five* credits and not more than *seventy-five* credits from the following

HAR688	F7	Further Design and Analysis of Clinical Trials	15
HAR691	F7	Using Evidence in the Design and Development of Models	15
HAR692	F7	Pharmaceutical Pricing	15
HAR6116	F7	Randomised Controlled Trials to Support Reimbursement Decision Making	15
HAR6117	F7	Systematic Reviews and Evidence Synthesis: Introduction to Advanced Analysis Techniques	15
HAR6118	F7	Utility and Patient-reported Outcomes Data in HTA	15
HAR6119	F7	Building Cost-effectiveness Models for HTA	15
HAR6126	F7	Implementation of HTA in Low and Middle Income Countries (LMICs)	15
- one* of the following

(i)	HAR689	F7	Long Project	60
(ii)	HAR690	F7	Short Project	30

3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Health Technology Assessment, Pricing and Reimbursement.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Health Technology Assessment, Pricing and Reimbursement.

HART80 MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH (MPH) (Distance Learning)

HART81 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)

HART82 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)

A: For students whose initial registration is for the Session 2013-2014

1. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than *two* years and will be subject to a time limit of *four* years.
2. A student will take
 - (a) HAR6042 F7 Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal DL 15
 - HAR6043 F7 Introduction to Research Methods DL 15
 - HAR6044 F7 Systematic Approaches to Evidence Assessment DL 15
 - HAR6047 F7 Key Issues in National and Global Public Health DL 15
 - HAR6048 F7 Epidemiology DL 15
 - CDH623 F7 Health Promotion DL 15
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - HAR698 F7 Communicable Disease Control DL 15
 - HAR699 F7 Leading and Managing Health Services DL 15
 - HAR6049 F7 Using Health Policy to Strengthen Health Systems DL 15
 - (c) HAR6053 F7 Dissertation DL 60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-2013

1. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than *two* years and will be subject to a time limit of *four* years.
2. A student will take
 - (a) HAR6042 F7 Introduction to Statistics and Critical Appraisal DL 15
 - HAR6043 F7 Introduction to Research Methods DL 15
 - HAR6044 F7 Systematic Approaches to Evidence Assessment DL 15
 - CDH623 F7 Health Promotion DL 15
 - HAR6047 F7 Key Issues in National and Global Public Health DL 15
 - HAR6048 F7 Epidemiology DL 15
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - HAR698 F7 Communicable Disease Control DL 15
 - HAR699 F7 Leading and Managing Health Services DL 15
 - HAR6049 F7 Policy, Practice and Health Systems DL 15
 - (c) HAR6053 F7 Dissertation DL 60

3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health.

HART91 ADVANCED EMERGENCY CARE (MSc) (Full-Time)

HART92 (MSc) (Part-Time)

HART93 (Postgraduate Diploma)(Full-Time)

HART94 (Postgraduate Diploma)(Part-Time)

HART95 (Postgraduate Certificate)(Full-Time)

HART96 (Postgraduate Certificate)(Part-Time)

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for *one* year and part-time for not less than *two* years, and will be subject to a time limit of *five* years.
2. A student will take
 - (a) HAR6104 F7 Management Theory and Practice (Leadership and Managing Change) 15
 - HAR6105 F7 Evidence Based Emergency Medicine and Research 15
 - HAR6106 F7 An Introduction to UK Emergency Medicine 15
 - (b) HAR6125 F7 Research Methods for Emergency Medicine 15
 - (c) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following
 - (i) HAR686 F7 Disaster and Emergency Management 15
 - HAR6029 F7 Systematically Reviewing the Research Literature 15
 - HAR6039 F7 Introduction to Statistics for Clinical Research 15
 - HAR6107 F7 Observational and Ambulatory Medicine 15
 - HAR6108 F7 Paediatric Emergency Medicine 15
 - HAR6109 F7 Pre-Hospital Emergency Medicine, Event and Expedition Medicine 15
 - HAR6121 F7 Musculoskeletal Emergency Medicine 15
 - HAR6122 F7 Sedation in Emergency Medicine 15
 - HAR6124 F7 Medicolegal and Forensic Emergency Medicine 15
 - HAR6501 F7 Systematic Reviews and Critical Appraisal Techniques 15
 - HAR6521 F7 Promoting Evidence Based Healthcare 15
 - (ii) other HAR units
 - (d) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 - HAR6054 F7 Dissertation 1 45
 - HAR6127 F7 Dissertation 2 30
 a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits listed at (c) above
3. A student who has relevant knowledge and experience of UK Emergency Medicine may be permitted to substitute a unit listed at 2(c) above for HAR6106.
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c(i)) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Emergency Care
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c(i)) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Emergency Care.

Regulations for the Foundation Year and for First Degrees in the Faculty of Science

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

APSU18	Animal Behaviour	(BSc)	APSU15	Ecology and Conservation Biology	(MBiolSci)
APSU19	Animal Behaviour	(MBiolSci)	MASU04	Environmental Mathematics	(BSc)
MBBU04	Biochemistry	(BSc)	MASU05	Financial Mathematics	(BSc)
MBBU17	Biochemistry	(MBiolSci)	MASU35	Financial Mathematics (Joint programme with Nanjing University of Technology) (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of BSc in Financial Mathematics only)	(BSc)
MBBU09	Biochemistry and Genetics	(BSc)	MBBU01	Genetics	(BSc)
MBBU18	Biochemistry and Genetics	(MBiolSci)	MBBU20	Genetics	(MBiolSci)
MBBU10	Biochemistry and Microbiology	(BSc)	MBBU08	Genetics and Microbiology	(BSc)
MBBU19	Biochemistry and Microbiology	(MBiolSci)	MBBU21	Genetics and Microbiology	(MBiolSci)
MBBU25	Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology	(BSc)	MBBU27	Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology	(BSc)
MBBU26	Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology	(MBiolSci)	MBBU28	Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology	(MBiolSci)
CHMU18	Biological Chemistry	(BSc)	MASU01	Mathematics	(BSc)
CHMU17	Biological Chemistry	(MChem)	MASU02	Mathematics	(MMath)
APSU13	Biology	(BSc)	MASU21	Mathematics and Astronomy	(BSc)
APSU14	Biology	(MBiolSci)	MASU22	Mathematics and Astronomy	(MMath)
APSU24	Biology with a Modern Language	(BSc)	MASU25	Mathematics and Philosophy	(BSc)
APSU25	Biology with a Year Abroad	(BSc)	MASU23	Mathematics and Physics	(BSc)
APSU29	Biology with a Year Abroad	(MBiolSci)	MASU15	Mathematics with a Year Abroad	(MMath)
APSU20	Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity	(BSc)	MASU13	Mathematics with French Language	(MMath)
APSU21	Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity	(MBiolSci)	MASU14	Mathematics with German Language	(MMath)
BMSU02	Biomedical Science	(BSc)	MASU12	Mathematics with Spanish Language	(MMath)
BMSU07	Biomedical Science	(MBiomed Sci)	MASU11	Mathematics with Study in Europe	(BSc)
CHMU03	Chemical Physics	(BSc)	MASU10	Mathematics with Study in Europe	(MMath)
CHMU08	Chemical Physics	(MPhys)	MBBU05	Medical Biochemistry	(BSc)
CHMU01	Chemistry	(BSc)	MBBU22	Medical Biochemistry	(MBiolSci)
CHMU02	Chemistry	(MChem)	MBBU29	Medical Genetics	(BSc)
CHMU32	Chemistry (Joint programme with Nanjing University of Technology)	(BSc)	MBBU30	Medical Genetics	(MBiolSci)
CHMU22	Chemistry and Mathematics	(BSc)	MBBU31	Medical Microbiology	(BSc)
CHMU23	Chemistry with Mathematics	(MChem)	MBBU32	Medical Microbiology	(MBiolSci)
CHMU13	Chemistry with Study in America	(MChem)	MBBU02	Microbiology	(BSc)
CHMU14	Chemistry with Study in Australasia	(MChem)	MBBU23	Microbiology	(MBiolSci)
CHMU14	Chemistry with Study in Australia	(MChem)	MBBU03	Molecular Biology	(BSc)
CHMU11	Chemistry with Study in Europe	(BSc)	MBBU24	Molecular Biology	(MBiolSci)
CHMU06	Chemistry with Study in Europe	(MChem)	PSYU105	Philosophy and Psychology	(BA)
CHMU12	Chemistry with Study in Industry	(BSc)	PHYU01	Physics	(BSc)
CHMU07	Chemistry with Study in Industry	(MChem)	PHYU02	Physics	(MPhys)
CHMU24	Chemistry with Study in Japan	(BSc)	PHYU06	Physics and Astrophysics	(BSc)
CHMU21	Chemistry with Study in Japan	(MChem)	PHYU11	Physics and Astrophysics	(MPhys)
APSU03	Ecology	(BSc)			
APSU15	Ecology	(MBiolSci)			
APSU03	Ecology and Conservation	(BSc)			

PHYU25	Physics and Astrophysics with Study Abroad	(MPhys)
PHYU14	Physics and Philosophy	(BSc)
PHYU18	Physics with Computer Science	(BSc)
PHYU19	Physics with Computer Science	(MPhys)
PHYU12	Physics with Mathematics	(MPhys)
PHYU05	Physics with Medical Physics	(BSc)
PHYU10	Physics with Medical Physics	(MPhys)
PHYU30	Physics with Philosophy	(MPhys)
PHYU24	Physics with Study in Australasia	(MPhys)
PHYU23	Physics with Study in North America	(MPhys)
APSU05	Plant Sciences	(BSc)
APSU16	Plant Sciences	(MBiolSci)
PSYU01	Psychology	(BSc)
PSYU102	Psychology	(BA)
MASU34	Statistics	(G Cert)
PHYU04	Theoretical Physics	(BSc)
PHYU16	Theoretical Physics	(MPhys)
APSU06	Zoology	(BSc)
APSU17	Zoology	(MBiolSci)

APSU03 ECOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C180)

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Ecology (APSU15).

Level 3

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Ecology (APSU15).

APSU03 ECOLOGY AND CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C180)

For Students whose initial registration is from the session 2013-2014

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Ecology and Conservation (APSU15).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Ecology and Conservation (APSU15).

Level 3

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Ecology and Conservation (APSU15).

APSU05 PLANT SCIENCES (BSc) (JACS C200)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Plant Sciences (APSU16).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Plant Sciences (APSU16).

Level 3

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Plant Sciences (APSU16).

APSU06 ZOOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C300)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Zoology (APSU17).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Zoology (APSU17).

Level 3

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Zoology (APSU17).

APSU13 BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C100)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology (APSU14).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology (APSU14).

Level 3

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology (APSU14).

APSU14 BIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C109)

Level 1

- A student will take

(a)	APS119	F4	Comparative Physiology	10
	APS121	F4	Evolution	10
	APS124	F4	Ecosystems and Environmental Change	10
	APS129	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 1	5
	APS130	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 2	5
	APS133	F4	Skills for Biologists 1	20
	APS134	F4	Genes, Cells and Populations	20
- F4 Level APS units to the value of *twenty* credits
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

- | | | | | |
|------|--|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | APS222 | F5 | Animal and Plant Science Tutorials | 10 |
| | APS240 | F5 | Data Analysis | 10 |
| | APS277 | F5 | Careers in Biology | 10 |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | APS260 | F5 | Animal Diversity Practicals | 5 |
| | APS262 | F5 | Biology Projects | 5 |
| | APS263 | F5 | Insect Biology | 5 |
| | APS265 | F5 | Environmental Biology | 5 |
| (c) | a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | APS246 | F5 | Plant Habitats and Distributions | 10 |
| | APS275 | F5 | Ecological Interactions | 10 |
| (d) | units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from the following with at least <i>ten</i> credits selected from (i) and <i>ten</i> credits selected from (ii) | | | |
| | APS269 | F5 | Palaeobiology | 10 |
| | APS271 | F5 | Conservation Principles | 10 |
| | APS273 | F5 | Population and Community Ecology 2 | 20 |
| | APS274 | F5 | The Molecular Revolution in Biology | 20 |
| (i) | APS209 | F5 | Animal Behaviour | 10 |
| | APS211 | F5 | Insects | 10 |
| | APS220 | F5 | Evolutionary Biology | 10 |
| | APS272 | F5 | Animal Diversity | 20 |
| (ii) | APS206 | F5 | Biotechnology and Food Security | 10 |
| | APS216 | F5 | Plant, Cell and Environment | 10 |
| | APS223 | F5 | World Ecosystems | 10 |
| | APS276 | F5 | Symbiosis | 10 |
| (e) | unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits | | | |

Level 3

3. A student will take

- | | | | | |
|------|---|----|---|----|
| (a) | APS330 | F6 | Project | 20 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | APS331 | F6 | Dissertation | 20 |
| | APS340 | F6 | Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme | 20 |
| (c) | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (ii) | | | |
| (i) | APS308 | F6 | Environmental Regulation in Plants | 10 |
| | APS313 | F6 | Global Change | 10 |
| | APS321 | F6 | Trends in Biology | 10 |
| | APS325 | F6 | Life in Extreme Environments | 10 |
| | APS326 | F6 | Biology and Ethics | 10 |
| | APS327 | F6 | History and Philosophy of Science | 10 |
| | APS341 | F6 | Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems | 10 |
| | APS346 | F6 | Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems | 10 |
| (ii) | APS306 | F6 | Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course | 10 |
| | APS336 | F6 | Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course | 10 |
| | APS337 | F6 | Behavioural Ecology Field Course | 10 |
| | APS343 | F6 | Arctic Ecosystems Field Course | 10 |
| | APS350 | F6 | Marine Ecology Field Course | 10 |
| (d) | units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | APS321 | F6 | Trends in Biology | 10 |
| | APS342 | F6 | Evolutionary Ecology | 10 |
| | APS344 | F6 | Topics in Evolutionary Genetics | 10 |
| | APS347 | F6 | Conflict and Cooperation | 20 |
| | APS348 | F6 | The Ecology of Landscapes | 10 |
| | APS349 | F6 | Conservation Issues and Management | 20 |
| (e) | F6 Level APS, BMS and MBB units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits. | | | |

Level 4

4. A student will take

- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| APS402 | F7 | Research Dissertation | 20 |
| APS404 | F7 | Advanced Trends in Biology | 10 |
| APS405 | F7 | Advanced Biological Analysis | 10 |
| APS406 | F7 | Research Project | 70 |

APS407	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	10
--------	----	--------------------------------------	----

5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A student must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 3 and achieve a grade of not less than 65 in unit APS330 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Biology (APSU13).

APSU15 ECOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C189)

Level 2

2. A student will take

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | APS222 | F5 | Animal and Plant Science Tutorials | 10 |
| | APS240 | F5 | Data Analysis | 10 |
| | APS245 | F5 | Freshwater Ecology Field Course | 10 |
| | APS246 | F5 | Plant Habitats and Distributions | 10 |
| | APS266 | F5 | Ecology Project | 5 |
| | APS273 | F5 | Population and Community Ecology 2 | 20 |
| | APS275 | F5 | Ecological Interactions | 10 |
| | APS277 | F5 | Careers for Biologists | 10 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>five</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | APS260 | F5 | Animal Diversity Practical | 5 |
| | APS263 | F5 | Insect Biology | 5 |
| | APS265 | F5 | Environmental Biology | 5 |
| (c) | A unit selected from the following | | | |
| | APS206 | F5 | Biotechnology and Food Security | 10 |
| | APS216 | F5 | Plant, Cell and Environment | 10 |
| | APS220 | F5 | Evolutionary Biology | 10 |
| | APS223 | F5 | World Ecosystems | 10 |
| | APS271 | F5 | Conservation Principles | 10 |
| | APS274 | F5 | The Molecular Revolution in Biology | 20 |
| | APS276 | F5 | Symbiosis | 10 |
| (d) | unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits, if <i>ten</i> credits selected at (c) OR a unrestricted unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits, if APS274 The Molecular Revolution in Biology selected at (c). | | | |

Level 3

3. A student will take

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|----|---|----|
| (a) | APS330 | F6 | Project | 20 |
| (b) | a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | APS331 | F6 | Dissertation | 20 |
| | APS340 | F6 | Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme | 20 |
| (c) | a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | APS306 | F6 | Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course | 10 |
| | APS336 | F6 | Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course | 10 |
| | APS337 | F6 | Behavioural Ecology Field Course | 10 |
| | APS343 | F6 | Arctic Ecosystems Field Course | 10 |
| | APS350 | F6 | Marine Ecology Field Course | 10 |
| (d) | units to the value of <i>seventy</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | APS308 | F6 | Environmental Regulation in Plants | 10 |
| | APS313 | F6 | Global Change | 10 |
| | APS321 | F6 | Trends in Biology | 10 |
| | APS325 | F6 | Life in Extreme Environments | 10 |
| | APS326 | F6 | Biology and Ethics | 10 |
| | APS327 | F6 | History and Philosophy of Science | 10 |
| | APS341 | F6 | Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems | 10 |
| | APS342 | F6 | Evolutionary Ecology | 10 |
| | APS344 | F6 | Topics in Evolutionary Genetics | 10 |
| | APS346 | F6 | Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems | 10 |
| | APS347 | F6 | Conflict and Cooperation | 20 |
| | APS348 | F6 | The Ecology of Landscapes | 10 |

APS349 F6 Conservation Issues and Management 20

Level 4

4. A student will take

APS402	F7	Research Dissertation	20
APS404	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	10
APS405	F7	Advanced Biological Analysis	10
APS406	F7	Research Project	70
APS407	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	10
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A student must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 3 and achieve a grade of not less than 65 in unit APS330 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Ecology (APSU03).

APSU15 ECOLOGY AND CONSERVATION BIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C189)

For Students whose initial registration is from the session 2013-2014

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	APS121	F4	Evolution	10
	APS122	F4	Biodiversity	10
	APS123	F4	Population and Community Ecology 1	10
	APS124	F4	Ecosystems and Environmental Change	10
	APS129	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 1	5
	APS130	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 2	5
	APS131	F4	Ecological Identification Skills	10
	APS133	F4	Skills for Biologists 1	20
	APS134	F4	Genes, Cells and Populations	20
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	APS222	F5	Animal and Plant Science Tutorials	10
	APS240	F5	Data Analysis	10
	APS245	F5	Freshwater Ecology Field Course	10
	APS246	F5	Plant Habitats and Distributions	10
	APS266	F5	Ecology Project	5
	APS271	F5	Conservation Principles	10
	APS273	F5	Population and Community Ecology 2	20
	APS275	F5	Ecological Interactions	10
	APS277	F5	Careers for Biologists	10
- (b) a unit to the value of *five* credits from the following

APS260	F5	Animal Diversity Practical	5
APS263	F5	Insect Biology	5
APS265	F5	Environmental Biology	5
- (c) A unit selected from the following

APS206	F5	Biotechnology and Food Security	10
APS216	F5	Plant, Cell and Environment	10
APS220	F5	Evolutionary Biology	10
APS223	F5	World Ecosystems	10
APS271	F5	Conservation Principles	10
APS274	F5	The Molecular Revolution in Biology	20
APS276	F5	Symbiosis	10
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits if APS274 The Molecular Revolution in Biology not selected at (c).

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	APS330	F6	Project	20
	APS349	F6	Conservation Issues and Management	20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

APS331	F6	Dissertation	20
APS340	F6	Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme	20
- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

APS306	F6	Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course	10
APS336	F6	Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course	10
APS337	F6	Behavioural Ecology Field Course	10
APS343	F6	Arctic Ecosystems Field Course	10
APS350	F6	Marine Ecology Field Course	10
- (d) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following

APS308	F6	Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
APS313	F6	Global Change	10
APS321	F6	Trends in Biology	10
APS325	F6	Life in Extreme Environments	10
APS326	F6	Biology and Ethics	10
APS327	F6	History and Philosophy of Science	10
APS341	F6	Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10
APS342	F6	Evolutionary Ecology	10
APS344	F6	Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	10
APS346	F6	Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
APS347	F6	Conflict and Cooperation	20
APS348	F6	The Ecology of Landscapes	10
APS349	F6	Conservation Issues and Management	20

Level 4

4. A student will take

APS402	F7	Research Dissertation	20
APS404	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	10
APS405	F7	Advanced Biological Analysis	10
APS406	F7	Research Project	70
APS407	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	10
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A student must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 3 and achieve a grade of not less than 65 in unit APS330 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Ecology (APSU03).

APSU16 PLANT SCIENCES (MBiolSci) (JACS C209)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	APS119	F4	Comparative Physiology	10
	APS120	F4	Reproduction, Development and Growth	10
	APS121	F4	Evolution	10
	APS122	F4	Biodiversity	10
	APS124	F4	Ecosystems and Environmental Change	10
	APS129	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 1	5
	APS130	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 2	5
	APS133	F4	Skills for Biologists 1	20
	APS134	F4	Genes, Cells and Populations	20
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	APS216	F5 Plant, Cell and Environment	10
	APS222	F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials	10
	APS240	F5 Data Analysis	10
	APS246	F5 Plant Habitats and Distributions	10
	APS262	F5 Biology Projects	5
	APS265	F5 Environmental Biology	5
	APS273	F5 Population and Community Ecology 2	20
	APS277	F5 Careers for Biologists	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	APS206	F5 Biotechnology and Food Security	10
	APS223	F5 World Ecosystems	10
	APS271	F5 Conservation Principles	10
	APS274	F5 The Molecular Revolution in Biology	20
	APS276	F5 Symbiosis	10

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	APS330	F6 Project	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	APS331	F6 Dissertation	20
	APS340	F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (ii)		
(i)	APS308	F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
	APS313	F6 Global Change	10
	APS321	F6 Trends in Biology	10
	APS325	F6 Life in Extreme Environments	10
	APS326	F6 Biology and Ethics	10
	APS327	F6 History and Philosophy of Science	10
	APS341	F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10
	APS342	F6 Evolutionary Ecology	10
	APS346	F6 Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
	APS348	F6 The Ecology of Landscapes	10
	APS349	F6 Conservation Issues and Management	10
	MBB304	F6 Plant Biotechnology	10
(ii)	APS306	F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course	10
	APS336	F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course	10
	APS337	F6 Behavioural Ecology Field Course	10
	APS343	F6 Arctic Ecosystems Field Course	10
	APS350	F6 Marine Ecology Field Course	10

Level 4

4. A student will take

	APS402	F7 Research Dissertation	20
	APS404	F7 Advanced Trends in Biology	10
	APS405	F7 Advanced Biological Analysis	10
	APS406	F7 Research Project	70
	APS407	F7 Research and Study Skills in Biology	10

5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A student must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 3 and achieve a grade of not less than 65 in unit APS330 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Plant Sciences (APSU05).

APSU17 ZOOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C309)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	APS119	F4 Comparative Physiology	10
	APS120	F4 Reproduction, Development and Growth	10
	APS121	F4 Evolution	10
	APS122	F4 Biodiversity	10
	APS123	F4 Population and Community Ecology 1	10
	APS126	F4 Behaviour of Humans and Other Animals	10
	APS129	F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 1	5
	APS130	F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2	5
	APS133	F4 Skills for Biologists 1	20
	APS134	F4 Genes, Cells and Populations	20

(b) unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	APS222	F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials	10
	APS240	F5 Data Analysis	10
	APS272	F5 Animal Diversity	20
	APS277	F5 Careers for Biologists	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	APS260	F5 Animal Diversity Practicals	5
	APS262	F5 Biology Projects	5
	APS263	F5 Insect Biology	5
	APS275	F5 Ecological Interactions	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	APS273	F5 Population and Community Ecology 2	20
	APS274	F5 The Molecular Revolution in Biology	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	APS209	F5 Animal Behaviour	10
	APS211	F5 Insects	10
	APS220	F5 Evolutionary Biology	10
	APS223	F5 World Ecosystems	10
	APS271	F5 Conservation Principles	10
(e)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.		

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	APS330	F6 Project	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	APS331	F6 Dissertation	20
	APS340	F6 Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (ii)		
(i)	APS321	F6 Trends in Biology	10
	APS325	F6 Life in Extreme Environments	10
	APS326	F6 Biology and Ethics	10
	APS327	F6 History and Philosophy of Science	10
	APS341	F6 Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10
	APS342	F6 Evolutionary Ecology	10
	APS344	F6 Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	10
	APS347	F6 Conflict and Cooperation	20
	APS348	F6 The Ecology of Landscapes	10
	APS349	F6 Conservation Issues and Management	20
(ii)	APS306	F6 Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course	10
	APS336	F6 Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course	10
	APS337	F6 Behavioural Ecology Field Course	10
	APS343	F6 Arctic Ecosystems Field Course	10
	APS350	F6 Marine Ecology Field Course	10

Level 4

4. A student will take

	APS402	F7 Research Dissertation	20
--	--------	--------------------------	----

APS404	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	10
APS405	F7	Advanced Biological Analysis	10
APS406	F7	Research Project	70
APS407	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	10

- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
- A student must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 3 and achieve a grade of not less than 65 in unit APS330 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
- A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Zoology (APSU06).

APSU18 ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR (BSc) (JACS C120)

Level 3

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Animal Behaviour (APSU19).

APSU19 ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR (MBiolSci) (JACS C129)

Level 4

- A student will take

APS402	F7	Research Dissertation	20
APS404	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	10
APS405	F7	Advanced Biological Analysis	10
APS406	F7	Research Project	70
APS407	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	10
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
- A student must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 3 and achieve a grade of not less than 65 in unit APS330 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
- A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Animal Behaviour (APSU18).

APSU20 BIOLOGY WITH CONSERVATION AND BIODIVERSITY (BSc) (JACS C1C9)

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity (APSU21).

Level 3

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity (APSU21).

APSU21 BIOLOGY WITH CONSERVATION AND BIODIVERSITY (MBiolSci) (JACS C1CX)

Level 2

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| APS222 | F5 | Animal and Plant Science Tutorials | 10 |
| APS240 | F5 | Data Analysis | 10 |
| APS260 | F5 | Animal Diversity Practicals | 5 |
| APS266 | F5 | Ecology Project | 5 |
| APS271 | F5 | Conservation Principles | 10 |
| APS272 | F5 | Animal Diversity | 20 |
| APS273 | F5 | Population and Community Ecology 2 | 20 |
| APS277 | F5 | Careers for Biologists | 10 |
 - a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

APS246	F5	Plant Habitat and Distribution	10
APS275	F5	Ecological Interactions	10
 - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

APS206	F5	Biotechnology and Food Security	10
APS209	F5	Animal Behaviour	10
APS211	F5	Insects	10
APS216	F5	Plant, Cell and Environment	10
APS220	F6	Evolutionary Biology	10
APS223	F5	World Ecosystems	10
APS245	F5	Freshwater Ecology Field Course	10
APS269	F5	Palaeobiology	10
APS274	F5	The Molecular Revolution in Biology	20
APS276	F5	Symbiosis	10

Level 3

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| APS330 | F6 | Project | 20 |
| APS349 | F6 | Conservation Issues and Management | 20 |
 - a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

APS331	F6	Dissertation	20
APS340	F6	Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme	20
 - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

APS313	F6	Global Change	10
APS321	F6	Trends in Biology	10
APS348	F6	The Ecology of Landscapes	10
 - a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

APS306	F6	Tropical Rain Forest Biology Field Course	10
APS336	F6	Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course	10
APS337	F6	Behavioural Ecology Field Course	10
APS343	F6	Arctic Ecosystems Field Course	10
APS350	F6	Marine Ecology Field Course	10
 - units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

APS308	F6	Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
APS325	F6	Life in Extreme Environments	10
APS326	F6	Biology and Ethics	10
APS327	F6	History and Philosophy of Science	10
APS341	F6	Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10
APS342	F6	Evolutionary Ecology	10
APS344	F6	Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	10
APS346	F6	Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
APS347	F6	Conflict and Cooperation	20

units listed at (c) above.

Level 4

- A student will take

APS402	F7	Research Dissertation	20
APS404	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	10
APS405	F7	Advanced Biological Analysis	10
APS406	F7	Research Project	70
APS407	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	10

5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A student must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 3 and achieve a grade of not less than 65 in unit APS330 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Biology with Conservation and Biodiversity (APSU20).

APSU24 BIOLOGY WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE (BSc) (JACS C1R9)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a)

APS119	F4	Comparative Physiology	10
APS121	F4	Evolution	10
APS124	F4	Ecosystems and Environmental Change	10
APS129	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 1	5
APS130	F4	Laboratory Skills in Biology 2	5
APS133	F4	Skills for Biologists 1	20
APS134	F4	Genes, Cells and Populations	20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits in a single language from *one* of the following
 - (i)

MLT201	F4	French 2A	10
MLT202	F4	French 2B	10
MLT203	F4	Spanish 2A	10
MLT204	F4	Spanish 2B	10
MLT205	F4	German 2A	10
MLT206	F4	German 2B	10
MLT207	F4	Italian 2A	10
MLT208	F4	Italian 2B	10
 - (ii)

MLT215	F4	Spanish Consolidation A	10
MLT216	F4	Spanish Consolidation B	10
MLT225	F4	French Consolidation A	10
MLT226	F4	French Consolidation B	10
 - (iii)

MLT260	F4	French 3A	10
MLT261	F4	French 3B	10
MLT262	F4	Spanish 3A	10
MLT263	F4	Spanish 3B	10
MLT264	F4	German 3A	10
MLT265	F4	German 3B	10
MLT266	F4	Italian 3A	10
MLT267	F4	Italian 3B	10
 - (c) F4 Level APS or MLT units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

APS222	F5	Animal and Plant Science Tutorials	10
APS240	F5	Data Analysis	10
APS277	F5	Careers for Biologists	10
 - (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

APS246	F5	Plant Habitats and Distributions	10
APS260	F5	Animal Diversity Practicals	5
APS262	F5	Biology Projects	5
APS263	F5	Insect Biology	5
APS265	F5	Environmental Biology	5
APS266	F5	Ecology Project Practical	5
APS275	F5	Ecological Interactions	10
 - (c) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following with at least *ten* credits selected from (i) and *ten* credits selected from (ii)

APS269	F5	Palaeobiology	10
APS271	F5	Conservation Principles	10
APS273	F5	Population and Community Ecology 2	20

- | | | | |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| APS274 | F5 | The Molecular Revolution in Biology | 20 |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
- (i)

APS209	F5	Animal Behaviour	10
APS211	F5	Insects	10
APS220	F5	Evolutionary Biology	10
APS272	F5	Animal Diversity	20
 - (ii)

APS206	F5	Biotechnology and Food Security	10
APS216	F5	Plant, Cell and Environment	10
APS223	F5	World Ecosystems	10
APS276	F5	Symbiosis	10
 - (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following
 - (i) units listed at 1) (b) (iii) above in the language selected at Level 1
 - (ii)

MLT310	F5	French 4A	10
MLT311	F5	French 4B	10
MLT312	F5	Spanish 4A	10
MLT313	F5	Spanish 4B	10
MLT314	F5	German 4A	10
MLT315	F5	German 4B	10
MLT316	F5	Italian 4A	10
MLT317	F5	Italian 4B	10
 - (e) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following in the language selected at Level 1

MLT221	F5	Placement Preparation: French	10
MLT222	F5	Placement Preparation: German	10
MLT223	F5	Placement Preparation: Spanish	10
MLT243	F5	Italian Project	10

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

APS330	F6	Project	20
--------	----	---------	----
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

APS331	F6	Dissertation	20
APS340	F6	Biology Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme	20
 - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* credits being selected from (ii)
 - (i)

APS308	F6	Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
APS313	F6	Global Change	10
APS321	F6	Trends in Biology	10
APS325	F6	Life in Extreme Environments	10
APS327	F6	History and Philosophy of Sciences	10
APS341	F6	Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10
APS346	F6	Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
 - (ii)

APS306	F6	Tropical Rain Forest Field Course	10
APS336	F6	Animal Ecology and Behaviour Field Course (Peak District)	10
APS337	F6	Behaviour Ecology Field Course	10
APS343	F6	Arctic Ecosystems Field Course	10
APS350	F6	Marine Ecology Field Course	10
 - (d) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

APS321	F6	Trends in Biology	10
APS342	F6	Evolutionary Ecology	10
APS347	F6	Conflict and Cooperation	20
APS348	F6	The Ecology of Landscapes	10
APS349	F6	Conservation Issues and Management	20
 - (e) units to the value of *twenty* credits from *one* of the following
 - (i) units listed at 2(e)(ii) above in the language selected at Level 1
 - (ii)

MLT352	F6	Spanish 5A	10
MLT353	F6	Spanish 5B	10
MLT363A	F6	Italian Project Stage 5A	10
MLT363B	F6	Italian Project Stage 5B	10
MLT350	F6	French 5A	10
MLT351	F6	French 5B	10
MLT354	F6	German 5A	10
MLT355	F6	German 5B	10
4. Before proceeding to the final year, a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full time student at a university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which will

carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits, including *twenty* credits from the MLTC year abroad units, in respect of which no grade will be awarded. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Board to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Biology (APSU13).

APSU25 BIOLOGY WITH A YEAR ABROAD (BSc) (JACS C101)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology with a Year Abroad (APSU29)

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology with a Year Abroad (APSU29)

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biology with a Year Abroad (APSU29)

APSU29 BIOLOGY WITH A YEAR ABROAD (MBiolSci)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) APS119 F4 Comparative Physiology 10
 - APS121 F4 Evolution 10
 - APS124 F4 Ecosystems and Environmental Change 10
 - APS129 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 1 5
 - APS130 F4 Laboratory Skills in Biology 2 5
 - APS133 F4 Skills for Biologists 1 20
 - APS134 F4 Genes, Cells and Populations 20
- (b) F4 Level APS, MBB or BMS units to the value of *twenty* credits.
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

APS240	F5	Data Analysis (optional)	
APS251	F5	Year Abroad	120

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10
 - APS330 F6 Project 20
 - APS331 F6 Dissertation 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

APS308	F6	Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
APS313	F6	Global Change	10
APS325	F6	Life in Extreme Environments	10
APS326	F6	Biology and Ethics	10
APS327	F6	History and Philosophy of Science	10
APS341	F6	Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10
APS346	F6	Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

APS321	F6	Trends in Biology	10
APS342	F6	Evolutionary Ecology	10
APS344	F6	Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	10
APS347	F6	Conflict and Cooperation	20
APS348	F6	The Ecology of Landscapes	10
APS349	F6	Conservation Issues and Management	20

 units listed at (b) above

- (d) F6 Level APS, BMS and MBB units to the value of *thirty* credits subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

Level 4

4. A student will take

APS402	F7	Research Dissertation	20
APS404	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	10
APS405	F7	Advanced Biological Analysis	10
APS406	F7	Research Project	70
APS407	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	10
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A student must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 3 and achieve a grade of not less than 65 in unit APS330 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Biology (APSU13).
8. A student will spend the second session in attendance as a full-time student at an appropriate University in Australia, New Zealand, Canada or the USA, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will take an approved biology programme of study deemed to be the equivalent of F5 units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.

In addition, unit APS240 will be made available to students whilst studying abroad but will be assessed in Semester 1 of Level 3.

BMSU02 BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS B900)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiomedSci in Biomedical Science (BMSU07).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiomedSci in Biomedical Science (BMSU07).

Level 3

3. A student will take *one* of the following

AUTUMN LIBRARY PROJECT

 - (a) BMS320 F6 Biomedical Science Library Project (Autumn Semester) 10
 - BMS350 F6 Practical Image Processing 10
- (b) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (i) below
 - (i) BMS316 F6 Group Research Initiatives 10
 - BMS319 F6 Pharmacological Techniques 10
 - BMS322 F6 Development of the Limbs 10
 - BMS324 F6 Aspects of Facial Development 10
 - BMS329 F6 Neuroscience Techniques 20
 - BMS370 F6 Developmental Genetics 10
 - BMS385 F6 Practical Cell Biology 10
- (ii) BMS301 F6 Membrane Receptors 10
- BMS303 F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy 10
- BMS305 F6 Autonomic Nervous System 10
- BMS309 F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease I. Neurodegeneration 10
- BMS311 F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease 10
- BMS326 F6 Modelling Human Disease 10

BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
BMS351	F6	Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells	10
BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10
BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
BMS387	F6	Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic Life and Death	10
PSY303	F6	Neural Bases of Learning and Development	10
PSY304	F6	Co-operative Models of Mind	10
PSY305	F6	Visual Perception	10
SPRING LIBRARY PROJECT			
(a)	BMS330	F6 Biomedical Science Library Project (Spring Semester)	10
	BMS350	F6 Practical Image Processing	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i) below		
(i)	BMS316	F6 Group Research Initiatives	10
	BMS319	F6 Pharmacological Techniques	10
	BMS322	F6 Development of the Limbs	10
	BMS324	F6 Aspects of Facial Development	10
	BMS329	F6 Neuroscience Techniques	20
	BMS370	F6 Developmental Genetics	10
	BMS385	F6 Practical Cell Biology	10
(ii)	BMS301	F6 Membrane Receptors	10
	BMS303	F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS305	F6 Autonomic Nervous System	10
	BMS309	F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS311	F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS326	F6 Modelling Human Disease	10
	BMS346	F6 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
	BMS351	F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells	10
	BMS376	F6 Membrane Trafficking	10
	BMS379	F6 Cancer Biology	10
	BMS381	F6 Developmental Neurobiology	10
	BMS382	F6 Stem Cell Biology	10
	BMS387	F6 Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic Life and Death	10
	PSY303	F6 Neural Bases of Learning and Development	10
	PSY304	F6 Co-operative Models of Mind	10
	PSY305	F6 Visual Perception	10
LABORATORY PROJECT			
(a)	BMS327	F6 Research Project Literature Review	10
	BMS328	F6 Individual Research Project	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following		
	BMS301	F6 Membrane Receptors	10
	BMS303	F6 Ion channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS305	F6 Autonomic Nervous System	10
	BMS309	F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease I. Neurodegeneration	10
	BMS311	F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS316	F6 Group Research Initiatives	10
	BMS319	F6 Pharmacological Techniques	10
	BMS322	F6 Development of the Limbs	10
	BMS324	F6 Aspects of Facial Development	10
	BMS326	F6 Modelling Human Disease	10
	BMS329	F6 Neuroscience Techniques	20
	BMS346	F6 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
	BMS351	F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells	10
	BMS370	F6 Developmental Genetics	10
	BMS376	F6 Membrane Trafficking	10
	BMS379	F6 Cancer Biology	10
	BMS381	F6 Developmental Neurobiology	10
	BMS382	F6 Stem Cell Biology	10
	BMS385	F6 Practical Cell Biology	10

BMS387	F6	Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic Life and Death	10
PSY303	F6	Neural Bases of Learning and Development	10
PSY304	F6	Co-operative Models of Mind	10
PSY305	F6	Visual Perception	10

BMSU07 BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE (M_{BiomedSci}) (JACS B909)

Level 1

1.	A student will take		
	BMS109	F4 Introduction to Biomedical Science	110
	FCP101	F4 Integrated Science	10

Level 2

2.	A student will take		
	BMS227	F5 Career Development Skills	10
	BMS235	F5 Integrated Physiology and Pharmacology	30
	BMS236	F5 Building Nervous Systems	20
	BMS237	F5 Advanced Developmental Biology	20
	BMS238	F5 Cell and Molecular Biology	20
	BMS246	F5 Introduction to Human Anatomy	20

Level 3

3.	A student will take <i>one</i> of the following		
AUTUMN LIBRARY PROJECT			
(a)	BMS320	F6 Biomedical Science Library Project (Autumn Semester)	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>one hundred and ten</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i) below		
(i)	BMS316	F6 Group Research Initiatives	10
	BMS319	F6 Pharmacological Techniques	10
	BMS322	F6 Development of the Limbs	10
	BMS324	F6 Aspects of Facial Development	10
	BMS329	F6 Neuroscience Techniques	20
	BMS370	F6 Developmental Genetics	10
	BMS385	F6 Practical Cell Biology	10
(ii)	BMS301	F6 Membrane Receptors	10
	BMS303	F6 Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS305	F6 Autonomic Nervous System	10
	BMS309	F6 Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1. Neurodegeneration	10
	BMS311	F6 The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS326	F6 Modelling Human Disease	10
	BMS346	F6 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
	BMS376	F6 Membrane Trafficking	10
	BMS379	F6 Cancer Biology	10
	BMS381	F6 Developmental Neurobiology	10
	BMS382	F6 Stem Cell Biology	10
	BMS387	F6 Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic Life and Death	10

SPRING LIBRARY PROJECT

(a)	BMS330	F6 Biomedical Science Library Project (Spring Semester)	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>one hundred and ten</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i) below		
(i)	BMS316	F6 Group Research Initiatives	10
	BMS319	F6 Pharmacological Techniques	10
	BMS322	F6 Development of the Limbs	10
	BMS324	F6 Aspects of Facial Development	10
	BMS329	F6 Neuroscience Techniques	20
	BMS370	F6 Developmental Genetics	10
	BMS385	F6 Practical Cell Biology	10

(ii)	BMS301	F6	Membrane Receptors	10
	BMS303	F6	Ion Channels, Human Disease and Drug Therapy	10
	BMS305	F6	Autonomic Nervous System	10
	BMS309	F6	Biological Basis of Brain Disease 1. Neurodegeneration	10
	BMS311	F6	The Kidney in Health and Disease	10
	BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
	BMS346	F6	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	10
	BMS376	F6	Membrane Trafficking	10
	BMS379	F6	Cancer Biology	10
	BMS381	F6	Developmental Neurobiology	10
	BMS382	F6	Stem Cell Biology	10
	BMS387	F6	Cell Biology of the Nucleus: its Contribution to Eukaryotic Life and Death	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| BMS401 | F7 | Retrieval and Evaluation of Research Information | 20 |
| BMS402 | F7 | Laboratory Research Project | 60 |
| BMS403 | F7 | Critical Analysis of Current Science | 20 |
| BMS404 | F7 | Ethics, the Law and Public Awareness of Science | 10 |
- (b) F6 Level BMS units to the value of *ten* credits.
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Biomedical Science (BMSU02).

CHMU01 CHEMISTRY (BSc) (JACS F100)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).

CHMU02 CHEMISTRY (MChem) (JACS F100)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|------------------------------|----|
| CHM1001 | F4 | Fundamentals of Chemistry 1 | 20 |
| CHM1002 | F4 | Fundamentals of Chemistry 2 | 20 |
| CHM1401 | F4 | General Laboratory Chemistry | 10 |
| CHM1402 | F4 | Further Laboratory Chemistry | 10 |
- (b) *one* of the following

- (i) (Students without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|----------------------------|----|
| CHM1501 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists 1 | 10 |
| CHM1502 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists 2 | 10 |
- (ii) (Students with A-level Mathematics grade C or above)
- units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------|----|
| MAS140 | F4 | Mathematics (Chemical) | 20 |
| MAS159 | F4 | Mathematics for Chemists | 20 |

- (c) *one* of the following

- (i) (Students without A-level Physics grade C or above)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| CHM1503 | F4 | Physical Principles in Chemistry | 10 |
|---------|----|----------------------------------|----|
- unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
- (ii) (Students with A-level Physics grade C or above)
- unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|----------------------|----|
| CHM2104 | F5 | Inorganic Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM2204 | F5 | Organic Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM2304 | F5 | Physical Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM2401 | F5 | Chemistry Laboratory | 30 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| CHM3104 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM3204 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM3304 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM3404 | F6 | Chemistry Projects | 30 |

Level 4

4. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| CHM4021 | F7 | Topics in Advanced Chemistry 1 | 30 |
| CHM4022 | F7 | Topics in Advanced Chemistry 2 | 30 |
| CHM4401 | F7 | Chemistry Research Project | 60 |
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

CHMU03 CHEMICAL PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS F320)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08).

CHMU06 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN EUROPE (MChem) (JACS F100)
Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	CHM1001	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 1	20
	CHM1002	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 2	20
	CHM1401	F4	General Laboratory Chemistry	10
	CHM1402	F4	Further Laboratory Chemistry	10
- (b) MLT units to the value of *forty* credits
- (c) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Students without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)

CHM1501	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 1	10
CHM1502	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 2	10
 - (ii) (Students with A-level Mathematics grade C or above but without A-level Physics grade C or above)

CHM1503	F4	Physical Principles in Chemistry	10
MAS157	F4	Mathematics for Chemists	10
 - (iii) (Students with A-level Mathematics grade C or above and with A-level Physics grade C or above)
 units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MAS140	F4	Mathematics (Chemical)	20
MAS159	F4	Mathematics for Chemists	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	CHM2105	F5	Inorganic Chemistry	20
	CHM2205	F5	Organic Chemistry	20
	CHM2305	F5	Physical Chemistry	20
	CHM2401	F5	Chemistry Laboratory	30
- (b) MLT units to the value of *thirty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take

CHM3902	F6	Study in Europe	110
---------	----	-----------------	-----

 MLT units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 4

4. A student will take

CHM4023	F7	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 3	30
CHM4024	F7	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 4	30
CHM4401	F7	Chemistry Research Project	60
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in units listed under 1(a) above, in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU06). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU06). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU11) or BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
7. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU06). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU11) or BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

8. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country in attendance as a full-time student at a university *or* other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which will carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits including *ten* credits from the MLTC year abroad units.

CHMU07 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN INDUSTRY (MChem) (JACS F100)
Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	CHM1001	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 1	20
	CHM1002	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 2	20
	CHM1401	F4	General Laboratory Chemistry	10
	CHM1402	F4	Further Laboratory Chemistry	10
- (b) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Students without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)

CHM1501	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 1	10
CHM1502	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 2	10
 - (ii) (Students with A-level Mathematics grade C or above)
 units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MAS140	F4	Mathematics (Chemical)	20
MAS159	F4	Mathematics for Chemists	20
- (c) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Students without A-level Physics grade C or above)

CHM1503	F4	Physical Principles in Chemistry	10
---------	----	----------------------------------	----

 unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
 - (ii) (Students with A-level Physics grade C or above)
 unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

CHM2104	F5	Inorganic Chemistry	30
CHM2204	F5	Organic Chemistry	30
CHM2304	F5	Physical Chemistry	30
CHM2401	F5	Chemistry Laboratory	30

Level 3

3. A student will take

CHM394	F6	Performance on Industrial Placement	40
CHM397	F6	Oral Presentation	10
CHM3903	F6	Final Report on the Year in Industry	40
CHM3904	F6	Self Study Assignments	30

Level 4

4. A student will take

CHM4023	F7	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 3	30
CHM4024	F7	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 4	30
CHM4401	F7	Chemistry Research Project	60
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in units listed under 1 (a) above, in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU12) or BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

7. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU12) or BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
8. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one year working in an industrial establishment on a project agreed between the Head of Department and the industrial establishment. During this period the student will prepare a written report, present an oral report, *or* undertake any other examined work on the project as prescribed by the Head of Department, and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department which will carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.

CHMU08 CHEMICAL PHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F320)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CHM1001 | F4 | Fundamentals of Chemistry 1 | 20 |
| CHM1002 | F4 | Fundamentals of Chemistry 2 | 20 |
| CHM1403 | F4 | Laboratory Chemistry | 10 |
| MAS165 | F4 | Mathematics for Physicists | 10 |
| PHY102 | F4 | Quanta and Matter | 20 |
| PHY112 | F4 | Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers | 20 |
| PHY125 | F4 | Mechanics, Electricity and Waves | 20 |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|------------------------|----|
| CHM2105 | F5 | Inorganic Chemistry | 20 |
| CHM2304 | F5 | Physical Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM2402 | F5 | Chemistry Laboratory | 10 |
| PHY230 | F5 | Experimental Physics 1 | 10 |
| PHY250 | F5 | Core Level 2 Physics 1 | 25 |
| PHY251 | F5 | Core Level 2 Physics 2 | 25 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| CHM3105 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry | 20 |
| CHM3304 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM3402 | F6 | Advanced Chemistry Laboratory Projects | 10 |
| PHY304 | F6 | Particle Physics | 10 |
| PHY332 | F6 | Atomic and Laser Physics | 10 |
| PHY340 | F6 | Problem Solving and Advanced Skills in Physics | 10 |
| PHY342 | F6 | Physics Project 2 | 10 |
| PHY380 | F6 | Solid State Physics | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| PHY303 | F6 | Nuclear Physics | 10 |
| PHY309 | F7 | Further Quantum Mechanics | 10 |
| PHY333 | F7 | Statistical Physics | 10 |
| PHY343 | F6 | Group Project in Physics | 10 |
| PHY382 | F6 | Semiconductor Physics and Technology | 10 |
| PHY469 | F7 | Physics of Soft Condensed Matter | 10 |

Level 4

4. A student will take units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| PHY420 | F7 | Biological Physics | 10 |
| PHY421 | F7 | Advanced Particle Physics | 10 |
| PHY422 | F7 | Magnetic Resonance: Principles and Applications | 10 |
| PHY435 | F7 | Physics in an Enterprise Culture | 10 |
| PHY469 | F7 | Physics of Soft Condensed Matter | 10 |
| PHY475 | F7 | Optical Properties of Solids | 10 |

- (b) *one* of the following
- (i)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| CHM4026 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemical Physics 1 | 20 |
| CHM4027 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemical Physics 2 | 20 |
| PHY480 | F7 | Research Project in Physics and Astronomy | 40 |
- (ii)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| CHM4026 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Chemical Physics 1 | 20 |
| CHM4401 | F7 | Chemistry Research Project | 60 |
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in units listed under 1 above, in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemical Physics (CHMU03).
7. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Chemical Physics (CHMU08). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemical Physics (CHMU03).

CHMU11 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN EUROPE (BSc) (JACS F100)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU06).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Europe (CHMU06).

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| CHM3104 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM3204 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM3304 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM3404 | F6 | Chemistry Projects | 30 |
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full time student at a university *or* other approved institution, *or* working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which will carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of which no grade will be awarded. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

CHMU12 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN INDUSTRY (BSc) (JACS F100)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Industry (CHMU07).

Level 3

- A student will take

CHM3104	F6	Further Inorganic Chemistry	30
CHM3204	F6	Further Organic Chemistry	30
CHM3304	F6	Further Physical Chemistry	30
CHM3404	F6	Chemistry Projects	30
- Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one year working in an industrial establishment on a project agreed between the Head of Department and the industrial establishment. During this period the student will prepare a written report, present an oral report, *or* undertake any other examined work on the project as prescribed by the Head of Department, which will carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of which no grade will be awarded. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

CHMU13 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN AMERICA (MChem) (JACS F100)

Level 1

- A student will take
 - CHM1001 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1 20
 - CHM1002 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 2 20
 - CHM1401 F4 General Laboratory Chemistry 10
 - CHM1402 F4 Further Laboratory Chemistry 10
- one* of the following
 - (Students without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)

CHM1501	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 1	10
CHM1502	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 2	10
 - (Students with A-level Mathematics grade C or above) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MAS140	F4	Mathematics (Chemical)	20
MAS159	F4	Mathematics for Chemists	20
- one* of the following
 - (Students without A-level Physics grade C or above)

CHM1503	F4	Physical Principles in Chemistry	10
---------	----	----------------------------------	----

 unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
 - (Students with A-level Physics grade C or above) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits

Level 2

- A student will take

CHM2104	F5	Inorganic Chemistry	30
CHM2204	F5	Organic Chemistry	30
CHM2304	F5	Physical Chemistry	30
CHM2401	F5	Chemistry Laboratory	30

Level 3

- A student will take

CHM398	F6	Chemistry with Study in America	120
--------	----	---------------------------------	-----

Level 4

- A student will take

CHM4023	F7	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 3	30
CHM4024	F7	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 4	30
CHM4401	F7	Chemistry Research Project	60

- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 64.5 or above in units listed under 1(a) above, in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in America (CHMU13). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in America (CHMU13). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in America (CHMU13). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
- Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country in attendance as a full-time student at a university *or* other approved institution, *or* working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which will carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.

CHMU14 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN AUSTRALIA (MChem) (JACS F108)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2013-14

Level 1

- A student will take
 - CHM1001 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1 20
 - CHM1002 F4 Fundamentals of Chemistry 2 20
 - CHM1401 F4 General Laboratory Chemistry 10
 - CHM1402 F4 Further Laboratory Chemistry 10
- one* of the following
 - (Students without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)

CHM1501	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 1	10
CHM1502	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 2	10
 - (Students with A-level Mathematics grade C or above) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MAS140	F4	Mathematics (Chemical)	20
MAS159	F4	Mathematics for Chemists	20
- one* of the following
 - (Students without A-level Physics grade C or above)

CHM1503	F4	Physical Principles in Chemistry	10
---------	----	----------------------------------	----

 unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
 - (Students with A-level Physics grade C or above) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits

Level 2

- A student will take

CHM2104	F5	Inorganic Chemistry	30
CHM2204	F5	Organic Chemistry	30
CHM2304	F5	Physical Chemistry	30
CHM2401	F5	Chemistry Laboratory	30

Level 3

- A student will take

CHM3901	F6	Study in Australia	120
---------	----	--------------------	-----

Level 4

- A student will take

CHM4023	F7	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 3	30
---------	----	--------------------------------	----

- | | | | | |
|--|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| | CHM4024 | F7 | Topics in Advanced Chemistry 4 | 30 |
| | CHM4401 | F7 | Chemistry Research Project | 60 |
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 64.5 or above in units listed under 1(a) above in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Australia (CHMU14). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
 - A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Australia (CHMU14). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
 - A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Australia (CHMU14). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
 - Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country in attendance as a full-time student at a university *or* other approved institution, *or* working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which will carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.

CHMU14 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN AUSTRALASIA (MChem) (JACS F100)

For students whose initial registration is for the session 2013-14 or later

Level 1

- A student will take

(a)	CHM1001	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 1	20
	CHM1002	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 2	20
	CHM1401	F4	General Laboratory Chemistry	10
	CHM1402	F4	Further Laboratory Chemistry	10
- one* of the following
 - (Students without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)

CHM1501	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 1	10
CHM1502	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 2	10
 - (Students with A-level Mathematics grade C or above) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MAS140	F4	Mathematics (Chemical)	20
MAS159	F4	Mathematics for Chemists	20
- one* of the following
 - (Students without A-level Physics grade C or above)

CHM1503	F4	Physical Principles in Chemistry	10
---------	----	----------------------------------	----

 unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
 - (Students with A-level Physics grade C or above) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits

Level 2

- A student will take

CHM2104	F5	Inorganic Chemistry	30
CHM2204	F5	Organic Chemistry	30
CHM2304	F5	Physical Chemistry	30
CHM2401	F5	Chemistry Laboratory	30

Level 3

- A student will take

CHM3901	F6	Study in Australasia	120
---------	----	----------------------	-----

Level 4

- A student will take

CHM4023	F7	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 3	30
CHM4024	F7	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 4	30
CHM4401	F7	Chemistry Research Project	60

- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 64.5 or above in units listed under 1(a) above in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Australasia (CHMU14). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Australasia (CHMU14). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Australasia (CHMU14). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
- Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country in attendance as a full-time student at a university *or* other approved institution, *or* working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which will carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.

CHMU17 BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (MChem) (JACS C720)

Level 1

- A student will take

(a)	CHM1001	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 1	20
	CHM1002	F4	Fundamentals of Chemistry 2	20
	CHM1401	F4	General Laboratory Chemistry	10
	CHM1402	F4	Further Laboratory Chemistry	10
	MBB161	F4	Biochemistry	20
	MBB164	F4	Molecular Biology	20
- one* of the following
 - (Students without A-level Mathematics grade C or above)

CHM1501	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 1	10
CHM1502	F4	Mathematics for Chemists 2	10
 - (Students with A-level Mathematics grade C or above but without A-level Physics grade C or above)

CHM1503	F4	Physical Principles in Chemistry	10
MAS157	F4	Mathematics for Chemists	10
- (Students with A-level Mathematics grade C or above and with A-level Physics grade C or above) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MAS140	F4	Mathematics (Chemical)	20
MAS159	F4	Mathematics for Chemists	20

Level 2

- A student will take

CHM2105	F5	Inorganic Chemistry	20
CHM2205	F5	Organic Chemistry	20
CHM2305	F5	Physical Chemistry	20
MBB261	F5	Biochemistry 2	20
MBB264	F5	Practical Molecular Bioscience for Chemists	20
MBB266	F5	Molecular Bioscience 2a	20

Level 3

- A student will take

CHM3204	F6	Further Organic Chemistry	30
CHM3205	F6	Biological Chemistry	10
CHM3403	F6	Biological Chemistry Projects	30

MBB301	F6	Macromolecular Machines	10
MBB302	F6	Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures	10
MBB309	F6	Membrane Protein Structure and Function	10
MBB310	F6	Assembly of Supramolecular Structures	10
MBB361	F6	Literature Review	10

Level 4

- A student will take

CHM4025	F7	Advanced Topics in Biological Chemistry	40
CHM4401	F7	Chemistry Research Project	60
MBB405	F7	Advanced Research Topics	10
MBB406	F7	Biological Chemistry Data Handling	10
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in units listed under 1(a) above, in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry (CHMU02).
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Biological Chemistry (CHMU18).
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Biological Chemistry (CHMU18).

CHMU18 BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (BSc) (JACS C720)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17).

Level 3

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MChem in Biological Chemistry (CHMU17).

CHMU21 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN JAPAN (MChem) (JACS F100)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-12

Level 3

- A student will take

CHM350	F6	Study in Japan	90
CHM3904	F6	Self Study Assignments	30

Level 4

- A student will take

CHM4023	F7	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 3	30
CHM4024	F7	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 4	30
CHM4401	F7	Chemistry Research Project	60

- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU21). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry with Study in Japan (CHMU24) or BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).
- Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country in attendance as a full-time student at a university *or* other approved institution, *or* working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which will carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits

CHMU22 CHEMISTRY AND MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS F100, G100)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-12

Level 3

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| CHM3004 | F6 | Chemistry Literature Project | 10 |
| CHM3101 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry 1 | 10 |
| CHM3201 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry 1 | 10 |
| CHM3301 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 1 | 10 |
| CHM3302 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry 2 | 10 |
| CHM3402 | F6 | Advanced Chemistry Laboratory Projects | 10 |
| MAS205 | F5 | Statistics Core | 10 |
| MAS329 | F5 | Applied Differential Equations | 10 |
 - units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MAS300	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10

CHMU23 CHEMISTRY WITH MATHEMATICS (MChem) (JACS F100, G100)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-12

Level 3

- A student will take

CHM3004	F6	Chemistry Literature Project	10
CHM3101	F6	Further Inorganic Chemistry 1	10
CHM3201	F6	Further Organic Chemistry 1	10
CHM3301	F6	Further Physical Chemistry 1	10
CHM3302	F6	Further Physical Chemistry 2	10
CHM3402	F6	Advanced Chemistry Laboratory Projects	10
MAS205	F5	Statistics Core	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS329	F6	Applied Differential Equations	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10

Level 4

- A student will take

CHM4021	F7	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 1	30
CHM4022	F7	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 2	30
CHM4401	F7	Chemistry Research Project	60

7. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 54.5 or above at Level 3 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MChem in Chemistry with Mathematics (CHMU23). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Head of Department to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry and Mathematics (CHMU22).

CHMU24 CHEMISTRY WITH STUDY IN JAPAN (BSc) (JACS F100)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-12

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| CHM3104 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM3204 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM3304 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM3404 | F6 | Chemistry Projects | 30 |
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in Japan, in attendance as a full time student at a university *or* other approved institution, *or* working in an industrial establishment, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will undertake studies at the host institution and any other work prescribed by the Head of Department, which will carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of which no grade will be awarded. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry (CHMU01).

CHMU32 CHEMISTRY (BSc) (JACS F100)

Joint programme with Nanjing University of Technology

- A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the Nanjing University of Technology may be admitted as a student.
- A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and of the Nanjing University of Technology. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
- A student will be subject to the General Regulations of both Institutions.

Level 1

4. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---|-----|------------------------------------|----|
| at the Nanjing University of Technology | | | |
| CHNJ101* | F4* | Laboratory Chemistry 1 (NJUT) | 10 |
| CHNJ102* | F4* | Laboratory Chemistry 2 (NJUT) | 30 |
| CHNJ103* | F4* | Mathematics (NJUT) | 10 |
| CHNJ104* | F4* | Programming/Physics (NJUT) | 20 |
| CHM1003 | F4 | Fundamentals of Chemistry 1 (NJUT) | 20 |
| CHM1004 | F4 | Fundamentals of Chemistry 2 (NJUT) | 10 |
| CHM1005 | F4 | Fundamentals of Chemistry 3 (NJUT) | 10 |
| CHM1404 | F4 | Chemistry Laboratory 1 (NJUT) | 10 |

Level 2

5. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------------|----|
| at the Nanjing University of Technology | | | |
| CHNJ201* | F5* | Chemistry Core 1 (NJUT) | 10 |
| CHNJ202* | F5* | Chemistry Core 2 (NJUT) | 20 |
| CHNJ203* | F5* | Laboratory Chemistry 3 (NJUT) | 10 |
| CHM2101 | F5 | Inorganic Chemistry 1 (NJUT) | 10 |
| CHM2102 | F5 | Inorganic Chemistry 2 (NJUT) | 10 |
| CHM2201 | F5 | Organic Chemistry 1 (NJUT) | 10 |

CHM2202	F5	Organic Chemistry 2 (NJUT)	10
CHM2301	F5	Physical Chemistry 1 (NJUT)	10
CHM2302	F5	Physical Chemistry 2 (NJUT)	10
CHM2404	F5	Chemistry Laboratory 2 (NJUT)	20

Level 3

6. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| at the University of Sheffield | | | |
| CHM3104 | F6 | Further Inorganic Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM3204 | F6 | Further Organic Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM3304 | F6 | Further Physical Chemistry | 30 |
| CHM3404 | F6 | Chemistry Projects | 30 |
7. A student must achieve an overall IELTS score of 6.0 or above at the end of Level 1 in order to continue as a student on the Diploma *and* Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the Nanjing University of Technology *and* the Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the University of Sheffield.
8. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 65 *or* above at Level 2 in the units provided by Nanjing University of Technology *and* a weighted mean grade of 50 *or* above at Level 2 in the units provided by the University of Sheffield in order to proceed to Level 3 of the University of Sheffield.
9. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the University of Sheffield and unless exempted) attend a 6 week induction programme including English Language training at the University of Sheffield before commencing Level 3.
10. A student who completes satisfactorily Levels 1, 2 and 3 according to the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees or equivalent of Nanjing University of Technology may be eligible for the awards of Diploma *and* Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the Nanjing University of Technology.
11. A student who completes satisfactorily Levels 2 and 3 according to the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees of the University of Sheffield will be eligible for the award of the Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the University of Sheffield.
12. A student who does not transfer to the University of Sheffield in Level 3 and who satisfies the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees or equivalent of Nanjing University of Technology may proceed to Level 3 in Nanjing University of Technology to complete the Degree of BSc in Chemistry of the Nanjing University of Technology.

*denotes mapped units that are equivalent to UoS credits

MASU01 MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS G100)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 of the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02).

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| MAS301 | F6 | Group Project | 10 |
| MAS310 | F6 | Continuum Mechanics | 10 |
| MAS314 | F6 | Introduction to Relativity | 10 |
| MAS315 | F6 | Waves | 10 |
| MAS320 | F6 | Fluid Mechanics I | 10 |
| MAS322 | F6 | Operations Research | 10 |
| MAS323 | F6 | Differential Equations: A Case Study | 10 |
| MAS324 | F6 | Milestones in Applied Mathematics II | 10 |
| MAS325 | F6 | Mathematical Methods | 10 |

MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS333	F6	Fields	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS344	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS346	F6	Groups and Symmetry	10
MAS347	F6	Topics in Mathematical Economics	10
MAS348	F6	Game Theory	10
MAS350	F6	Measure and Probability	10
MAS360	F6	Practical and Applied Statistics	20
MAS361	F6	Medical Statistics	10
MAS362	F6	Financial Mathematics	10
MAS363	F6	Linear Models	10
MAS364	F6	Bayesian Statistics	10
MAS370	F6	Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments	10
MAS371	F6	Applied Probability	10
MAS372	F6	Time Series	10
MAS377	F6	Mathematical Biology	10

(b) *one of the following*

(i) MAS302 F6 Undergraduate Ambassador Scheme in Mathematics 20

(ii) units to the value of *twenty* credits from 3(a) above

(iii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

4. With the permission of the Head of Department, up to *thirty* credits at 3(a) may be replaced by units from the following

MAS423	F7	Advanced Operations Research	10
MAS424	F7	Differential Equations (Advanced)	10
MAS438	F7	Fields	10
MAS441	F7	Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
MAS442	F7	Galois Theory	10
MAS452	F7	Stochastic Processes and Finance	20
MAS465	F7	Multivariate Data Analysis	10
MAS472	F7	Computational Inference	10

MASU02 MATHEMATICS (MMath) (JACS G100)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I 20
 MAS111 F4 Mathematics Core II 20
 MAS112 F4 Vectors and Mechanics 20
 MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
 MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20
- (b) *one of the following*
- (i) MAS115 F5 Mathematical Investigation Skills 20
- (ii) FCP101 F4 Integrated Science 10
 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits
- (iii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
 MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
- (b) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| MAS203 | F5 | Mechanics | 10 |
| MAS205 | F5 | Statistics Core | 10 |
| MAS207 | F5 | Continuity and Integration | 10 |
| MAS208 | F5 | Topics in Number Theory | 10 |
| MAS270 | F5 | Vectors and Fluids | 10 |
| MAS271 | F5 | Methods for Differential Equations | 10 |

MAS272	F5	Applied Differential Equations	10
MAS273	F5	Statistical Modelling	10
MAS274	F5	Statistical Reasoning	10
MAS275	F5	Probability Modelling	10
MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
MAS278	F5	Nonlinear Mathematics	10
MAS279	F5	Career Development Skills	10

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MAS301 | F6 | Group Project | 10 |
| MAS310 | F6 | Continuum Mechanics | 10 |
| MAS314 | F6 | Introduction to Relativity | 10 |
| MAS315 | F6 | Waves | 10 |
| MAS320 | F6 | Fluid Mechanics I | 10 |
| MAS322 | F6 | Operations Research | 10 |
| MAS323 | F6 | Differential Equations: A Case Study | 10 |
| MAS324 | F6 | Milestones in Applied Mathematics II | 10 |
| MAS325 | F6 | Mathematical Methods | 10 |
| MAS330 | F6 | Topics in Number Theory | 10 |
| MAS331 | F6 | Metric Spaces | 10 |
| MAS332 | F6 | Complex Analysis | 10 |
| MAS333 | F6 | Fields | 10 |
| MAS334 | F6 | Combinatorics | 10 |
| MAS336 | F6 | Differential Geometry | 10 |
| MAS341 | F6 | Graph Theory | 10 |
| MAS342 | F6 | Applicable Analysis | 10 |
| MAS343 | F6 | History of Mathematics | 10 |
| MAS344 | F6 | Knots and Surfaces | 10 |
| MAS345 | F6 | Codes and Cryptography | 10 |
| MAS346 | F6 | Groups and Symmetry | 10 |
| MAS347 | F6 | Topics in Mathematical Economics | 10 |
| MAS348 | F6 | Game Theory | 10 |
| MAS350 | F6 | Measure and Probability | 10 |
| MAS360 | F6 | Practical and Applied Statistics | 20 |
| MAS361 | F6 | Medical Statistics | 10 |
| MAS362 | F6 | Financial Mathematics | 10 |
| MAS363 | F6 | Linear Models | 10 |
| MAS364 | F6 | Bayesian Statistics | 10 |
| MAS370 | F6 | Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments | 10 |
| MAS371 | F6 | Applied Probability | 10 |
| MAS372 | F6 | Time Series | 10 |
| MAS377 | F6 | Mathematical Biology | 10 |

- (b) *one of the following*
- (i) MAS302 F6 Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics 20
- (ii) units to the value of *twenty* credits from 3(a) above
- (iii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits
- (iv) units listed at 4(b) below to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 4

4. A student will take
- (a) MAS400 F7 Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics 10
 MAS406 F7 Mathematics and Statistics Project II 30
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MAS411 | F7 | Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics | 20 |
| MAS412 | F7 | Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory | 20 |
| MAS420 | F7 | Signal Processing | 10 |
| MAS422 | F7 | Magnetohydrodynamics | 10 |
| MAS423 | F7 | Advanced Operations Research | 10 |
| MAS424 | F7 | Differential Equations (Advanced) | 10 |
| MAS430 | F7 | Analytic Number Theory | 10 |
| MAS432 | F7 | Group Representations | 10 |
| MAS435 | F7 | Algebraic Topology | 20 |
| MAS436 | F7 | Functional Analysis | 20 |
| MAS438 | F7 | Fields | 10 |

MAS439	F7	Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry	20
MAS441	F7	Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
MAS442	F7	Galois Theory	10
MAS451	F7	Measure and Probability	10
MAS452	F7	Stochastic Processes and Finance	20
MAS461	F7	Medical Statistics	10
MAS462	F7	Financial Mathematics	10
MAS463	F7	Linear Models	10
MAS464	F7	Bayesian Statistics	10
MAS465	F7	Multivariate Data Analysis	10
MAS472	F7	Computational Inference	10
MAS473	F7	Extended Linear Models	10

units listed at 3 above to the value of *twenty* credits

- With the permission of the Head of Department a student may replace MAS406 at 4(a) above with the following unit and units to the value of *seventy* credits from 4(b) above
MAS407 F7 Mathematics and Statistics Project III 40
- A student must achieve a weighted mean of 59.5 or above at Level Two, at the first attempt, in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics (MASU01).
- A student must normally achieve a weighted mean of 59.5 or above at Level Three in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics (MASU01).
- A student will take at least *one hundred and twenty* credits at F7 level in Levels 3 and 4 combined in order to be eligible for the award of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02).

MASU04 ENVIRONMENTAL MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS GF18)

Level 3

- A student will take
 - GEO347 F6 Geo-Environmental Project 20
 - one* of the following
 - MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
 - MAS314 F6 Introduction to Relativity 10
 - MAS315 F6 Waves 10
 - MAS320 F6 Fluid Mechanics I 10
 - units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MAS360	F6	Practical and Applied Statistics	20
MAS363	F6	Linear Models	10
MAS364	F6	Bayesian Statistics	10
MAS370	F6	Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments	10
MAS371	F6	Applied Probability	10
MAS372	F6	Time Series	10
 - a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

GEO345	F6	Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology	20
GEO352	F6	Geological Hazards	20
GEO354	F6	Contemporary Climate Change	20
GEO362	F6	GIS and the Environment	20
GEO365	F6	Dryland Environments Fieldclass	20
GEO368	F6	Planetary Geoscience	20
GEO369	F6	Social and Spatial Inequalities	20
 - units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MAS302	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	20
MAS323	F6	Differential Equations: a Case Study	10
MAS324	F6	Milestones in Applied Mathematics II	10
MAS325	F6	Mathematical Methods	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS377	F6	Mathematical Biology	10

units listed as 3(b)(ii) or (c) above

MASU05 FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS GN13)

For students whose initial registration was prior to 2012-13

Level 1

- A student will take
 - MAS100 F4 Mathematics with Maple 10
 - MAS101 F4 Probability, Sets and Complex Numbers 10
 - MAS103 F4 Differential and Difference Equations 10
 - MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
 - MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20
 - MAS170 F4 Practical Calculus 10
 - MAS171 F4 Matrices and Geometry 10
 - MAS174 F4 Applications of Probability and Statistics 10
 - MGT132 F4 Financial Accounting (Accounting for Accountants) 20

Level 2

- A student will take
 - MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
 - MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
 - MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
 - MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration 10
 - MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
 - MGT212 F5 Financial Management 20
 - MGT230 F5 Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing 20
- units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10
MAS271	F5	Methods for Differential Equations	10
MAS272	F5	Applied Differential Equations	10
MAS273	F5	Statistical Modelling	10
MAS274	F5	Statistical Reasoning	10
MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MGT213	F5	Issues in Financial Management	20

Level 3

- A student will take
 - MAS331 F6 Metric Spaces 10
 - MAS362 F6 Financial Mathematics 10
 - MAS452 F7 Stochastic Processes and Finance 20
- units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MAS301	F6	Group Project I	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS348	F6	Game Theory	10
MAS350	F6	Measure and Probability	10
MAS363	F6	Linear Models	10
MAS364	F6	Bayesian Statistics	10
MAS370	F6	Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments	10
MAS371	F6	Applied Probability	10
MAS372	F6	Time Series	10
MAS377	F6	Mathematical Biology	10
MAS472	F7	Computational Inference	10
- units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20
MGT321	F6	Corporate Finance	20
MGT375	F6	Financial Derivatives	20

For students whose initial registration was for the period 2012-13 or later.

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I 20
 - MAS111 F4 Mathematics Core II 20
 - MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
 - MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20
 - (b) *one of the following*
 - (i) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy I 20
 - ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy II 20
 - (ii) MGT102 F4 Introduction to Management Accounting 20
 - MGT132 F4 Introduction to Financial Accounting 20
 - (iii) COM160 F4 Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design 20
 - MGT132 F4 Introduction to Financial Accounting 20

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
 - MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
 - MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
 - MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration 10
 - MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
 - MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory 10
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from
 - MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
 - MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
 - (c) *one of the following*
 - (i) units to the value of *forty* credits from
 - ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
 - ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
 - ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
 - (ii) MGT212 F5 Financial Management 20
 - MGT230 F5 Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) MAS331 F6 Metric Spaces 10
 - MAS362 F6 Financial Mathematics 10
 - MAS452 F7 Stochastic Processes and Finance 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - MAS301 F6 Group Project I 10
 - MAS322 F6 Operations Research 10
 - MAS343 F6 History of Mathematics 10
 - MAS347 F6 Topics in Mathematical Economics 10
 - MAS348 F6 Game Theory 10
 - MAS360 F6 Practical and Applied Statistics 20
 - MAS363 F6 Linear Models 10
 - MAS364 F6 Bayesian Statistics 10
 - MAS370 F6 Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments 10
 - MAS371 F6 Applied Probability 10
 - MAS372 F6 Time Series 10
 - MAS377 F6 Mathematical Biology 10
 - MAS472 F7 Computational Inference 10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - ECN340 F6 Further Econometrics 20
 - ECN357 F6 Modern Finance 20
 - MGT321 F6 Corporate Finance 20
 - MGT375 F6 Financial Derivatives 20

MASU10 MATHEMATICS WITH STUDY IN EUROPE (MMath) (JACS G102)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I 20
 - MAS111 F4 Mathematics Core II 20
 - (b) *one of the following*
 - (i) MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
 - MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20
 - MLT units to the value of *forty* credits
 - (ii) MAS112 F4 Vectors and Mechanics 20
 - MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
 - MLT units to the value of *forty* credits
 - (iii) MAS112 F4 Vectors and Mechanics 20
 - MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20
 - MLT units to the value of *forty* credits
 - (c) (b)(ii) *or* (iii) may be taken only with the permission of the Head of Department.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
 - MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from
 - MAS203 F5 Mechanics 10
 - MAS205 F5 Statistics Core 10
 - MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration 10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - MAS270 F5 Vectors and Fluids 10
 - MAS271 F5 Methods for Differential Equations 10
 - MAS272 F5 Applied Differential Equations 10
 - MAS273 F5 Statistical Modelling 10
 - MAS274 F5 Statistical Reasoning 10
 - MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
 - MAS276 F5 Rings and Groups 10
 - MAS277 F5 Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory 10
 - MAS278 F5 Nonlinear Mathematics 10
 - (d) *one of the following*
 - (i) MLT units to the value of *forty* credits
 - (ii) MAS208 F5 Topics in Number Theory 10
 - MAS275 F5 Probability Modelling 10
 - MLT units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take *one of the following*
 - (a) MAS390 F6 Study Abroad 120
 - (b) MAS391 F6 Study Abroad 110
 - an appropriate MLT unit to the value of *ten* credits
 - (c) MAS392 F6 Study Abroad 100
 - appropriate MLT units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a) MAS400 F7 Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics 10
 - MAS406 F7 Mathematics and Statistics Project II 30
 - (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
 - MAS411 F7 Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics 20
 - MAS412 F7 Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory 20
 - MAS420 F7 Signal Processing 10
 - MAS422 F7 Magnetohydrodynamics 10
 - MAS423 F7 Advanced Operations Research 10

MAS424	F7	Differential Equations (Advanced)	10
MAS430	F7	Analytic Number Theory	10
MAS435	F7	Algebraic Topology	20
MAS436	F7	Functional Analysis	20
MAS438	F7	Fields	10
MAS439	F7	Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry	20
MAS441	F7	Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
MAS442	F7	Galois Theory	10
MAS451	F7	Measure and Probability	10
MAS452	F7	Stochastic Processes and Finance	20
MAS461	F7	Medical Statistics	10
MAS462	F7	Financial Mathematics	10
MAS463	F7	Linear Models	10
MAS464	F7	Bayesian Statistics	10
MAS465	F7	Multivariate Data Analysis	10
MAS472	F7	Computational Inference	10
MAS473	F7	Extended Linear Models	10

appropriate MLT units to the value of *twenty* credits

5. With the permission of the Head of Department a student may replace MAS406 at 4(a) with the following unit and units to the value of *seventy* credits from 4(b) above
MAS407 F7 Mathematics and Statistics Project III 40
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in the MAS units at Level 1 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU10). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics (MASU01), MMath in Mathematics (MASU02) or BSc in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11).
7. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in the MAS units at Level 2, at the first attempt, in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU10). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics (MASU01) or BSc in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11).
8. A student must normally achieve a weighted average of at least 55 in the MLT units at both Level 1 *and* Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU10). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the MMath Mathematics (MASU02) or BSc Mathematics (MASU01).

MASU11 MATHEMATICS WITH STUDY IN EUROPE (BSc) (JACS G102)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU10).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU10).

Level 3

3. A student will spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. The year abroad will be assessed on a Pass / Fail basis.

Level 4

3. A student will take
(a) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following

MAS301	F6	Group Project	10
MAS302	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	20
MAS310	F6	Continuum Mechanics	10
MAS314	F6	Introduction to Relativity	10
MAS315	F6	Waves	10
MAS320	F6	Fluid Mechanics I	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS323	F6	Differential Equations: A Case Study	10
MAS324	F6	Milestones in Applied Mathematics II	10
MAS325	F6	Mathematical Methods	10
MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS333	F6	Fields	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS344	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS346	F6	Groups and Symmetry	10
MAS347	F6	Topics in Mathematical Economics	10
MAS348	F6	Game Theory	10
MAS350	F6	Measure and Probability	10
MAS360	F6	Practical and Applied Statistics	20
MAS361	F6	Medical Statistics	10
MAS362	F6	Financial Mathematics	10
MAS363	F6	Linear Models	10
MAS364	F6	Bayesian Statistics	10
MAS370	F6	Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments	10
MAS371	F6	Applied Probability	10
MAS372	F6	Time Series	10
MAS377	F6	Mathematical Biology	10

(b) *one* of the following

- (i) appropriate MLT units to the value of *twenty* credits
 - (ii) units to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 3(a) above.
4. A student must normally achieve a weighted average of at least 55 in the MLT units at both Level 1 *and* Level 2, *and* successfully complete the session outlined in (3) above, in order to continue as a student of the Degree of BSc Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the BSc Mathematics (MASU01).
 5. The final degree classification will be calculated on a 1:2 basis, excluding the Pass / Fail mark obtained for the year abroad.

MASU12 MATHEMATICS WITH SPANISH LANGUAGE (MMath) (JACS G1R3)

Level 1

1. A student will take
(a) MAS110 F4 Mathematics Core I 20
MAS111 F4 Mathematics Core II 20
MAS113 F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 20
MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20
MLT262 F4 Spanish 3A 10
MLT263 F4 Spanish 3B 10
MLT281 F4 Spanish 3C Language Project 10
(b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
MLT347 F4 Spanish/English, English/Spanish Tandem Learning, Stage 3 10
an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
	MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
	MAS205	F5	Statistics Core	10
	MAS207	F5	Continuity and Integration	10
	MLT223I	F5	Spanish Placement Preparation	10
	MLT312	F5	Spanish 4A	10
	MLT313	F5	Spanish 4B	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS273	F5	Statistical Modelling	10
	MAS274	F5	Statistical Reasoning	10
	MAS275	F5	Probability Modelling	10
	MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
	MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
	MAS278	F5	Nonlinear Mathematics	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	MLT219	F5	Tandem Learning Module Stage 4 (Spanish / English)	10
	MLT321	F5	Spanish Project	10
	an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits			

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
	MAS392	F6	Study Abroad	100
	MLT301	F6	Spanish 3D/4D Year Abroad Project	10
	MLT303	F6	Spanish 3E/4E Year Abroad Project	10

Level 4

4.	A student will take			
(a)	MAS400	F7	Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics	10
	MAS406	F7	Mathematics and Statistics Project II	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MLT327	F7	Tandem Learning Module Stage 5 Spanish/English	10
	MLT352	F7	Foreign Languages at Work – Spanish Stage 5A	10
	MLT353	F7	Foreign Languages at Work – Spanish Stage 5B	10
	MLT361	F7	Spanish Project	10
	an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits			
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS423	F7	Advanced Operations Research	10
	MAS430	F7	Analytic Number Theory	10
	MAS432	F7	Group Representations	10
	MAS435	F7	Algebraic Topology	20
	MAS436	F7	Functional Analysis	20
	MAS438	F7	Fields	10
	MAS439	F7	Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry	20
	MAS441	F7	Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
	MAS442	F7	Galois Theory	10
	MAS451	F7	Measure and Probability	10
	MAS452	F7	Stochastic Processes and Finance	20
	MAS461	F7	Medical Statistics	10
	MAS462	F7	Financial Mathematics	10
	MAS463	F7	Linear Models	10
	MAS464	F7	Bayesian Statistics	10
	MAS465	F7	Multivariate Data Analysis	10
	MAS472	F7	Computational Inference	10
	MAS473	F7	Extended Linear Models	10
5.	A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in the MAS units at Level 1 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Spanish Language (MASU12). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics (MASU01), MMath in Mathematics (MASU02) or BSc in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11).			

6.	A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in the MAS units at Level 2, at the first attempt, to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with Spanish Language (MASU12). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11) or BSc in Mathematics (MASU01).			
7.	A student must normally achieve a weighted average of at least 55 in the MLT units at both Level 1 and Level 2 in order to continue as a student of the degree of MMath Mathematics with Spanish Language (MASU12). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the MMath Mathematics (MASU02) or BSc Mathematics (MASU01).			

MASU13 MATHEMATICS WITH FRENCH LANGUAGE (MMath) (JACS GIR1)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	MAS110	F4	Mathematics Core I	20
	MAS111	F4	Mathematics Core II	20
	MAS113	F4	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	20
	MAS114	F4	Numbers and Groups	20
	MLT260	F4	French 3A	10
	MLT261	F4	French 3B	10
	MLT280	F4	French 3C Language Project	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	MLT345	F4	French/English, English/French Tandem Learning, Stage 3	10
	an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits			

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
	MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
	MAS205	F5	Statistics Core	10
	MAS207	F5	Continuity and Integration	10
	MLT221	F5	French Placement Preparation	10
	MLT310	F5	French 4A	10
	MLT311	F5	French 4B	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS273	F5	Statistical Modelling	10
	MAS274	F5	Statistical Reasoning	10
	MAS275	F5	Probability Modelling	10
	MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
	MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
	MAS278	F5	Nonlinear Mathematics	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	MLT217	F5	Tandem Learning Module Stage 4 (French / English)	10
	MLT320	F5	French Project	10
	an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits			

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
	MAS392	F6	Study Abroad	100
	MLT330	F6	French 4D Year Abroad Project	10
	MLT331	F6	French 4E Year Abroad Project	10

Level 4

4.	A student will take			
(a)	MAS400	F7	Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics	10
	MAS406	F7	Mathematics and Statistics Project II	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MLT325	F7	Tandem Learning Module Stage 5 French/English	10

MLT350	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - French Stage 5A	10
MLT351	F7	Foreign Languages at Work - French Stage 5B	10
MLT360	F7	French Project	10
an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits			
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
MAS423	F7	Advanced Operations Research	10
MAS430	F7	Analytic Number Theory	10
MAS432	F7	Group Representations	10
MAS435	F7	Algebraic Topology	20
MAS436	F7	Functional Analysis	20
MAS438	F7	Fields	10
MAS439	F7	Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry	20
MAS441	F7	Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
MAS442	F7	Galois Theory	10
MAS451	F7	Measure and Probability	10
MAS452	F7	Stochastic Processes and Finance	20
MAS461	F7	Medical Statistics	10
MAS462	F7	Financial Mathematics	10
MAS463	F7	Linear Models	10
MAS464	F7	Bayesian Statistics	10
MAS465	F7	Multivariate Data Analysis	10
MAS472	F7	Computational Inference	10
MAS473	F7	Extended Linear Models	10
5.	A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in the MAS units at Level 1 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with French Language (MASU13). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics (MAU01), MMath in Mathematics (MASU02) or BSc in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11).		
6.	A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in the MAS units at Level 2, at the first attempt, in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with French Language (MASU13). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11) or BSc in Mathematics (MASU01).		
7.	A student must normally achieve a weighted average of at least 55 in the MLT units at both Level 1 <i>and</i> Level 2 in order to continue as a student of the degree of MMath Mathematics with French Language (MASU13). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the MMath Mathematics (MASU02) or BSc Mathematics (MASU01).		

MASU14 MATHEMATICS WITH GERMAN LANGUAGE (MMath) (JACS G1R2)

Level 1

1.	A student will take		
(a)	MAS110	F4 Mathematics Core I	20
	MAS111	F4 Mathematics Core II	20
	MAS113	F4 Introduction to Probability and Statistics	20
	MAS114	F4 Numbers and Groups	20
	MLT264	F4 German 3A	10
	MLT265	F4 German 3B	10
	MLT282	F4 German 3C Language Project	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	MLT346	F4 German/English, English/German Tandem Learning, Stage 3	10
an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits			

Level 2

2.	A student will take		
(a)	MAS201	F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications	10

MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
MAS205	F5	Statistics Core	10
MAS207	F5	Continuity and Integration	10
MLT222I	F5	German Placement Preparation	10
MLT314I	F5	German 4A	10
MLT315I	F5	German 4B	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
MAS273	F5	Statistical Modelling	10
MAS274	F5	Statistical Reasoning	10
MAS275	F5	Probability Modelling	10
MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
MAS278	F5	Nonlinear Mathematics	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
MLT218AI	F5	Tandem Learning Module Stage 4 German English	10
MLT322	F5	German Project	10
an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits			

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
	MAS392	F6 Study Abroad	100
	MLT302	F6 German 3D/4D Year Abroad Project	10
	MLT304	F6 German 3E/4E Year Abroad Project	10

Level 4

4.	A student will take		
(a)	MAS400	F7 Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics	10
	MAS406	F7 Mathematics and Statistics Project II	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	MLT326	F7 Tandem Learning Module Stage 5 German/English	10
	MLT354	F7 Foreign Languages at Work - German Stage 5A	10
	MLT355	F7 Foreign Languages at Work - German Stage 5B	10
	MLT362	F7 German Project	10
an appropriate MLTC unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits			
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	MAS423	F7 Advanced Operations Research	10
	MAS430	F7 Analytic Number Theory	10
	MAS432	F7 Group Representations	10
	MAS435	F7 Algebraic Topology	20
	MAS436	F7 Functional Analysis	20
	MAS438	F7 Fields	10
	MAS439	F7 Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry	20
	MAS441	F7 Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
	MAS442	F7 Galois Theory	10
	MAS451	F7 Measure and Probability	10
	MAS452	F7 Stochastic Processes and Finance	20
	MAS461	F7 Medical Statistics	10
	MAS462	F7 Financial Mathematics	10
	MAS463	F7 Linear Models	10
	MAS464	F7 Bayesian Statistics	10
	MAS465	F7 Multivariate Data Analysis	10
	MAS472	F7 Computational Inference	10
	MAS473	F7 Extended Linear Models	10
5.	A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in the MAS units at Level 1 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with German Language (MASU14). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics (MASU01), MMath in Mathematics (MASU02) or BSc in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11).		

6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above in the MAS units at Level 2, at the first attempt, in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with German Language (MASU14). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics with Study in Europe (MASU11) or BSc in Mathematics (MASU01).
7. A student must normally achieve a weighted average of at least 55 in the MLT units at both Level 1 and Level 2 in order to continue as a student of the degree of MMath Mathematics with German Language (MASU14). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the MMath Mathematics (MASU02) or BSc Mathematics (MASU01).

MASU15 MATHEMATICS WITH A YEAR ABROAD (MMath) (JACS G105)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a)

MAS110	F4	Mathematics Core I	20
MAS111	F4	Mathematics Core II	20
MAS112	F4	Vectors and Mechanics	20
MAS113	F4	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	20
MAS114	F4	Numbers and Groups	20
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - (i) MAS115 F5 Mathematical Investigation Skills 20
 - (ii) FCP101 F4 Integrated Science 10
 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits
 - (iii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
MAS207	F5	Continuity and Integration	10
MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
MAS278	F5	Nonlinear Mathematics	10
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

MAS203	F5	Mechanics	10
MAS205	F5	Statistics Core	10
MAS208	F5	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS270	F5	Vectors and Fluids	10
MAS271	F5	Methods for Differential Equations	10
MAS272	F5	Applied Differential Equations	10
MAS273	F5	Statistical Modelling	10
MAS274	F5	Statistical Reasoning	10
MAS275	F5	Probability Modelling	10

Level 3

3. A student will take

MAS390	F6	Study Abroad	120
--------	----	--------------	-----

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

MAS400	F7	Project Presentation in Mathematics and Statistics	10
MAS406	F7	Mathematics and Statistics Project II	30
 - (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following

MAS411	F7	Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics	20
MAS412	F7	Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory	20
MAS420	F7	Signal Processing	10
MAS422	F7	Magnetohydrodynamics	10
MAS423	F7	Advanced Operations Research	10
MAS424	F7	Differential Equations (Advanced)	10

MAS430	F7	Analytic Number Theory	10
MAS432	F7	Group Representations	10
MAS435	F7	Algebraic Topology	20
MAS436	F7	Functional Analysis	20
MAS438	F7	Fields	10
MAS439	F7	Commutative Algebra and Algebraic Geometry	20
MAS441	F7	Optics and Symplectic Geometry	10
MAS442	F7	Galois Theory	10
MAS451	F7	Measure and Probability	10
MAS452	F7	Stochastic Processes and Finance	20
MAS461	F7	Medical Statistics	10
MAS462	F7	Financial Mathematics	10
MAS463	F7	Linear Models	10
MAS464	F7	Bayesian Statistics	10
MAS465	F7	Multivariate Data Analysis	10
MAS472	F7	Computational Inference	10
MAS473	F7	Extended Linear Models	10

5. With the permission of the Head of Department a student may replace MAS406 at 4(a) with the following unit and units to the value of *seventy* credits from 4(b) above.

MAS407	F7	Mathematics and Statistics Project III	40
--------	----	--	----
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 1, at the first attempt, in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with a Year Abroad (MASU15). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics (MASU02).
7. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2, at the first attempt, in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics with a Year Abroad (MASU15). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics (MASU01).

MASU21 MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY (BSc) (JACS GF15)

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

MAS310	F6	Continuum Mechanics	10
MAS314	F6	Introduction to Relativity	10
MAS315	F6	Waves	10
MAS320	F6	Fluid Mechanics I	10
MAS324	F6	Milestones in Applied Mathematics II	10
PHY305	F6	Stellar Atmospheres	10
PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
PHY318	F7	Concepts of Astronomy	10
PHY319	F6	Astronomy Project	10
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

PHY314	F6	Relativity and Cosmology	10
PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY324	F6	History of Astronomy	10
PHY461	F7	High Energy Astrophysics	10
 - (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS323	F6	Differential Equations: A Case Study	10
MAS325	F6	Mathematical Methods	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS377	F6	Mathematical Biology	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10

MASU22 MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY (MMath) (JACS GF15)

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

MAS310	F6	Continuum Mechanics	10
--------	----	---------------------	----

MAS314	F6	Introduction to Relativity	10
MAS315	F6	Waves	10
MAS320	F6	Fluid Mechanics I	10
MAS324	F6	Milestones in Applied Mathematics II	10
PHY305	F6	Stellar Atmospheres	10
PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
PHY318	F7	Concepts of Astronomy	10
PHY319	F6	Astronomy Project	10
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
PHY314	F6	Relativity and Cosmology	10
PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY324	F6	History of Astronomy	10
PHY461	F7	High Energy Astrophysics	10
(c) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
MAS325	F6	Mathematical Methods	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS377	F6	Mathematical Biology	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a) PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MAS411	F7	Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics	20
MAS412	F7	Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory	20
MAS420	F7	Signal Processing	10
MAS422	F7	Magnetohydrodynamics	10
MAS423	F7	Advanced Operations Research	10
MAS424	F7	Differential Equations (Advanced)	10
MAS445	F7	Numerical Methods and Vector Spaces	10
 - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY401	F7	Cosmic Origins	20
PHY402	F7	Cosmic Origins (Half Unit)	10
PHY445	F7	Directed Reading in Astronomy	10
PHY461	F7	High Energy Astrophysics	10
 - (d) unrestricted F6 or F7 units to the value of *ten* credits.
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics and Astronomy (MASU22). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics and Astronomy (MASU21).
6. A student will take at least *one hundred and twenty* credits at F7 level in levels 3 and 4 combined in order to be eligible for the Degree of MMath in Mathematics and Astronomy (MASU22).

MASU23 MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS GF13)

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) PHY205 F5 Electromagnetism 10
 - PHY315 F7 Techniques of Problem Solving and Physics Essay 10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

PHY341	F6	Physics Level 3 Project 1	10
PHY342	F6	Physics Level 3 Project 2	10
 - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

PHY303	F6	Nuclear Physics	10
PHY304	F6	Particle Physics	10
PHY330	F6	Metals, Semiconductors and Insulators	10
PHY331	F6	Magnetism and Advanced Electrodynamics	10
PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10

- (d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
PHY227	F5	Optics	10
PHY309	F6	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY314	F6	Relativity and Cosmology	10
PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
PHY410	F7	Physics of Semiconductors	10
PHY411	F7	Aspects of Modern Physics (Half Module)	10

a unit listed at 3(c) above

- (e) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

MAS302	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	20
MAS310	F6	Continuum Mechanics	10
MAS314	F6	Introduction to Relativity	10
MAS315	F6	Waves	10
MAS320	F6	Fluid Mechanics I	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS323	F6	Differential Equations: A Case Study	10
MAS324	F6	Milestones in Applied Mathematics II	10
MAS325	F6	Mathematical Methods	10
MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS377	F6	Mathematical Biology	10

MASU25 MATHEMATICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BSc) (JACS VG51)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) MAS110 F4 Mathematical Core I 20
 - MAS111 F4 Mathematical Core II 20
 - MAS114 F4 Numbers and Groups 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

PHI103	F4	Self and Society	20
PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10
PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
PHI118	F4	History of Ethics	10
PHI120	F4	The Earliest Greek Philosophers	10
PHI121	F4	Knowledge, Justification and Doubt	10
PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20
 - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) MAS201 F5 Linear Mathematics for Applications 10
 - MAS202 F5 Advanced Calculus 10
 - MAS207 F5 Continuity and Integration 10
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

MAS208	F5	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
MAS278	F5	Nonlinear Mathematics	10
 - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20

PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5	Philosophy of the Arts	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI224	F5	Kant's Ethics	20
PHI225	F5	Metaphysics	20
PHI230	F5	Philosophy of Science	20

Level 3

- A student will take
 - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
PHI315	F6	Hegel	20
PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI330	F6	Philosophical Problems II	20
PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
PHI336	F6	Kant	20
PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
PHI343	F6	The Imagination	20
PHI345	F6	Advanced Logic	20
PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
PHI358	F6	Philosophy of Sex	20
PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20
PHI362	F6	Moral Obligation	20
PHI364	F6	Philosophy of Law	20
PHI365	F6	Values: Ethical and Epistemic	20
PHI366	F6	Plato's Symposium	20
PHI367	F6	Necessary Beings	20
 - units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following

MAS302	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	20
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS333	F6	Fields	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS344	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS346	F6	Groups and Symmetry	10
MAS347	F6	Topics in Mathematical Economics	10
MAS377	F6	Mathematical Biology	10
 - unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits.

MASU34 STATISTICS (GRADUATE CERTIFICATE (JACS G300))

- A student will take

MAS5050	F6	Mathematical Methods for Statistics	20
MAS5051	F6	Probability and Probability Distributions	20
MAS5052	F6	Basic Statistics	20
- A student must achieve a grade of 40 or above in each unit in order to be eligible for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Statistics.
- A student who achieves a weighted mean grade of 70 or above may be awarded a distinction.
- A student who achieves a mean grade of 65 or above may be permitted to register for the Degree of MSc in Statistics. A student who achieves a mean grade below 65 may be permitted to register for the Degree of MSc in Statistics only at the discretion of the Head of Department.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits will pass the

examination.

- A student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit may enter for a subsequent examination in respect of the same unit. A student who satisfies the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a grade of 40 in that examination.

MASU35 FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS GN13)

Joint programme with Nanjing University of Technology. For initial registration of a student for the Degree of BSc in Financial Mathematics only)

- A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the Nanjing University of Technology may be admitted as a student.
- A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and of the Nanjing University of Technology. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
- A student will be subject to the General Regulations of both Institutions.

Level 1 (Year 1)

- A student will take
 - at the Nanjing University of Technology

NJUT102		Non Mathematics Core 1 (NJUT)	
NJUT103*	F4*	Core Mathematics 1 (NJUT)	30
MAS190	F4	Probability and Statistics (NJUT)	10

Level 1 (Year 2)

- A student will take
 - at the Nanjing University of Technology

NJUT100		Non Mathematics Core 2 (NJUT)	
NJUT101*	F4*	Financial Mathematics (NJUT)	50
MAS191	F4	Probability and Statistics 2 (NJUT)	10
MAS192	F4	Differential and Difference Equations (NJUT)	10
MAS290	F5	Methods for Differential Equations (NJUT)	10

Level 2 (Year 3)

- A student will take
 - at the Nanjing University of Technology

NJUT200		Non-Mathematics Core 3 (NJUT)	
NJUT201*	F5*	Finance and Economics (NJUT)	40
MAS291	F5	Statistics Core (NJUT)	10
MAS292	F5	Continuity and Integration (NJUT)	10
MAS293	F5	Statistical Modelling (NJUT)	10
MAS294	F5	Statistical Reasoning (NJUT)	10
MAS295	F5	Vector Spaces (NJUT)	10
MAS296	F5	Fourier Theory (NJUT)	10
MAS3090	F6	Operations Research (NJUT)	10
MAS3091	F6	Financial Mathematics (NJUT)	10

Level 3 (Year 4)

- A student will take
 - at the University of Sheffield

MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
MAS347	F6	Topics in Mathematical Economics	10
MAS460	F7	Stochastic Processes	10
MAS470	F7	Stochastic Finance	10
MGT321	F6	Corporate Finance	20
 - one of the following

ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20
--------	----	----------------	----

	MGT375	F6	Financial Derivatives	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
	MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
	MAS348	F6	Game Theory	10
	MAS350	F6	Measure and Probability	10
	MAS363	F6	Linear Models	10
	MAS364	F6	Bayesian Statistics	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
	MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
	MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
	MAS370	F6	Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments	10
	MAS371	F6	Applied Probability	10
	MAS372	F6	Time Series	10
	MAS377	F6	Mathematical Biology	10
	MAS472	F7	Computational Inference	10
8.	A student must achieve an overall IELTS score of 6.0 or above at the end of Level 1 in order to continue as a student on the Diploma <i>and</i> Degree of BSc in Financial Mathematics of the Nanjing University of Technology <i>and</i> the Degree of BSc in Financial Mathematics of the University of Sheffield.			
9.	A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 65 <i>or</i> above at Level 2 in the units provided by Nanjing University of Technology <i>and</i> a weighted mean grade of 50 <i>or</i> above at Level 2 in the units provided by the University of Sheffield in order to proceed to Level 3 of the University of Sheffield.			
10.	A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of BSc in Financial Mathematics of the University of Sheffield and unless exempted) attend a 6 week induction programme including English Language training at the University of Sheffield before commencing Level 3.			
11.	A student who completes satisfactorily Levels 1 and 2 according to the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees or equivalent of Nanjing University of Technology may be eligible for the awards of Diploma <i>and</i> Degree of BSc in Financial Mathematics of the Nanjing University of Technology.			
12.	A student who completes satisfactorily Levels 2 and 3 according to the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees of the University of Sheffield will be eligible for the award of the Degree of BSc in Financial Mathematics of the University of Sheffield.			
13.	A student who does not transfer to the University of Sheffield in Level 3 and who satisfies the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees or equivalent of Nanjing University of Technology may proceed to Level 3 in Nanjing University of Technology to complete the Degree of BSc of the Nanjing University of Technology.			

*denotes mapped units that are equivalent to UoS credits.

MBBU01 GENETICS (BSc) (JACS C400)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics (MBBU20).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics (MBBU20).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics (MBBU20).

MBBU02 MICROBIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C500)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Microbiology (MBBU23).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Microbiology (MBBU23).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Microbiology (MBBU23).

MBBU03 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C440)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Molecular Biology (MBBU24).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Molecular Biology (MBBU24).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Molecular Biology (MBBU24).

MBBU04 BIOCHEMISTRY (BSc) (JACS C700)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry (MBBU17).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry (MBBU17).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry (MBBU17).

MBBU05 MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY (BSc) (JACS C741)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Biochemistry (MBBU22).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Biochemistry (MBBU22).

Level 3

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Biochemistry (MBBU22).

MBBU08 GENETICS AND MICROBIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS CC45)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Microbiology (MBBU21).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Microbiology (MBBU21).

Level 3

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Microbiology (MBBU21).

MBBU09 BIOCHEMISTRY AND GENETICS (BSc) (JACS CC74)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Genetics (MBBU18).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Genetics (MBBU18).

Level 3

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Genetics (MBBU18).

MBBU10 BIOCHEMISTRY AND MICROBIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS CC75)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Microbiology (MBBU19).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Microbiology (MBBU19).

Level 3

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Microbiology (MBBU19).

MBBU17 BIOCHEMISTRY (MBiolSci) (JACS C709)

Level 1

- A student will take

MBB161	F4	Biochemistry	20
MBB162	F4	Genetics	20
MBB163	F4	Microbiology	20
MBB164	F4	Molecular Biology	20
MBB165	F4	Practical Molecular Bioscience 1	30

 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| MBB261 | F5 | Biochemistry 2 | 20 |
| MBB265 | F5 | Practical Molecular Bioscience 2 | 30 |
| MBB266 | F5 | Molecular Bioscience 2A | 20 |
| MBB267 | F5 | Molecular Bioscience 2B | 20 |

 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits
 - one of the following

MBB262	F5	Genetics 2	20
MBB263	F5	Microbiology 2	20

Level 3

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------|----|
| MBB360 | F6 | Project | 20 |
| MBB361 | F6 | Literature Review | 10 |
| MBB362 | F6 | Biochemistry Data Handling | 10 |
 - units to the value of *seventy* credits from the following

MBB301	F6	Macromolecular Machines	10
MBB302	F6	Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures	10
MBB308	F6	Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
MBB309	F6	Membrane Protein Structure and Function	10
MBB310	F6	Assembly of Supramolecular Structures	10
MBB311	F6	Molecular Immunology	10
MBB334	F6	Biochemical Basis of Human Disease	10
MBB343	F6	Biochemical Signalling	10
MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10
- an F6 Level MBB unit to the value of *ten* credits.

Level 4

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| MBB401 | F7 | Introduction to Research Methodology | 10 |
| MBB402 | F7 | Advanced Literature Review | 20 |
| MBB405 | F7 | Advanced Research Topics | 10 |
 - one of the following

MBB403	F7	Extended Laboratory Project	80
MBB404	F7	Project in Industry	80
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
- A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Biochemistry (MBBU04).

MBBU18 BIOCHEMISTRY AND GENETICS (MBiolSci) (JACS CC7C)

Level 1

1. A student will take

MBB161	F4	Biochemistry	20
MBB162	F4	Genetics	20
MBB163	F4	Microbiology	20
MBB164	F4	Molecular Biology	20
MBB165	F4	Practical Molecular Bioscience 1	30

 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

MBB261	F5	Biochemistry 2	20
MBB262	F5	Genetics 2	20
MBB265	F5	Practical Molecular Bioscience 2	30
MBB266	F5	Molecular Bioscience 2A	20
MBB267	F5	Molecular Bioscience 2B	20

 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) MBB360 F6 Project 20
 - MBB361 F6 Literature Review 10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

MBB362	F6	Biochemistry Data Handling	10
MBB363	F6	Genetics Data Handling	10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
BMS351	F6	Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells	10
MBB304	F6	Plant Biotechnology	10
MBB313	F6	Genome Stability and Genetic Change	10
MBB320	F6	Human Genetics I	10
MBB336	F6	Human Genetics II	10
MBB339	F6	Evolutionary Genetics	10
MBB342	F6	Genetics of Cell Growth and Division	10
 - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MBB301	F6	Macromolecular Machines	10
MBB302	F6	Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures	10
MBB308	F6	Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
MBB309	F6	Membrane Protein Structure and Function	10
MBB310	F6	Assembly of Supramolecular Structures	10
MBB311	F6	Molecular Immunology	10
MBB334	F6	Biochemical Basis of Human Disease	10
MBB343	F6	Biochemical Signalling	10
MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a) MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10
 - MBB402 F7 Advanced Literature Review 20
 - MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
 - (b) *one* of the following

MBB403	F7	Extended Laboratory Project	80
MBB404	F7	Project in Industry	80
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of Regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Biochemistry and Genetics (MBBU09).

MBBU19 BIOCHEMISTRY AND MICROBIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS CC79)

Level 1

1. A student will take

MBB161	F4	Biochemistry	20
MBB162	F4	Genetics	20
MBB163	F4	Microbiology	20
MBB164	F4	Molecular Biology	20
MBB165	F4	Practical Molecular Bioscience 1	30

 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

MBB261	F5	Biochemistry 2	20
MBB263	F5	Microbiology 2	20
MBB265	F5	Practical Molecular Bioscience 2	30
MBB266	F5	Molecular Bioscience 2A	20
MBB267	F5	Molecular Bioscience 2B	20

 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) MBB360 F6 Project 20
 - MBB361 F6 Literature Review 10
 - (b) *one* of the following

MBB362	F6	Biochemistry Data Handling	10
MBB364	F6	Microbiology Data Handling	10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MBB301	F6	Macromolecular Machines	10
MBB302	F6	Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures	10
MBB308	F6	Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
MBB309	F6	Membrane Protein Structure and Function	10
MBB310	F6	Assembly of Supramolecular Structures	10
MBB311	F6	Molecular Immunology	10
MBB334	F6	Biochemical Basis of Human Disease	10
MBB343	F6	Biochemical Signalling	10
MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10
 - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MBB303	F6	Cells as Factories	10
MBB306	F6	Virus Infections of Humans	10
MBB323	F6	Microbial Sensing of the Environment	10
MBB335	F6	Bacterial Pathogenicity	10
MBB340	F6	The Microbiology of Extreme Environments	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a) MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10
 - MBB402 F7 Advanced Literature Review 20
 - MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
 - (b) *one* of the following

MBB403	F7	Extended Laboratory Project	80
MBB404	F7	Project in Industry	80
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Biochemistry and Microbiology (MBBU10).

MBBU20 GENETICS (MBiolSci) (JACS C409)

Level 1

1. A student will take

MBB161	F4	Biochemistry	20
MBB162	F4	Genetics	20
MBB163	F4	Microbiology	20
MBB164	F4	Molecular Biology	20
MBB165	F4	Practical Molecular Bioscience 1	30

unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

MBB262	F5	Genetics 2	20
MBB265	F5	Practical Molecular Bioscience 2	30
MBB266	F5	Molecular Bioscience 2A	20
MBB267	F5	Molecular Bioscience 2B	20

unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits
 - (b) *one of the following*

MBB261	F5	Biochemistry 2	20
MBB263	F5	Microbiology 2	20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

MBB360	F6	Project	20
MBB361	F6	Literature Review	10
MBB363	F6	Genetics Data Handling	10
 - (b) units to the value of *seventy* credits from the following

BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
BMS351	F6	Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells	10
MBB304	F6	Plant Biotechnology	10
MBB308	F6	Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
MBB313	F6	Genome Stability and Genetic Change	10
MBB320	F6	Human Genetics I	10
MBB336	F6	Human Genetics II	10
MBB339	F6	Evolutionary Genetics	10
MBB342	F6	Genetics of Cell Growth and Division	10
MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10
 - (c) an F6 Level MBB unit to the value of *ten* credits.

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

MBB401	F7	Introduction to Research Methodology	10
MBB402	F7	Advanced Literature Review	20
MBB405	F7	Advanced Research Topics	10
 - (b) *one of the following*

MBB403	F7	Extended Laboratory Project	80
MBB404	F7	Project in Industry	80
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Genetics (MBBU01).

MBBU21 GENETICS AND MICROBIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS CC4C)

Level 1

1. A student will take

MBB161	F4	Biochemistry	20
MBB162	F4	Genetics	20
MBB163	F4	Microbiology	20
MBB164	F4	Molecular Biology	20
MBB165	F4	Practical Molecular Bioscience 1	30

unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

MBB262	F5	Genetics 2	20
MBB263	F5	Microbiology 2	20
MBB265	F5	Practical Molecular Bioscience 2	30
MBB266	F5	Molecular Bioscience 2A	20
MBB267	F5	Molecular Bioscience 2B	20

unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

MBB360	F6	Project	20
MBB361	F6	Literature Review	10
 - (b) *one of the following*

MBB363	F6	Genetics Data Handling	10
MBB364	F6	Microbiology Data Handling	10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
BMS351	F6	Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells	10
MBB304	F6	Plant Biotechnology	10
MBB313	F6	Genome Stability and Genetic Change	10
MBB320	F6	Human Genetics I	10
MBB336	F6	Human Genetics II	10
MBB339	F6	Evolutionary Genetics	10
MBB342	F6	Genetics of Cell Growth and Division	10
MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10
 - (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MBB303	F6	Cells as Factories	10
MBB306	F6	Virus Infections of Humans	10
MBB308	F6	Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
MBB323	F6	Microbial Sensing of the Environment	10
MBB335	F6	Bacterial Pathogenicity	10
MBB340	F6	The Microbiology of Extreme Environments	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

MBB401	F7	Introduction to Research Methodology	10
MBB402	F7	Advanced Literature Review	20
MBB405	F7	Advanced Research Topics	10
 - (b) *one of the following*

MBB403	F7	Extended Laboratory Project	80
MBB404	F7	Project in Industry	80
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Genetics and Microbiology (MBBU08).

MBBU22 MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY (MBiolSci) (JACS C749)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| MBB161 | F4 | Biochemistry | 20 |
| MBB162 | F4 | Genetics | 20 |
| MBB163 | F4 | Microbiology | 20 |
| MBB164 | F4 | Molecular Biology | 20 |
| MBB165 | F4 | Practical Molecular Bioscience 1 | 30 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| MBB261 | F5 | Biochemistry 2 | 20 |
| MBB265 | F5 | Practical Molecular Bioscience 2 | 30 |
| MBB266 | F5 | Molecular Bioscience 2A | 20 |
| MBB267 | F5 | Molecular Bioscience 2B | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits
- (b) *one of the following*
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------|----|
| MBB262 | F5 | Genetics 2 | 20 |
| MBB263 | F5 | Microbiology 2 | 20 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| BMS351 | F6 | Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells | 10 |
| MBB308 | F6 | Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology | 10 |
| MBB311 | F6 | Molecular Immunology | 10 |
| MBB334 | F6 | Biochemical Basis of Human Disease | 10 |
| MBB343 | F6 | Biochemical Signalling | 10 |
| MBB360 | F6 | Project | 20 |
| MBB361 | F6 | Literature Review | 10 |
| MBB362 | F6 | Biochemistry Data Handling | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MBB301 | F6 | Macromolecular Machines | 10 |
| MBB302 | F6 | Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures | 10 |
| MBB309 | F6 | Membrane Protein Structure and Function | 10 |
| MBB310 | F6 | Assembly of Supramolecular Structures | 10 |
| MBB344 | F6 | Functional Genomics | 10 |
- (c) *one of the following*
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-------------------------|----|
| BMS326 | F6 | Modelling Human Disease | 10 |
| MBB335 | F6 | Bacterial Pathogenicity | 10 |

Level 4

4. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| MBB401 | F7 | Introduction to Research Methodology | 10 |
| MBB402 | F7 | Advanced Literature Review | 20 |
| MBB405 | F7 | Advanced Research Topics | 10 |
- (b) *one of the following*
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| MBB403 | F7 | Extended Laboratory Project | 80 |
| MBB404 | F7 | Project in Industry | 80 |
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.

7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Medical Biochemistry (MBBU05).

MBBU23 MICROBIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C509)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| MBB161 | F4 | Biochemistry | 20 |
| MBB162 | F4 | Genetics | 20 |
| MBB163 | F4 | Microbiology | 20 |
| MBB164 | F4 | Molecular Biology | 20 |
| MBB165 | F4 | Practical Molecular Bioscience 1 | 30 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| MBB263 | F5 | Microbiology 2 | 20 |
| MBB265 | F5 | Practical Molecular Bioscience 2 | 30 |
| MBB266 | F5 | Molecular Bioscience 2A | 20 |
| MBB267 | F5 | Molecular Bioscience 2B | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits
- (b) *one of the following*
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------|----|
| MBB261 | F5 | Biochemistry 2 | 20 |
| MBB262 | F5 | Genetics 2 | 20 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------|----|
| MBB360 | F6 | Project | 20 |
| MBB361 | F6 | Literature Review | 10 |
| MBB364 | F6 | Microbiology Data Handling | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *seventy* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MBB303 | F6 | Cells as Factories | 10 |
| MBB306 | F6 | Virus Infections of Humans | 10 |
| MBB308 | F6 | Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology | 10 |
| MBB309 | F6 | Membrane Protein Structure and Function | 10 |
| MBB311 | F6 | Molecular Immunology | 10 |
| MBB323 | F6 | Microbial Sensing of the Environment | 10 |
| MBB335 | F6 | Bacterial Pathogenicity | 10 |
| MBB340 | F6 | The Microbiology of Extreme Environments | 10 |
| MBB342 | F6 | Genetics of Cell Growth and Division | 10 |
| MBB344 | F6 | Functional Genomics | 10 |
- (c) an F6 Level MBB unit to the value of *ten* credits.

Level 4

4. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| MBB401 | F7 | Introduction to Research Methodology | 10 |
| MBB402 | F7 | Advanced Literature Review | 20 |
| MBB405 | F7 | Advanced Research Topics | 10 |
- (b) *one of the following*
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| MBB403 | F7 | Extended Laboratory Project | 80 |
| MBB404 | F7 | Project in Industry | 80 |
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.

6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Microbiology (MBBU02).

MBBU24 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C449)

Level 1

1. A student will take

MBB161	F4	Biochemistry	20
MBB162	F4	Genetics	20
MBB163	F4	Microbiology	20
MBB164	F4	Molecular Biology	20
MBB165	F4	Practical Molecular Bioscience 1	30

unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

MBB265	F5	Practical Molecular Bioscience 2	30
MBB266	F5	Molecular Bioscience 2A	20
MBB267	F5	Molecular Bioscience 2B	20

unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits
 - (b) *two* of the following

MBB261	F5	Biochemistry 2	20
MBB262	F5	Genetics 2	20
MBB263	F5	Microbiology 2	20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

MBB360	F6	Project	20
MBB361	F6	Literature Review	10
 - (b) *one* of the following

MBB362	F6	Biochemistry Data Handling	10
MBB363	F6	Genetics Data Handling	10
MBB364	F6	Microbiology Data Handling	10
 - (c) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following

BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
BMS351	F6	Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells	10
MBB301	F6	Macromolecular Machines	10
MBB302	F6	Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures	10
MBB303	F6	Cells as Factories	10
MBB304	F6	Plant Biotechnology	10
MBB306	F6	Virus Infections of Humans	10
MBB308	F6	Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
MBB309	F6	Membrane Protein Structure and Function	10
MBB310	F6	Assembly of Supramolecular Structures	10
MBB311	F6	Molecular Immunology	10
MBB313	F6	Genome Stability and Genetic Change	10
MBB320	F6	Human Genetics I	10
MBB323	F6	Microbial Sensing of the Environment	10
MBB334	F6	Biochemical Basis of Human Disease	10
MBB335	F6	Bacterial Pathogenicity	10
MBB336	F6	Human Genetics II	10
MBB339	F6	Evolutionary Genetics	10
MBB340	F6	The Microbiology of Extreme Environments	10
MBB342	F6	Genetics of Cell Growth and Division	10
MBB343	F6	Biochemical Signalling	10
MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

MBB401	F7	Introduction to Research Methodology	10
MBB402	F7	Advanced Literature Review	20
MBB405	F7	Advanced Research Topics	10
 - (b) *one* of the following

MBB403	F7	Extended Laboratory Project	80
MBB404	F7	Project in Industry	80
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Molecular Biology (MBBU03).

MBBU25 BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C790)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU26).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU26).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU26).

MBBU26 BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C791)

Level 1

1. A student will take

MBB161	F4	Biochemistry	20
MBB162	F4	Genetics	20
MBB163	F4	Microbiology	20
MBB164	F4	Molecular Biology	20
MBB165	F4	Practical Molecular Bioscience 1	30

unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

MBB261	F5	Biochemistry 2	20
MBB262	F5	Genetics 2	20
MBB265	F5	Practical Molecular Bioscience 2	30
MBB266	F5	Molecular Bioscience 2A	20
MBB267	F5	Molecular Bioscience 2B	20

unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	BMS326	F6	Modelling Human Disease	10
	BMS351	F6	Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells	10
	MBB342	F6	Genetics of Cell Growth and Division	10
	MBB343	F6	Biochemical Signalling	10
	MBB360	F6	Project	20
	MBB361	F6	Literature Review	10
	MBB362	F6	Biochemistry Data Handling	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MBB301	F6	Macromolecular Machines	10
	MBB302	F6	Physical Methods for Studying Biological Structures	10
	MBB308	F6	Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology	10
	MBB309	F6	Membrane Protein Structure and Function	10
	MBB310	F6	Assembly of Supramolecular Structures	10
	MBB311	F6	Molecular Immunology	10
	MBB313	F6	Genome Stability and Genetic Change	10
	MBB334	F6	Biochemical Basis of Human Disease	10
	MBB344	F6	Functional Genomics	10

Level 4

- A student will take
 - MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10
 - MBB402 F7 Advanced Literature Review 20
 - MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
- one* of the following
 - MBB403 F7 Extended Laboratory Project 80
 - MBB404 F7 Project in Industry 80
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
- A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Biochemistry and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU25).

MBBU27 GENETICS AND MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS CC47)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU28).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU28).

Level 3

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU28).

MBBU28 GENETICS AND MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS CC4R)

Level 1

- A student will take
 - MBB161 F4 Biochemistry 20

	MBB162	F4	Genetics	20
	MBB163	F4	Microbiology	20
	MBB164	F4	Molecular Biology	20
	MBB165	F4	Practical Molecular Bioscience 1	30

unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

- A student will take
 - MBB261 F5 Biochemistry 2 20
 - MBB262 F5 Genetics 2 20
 - MBB265 F5 Practical Molecular Bioscience 2 30
 - MBB266 F5 Molecular Bioscience 2A 20
 - MBB267 F5 Molecular Bioscience 2B 20
- unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 3

- A student will take
 - BMS326 F6 Modelling Human Disease 10
 - BMS351 F6 Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells 10
 - MBB342 F6 Genetics of Cell Growth and Division 10
 - MBB343 F6 Biochemical signalling 10
 - MBB360 F6 Project 20
 - MBB361 F6 Literature Review 10
 - MBB363 F6 Genetics Data Handling 10
- units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - MBB304 F6 Plant Biotechnology 10
 - MBB308 F6 Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology 10
 - MBB313 F6 Genome Stability and Genetic Change 10
 - MBB320 F6 Human Genetics I 10
 - MBB323 F6 Microbial Sensing of the Environment 10
 - MBB336 F6 Human Genetics II 10
 - MBB339 F6 Evolutionary Genetics 10
 - MBB344 F6 Functional Genomics 10

Level 4

- A student will take
 - MBB401 F7 Introduction to Research Methodology 10
 - MBB402 F7 Advanced Literature Review 20
 - MBB405 F7 Advanced Research Topics 10
- one* of the following
 - MBB403 F7 Extended Laboratory Project 80
 - MBB404 F7 Project in Industry 80
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
- A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
- A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Genetics and Molecular Cell Biology (MBBU27).

MBBU29 MEDICAL GENETICS (BSc) (JACS C431)

Level 1

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Genetics (MBBU30).

Level 2

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Genetics (MBBU30).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Genetics (MBBU30).

MBBU30 MEDICAL GENETICS (MBiolSci) (JACS C433)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| MBB161 | F4 | Biochemistry | 20 |
| MBB162 | F4 | Genetics | 20 |
| MBB163 | F4 | Microbiology | 20 |
| MBB164 | F4 | Molecular Biology | 20 |
| MBB165 | F4 | Practical Molecular Bioscience 1 | 30 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| MBB261 | F5 | Biochemistry 2 | 20 |
| MBB262 | F5 | Genetics 2 | 20 |
| MBB265 | F5 | Practical Molecular Bioscience 2 | 30 |
| MBB266 | F5 | Molecular Bioscience 2A | 20 |
| MBB267 | F5 | Molecular Bioscience 2B | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| BMS326 | F6 | Modelling Human Disease | 10 |
| BMS351 | F6 | Gametes, Embryos and Stem Cells | 10 |
| MBB313 | F6 | Genome Stability and Genetic Change | 10 |
| MBB320 | F6 | Human Genetics I | 10 |
| MBB334 | F6 | Biochemical Basic of Human Disease | 10 |
| MBB336 | F6 | Human Genetics II | 10 |
| MBB360 | F6 | Project | 20 |
| MBB361 | F6 | Literature Review | 10 |
| MBB363 | F6 | Genetics Data Handling | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| MBB311 | F6 | Molecular Immunology | 10 |
| MBB339 | F6 | Evolutionary Genetics | 10 |
| MBB342 | F6 | Genetics of Cell Growth and Division | 10 |
| MBB344 | F6 | Functional Genomics | 10 |

Level 4

4. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| MBB401 | F7 | Introduction to Research Methodology | 10 |
| MBB402 | F7 | Advanced Literature Review | 20 |
| MBB405 | F7 | Advanced Research Topics | 10 |
- (b) *one* of the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| MBB403 | F7 | Extended Laboratory Project | 80 |
| MBB404 | F7 | Project in Industry | 80 |
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of Regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Medical Genetics (MBBU29).

MBBU31 MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C521)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Microbiology (MBBU32).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Microbiology (MBBU32).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MBiolSci in Medical Microbiology (MBBU32).

MBBU32 MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY (MBiolSci) (JACS C523)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| MBB161 | F4 | Biochemistry | 20 |
| MBB162 | F4 | Genetics | 20 |
| MBB163 | F4 | Microbiology | 20 |
| MBB164 | F4 | Molecular Biology | 20 |
| MBB165 | F4 | Practical Molecular Bioscience 1 | 30 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| MBB261 | F5 | Biochemistry 2 | 20 |
| MBB263 | F5 | Microbiology 2 | 20 |
| MBB265 | F5 | Practical Molecular Bioscience 2 | 30 |
| MBB266 | F5 | Molecular Bioscience 2A | 20 |
| MBB267 | F5 | Molecular Bioscience 2B | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| MBB306 | F6 | Virus Infections of Humans | 10 |
| MBB311 | F6 | Molecular Immunology | 10 |
| MBB323 | F6 | Microbial Sensing of the Environment | 10 |
| MBB335 | F6 | Bacterial Pathogenicity | 10 |
| MBB360 | F6 | Project | 20 |
| MBB361 | F6 | Literature Review | 10 |
| MBB364 | F6 | Microbiology Data Handling | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| MBB308 | F6 | Molecular Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology | 10 |
| MBB309 | F6 | Membrane Protein Structure and Function | 10 |
| MBB320 | F6 | Human Genetics I | 10 |
| MBB334 | F6 | Biochemical Basic of Human Disease | 10 |
| MBB342 | F6 | Genetics of Cell Growth and Division | 10 |
| MBB344 | F6 | Functional Genomics | 10 |

Level 4

4. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| MBB401 | F7 | Introduction to Research Methodology | 10 |
| MBB402 | F7 | Advanced Literature Review | 20 |
| MBB405 | F7 | Advanced Research Topics | 10 |
- (b) *one* of the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| MBB403 | F7 | Extended Laboratory Project | 80 |
| MBB404 | F7 | Project in Industry | 80 |

5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 64.5 in the Autumn Semester of Level 3 in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 4.
7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of Regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Medical Microbiology (MBBU31).

PHYU01 PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS F300)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02).

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

PHY221	F5	Classical Physics	10
PHY227	F5	Optics	10
PHY230	F5	Experimental Physics I	10
PHY231	F5	Experimental Physics II	10
PHY250	F5	From Thermodynamics to Quantum Mechanics	25
PHY251	F5	From Electromagnetism to Atomic and Nuclear Physics	25
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

MPY205	F5	Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology	10
PHY207	F5	Numerical and Computational Physics	10
PHY213	F5	Stellar Structure and Evolution	10
PHY216	F5	Galaxies	10
PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
PHY229	F5	Extra-Solar Planets and Astrobiology	10
PHY232	F5	The Dynamic Interstellar Medium	10
PHY240	F5	The Physics of Music	10
PHY245	F5	Physics of Materials	10
PHY248	F5	Physics with Labview	10

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

PHY303	F6	Nuclear Physics	10
PHY304	F6	Particle Physics	10
PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10
PHY340	F6	Problem Solving and Advanced Skills in Physics	10
PHY380	F6	Solid State Physics	10
PHY381	F6	Advanced Electrodynamics	10
PHY382	F6	Semiconductor Physics and Technology	10
 - (b) one of the following

PHY341	F6	Physics Project I	10
PHY342	F6	Physics Project II	10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* being at level F5.

PHY207	F5	Numerical and Computational Physics	10
PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
PHY309	F7	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY313	F6	Mathematical Physics	10
PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY324	F7	History of Astronomy	10
PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
PHY343	F6	Group Project	10
PHY435	F7	Physics in an Enterprise Culture	10

PHY469 F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter 10

PHYU02 PHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F301)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a)

MAS165	F4	Mathematics for Physicists	10
PHY101	F4	Mechanics, Waves, Electricity, and Special Relativity	20
PHY102	F4	Magnetism, Heat, Optics, and Quanta	20
PHY113	F4	Professional Skills in Physics I	10
PHY114	F4	Professional Skills in Physics II	10
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - (i)

PHY112	F4	Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers	20
--------	----	---	----

 unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits
 - (ii)

MAS110	F4	Mathematics Core I	20
MAS111	F4	Mathematics Core II	20

 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

PHY221	F5	Classical Physics	10
PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
PHY227	F5	Optics	10
PHY230	F5	Experimental Physics I	10
PHY231	F5	Experimental Physics II	10
PHY250	F5	From Thermodynamics to Quantum Mechanics	25
PHY251	F5	From Electromagnetism to Atomic and Nuclear Physics	25
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MPY205	F5	Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology	10
PHY207	F5	Numerical and Computational Physics	10
PHY213	F5	Stellar Structure and Evolution	10
PHY216	F5	Galaxies	10
PHY229	F5	Extra-Solar Planets and Astrobiology	10
PHY232	F5	The Dynamic Interstellar Medium	10
PHY240	F5	The Physics of Music	10
PHY245	F5	Physics of Materials	10
PHY248	F5	Physics with Labview	10

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

PHY303	F6	Nuclear Physics	10
PHY304	F6	Particle Physics	10
PHY309	F7	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10
PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
PHY340	F6	Problem Solving and Advanced Skills in Physics	10
PHY380	F6	Solid State Physics	10
PHY381	F6	Advanced Electrodynamics	10
PHY382	F6	Semiconductor Physics and Technology	10
 - (b) one of the following

PHY341	F6	Physics Project 1	10
PHY342	F6	Physics Project 2	10
 - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

PHY207	F5	Numerical and Computational Physics	10
PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
PHY313	F6	Mathematical Physics	10
PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY324	F7	History of Astronomy	10
PHY343	F6	Group Project	10
PHY435	F7	Physics in an Enterprise Culture	10
PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
- (a) PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
- (b) units to value of *eighty* credits from the following (not more than *twenty* credits to be taken from (ii))
- (i) PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
 PHY324 F7 History of Astronomy 10
 PHY402 F7 Cosmic Origins 10
 PHY420 F7 Biological Physics 10
 PHY421 F7 Advanced Particle Physics 10
 PHY422 F7 Magnetic Resonance: Principles and Applications 10
 PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10
 PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10
 PHY466 F7 Development of Particle Physics 10
 PHY469 F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter 10
 PHY472 F7 Advanced Quantum Mechanics 10
 PHY475 F7 Optical Properties of Solids 10
- (ii) PHY306 F6 Introduction to Cosmology 10
 PHY313 F6 Mathematical Physics 10
 PHY320 F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10
 PHY382 F6 Semiconductor Physics and Technology 10
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01).
6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean of 54.5 or above at Level Three in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01).

PHYU04 THEORETICAL PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS F344)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16)
4. A student who obtains a weighted mean grade of less than 59.5 at Level 1 may be required to transfer to the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01).

PHYU05 PHYSICS WITH MEDICAL PHYSICS (BSc) (JACS F350)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Medical Physics (PHYU10).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Medical Physics (PHYU10).

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) COM3001 F6 Modelling and Simulations of Natural Systems 10
 MPY308 F6 Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics 10
 MPY321 F6 Medical Physics Project 1 10
 MPY322 F6 Medical Physics Project 2 10
 PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
 PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
 PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10
 PHY340 F6 Problem Solving and Advanced Skills in Physics 10
 PHY380 F6 Solid State Physics 10
- (b) one of the following
 PHY341 F6 Physics Project 1 10
 PHY342 F6 Physics Project 2 10
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following, not more than *ten* being at F5
 PHY207 F5 Numerical and Computational Physics 10
 PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10
 PHY320 F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10
 PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
 PHY333 F7 Statistical Physics 10
 PHY382 F6 Semiconductor Physics and Technology 10
 PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10
 PHY469 F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter 10

PHYU06 PHYSICS AND ASTROPHYSICS (BSc) (JACS FF35)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) PHY213 F5 Stellar Structure and Evolution 10
 PHY216 F5 Galaxies 10
 PHY217 F5 Techniques of Observation 10
 PHY229 F5 Extra-solar Planets and Astrobiology 10
 PHY230 F5 Experimental Physics 1 10
 PHY232 F5 The Dynamic Interstellar Medium 10
 PHY250 F5 From Thermodynamics to Quantum Mechanics 25
 PHY251 F5 From Electromagnetism to Atomic and Nuclear Physics 25
- (b) one of the following
 PHY221 F5 Classical Physics 10
 PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10
 PHY227 F5 Optics 10

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
 PHY305 F6 Stellar Atmospheres 10
 PHY306 F6 Introduction to Cosmology 10
 PHY319 F6 Astronomy Project 10
 PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10
 PHY350 F6 Problem Solving & Advanced Skills in Physics/Astrophysics 10
 PHY380 F6 Solid State Physics 10
- (b) one of the following

PHY341	F6	Physics Project 1	10
PHY342	F6	Physics Project 2	10
(c)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
PHY324	F7	History of Astronomy	10
PHY461	F7	High Energy Astrophysics	10
(d)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following with no more than <i>ten</i> credits at F5 level	
PHY207	F5	Numerical and Computational Physics	10
PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
PHY227	F5	Optics	10
PHY303	F6	Nuclear Physics	10
PHY309	F7	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY313	F6	Mathematical Physics	10
PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
PHY382	F6	Semiconductor Physics and Technology	10
PHY435	F7	Physics in an Enterprise Culture	10
PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10

PHYU10 PHYSICS WITH MEDICAL PHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F371)

Level 1

1.		A student will take	
FCE101	F4	Introduction to Bioengineering	20
MAS165	F4	Mathematics for Physicists	10
MPY101	F4	Physics of Living Systems 2	10
PHY101	F4	Mechanics, Waves, Electricity, and Special Relativity	20
PHY102	F4	Magnetism, Heat, Optics, and Quanta	20
PHY112	F4	Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers	20
PHY113	F4	Professional Skills in Physics I	10
PHY114	F4	Professional Skills in Physics II	10

Level 2

2.		A student will take	
MAT2510	F5	Tissue Structure and Function	10
MAT291	F5	Biomedical Instrumentation	10
MPY205	F5	Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology	10
PHY221	F5	Classical Physics	10
PHY227	F5	Optics	10
PHY230	F5	Experimental Physics 1	10
PHY248	F5	Physics with Labview	10
PHY250	F5	From Thermodynamics to Quantum Mechanics	25
PHY251	F5	From Electromagnetism to Atomic and Nuclear Physics	25

Level 3

3.		A student will take	
(a)			
COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
MPY308	F6	Clinical Engineering and Computational Mechanics	10
MPY321	F6	Medical Physics Project 1	10
MPY322	F6	Medical Physics Project 2	10
PHY303	F6	Nuclear Physics	10
PHY304	F6	Particle Physics	10
PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10
PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
PHY340	F6	Advanced Techniques of Problem Solving in Physics	10
PHY380	F6	Solid State Physics	10
(b)		one of the following	
PHY341	F6	Physics Project 1	10
PHY342	F6	Physics Project 2	10
(c)		one of the following	
PHY207	F5	Numerical and Computational Physics	10

PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
PHY313	F6	Mathematical Physics	10
PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY382	F6	Semiconductor Physics and Technology	10
PHY435	F7	Physics in an Enterprise Culture	10
PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10

Level 4

4.		A student will take	
(a)			
MPY401	F7	Medical Physics Research Project	40
MPY424	F7	Hospital or Industrial Placement	20
PHY304	F6	Particle Physics	10
PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10
PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
(b)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
PHY420	F7	Biological Physics	10
PHY421	F7	Advanced Particle Physics	10
PHY422	F7	Magnetic Resonance: Principles and Applications	10
PHY435	F7	Physics in an Enterprise Culture	10
PHY466	F7	The Development of Particle Physics	10
PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10
PHY472	F7	Advanced Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY475	F7	Optical Properties of Solids	10
5.		A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Medical Physics (PHYU10). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics with Medical Physics (PHYU05)	
6.		A student must normally achieve a weighted mean of 54.5 or above at Level Three in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Medical Physics (PHYU10). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics with Medical Physics (PHYU05).	

PHYU11 PHYSICS AND ASTROPHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F3F5)

Level 1

1.		A student will take	
MAS165	F4	Mathematics for Physicists	10
PHY101	F4	Mechanics, Waves, Electricity, and Special Relativity	20
PHY102	F4	Magnetism, Heat, Optics, and Quanta	20
PHY104	F4	Introduction to Astrophysics	10
PHY106	F4	The Solar System	10
PHY111	F4	Our Evolving Universe	10
PHY112	F4	Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers	20
PHY115	F4	Professional Skills in Physics and Astronomy I	10
PHY116	F4	Professional Skills in Physics and Astronomy II	10

Level 2

2.		A student will take	
PHY213	F5	Stellar Structure and Evolution	10
PHY216	F5	Galaxies	10
PHY217	F5	Techniques of Observation	10
PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
PHY229	F5	Extra-solar Planets and Astrobiology	10
PHY230	F5	Experimental Physics 1	10
PHY232	F5	The Dynamic Interstellar Medium	10
PHY250	F5	From Thermodynamics to Quantum Mechanics	25
PHY251	F5	From Electromagnetism to Atomic and Nuclear Physics	25

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| PHY304 | F6 | Particle Physics | 10 |
| PHY305 | F6 | Stellar Atmospheres | 10 |
| PHY306 | F6 | Introduction to Cosmology | 10 |
| PHY309 | F7 | Further Quantum Mechanics | 10 |
| PHY319 | F6 | Astronomy Project | 10 |
| PHY332 | F6 | Atomic and Laser Physics | 10 |
| PHY333 | F7 | Statistical Physics | 10 |
| PHY350 | F6 | Problem Solving & Advanced Skills in Physics/Astrophysics | 10 |
| PHY380 | F6 | Solid State Physics | 10 |
- (b) one of the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-------------------|----|
| PHY341 | F6 | Physics Project 1 | 10 |
| PHY342 | F6 | Physics Project 2 | 10 |
- (c) one of the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------|----|
| PHY303 | F6 | Nuclear Physics | 10 |
| PHY320 | F6 | Nuclear Astrophysics | 10 |
- (d) one of the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| PHY323 | F7 | Dark Matter and the Universe | 10 |
| PHY324 | F7 | History of Astronomy | 10 |

Level 4

4. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| PHY333 | F7 | Statistical Physics | 10 |
| PHY401 | F7 | Cosmic Origins | 20 |
| PHY461 | F7 | High Energy Astrophysics | 10 |
| PHY480 | F7 | Research Project in Physics and Astronomy | 40 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, no more than *twenty* credits being at level F6.
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| PHY303 | F6 | Nuclear Physics | 10 |
| PHY320 | F6 | Nuclear Astrophysics | 10 |
| PHY323 | F7 | Dark Matter and the Universe | 10 |
| PHY324 | F7 | History of Astronomy | 10 |
| PHY382 | F6 | Semiconductor Physics and Technology | 10 |
| PHY420 | F7 | Biological Physics | 10 |
| PHY421 | F7 | Advanced Particle Physics | 10 |
| PHY422 | F7 | Magnetic Resonance: Principles and Applications | 10 |
| PHY435 | F7 | Physics in an Enterprise Culture | 10 |
| PHY466 | F7 | Development of Particle Physics | 10 |
| PHY469 | F7 | Physics of Soft Condensed Matter | 10 |
| PHY472 | F7 | Advanced Quantum Mechanics | 10 |
| PHY475 | F7 | Optical Properties of Solids | 10 |
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU06).
6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean of 54.5 or above at Level Three in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU06).
7. A student may be permitted by the Head of Department to pursue Level 4 of the programme of study at the Isaac Newton Group of Telescopes (ING) in La Palma, Canary Islands, in which case the following units will be taken.
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| PHY445 | F7 | Directed Reading in Astronomy | 10 |
| PHY451 | F7 | Research Design Study | 10 |
| PHY456 | F7 | Project Management and Presentation | 10 |
| PHY473 | F7 | Working at the ING | 30 |
| PHY474 | F7 | Extended Research Project in Astronomy | 60 |

PHYU12 PHYSICS WITH MATHEMATICS (MPhys) (JACS F3G1)

Level 4

4. A student will take
- (a) PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following (including PHY340 unless PHY315 has been taken previously)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| PHY303 | F6 | Nuclear Physics | 10 |
| PHY304 | F6 | Particle Physics | 10 |
| PHY340 | F6 | Problem Solving and Advanced Skills in Physics | 10 |
| PHY380 | F6 | Solid State Physics | 10 |
| PHY382 | F6 | Semiconductor Physics and Technology | 10 |
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| PHY420 | F7 | Biological Physics | 10 |
| PHY421 | F7 | Advanced Particle Physics | 10 |
| PHY422 | F7 | Magnetic Resonance: Principles and Applications | 10 |
| PHY435 | F7 | Physics in an Enterprise Culture | 10 |
| PHY469 | F7 | Physics of Soft Condensed Matter | 10 |
| PHY472 | F7 | Advanced Quantum Mechanics | 10 |
| PHY475 | F7 | Optical Properties of Solids | 10 |
- (d) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| MAS411 | F7 | Topics in Advanced Fluid Mechanics | 20 |
| MAS412 | F7 | Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory | 20 |
| MAS420 | F7 | Signal Processing | 10 |
| MAS422 | F7 | Magnetohydrodynamics | 10 |
| MAS423 | F7 | Advanced Operations Research | 10 |
| MAS424 | F7 | Differential Equations | 10 |
| MAS441 | F7 | Optics and Symplectic Geometry | 10 |
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Mathematics (PHYU12). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Mathematics and Physics (MASU23).
6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean of 54.5 or above at Level Three in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Mathematics (PHYU12). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics with Mathematics (MASU23).

PHYU14 PHYSICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BSc) (JACS FV35)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Philosophy (PHYU26).

Level 2

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Philosophy (PHYU26).

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| PHY304 | F6 | Particle Physics | 10 |
| PHY332 | F6 | Atomic and Laser Physics | 10 |
| PHY340 | F6 | Problem Solving and Advanced Skills in Physics | 10 |
| PHY380 | F6 | Solid State Physics | 10 |
- (b) one of the following

	PHY341	F6	Physics Project 1	10
	PHY342	F6	Physics Project 2	10
(c)	one of the following			
	PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
	PHY227	F5	Optics	10
	PHY303	F6	Nuclear Physics	10
	PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
	PHY309	F7	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
	PHY313	F6	Mathematical Physics	10
	PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
	PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
	PHY324	F7	History of Astronomy	10
	PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
	PHY343	F6	Group Project in Physics	10
	PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10
(d)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
	PHI315	F6	Hegel	20
	PHI318	F6	Liberty, Community and Democracy	20
	PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
	PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI330	F6	Philosophical Problems II	20
	PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
	PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
	PHI336	F6	Kant	20
	PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
	PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
	PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
	PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
	PHI358	F6	Philosophy of Sex	20
	PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20
	PHI362	F6	Moral Obligation	20
	PHI363	F6	Scepticism	20

PHYU16 THEORETICAL PHYSICS (MPhys) (JACS F321)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02).

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) PHY207 F5 Numerical and Computational Physics 10
 - PHY221 F5 Classical Physics 10
 - PHY225 F5 Programming in C 10
 - PHY227 F5 Optics 10
 - PHY250 F5 From Thermodynamics to Quantum Mechanics 25
 - PHY251 F5 From Electromagnetism to Atomic and Nuclear Physics 25
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
MAS203	F5	Mechanics	10
MAS270	F5	Vectors and Fluids	10
MAS271	F5	Methods for Differential Equations	10
MPY205	F5	Aspects of Medical Imaging and Technology	10
PHY213	F5	Stellar Structure and Evolution	10
PHY216	F5	Galaxies	10
PHY229	F5	Extra-solar Planets and Astrobiology	10
PHY230	F5	Experimental Physics 1	10
PHY232	F5	The Dynamic Interstellar Medium	10
PHY240	F5	The Physics of Music	10
PHY245	F5	Physics of Materials	10
PHY248	F5	Physics with Labview	10

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10

	PHY304	F6	Particle Physics	10
	PHY309	F7	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
	PHY313	F6	Mathematical Physics	10
	PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10
	PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
	PHY340	F6	Problem Solving and Advanced Skills in Physics	10
	PHY380	F6	Solid State Physics	10
	PHY381	F6	Advanced Electrodynamics	10
(b)	one of the following			
	PHY341	F6	Physics Project 1	10
	PHY342	F6	Physics Project 2	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS310	F6	Continuum Mechanics	10
	MAS320	F6	Fluid Mechanics 1	10
	MAS323	F6	Differential Equations: Case Study	10
	MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
	MAS377	F6	Mathematical Biology	10
	PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
	PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
	PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
	PHY343	F6	Group Project in Physics	10
	PHY382	F6	Semiconductor Physics and Technology	10
	PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a) PHY472 F7 Advanced Quantum Mechanics 10
 - PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
- (b) units to the value of *seventy* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* being selected from (ii)
 - (i) MAS411 F7 Topics in Advanced Fluid Mechanics 20
 - MAS412 F7 Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory 20
 - MAS422 F7 Magnetohydrodynamics 10
 - MAS441 F7 Optics and Symplectic Geometry 10
 - PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
 - PHY402 F7 Cosmic Origins 10
 - PHY420 F7 Biological Physics 10
 - PHY421 F7 Advanced Particle Physics 10
 - PHY422 F7 Magnetic Resonance: Principles and Applications 10
 - PHY435 F7 Physics in Enterprise Culture 10
 - PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10
 - PHY466 F7 The Development of Particle Physics 10
 - PHY469 F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter 10
 - PHY475 F7 Optical Properties of Solids 10
 - (ii) MAS310 F6 Continuum Mechanics 10
 - MAS320 F6 Fluid Mechanics 1 10
 - MAS323 F6 Differential Equations: A Case Study 10
 - MAS336 F6 Differential Geometry 10
 - PHY306 F6 Introduction to Cosmology 10
 - PHY320 F6 Nuclear Astrophysics 10
 - PHY382 F6 Semiconductor Physics and Technology 10
5. A student who obtains a weighted mean grade of less than 59.5 at Level 1 may be required to transfer to the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02).
6. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04).
7. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean of 54.5 or above at Level Three in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04).

PHYU18 PHYSICS WITH COMPUTER SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS F3G4)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU19).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU19).

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
COM3004	F6	Data Drive Computing	20
PHY304	F6	Particle Physics	10
PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10
PHY340	F6	Problem Solving and Advanced Skills in Physics	10
PHY380	F6	Solid State Physics	10
 - (b) one of the following

PHY341	F6	Physics Project 1	10
PHY342	F6	Physics Project 2	10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

PHY303	F6	Nuclear Physics	10
PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
PHY309	F7	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY313	F6	Mathematical Physics	10
PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY343	F6	Group Project in Physics	10
PHY381	F6	Advanced Electrodynamics	10
PHY382	F6	Semiconductor Physics and Technology	10
PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10

PHYU19 PHYSICS WITH COMPUTER SCIENCE (MPhys) (JACS F3GK)

Level 1

1. A student will take

COM160	F4	Computer Problem Solving and Object Oriented Design	20
MAS165	F4	Mathematics for Physicists	10
PHY101	F4	Mechanics, Waves, Electricity, and Special Relativity	20
PHY102	F4	Magnetism, Heat, Optics, and Quanta	20
PHY112	F4	Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers	20
PHY113	F4	Professional Skills in Physics I	10
PHY114	F4	Professional Skills in Physics II	10

 unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

COM165	F4	Computer Systems Architectures	10
COM166	F4	Computer Network Technologies	10
PHY207	F5	Numerical and Computational Physics	10
PHY221	F5	Classical Physics	10
PHY225	F5	Programming in C	10
PHY227	F5	Optics	10
PHY230	F5	Experimental Physics I	10
PHY250	F5	From Thermodynamics to Quantum Mechanics	25
PHY251	F5	From Electromagnetism to Atomic and Nuclear Physics	25

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

COM3004	F6	Data Drive Computing	20
COM3001	F6	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	10
PHY304	F6	Particle Physics	10
PHY309	F7	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY332	F6	Atomic and Laser Physics	10
PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
PHY340	F6	Problem Solving and Advanced Skills In Physics	10
PHY380	F6	Solid State Physics	10
 - (b) one of the following

PHY341	F6	Physics Project 1	10
PHY342	F6	Physics Project 2	10
 - (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

PHY303	F6	Nuclear Physics	10
PHY306	F6	Introduction to Cosmology	10
PHY313	F6	Mathematical Physics	10
PHY320	F6	Nuclear Astrophysics	10
PHY323	F7	Dark Matter and the Universe	10
PHY343	F6	Group Project in Physics	10
PHY381	F6	Advanced Electrodynamics	10
PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a)

PHY309	F7	Further Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY333	F7	Statistical Physics	10
PHY480	F7	Research Project in Physics and Astronomy	40
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

COM4502	F7	Speech Processing	15
COM4508	F7	Introduction to Computational Systems Biology	15
COM4509	F7	Machine Learning and Adaptive Intelligence	15
PHY402	F7	Cosmic Origins	10
PHY420	F7	Biological Physics Physics in an Enterprise Culture	10
PHY421	F7	Advanced Particle Physics	10
PHY422	F7	Magnetic Resonance: Principles and Applications	10
PHY435	F7	Physics in an Enterprise Culture	10
PHY466	F7	The Development of Particle Physics	10
PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10
PHY472	F7	Advanced Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY475	F7	Optical Properties of Solids	10
5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU19). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU18).
6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean of 54.5 or above at Level Three in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU19). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics with Computer Science (PHYU18).

PHYU23 PHYSICS WITH STUDY IN NORTH AMERICA (MPhys) (JACS F304)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

Level 3

3. A student will take an approved programme of study at an institution in North America (PHYU23).
During this period the student will undertake programmes of study and attain a standard deemed satisfactory by the Faculty taken in the host institution which will carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01) or BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04).

Level 4

4. A student will take either
 - (a) the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).
or, subject to the approval of the Director of Teaching
 - (b) PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
 - (c) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following, not more than *thirty* to be taken from (ii)
 - (i) the list under Level 4(b) of PHYU02
 - (ii) the list under Level 3(a) of PHYU02, omitting PHY340
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Study in North America (PHYU23). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Study in North America (PHYU23). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01) or BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04). A student with a weighted mean grade between 54.5 and 59.5 may alternatively be permitted to transfer to MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

PHYU24 PHYSICS WITH STUDY IN AUSTRALASIA (MPhys) (JACS F305)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

Level 3

3. A student will take an approved programme of study at an institution in Australasia (PHYU24).
During this period the student will undertake courses of study and attain a standard deemed satisfactory by the Faculty taken in the host institution which will carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01) or BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04).

Level 4

4. A student will take either
 - (a) the programme of study prescribed at Level 4 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).
or, subject to the approval of the Director of Teaching
 - (b) PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
 - (c) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following, not more than *thirty* to be taken from (ii)
 - (i) the list under Level 4(b) of PHYU02
 - (ii) the list under Level 3(a) of PHYU02, omitting PHY340
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Study in Australasia (PHYU24). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).
6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Study in Australasia (PHYU24). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics (PHYU01) or BSc in Theoretical Physics (PHYU04). A student with a weighted mean grade between 54.5 and 59.5 may alternatively be permitted to transfer to MPhys in Physics (PHYU02) or MPhys in Theoretical Physics (PHYU16).

PHYU25 PHYSICS AND ASTROPHYSICS WITH STUDY ABROAD (MPhys) (JACSF5F3)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).

Level 3

3. A student will take an approved programme of study at an institution selected from the University's list of Study Abroad exchange partners.
During this period the student will undertake programmes of study and attain a standard deemed satisfactory by the Faculty taken in the host institution which will carry the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU06).

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a) PHY401 F7 Cosmic Origins 20
PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10
PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - PHY420 F7 Biological Physics 10
 - PHY421 F7 Advanced Particle Physics 10
 - PHY422 F7 Magnetic Resonance: Principles and Applications 10
 - PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10

PHY466	F7	Development of Particle Physics	10
PHY469	F7	Physics of Soft Condensed Matter	10
PHY472	F7	Advanced Quantum Mechanics	10
PHY475	F7	Optical Properties of Solids	10

(c) one of the following

(i) units to the value of *thirty* credits from those listed at 4(b) above

(ii) subject to the approval of the Head of Department, units to the value of *thirty* credits from Level 3 or Level 4 of the Regulations for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).

5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 1 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics with Study Abroad (PHYU25). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).

6. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of 59.5 or above at Level 2 in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics with Study Abroad (PHYU25). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU06). A student with a weighted mean grade between 54.5 and 59.5 may alternatively be permitted to transfer to the Degree of MPhys in Physics and Astrophysics (PHYU11).

PHYU30 PHYSICS WITH PHILOSOPHY (MPhys) (JACS F3V5)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a) MAS165 F4 Mathematics for Physicists 10
 PHY101 F4 Mechanics, Waves, Electricity, and Special Relativity 20
 PHY102 F4 Magnetism, Heat, Optics, and Quanta 20
 PHY112 F4 Introductory Mathematics for Physicists and Astronomers 20
 PHY118 F4 Professional Skills in Physics 10

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

PHI103	F4	Self and Society	10
PHI107	F4	The Philosophy of Religion	10
PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
PHI120	F4	The Earliest Greek Philosophers	10
PHI121	F4	Knowledge, Justification and Doubt	10
PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a) PHY230 F5 Experimental Physics 1 10
 PHY250 F5 From Thermodynamics to Quantum Mechanics 25
 PHY251 F5 From Electromagnetism to Atomic and Nuclear Physics 25

(b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI223	F5	Topics in Ancient Philosophy	20
PHI224	F5	Kant's Ethics	20

PHI230	F5	Philosophy of Science	20
--------	----	-----------------------	----

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a) PHY304 F6 Particle Physics 10
 PHY309 F7 Further Quantum Mechanics 10
 PHY332 F6 Atomic and Laser Physics 10
 PHY340 F6 Problem Solving and Advanced Skills in Physics 10
 PHY380 F6 Solid State Physics 10

(b) one of the following

PHY341	F6	Physics Project 1	10
PHY342	F6	Physics Project 2	10

(c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
PHI315	F6	Hegel	20
PHI318	F6	Liberty, Community and Democracy	20
PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI330	F6	Philosophical Problems II	20
PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
PHI336	F6	Kant	20
PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
PHI358	F6	Philosophy of Sex	20
PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20
PHI362	F6	Moral Obligation	20
PHI363	F6	Scepticism	20

Level 4

4. A student will take

(a) PHY480 F7 Research Project in Physics and Astronomy 40

(b) units to value of *eighty* credits from the following (not more than *twenty* credits to be taken from (ii))

(i) PHY323 F7 Dark Matter and the Universe 10
 PHY324 F7 History of Astronomy 10
 PHY402 F7 Cosmic Origins 10
 PHY420 F7 Biological Physics 10
 PHY421 F7 Advanced Particle Physics 10
 PHY422 F7 Magnetic Resonance: Principles and Applications 10
 PHY435 F7 Physics in an Enterprise Culture 10
 PHY461 F7 High Energy Astrophysics 10
 PHY466 F7 Development of Particle Physics 10
 PHY469 F7 Physics of Soft Condensed Matter 10
 PHY472 F7 Advanced Quantum Mechanics 10
 PHY475 F7 Optical Properties of Solids 10

(ii) PHY303 F6 Nuclear Physics 10
 PHY306 F6 Introduction to Cosmology 10
 PHY313 F6 Mathematical Physics 10
 PHY320 F6 Nuclear Physics 10

5. A student must satisfy the requirements of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Philosophy (PHYU26). A student who fails to satisfy these requirements may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics and Philosophy (PHYU14).

6. A student must normally achieve a weighted mean of 54.5 or above at Level Three in order to continue as a student for the Degree of MPhys in Physics with Philosophy (PHYU26). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be required by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Physics and Philosophy (PHYU14).

PSYU01 PSYCHOLOGY (BSc) (JACS C800)
PSYU102 PSYCHOLOGY (BA) (JACS C802)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| PSY101 | F4 | Discovering Psychology | 20 |
| PSY103 | F4 | Psychology at Sheffield | 10 |
| PSY104 | F4 | Methods and Reasoning for Psychologists | 10 |
| PSY106 | F4 | Memory, Skill and Everyday Life | 10 |
| PSY108 | F4 | Neuroscience and Evolutionary Psychology | 10 |
| PSY110 | F4 | Social Understanding, Social Communication and Social Places | 10 |
| PSY159 | F4 | Critical Skills for Psychologists | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *thirty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| PSY219 | F5 | Neuroscience | 20 |
| PSY239 | F5 | Psychological Research Methods | 20 |
| PSY241 | F5 | Cognitive Psychology | 20 |
| PSY242 | F5 | Social and Health Psychology | 20 |
| PSY249 | F5 | Developmental Psychology and Individual Differences | 20 |
| PSY259 | F5 | Psychological Concepts and Skills | 20 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) PSY346 F6 Research Project in Psychology 40
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (ii)
- (i) PSY303 F6 Neural Bases of Learning and Development 10
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| PSY304 | F6 | Co-operative Models of Mind | 10 |
| PSY305 | F6 | Visual Perception | 10 |
| PSY308 | F6 | Occupational Psychology | 10 |
| PSY315 | F6 | Extended Essay in Psychology | 10 |
| PSY319 | F6 | Clinical Psychology | 10 |
| PSY323 | F6 | Cognitive Neuroscience | 10 |
| PSY330 | F6 | The Psychology of Goals and Goal Striving | 10 |
| PSY333 | F6 | Cognition in Infancy and Childhood | 20 |
| PSY336 | F6 | Neurons, Images and Chaos: Methods for Cognitive Science | 10 |
| PSY344 | F6 | The Science of Emotion | 10 |
- (ii) BMS224 F6 Brain and Behaviour 10
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| BMS309 | F6 | Biological Basis of Brain Disease I: Neurodegeneration | 10 |
| COM3300 | F6 | Experiencing Genesys | 10 |
| HCS327 | F6 | Literacy, Numeracy and Other Symbolic Systems | 10 |
| HCS332 | F6 | Cognition and Communication | 20 |
| MAS302 | F6 | Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics | 20 |
| PHI332 | F6 | Philosophy of Psychology | 20 |
| USE301 | F6 | Making Ideas Happen | 20 |

PSYU105 PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY (BA) (JACS CV85)

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *one* unit to be selected from (ii)
- (i) PSY303 F6 Neural Bases of Learning and Development 10
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| PSY304 | F6 | Co-operative Models of Mind | 10 |
| PSY305 | F6 | Visual Perception | 10 |
| PSY308 | F6 | Occupational Psychology | 10 |

- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| PSY319 | F6 | Clinical Psychology | 10 |
| PSY323 | F6 | Cognitive Neuroscience | 10 |
| PSY330 | F6 | The Psychology of Goals and Goal Striving | 10 |
| PSY333 | F6 | Cognition in Infancy and Childhood | 20 |
| PSY336 | F6 | Neurons, Images and Chaos: Methods for Cognitive Science | 10 |
| PSY344 | F6 | The Science of Emotion | 10 |
- (ii) PSY314 F6 Research Project in Psychology 30
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| PSY315 | F6 | Extended Essay in Psychology | 10 |
| PSY324 | F6 | Research Project in Psychology | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI302 | F6 | Metaphysics | 20 |
| PHI315 | F6 | Hegel and his Critics | 20 |
| PHI318 | F6 | Liberty, Community and Democracy | 20 |
| PHI320 | F6 | Pragmatism | 20 |
| PHI324 | F6 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI330 | F6 | Philosophical Problems II | 20 |
| PHI332 | F6 | Philosophy of Psychology | 20 |
| PHI335 | F6 | Philosophical Problems I | 20 |
| PHI336 | F6 | Kant | 20 |
| PHI340 | F6 | Aristotle | 20 |
| PHI346 | F6 | Desires of One's Own | 20 |
| PHI355 | F6 | Philosophical Project 1 | 20 |
| PHI356 | F6 | Philosophical Project 2 | 20 |
| PHI358 | F6 | Philosophy of Sex | 20 |
| PHI361 | F6 | Film and Philosophy | 20 |
| PHI362 | F6 | Moral Obligation | 20 |
| PHI363 | F6 | Scepticism | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from 3(a) and (b) above from 3(a) above)
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

GRADUATE BASIS FOR REGISTRATION AS A CHARTERED PSYCHOLOGIST (GBC Route)

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) PSY219 F5 Neuroscience 20
- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| PSY242 | F5 | Social and Health Psychology | 20 |
|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
- (b) *one* of the following
- (i) PSY314 F6 Research Project in Psychology 30
- (ii) PSY324 F6 Research Project in Psychology 20
- (c) units to the value of *fifty* credits from the following, if 3(b)(i) selected above or units to the value of *sixty* credits if 3(b)(ii) selected, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from 3(c)(ii) below
- (i) PHI302 F6 Metaphysics 20
- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| PHI315 | F6 | Hegel and his Critics | 20 |
| PHI318 | F6 | Liberty, Community and Democracy | 20 |
| PHI320 | F6 | Pragmatism | 20 |
| PHI324 | F6 | Feminism: Rationality and Politics | 20 |
| PHI330 | F6 | Philosophical Problems II | 20 |
| PHI332 | F6 | Philosophy of Psychology | 20 |
| PHI335 | F6 | Philosophical Problems I | 20 |
| PHI336 | F6 | Kant | 20 |
| PHI340 | F6 | Aristotle | 20 |
| PHI346 | F6 | Desires of One's Own | 20 |
| PHI355 | F6 | Philosophical Project 1 | 20 |
| PHI356 | F6 | Philosophical Project 2 | 20 |
| PHI358 | F6 | Philosophy of Sex | 20 |
| PHI361 | F6 | Film and Philosophy | 20 |
| PHI362 | F6 | Moral Obligation | 20 |
| PHI363 | F6 | Scepticism | 20 |
- (ii) PSY303 F6 Neural Bases of Learning and Development 10
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| PSY304 | F6 | Co-operative Models of Mind | 10 |
| PSY305 | F6 | Visual Perception | 10 |
| PSY308 | F6 | Occupational Psychology | 10 |
| PSY319 | F6 | Clinical Psychology | 10 |
| PSY323 | F6 | Cognitive Neuroscience | 10 |

Foundation Year and First Degrees – Faculty of Science

PSY330	F6 The Psychology of Goals and Goal Striving	10
PSY333	F6 Cognition in Infancy and Childhood	20
PSY336	F6 Neurons, Images and Chaos: Methods for Cognitive Science	10
PSY344	F6 The Science of Emotion	10

Regulations for the Degrees of Doctor of Clinical Science (DClinPsy), Master of Research (MRes), Master of Science (MSc), Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation in the Faculty of Science

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

PHYT97	Bionanotechnology (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a student for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Bionanotechnology only)	(MSc)	(Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Molecular Scale Engineering only)		
PSYR09	Clinical Psychology	(DClinPsy)	PHYT07	Nanoelectronics and Mechanics	(MSc)
PSYT33	Clinical Supervision for Inpatient and Complex Care Settings (Distance Learning) (Part-Time) (subject to approval)	(Pg Cert)	PHYT99	Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a student for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics only)	(MSc)
PSYT12	Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience	(MSc)	PHYT98	Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a student for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering only)	(MSc)
PSYT23	Cognitive Neuroscience and Human Neuro-Imaging	(MSc (Res))	PHYT01	Nanoscale Science and Technology	(MSc)
APST05	Ecology and Environment	(MRes)	PHYT02	Nanoscale Science and Technology	(Pg Dip)
APST06	Evolution and Behaviour	(MRes)	PHYT90	Nanoscale Science and Technology (Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a student for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoscale Science and Technology only)	(MSc)
PSYT16	High Intensity Psychological Interventions	(Pg Dip)	APST07	Plant and Microbial Biology	(MRes)
MBBT09	Human and Molecular Genetics	MSc	CHMT01	Polymers for Advanced Technologies	(MSc)
BMST08	Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology	(MSc)	CHMT02	Polymers for Advanced Technologies	(Pg Dip)
BMST24	Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)	(MSc)	PSYT107	Psychological Research Methods	(MSc)
PSYT15	Low Intensity Psychological Interventions	(Pg Cert)	PSYT24	Psychological Research Methods (Part-Time)	(MSc)
MAST30	Mathematics	(MSc)	FCPT02	Science Communication	(MSc)
MBBT02	Mechanistic Biology	(MSc)	MAST01	Statistics	(MSc)
MBBT08	Mechanistic Biology (For initial registration of a student for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Mechanistic Biology only)	(MSc)	MAST03	Statistics (For initial registration of a student of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Probability and Statistics only)	(MSc)
MBBT03	Micro Brewing	(MSc)			
BMST05	Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease	(MSc)			
BMST25	Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)	(MSc)			
DTST01	Molecular Scale Engineering	(MSc)			

MAST02	Statistics (Distance Learning)	(MSc)
MAST11	Statistics with Financial Mathematics	(MSc)
MAST12	Statistics with Financial Mathematics (Distance Learning)	(MSc)
MAST21	Statistics with Medical Applications	(MSc)
MAST22	Statistics with Medical Applications (Distance Learning)	(MSc)
BMST02	Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine	(MSc)
BMST90	Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)	(MSc)

APST05 ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT (MRes) (Full-Time) (JACS C180)

1. A student will take

(a)	APS6606	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	15
	APS6607	F7	Advanced Biological Analysis	15
	APS6608	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	30
	APS6609	F7	Tutorials	15
	APS6610	F7	Literature Review	15
	APS6611	F7	Research Project	90

APST06 EVOLUTION AND BEHAVIOUR (MRes) (Full-Time) (JACS C182)

1. A student will take

(a)	APS6606	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	15
	APS6607	F7	Advanced Biological Analysis	15
	APS6608	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	30
	APS6609	F7	Tutorials	15
	APS6610	F7	Literature Review	15
	APS6611	F7	Research Project	90

APST07 PLANT AND MICROBIAL BIOLOGY (MRes) (Full-Time) (JACS C200)

1. A student will take

(a)	APS6606	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	15
	APS6607	F7	Advanced Biological Analysis	15
	APS6608	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	30
	APS6609	F7	Tutorials	15
	APS6610	F7	Literature Review	15
	APS6611	F7	Research Project	90

BMST02 STEM CELL AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (MSc)

1. A student will take

(a)	BMS6053	F7	Critical Analysis of Current Science	15
	BMS6054	F7	Ethics and Public Awareness of Science	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	BMS6055	F7	Modelling Human Disease	15
	BMS6056	F7	Stem Cell Biology	15
	BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	BMS6081	F7	Human Embryonic Stem Culture Techniques	15
	BMS6082	F7	Practical Cell Biology	15
	BMS6083	F7	Practical Developmental Genetics	15

(d)	BMS6051	F7	Literature Review	30
(e)	BMS6052	F7	Individual Laboratory Research Project	60
2.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine.			
3.	A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, of which not more than <i>fifteen</i> credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) and not more than <i>fifteen</i> credits are in respect of units listed at 1(c), will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine.			
4.	The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.			

BMST05 MOLECULAR AND CELLULAR BASIS OF HUMAN DISEASE (MSc)

1. A student will take

(a)	BMS6053	F7	Critical Analysis of Current Science	15
	BMS6054	F7	Ethics and Public Awareness of Science	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	BMS6055	F7	Modelling Human Disease	15
	BMS6057	F7	Cancer Biology	15
	BMS6063	F7	Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease	15
(c)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	BMS6080	F7	Integrated Mammalian Biology	15
	BMS6082	F7	Practical Cell Biology	15
	BMS6083	F7	Practical Developmental Genetics	15
(d)	BMS6051	F7	Literature Review	30
(e)	BMS6052	F7	Individual Laboratory Research Project	60
2.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease.			
3.	A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, of which not more than <i>fifteen</i> credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) and not more than <i>fifteen</i> credits are in respect of units listed at 1(c), will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease.			
4.	The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.			

BMST08 INTEGRATIVE PHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY (MSc)

1. A student will take
 - (a) BMS6053 F7 Critical Analysis of Current Science 15
 - BMS6054 F7 Ethics and Public Awareness of Science 15
 - BMS6080 F7 Integrated Mammalian Biology 15
 - BMS6084 F7 Physiology and Pharmacology 15
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - BMS6060 F7 Autonomic Nervous System 15
 - BMS6061 F7 Membrane Receptors 15
 - BMS6062 F7 Molecular Physiology of Ion Channels and Disease 15
 - BMS6063 F7 Epithelial Physiology in Health and Disease 15
 - (c) BMS6051 F7 Literature Review 30
 - (d) BMS6052 F7 Individual Laboratory Research Project 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above, of which not more than *thirty* credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology.
4. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.

BMST24 INTEGRATIVE PHYSIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY (MSc) (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology (BMST08).
2. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of the Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*
 - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) *in the fourth year*
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) of BMST08 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of BMST08, of which not more than *thirty* credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology.
7. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.

BMST25 MOLECULAR AND CELLULAR BASIS OF HUMAN DISEASE (MSc) (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease (BMST05).
2. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of the Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*
 - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) *in the fourth year*
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) of BMST05 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) and (c) of BMST05 above of which not more than *fifteen* credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) and not more than *fifteen* credits are in respect of units listed at 1(c) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Molecular and Cellular Basis of Human Disease.
7. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.

BMST90 STEM CELL AND REGENERATIVE MEDICINE (MSc)
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Biomedical Science only)

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine (BMST02).
- A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) take Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of the Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
- A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - in the first year*
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - in the second year*
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - in the third year*
 - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - in the fourth year*
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
- A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) of BMST02 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) and (c) of BMST02 above of which not more than fifteen credits are in respect of units listed at 1(b) and not more than *fifteen* credits are in respect of units listed at 1(c) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine.
- The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters with merit or distinction.

CHMT01 POLYMERS FOR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES (MSc)

- A student will take
 - CHM6106 F7 Fundamental Polymer Chemistry 15
 - CHM6108 F7 Biopolymers and Biomaterials 15
 - CHM6201 F7 Polymer Characterisation and Analysis 15
 - CHM6401 F7 Polymer Laboratory 15
 - CHM6402 F7 Research and Presentation Skills 15
 - MAT6102 F7 The Physics of Polymers 15
- units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - CHM6202 F7 Design and Synthesis of Polymers of Controlled Structure 15
 - CHM6204 F7 Smart Polymers and Polymeric Materials 15

MAT6203	F7	Biomedical Applications of Polymers	15
MAT6430	F7	Polymer Composite Materials	15
PHY6006	F7	Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films	15
PHY6007	F7	Electronic and Photonic Molecular Materials and Devices	15

- CHM6301 F7 Polymer Research Project 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Polymers for Advanced Technologies.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Polymers for Advanced Technologies.

CHMT02 POLYMERS FOR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES (Postgraduate Diploma)

- A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1(a) and (b) for the Degree of MSc in Polymers for Advanced Technologies (CHMT01).
- A student who has obtained a grade of not less than 50 in all units studied during the Autumn Semester may, on the recommendation of the Examiners, be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of MSc in Polymers for Advanced Technologies.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of study under Regulation 1 above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Polymers for Advanced Technologies.

DTST01 MOLECULAR SCALE ENGINEERING (MSc) (Full-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)
(For initial registration of a student for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Molecular Scale Engineering only)

- A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a student.
- A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
- A student will take
 - at the University of Sheffield

BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
MBB604	F7	Translational Mechanistic Biology	15
PHY6100	F7	Preliminary PhD project	45
 - at the University of Leeds

CMNS5100	F7	Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
ELEC5225	F7	Molecular Scale Engineering	15
ELEC5255	F7	Nanofabrication and Characterisation	15
ELEC5290	F7	Cross Disciplinary Research Placement	30
- units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - at the University of Leeds

ELEC5500	F7	Micro- and Nano-Electromechanical Systems	15
ELEC5650	F7	Medical Electronics and E-Health	15
 - at the University of Sheffield

CHM6108	F7	Biopolymers and Biomaterials	15
MAT6750	F7	Biophotonics and Bioimaging	15

4. A student will engage (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3 (a) and (b) above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Molecular Scale Engineering.
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

FCPT02 SCIENCE COMMUNICATION

(MSc) (Full-Time)

FCPT05 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	FCP6001	F7	Developing Communication Skills	15
	FCP6002	F7	Topical Science	30
(b)	JNL6029	F7	Communicating with the Media	15
	JNL6039	F7	Why Communicate Science?	15
(c)	JNL6049	F7	Communicating Science Portfolio	45
(d)	FCP6003	F7	Project Dissertation	60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) (b) and (c) above and who does not meet the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Science Communication.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above and who does not meet the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Science Communication.

MBBT02 MECHANISTIC BIOLOGY (MSc)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has
 - (a) a good Honours degree *and*
 - (b) an A^{*} level qualification or equivalent in Mathematics
2. A student will take

(a)	BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
	CHM6109	F7	Biophysical Chemistry	15
	COM6009	F7	Modelling and Simulation of Natural Systems	15
	MBB604	F7	Translational Molecular Biology	15
	MBB605	F7	Computing for Mechanistic Biology	15
	MBB606	F7	Research Across the Disciplines in Mechanistic Biology	15
	PHY6120	F7	Mathematics for Mechanistic Biology	15
	PHY6121	F7	Physical Biology	15
(b)	MBB607	F7	Research Project	60
3. A student may proceed to the dissertation on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a).
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Mechanistic Biology.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Mechanistic Biology.

MBBT03 MICRO BREWING (MSc)

1. A student will take

(a)	CPE6006	F7	Principles of Biochemical Engineering	15
-----	---------	----	---------------------------------------	----

	MBB608	F7	Culture and History of Brewing	15
	MBB609	F7	Malting and Brewing Processes	15
	MBB610	F7	Styles, Tastes and Profiles of Beer	15
	MBB611	F7	Microbiological Basis for Brewing	15
	MBB612	F7	Practical Microbiology for Brewing	15
	MBB613	F7	Advanced Research Topics in Microbrewing	15
	USE602	F7	Making Ideas Happen in Microbrewing	15

- (b) MBB614 F7 Project in the Microbrewing Industry 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Micro Brewing.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units MBB608, MBB610, MBB611 and MBB613 listed at 1(a) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Micro Brewing.

MBBT08 MECHANISTIC BIOLOGY (MSc)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Mechanistic Biology only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Mechanistic Biology (MBBT02).
2. A student will engage (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) of MBBT02 and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Mechanistic Biology.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) of MBBT02 and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Mechanistic Biology.
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of the Degree of MSc with merit or distinction.
7. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 in the Degree of MSc in order to proceed to the Degree of PhD.

MBBT09 HUMAN AND MOLECULAR GENETICS (MSc)

1. A student will take

(a)	MBB6011	F7	Laboratory Techniques in Molecular Bioscience	30
	MBB6313	F7	Genome Stability and Genetic Change	15
	MBB6320	F7	Human Genetics 1	15
	MBB6336	F7	Human Genetics 2	15
	MBB6402	F7	Literature Review	30
	MBB6405	F7	Advanced Research Topics	15
(b)	MBB6403	F7	Research Project	60
2. A student may proceed to the Research Project on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and 1(b).
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b), and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Human and Molecular Genetics.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of

units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Human and Molecular Genetics.

MAST01 STATISTICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

MAST05 STATISTICS (Postgraduate Diploma)

MAST07 STATISTICS (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. A student will take
 - (a) MAS6001 F7 Data Analysis 20
MAS6002 F7 Statistical Laboratory 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MAS6003 F7 Linear Modelling	20
MAS6004 F7 Inference	20
MAS6031 F7 Special Topics 1	10
MAS6032 F7 Special Topics 2	10

 With the permission of the Head of Department, students may choose to replace MAS6004 with MAS6062
 MAS6062 F7 Bayesian Methods and Clinical Trials 20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
 - (i) MAS6011 F7 Dependent Data 20
MAS6051 F7 Introductory Mathematical Finance and Time Series 20
 With the permission of the Head of Department, students may choose to replace MAS6011 with MAS6061, unless they have taken MAS6062 in (b) above.
 MAS6061 F7 Epidemiology and Time Series 20
 - (ii) MAS6012 F7 Sampling, Design, Medical Statistics 20
MAS6031 F7 Special Topics 1 10
MAS6032 F7 Special Topics 2 10
MAS6071 F7 Applied Probability 10
 unrestricted F7 units to the value of *twenty* credits
 - (d) MAS6041 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics (MAST05).
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, of which *twenty* credits will be in respect of MAS6002, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST07).
5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

MAST02 STATISTICS (MSc) (Distance Learning)

MAST06 STATISTICS (Postgraduate Diploma)

MAST08 STATISTICS (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years, and will be subject to a time limit of four years.
2. A student will take
 - (a) MAS6001 F7 Data Analysis 20
MAS6002 F7 Statistical Laboratory 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MAS6003 F7 Linear Modelling	20
MAS6004 F7 Inference	20
MAS6031 F7 Special Topics 1	10
MAS6032 F7 Special Topics 2	10

With the permission of the Head of Department, students may choose to replace MAS6004 with MAS6062:

- | | |
|---|----|
| MAS6062 F7 Bayesian Methods and Clinical Trials | 20 |
|---|----|
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
 - (i) MAS6011 F7 Dependent Data 20
MAS6051 F7 Introductory Mathematical Finance and Time Series 20
 With the permission of the Head of Department, students may choose to replace MAS6011 with MAS6061, unless they have taken MAS6062 in (b) above.
 MAS6061 F7 Epidemiology and Time Series 20
 - (ii) MAS6012 F7 Sampling, Design, Medical Statistics 20
MAS6031 F7 Special Topics 1 10
MAS6032 F7 Special Topics 2 10
 - (d) MAS6041 F7 Dissertation 60
 3. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above.
 4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics (MAST06).
 5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above, of which *twenty* credits will be in respect of MAS6002, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST08).
 6. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.
 7. A student will attend such residential weeks as are prescribed by the Head of Department.

MAST03 STATISTICS (MSc)

(For initial registration of a student of the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Probability and Statistics only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Statistics (MAST01).
2. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) relevant parts of the University's Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the and their supervisor.
3. A student may proceed to the dissertation on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at Regulation 1(a), (b) and (c) of MAST01.
4. A student must achieve a minimum grade of 50% in all taught units and achieve a minimum grade of 60% in the dissertation and a weighted mean grade of 59.5% or above in the Degree of MSc in order to continue as a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement will be required to become a student for the relevant MSc programme in accordance with Regulation 1.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Statistics (MAST01), and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics (MAST05).
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) in the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Statistics (MAST01), of which *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6002, and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST07).
7. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

MAST11 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (MSc) (Full-Time)
MAST15 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Diploma)
MAST17 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. A student will take

(a)	MAS6001	F7	Data Analysis	20
	MAS6002	F7	Statistical Laboratory	20
	MAS6051	F7	Introductory Mathematical Finance and Time Series	20
	MAS6052	F7	Stochastic Processes and Finance	20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

	MAS6003	F7	Linear Modelling	20
	MAS6004	F7	Inference	20
	MAS6031	F7	Special Topics 1	10
	MAS6032	F7	Special Topics 2	10
	MAS6071	F7	Applied Probability	10

unrestricted F7 units to the value of *twenty* credits
- (c) MAS6041 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and 1(b).
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MAST15).
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above, of which *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6002 and *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6051, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MAST17). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST07).
5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

MAST12 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (MSc) (Distance Learning)
MAST16 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)
MAST18 STATISTICS WITH FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)

1. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years, and will be subject to a time limit of four years.
2. A student will take

(a)	MAS6001	F7	Data Analysis	20
	MAS6002	F7	Statistical Laboratory	20
	MAS6051	F7	Introductory Mathematical Finance and Time Series	20
	MAS6052	F7	Stochastic Processes and Finance	20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from

	MAS6003	F7	Linear Modelling	20
	MAS6004	F7	Inference	20
	MAS6031	F7	Special Topics 1	10
	MAS6032	F7	Special Topics 2	10
- (c) MAS6041 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a) and 2(b).

4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MAST16).
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above, of which *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6002 and *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6051, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics with Financial Mathematics (MAST18). A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST08).
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.
7. A student will attend such residential weeks as are prescribed by the Head of Department.

MAST21 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (MSc) (Full-Time)
MAST25 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (Postgraduate Diploma)
MAST27 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. A student will take

(a)	MAS6001	F7	Data Analysis	20
	MAS6002	F7	Statistical Laboratory	20
	MAS6061	F7	Epidemiology and Time Series	20
	MAS6062	F7	Bayesian Methods and Clinical Trials	20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

	MAS6003	F7	Linear Modelling	20
	MAS6012	F7	Medical Statistics, Sampling and Design	20
	MAS6031	F7	Special Topics 1	10
	MAS6032	F7	Special Topics 2	10

unrestricted F7 units to the value of *twenty* credits
- (c) MAS6042 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and 1(b).
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Medical Applications.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above, of which *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6002 and *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6061, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics with Medical Applications. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST07).
5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.
6. A student who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence in either MAS6001, MAS6061 or MAS6062 may substitute one of these with MAS6031 Special Topics 1 and MAS6032 Special Topics 2.

MAST22 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (MSc) (Distance Learning)
MAST26 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (Postgraduate Diploma)
MAST28 STATISTICS WITH MEDICAL APPLICATIONS (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years, and will be subject to a time limit of four years.

2. A student will take
- (a) MAS6001 F7 Data Analysis 20
 MAS6002 F7 Statistical Laboratory 20
 MAS6061 F7 Epidemiology and Time Series 20
 MAS6062 F7 Bayesian Methods and Clinical Trials 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 MAS6003 F7 Linear Modelling 20
 MAS6012 F7 Medical Statistics, Sampling and Design 20
 MAS6031 F7 Special Topics 1 10
 MAS6032 F7 Special Topics 2 10
- (c) MAS6042 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 2(a) and 2(b).
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics with Medical Applications.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above, of which *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6002 and *twenty* credits are in respect of MAS6061, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics with Medical Applications. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Certificate in Statistics (MAST08).
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters, or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.
7. A student who in the opinion of the Head of Department demonstrates sufficient competence in either MAS6001, MAS6061 or MAS6062 may substitute one of these with MAS6031 Special Topics 1 and MAS6032 Special Topics 2.
8. A student will attend such residential weeks as are prescribed by the Head of Department.

MAST30 MATHEMATICS (MSc) (Full Time)

MAST31 MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full Time)

MAST32 MATHEMATICS (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
 MAS6052 F7 Stochastic Processes and Finance 20
 MAS6310 F7 Algebra I 20
 MAS6320 F7 Algebra II 20
 MAS6340 F7 Analysis I 20
 MAS6350 F7 Analysis II 20
 MAS6360 F7 Geometry I 20
 MAS6370 F7 Algebraic Topology I 20
 MAS6390 F7 Number Theory I 20
 MAS6420 F7 Topics in Advanced Fluid Dynamics 20
 MAS6430 F7 Analytical Dynamics and Classical Field Theory 20
 MAS6440 F7 Methods of Mathematical Physics 20
 MAS6450 F7 Waves and Magnetohydrodynamics 20
 MAS6500 F7 Directed Reading in Mathematics 20
 MAS6510 F7 Special Topics I 20
 MAS6520 F7 Special Topics (Autumn) 10
 MAS6530 F7 Special Topics (Spring) 10
 MAS6540 F7 Special Topics 4 20
 unrestricted F7 units to the value of *twenty* credits
- (b) MAS6600 F7 Dissertation 60
2. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) above.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Mathematics.

4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Mathematics.
5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Masters or a Postgraduate Diploma with merit or distinction.

PHYT01 NANOSCALE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)

PHYT04 (Part-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a student.
2. A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. In the case of a part-time student the programme of study will be pursued for not less than eighteen months and will be subject to a time-limit of three years.
4. A student will take
- (a) at the University of Sheffield
 MAT6390 F7 Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices 15
 PHY6002 F7 Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures 15
 PHY6006 F7 Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films 15
 PHY6007 F7 Organic Electronics 15
- (b) at the University of Leeds
 CMNS5100 Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology 15
 CMNS5400 Processing and Properties of Inorganic Nanomaterials 15
 CMNS5500 Self Assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices 15
 CMNS5800 Bio-nanotechnology 15
- (c) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following at *either* University
 CHM602 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
 CMNS5900 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
 MAT6045 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
 PHY6009 F7 Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project 60
5. The Examiners (including the External Examiner) will be appointed jointly by the two Universities.
6. A student will carry out project work at whichever of the two Universities is more appropriate for the conduct of the work. A student who elects to carry out the work in the University of Leeds will remain subject to these Regulations but will be a student for the Degree of MSc of the University of Leeds and not for the Degree of MSc of the University of Sheffield.
7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nanoscale Science and Technology.
8. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoscale Science and Technology.
9. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma with merit *or* distinction.

PHYT02 NANOSCALE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

PHYT05 (Part-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulations 4(a) and (b) for the Degree of MSc in Nanoscale Science and Technology (PHYT01).
2. A student who has attained a satisfactory standard in 4(a) and (b) may, on the recommendation of the Examiners, be permitted to become instead a student for the Degree of MSc in Nanoscale Science and Technology. A student permitted to proceed will carry out project work at whichever of the two Universities is more appropriate for the conduct of the work. A student who elects to carry out the work in the University of Leeds will remain subject to these Regulations but will be a student for the Degree of MSc of the University of Leeds and not for the Degree of MSc of the University of Sheffield.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of study under Regulation 1 above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoscale Science and Technology.
4. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma with merit *or* distinction.

PHYT07 NANO ELECTRONICS AND NANOMECHANICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

PHYT08 (Part-Time)

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a student.
2. A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. In the case of a part-time student the programme of study will be pursued for not less than eighteen months and will be subject to a time-limit of three years.
4. A student will take
 - (a) at the University of Sheffield

MAT6390	F7	Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices	15
PHY6002	F7	Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures	15
 - (b) at the University of Leeds

CMNS5100		Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
ELEC5225		Molecular Scale Engineering M	15
 - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - (i) at the University of Sheffield

MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
PHY6007	F7	Organic Electronics	15
 - (ii) at the University of Leeds

ELEC5200		Next Generation Silicon Technologies	15
ELEC5210		Quantum Computing	15
ELEC5220		Molecular Electronics	15
ELEC5500		Micro- and Nano-electromechanical Systems	15

 note students taking ELEC5500 must take ELEC5200
 - (d) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following at *either* University

CHM602	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
CMNS5900	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60

5. The Examiners (including the External Examiner) will be appointed jointly by the two Universities.
6. A student will carry out project work at whichever of the two Universities is more appropriate for the conduct of the work. A student who elects to carry out the work in the University of Leeds will remain subject to these Regulations but will be a student for a Degree of the University of Leeds and not for the Degree of MSc of the University of Sheffield.
7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a), (b), and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics.
8. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics.
9. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma with merit *or* distinction.

PHYT90 NANOSCALE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (MSc)

(Joint programme with the University of Leeds) (For initial registration of a student for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoscale Science and Technology only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 4 of the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanoscale Science and Technology (PHYT01).
2. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1	Induction Meeting
Y1.2	Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.1	Research Poster Presentations
------	-------------------------------
 - (v) *in the fourth year*

Y4.1	Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2	Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.

5. A student who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma *or* the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoscale Science and Technology in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanoscale Science and Technology. Such a student will not be permitted to continue as a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
6. A student who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 (Project) listed at 3(c) above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the degree of PhD

**PHYT97 BIONANOTECHNOLOGY (MSc)
(Full-Time)
(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)
(For initial registration of a student for the
degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in
Bionanotechnology only)**

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a student.
2. A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A student will take
 - (a) at the University of Sheffield

BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
MAT6740	F7	Physics for Bionanotechnology	15
MAT6750	F7	Biophotonics and Bioimaging	15
PHY6006	F7	Macromolecules at Interfaces and Structured Organic Films	15
 - (b) at the University of Leeds

CMNS5100	F7	Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology	15
CMNS5500	F7	Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices	15
CMNS5710	F7	Biosensors and Drug Delivery	15
CMNS5850	F7	Nanotoxicology	15
 - (c) *one of the following*

CHM602	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
4. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
5. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1	Induction Meeting
Y1.2	Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
------	---------------------------------------

- | | |
|------|--|
| Y2.2 | Masters Research Projects – Oral Presentations |
|------|--|
- (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.1	Research Poster Presentations
------	-------------------------------
 - (v) *in the fourth year*

Y4.1	Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2	Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
 6. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
 7. A student who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma *or* the Postgraduate Certificate in Bionanotechnology in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Bionanotechnology. Such a student will not be permitted to continue as a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
 8. A student who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 (Project) listed at 3(c) above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the degree of PhD.

**PHYT98 NANOMATERIALS FOR
NANOENGINEERING (MSc) (Full-Time)
(Joint programme with the University of Leeds)
(For initial registration of a student for the
degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in
Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering only)**

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a student.
2. A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A student will take
 - (a) at the University of Sheffield

BMS6730	F7	Bionanomaterials	15
MAT6390	F7	Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices	15
MAT6720	F7	Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics	15
PHY6002	F7	Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures	15
 - (b) at the University of Leeds

CMNS5100	Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology		15
CMNS5400	Processing and Properties of Inorganic Nanomaterials		15
CMNS5500	Self-assembling Nanostructured Molecular Materials and Devices		15
CMNS5610M	Nanoparticles: Synthesis and Applications		15
 - (c) *one of the following*

CHM602	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
MAT6045	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
PHY6009	F7	Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project	60
4. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

5. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
- (ii) *in the first year*
Y1.1 Induction Meeting
Y1.2 Managing Research Time
- (iii) *in the second year*
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
6. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
7. A student who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma *or* the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering. Such a student will not be permitted to continue as a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
8. A student who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 (Project) listed at 3(c) above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the degree of PhD.

PHYT99 NANOELECTRONICS AND NANOMECHANICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

Joint programme with the University of Leeds (For initial registration of a student for the degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics only)

1. A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of the University of Leeds may be admitted as a student.
2. A student will register at Sheffield at the beginning of the programme of study as a student of both the University of Sheffield and the University of Leeds. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
3. A student will take
- (a) at the University of Sheffield
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| MAT6390 | F7 | Nanoscale Magnetic Materials and Devices | 15 |
| MAT6720 | F7 | Nanostructures, Nanopatterning and Nanomechanics | 15 |
| PHY6002 | F7 | Inorganic Semiconductor Nanostructures | 15 |
| PHY6007 | F7 | Organic Electronics | 15 |
- (b) at the University of Leeds
- | | | | |
|----------|--|--|----|
| CMNS5100 | | Generic Methodologies for Nanotechnology | 15 |
| CMNS5240 | | Microfluidics | 15 |
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following at the University of Leeds
- | | | | |
|----------|--|---|----|
| ELEC5200 | | Next Generation Silicon Technologies | 15 |
| ELEC5210 | | Quantum Computing | 15 |
| ELEC5220 | | Molecular Electronics | 15 |
| ELEC5500 | | Micro- and Nano-electromechanical Systems | 15 |

- note students taking ELEC5500 must take ELEC5200
- (d) *one of the following*
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| CHM602 | F7 | Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project | 60 |
| MAT6045 | F7 | Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project | 60 |
| PHY6009 | F7 | Nanofolio MSc Courses Major Project | 60 |
4. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
5. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
- (ii) *in the first year*
Y1.1 Induction Meeting
Y1.2 Managing Research Time
- (iii) *in the second year*
Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*
Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*
Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
6. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
7. A student who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc may be eligible instead for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma *or* the Postgraduate Certificate in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree of MSc in Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics. Such a student will not be permitted to continue as a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies.
8. A student who does not pass CHM602, MAT6045 or PHY6009 (Project) listed at 3(d) above with a minimum mark of 60% at the first attempt will be ineligible to proceed to the degree of PhD.

PSYR09 REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (DClinPsy)

This programme of study is non-modular.

A. For students without professional qualifications in Clinical Psychology (PSYR09) (Full-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate in Psychology and is eligible for the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC) of the British Psychological Society. Except with the permission of the Faculty it will be a condition of registration that a student is to be an employee of the National Health Service *or* of an employer deemed to be equivalent.
2. A student will undertake
- (a) prescribed coursework, including academic clinical projects, case studies, and short-answer questions
- (b) supervised practice in Clinical Psychology on placement
- (c) a thesis.
3. The examination will consist of

- (a) academic clinical projects
 - (b) short-answer questions
 - (c) case studies
 - (d) observed clinical skills assessment
 - (e) assessment of clinical competence on placement
 - (f) a thesis
 - (g) an oral examination on all aspects of submitted work.
4. The programme of study will be pursued for three years by a full-time student. A single extension to registration of one year is the maximum permitted. Supervised practice in Clinical Psychology on placement will be for a period of at least two days per week throughout the programme of study.
 5. A student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations.
 6. A student who fails in any part of the examination may be permitted to retake that part of the examination on one occasion only.
 7. A student who contravenes the Standards of conduct, performance and ethics *or* the Guidance of conduct and ethics for students of the Health and Care Professions Council *or* the Code of Ethics and Conduct for Psychologists *or* the Generic Professional Practice Guidelines of the British Psychological Society *or* the Professional Practice Guidelines of the Division of Clinical psychology *may* be dealt with under General Regulations as to Progress of Students, the General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise *or* the General Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.
 8. No aegrotat awards can be made from this programme.

PSYT23 COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE AND HUMAN NEURO-IMAGING (MSc (Res))

1. A student will take
 - (a) PSY6305 F7 Fundamentals of Cognitive Neuroscience 15
 - PSY6306 F7 Fundamentals of Neuroscience 15
 - PSY6307 F7 Computational Neuroscience 1: Biologically Grounded Models 15
 - PSY6309 F7 Mathematical Modelling and Research Skills 15
 - PSY6310 F7 Brain Imaging 15
 - MED624 F7 Applied Neuroimaging, Neurophysiology and Psychiatry 15
 - (b) MED634 F7 Research Project 90
2. The programme of study will be pursued for one year full-time.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cognitive Neuroscience and Human Neuro-Imaging.

PSYT107 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH METHODS (MSc) PSYT24 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as student who is a recognised graduate with Honours in Psychology or equivalent
2. The programme of study will be pursued for one year by a full-time student.
3. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years by a part-time student and will normally be subject to a time limit of three years.
4. A student will take
 - (a) PSY6010 F7 Advanced Multivariate Statistics for Psychology 15
 - PSY6121 F7 Research Methods in Psychology 30
 - PSY6122 F7 Current issues in Psychological Research 15
 - PSY6231 F7 Professional Skills for Psychologists 30

- PSY6232 F7 Systematically Reviewing Psychological Research 30
 - (b) PSY6110 F7 Research Project in Psychology 60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 4(a) above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychological Research.

PSYT12 COGNITIVE AND COMPUTATIONAL NEUROSCIENCE (MSc)

1. A student will take
 - (a) PSY6305 F7 Fundamentals of Cognitive Neuroscience 15
 - PSY6306 F7 Fundamentals of Neuroscience 15
 - PSY6307 F7 Computational Neuroscience 1: Biologically Grounded Models 15
 - PSY6308 F7 Computational Neuroscience 2: Theoretical Models 15
 - PSY6309 F7 Mathematical Modelling and Research Skills 15
 - PSY6310 F7 Brain Imaging 15
 - PSY6315 F7 Current Issues in Systems Neuroscience 15
 - PSY6316 F7 Current Issues in Cognitive Neuroscience 15
 - (b) PSY6321 F7 Research Project in Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed in 1(a) above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience.

PSYT15 LOW INTENSITY PSYCHOLOGICAL INTERVENTIONS (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) has a recognised degree at 2:1 or above in a health related discipline *or*
 - (b) has extensive experience of work in a mental healthcare setting and a demonstrated capacity to work at a masters level, and will either be employed in a primary care setting or have managerial support for access to patients in primary care settings. Except with the permission of the Faculty it will be a condition of registration that a student is to be an employee of the National Health Service or of an employer deemed to be equivalent.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for one year full-time. Supervised clinical practice will be for a minimum of four days per week in the student's work place throughout the programme of study with a total of 50 hours clinical and case management supervision study.
3. A student will take
 - PSY6014 F7 Low-intensity Interventions for Mental Health Problems 30
 - PSY6015 F7 The Social and Healthcare Context 30
4. A student who fails in any part of the examination may be permitted to retake that part of the examination on one occasion only.

**PSYT16 HIGH INTENSITY
PSYCHOLOGICAL INTERVENTIONS
(Postgraduate Diploma)**

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has a professional qualification that enables them to work in the mental health services, such as clinical psychology, psychotherapy, nursing, or counselling, and will either be employed in a primary care setting or have managerial support for access to patients in primary care settings. Persons without a professional training (such as graduate mental health workers) will be admitted under the British Association of Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapies Knowledge Skills and Attitude protocol (BABCP KSA). Except with the permission of the Faculty it will be a condition of registration that a student is to be an employee of the National Health Service or of an employer deemed to be equivalent.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for one year full-time or two years part-time. Supervised clinical practice will be for a minimum of three days per week in the student's work place throughout the programme of study, with a minimum of 70 hours clinical supervision.
3. A student will take

PSY6011	F7	The Fundamentals of Cognitive Behavioural Therapy	40
PSY6012	F7	Cognitive Behavioural Therapy for Anxiety Disorders	40
PSY6013	F7	Cognitive Behavioural Therapy for Depression	40
4. A student who fails in any part of the examination may be permitted to retake that part of the examination on one occasion only.

**PSYT33 CLINICAL SUPERVISION FOR
INPATIENT AND COMPLEX CARE
SETTINGS (Postgraduate Certificate) (by
Distance Learning) (Part-Time) (subject to
approval)**

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has 1st level mental health nurse registration (or equivalent professional registration) with significant (3 or more years post qualification experience would normally be expected) within an acute mental health setting.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than 1 year part-time and will normally be subject to a time limit of 2 years.
A student will take

PSY6016	Advancing Supervision Skills 1	30
PSY6017	Advancing Supervision Skills 2	30
3. A student will attend two three day periods of study at the University, one at the beginning of each semester.

Regulations for Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees in the Faculty of Social Sciences

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

MGTU12	Accounting and Financial Management	(BA)	ECNU08	Economics and Politics	(BA)
MGTU34	Accounting and Financial Management (SIM)	(BA)	ECNU09	Economics and Social Policy	(BA)
MGTU16	Accounting and Financial Management and Economics	(BA)	ECNU10	Economics and Sociology	(BA)
MGTU18	Accounting and Financial Management and Informatics	(BA)	ECNU23	Economics with Finance	(BSc)
MGTU14	Accounting and Financial Management and Mathematics	(BA)	EDUU01	Education, Culture and Childhood	(BA)
ARCU105	Architectural Studies	(BA)	GEOU211	Environmental Science	(BSc)
ARCU106	Architectural Studies and Landscape	(BA)	GEOU210	Environmental Science	(MEnvSci)
ARCU103	Architecture	(BA)	GEOU04	Geography	(BA)
ARCU123/1 26	Architecture	(MArch)	GEOU202	Geography	(BSc)
ARCU125	Architecture – Year in Practice		TRPU107	Geography and Planning	(BA)
ARCU102	Architecture and Landscape	(BA)	INFU101	Informatics	(BSc)
ARCU124/1 27	Architecture and Town and Regional Planning	(MArch)	INFU04	Information Management and Technology	(BSc)
MGTU11	Business Management	(BA)	INFU03	Information Management for Business	(BSc)
MGTU36	Business Management (Sino-British College, Shanghai, China)	(BA)	MGTU31	International Business Management with Study Abroad	(BA)
MGTU15	Business Management and Economics	(BA)	POLU11	International Politics and Security Studies	(BA)
MGTU17	Business Management and Informatics	(BA)	POLU05	International Relations and Politics	(BA)
MGTU19	Business Management and Japanese Studies	(BA)	EASU01	Japanese Studies	(BA)
MGTU13	Business Management and Mathematics	(BA)	EASU24	Japanese Studies and History	(BA)
SCSU05	Business Management and Social Policy	(BA)	EASU17	Japanese Studies with German	(BA)
EASU09	Chinese Studies	(BA)	EASU21	Japanese Studies with Russian	(BA)
EASU11	Chinese Studies and Business Management	(BA)	EASU19	Japanese Studies with Spanish	(BA)
EASU23	Chinese Studies and History	(BA)	JNLU02	Journalism and French	(BA)
EASU22	Chinese Studies with French	(BA)	JNLU03	Journalism and Germanic Studies	(BA)
EASU16	Chinese Studies with German	(BA)	JNLU04	Journalism and Hispanic Studies	(BA)
EASU13	Chinese Studies with Japanese	(BA)	JNLU05	Journalism and Russian	(BA)
EASU20	Chinese Studies with Russian	(BA)	JNLU01	Journalism Studies	(BA)
EASU18	Chinese Studies with Spanish	(BA)	EASU10	Korean Studies	(BA)
LAWU110	Criminology and Law	(BA)	EASU06	Korean Studies and Business Management	(BA)
EASU02	East Asian Studies	(BA)	EASU14	Korean Studies with Japanese	(BA)
EASU12	East Asian Studies and Business Management	(BA)	LSCU111	Landscape Architecture	(MLA)
ECNU02	Economics	(BA)	LSCU112	Landscape Architecture	(BA)
ECNU14	Economics	(BSc)	LSCU113	Landscape Architecture	(BSc)
ECNU16	Economics and Mathematics	(BSc)	LSCU110	Landscape Architecture – Year in Practice	
ECNU07	Economics and Philosophy	(BA)	LSCU108	Landscape Architecture with Ecology	(BSc)
			LSCU102	Landscape Architecture with Planning	(BA)
			LAWU101	Law	(LLB)
			LAWU102	Law	(BA(Law))
			LAWU107	Law	(BA(Law))
			LAWU116	Law (European and International)	(LLB)
			LAWU117	Law (With a Year Abroad)	(LLB)
			LAWU115	Law and Criminology	(LLB)
			LAW118	Law and Criminology (With a Year Abroad)	(LLB)

LAWU114	Law with French	(LLB)
LAWU113	Law with German	(LLB)
LAWU112	Law with Spanish	(LLB)
POLU01	Politics	(BA)
POLU04	Politics and Philosophy	(BA)
POLU02	Politics and Sociology	(BA)
LAWU109	Social Policy and Criminology	(BA)
SCSU02	Social Policy and Sociology	(BA)
SCSU03	Social Work	(BA)
SCSU01	Sociology	(BA)
SCSU04	Sociology and Business Management	(BA)
TRPU103	Urban Studies	(BA)
TRPU104	Urban Studies and Planning	(BA)
TRPU105	Urban Studies and Planning	(MPlan)

General Regulations for Degrees in the Faculty of Social Sciences

- 1.(a) A student following a professionally validated and prescribed programme must pass all units mandatory for the purpose of professional accreditation in order to be eligible for the award of the degree. This applies to the following programmes within the Faculty,
- | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|
| ARCUI02 | ARCUI23 | ARCUI27 |
| ARCUI03 | ARCUI24 | ARCUI28 |
| ARCUI22 | ARCUI26 | |
- 1.(b) Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a unit but for a failure in one or more components of that unit mandatory for the purpose of professional accreditation, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfies the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded in respect of that component or those components.

ARCUI02 ARCHITECTURE AND LANDSCAPE (BA) (JACS KK13)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| ARC103 | F4 | Humanities 1 | 10 |
| ARC104 | F4 | Humanities 2 | 10 |
| ARC107 | F4 | Environment and Technology 1 | 10 |
| ARC108 | F4 | Environment and Technology 2 | 10 |
| ARC136 | F4 | Architectural Design (Landscape) 2 | 20 |
| LSC103 | F4 | Landscape Design Studio Project | 10 |
| LSC105 | F4 | Landscape Processes | 10 |
| LSC111 | F4 | What is Landscape Architecture? | 10 |
| LSC136 | F4 | Introductory Environmental Design Studio | 30 |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| ARC204 | F5 | Humanities 4 | 10 |
| ARC207 | F5 | Environment and Technology 3 | 10 |
| ARC237 | F5 | Architectural Design (Landscape) 3 | 30 |
| ARC238 | F5 | Architectural Design (Landscape) 4 | 30 |
| LSC122 | F4 | Theories and History of Landscape Architecture | 10 |
| LSC202 | F5 | Conceptual Design Studio | 10 |
| LSC203 | F5 | Landscape Ecology | 10 |
| LSC204 | F5 | Introduction to Planting Design | 10 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------------|----|
| ARC303 | F6 | Humanities 5 | 10 |
| ARC307 | F6 | Environment and Technology 5 | 10 |
| ARC326 | F6 | Architectural Design 6 | 30 |
| ARC337 | F6 | Architectural Design (Landscape) 5 | 30 |
| LSC303 | F6 | Advanced Planting Design | 10 |
| LSC304 | F6 | Site Planning for Housing | 10 |
| LSC306 | F6 | Landscape Construction Design | 10 |
| LSC308 | F6 | Integrated Design Project 2 | 10 |
4. For students intending to proceed to the degree of MArch in Architecture (ARCUI23) or MArch in Architecture and Town and Regional Planning (ARCUI24), the provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression from Level 2 to Level 3 for students pursuing integrated Master's programmes will not apply to this programme.
5. A student must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 3 in order to be eligible for the award of the BA in Architecture and Landscape. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead for the award of the Degree of BA in Architectural Studies and Landscape (ARCUI06).
6. The provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to Level weighting will not apply to this programme. A grade awarded at Level 3 has three times the weight of a grade awarded at Level 2.
7. Following first failure of any Level 3 unit, a student who subsequently passes these units on resit will be exempted from Regulation 36 of the General Regulations for first degrees and may still be considered for the award of Honours as outlined in Regulation 44 of the General Regulations for first degrees.
8. Following failure of an Autumn Semester Level 3 unit to the value of *ten* credits, a student will be allowed to resit the unit within the same academic session.

ARCUI03 ARCHITECTURE (BA) (JACS K100)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| ARC101 | F4 | Communication 1 | 10 |
| ARC102 | F4 | Communication 2 | 10 |
| ARC103 | F4 | Humanities 1 | 10 |
| ARC104 | F4 | Humanities 2 | 10 |
| ARC107 | F4 | Environment and Technology 1 | 10 |
| ARC108 | F4 | Environment and Technology 2 | 10 |
| ARC125 | F4 | Architectural Design 1 | 30 |
| ARC126 | F4 | Architectural Design 2 | 30 |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------------|----|
| ARC202 | F5 | Communication 4 | 10 |
| ARC203 | F5 | Humanities 3 | 10 |
| ARC204 | F5 | Humanities 4 | 10 |
| ARC207 | F5 | Environment and Technology 3 | 10 |
| ARC208 | F5 | Environment and Technology 4 | 10 |
| ARC221 | F5 | Computer Aided Design | 10 |
| ARC225 | F5 | Architectural Design 3 | 30 |
| ARC226 | F5 | Architectural Design 4 | 30 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| ARC303 | F6 | Humanities 5 | 10 |
| ARC308 | F6 | Environment and Technology 6 | 10 |
| ARC322 | F6 | Special Study | 20 |
| ARC325 | F6 | Architectural Design 5 | 30 |
| ARC326 | F6 | Architectural Design 6 | 30 |
| ARC327 | F6 | Advanced Structures and Environment | 10 |
| ARC328 | F6 | Management Practice and Law | 10 |

4. A student must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 2 in order to be eligible to proceed to Level 3. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead for transfer to the degree of BA Architectural Studies (ARCU105) provided that the student has successfully completed *one hundred* credits including components of ARC225 and ARC226.
5. For students intending to proceed to the degree of MArch in Architecture (ARCU123) or MArch in Architecture and Town and Regional Planning (ARCU124), the provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression from Level 2 to Level 3 for students pursuing integrated Master's programmes will not apply to this programme.
6. A student must be awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 3 in order to be eligible for the award of the BA in Architecture. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be recommended instead for the award of the Degree of BA in Architectural Studies (ARCU105).
7. The provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to Level weighting will not apply to this programme. A grade awarded at Level 3 has three times the weight of a grade awarded at Level 2.
8. Following first failure of any Level 3 unit, a student who subsequently passes on resit will be exempted from Regulation 36 of the General Regulations for first degrees and may still be considered for the award of Honours as outlined in Regulation 44 of the General Regulations for first degrees.
9. Following failure of an Autumn Semester Level 3 unit to the value of *ten* credits, a student will be allowed to resit the unit within the same academic session.

ARCU105 ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES (BA) (JACS K100)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of BA in Architecture (ARCU103).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree BA in Architecture (ARCU103).

Level 3

3. A student will take

ARC303	F6	Humanities 5	10
ARC308	F6	Environment and Technology 6	10
ARC311	F6	Thesis 1	20
ARC313	F6	Thesis 3	20
ARC327	F6	Advanced Structures and Environment	10
ARC328	F6	Management Practice and Law	10

unrestricted F5/F6 level units to the value of *forty* credits, of which not more than *thirty* credits to be taken at F5 level.

ARCU106 ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES AND LANDSCAPE (BA)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of BA in Architecture and Landscape (ARCU102).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree BA in Architecture and Landscape (ARCU102).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree BA in Architecture and Landscape (ARCU102).

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012:

ARCU123 ARCHITECTURE (MArch) (Full-Time)

ARCU122 (Part-Time)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later:

ARCU126 ARCHITECTURE (MArch) (Full-Time)

ARCU128 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) has reached a standard in Architectural Design satisfactory to the Faculty; and
 - (b) has been exempted from the Part 1 Examination of the Royal Institute of British Architects, or a qualification recognised by the Board as equivalent.
2. The Faculty may, in addition, require a student to have had relevant practical experience, gained away from the University, before commencement of the programme of study. In this instance, a student will be initially registered on ARCU125, 'Architecture –Year In Practice', with the expectation of progression to ARCU126 upon completion of the practical experience. A person who has completed an equivalent course of practical experience at another institution may also be admitted.
3. The programme of study will be pursued for two sessions full-time. A person may be admitted as a part-time student in exceptional cases and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Faculty.
4. A student will take
 - (a) in the first session of full-time study (Part I)
 - (i)

ARC550	F7	Design 1	15
ARC551	F7	Design 2	30
ARC552	F7	Special Design 1	15
ARC553	F7	Theory and Research	10
ARC554	F7	Environment and Technology 1	10
ARC555	F7	Management and Practice 1	10
ARC556	F7	Dissertation 1	15
 - (ii) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

ARC570	F7	Reflections on Practice	15
ARC571	F7	Reflections on Architectural Education	15
ARC572	F7	Studying Urban Context	15
ARC6750	F7	Computer Aided Architectural Design	15
ARC6760	F7	Advanced CAAD	15
ARC6770	F7	Climate Sensitive Environmental Design	15
ARC6780	F7	Building Environmental Simulation and Analysis	15
ARC6800	F7	Applied Design Project	15
ARC6840	F7	Renewable Energy	15
ARC6851	F7	Methods in Computational Design	15
ARC6873	F7	Conservation and Regeneration Policy and Law	15
ARC6874	F7	Conservation and Regeneration Principles and Approaches	15
ARC6875	F7	Conservation and Regeneration Materials and Techniques	15
ARC6983	F7	Participation in Architecture and Urban Design	15
ARC6984	F7	History and Theory of Urban Design	15
ARC6985	F7	Reflections on Urban Design Practice	15
 - (b) in the second session of full-time study (Part II)

ARC560	F7	Design 3	15
--------	----	----------	----

ARC561	F7	Design 4	30
ARC562	F7	Special Design 2	15
ARC566	F7	Dissertation 2	15
ARC583	F7	Design Report	15
ARC584	F7	Environment and Technology 2	15
ARC585	F7	Management and Practice 2	15
5.	The Part I Examination will be held during the first session. A student will pass all units before proceeding to the second session.		
6.	The Part II Examination will be held during the second session.		
7.	A student must achieve a mean grade of not less than 49.5 in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture.		
8.	A student who satisfies the requirements for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture may on the recommendation of the Examiners be awarded a mark of distinction.		

For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2011-2012:

ARCU124 ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING (MArch)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2011-2012 or later:

ARCU127 ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING (MArch)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) has reached a standard in Architectural Design satisfactory to the Faculty; and
 - (b) has been exempted from the Part I Examination of the Royal Institute of British Architects, or a qualification recognised by the Faculty as equivalent.
2. The Faculty may, in addition, require a student to have had relevant practical experience, gained away from the University, before commencement of the programme of study. In this instance, a student will be initially registered on ARCU125, 'Architecture - Year in Practice', with the expectation of progression to ARCU127 upon completion of the practical experience. A person who has completed an equivalent course of practical experience at another institution may also be admitted.
3. The programme of study will be pursued for two years full-time. A person may be admitted as a part-time student in exceptional cases and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Faculty.
4. A student will take
 - (a) in the first year of full-time study (Part I)

ARC550	F7	Design 1	15
ARC551	F7	Design 2	30
ARC553	F7	Theory and Research	10
ARC554	F7	Environment and Technology 1	10
ARC555	F7	Management and Practice 1	10
TRP6401	F7	Spatial Planning Systems	15
TRP6402	F7	Perspectives on Spatial Planning and Development	15
TRP6425	F7	Integrated Project for Architects	15
 - (b) in the second year of full-time study (Part II)
 - (i)

ARC560	F7	Design 3	15
ARC561	F7	Design 4	30
ARC563	F7	Design Report	10
ARC564	F7	Environment and Technology 2	10
ARC565	F7	Management and Practice 2	10
TRP6403	F7	Values in Planning	15
TRP6404	F7	Research Methods	15
TRP6406	F7	Dissertation	60
 - (ii) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

TRP6011	F7	Understanding Cultural Difference	15
---------	----	-----------------------------------	----

TRP6014	F7	Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
TRP6200	F7	Issues in Social Housing	15
TRP6210	F7	Issues in Private Housing	15
TRP6240	F7	Advanced Information Management	15
TRP6280	F7	Public Participation	15
TRP6290	F7	Planning Practice and Moral Theory	15
TRP6350	F7	Local and Regional Economic Development	15
TRP6360	F7	Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
TRP6370	F7	Managing Conflict in Protected Areas	15
TRP6390	F7	Evaluating Sustainable Transport Policy	15
TRP6400	F7	Community Economic Development	15
TRP6417	F7	Property Development	15
TRP6419	F7	Property Market Analysis	15
TRP6420	F7	Urban Economics	15
5.	The Part I Examination will be held during the first year of study. A student will pass all units before proceeding to the second year.		
6.	The Part II Examination will be held during the second year of study.		
7.	A student must achieve a mean grade of not less than 49.5 in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture and Town and Regional Planning.		
8.	A student must pass TRP6406 (Dissertation) in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture and Town and Regional Planning. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement but has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in both Part I and Part II may be recommended instead for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture (ARCU126).		
9.	A student who satisfies the requirements for the award of the Degree of MArch in Architecture and Town and Regional Planning and who has attained an exceptional standard across one or both of the component subjects may, on the recommendation of the Examiners, be awarded a mark of distinction in Architecture or Town and Regional Planning, or both.		

ARCU125 ARCHITECTURE – YEAR IN PRACTICE

1. A student will gain relevant practical experience in an architecture-related field, normally for a period of 1 year's duration, for which no degree will be awarded.
2. A student will be required to complete a Professional Experience and Development Record during the year in practice.

EASU01 JAPANESE STUDIES (BA) (JACS T210)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a)

EAS145	F4	Japanese Language IA	20
EAS146	F4	Japanese Language IB	20
EAS147	F4	Japanese Language IIA	20
EAS148	F4	Japanese Language IIB	20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EAS134	F4	Japanese Literature	10
EAS137	F4	Japanese Politics	10
EAS138	F4	Japanese History	10
EAS144	F4	Japan's Economy and Management	10
 - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

EAS200	F5	Japanese Language III	20
--------	----	-----------------------	----

EAS210	F5	Japanese Language IV	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
EAS232	F5	Evolution of the Japanese Language	20
EAS236	F5	Postwar Japanese Politics	20
EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20
EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity	20
EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
EAS242	F5	International Relations of East Asia	20
EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
EAS247	F5	Business and Management in Contemporary China	20
EAS248	F5	Urbanisation in China	20
EAS329	F6	Population and Environment in China	20
EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
EAS353	F6	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
EAS365	F6	The Two Koreas and their Neighbours	20
EAS368	F6	Memory and History in East Asia	20
EAS377	F6	Law and Business in China	20
(d)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.		

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	EAS332	F6	Japanese Language V	20
	EAS333	F6	Japanese Language VI	20
	EAS362	F6	East Asian Dissertation	40
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
	EAS345	F6	The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
	EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS364	F6	Japanese Popular Culture	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			
4.	Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will undertake one year of language tuition including a period spent in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a student will take the following unit for which no grades will be awarded.			
	EAS290	F5	Japan Year Abroad	120

EASU02 EAST ASIAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS T300)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>forty</i> credits to be selected from (i)			
(i)	EAS129	F4	Gender in East Asia	20
	EAS139	F4	The Languages and Writing Systems of East Asia	20
	EAS142	F4	Environment and Society in East Asia	20
	EAS143	F4	East Asian History	20
(ii)	EAS103	F4	The History of Korea	20
	EAS133	F4	Chinese Economic Development	10
	EAS134	F4	Japanese Literature	10
	EAS135	F4	Contemporary Chinese Politics	10
	EAS137	F4	Japanese Politics	10
	EAS138	F4	Japanese History	10
	EAS144	F4	Japan's Economy and Management	10
	EAS160	F4	Modern Chinese History	10
	EAS168	F4	Chinese Culture and Society	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS101	F4	Korean Language I	20

EAS102	F4	Korean Language II	20
EAS107	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists I	20
EAS108	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20
EAS118C	F4	Chinese for Non-Specialists I	10
EAS119C	F4	Chinese for Non-Specialists II	10
unrestricted units			

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20
	EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity	20
	EAS236	F5	Postwar Japanese Politics	20
	EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
	EAS242	F5	International Relations of East Asia	20
	EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
	EAS247	F5	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
	EAS248	F5	Urbanisation in China	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> being selected from (i)			
(i)	EAS101	F4	Korean Language I	20
	EAS102	F4	Korean Language II	20
	EAS107	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists I	20
	EAS108	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20
(ii)	EAS118I	F4	Chinese for Non-Specialists I	10
	EAS119I	F4	Chinese for Non-Specialists II	10
	EAS211	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists III	20
	EAS212	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists IV	20
	EAS216	F5	Chinese for Non-Specialists III	10
	EAS217	F5	Chinese for Non-Specialists IV	10

(iii) F5 Level units

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	EAS362	F6	East Asian Dissertation	40
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
	EAS329	F6	Population and Environment in China	20
	EAS345	F6	The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
	EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
	EAS353	F6	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
	EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
	EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
	EAS364	F6	Japanese Popular Culture	20
	EAS365	F6	The Two Koreas and their Neighbours	20
	EAS368	F6	Memory and History in East Asia	20
	EAS377	F6	Law and Business in China	20
	MUS360	F6	Musical Culture of East Asia	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	EAS101	F4	Korean Language I	20
	EAS102	F4	Korean Language II	20
	EAS107	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists I	20
	EAS108	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20
	EAS211	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists III	20
	EAS212	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists IV	20
	EAS216	F5	Chinese for Non-Specialists III	10
	EAS217	F5	Chinese for Non-Specialists IV	10
(ii)	EAS118H	F4	Chinese for Non-Specialists I	10
	EAS119H	F4	Chinese for Non-Specialists II	10
	EAS351	F6	Japanese for Non-Specialists V	20
	EAS352	F6	Japanese for Non-Specialists VI	20

(iii) F6 Level units

EASU06 KOREAN STUDIES AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS TN41)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
	EAS101	F4	Korean Language I	20
	EAS102	F4	Korean Language II	20
	EAS103	F4	History of Korea	20
	ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10
	MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
	MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20
	MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
	EAS201	F5	Advanced Korean Language I	20
	EAS202	F5	Advanced Korean Language II	20
	EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20
	MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
	MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	EAS301	F6	Advanced Korean Language III	20
	EAS302	F6	Advanced Korean Language IV	20
	EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
	MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
	MGT376	F6	International Business	20
	MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
	MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
	MGT384	F6	Consumer Behaviour	20
	MGT385	F6	Advanced Business Strategy	20
4.	After completing Level 1 a student will undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent in Korea, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this period, a student will take the following unit for which no grades will be awarded.			
	EAS198	F4	Korean Year Abroad	120

EASU09 CHINESE STUDIES (BA) (JACS T110)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	EAS161	F4	Chinese Language IA	20
	EAS162	F4	Chinese Language IB	20
	EAS163	F4	Chinese Language IIA	20
	EAS164	F4	Chinese Language IIB	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS133	F4	Chinese Economic Development	10
	EAS135	F4	Contemporary Chinese Politics	10
	EAS160	F4	Modern Chinese History	10
	EAS168	F4	Chinese Culture and Society	10
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	EAS214	F5	Chinese Language III	20
	EAS215	F5	Chinese Language IV	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity	20
	EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
	EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
	EAS247	F5	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
	EAS248	F5	Urbanisation in China	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20
	EAS236	F5	Postwar Japanese Politics	20
	EAS242	F5	International Relations of East Asia	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
	EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
	EAS345	F6	The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
	EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
	EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
	EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS364	F6	Japanese Popular Culture	20
	EAS365	F6	The Two Koreas and their Neighbours	20
	EAS368	F6	Memory and History in East Asia	20
(d)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	EAS314	F6	Chinese Language V	20
	EAS315	F6	Chinese Language VI	20
	EAS362	F6	East Asian Dissertation	40
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS329	F6	Population and Environment in China	20
	EAS353	F6	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
	EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
	EAS377	F6	Law and Business in China	20
(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			
4.	After completing Level 1 a student will undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period, a student will take the following unit for which no grades will be awarded.			
	EAS199	F4	China Year Abroad	120

EASU10 KOREAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS T415)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
(a)	EAS101	F4	Korean Language I	20
	EAS102	F4	Korean Language II	20
	EAS103	F4	The History of Korea	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS129	F4	Gender in East Asia	20
	EAS133	F4	Chinese Economic Development	10
	EAS134	F4	Japanese Literature	10
	EAS135	F4	Contemporary Chinese Politics	10
	EAS137	F4	Japanese Politics	10
	EAS138	F4	Japanese History	10
	EAS139	F4	The Languages and Writing Systems of East Asia	20
	EAS142	F4	Environment and Society in East Asia	20
	EAS143	F4	East Asian History	20
	EAS144	F4	Japan's Economy and Management	10
	EAS160	F4	Modern Chinese History	10

EAS168	F4	Chinese Culture and Society	10
--------	----	-----------------------------	----

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	EAS201	F5	Advanced Korean Language I	20
	EAS202	F5	Advanced Korean Language II	20
	EAS206	F5	Contemporary Korean Society	20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)

(i)	EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS236	F5	Postwar Japanese Politics	20
	EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
	EAS242	F5	International Relations of East Asia	20
	EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
	EAS247	F5	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
	EAS248	F5	Urbanisation in China	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
(ii)	EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
	EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
	EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
	EAS364	F6	Japanese Popular Culture	20
	EAS365	F6	The Two Koreas and their Neighbours	20
	EAS368	F6	Memory and History in East Asia	20
	EAS377	F6	Law and Business in China	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	EAS301	F6	Advanced Korean Language III	20
	EAS302	F6	Advanced Korean Language IV	20
	EAS362	F6	East Asian Dissertation	40

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

	EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
	EAS329	F6	Population and Environment in China	20
	EAS345	F6	The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
	EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
	EAS353	F6	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
	EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
	EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
	EAS364	F6	Japanese Popular Culture	20
	EAS365	F6	The Two Koreas and their Neighbours	20
	EAS368	F6	Memory and History in East Asia	20
	EAS377	F6	Law and Business in China	20
	MUS360	F6	Musical Culture of East Asia	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

4. After completing Level 1 a student will undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent in Korea, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period, a student will take the following unit for which no grades will be awarded.

EAS198	F4	Korean Year Abroad	120
--------	----	--------------------	-----

EASU11 CHINESE STUDIES AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS TN11)

Level 1

1. A student will take

EAS161	F4	Chinese Language IA	20
EAS162	F4	Chinese Language IB	20
EAS163	F4	Chinese Language IIA	20
EAS164	F4	Chinese Language IIB	20
MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20

MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20
--------	----	------------------------------------	----

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	EAS214	F5	Chinese Language III	20
	EAS215	F5	Chinese Language IV	20
	MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
	MGT233	F5	Essentials Of Marketing	20

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

	MGT214	F5	Project Management	20
	MGT218	F5	Strategic Information Systems	20
	MGT227	F5	Issues in Corporate Governance	20
	MGT226	F5	Human Resource Management	20
	MGT229	F5	Enterprise and Entrepreneurship	20
	MGT232	F5	Operations and Supply Chain Management	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	EAS314	F6	Chinese Language V	20
	EAS315	F6	Chinese Language VI	20
	MGT357	F6	Corporate and Social Responsibility	20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

	LAW357	F6	Law for Managers	20
	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organizational Psychology	20
	MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
	MGT376	F6	International Business	20
	MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
	MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
	MGT384	F6	Consumer Behaviour	20
	MGT385	F6	Advanced Business Strategy	20
	MGT386	F6	Operations and Supply Chain Management in Practice	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EAS329	F6	Population and Environment in China	20
EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20
EAS377	F6	Law and Business in China	20

4. After completing Level 1 a student will undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent abroad in an appropriate country, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period, a student will take the following unit for which no grades will be awarded.

EAS199	F4	China Year Abroad	120
--------	----	-------------------	-----

EASU13 CHINESE STUDIES WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS TT12)

Level 1

1. A student will take

EAS107	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists I	20
EAS108	F4	Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20
EAS161	F4	Chinese Language IA	20
EAS162	F4	Chinese Language IB	20
EAS163	F4	Chinese Language IIA	20
EAS164	F4	Chinese Language IIB	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	EAS211	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists III	20
	EAS212	F5	Japanese for Non-Specialists IV	20
	EAS214	F5	Chinese Language III	20

EAS215	F5	Chinese Language IV	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity	20
EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	
EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
EAS247	F5	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
EAS248	F5	Urbanisation in China	20
Level 3			
3.	A student will take		
(a)	EAS314	F6 Chinese Language V	20
	EAS315	F6 Chinese Language VI	20
	EAS351	F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists V	20
	EAS352	F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists VI	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, at least <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (i)		
(i)	EAS329	F6 Population and Environment in China	20
	EAS353	F6 Contemporary Chinese Society	20
	EAS360	F6 Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
	EAS377	F6 Law and Business in China	20
(ii)	EAS321	F6 Japan in the World	20
	EAS345	F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
	EAS355	F6 East Asian Dissertation	20
	EAS356	F6 War and Peace in East Asia	20
	EAS359	F6 Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS364	F6 Japanese Popular Culture	20
	EAS368	F6 Memory and History in East Asia	20
4.	After completing Level 1, a student will undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period, a student will take the following unit for which no grades will be awarded.		
	EAS199	F4 China Year Abroad	120

EASU14 KOREAN STUDIES WITH JAPANESE (BA) (JACS T4T2)

A: For students whose initial registration was in the session 2011-12 or earlier

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
(a)	EAS211H	F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists III	20
	EAS212H	F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists IV	20
	EAS301	F6 Advanced Korean Language III	20
	EAS302	F6 Advanced Korean Language IV	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, at least <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (i)		
(i)	EAS350	F6 Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
	EAS356	F6 War and Peace in East Asia	20
	EAS365	F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours	20
	EAS368	F6 Memory and History in East Asia	20
(ii)	EAS321	F6 Japan in the World	20
	EAS345	F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
	EAS355	F6 East Asian Dissertation	20
	EAS359	F6 Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS364	F6 Japanese Popular Culture	20
4.	After completing Level 1 a student will undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent in Korea, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period, a student will take the following unit for which no grades will be awarded		
	EAS198	F4 Korean Year Abroad	120

B: For students whose initial registration is in the Session 2012-13

1.	A student will take		
(a)	EAS101	F4 Korean Language I	20
	EAS102	F4 Korean Language II	20
	EAS103	F4 The History of Korea	20
	EAS107	F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists I	20
	EAS108	F4 Japanese for Non-Specialists II	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	EAS129	F4 Gender in East Asia	20
	EAS139	F4 The Languages and Writing Systems of East Asia	20
	EAS142	F4 Environment and Society in East Asia	20
	EAS143	F4 East Asian History	20

Level 2

2.	A student will take		
	EAS201	F5 Advanced Korean Language I	20
	EAS202	F5 Advanced Korean Language II	20
	EAS206	F5 Contemporary Korean Society	20
	EAS211	F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists III	20
	EAS212	F5 Japanese for Non-Specialists IV	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
	EAS205	F5 Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS236	F5 Postwar Japanese Politics	20
	EAS242	F5 International Relations of East Asia	20
	EAS250	F5 Modern Japanese History	20

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
(a)	EAS301	F6 Advanced Korean Language III	20
	EAS302	F6 Advanced Korean Language IV	20
	EAS351	F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists V	20
	EAS352	F6 Japanese for Non-Specialists VI	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, at least <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (i)		
(i)	EAS350	F6 Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
	EAS356	F6 War and Peace in East Asia	20
	EAS365	F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours	20
	EAS368	F6 Memory and History in East Asia	20
(ii)	EAS321	F6 Japan in the World	20
	EAS345	F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
	EAS355	F6 East Asian Dissertation	20
	EAS359	F6 Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS364	F6 Japanese Popular Culture	20
4.	After completing Level 1 a student will undertake a year of language tuition, including a period spent in Korea, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period, a student will take the following unit for which no grades will be awarded		
	EAS198	F4 Korean Year Abroad	120

EASU16 CHINESE STUDIES WITH GERMAN (BA) (JACS TR12)

Level 1

1.	A student will take		
(a)	EAS161	F4 Chinese Language IA	20
	EAS162	F4 Chinese Language IB	20
	EAS163	F4 Chinese Language IIA	20
	EAS164	F4 Chinese Language IIB	20
	GER103	F4 Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4 Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4 German Studies – Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4 German Studies - Aufbakurs	10

Level 2

2.	A student will take		
----	---------------------	--	--

(a)	EAS214	F5	Chinese Language III	20
	EAS215	F5	Chinese Language IV	20
	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	10
	GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER281	F5	Language and Literature in the German Middle Ages	10
	GER282	F5	History and Dialectology of the German Language	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER285	F5	Images of Women in German Literature	10
	GER286	F5	German Phonetics and Phonology	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
	GER289	F5	Neue deutsche Identitäten?	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity	20
	EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
	EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
	EAS247	F5	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
	EAS248	F5	Urbanisation in China	20
Level 3				
3.	A student will take			
	EAS314	F6	Chinese Language V	20
	EAS315	F6	Chinese Language VI	20
	GER301	F6	German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6	German Language Part 2	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im gesprochenen Deutsch	20
	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
	GER375	F6	Language and Society of Luxembourg	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, at least <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (i)			
(i)	EAS329	F6	Population and Environment in China	20
	EAS353	F6	Contemporary Chinese Society	20
	EAS360	F6	Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
	EAS377	F6	Law and Business in China	20
(ii)	EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20
	EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
	EAS365	F6	The Two Koreas and their Neighbours	20
	EAS368	F6	Memory and History in East Asia	20
4.	Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. A student will also attend suitable courses in German, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies, or complete an appropriate study programme approved by the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. Attendance during this period will carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits, for which no grades will be awarded.			
	EAS199	F4	China Year Abroad	120

5. Between Levels 2 and 3 a student will undertake an approved one-month summer course in Germany.

EASU17 JAPANESE STUDIES WITH GERMAN (BA) (JACS TR22)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	EAS145	F4	Japanese Language IA	20
	EAS146	F4	Japanese Language IB	20
	EAS147	F4	Japanese Language IIA	20
	EAS148	F4	Japanese Language IIB	20
	GER103	F4	Grundsprachkurs	10
	GER104	F4	Aufbausprachkurs	10
	GER105	F4	German Studies – Basiskurs	10
	GER106	F4	German Studies - Aufbaukurs	10

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	EAS200	F5	Japanese Language III	20
	EAS210	F5	Japanese Language IV	20
	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>forty</i> being selected from (i)			
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich heute	10
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	10
	GER273	F5	Introduction to German Linguistics	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER281	F5	Language and Literature in the German Middle Ages	10
	GER282	F5	History and Dialectology of the German Language	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Politik und Gesellschaft in Deutschland	10
	GER285	F5	Images of Women in German Literature	10
	GER286	F5	German Phonetics and Phonology	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
(ii)	EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS232	F5	Evolution of the Japanese Language	20
	EAS236	F5	Postwar Japanese Politics	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	EAS332	F6	Japanese Language V	20
	EAS333	F6	Japanese Language VI	20
	GER301	F6	German Language Part 1	10
	GER302	F6	German Language Part 2	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER373	F6	Syntax und Diskurs im Gesprochenen Deutsch	20
	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
	GER375	F6	Language and Society of Luxembourg	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, at least <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (i)			
(i)	EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
	EAS345	F6	The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20

	EAS359	F6 Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS364	F6 Japanese Popular Culture	20
(ii)	EAS355	F6 East Asian Dissertation	20
	EAS356	F6 War and Peace in East Asia	20
	EAS365	F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours	20
	EAS368	F6 Memory and History in East Asia	20
4.	Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will undertake a year of intensive language tuition in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. A student will also attend suitable courses in German, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies, or complete an appropriate study programme approved by the Head of the Department of Germanic Studies. Attendance during this period will carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits, for which no grades will be awarded.		
	EAS290	F5 Japan Year Abroad	120
5.	Between Levels 1 and 2, or 2 and 3, a student will undertake an approved one-month summer course in Germany.		

EASU18 CHINESE STUDIES WITH SPANISH (BA) (JACS TR14)

Level 1

1.	A student will take		
(a)	EAS161	F4 Chinese Language IA	20
	EAS162	F4 Chinese Language IB	20
	EAS163	F4 Chinese Language IIA	20
	EAS164	F4 Chinese Language IIB	20
(b)	one of the following		
(i)	(Post A Level Spanish stream)		
	HSS130	F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS131	F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
(ii)	(Non A level Spanish stream)		
	HSS140	F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I	20
	HSS141	F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II	20

Level 2

2.	A student will take		
(a)	EAS214	F5 Chinese Language III	20
	EAS215	F5 Chinese Language IV	20
(b)	one of the following		
(i)	(Post A Level Spanish stream)		
	HSS230	F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5 Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Spanish stream)		
	HSS270	F5 Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5 Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(c)	HSS227	F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i)		
(i)	EAS223	F5 China 1914 -78: Revolution and Modernity	20
	EAS237	F5 Social Transformation in China	20
	EAS246	F5 State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
	EAS247	F5 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
	EAS248	F5 Urbanisation in China	20
(ii)	HSS228	Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20

	HSS250	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(iii)	HSS280	F5 Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5 Intensive Portuguese II	10
	HSS282	F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS290	F5 Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5 Intensive Catalan II	10

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
(a)	EAS314	F6 Chinese Language V	20
	EAS315	F6 Chinese Language VI	20
	HSS330	F6 Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6 Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, at least <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (i)		
(i)	EAS329	F6 Population and Environment in China	20
	EAS353	F6 Contemporary Chinese Society	20
	EAS360	F6 Literature and Culture in Modern China	20
	EAS377	F6 Law and Business in China	20
(ii)	EAS355	F6 East Asian Dissertation	20
	EAS356	F6 War and Peace in East Asia	20
	EAS365	F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours	20
	EAS368	F6 Memory and History in East Asia	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following		
(i)	HSS375	F6 Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6 Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6 Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6 Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS3009	F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6 Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6 Translation Studies	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6 Portuguese Advanced Language and Culture II	10
	HSS382	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
	HSS390	F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
4.	Before proceeding to Level 2, a student will undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this year a student will undertake some suitable classes in Spanish, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. Attendance during this period will carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits, for which no grades will be awarded.		

- EAS199 F5 China Year Abroad 120
5. Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

EASU19 JAPANESE STUDIES WITH SPANISH (BA) (JACS TR24)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) EAS145 F4 Japanese Language IA 20
 EAS146 F4 Japanese Language IB 20
 EAS147 F4 Japanese Language IIA 20
 EAS148 F4 Japanese Language IIB 20
- (b) one of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
- HSS130 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I 20
 HSS131 F4 Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II 20
- (ii) (Non A level Spanish stream)
- HSS140 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture I 20
 HSS141 F4 Spanish Beginners: Language and Culture II 20

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) EAS200 F5 Japanese Language III 20
 EAS210 F5 Japanese Language IV 20
- (b) one of the following
- (i) (Post A Level Spanish stream)
- HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
 HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
- (ii) (Non A Level Spanish stream)
- HSS270 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10
 HSS271 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10
- (c) HSS227 F5 Tradition, Transition and Modernity 20
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits, not less than *twenty* credits being selected from (i)
- (i) EAS205 F5 Contemporary Japanese Society 20
 EAS232 F5 The Evolution of the Japanese Language 20
 EAS236 F5 Postwar Japanese Politics 20
 EAS250 F5 Modern Japanese History 20
- (ii) HSS228 Promised Lands 20
 HSS229 Conformity and Consensus 20
 HSS236 Hispanic Film 20
 HSS237 Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World 20
 HSS250 Representations of the Hispanic World 20
 HSS251 Hispanic Fiction 20
 HSS252 Nation and Identities in Latin America 20
 HSS253 The Spanish Language: Structure and Use 20
- (iii) HSS280 F5 Intensive Portuguese I 10
 HSS281 F5 Intensive Portuguese II 10
 HSS282 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I 10
 HSS283 F5 Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II 10
- (iv) HSS290 F5 Intensive Catalan I 10
 HSS291 F5 Intensive Catalan II 10

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) EAS332 F6 Japanese Language V 20
 EAS333 F6 Japanese Language VI 20
 HSS338 F6 Spanish as a Subsidiary Language I 10
 HSS339 F6 Spanish as a Subsidiary Language II 10
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, at least *twenty* credits to be selected from (i)
- (i) EAS321 F6 Japan in the World 20
 EAS345 F6 The Contemporary Japanese Novel 20
 EAS359 F6 Work and Society in Japan 20
 EAS364 F6 Japanese Popular Culture 20
- (ii) EAS355 F6 East Asian Dissertation 20
 EAS356 F6 War and Peace in East Asia 20
 EAS365 F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours 20
 EAS368 F6 Memory and History in East Asia 20
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from one of the following
- (i) HSS375 F6 Dissertation 20
 HSS3000 F6 Adaptations Transformations 20
 HSS3001 F6 Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America 20
 HSS3002 F6 Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance 20
 HSS3003 F6 Poetry in Spain and Latin America 20
 HSS3004 F6 Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World 20
 HSS3005 F6 The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction 20
 HSS3006 F6 Theatre and Performance Culture 20
 HSS3007 F6 Barcelona – Culture of the City 20
 HSS3008 F6 Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World 20
 HSS3009 F6 Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World 20
 HSS3013 F6 Political Culture in the Hispanic World 20
 HSS3014 F6 Questioning Spain 20
 HSS3015 F6 The Media in Spain and Latin America 20
 HSS3016 F6 Translation Studies 20
- (ii) HSS380 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
 HSS381 F6 Portuguese Advanced Language and Culture II 10
 HSS382 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III 10
 HSS383 F6 Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV 10
 HSS390 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I 10
 HSS391 F6 Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II 10
4. Before proceeding to Level 3, a student will undertake a year of intensive language tuition in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this year a student will undertake some suitable classes in Spanish, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Hispanic Studies. Attendance during this period will carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits, for which no grades will be awarded.
- EAS290 F5 Japan Year Abroad 120
5. Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

EASU20 CHINESE STUDIES WITH RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS TR17)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) EAS161 F4 Chinese Language IA 20
 - EAS162 F4 Chinese Language IB 20
 - EAS163 F4 Chinese Language IIA 20
 - EAS164 F4 Chinese Language IIB 20
 - (b) *one of the following*
 - (i) (*Post-A-Level Russian stream*)
 - RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
 - RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
 - RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
 - (ii) (*Non-A-Level Russian stream*)
 - RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners (I) 20
 - RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners (II) 20

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) EAS214 F5 Chinese Language III 20
 - EAS215 F5 Chinese Language IV 20
 - RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
 - (b) *one of the following*
 - (i) (*Post-A-Level Russian stream*)
 - RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills 10
 - RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills (I) Course A 10
 - RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills (II) Course A 10
 - (ii) (*Non-A-Level Russian stream*)
 - RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
 - RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills (I) Course B 10
 - RUS208 F5 Russian Language Skills (II) Course B 10
 - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - EAS223 F5 China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity 20
 - EAS237 F5 Social Transformation in China 20
 - EAS246 F5 State and Economy in Contemporary China 20
 - EAS247 F5 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management 20
 - EAS248 F5 Urbanisation in China 20
 - (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - RUS312 F6 Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938 20
 - RUS321 F6 Russian Literature of the 1920s I 10
 - RUS322 F6 Russian Literature of the 1920s II 10
 - RUS323 F6 Contemporary Russian Literature I 10
 - RUS324 F6 Contemporary Russian Literature II 10
 - RUS325 F6 Dostoevskii I 10
 - RUS326 F6 Dostoevskii II 10
 - RUS327 F6 Russian Intellectual History I 10
 - RUS328 F6 Russian Intellectual History II 10
 - RUS331 F6 Russian Metafiction I 10
 - RUS332 F6 Russian Metafiction II 10
 - RUS333 F6 Modern Russian Art 1861-1917 10
 - RUS334 F6 Soviet Visual Culture 20
 - RUS335 F6 Introduction to Russian Cinema 10
 - RUS336 F6 Russian Approaches to Culture 20
 - RUS365 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I 10
 - RUS366 F6 The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II 10
 - RUS3611 F6 The Sound of Russian 20
 - RUS3621 F6 The Structures of Russian 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) EAS314 F6 Chinese Language V 20

- EAS315 F6 Chinese Language VI 20
- (b) *one of the following*
 - (i) (*Post-A-level stream*)
 - RUS370 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course A) I 10
 - RUS371 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) II 10
 - (ii) (*Non-A-level Russian stream*)
 - RUS372 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) I 10
 - RUS373 F6 Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) II 10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, at least *twenty* credits to be selected from (i)
 - (i) EAS329 F6 Population and Environment in China 20
 - EAS353 F6 Contemporary Chinese Society 20
 - EAS360 F6 Literature and Culture in Modern China 20
 - EAS377 F6 Law and Business in China 20
 - (ii) EAS355 F6 East Asian Dissertation 20
 - EAS356 F6 War and Peace in East Asia 20
 - EAS365 F6 The Two Koreas and their Neighbours 20
 - EAS368 F6 Memory and History in East Asia 20
- (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(d) above
4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this year a student will undertake some suitable classes or an appropriate programme of study in Russian, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. Attendance during this period will carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits, for which no grades will be awarded.
 - EAS199 F5 China Year Abroad 120

EASU21 JAPANESE STUDIES WITH RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS TR27)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) EAS145 F4 Japanese Language IA 20
 - EAS146 F4 Japanese Language IB 20
 - EAS147 F4 Japanese Language IIA 20
 - EAS148 F4 Japanese Language IIB 20
 - (b) *one of the following*
 - (i) (*Post-A-Level Russian stream*)
 - RUS105 F4 Russian Language I 10
 - RUS106 F4 Russian Language II 10
 - RUS120 F4 Introduction to Russian Culture 20
 - (ii) (*Non-A-Level Russian stream*)
 - RUS103 F4 Russian for Beginners (I) 20
 - RUS104 F4 Russian for Beginners (II) 20

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) EAS200 F5 Japanese Language III 20
 - EAS210 F5 Japanese Language IV 20
 - RUS230 F5 Movements in Russian Culture: Realism, Modernism and Beyond 10
 - (b) *one of the following*
 - (i) (*Post A-Level Russian stream*)
 - RUS202 F5 Russian Language (Course A): Translation Skills 10
 - RUS205 F5 Russian Language Skills (I) Course A 10
 - RUS206 F5 Russian Language Skills (II) Course A 10
 - (ii) (*Non-A-Level Russian stream*)
 - RUS204 F5 Russian Language (Course B): Translation Skills 10
 - RUS207 F5 Russian Language Skills (I) Course B 10

	RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills (II) Course B	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i)			
(i)	EAS205	F5	Contemporary Japanese Society	20
	EAS232	F5	The Evolution of the Japanese Language	20
	EAS236	F5	Postwar Japanese Politics	20
	EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20
(ii)	RUS321	F6	Russian Literature of the 1920s I	10
	RUS322	F6	Russian Literature of the 1920s II	10
	RUS323	F6	Contemporary Russian Literature I	10
	RUS324	F6	Contemporary Russian Literature II	10
	RUS325	F6	Dostoevskii I	10
	RUS326	F6	Dostoevskii II	10
	RUS327	F6	Russian Intellectual History I	10
	RUS328	F6	Russian Intellectual History II	10
	RUS331	F6	Russian Metafiction I	10
	RUS332	F6	Russian Metafiction II	10
	RUS333	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	10
	RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS335	F6	Introduction to Russian Cinema	10
	RUS336	F6	Russian Approaches to Culture	20
	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
	RUS3611	F6	The Sound of Russian	20
	RUS3621	F6	The Structures of Russian	20

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	EAS332	F6	Japanese Language V	20
	EAS333	F6	Japanese Language VI	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	<i>(Post-A-level Russian stream)</i>			
	RUS370	F6	Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course A) I	10
	RUS371	F6	Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) II	10
(ii)	<i>(Non-A-level Russian stream)</i>			
	RUS372	F6	Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) I	10
	RUS373	F6	Russian Language Advanced (Minor Course B) II	10
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, at least <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (i)			
(i)	EAS321	F6	Japan in the World	20
	EAS345	F6	The Contemporary Japanese Novel	20
	EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS364	F6	Japanese Popular Culture	20
(ii)	EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20
	EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
	EAS365	F6	The Two Koreas and their Neighbours	20
	EAS368	F6	Memory and History in East Asia	20
(d)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			
4.	Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will undertake a year of intensive language tuition in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this year a student will undertake some suitable classes or an appropriate programme of study in Russian, to be approved by the Head of the Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies. Attendance during this period will carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits, for which no grades will be awarded.			
	EAS290	F5	Japan Year Abroad	120

EASU22 CHINESE STUDIES WITH FRENCH (BA) (JACS TR11)

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
	EAS161	F4	Chinese Language IA	20
	EAS162	F4	Chinese Language IB	20
	EAS163	F4	Chinese Language IIA	20
	EAS164	F4	Chinese Language IIB	20
	FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
	FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
	FRE109	F4	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE110	F4	Language and Communication Skills II	10

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	EAS214	F5	Chinese Language III	20
	EAS215	F5	Chinese Language IV	20
	FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills I	10
	FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills II	10
	FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
	FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (i), not more than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (ii) and not more than <i>ten</i> credits being selected from (iii)			
(i)	EAS223	F5	China 1914-78: Revolution and Modernity	20
	EAS237	F5	Social Transformation in China	20
	EAS246	F5	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
	EAS247	F5	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
	EAS248	F5	Urbanisation in China	20
(ii)	FRE205	F5	History of the Language I	10
	FRE223	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I	10
	FRE225	F5	Le Français des Affaires I	10
	FRE241	F5	Images of the Occupation I	10
	FRE245	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I	10
	FRE247	F5	Writing the Revolution I	10
	FRE249	F5	Narratives of Confinement I	10
	FRE251	F5	Medieval Short Stories I	10
	FRE257	F5	Francophone Women Poets I	10
	FRE261	F5	Teaching Modern Languages I	10
	FRE267	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 I	10
	FRE269	F5	La Bande Dessinée I	10
	FRE271	F5	Crime and Fiction I	10
	FRE273	F5	Paris 1857-1897: Image and Text I	10
	FRE275	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation I	10
(iii)	FRE206	F5	History of the Language II	10
	FRE224	F5	Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II	10
	FRE226	F5	Le Français des Affaires II	10
	FRE242	F5	Images of the Occupation II	10
	FRE246	F5	L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II	10
	FRE248	F5	Writing the Revolution II	10
	FRE250	F5	Narratives of Confinement II	10
	FRE252	F5	Medieval Short Stories II	10
	FRE258	F5	Francophone Women Poets II	10
	FRE262	F5	Teaching Modern Languages II	10
	FRE268	F5	New French Theatres 1950-1970 II	10
	FRE270	F5	La Bande Dessinée II	10
	FRE272	F5	Crime and Fiction II	10
	FRE274	F5	Paris 1857-1897: Image and Text II	10
	FRE276	F5	La Francophonie: Langue, Colonie et Civilisation II	10

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | EAS314 | F6 | Chinese Language V | 20 |
| | EAS315 | F6 | Chinese Language VI | 20 |
| | FRE301 | F6 | Language and Communication Skills V | 10 |
| | FRE302 | F6 | Language and Communication Skills VI | 10 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, at least *twenty* credits to be selected from (i)
- | | | | | |
|------|--------|----|--|----|
| (i) | EAS329 | F6 | Population and Environment in China | 20 |
| | EAS353 | F6 | Contemporary Chinese Society | 20 |
| | EAS360 | F6 | Literature and Culture in Modern China | 20 |
| | EAS377 | F6 | Law and Business in China | 20 |
| (ii) | EAS355 | F6 | East Asian Dissertation | 20 |
| | EAS356 | F6 | War and Peace in East Asia | 20 |
| | EAS365 | F6 | The Two Koreas and their Neighbours | 20 |
| | EAS368 | F6 | Memory and History in East Asia | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| FRE321 | F6 | Literature and Society of French Canada I | 10 |
| FRE323 | F6 | Surrealism I | 10 |
| FRE329 | F6 | Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I | 10 |
| FRE341 | F6 | Gender, Society and Economy in France I | 10 |
| FRE361 | F6 | Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France I | 10 |
| FRE363 | F6 | Le Siècle des Lumières I | 10 |
| FRE365 | F6 | Paris Post-War I | 10 |
| FRE367 | F6 | Le Rire Gaulois I | 10 |
| FRE371 | F6 | Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I | 10 |
| FRE373 | F6 | Contemporary Theatres in France I | 10 |
| FRE375 | F6 | France in the Fifties I | 10 |
| FRE377 | F6 | La Politique et la Fiction I | 10 |
| FRE379 | F6 | Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I | 10 |
| FRE381 | F6 | Around Cubism: Text and Image I | 10 |
- (d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| FRE322 | F6 | Literature and Society of French Canada II | 10 |
| FRE324 | F6 | Surrealism II | 10 |
| FRE330 | F6 | Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II | 10 |
| FRE342 | F6 | Gender, Society and Economy in France II | 10 |
| FRE362 | F6 | Perceptions of Women in Medieval and Renaissance France II | 10 |
| FRE364 | F6 | Le Siècle des Lumières II | 10 |
| FRE366 | F6 | Paris Post-War II | 10 |
| FRE368 | F6 | Le Rire Gaulois II | 10 |
| FRE372 | F6 | Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II | 10 |
| FRE374 | F6 | Contemporary Theatres in France II | 10 |
| FRE376 | F6 | France in the Fifties II | 10 |
| FRE378 | F6 | La Politique et la Fiction II | 10 |
| FRE380 | F6 | Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II | 10 |
| FRE382 | F6 | Around Cubism: Text and Image II | 10 |
4. Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this year a student will undertake a minimum of three hours per week of suitable classes in French, to be approved by the Head of the Department of French. Attendance during this period will carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits, for which no grades will be awarded.
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-------------------|-----|
| EAS199 | F5 | China Year Abroad | 120 |
|--------|----|-------------------|-----|

EASU23 CHINESE STUDIES AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS TV11)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|----------------------|----|
| (a) | EAS161 | F4 | Chinese Language IA | 20 |
| | EAS162 | F4 | Chinese Language IB | 20 |
| | EAS163 | F4 | Chinese Language IIA | 20 |
| | EAS164 | F4 | Chinese Language IIB | 20 |
| | HST120 | F4 | History Workshop | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| HST112 | F4 | Paths from Antiquity to Modernity | 20 |
| HST114 | F4 | Pagans and Christians in Medieval Europe | 20 |
| HST115 | F4 | The Disenchantment of the European World | 20 |
| HST117 | F4 | The Making of the Twentieth Century | 20 |
| HST118 | F4 | American History: From Settlements to Superpower | 20 |
| HST119 | F4 | The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present | 20 |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (a) | EAS214 | F5 | Chinese Language III | 20 |
| | EAS215 | F5 | Chinese Language IV | 20 |
| | EAS223 | F5 | China 1914-78: Modernity and Revolution | 20 |
| | HST202 | F5 | Historians and History | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| HST201 | F5 | International History of the State | 20 |
| HST204 | F5 | Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain | 20 |
| HST209 | F5 | Course Assignment | 20 |
| HST213 | F5 | The European Reformation | 20 |
| HST214 | F5 | The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715 | 20 |
| HST216 | F5 | Spain 1917-1982 | 20 |
| HST217 | F5 | The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861 | 20 |
| HST223 | F5 | Fascism 1918-1945 | 20 |
| HST230 | F5 | The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians | 20 |
| HST232 | F5 | Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the 20th Century | 20 |
| HST234 | F5 | The French Third Republic 1870-1940 | 20 |
| HST236 | F5 | The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West | 20 |
| HST238 | F5 | Intoxicants in Early Modern England | 20 |
| HST239 | F5 | The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire | 20 |
| HST242 | F5 | The Origins of the Second World War: The Failure of Collective Security 1919-1939 | 20 |
| HST244 | F5 | From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970 | 20 |
| HST246 | F5 | Gender, Culture and Society in Eighteenth Century England | 20 |
| HST247 | F5 | The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640 | 20 |
| HST248 | F5 | Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914 | 20 |
| HST249 | F5 | New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929 | 20 |
| HST257 | F5 | Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire | 20 |
| HST262 | F5 | Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947 | 20 |
| HST265 | F5 | The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965 | 20 |

Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences

HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20	
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20	EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20	
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe Twelfth - Sixteenth Centuries)	20	EAS368	F6	Memory and History in East Asia	20	
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	(c)	<i>one</i> of the following			
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20		<u>STREAM A</u>			
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	(i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20	
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20	HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20	
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20	HST3301	F6	Cities	20	
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20	HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20	
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20	HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20	
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth Century Britain	20	HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20	
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20	HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20	
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth Century Britain	20	(ii)	<i>one</i> of the following			
HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: The USA since 1945	20	(ii.i)	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20
HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman world, 1529-1683	20	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20	
HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235 AD)	20	(ii.ii)	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20
HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20	
HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution: 1917-18	20	(ii.iii)	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20
HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20	
HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20	(ii.iv)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War 1936-39 I	20
HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War 1936-39 II	20	
HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied France	20	(ii.v)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20
HST2007	F5	Hiroshima- Experience, History, Memory	20	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20	
HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	(ii.vi)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20
HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20	
HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	(ii.vii)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20
HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20	
HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20	(ii.viii)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa from 1945 to the Present I	20
HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa from 1945 to the Present II	20	
HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20	(ii.ix)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20
HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20	
HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	(ii.x)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20
HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back, Rome 800	20	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 II	20	
HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	(ii.xi)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20
HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20	
HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	(ii.xii)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20
HST2025	F6	Match of the Day: The Nika Riots of 532	20	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20	
HST2026	F6	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	(ii.xiii)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20
HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20	
HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	(ii.xiv)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I	20
HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II	20	
		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.		(ii.xv)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20
				HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20	
				(ii.xvi)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20
Level 3								
3. A student will take								
(a)	EAS314	F6	Chinese Language V	20				
	EAS315	F6	Chinese Language VI	20				

HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20	(ii.xx xiii)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20	
(i.xxvii)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20		HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20	(ii.xx xiv)	HST3122	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20
(ii.xxvii i)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20		HST3123	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20
	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20	(ii.xxv)	HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
(ii.xix)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20		HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20	(ii.xxv i)	HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
(ii.xx)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20		HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20	(ii.xxv ii)	HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
(ii.xxi)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20		HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20	(ii.xxv iii)	HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
(ii.xxii)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20		HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
	HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20	STREAM B				
(ii.xxii i)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20	(i)	HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
	HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20		HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
(ii.xxi v)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20	(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20		HST3301	F6	Cities	20
(ii.xxv)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20		HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
	HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20		HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
(ii.xxv i)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20		HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20
	HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20		HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
(i.xxvii)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20	4.	Before proceeding to Level 2 a student will undertake a year of intensive language tuition in China, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the School of East Asian Studies. Attendance during this period will carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits, for which no grades will be awarded.			
	HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20		EAS199	F4	China Year Abroad	120
(i.xxviii)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20	EASU24 JAPANESE STUDIES AND HISTORY (BA) (JACS TV211)				
	HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20	Level 1				
(ii.xxix)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20	1.	A student will take			
(i.xxx)	HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20	(a)	EAS145	F4	Japanese Language IA	20
	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20		EAS146	F4	Japanese Language IB	20
(i.xxxi)	HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20		EAS147	F4	Japanese Language IIA	20
	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) I	20		EAS148	F4	Japanese Language IIB	20
	HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-600) II	20	(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
(ii.xx xii)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20		HST120	F4	History Workshop	20
	HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20		HST121	F4	History Workshop	20
(ii.xx xiii)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa I	20	(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa II	20		HST112	F4	Paths from Antiquity to Modernity	20
						HST114	F4	Pagans and Christians in Medieval Europe	20
						HST115	F4	The Disenchantment of the European World	20
						HST117	F4	The Making of the Twentieth Century	20
						HST118	F4	American History: From Settlements to Superpower	20
						HST119	F4	The Transformation of Britain: 1800 to the Present	20
					Level 2				
					2.	A student will take			
					(a)	EAS200	F5	Japanese Language III	20

Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences

EAS210	F5	Japanese Language IV	20	HST291	F5	Age of Affluence, Age of Anxiety: The USA since 1945	20	
EAS250	F5	Modern Japanese History	20	HST292	F5	Europeans and the Ottoman world, 1529-1683	20	
HST202	F5	Historians and History	20	HST294	F5	Rome and its Empire (14-235 AD)	20	
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			HST2000	F5	The First Thatcher Government, 1979-83	20	
HST201	F5	International History of the State	20	HST2001	F5	Russian Revolution: 1917-18	20	
HST204	F5	Warriors, Saints and Heroes in Early Medieval Britain	20	HST2002	F5	The Rabbit-Woman of Godalming	20	
HST209	F5	Course Assignment	20	HST2004	F5	The Salem Witchcraft Trials	20	
HST213	F5	The European Reformation	20	HST2005	F5	The Gunpowder Plot	20	
HST214	F5	The Golden Age of the Netherlands: Politics, Culture and Society 1572-1715	20	HST2006	F5	Collaboration and Resistance in Nazi-occupied France	20	
HST216	F5	Spain 1917-1982	20	HST2007	F5	Hiroshima- Experience, History, Memory	20	
HST217	F5	The Origins of the American Civil War, 1846-1861	20	HST2008	F5	The Muslim Conquest of Spain	20	
HST223	F5	Fascism 1918-1945	20	HST2009	F5	The Scopes 'Monkey Trial'	20	
HST230	F5	The Family in Late Antiquity: Romans, Barbarians and Christians	20	HST2010	F5	The Myth of Venice	20	
HST232	F5	Holy Russia, Soviet Empire: Nation, Religion, and Identity in the 20th Century	20	HST2011	F5	The Medieval Inquisition	20	
HST234	F5	The French Third Republic 1870-1940	20	HST2012	F5	The Amritsar Massacre, 1919	20	
HST236	F5	The Fall of the Roman Empire in the West	20	HST2013	F5	1968 in Western Europe: Rebellion and Upheaval	20	
HST238	F5	Intoxicants in Early Modern England	20	HST2015	F5	Remembering the Fallen: British Commemorations of the First World War	20	
HST239	F5	The Export of England: Seventeenth Century Trade and Empire	20	HST2016	F5	Barcelona and the 'Tragic Week'	20	
HST242	F5	The Origins of the Second World War: The Failure of Collective Security 1919-1939	20	HST2017	F5	The Putney Debates, October 1647	20	
HST244	F5	From Napoleon to Nasser: Modern Arab History, 1798-1970	20	HST2018	F5	The Empire Strikes Back, Rome 800	20	
HST246	F5	Gender, Culture and Society in Eighteenth Century England	20	HST2019	F5	Years of Infamy: Japanese American Internment	20	
HST247	F5	The Struggle for England's Soul: Politics, Religion and Cultural Conflict 1560-1640	20	HST2022	F5	The Congo Crisis, 1960-1965	20	
HST248	F5	Visions of the People: National Identity and Political Culture in Britain, 1867-1914	20	HST2023	F5	1066 and all that	20	
HST249	F5	New Empire, New Nation: The USA, 1877-1929	20	HST2025	F5	Match of the Day: The Nika Riots of 532	20	
HST257	F5	Decolonisation: Britain's Retreat from Empire	20	HST2026	F5	Guantanamo and the Struggle for America's Soul	20	
HST262	F5	Imperialism and Resistance in South Asia 1885-1947	20	HST2027	F5	Guilty Men? European Leaders and the Origins of the Second World War	20	
HST265	F5	The Making of Modern India, 1780-1965	20	HST2028	F5	Tenochtitlan, City of Blood and Flowers: Aztec Society in the Early Sixteenth Century	20	
HST267	F5	Going Public: Print Culture in Britain 1688-1800	20	HST2029	F5	Inventing the Tudors	20	
HST271	F5	History and the Victorians: the Uses of the Past in Nineteenth-century Britain	20	(c)	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			
HST276	F5	Gender and Sexuality in Modern Britain 1850 to the Present	20	Level 3				
HST277	F5	Tolerance and Dissent in Europe Twelfth - Sixteenth Centuries)	20	3.	A student will take			
HST279	F5	Colonising America: Europeans and the New World	20	(a)	EAS332	F6	Japanese Language V	20
HST280	F5	Sacred Violence in the Medieval Mediterranean	20		EAS333	F6	Japanese Language VI	20
HST281	F5	Disease, Medicine and Health Care in Early Modern Europe	20	(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
HST282	F5	Modern Antisemitism in Europe 1880-1935	20		EAS355	F6	East Asian Dissertation	20
HST283	F5	Imperial Germany	20		EAS356	F6	War and Peace in East Asia	20
HST285	F5	Imperialism in the Modern World	20		EAS368	F6	Memory and History in East Asia	20
HST286	F5	Southern Africa in the Wider World 1850-1919	20	(c)	<i>one</i> of the following			
HST287	F5	From World War to Cold War: Europe 1945-1968	20		<u>STREAM A</u>			
HST288	F5	Media and Popular Culture in Twentieth Century Britain	20	(i)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
HST289	F5	Cold War America	20		HST398	F6	Dissertation	20
HST290	F5	Disunited Kingdom: Cultures and Communities in Twentieth-century Britain	20		HST3000	F6	The Uses of History	20
					HST3301	F6	Cities	20
					HST3302	F6	Cultural Encounters	20
					HST3303	F6	Identity and Belief	20
					HST3304	F6	Debt, Money and Morality	20
					HST3305	F6	Worlds of Consumption	20
				(ii)	<i>one</i> of the following			
				(ii.i	HST348	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 I	20
)	HST349	F6	The Road to Civil War: England 1621-1642 II	20
				(ii.ii	HST368	F6	The Nazi State I	20
)	HST369	F6	The Nazi State II	20
				(ii.iii	HST380	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World I	20
)	HST381	F6	Gregory of Tours and his World II	20

Certificates, Diplomas and First Degrees – Faculty of Social Sciences

(ii.iv)	HST384	F6	The Spanish Civil War 1936-39 I	20	(ii.xxii)	HST3089	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 I	20
	HST385	F6	The Spanish Civil War 1936-39 II	20		HST3090	F6	Muslims, Mongols and the West, 1095-1350 II	20
(ii.v)	HST386	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry I	20	(ii.xxii i)	HST3091	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s I	20
	HST387	F6	The Holocaust: the Destruction of European Jewry II	20		HST3092	F6	The Crisis of Weimar Germany? Participation and Representation in the 1920s II	20
(ii.vi)	HST392	F6	Vichy France I	20	(ii.xxv)	HST3093	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence I	20
	HST393	F6	Vichy France II	20		HST3094	F6	Gandhi: the Possibilities and Limits of Non-violence II	20
(ii.vii)	HST396	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 I	20	(ii.xxv i)	HST3095	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 I	20
	HST397	F6	Britain at War 1939-1945 II	20		HST3096	F6	Permissive Britain? Social and Cultural Change 1956-74 II	20
(ii.viii)	HST3005	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa from 1945 to the Present I	20	(ii.xxv i)	HST3097	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies I	20
	HST3006	F6	Liberation Struggles in Africa from 1945 to the Present II	20		HST3098	F6	The New Deal: Origins, Impacts, Legacies II	20
(ii.ix)	HST3007	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 I	20	(ii.xxvii)	HST3105	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 I	20
	HST3008	F6	The English People and the English Revolution 1640-1651 II	20		HST3106	F6	Reconstructing America, 1863-1877 II	20
(ii.x)	HST3013	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England 1650-1800 I	20	(ii.xxviii)	HST3107	F6	The Paris Commune I	20
	HST3014	F6	The Making of the Modern Home: Gender and Domesticity, England	20		HST3108	F6	The Paris Commune II	20
(ii.xi)	HST3017	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? I	20	(ii.xxix)	HST3109	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 I	20
	HST3018	F6	The Invention of Hinduism? II	20		HST3110	F6	Vietnam and America since 1945 II	20
(ii.xii)	HST3019	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London I	20	(ii.xxx)	HST3111	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 I	20
	HST3020	F6	Crime and Law in Eighteenth-century London II	20		HST3112	F6	Genocide in International Perspective, 1945-1995 II	20
(ii.xiii)	HST3027	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 I	20	(ii.xxxi)	HST3113	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-660) I	20
	HST3028	F6	Stalinism and De-Stalinisation 1929-1961 II	20		HST3114	F6	The Phoenix City: Rome in Late Antiquity (300-660) II	20
(ii.xiv)	HST3069	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 I	20	(ii.xx xii)	HST3115	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks I	20
	HST3070	F6	Fascism and Anti-Fascism in Britain 1923-1945 II	20		HST3116	F6	King Alfred the Great: between Vikings and Franks II	20
(ii.xv)	HST3071	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity I	20	(ii.xx xiii)	HST3118	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa I	20
	HST3072	F6	The Weimar Republic – Laboratory of Modernity II	20		HST3119	F6	Imperialism and Independence: Twentieth Century Africa II	20
(ii.xvi)	HST3075	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies I	20	(ii.xx xiv)	HST3120	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 I	20
	HST3076	F6	Becoming America: Britain's Eighteenth-century American Colonies II	20		HST3121	F6	Cannibals and Christians: Mexico and Spain, c.1492-1600 II	20
(ii.xvii)	HST3079	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 I	20	(ii.xx xv)	HST3122	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 I	20
	HST3080	F6	Makers of a New World: Merchants, Scholars and Commoners in Late Medieval Europe 1350-1450 II	20		HST3123	F6	Britain's Social Revolution: Welfare, State and Society, c. 1870-1914 II	20
(ii.xvii i)	HST3081	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 I	20	(ii.xxx vi)	HST3124	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
	HST3082	F6	Civil War and Restoration London, c.1640-1670 II	20		HST3125	F6	Renaissance and Popular Culture in Early Modern England	20
(ii.xix)	HST3083	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) I	20	(ii.xxx vii)	HST3127	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
	HST3084	F6	Violence and Non-violence: Radical Politics in Western Europe (1968-1983) II	20		HST3128	F6	Contested Visions: Imagining an Empire in Mid-nineteenth Century Britain	20
(ii.xx)	HST3085	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence I	20	(ii.xxx vii)	HST3130	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
	HST3086	F6	Art, Power and History: Ideals and Reality in Renaissance Florence II	20		HST3131	F6	Revolution and Revolt in the Modern Middle East, 1925-1992	20
(ii.xxi)	HST3087	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 I	20	(ii.xxx viii)	HST3132	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
	HST3088	F6	The Invasion of America: Indian and European Encounters, 1580-1676 II	20					

HST3133	F6	Medicine, Science and Modernity in Colonial Times	20
---------	----	---	----

STREAM B

- (i) HST398 F6 Dissertation 20
- HST3000 F6 The Uses of History 20
- (ii) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - HST3301 F6 Cities 20
 - HST3302 F6 Cultural Encounters 20
 - HST3303 F6 Identity and Belief 20
 - HST3304 F6 Debt, Money and Morality 20
 - HST3305 F6 Worlds of Consumption 20
- 4. Before proceeding to Level 3 a student will undertake a year of intensive language tuition in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the School of East Asian Studies. Attendance during this period will carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits, for which no grades will be awarded.
 - EAS290 F5 Japan Year Abroad 120

ECNU02 ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS L100)

Level 1

- 1. A student will take
 - (a) ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 1 20
 - ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 2 20
 - ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Non-A Level Mathematics stream)
 - ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 20
 - (ii) (Post-A Level Mathematics stream)
 - ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 20
 - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

- 2. A student will take
 - (a) ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
 - ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
 - ECN219 F5 Research Methods and Introductory Econometrics 20
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
 - ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - (i) ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics 20
 - ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
 - ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20
 a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(b) above
 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.
 - 3. A student may be allowed to substitute ECN219 with ECN216 Econometrics subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

Level 3

- 4. A student will take
 - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20
 - ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics 20
 - (b) units to the value of *one hundred* credits from the following
 - ECN303 F6 Economics of Cities 20
 - ECN304 F6 Education Economics 20
 - ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
 - ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20
 - ECN323 F6 Environmental and Resource Economics 20

ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
ECN330	F6	Economics Undergraduate Dissertation	20
ECN342	F6	Mathematical Economics	20
ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20

a unit listed at 4(a) above

unrestricted F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

ECNU07 ECONOMICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) (JACS LV15)

Level 1

- 1. A student will take
 - ECN105 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 1 20
 - ECN107 F4 Economic Analysis and Policy 2 20
 - ECN120 F4 Statistical Methods for Economics 20
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - (i) (Non-A level Mathematics stream)
 - ECN118 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 1 20
 - (ii) (Post-A level Mathematics stream)
 - ECN119 F4 Mathematical Methods for Economics 2 20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - PHI103 F4 Self and Society 10
 - PHI107 F4 Philosophy of Religion 10
 - PHI113 F4 Key Arguments 10
 - PHI114 F4 History of Philosophy 10
 - PHI115 F4 Reason and Argument 10
 - PHI116 F4 Elementary Logic 10
 - PHI118 F4 History of Ethics 10
 - PHI120 F4 The Earliest Greek Philosophers 10
 - PHI121 F4 Knowledge Justification and Doubt 10
 - PHI125 F4 Matters of Life and Death 20
 - PHI126 F4 Mind, Brain and Personal Identity 20

Level 2

- 2. A student will take
 - (a) ECN201 F5 Microeconomic Principles 20
 - ECN202 F5 Macroeconomic Principles 20
 - (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

- 3. A student will take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
- 4. A student will take units to the value of *two hundred* credits from the following in respect of 2(b) and 3 above, not more than *twenty* F5 Level credits to be taken at Level 3.
 - (a) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - (i) (at Level 2)
 - ECN212 F5 Further Mathematical Methods for Economics 20
 - ECN216 F5 Econometrics 20
 - ECN217 F5 Applied Microeconomics 20
 - ECN218 F5 Applied Macroeconomics 20
 - ECN219 F5 Research Methods and Introductory Econometrics 20
 - ECN220 F5 Money, Banking and Finance 20
 - ECN221 F5 The Economics of Social Issues 20
 - (ii) (at Level 3)
 - ECN301 F6 Topics in Advanced Microeconomics 20
 - ECN302 F6 Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics 20
 - ECN303 F6 Economics of Cities 20
 - ECN304 F6 Education Economics 20
 - ECN314 F6 Industrial Organisation 20
 - ECN315 F6 Labour Economics 20

ECN323	F6	Environmental and Resource Economics	20
ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
ECN340	F6	Further Econometrics	20
ECN342	F6	Mathematical Economics	20
ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20
(b) units to the value of <i>one hundred</i> credits from the following (not less than <i>forty</i> being taken at each of Levels 2 and 3)			
(i) (at Levels 2 and 3)			
PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
PHI212	F5	Philosophy of the Arts	20
PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI217	F5	Plato	20
PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
PHI224	F5	Kant's Ethics	20
PHI225	F5	Metaphysics	20
PHI230	F5	Philosophy of Science	20
(ii) (at Level 3)			
PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
PHI315	F6	Hegel	20
PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
PHI330	F6	Philosophical Problems II	20
PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
PHI336	F6	Kant	20
PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
PHI343	F6	The Imagination	20
PHI345	F6	Advanced Logic	20
PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
PHI355	F6	Philosophy Project 1	20
PHI356	F6	Philosophy Project 2	20
PHI358	F6	Philosophy of Sex	20
PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20
PHI362	F6	Understanding Moral Obligation	20
PHI364	F6	Philosophy of Law	20
PHI365	F6	Values: Ethical and Epistemic	20
PHI366	F6	Plato's Symposium	20
PHI367	F6	Necessary Beings	20
(c) unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits.			

ECNU08 ECONOMICS AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS LL12)

Level 1

1. A student will take				
(a)	ECN105	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 1	20
	ECN107	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 2	20
	POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20
	POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20
(b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following				
	POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Polities	20
	POL110	F4	An Introduction to Western Political Thought	20
	POL115	F4	Consensus, Crisis and Coalition: Introduction to British Politics	20
(c) <i>one</i> of the following				
(i) (<i>Non-A Level Mathematics stream</i>)				
	ECN118	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 1	20
(ii) (<i>Post-A Level Mathematics stream</i>)				
	ECN119	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 2	20

Level 2

2. A student will take				
(a)	ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods for Economics	20
	ECN201	F5	Microeconomic Principles	20
	ECN202	F5	Macroeconomic Principles	20
	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following				
	POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
	POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20
	POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
	POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20
	POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
	POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
	POL230	F5	Contemporary Security Challenges	20
	POL231	F5	Never Mind the Ballots! State and Society in the UK Today	20
	POL232	F5	Contemporary US Foreign Policy	20
	POL233	F5	The Global Political Economy of Human Trafficking	20

Level 3

3. A student will take				
(a)	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits from each of those listed at (i) or (ii)				
(i)	POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
	POL372	F6	Development	20
	POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
	POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
	POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
	POL3005	F6	Civilization, Empire and Hegemony	20
	POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
	POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
	POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
	POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
	POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
	POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
	POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
	POL3119	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns	20
	POL3121	F6	War, Peace and Justice	20
	POL3123	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20
	POL3125	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics	20
	POL3127	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20
	POL3129	F6	Parliamentary Studies	20
	POL3131	F6	The European Union and Globalisation	20
	POL3133	F6	Population Territory and Rule	20
	POL3135	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision Making in Times of Crisis	20
	POL3137	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention	20
	POL3139	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health Security and Global Politics	20
(ii)				
	POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
	POL373	F6	Development Project	20
	POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
	POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
	POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
	POL3006	F6	Civilization, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
	POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
	POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
	POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20

POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
POL3120	F6	Party Politics: Competitions, Strategies and Campaigns Project	20
POL3122	F6	War, Peace and Justice Project	20
POL3124	F6	Liberalism and its Critics Project	20
POL3126	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project	20
POL3128	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change Project	20
POL3130	F6	Parliamentary Studies Project	20
POL3132	F6	The European Union and Globalisation Project	20
POL3134	F6	Population Territory and Rule Project	20
POL3136	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision Making in Times of Crisis Project	20
POL3138	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention Project	20
POL3140	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health Security and Global Politics Project	20
(iii) POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40
(c)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
ECN301	F6	Topics in Advanced Microeconomics	20
ECN302	F6	Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics	20
ECN303	F6	Economics of Cities	20
ECN304	F6	Education Economics	20
ECN314	F6	Industrial Organisation	20
ECN315	F6	Labour Economics	20
ECN323	F6	Environmental and Resource Economics	20
ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
ECN342	F6	Mathematical Economics	20
ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20

4. A student may be required to attend a short residential course in Whitehall or Westminster or some regional centre of government, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

ECNU09 ECONOMICS AND SOCIAL POLICY (BA) (JACS LL14)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
ECN301	F6	Topics in Advanced Microeconomics	20
ECN302	F6	Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics	20
ECN303	F6	Economics of Cities	20
ECN304	F6	Education Economics	20
ECN314	F6	Industrial Organisation	20
ECN315	F6	Labour Economics	20
ECN323	F6	Environmental and Resource Economics	20
ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
ECN342	F6	Mathematical Economics	20
ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
SCS3004	F6	Extended Essay in Social Policy	20
SCS3008	F6	Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20

SCS3010	F6	Ageing and Society	20
SCS3012	F6	Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20
SCS3014	F6	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
SCS3015	F6	Sociology of the New Genetics	20
SCS3016	F6	Business and Society	20
SCS3018	F6	Sociology of Surveillance	20
SCS3019	F6	Worlds of Work	20
SCS3021	F6	Sociology of Whiteness	20
SCS3022	F6	Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
SCS3023	F6	Children and Society	20
SCS3024	F6	Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20
SCS3025	F6	Sociology of Evil	20
SCS3026	F6	Migration and Families	20
SCS3027	F6	Sociology of Europe and the European Union	20
SCS3028	F6	Sociology of Health and Illness	20
SCS3029	F6	Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists	20
SCS3030	F6	Sociology of Protest and Dissent	20
SCS3031	F6	How to Lie with Statistics	20
SCS3032	F6	Children, Families and Welfare States	20
SCS3033	F6	Social and Cultural Aspects of Death and Dying	20
SCS3034	F6	What it Means to be Human	20
SCS3035	F6	Global Health Policy	20
SCS3036	F6	Intimacy and Personal Relationships	20

a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from 2(b) above.

ECNU10 ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS LL13)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2010-2011

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
ECN301	F6	Topics in Advanced Microeconomics	20
ECN302	F6	Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics	20
ECN303	F6	Economics of Cities	20
ECN304	F6	Education Economics	20
ECN314	F6	Industrial Organisation	20
ECN315	F6	Labour Economics	20
ECN323	F6	Environmental and Resource Economics	20
ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
ECN342	F6	Mathematical Economics	20
ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
SCS3003	F6	Extended Essay in Sociology	20
SCS3008	F6	Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20
SCS3010	F6	Ageing and Society	20
SCS3012	F6	Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20
SCS3014	F6	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
SCS3015	F6	Sociology of the New Genetics	20
SCS3016	F6	Business and Society	20
SCS3017	F6	Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20
SCS3018	F6	Sociology of Surveillance	20
SCS3019	F6	Worlds of Work	20
SCS3021	F6	Sociology of Whiteness	20
SCS3022	F6	Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
SCS3023	F6	Children and Society	20
SCS3024	F6	Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20

SCS3025	F6	Sociology of Evil	20
SCS3026	F6	Migration and Families	20
SCS3027	F6	Sociology of Europe and the European Union	20
SCS3028	F6	Sociology of Health and Illness	20
SCS3029	F6	Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists	20
SCS3030	F6	Sociology of Protest and Dissent	20
SCS3031	F6	How to Lie with Statistics	20
SCS3032	F6	Children, Families and Welfare States	20
SCS3033	F6	Social and Cultural Aspects of Death and Dying	20
SCS3034	F6	What it Means to be Human	20
SCS3035	F6	Global Health Policy	20
SCS3036	F6	Intimacy and Personal Relationships	20

a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from 2(b) above.

ECNU14 ECONOMICS (BSc) (JACS L101)

Level 1

1. A student will take

ECN105	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 1	20
ECN107	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 2	20
ECN119	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics	20
ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods for Economics	20

unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

ECN201	F5	Microeconomic Principles	20
ECN202	F5	Macroeconomic Principles	20
ECN212	F5	Further Mathematical Methods for Economics	20
ECN216	F5	Econometrics	20
 - (b) *one* of the following

ECN217	F5	Applied Microeconomics	20
ECN218	F5	Applied Macroeconomics	20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ECN220	F5	Money, Banking and Finance	20
ECN221	F5	The Economics of Social Issues	20

a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(b) above

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ECN301	F6	Topics in Advanced Microeconomics	20
ECN302	F6	Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics	20
 - (b) ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
 - (c) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following

ECN314	F6	Industrial Organisation	20
ECN315	F6	Labour Economics	20
ECN323	F6	Environmental and Resource Economics	20
ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
ECN330	F6	Economics Undergraduate Dissertation	20
ECN340	F6	Further Econometrics	20
ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20

a unit listed at 3(a) above

unrestricted F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

ECNU16 ECONOMICS AND MATHEMATICS (BSc) (JACS LG11)

Level 1

1. A student will take

ECN105	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 1	20
ECN107	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 2	20
MAS110	F4	Mathematics Core I	20
MAS111	F4	Mathematics Core II	20
MAS113	F4	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	20
MAS114	F4	Numbers and Groups	20

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

ECN201	F5	Microeconomic Principles	20
ECN202	F5	Macroeconomic Principles	20
MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

MAS205	F5	Statistics Core	10
MAS207	F5	Continuity and Integration	10
 - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

MAS273	F5	Statistical Modelling	10
MAS274	F5	Statistical Reasoning	10
MAS275	F5	Probability Modelling	10
MAS276	F5	Rings and Groups	10
MAS277	F5	Vector Spaces and Fourier Theory	10
MAS278	F5	Nonlinear Mathematics	10
 - (d) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - (i)

ECN216	F5	Econometrics	20
ECN217	F5	Applied Microeconomics	20
ECN218	F5	Applied Macroeconomics	20
ECN220	F5	Money, Banking and Finance	20
ECN221	F5	The Economics of Social Issues	20
 - (ii) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) ECN342 F6 Mathematical Economics 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MAS300	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	10
MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
MAS331	F6	Metric Spaces	10
MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
MAS333	F6	Fields	10
MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
MAS336	F6	Differential Geometry	10
MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
MAS344	F6	Knots and Surfaces	10
MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
MAS346	F6	Group and Symmetry	10
MAS347	F6	Topics in Mathematical Economics	10
MAS360	F6	Practical and Applied Statistics	20
MAS361	F6	Medical Statistics	10
MAS362	F6	Financial Mathematics	10
MAS363	F6	Linear Models	10
MAS364	F6	Bayesian Statistics	10
MAS370	F6	Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments	10
MAS371	F6	Applied Probability	10
MAS372	F6	Time Series	10
 - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

ECN301	F6	Topics in Advanced Microeconomics	20
ECN302	F6	Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics	20
ECN303	F6	Economics of Cities	20
ECN304	F6	Education Economics	20
ECN314	F6	Industrial Organisation	20
ECN315	F6	Labour Economics	20
ECN323	F6	Environmental and Resource Economics	20
ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
ECN340	F6	Further Econometrics	20
ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20

ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20

unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of *twenty* credits if 2 (d)(ii) was not selected.

ECNU23 ECONOMICS WITH FINANCE (BSc)

Level 1

- A student will take

ECN104	F4	Introductory Finance for Economics	20
ECN105	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 1	20
ECN107	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 2	20
ECN119	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics	20
ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods for Economics	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| ECN201 | F5 | Microeconomic Principles | 20 |
| ECN202 | F5 | Macroeconomic Principles | 20 |
| ECN212 | F5 | Further Mathematical Methods for Economics | 20 |
| ECN216 | F5 | Econometrics | 20 |
| ECN220 | F5 | Money, Banking and Finance | 20 |
 - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ECN217	F5	Applied Microeconomics	20
ECN218	F5	Applied Macroeconomics	20
ECN221	F5	The Economics of Social Issues	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

- A student will take
 - A unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ECN301	F6	Topics in Advanced Microeconomics	20
ECN302	F6	Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics	20
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------|----|
| ECN324 | F6 | Monetary Economics | 20 |
| ECN357 | F6 | Modern Finance | 20 |
 - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

ECN340	F6	Further Econometrics	20
ECN342	F6	Mathematical Economics	20
 - units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

ECN303	F6	Economics of Cities	20
ECN304	F6	Education Economics	20
ECN314	F6	Industrial Organisation	20
ECN315	F6	Labour Economics	20
ECN323	F6	Environmental and Resource Economics	20
ECN330	F6	Economics Undergraduate Dissertation	20
ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20

a unit listed at 3(a) above

a unit listed at 3(c) above

unrestricted F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

EDUU01 EDUCATION, CULTURE AND CHILDHOOD (BA) (JACS X300) EDUU02 (Part-Time)

Level 1

- A student will take
 - units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following

EDU103	F4	Study Skills in Education, Culture and Childhood	20
--------	----	--	----

EDU104	F4	Education, Power and Society: Introduction to the Sociology of Education	20
EDU105	F4	Critical Curriculum Study	20
EDU106	F4	Comparative Histories of Education	20
EDU107	F4	Child Psychology	20
EDU108	F4	Social and Historical Constructions of Childhood	20
EDU109	F4	Child Wellbeing and Safeguarding (Subject to approval)	10

unrestricted F4 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits.

Level 2

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| EDU202 | F5 | Understanding Education: Research and Researching | 20 |
| EDU203 | F5 | Research Project in Education, Culture and Childhood | 20 |
| EDU204 | F5 | Placement | 20 |
 - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

EDU205	F5	Children and Digital Cultures	20
EDU206	F5	Psychology and Learning Communities	20
EDU207	F5	Dimensions of Education Policy	20
EDU208	F5	Education and Philosophy (Subject to approval)	20

unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

Level 3

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|---------------------|----|
| EDU303 | F6 | Dissertation | 40 |
| EDU304 | F6 | Education@Sheffield | 20 |
 - units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

EDU305	F6	Participatory Research with Children and Young People	20
EDU306	F6	What is Learning?	20
EDU308	F6	Psychology, Experiences and Childhood	20
EDU309	F6	Globalising Education (Subject to approval)	20

unrestricted F6 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits.

GEOU04 GEOGRAPHY (BA) (JACS L700)

Level 1

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| GEO103 | F4 | Region, Nation and World | 10 |
| GEO112 | F4 | Introducing Social and Cultural Geographies | 10 |
| GEO151 | F4 | Qualitative Methods in Human Geography | 10 |
| GEO152 | F4 | Statistical Data Analysis in Geography | 10 |
| GEO163 | F4 | Information and Communication Skills for Geographers | 10 |
| GEO165 | F4 | New Horizons in Geography | 10 |
| GEO167 | F4 | Geospatial Technologies | 10 |
 - unrestricted units to the value of *fifty* credits.

Level 2

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| GEO223 | F5 | Philosophical Issues in Human Geography | 10 |
| GEO264 | F5 | Research Design in Human Geography | 10 |
 - units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

GEO210	F5	Geographic Information Systems	10
GEO231	F5	Socio-spatial Analysis	10
GEO265	F5	Researching Human Geographies	10

- (c) *two* of the following
- (i) GEO241 F5 Social and Cultural Geographies 20
 - (ii) GEO242 F5 Health, Place and Society 20
 - (iii) GEO243 F5 Political Geographies 20
 - (iv) GEO217 F5 Environment, Policy and Society 10
 - GEO221 F5 Geographies of Development 10
- (d) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) GEO356 F6 Geographical Research Projects 40
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - GEO302 F6 Extended Geographical Essay 20
 - GEO323 F6 Social Geography of Europe 20
 - GEO327 F6 Geography of Elections 20
 - GEO336 F6 Development and Global Change 20
 - GEO345 F6 Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology 20
 - GEO352 F6 Natural Hazards 20
 - GEO354 F6 Contemporary Climate Change and Processes 20
 - GEO358 F6 Geography of Europe Field Class 20
 - GEO360 F6 Geographies of Consumption 20
 - GEO361 F6 GIS in the Social Sciences 20
 - GEO362 F6 GIS and the Environment 20
 - GEO364 F6 Urban Field Class 20
 - GEO365 F6 Dryland Environments Field Class 20
 - GEO367 F6 Development Geographies Field Class 20
 - GEO368 F6 Planetary Geoscience 20
 - GEO369 F6 Social and Spatial Inequalities 20
 - GEO374 F6 Mediated Geographies 20
 - GEO375 F6 Cities and Modernities 20
 - GEO377 F6 Western Ireland Field Class 20

- (c) F5 or F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.
4. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

GEOU202 GEOGRAPHY (BSc) (JACS F800)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) GEO101 F4 Physical Systems at the Global Scale 10
 - GEO108 F4 Earth's Changing Surface 10
 - GEO150 F4 Practical Methods for Physical Geography 10
 - GEO152 F4 Statistical Data Analysis in Geography 10
 - GEO163 F4 Information and Communication Skills for Geographers 10
 - GEO165 F4 New Horizons in Geography 10
 - GEO167 F4 Geospatial Technologies 10
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *fifty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) GEO266 F5 Research Skills for Physical Geography 20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - GEO210 F5 Geographic Information Systems 10
 - GEO211 F5 Applied Remote Sensing 10
 - GEO231 F5 Socio-spatial Analysis 10
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - GEO206 F5 Environmental Change 20
 - GEO233 F5 Glacial Environments 20
 - GEO234 F5 Atmospheres and Oceans 20
 - GEO244 F5 Earth and Ecosystem Dynamics 20
 - (d) unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) GEO356 F6 Geographical Research Project 40
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - GEO302 F6 Extended Geographical Essay 20
 - GEO323 F6 Social Geography of Europe 20
 - GEO327 F6 Geography of Elections 20
 - GEO336 F6 Development and Global Change 20
 - GEO345 F6 Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology 20
 - GEO352 F6 Natural Hazards 20
 - GEO354 F6 Contemporary Climate Change and Processes 20
 - GEO358 F6 Geography of Europe Field Class 20
 - GEO360 F6 Geographies of Consumption 20
 - GEO361 F6 GIS in the Social Sciences 20
 - GEO362 F6 GIS and the Environment 20
 - GEO364 F6 Urban Field Class 20
 - GEO365 F6 Dryland Environments Field Class 20
 - GEO367 F6 Development Geographies Field Class 20
 - GEO368 F6 Planetary Geoscience 20
 - GEO369 F6 Social and Spatial Inequalities 20
 - GEO374 F6 Mediated Geographies 20
 - GEO375 F6 Cities and Modernities 20
 - GEO377 F6 Western Ireland Field Class 20
- (c) F5 or F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.
4. A student may be required to undertake vacation fieldwork as part of the attendance requirements for certain units, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

GEOU210 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (MEnvSci) (JACS F902)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) APS118 F4 Practical Skills in Biology 10
 - APS121 F4 Evolution 10
 - APS122 F4 Biodiversity 10
 - APS124 F4 Ecosystems and Environmental Change 10
 - GEO101 F4 Physical Systems at the Global Scale 10
 - GEO108 F4 Earth's Changing Surface 10
 - GEO154 F4 Geoenvironmental Field Skills 10
 - GEO163 F4 Information and Communication Skills for Geographers 10
 - GEO167 F4 Geospatial Technologies 10
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - APS119 F4 Comparative Physiology 10
 - APS120 F4 Reproduction, Development and Growth 10
 - APS123 F4 Population and Community Ecology 10
 - APS126 F4 Behaviour of Humans and Other Animals 10
 - APS131 F4 Ecological Identification Skills 10
 - GEO150 F4 Practical Methods for Physical Geography 10
 - GEO164 F4 Understanding and Managing Environmental Issues 10
 - GEO165 F4 New Horizons in Geography 10
 - GEO166 F4 Earth's Evolution 10

unrestricted units to the value of not more than *ten* credits, subject to the approval of the Course Tutor.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) APS222 F5 Animal and Plant Science Tutorials 10
 - APS240 F5 Data Analysis 10
 - APS246 F5 Plant Habitat and Distribution 10

APS255	F5	Environmental Interpretation Field Course	10
(b) <i>one</i> of the following			
(i) GENERAL ROUTE			
units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following			
APS216	F5	Plant, Cell and Environment	10
APS223	F5	World Ecosystems	10
APS269	F5	Palaeobiology	10
APS271	F5	Conservation Principles	10
APS273	F5	Population and Community Ecology	20
APS276	F5	Symbiosis	10
GEO206	F5	Environmental Change	20
GEO210	F5	Geographic Information Systems	10
GEO211	F5	Applied Remote Sensing	10
GEO221	F5	Geographies of Development	10
GEO233	F5	Glacial Environments	20
GEO234	F5	Atmospheres and Oceans	20
GEO244	F5	Earth and Ecosystem Dynamics	20
GEO267	F5	Research Design for Physical Geography	10
unrestricted units to the value of not more than <i>ten</i> credits, subject to the approval of the Course Tutor.			
(ii) GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE ROUTE			
(ii.i) APS223 F5 World Ecosystems 10			
and <i>one</i> of the following			
GEO206	F5	Environmental Change	20
GEO234	F5	Atmospheres and Oceans	20
(ii.ii) units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from those listed at 2(b)(i).			
(iii) ENVIRONMENTAL BIOSCIENCES ROUTE			
(iii.i) APS216 F5 Plant, Cell, Environment 10			
APS265	F5	Environmental Biology	5
APS276	F5	Symbiosis	10
GEO206	F5	Environmental Change	20
and <i>one</i> of the following			
APS262	F5	Biology Projects	5
APS266	F5	Ecology Projects	5
(iii.ii) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from those listed at 2(b)(i).			
(iv) ENVIRONMENTAL GEOSCIENCES ROUTE			
(iv.i) GEO210 F5 Geographic Information Systems 10			
GEO211	F5	Applied Remote Sensing	10
and <i>one</i> of the following			
GEO234	F5	Atmospheres and Oceans	20
GEO244	F5	Earth and Ecosystem Dynamics	20
(iv.ii) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from those listed at 2(b)(i).			
Level 3			
3. A student will take			
(a) APS332 F6 Issues in Environmental Science 10			
(b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
APS330	F6	Project	20
GEO347	F6	Geo-Environmental Project	20
(c) <i>one</i> of the following			
(i) GENERAL ROUTE			
units to the value of <i>ninety</i> credits from the following			
APS308	F6	Environmental Regulation in Plants	10
APS313	F6	Global Change	10
APS325	F6	Life in Extreme Environments	10
APS326	F6	Biology and Ethics	10
APS341	F6	Evolution of Terrestrial Ecosystems	10
APS342	F6	Evolutionary Ecology	10
APS346	F6	Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
APS348	F6	The Ecology of Landscapes	10
APS349	F6	Conservation Issues and Management	20
GEO345	F6	Glacial and Periglacial Geomorphology	20
GEO352	F6	Natural Hazards	20
GEO354	F6	Contemporary Climate Change and Processes	20
GEO362	F6	GIS and the Environment	20
GEO365	F6	Dryland Environments Field Class	20

GEO367	F6	Geographies of Development	20
GEO368	F6	Planetary Geosciences	20
F5 or F6 level units to the value of not more than <i>ten</i> credits, subject to the approval of the Course Tutor.			
(ii) GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE ROUTE			
(ii.i) APS313 F6 Global Change 10			
APS348	F6	The Ecology of Landscapes	10
GEO354	F6	Contemporary Climate Change and Processes	20
and take the option not previously taken at Level 2 from			
GEO206	F6	Environmental Change	20
GEO234	F6	Atmospheres and Oceans	20
(ii.ii) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from those listed at 3(c)(i).			
(iii) ENVIRONMENTAL BIOSCIENCES ROUTE			
(iii.i) APS308 F6 Environmental Regulation in Plants 10			
APS313	F6	Global Change	10
APS346	F6	Sustainable Agro-Ecosystems	10
APS348	F6	The Ecology of Landscapes	10
(iii.ii) units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from those listed at 3(c)(i).			
(iv) ENVIRONMENTAL GEOSCIENCES ROUTE			
(iv.i) GEO352 F6 Natural Hazards 20			
GEO368	F6	Planetary Geoscience	20
(iv.ii) units to the value of <i>fifty</i> credits from those listed at 3(c)(i).			
Level 4			
4. A student will take			
(a) APS405 F7 Advanced Biological Analysis 10			
APS407	F7	Research and Study Skills in Biology	10
(b) <i>one</i> of the following			
(i) GEO402 F7 Current Issues in Environmental Sciences 10			
GEO404	F7	Masters Research Project	70
GEO405	F7	Critical Papers Review	20
(ii) APS402 F7 Research Dissertation 20			
APS404	F7	Advanced Trends in Biology	10
APS406	F7	Research Project	70
5. A student must achieve a weighted mean grade of not less than 59.5 at Level 2 in order to proceed to Level 3. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who is awarded not fewer than <i>one hundred</i> credits at Level 2 and who obtains a weighted mean grade of not lower than 54.5 be permitted to proceed to Level 3.			
6. A student must achieve a grade of not less than 65 in the Level 3 project (APS330 or GEO347) in order to proceed to Level 4. The Examiners may in their discretion recommend that a student who is awarded not fewer than <i>one hundred</i> credits at Level 3 and who obtains a minimum grade of not less than 60 in the Level 3 project (APS330 or GEO347) be permitted to proceed to Level 4.			
7. A student who fails to satisfy the requirements of Regulations 5 or 6 above may be permitted by the Board to become instead a student for the Degree of BSc in Environmental Science (GEOU211)			

GEOU211 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (BSc) (JACS F900)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEnvSci in Environmental Science (GEOU210).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEnvSci in Environmental Science (GEOU210).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MEnvSci in Environmental Science (GEOU210).

INFU101 INFORMATICS (BSc) (JACS P110)

A: For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (a) | INF314 | F6 | Project Methods and Preparation | 20 |
| | INF315 | F6 | Information Management Project | 20 |
| | INF333 | F6 | Information Management and Strategy | 20 |
| | INF340 | F6 | Information Systems and the Information Society | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|--|--------|----|---|----|
| | INF304 | F6 | Business Intelligence | 20 |
| | INF312 | F6 | Information Management in the Digital Economy | 20 |
| | INF317 | F6 | Content Management Systems | 20 |
| | INF337 | F6 | Healthcare Information | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

B: For candidates whose initial registration is in the Session 2012-2013

Level 2

2. A candidate shall take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------|----|
| (a) | INF221 | F5 | Information Architecture | 20 |
| | INF224 | F5 | Research in Informatics 2 | 20 |
| | INF225 | F5 | Web Authoring | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|--|--------|----|---|----|
| | INF206 | F5 | Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries | 20 |
| | INF222 | F5 | Digital Multimedia | 20 |
| | INF228 | F5 | Information Management and Governance | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------|----|
| (a) | INF324 | F6 | Research in Informatics 3 | 40 |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|--|--------|----|--|----|
| | INF312 | F6 | Information Management and the Digital Economy | 20 |
| | INF317 | F6 | Content Management Systems | 20 |
| | INF321 | F6 | Business Intelligence | 20 |
| | INF323 | F6 | Internship | 20 |
| | INF326 | F6 | Web Programming and Web Applications | 20 |
| | INF330 | F6 | Knowledge Management and Communities | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

INFU03 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS (BSc) (JACS NG25)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- | | | | | |
|--|--------|----|---|----|
| | INF304 | F6 | Business Intelligence | 20 |
| | INF312 | F6 | Information Management in the Digital Economy | 20 |
| | INF314 | F6 | Project Methods and Preparation | 20 |
| | INF315 | F6 | Information Management Project | 20 |

- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| INF333 | F6 | Information Management and Strategy | 20 |
| INF340 | F6 | Information Systems and the Information Society | 20 |

INFU04 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND TECHNOLOGY (BSc) (JACS PG15)

For candidates whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

Level 3

3. A candidate shall take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| (a) | INF314 | F6 | Project Methods and Preparation | 20 |
| | INF315 | F6 | Information Management Project | 20 |
| | INF317 | F6 | Content Management Systems | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|--|--------|----|---|----|
| | INF304 | F6 | Business Intelligence | 20 |
| | INF312 | F6 | Information Management in the Digital Economy | 20 |
| | INF333 | F6 | Information Management and Strategy | 20 |
| | INF337 | F6 | Healthcare Information | 20 |
| | INF340 | F6 | Information Systems and the Information Society | 20 |
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

JNLU01 JOURNALISM STUDIES (BA) (JACS P500)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| JNL102 | F4 | Journalism Skills (Part One) | 20 |
| JNL108 | F4 | Understanding the Media | 10 |
| JNL109 | F4 | Ethics and Journalism | 10 |
| JNL111 | F4 | Public Administration for Journalists | 20 |
| JNL112 | F4 | Researching and Reporting | 20 |
| JNL113 | F4 | Introduction to Journalism Studies | 10 |
| JNL114 | F4 | Ethical Issues in Journalism | 10 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| (a) | JNL206 | F5 | Media Law | 20 |
| | JNL208 | F5 | Journalism Skills (Part Two) | 20 |
| | JNL214 | F5 | Broadcast Journalism (Part One) | 20 |
| | JNL215 | F5 | Broadcast Journalism (Part Two) | 20 |
| | JNL218 | F5 | Web Journalism | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|--|--------|----|-------------------------|----|
| | JNL210 | F5 | Language and Journalism | 20 |
| | JNL217 | F5 | Alternative Media | 20 |
- F5 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|---|----|
| (a) | JNL301 | F6 | Journalism Skills (Part Three) | 20 |
| | JNL314 | F6 | Broadcast Journalism (Part Three) | 20 |
| | JNL316 | F6 | Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|--|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| | JNL305 | F6 | Dissertation in Journalism | 20 |
| | JNL309 | F6 | Portfolio in Broadcast Journalism | 20 |
| | JNL310 | F6 | Portfolio in Print Journalism | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|--|--------|----|--|----|
| | JNL312 | F6 | Journalism and Political Communication | 20 |
| | JNL315 | F6 | Free Speech and Censorship | 20 |
| | JNL317 | F6 | Introduction to Investigative Journalism | 20 |
| | JNL319 | F6 | Statistics for Journalists | 20 |
| | JNL320 | F6 | The Civil Power of the News | 20 |

units listed at 2(b) above

- (d) unrestricted F6 level units to the value of *twenty* credits.
 4. A student must pass all three assessment components of JNL208 in order to pass the unit and progress to Level 3.

JNLU02 JOURNALISM AND FRENCH (BA) (JACS PR51)

Level 2

2. A student will take

- (a) FRE201 F5 Language and Communication Skills III 10
 FRE202 F5 Language and Communication Skills IV 10
 FRE239 F5 Actualités françaises I 10
 FRE240 F5 Actualités françaises II 10
 JNL206 F5 Media Law 20
 JNL208 F5 Journalism Skills (Part Two) 20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 JNL210 F5 Language and Journalism 20
 JNL217 F5 Alternative Media 20
 JNL218 F5 Web Journalism 20
- (c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 FRE223 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought I 10
 FRE245 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique I 10
 FRE247 F5 Writing the Revolution I 10
 FRE249 F5 Narratives of Confinement I 10
 FRE261 F5 Teaching Modern Languages I 10
 FRE267 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 I 10
 FRE269 F5 La Bande Dessinée I 10
 FRE271 F5 Crime and Fiction I 10
 FRE275 F5 La Francophonie, langue, colonie, et civilisation I 10
 FRE281 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions 1789-1968 I 10
 FRE283 F5 French Documentary Film I 10
 FRE285 F5 Petitions and Polemics I 10
 FRE287 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices I 10
- (d) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
 FRE224 F5 Twentieth-century Literature and Thought II 10
 FRE246 F5 L'Exclusion en France: Faits, Théories et Politique II 10
 FRE248 F5 Writing the Revolution II 10
 FRE250 F5 Narratives of Confinement II 10
 FRE262 F5 Teaching Modern Languages II 10
 FRE268 F5 New French Theatres 1950-1970 II 10
 FRE270 F5 La Bande Dessinée II 10
 FRE272 F5 Crime and Fiction II 10
 FRE276 F5 La Francophonie, langue, colonie et civilisation II 10
 FRE282 F5 French Revolutionary Traditions from 1789 to 1968 II 10
 FRE284 F5 French Documentary Film II 10
 FRE286 F5 Petitions and Polemics II 10
 FRE288 F5 Nineteenth-century Voices II 10

Level 3

3. A student will take

- (a) FRE301 F6 Language and Communication Skills V 10
 FRE302 F6 Language and Communication Skills VI 10
 JNL301 F6 Journalism Skills (Part Three) 20
 JNL316 F6 Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 FRE305 F6 Film Studies I 10
 FRE315 F6 Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I 10

- FRE329 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I 10
 FRE341 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France I 10
 FRE343 F6 Contemporary Visual Arts in France 20
 FRE363 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières I 10
 FRE367 F6 Le Rire Gaulois I 10
 FRE371 F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' I 10
 FRE373 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France I 10
 FRE375 F6 France in the Fifties I 10
 FRE379 F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I 10
 FRE385 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I 10
 FRE387 F6 Poetry and Performance I 10
 FRE393 F6 Flights of Fancy : Science Fiction, Fantasy and Dystopia in French Film I 10
- (c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 FRE306 F6 Film Studies II 10
 FRE316 F6 Transcription/Translation Subtitling II 10
 FRE330 F6 Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II 10
 FRE342 F6 Gender, Society and Economy in France II 10
 FRE352 F6 French Studies Dissertation 20
 FRE364 F6 Le Siècle des Lumières II 10
 FRE368 F6 Le Rire Gaulois II 10
 FRE372 F6 Literature and Politics of the 'Post(-)colonial' II 10
 FRE374 F6 Contemporary Theatres in France II 10
 FRE376 F6 France in the Fifties II 10
 FRE380 F6 Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II 10
 FRE386 F6 Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II 10
 FRE388 F6 Poetry and Performance II 10
 FRE394 F6 Flights of Fancy : Science Fiction, Fantasy and Dystopia in French Film II 10
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 JNL305 F6 Dissertation in Journalism 20
 JNL310 F6 Portfolio in Print Journalism 20
 JNL312 F6 Journalism and Political Communication 20
 JNL315 F6 Free Speech and Censorship 20
 JNL317 F6 Introduction to Investigative Journalism 20
 JNL319 F6 Statistics for Journalists 20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in France or in a Francophone country, as an English assistant in a school, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of French.

During this period a student will take

- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded
 FRE3900 F6 French Year Abroad 1 40
 FRE3901 F6 French Year Abroad 2 40
- (b) FRE3904 F6 Year Abroad (Report 1) 20
 FRE3905 F6 Year Abroad (Report 2) 20
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
6. A student must pass all three assessment components of JNL208 in order to pass the unit and progress to Level 3.

JNLU03 JOURNALISM AND GERMANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS PR52)

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	GER201	F5	German Language (Foundation)	10
	GER202	F5	German Language (Continuation)	10
	JNL206	F5	Media Law	20
	JNL208	F5	Journalism Skills (Part Two)	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	JNL210	F5	Language and Journalism	20
	JNL217	F5	Alternative Media	20
	JNL218	F5	Web Journalism	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER203	F5	Medien und Öffentlichkeit	10
	GER213	F5	Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1918	10
	GER216	F5	Österreich Heute	10
	GER234	F5	Germanic Languages in Social Context	20
	GER263	F5	German Culture and Ideas	20
	GER280	F5	Aspects of Modern German Drama	10
	GER281	F5	Language and Literature in the German Middle Ages	10
	GER282	F5	History and Dialectology of the German Language	10
	GER283	F5	German Film and Society	10
	GER284	F5	Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland	10
	GER285	F5	Images of Women in German Literature	10
	GER287	F5	Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies	10
	GER289	F5	Neue deutsche Identitäten?	10
(ii)	GER217	F5	Dutch Beginners 1	10
	GER218	F5	Dutch Beginners 2	10
	GER229	F5	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER235	F5	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	GER335	F6	German Core Language	10
	JNL301	F6	Journalism Skills (Part Three)	20
	JNL316	F6	Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
	GER336	F6	German Translation	10
	GER337	F6	Presenting and Debating in German	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	JNL305	F6	Dissertation in Journalism	20
	JNL310	F6	Portfolio in Print Journalism	20
	JNL312	F6	Journalism and Political Communication	20
	JNL315	F6	Free Speech and Censorship	20
	JNL317	F6	Introduction to Investigative Journalism	20
	JNL319	F6	Statistics for Journalists	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from (ii) below			
(i)	GER323	F6	Introduction to Luxembourgish Language and Culture	20
	GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
	GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
	GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
	GER379	F6	Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
	GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
	MDL301	F6	Social Approaches to Multilingualism	20
(ii)	GER320	F6	Dutch Intermediate	20
	GER321	F6	Dutch Advanced	20
	GER322	F6	Dutch Language and Culture for Specialists	20

4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in a German- and/or Germanic-language-speaking country, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Germanic Studies.			
	During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	GER3900	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	GER3901	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	GER3902	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	GER3903	F6	Germanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For students whose initial registration is for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
6.	A student must pass all three assessment components of JNL208 in order to pass the unit and progress to Level 3.			

JNLU04 JOURNALISM AND HISPANIC STUDIES (BA) (JACS PR54)

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	<i>one</i> of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)			
(i)	HSS230	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS231	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II (Non A Level Spanish stream)	10
(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(b)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
	JNL206	F5	Media Law	20
	JNL208	F5	Journalism Skills (Part Two)	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	JNL210	F5	Language and Journalism	20
	JNL217	F5	Alternative Media	20
	JNL218	F5	Web Journalism	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from one of the following			
(i)	HSS228	F5	Promised Lands	20
	HSS229	F5	Conformity and Consensus	20
	HSS236	F5	Hispanic Film	20
	HSS237	F5	Nation and Identity in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS250	F5	Representations of the Hispanic World	20
	HSS251	F5	Hispanic Fiction	20
	HSS252	F5	Nation and Identities in Latin America	20
	HSS253	F5	The Spanish Language: Structure and Use	20
(ii)	HSS280	F5	Intensive Portuguese I	10
	HSS281	F5	Intensive Portuguese II	10
(iii)	HSS282	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS283	F5	Further Portuguese: Language and Culture II	10
(iv)	HSS290	F5	Intensive Catalan I	10
	HSS291	F5	Intensive Catalan II	10

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
	JNL301	F6	Journalism Skills (Part Three)	20
	JNL316	F6	Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	JNL305	F6	Dissertation in Journalism	20

	JNL310	F6	Portfolio in Print Journalism	20
	JNL312	F6	Journalism and Political Communication	20
	JNL315	F6	Free Speech and Censorship	20
	JNL317	F6	Introduction to Investigative Journalism	20
	JNL319	F6	Statistics for Journalists	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits being selected from either (ii) or (iii) below			
(i)	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20
(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, as an English assistant in a school, or in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Hispanic Studies. During this period a student will take			
(a)	in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded			
	HSS3900	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 1	40
	HSS3901	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad 2	40
(b)	HSS3902	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 1	20
	HSS3903	F6	Hispanic Studies Year Abroad Project 2	20
5.	For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.			
6.	Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.			
7.	A student must pass all three assessment components of JNL208 in order to pass the unit and progress to Level 3.			

JNLU05 JOURNALISM AND RUSSIAN (BA) (JACS PR57)

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
(a)	JNL206	F5	Media Law	20
	JNL208	F5	Journalism Skills (Part Two)	20
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following			
(i)	(Post A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS205	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course A)	10
	RUS206	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course A)	10
(ii)	(Non A Level Russian stream)			
	RUS207	F5	Russian Language Skills I (Course B)	10
	RUS208	F5	Russian Language Skills II (Course B)	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	JNL210	F5	Language and Journalism	20
	JNL217	F5	Alternative Media	20
	JNL218	F5	Web Journalism	20
(d)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i)	MDL201	F5	Cold War Visual Culture	20
	RUS209	F5	Russian Intermediate Translation Skills (Course B)	20
(ii)	RUS312	F6	Politics and Culture in the USSR 1917-1938	20
	RUS334	F6	Soviet Visual Culture	20
	RUS365	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century I	10
	RUS366	F6	The Russian Novel in the Nineteenth Century II	10
	RUS367	F6	Modern Russian Art 1861-1917	20
	RUS368	F6	Soviet Culture in the Era of the Great Terror	20
	RUS369	F6	Russian History and Society through Film	20
	RUS376	F6	Reforms and Revolutions in Russian Literature and Thought	20
	RUS395	F6	Contemporary Russian Society	20
	RUS397	F6	Enlightenment and Romanticism in Russian Literary Culture	20
	RUS3622	F6	The Structures of Russian	20
	RUS3633	F6	The Russian Language and Russian Society	20
(iii)	RUS307	F5	Czech I	10
	RUS308	F5	Czech II	10
	RUS309	F5	Polish I	10
	RUS310	F5	Polish II	10
	RUS348	F5	Czech Intermediate I	10
	RUS349	F5	Czech Intermediate II	10
	RUS350	F5	Polish Intermediate I	10
	RUS351	F5	Polish Intermediate II	10

Level 3

3.	A student will take			
(a)	JNL301	F6	Journalism Skills (Part Three)	20
	JNL316	F6	Magazine Journalism and Feature Writing	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	RUS377	F6	Advanced Russian Language and Russia Today	10
	RUS378	F6	Russian Language Through Film	10
	RUS379	F6	Professional Russian	10
	RUS380	F6	Russian Short Stories	10
	RUS389	F6	Applied Russian Language Skills	10
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	JNL305	F6	Dissertation in Journalism	20
	JNL310	F6	Portfolio in Print Journalism	20
	JNL312	F6	Journalism and Political Communication	20
	JNL315	F6	Free Speech and Censorship	20
	JNL317	F6	Introduction to Investigative Journalism	20

- JNL319 F6 Statistics for Journalists 20
- (d) units to the value of *forty* credits from those listed at 2(d)(ii) and (iii) above provided that no units were taken from 2(d)(iii) at Level 2.
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in Russia or in a Russian speaking environment, in attendance as a full time student at a university or other approved institution, or gaining appropriate academic or professional experience, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department of Russian and Slavonic Studies.
- During this period a student will take
- (a) in respect of attendance, for which no grades will be awarded
- RUS3900 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 1 40
- RUS3901 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad 2 40
- (b) RUS3902 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 1 20
- RUS3903 F6 Russian and Slavonic Studies Year Abroad Project 2 20
5. For students whose initial registration was for the session 2005-06 or later, grades awarded in respect of units listed at 4 (b) above will carry the same weight as grades awarded at Level 2.
6. A student must pass all three assessment components of JNL208 in order to pass the unit and progress to Level 3.

LAWU101 LAW (LLB) (JACS M100)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- LAW107 F4 Constitutional Law 20
- LAW118 F4 Understanding Law 20
- LAW119 F4 Introduction to Legal Processes 20
- LAW123 F4 Administrative Law and Justice 20
- LAW126 F4 Torts Law 20
- LAW128 F4 Law of Contract 20

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20
- LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20
- LAW3011 F6 The Law of Restitution 20
- LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20
- LAW3013 F6 Land Law 20
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
- LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
- LAW382 F6 Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
- LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
- LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
- LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence 20
- LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper 20
- LAW317 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders 20
- LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods 20
- LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies 20
- LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies 20
- LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws 20
- LAW332 F6 Criminology Research Project 20
- LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law 20
- LAW334 F6 Employment Law 20
- LAW335 F6 Environmental Law 20
- LAW337 F6 Family Law 20

LAW343	F6	Insurance Law	20
LAW347	F6	Foundations of International Law	20
LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
LAW353	F6	Analysing Crime Data	20
LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20
LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3001	F6	International Legal Theory and Practice	20
LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Regulating Healthcare	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3027	F6	Law, Accountability and Government	20
LAW3028	F6	Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project	20
LAW3029	F6	Prisons and Imprisonment	20
LAW3030	F6	Drugs, Crime and Control	20
LAW3031	F6	Crime, Law and History	20
LAW3032	F6	Responding to Crime and Victimisation	20
LAW3100	F6	The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

- (b) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of *forty* credits not less than *twenty* credits being selected at F6 level.
4. A student in respect of whom the Faculty recognises credits obtained or examinations passed in another institution or a degree of this or another institution as equivalent to *one hundred and twenty* credits at Level 1, will take units specified by the Head of School to the value of *two hundred and forty* credits from those listed at 1, 2 and 3 above.

LAWU102 LAW (BA(Law)) (JACS M301)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for any Bachelor's Degree in the University other than the Degree of LLB (LAWU101), LLB Law and Criminology (LAWU115), LLB Law (European and International) (LAWU116), LLB Law with Spanish (LAWU112), LLB Law with German (LAWU113) or LLB Law with French (LAWU114).

Level 2

2. A student will take
- LAW118 F4 Understanding Law 20
- LAW119 F4 Introduction to Legal Processes 20
- LAW127 F6 Torts Law (Advanced) 20
- LAW388 F6 Constitutional Law (Advanced) 20
- LAW3000 F6 Law of Contract (Advanced) 20
- LAW3014 F6 Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced) 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20
 LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20
 LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20
 LAW3013 F6 Land Law 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
 LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
 LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence 20
 LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper 20
 LAW317 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders 20
 LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods 20
 LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies 20
 LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies 20
 LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws 20
 LAW331 F6 Criminal Process 20
 LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law 20
 LAW334 F6 Employment Law 20
 LAW335 F6 Environmental Law 20
 LAW337 F6 Family Law 20
 LAW343 F6 Insurance Law 20
 LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law 20
 LAW351 F6 Introduction to German Law 20
 LAW371 F6 International Human Rights Law 20
 LAW377 F6 Maritime Law 20
 LAW378 F6 Internet Crime 20
 LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice 20
 LAW381 F6 Human Rights and Human Genetics 20
 LAW382 F6 Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction 20
 LAW383 F6 Introducing Criminological Research 20
 LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy 20
 LAW389 F6 Youth Crime and Justice 20
 LAW390 F6 Restorative Justice 20
 LAW399 F6 Copyright and Related Rights 20
 LAW3001 F6 International Legal Theory and Practice 20
 LAW3002 F6 Patterns in Crime 20
 LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind 20
 LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law 20
 LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding 20
 LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20
 LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20
 LAW3023 F6 Freelaw 20
 LAW3024 F6 Regulating Healthcare 20
 LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
 LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
 LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20
 LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project 20
 LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20
 LAW3030 F6 Drugs, Crime and Control 20
 LAW3031 F6 Crime, Law and History 20
 LAW3032 F6 Responding to Crime and Victimisation 20
 LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20
- (c) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of *twenty* credits.

LAWU107 LAW (BA(Law))

A: For students transferring from the Degree of LLB in Law (LAWU101) or LLB Law (European and International) (LAWU116)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of LLB Law (LAWU101) or LLB Law (European and International) (LAWU116).

Levels 2 and 3

2. A student will take units to the value of *two hundred and forty* credits from the following, not less than *eighty* credits being selected from (a)
- (a) LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
 LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
 LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence 20
 LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper 20
 LAW316 F6 Administrative Law and Justice 20
 LAW317 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders 20
 LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods 20
 LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies 20
 LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies 20
 LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws 20
 LAW331 F6 Criminal Process 20
 LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law 20
 LAW334 F6 Employment Law 20
 LAW335 F6 Environmental Law 20
 LAW337 F6 Family Law 20
 LAW343 F6 Insurance Law 20
 LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law 20
 LAW351 F6 Introduction to German Law 20
 LAW353 F6 Analysing Crime Data 20
 LAW371 F6 International Human Rights Law 20
 LAW377 F6 Maritime Law 20
 LAW378 F6 Internet Crime 20
 LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice 20
 LAW381 F6 Human Rights and Human Genetics 20
 LAW382 F6 Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction 20
 LAW383 F6 Introducing Criminological Research 20
 LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy 20
 LAW389 F6 Youth Crime and Justice 20
 LAW390 F6 Restorative Justice 20
 LAW399 F6 Copyright and Related Rights 20
 LAW3001 F6 International Legal Theory and Practice 20
 LAW3002 F6 Patterns in Crime 20
 LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20
 LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20
 LAW3011 F6 The Law of Restitution 20
 LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20
 LAW3013 F6 Land Law 20
 LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind 20
 LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law 20
 LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding 20
 LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20
 LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20
 LAW3023 F6 Freelaw 20
 LAW3024 F6 Regulating Healthcare 20
 LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
 LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
 LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20
 LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and Their Consequences -The Innocence Project 20
 LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20

LAW3030	F6	Drugs, Crime and Control	20
LAW3031	F6	Crime, Law and History	20
LAW3032	F6	Responding to Crime and Victimisation	20
LAW3100	F6	The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

(b) units to the value of not more than *one hundred and sixty* credits from the following

(i) At Level 2 only
F5 Level and F6 Level units

(ii) At Level 3 only
F6 Level units

B: For students transferring from the Degree of LLB Law and Criminology (LAWU115)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of LLB Law and Criminology (LAWU115).

Levels 2 and 3

2. A student will take units to the value of *two hundred and forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from each of (a) and (b) and not less than *eighty* credits being selected from (a), (b) and (c)
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | LAW107 | F4 | Constitutional Law | 20 |
| | LAW388 | F6 | Constitutional Law (Advanced) | 20 |
| (b) | LAW316 | F6 | Administrative Law and Justice | 20 |
| | LAW3014 | F6 | Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced) | 20 |
- (c) units listed at 2(a) in Version A above.
- (d) units to the value of not more than *one hundred and sixty* credits from the following
- (i) At Level 2 only
F5 Level and F6 Level units
- (ii) At Level 3 only
F6 Level units

C: For students transferring from the Degree of LLB Law with Spanish (LAWU112), LLB Law with German (LAWU113) or LLB Law with French (LAWU114).

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of LLB Law with Spanish (LAWU112), LLB Law with German (LAWU113) or LLB Law with French (LAWU114).

Levels 2 and 3

2. A student will take units to the value of *two hundred and forty* credits from the following, not more than *twenty* credits being selected from each of (a) and (b) and not less than *one hundred and twenty* credits being selected from (a), (b) and (c)
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | LAW107 | F4 | Constitutional Law | 20 |
| | LAW388 | F6 | Constitutional Law (Advanced) | 20 |
| (b) | LAW316 | F6 | Administrative Law and Justice | 20 |
| | LAW3014 | F6 | Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced) | 20 |
- (c) units listed at 2(a) in Version A above.
- (d) units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following
- (i) At Level 2 only
F5 Level and F6 Level units
- (ii) At Level 3 only
F6 Level units

LAWU109 SOCIAL POLICY AND CRIMINOLOGY (BA) (JACS ML94)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (a) | LAW110 | F4 | Understanding Criminology | 20 |
| | LAW113 | F4 | Introducing Criminological Research | 20 |
| | LAW115 | F4 | Introduction to Law and Ethics | 10 |
| | LAW3033 | F4 | Responding to Crime | 20 |
| | SCS1003 | F4 | Understanding Inequality | 10 |
| | SCS1004 | F4 | Social Divisions Seminars | 10 |
| | SCS1009 | F4 | Welfare Politics and the State | 10 |
| | SCS1010 | F4 | Social Policy and Social Problems Seminars | 10 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|--|---------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| | SCS1001 | F4 | The Sociology of Everyday Life | 10 |
| | SCS1005 | F4 | Gender, Sexuality and Society | 10 |
| | SCS1006 | F4 | The Sociology of Capitalism | 10 |
| | SCS1007 | F4 | Understanding Crime | 10 |
| | SCS1011 | F4 | Classic Social Theory | 10 |
| | SCS1013 | F4 | Globalisation and World Cultures | 10 |
| | SCS1017 | F4 | Science, Technology and Society | 10 |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| (a) | LAW353 | F6 | Analysing Crime Data | 20 |
| | LAW384 | F6 | Punishment and Penal Policy | 20 |
| | SCS2002 | F5 | Varieties of Welfare | 20 |
| | SCS2010 | F5 | Social Policy and Criminology | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|--|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| | SCS2001 | F5 | Sociological Theory and Analysis | 20 |
| | SCS2005 | F5 | Race and Racism | 20 |
| | SCS2006 | F5 | Sociology of the Family | 20 |
| | SCS2007 | F5 | Social Policy in a Global Context | 20 |
| | SCS2008 | F5 | Government of Life and Death | 20 |
| | SCS2009 | F5 | Crime and Deviance | 20 |
| | SCS2012 | F5 | Internet and Society | 20 |
| | SCS2014 | F5 | Leisure, Sport and Society | 20 |
| | SCS2015 | F5 | Food, Culture and Society | 20 |
| | SCS2016 | F5 | Media Studies | 20 |
| | SCS2017 | F5 | Work and Labour | 20 |
- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 3(c) below.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
| (a) | LAW332 | F6 | Criminology Research Project (if not taken at Level 2) | 20 |
|-----|--------|----|--|----|
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|--|---------|----|--|----|
| | SCS3004 | F6 | Extended Essay in Social Policy | 20 |
| | SCS3008 | F6 | Learning Disability Policy and Practice | 20 |
| | SCS3010 | F6 | Ageing and Society | 20 |
| | SCS3012 | F6 | Children and Youth within Developing Societies | 20 |
| | SCS3014 | F6 | Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations | 20 |
| | SCS3015 | F6 | Sociology of the New Genetics | 20 |
| | SCS3016 | F6 | Business and Society | 20 |
| | SCS3017 | F6 | Explorations in Contemporary Social Change | 20 |
| | SCS3018 | F6 | Sociology of Surveillance | 20 |
| | SCS3019 | F6 | Worlds of Work | 20 |
| | SCS3021 | F6 | Sociology of Whiteness | 20 |
| | SCS3022 | F6 | Religion and Belief in the Modern World | 20 |
| | SCS3023 | F6 | Children and Society | 20 |
| | SCS3024 | F6 | Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual | 20 |
| | SCS3025 | F6 | Sociology of Evil | 20 |
| | SCS3026 | F6 | Migration and Families | 20 |
| | SCS3028 | F6 | Sociology of Health and Illness | 20 |
| | SCS3029 | F6 | Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists | 20 |

SCS3030	F6	Sociology of Protest and Dissent	20
SCS3031	F6	How to Lie with Statistics	20
SCS3032	F6	Children, Families and Welfare States	20
SCS3033	F6	Social and Cultural Aspects of Death and Dying	20
SCS3034	F6	What it Means to be Human	20
SCS3035	F6	Global Health Policy	20
SCS3036	F6	Intimacy and Personal Relationships	20

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following; or in the case of students who have taken LAW332 at Level 2, units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

(at Level 2 or Level 3)

LAW302	F6	Criminology Research Paper	20
LAW317	F6	The Rehabilitation of Offenders	20
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
LAW332	F6	Criminology Research Project	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3028	F6	Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project	20
LAW3029	F6	Prisons and Imprisonment	20
LAW3030	F6	Drugs, Crime and Control	20
LAW3031	F6	Crime, Law and History	20

LAWU110 CRIMINOLOGY AND LAW (BA)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of LLB Law and Criminology (LAWU115).

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a) LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy 20

(b) units to the value of *one hundred* credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

4. A student will take units to the value of *two hundred and twenty* credits from the following in respect of 2(b) and 3 above.

(a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

LAW349	F6	Criminal Law	20
LAW3007	F6	Criminal Law (Advanced)	20

(b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

LAW302	F6	Criminology Research Paper	20
LAW317	F6	The Rehabilitation of Offenders	20
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
LAW332	F6	Criminology Research Project	20
LAW353	F6	Analysing Crime Data	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20

(c) units to the value of *one hundred and sixty* credits from the following

LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence: Law and Morality	20
LAW304	F6	Law and Political Philosophy	20
LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
LAW316	F6	Administrative Law and Justice	20
LAW321	F6	Sale of Goods	20

LAW325	F6	The Law Relating to Private Companies	20
LAW326	F6	The Law Relating to Public Companies	20
LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
LAW333	F6	Advanced Issues in International Law	20
LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
LAW343	F6	Insurance Law	20
LAW347	F6	Foundations of International Law	20
LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW387	F6	Principles of Torts Law	20
LAW388	F6	Constitutional Law (Advanced)	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3001	F6	International Legal Theory and Practice	20
LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
LAW3011	F6	The Law of Restitution	20
LAW3012	F6	Equity and Trusts	20
LAW3013	F6	Land Law	20
LAW3014	F6	Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced)	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3024	F6	Regulating Healthcare	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3027	F6	Law, Accountability and Government	20
LAW3028	F6	Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project	20
LAW3029	F6	Prisons and Imprisonment	20
LAW3030	F6	Drugs, Crime and Control	20
LAW3031	F6	Crime, Law and History	20
LAW3100	F6	The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

units listed at (b) above

(d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the units listed at (b) and (c) above.

LAWU112 LAW WITH SPANISH (LLB) (JACS M1R4)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-13

Level 1

1. A student will take

HSS130	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture I	20
HSS131	F4	Spanish Advanced: Language and Culture II	20
LAW118	F4	Understanding Law	20
LAW120	F4	Criminal Law	20
LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a) one of the following (Post A Level Spanish stream)

(i) HSS230 F5 Advanced Spanish Language I 10

HSS231 F5 Advanced Spanish Language II 10 (Non A Level Spanish stream)

(ii)	HSS270	F5	Advanced Spanish Language I	10
	HSS271	F5	Advanced Spanish Language II	10
(b)	HSS227	F5	Tradition, Transition and Modernity	20
	LAW255	F5	Spanish Law and Legal System	20
	LAW388	F6	Constitutional Law (Advanced)	20
	LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
	LAW3014	F6	Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced)	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	HSS330	F6	Advanced Spanish Language III	10
	HSS331	F6	Advanced Spanish Language IV	10
	LAW3012	F6	Equity and Trusts	20
	LAW3013	F6	Land Law	20

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

(i)	HSS375	F6	Dissertation	20
	HSS3000	F6	Adaptations and Transformations	20
	HSS3001	F6	Civilisation and Barbarism in Latin America	20
	HSS3002	F6	Dictatorship, Revolution and Resistance	20
	HSS3003	F6	Poetry in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3004	F6	Popular and Physical Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3005	F6	The Idea of the Modern in Latin American Fiction	20
	HSS3006	F6	Theatre and Performance Culture	20
	HSS3007	F6	Barcelona - Culture of the City	20
	HSS3008	F6	Cultural Crosscurrents in the Lusophone World	20
	HSS3009	F6	Gender and Sexuality in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3013	F6	Political Culture in the Hispanic World	20
	HSS3014	F6	Questioning Spain	20
	HSS3015	F6	The Media in Spain and Latin America	20
	HSS3016	F6	Translation Studies	20

(ii)	HSS380	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS381	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture II	10
	HSS382	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture III	10
	HSS383	F6	Portuguese Advanced: Language and Culture IV	10
(iii)	HSS390	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture I	10
	HSS391	F6	Catalan Advanced: Language and Culture II	10

(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence: Law and Morality	20
	LAW304	F6	Law and Political Philosophy	20
	LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
	LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
	LAW321	F6	Sale of Goods	20
	LAW325	F6	The Law Relating to Private Companies	20
	LAW326	F6	The Law Relating to Public Companies	20
	LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
	LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
	LAW333	F6	Advanced Issues in International Law	20
	LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
	LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
	LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
	LAW343	F7	Insurance Law	20
	LAW347	F6	Foundations of International Law	20
	LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
	LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
	LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
	LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
	LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
	LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20

LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20
LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Regulating Healthcare	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3027	F6	Law, Accountability and Government	20
LAW3028	F6	Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project	20
LAW3029	F6	Prisons and Imprisonment	20
LAW3100	F6	The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20
LAW3030	F6	Drugs, Crime and Control	20
LAW3031	F6	Crime, Law and History	20
LAW3032	F6	Responding to Crime and Victimisation	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied will carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits for which no University of Sheffield grades will be awarded. A student who does not successfully complete the full session abroad may request to transfer onto LAWU107 BA Law only, subject to approval from the Head of Department.
5. A student must normally pass LAW255 (Spanish Law and Legal System) before commencing a session of study in an appropriate overseas country.
6. Where a student would have satisfied the Examiners in respect of a 20 credit HSS unit but for failure in one or more components of that unit, the Examiners may recommend that the student be required to re-sit only in respect of that component or those components. Where the student satisfied the Examiners in the re-sit examination, the grade for the unit will be determined as if a bare pass had been awarded only in respect of that component or those components.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2013-14

Level 1

1.	A student will take			
	LAW107	F4	Constitutional Law	20
	LAW118	F4	Understanding Law	20
	LAW123	F4	Administrative Law and Justice	20
	LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
	LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20
	LAW130	F4	Spanish Legal Language	10
	LAW131	F4	Introduction to Comparative Law	10

Level 2

2.	A student will take			
	LAW203	F6	Legal and Political Culture of Spain and the Spanish-speaking World	20
	LAW255	F5	Spanish Law and Legal System	20
	LAW3007	F6	Criminal Law (Advanced)	20
	LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20

LAW3012	F6	Equity and Trusts	20
LAW3013	F6	Land Law	20

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| LAW303 | F6 | Jurisprudence: Law and Morality | 20 |
| LAW304 | F6 | Law and Political Philosophy | 20 |
| LAW307 | F6 | Criminal Evidence | 20 |
| LAW308 | F6 | Law Research Paper | 20 |
| LAW317 | F6 | The Rehabilitation of Offenders | 20 |
| LAW321 | F6 | Sale of Goods | 20 |
| LAW325 | F6 | The Law Relating to Private Companies | 20 |
| LAW326 | F6 | The Law Relating to Public Companies | 20 |
| LAW328 | F6 | Conflict of Laws | 20 |
| LAW331 | F6 | Criminal Process | 20 |
| LAW332 | F6 | Criminology Research Project | 20 |
| LAW333 | F6 | Advanced Issues in International Law | 20 |
| LAW334 | F6 | Employment Law | 20 |
| LAW335 | F6 | Environmental Law | 20 |
| LAW337 | F6 | Family Law | 20 |
| LAW343 | F6 | Insurance Law | 20 |
| LAW347 | F6 | Foundations of International Law | 20 |
| LAW351 | F6 | Introduction to German Law | 20 |
| LAW353 | F6 | Analysing Crime Data | 20 |
| LAW371 | F6 | International Human Rights Law | 20 |
| LAW377 | F6 | Maritime Law | 20 |
| LAW378 | F6 | Internet Crime | 20 |
| LAW380 | F6 | Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice | 20 |
| LAW381 | F6 | Human Rights and Human Genetics | 20 |
| LAW382 | F6 | Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction | 20 |
| LAW383 | F6 | Introducing Criminological Research | 20 |
| LAW384 | F6 | Punishment and Penal Policy | 20 |
| LAW389 | F6 | Youth Crime and Justice | 20 |
| LAW390 | F6 | Restorative Justice | 20 |
| LAW399 | F6 | Copyright and Related Rights | 20 |
| LAW3001 | F6 | International Legal Theory and Practice | 20 |
| LAW3002 | F6 | Patterns in Crime | 20 |
| LAW3011 | F6 | The Law of Restitution | 20 |
| LAW3017 | F6 | Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind | 20 |
| LAW3019 | F6 | Current Issues in European Union Law | 20 |
| LAW3020 | F6 | Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding | 20 |
| LAW3021 | F6 | Police and Policing in a Global Context | 20 |
| LAW3022 | F6 | The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 | 20 |
| LAW3023 | F6 | Freelaw | 20 |
| LAW3024 | F6 | Regulating Healthcare | 20 |
| LAW3025 | F6 | Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics | 20 |
| LAW3026 | F6 | Green Criminology | 20 |
| LAW3027 | F6 | Law, Accountability and Government | 20 |
| LAW3028 | F6 | Miscarriages of Justice and Their Consequences -The Innocence Project | 20 |
| LAW3029 | F6 | Prisons and Imprisonment | 20 |
| LAW3030 | F6 | Drugs, Crime and Control | 20 |
| LAW3031 | F6 | Crime, Law and History | 20 |
| LAW3032 | F6 | Responding to Crime and Victimisation | 20 |
| LAW3100 | F6 | The Social and Economic Context of Regulation | 20 |
- (b) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of *forty* credits not less than *twenty* credits being selected at F6 level.

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied will carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits for which no University of Sheffield grades will be awarded. A student who does not successfully complete the full session abroad may request to transfer onto LAWU107 BA Law only, subject to approval from the Head of Department.
5. A student must normally pass LAW203 (Legal and Political Culture of Spain and the Spanish-speaking World) and LAW255 (Spanish Law and Legal System) before commencing a session of study in an appropriate overseas country.

**LAWU113 LAW WITH GERMAN (LLB)
(JACS M1R2)**

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-13

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|----------------------------|----|
| GER103 | F4 | Grundsprachkurs | 10 |
| GER104 | F4 | Aufbausprachkurs | 10 |
| GER105 | F4 | German Studies: Basiskurs | 10 |
| GER106 | F4 | German Studies: Aufbaukurs | 10 |
| LAW118 | F4 | Understanding Law | 20 |
| LAW120 | F4 | Criminal Law | 20 |
| LAW126 | F4 | Torts Law | 20 |
| LAW128 | F4 | Law of Contract | 20 |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a)
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| GER201 | F5 | German Language (Foundation) | 10 |
| GER202 | F5 | German Language (Continuation) | 10 |
| LAW254 | F5 | German Law and Legal System | 20 |
| LAW388 | F6 | Constitutional Law (Advanced) | 20 |
| LAW3008 | F6 | EU Law | 20 |
| LAW3014 | F6 | Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced) | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| GER203 | F5 | Medien und Öffentlichkeit | 10 |
| GER213 | F5 | Maternalism and Militarism 1871-1945 | 10 |
| GER216 | F5 | Österreich heute | 10 |
| GER217 | F5 | Dutch Beginners 1 | 10 |
| GER218 | F5 | Dutch Beginners 2 | 10 |
| GER228 | F5 | Literature in Dutch 1 | 10 |
| GER232 | F5 | Dutch Intermediate | 20 |
| GER233 | F5 | Dutch Level 2 Project | 10 |
| GER234 | F5 | Germanic Languages in Social Context | 20 |
| GER235 | F5 | Introduction to Luxembourgish | 20 |
| GER263 | F5 | German Culture and Ideas from the Enlightenment to the Student Revolution | 20 |
| GER280 | F5 | Aspects of Modern German Drama, 1918-1980 | 10 |
| GER283 | F5 | German Film and Society | 10 |
| GER284 | F5 | Wirtschaft und Politik in Deutschland | 10 |
| GER287 | F5 | Freud's Theory in Literary and Cultural Studies | 10 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) GER335 F6 German Core Language 10
- (b) one of the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| GER336 | F6 | German Translation | 10 |
| GER337 | F6 | Presenting and Debating in German | 10 |
- (c) LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20

LAW3013	F6	Land Law	20
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following		
GER370	F6	Geschichte und Gesellschaft der DDR	20
GER374	F6	Modern German Thought	20
GER378	F6	Deutsche Literatur und Gesellschaft im 19. Jahrhundert	20
GER379	F6	German Twentieth-century Fiction and Drama	20
GER381	F6	Modern German Political Culture	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence: Law and Morality	20
LAW304	F6	Law and Political Philosophy	20
LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
LAW321	F6	Sale of Goods	20
LAW325	F6	The Law Relating to Private Companies	20
LAW326	F6	The Law Relating to Public Companies	20
LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
LAW333	F6	Advanced Issues in International Law	20
LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
LAW343	F6	Insurance Law	20
LAW347	F6	Foundations of International Law	20
LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20
LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Regulating Healthcare	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3027	F6	Law, Accountability and Government	20
LAW3028	F6	Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project	20
LAW3029	F6	Prisons and Imprisonment	20
LAW3030	F6	Drugs, Crime and Control	20
LAW3031	F6	Crime, Law and History	20
LAW3032	F6	Responding to Crime and Victimisation	20
LAW3100	F6	The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20
4.	Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied will carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits for which no University of Sheffield grades will be awarded. A student who does not successfully complete the full session abroad may request to transfer onto LAWU107 BA Law only, subject to approval from the Head of Department.		

5. A student must normally pass LAW254 (German Law and Legal System) before commencing a session of study in an appropriate overseas country.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2013-14

Level 1

1.	A student will take		
LAW107	F4	Constitutional Law	20
LAW118	F4	Understanding Law	20
LAW123	F4	Administrative Law and Justice	20
LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20
LAW129	F4	German Legal Language	10
LAW131	F4	Introduction to Comparative Law	10

Level 2

2.	A student will take		
LAW202	F6	Legal and Political Culture of Germany	20
LAW254	F5	German Law and Legal System	20
LAW3007	F6	Criminal Law (Advanced)	20
LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
LAW3012	F6	Equity and Trusts	20
LAW3013	F6	Land Law	20

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
(a)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following		
LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence: Law and Morality	20
LAW304	F6	Law and Political Philosophy	20
LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
LAW317	F6	The Rehabilitation of Offenders	20
LAW321	F6	Sale of Goods	20
LAW325	F6	The Law Relating to Private Companies	20
LAW326	F6	The Law Relating to Public Companies	20
LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
LAW332	F6	Criminology Research Project	20
LAW333	F6	Advanced Issues in International Law	20
LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
LAW343	F6	Insurance Law	20
LAW347	F6	Foundations of International Law	20
LAW353	F6	Analysing Crime Data	20
LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20
LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3001	F6	International Legal Theory and Practice	20
LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
LAW3011	F6	The Law of Restitution	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20

LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Regulating Healthcare	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3027	F6	Law, Accountability and Government	20
LAW3028	F6	Miscarriages of Justice and Their Consequences -The Innocence Project	20
LAW3029	F6	Prisons and Imprisonment	20
LAW3030	F6	Drugs, Crime and Control	20
LAW3031	F6	Crime, Law and History	20
LAW3032	F6	Responding to Crime and Victimisation	20
LAW3100	F6	The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

(b) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of *forty* credits not less than *twenty* credits being selected at F6 level.

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied will carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits for which no University of Sheffield grades will be awarded. A student who does not successfully complete the full session abroad may request to transfer onto LAWU107 BA Law only, subject to approval from the Head of Department.

5. A student must normally pass LAW202 (Legal and Political Culture of Germany) and LAW254 (German Law and Legal System) before commencing a session of study in an appropriate overseas country.

LAWU114 LAW WITH FRENCH (LLB) (JACS M1R1)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-13

Level 1

1. A student will take

FRE107	F4	French Studies I	10
FRE108	F4	French Studies II	10
FRE109	F5	Language and Communication Skills I	10
FRE110	F5	Language and Communication Skills II	10
LAW118	F4	Understanding Law	20
LAW120	F4	Criminal Law	20
LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

FRE201	F5	Language and Communication Skills III	10
FRE202	F5	Language and Communication Skills IV	10
FRE239	F5	Actualités Françaises I	10
FRE240	F5	Actualités Françaises II	10
LAW253	F5	French Law and Legal System	20
LAW388	F6	Constitutional Law (Advanced)	20
LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
LAW3014	F6	Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced)	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a) FRE301	F6	Language and Communication Skills V	10
------------	----	-------------------------------------	----

FRE302	F6	Language and Communication Skills VI	10
LAW3012	F6	Equity and Trusts	20
LAW3013	F6	Land Law	20

(b) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

FRE315	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
FRE329	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought I	10
FRE341	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France I	10
FRE363	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières I	10
FRE367	F6	Le Rire Gaulois I	10
FRE371	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post-colonial' I	10
FRE373	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France I	10
FRE375	F6	France in the Fifties I	10
FRE379	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation I	10
FRE385	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle I	10
FRE387	F6	Petitions and Polemics I	10
FRE393	F6	Flights of Fancy : Science Fiction, Fantasy and Dystopia in French Film I	10

(c) a unit to the value of *ten* credits from the following

FRE316	F6	Transcription/Translation/Subtitling I	10
FRE330	F6	Feminism in Contemporary French Culture and Thought II	10
FRE342	F6	Gender, Society and Economy in France II	10
FRE364	F6	Le Siècle des Lumières II	10
FRE368	F6	Le Rire Gaulois II	10
FRE372	F6	Literature and Politics of the 'Post-colonial' II	10
FRE374	F6	Contemporary Theatres in France II	10
FRE376	F6	France in the Fifties II	10
FRE380	F6	Réflexions sur la Société de Consommation II	10
FRE386	F6	Constructions Identitaires dans la France du XXe siècle II	10
FRE388	F6	Petitions and Polemics II	10
FRE394	F6	Flights of Fancy : Science Fiction, Fantasy and Dystopia in French Film II	10

(d) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence: Law and Morality	20
LAW304	F6	Law and Political Philosophy	20
LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
LAW321	F6	Sale of Goods	20
LAW325	F6	The Law Relating to Private Companies	20
LAW326	F6	The Law Relating to Public Companies	20
LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
LAW333	F6	Advanced Issues in International Law	20
LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
LAW343	F6	Insurance Law	20
LAW347	F6	Foundations of International Law	20
LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20
LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20

LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Regulating Healthcare	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3027	F6	Law, Accountability and Government	20
LAW3028	F6	Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project	20
LAW3029	F6	Prisons and Imprisonment	20
LAW3030	F6	Drugs, Crime and Control	20
LAW3031	F7	Crime, Law and History	20
LAW3032	F6	Responding to Crime and Victimisation	20
LAW3100	F6	The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session in an appropriate country, in attendance as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied will carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits for which no University of Sheffield grades will be awarded. A student who does not successfully complete the full session abroad may request to transfer onto LAWU107 BA Law only, subject to approval from the Head of Department.

5. A student must normally pass LAW253 (French Law and Legal System) before commencing a session of study in an appropriate overseas country.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2013-14

Level 1

1. A student will take

LAW107	F4	Constitutional Law	20
LAW118	F4	Understanding Law	20
LAW123	F4	Administrative Law and Justice	20
LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20
LAW131	F4	Introduction to Comparative Law	10
LAW132	F4	French Legal Language	10

Level 2

2. A student will take

LAW204	F6	Legal and Political Culture of France and the French-speaking World	20
LAW253	F5	French Law and Legal System	20
LAW3007	F6	Criminal Law (Advanced)	20
LAW3008	F6	EU Law	20
LAW3012	F6	Equity and Trusts	20
LAW3013	F6	Land Law	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following

LAW303	F6	Jurisprudence: Law and Morality	20
LAW304	F6	Law and Political Philosophy	20
LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence	20
LAW308	F6	Law Research Paper	20
LAW317	F6	The Rehabilitation of Offenders	20
LAW321	F6	Sale of Goods	20
LAW325	F6	The Law Relating to Private Companies	20
LAW326	F6	The Law Relating to Public Companies	20

LAW328	F6	Conflict of Laws	20
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process	20
LAW332	F6	Criminology Research Project	20
LAW333	F6	Advanced Issues in International Law	20
LAW334	F6	Employment Law	20
LAW335	F6	Environmental Law	20
LAW337	F6	Family Law	20
LAW343	F6	Insurance Law	20
LAW347	F6	Foundations of International Law	20
LAW351	F6	Introduction to German Law	20
LAW353	F6	Analysing Crime Data	20
LAW371	F6	International Human Rights Law	20
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law	20
LAW378	F6	Internet Crime	20
LAW380	F6	Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice	20
LAW381	F6	Human Rights and Human Genetics	20
LAW382	F6	Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction	20
LAW383	F6	Introducing Criminological Research	20
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy	20
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice	20
LAW390	F6	Restorative Justice	20
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights	20
LAW3001	F6	International Legal Theory and Practice	20
LAW3002	F6	Patterns in Crime	20
LAW3011	F6	The Law of Restitution	20
LAW3017	F6	Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind	20
LAW3019	F6	Current Issues in European Union Law	20
LAW3020	F6	Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding	20
LAW3021	F6	Police and Policing in a Global Context	20
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998	20
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw	20
LAW3024	F6	Regulating Healthcare	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3027	F6	Law, Accountability and Government	20
LAW3028	F6	Miscarriages of Justice and Their Consequences -The Innocence Project	20
LAW3029	F6	Prisons and Imprisonment	20
LAW3030	F6	Drugs, Crime and Control	20
LAW3031	F6	Crime, Law and History	20
LAW3032	F6	Responding to Crime and Victimisation	20
LAW3100	F6	The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

- (b) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of *forty* credits not less than *twenty* credits being selected at F6 level.
4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied will carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits for which no University of Sheffield grades will be awarded. A student who does not successfully complete the full session abroad may request to transfer onto LAWU107 BA Law only, subject to approval from the Head of Department.
5. A student must normally pass LAW204 (Legal and Political Culture of France and the French-speaking World) and LAW253 (French Law and Legal System) before commencing a session of study in an appropriate overseas country.

LAWU115 LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY (LLB) (JACS M930)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	LAW110	F4	Understanding Criminology	20
	LAW113	F4	Introducing Criminological Research	20
	LAW118	F4	Understanding Law	20
	LAW126	F4	Torts Law	20
	LAW128	F4	Law of Contract	20
	LAW3033	F4	Responding to Crime	20

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| (a) | LAW384 | F6 | Punishment and Penal Policy | 20 |
| | LAW388 | F6 | Constitutional Law (Advanced) | 20 |
| | LAW3007 | F6 | Criminal Law (Advanced) | 20 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|--|---------|----|-------------------|----|
| | LAW3008 | F6 | EU Law | 20 |
| | LAW3012 | F6 | Equity and Trusts | 20 |
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | |
|-----|--|--|
| (a) | a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from those listed at 2(b) above | |
| (b) | units to the value of <i>hundred</i> credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below. | |
4. A student will take the following in respect of Regulations 2(c) and 3(b) above
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | LAW3013 | F6 | Land Law | 20 |
| | LAW3014 | F6 | Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced) | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|--|---------|----|--|----|
| | LAW302 | F6 | Criminology Research Paper | 20 |
| | LAW303 | F6 | Jurisprudence: Law and Morality | 20 |
| | LAW304 | F6 | Law and Political Philosophy | 20 |
| | LAW307 | F6 | Criminal Evidence | 20 |
| | LAW308 | F6 | Law Research Paper | 20 |
| | LAW317 | F6 | The Rehabilitation of Offenders | 20 |
| | LAW321 | F6 | Sale of Goods | 20 |
| | LAW325 | F6 | The Law Relating to Private Companies | 20 |
| | LAW326 | F6 | The Law Relating to Public Companies | 20 |
| | LAW328 | F6 | Conflict of Laws | 20 |
| | LAW331 | F6 | Criminal Process | 20 |
| | LAW332 | F6 | Criminology Research Project | 20 |
| | LAW333 | F6 | Advanced Issues in International Law | 20 |
| | LAW334 | F6 | Employment Law | 20 |
| | LAW335 | F6 | Environmental Law | 20 |
| | LAW337 | F6 | Family Law | 20 |
| | LAW343 | F6 | Insurance Law | 20 |
| | LAW347 | F6 | Foundations of International Law | 20 |
| | LAW351 | F6 | Introduction to German Law | 20 |
| | LAW353 | F6 | Analysing Crime Data | 20 |
| | LAW371 | F6 | International Human Rights Law | 20 |
| | LAW377 | F6 | Maritime Law | 20 |
| | LAW378 | F6 | Internet Crime | 20 |
| | LAW380 | F6 | Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice | 20 |
| | LAW381 | F6 | Human Rights and Human Genetics | 20 |
| | LAW389 | F6 | Youth Crime and Justice | 20 |
| | LAW390 | F6 | Restorative Justice | 20 |
| | LAW399 | F6 | Copyright and Related Rights | 20 |
| | LAW3001 | F6 | International Legal Theory and Practice | 20 |
| | LAW3002 | F6 | Patterns in Crime | 20 |
| | LAW3017 | F6 | Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind | 20 |
| | LAW3019 | F6 | Current Issues in European Union Law | 20 |
| | LAW3020 | F6 | Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding | 20 |
| | LAW3021 | F6 | Police and Policing in a Global Context | 20 |
| | LAW3022 | F6 | The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 | 20 |
| | LAW3023 | F6 | Freelaw | 20 |

LAW3024	F6	Regulating Healthcare	20
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics	20
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology	20
LAW3027	F6	Law, Accountability and Government	20
LAW3028	F6	Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project	20
LAW3029	F6	Prisons and Imprisonment	20
LAW3030	F6	Drugs, Crime and Control	20
LAW3031	F6	Crime, Law and History	20
LAW3100	F6	The Social and Economic Context of Regulation	20

- (c) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of *forty* credits, not less than *ten* credits being selected at F6 Level.

LAWU116 LAW (EUROPEAN AND INTERNATIONAL) (LLB) (JACS M120)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| LAW107 | F4 | Constitutional Law | 20 |
| LAW114 | F4 | Principles of Comparative Law | 20 |
| LAW118 | F4 | Understanding Law | 20 |
| LAW123 | F4 | Administrative Law and Justice | 20 |
| LAW126 | F4 | Torts Law | 20 |
| LAW128 | F4 | Law of Contract | 20 |

Level 2

2. A student will take
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| LAW333 | F6 | Advanced Issues in International Law | 20 |
| LAW347 | F6 | Foundations of International Law | 20 |
| LAW3007 | F6 | Criminal Law (Advanced) | 20 |
| LAW3008 | F6 | EU Law | 20 |
| LAW3012 | F6 | Equity and Trusts | 20 |
| LAW3013 | F6 | Land Law | 20 |

Level 3

3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
| (a) | LAW328 | F6 | Conflict of Laws | 20 |
|-----|--------|----|------------------|----|
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| LAW303 | F6 | Jurisprudence: Law and Morality | 20 |
| LAW304 | F6 | Law and Political Philosophy | 20 |
| LAW307 | F6 | Criminal Evidence | 20 |
| LAW308 | F6 | Law Research Paper | 20 |
| LAW317 | F6 | The Rehabilitation of Offenders | 20 |
| LAW321 | F6 | Sale of Goods | 20 |
| LAW325 | F6 | The Law Relating to Private Companies | 20 |
| LAW326 | F6 | The Law Relating to Public Companies | 20 |
| LAW331 | F6 | Criminal Process | 20 |
| LAW334 | F6 | Employment Law | 20 |
| LAW335 | F6 | Environmental Law | 20 |
| LAW337 | F6 | Family Law | 20 |
| LAW343 | F6 | Insurance Law | 20 |
| LAW351 | F6 | Introduction to German Law | 20 |
| LAW371 | F6 | International Human Rights Law | 20 |
| LAW377 | F6 | Maritime Law | 20 |
| LAW378 | F6 | Internet Crime | 20 |
| LAW380 | F6 | Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice | 20 |
| LAW381 | F6 | Human Rights and Human Genetics | 20 |
| LAW383 | F6 | Introducing Criminological Research | 20 |
| LAW384 | F6 | Punishment and Penal Policy | 20 |
| LAW389 | F6 | Youth Crime and Justice | 20 |
| LAW390 | F6 | Restorative Justice | 20 |
| LAW399 | F6 | Copyright and Related Rights | 20 |
| LAW3001 | F6 | International Legal Theory and Practice | 20 |
| LAW3002 | F6 | Patterns in Crime | 20 |
| LAW3017 | F6 | Life after Punishment: Leaving Crime Behind | 20 |
| LAW3019 | F6 | Current Issues in European Union Law | 20 |

<p>LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding 20</p> <p>LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20</p> <p>LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20</p> <p>LAW3023 F6 Freelaw 20</p> <p>LAW3024 F6 Regulating Healthcare 20</p> <p>LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20</p> <p>LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20</p> <p>LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20</p> <p>LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project 20</p> <p>LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20</p> <p>LAW3030 F6 Drugs Crime and Control 20</p> <p>LAW3031 F6 Crime, Law and History 20</p> <p>LAW3032 F6 Responding to Crime and Victimisation 20</p> <p>LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20</p> <p>(c) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of <i>forty</i> credits, not less than <i>ten</i> credits being selected at F6 Level.</p> <p>4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one session as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied will carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits for which no University of Sheffield grades will be awarded. A student who does not successfully complete the full session abroad may request to transfer onto LAWU107 BA Law only, subject to approval from the Head of Department.</p>	<p>LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies 20</p> <p>LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws 20</p> <p>LAW331 F6 Criminal Process 20</p> <p>LAW332 F6 Criminology Research Project 20</p> <p>LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law 20</p> <p>LAW334 F6 Employment Law 20</p> <p>LAW335 F6 Environmental Law 20</p> <p>LAW337 F6 Family Law 20</p> <p>LAW343 F6 Insurance Law 20</p> <p>LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law 20</p> <p>LAW351 F6 Introduction to German Law 20</p> <p>LAW353 F6 Analysing Crime Data 20</p> <p>LAW371 F6 International Human Rights Law 20</p> <p>LAW377 F6 Maritime Law 20</p> <p>LAW378 F6 Internet Crime 20</p> <p>LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice 20</p> <p>LAW381 F6 Human Rights and Human Genetics 20</p> <p>LAW382 F6 Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction 20</p> <p>LAW383 F6 Introducing Criminological Research 20</p> <p>LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy 20</p> <p>LAW389 F6 Youth Crime and Justice 20</p> <p>LAW390 F6 Restorative Justice 20</p> <p>LAW399 F6 Copyright and Related Rights 20</p> <p>LAW3001 F6 International Legal Theory and Practice 20</p> <p>LAW3002 F6 Patterns in Crime 20</p> <p>LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment 20</p> <p>LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law 20</p> <p>LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding 20</p> <p>LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20</p> <p>LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20</p> <p>LAW3023 F6 Freelaw 20</p> <p>LAW3024 F6 Regulating Healthcare 20</p> <p>LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20</p> <p>LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20</p> <p>LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20</p> <p>LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project 20</p> <p>LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20</p> <p>LAW3030 F6 Drugs, Crime and Control 20</p> <p>LAW3031 F6 Crime, Law and History 20</p> <p>LAW3032 F6 Responding to Crime and Victimisation 20</p> <p>LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20</p> <p>(b) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of <i>forty</i> credits not less than <i>ten</i> credits being selected at F6 level.</p> <p>4. A student in respect of whom the Board recognises credits obtained or examinations passed in another institution or a degree of this or another institution as equivalent to <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits at Level 1, will take units specified by the Head of School to the value of <i>two hundred and forty</i> credits from those listed at 1, 2 and 3 above.</p> <p>5. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one year as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied will carry a value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits for which no University of Sheffield grades will be awarded. A student who does not successfully complete the full session abroad may request to transfer onto LAWU107 BA Law only, subject to approval from the Head of Department.</p>
LAWU117 LAW (WITH A YEAR ABROAD) (LLB)	
Level 1	
1. A student will take	
LAW107 F4 Constitutional Law 20	
LAW118 F4 Understanding Law 20	
LAW119 F4 Introduction to Legal Processes 20	
LAW123 F4 Administrative Law and Justice 20	
LAW126 F4 Torts Law 20	
LAW128 F4 Law of Contract 20	
Level 2	
2. A student will take	
(a) LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20	
LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20	
LAW3011 F6 The Law of Restitution 20	
LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20	
LAW3013 F6 Land Law 20	
(b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20	
LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20	
LAW382 F6 Understanding Criminology: Advanced Level Introduction 20	
Level 3	
3. A student will take	
(a) units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following	
LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20	
LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20	
LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence 20	
LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper 20	
LAW317 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders 20	
LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods 20	
LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies 20	

LAWU118 LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY (WITH A YEAR ABROAD) (LLB)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a) LAW110 F4 Understanding Criminology 20
 - LAW113 F4 Introducing Criminological Research 20
 - LAW118 F4 Understanding Law 20
 - LAW126 F4 Torts Law 20
 - LAW128 F4 Law of Contract 20
 - LAW3033 F4 Responding to Crime 20

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) LAW384 F6 Punishment and Penal Policy 20
 - LAW388 F6 Constitutional Law (Advanced) 20
 - LAW3007 F6 Criminal Law (Advanced) 20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - LAW3008 F6 EU Law 20
 - LAW3012 F6 Equity and Trusts 20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from those listed at 2(b) above
 - (b) units to the value of *one hundred* credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
4. A student will take the following in respect of Regulations 2(c) and 3(b) above
 - (a) LAW313 F6 Land Law 20
 - LAW3014 F6 Administrative Law and Justice (Advanced) 20
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - LAW302 F6 Criminology Research Paper 20
 - LAW303 F6 Jurisprudence: Law and Morality 20
 - LAW304 F6 Law and Political Philosophy 20
 - LAW307 F6 Criminal Evidence 20
 - LAW308 F6 Law Research Paper 20
 - LAW317 F6 The Rehabilitation of Offenders 20
 - LAW321 F6 Sale of Goods 20
 - LAW325 F6 The Law Relating to Private Companies 20
 - LAW326 F6 The Law Relating to Public Companies 20
 - LAW328 F6 Conflict of Laws 20
 - LAW331 F6 Criminal Process 20
 - LAW332 F6 Criminology Research Project 20
 - LAW333 F6 Advanced Issues in International Law 20
 - LAW334 F6 Employment Law 20
 - LAW335 F6 Environmental Law 20
 - LAW337 F6 Family Law 20
 - LAW343 F6 Insurance Law 20
 - LAW347 F6 Foundations of International Law 20
 - LAW351 F6 Introduction to German Law 20
 - LAW353 F6 Analysing Crime Data 20
 - LAW371 F6 International Human Rights Law 20
 - LAW377 F6 Maritime Law 20
 - LAW378 F6 Internet Crime 20
 - LAW380 F6 Gender, Crime and Criminal Justice 20
 - LAW381 F6 Human Rights and Human Genetics 20
 - LAW389 F6 Youth Crime and Justice 20
 - LAW390 F6 Restorative Justice 20
 - LAW399 F6 Copyright and Related Rights 20
 - LAW3001 F6 International Legal Theory and Practice 20
 - LAW3002 F6 Patterns in Crime 20
 - LAW3017 F6 Life after Punishment 20
 - LAW3019 F6 Current Issues in European Union Law 20

- LAW3020 F6 Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding 20
- LAW3021 F6 Police and Policing in a Global Context 20
- LAW3022 F6 The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 20
- LAW3023 F6 Freelaw 20
- LAW3024 F6 Regulating Healthcare 20
- LAW3025 F6 Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics 20
- LAW3026 F6 Green Criminology 20
- LAW3027 F6 Law, Accountability and Government 20
- LAW3028 F6 Miscarriages of Justice and their Consequences -The Innocence Project 20
- LAW3029 F6 Prisons and Imprisonment 20
- LAW3030 F6 Drugs, Crime and Control 20
- LAW3031 F6 Crime, Law and History 20
- LAW3100 F6 The Social and Economic Context of Regulation 20

- (c) unrestricted units, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, to the value of *forty* credits, not less than *ten* credits being selected at F6 Level.
5. Before proceeding to the final year a student will spend one year as a full-time student at a university or other approved institution, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will attend courses of study in the host university. Examinations in that university in the subjects studied will carry a value of *one hundred and twenty* credits for which no University of Sheffield grades will be awarded. A student who does not successfully complete the full session abroad may request to transfer onto LAWU107 BA Law only, subject to approval from the Head of Department.

LSCU102 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE WITH PLANNING (BA) (JACS K3K4)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-2013

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - LSC203 F5 Landscape Ecology 10
 - LSC204 F5 Introduction to Planting Design 10
 - LSC206 F5 Social Aspects of Design 10
 - LSC209 F5 Introduction to Landscape Construction 20
 - LSC212 F5 Conceptual Design Studio 20
 - LSC213 F5 Techniques in Landscape 2: Desk-based Techniques 10
 - LSC221 F5 Sustainable Urban Environments 20
 - TRP235 F5 The Development Process 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - LSC301 F6 Environmental Assessment 10
 - LSC303 F6 Advanced Planting Design 10
 - LSC304 F6 Site Planning for Housing 10
 - LSC305 F6 Land Contamination, Restoration and Re-vegetation 10
 - LSC306 F6 Landscape Construction Design 10
 - LSC307 F6 Integrated Design Project 1 10
 - LSC308 F6 Integrated Design Project 2 10
 - LSC309 F6 Cultural Landscapes Project 10
 - LSC313 F6 Landscape Planning Project 10
 - LSC323 F6 Urban Regeneration by Design 10
 - TRP333 F6 Environmental Policy and Nature Conservation 20
4. A student may attend one or more field courses during either the second or third year of study, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

LSCU108 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE WITH ECOLOGY (BSc) (JACS KC39)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2012-2013

Level 2

2.	A student will take		
	APS203	F5 Plant Population and Community Ecology	10
	LSC203	F5 Landscape Ecology	10
	LSC204	F5 Introduction to Planting Design	10
	LSC206	F5 Social Aspects of Design	10
	LSC209	F5 Introduction to Landscape Construction	20
	LSC210	F5 Techniques in Landscape 1: Habitats and Communities	10
	LSC212	F5 Conceptual Design Studio	20
	LSC213	F5 Techniques in Landscape 2: Desk-based Techniques	10
	LSC221	F5 Sustainable Urban Environments	20

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
	LSC301	F6 Environmental Assessment	10
	LSC302	F6 Ecological Design Project	20
	LSC303	F6 Advanced Planting Design	10
	LSC304	F6 Site Planning for Housing	10
	LSC305	F6 Land Contamination, Restoration and Re-vegetation	10
	LSC306	F6 Landscape Construction Design	10
	LSC307	F6 Integrated Design Project 1	10
	LSC308	F6 Integrated Design Project 2	10
	LSC314	F6 Advanced Ecological Design and Management	10
	LSC315	F6 Restoration Ecology and Vegetation Management	10
	LSC323	F6 Urban Regeneration by Design	10
4.	A student may attend one or more field courses during either the second or third year of study, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.		

LSCU110 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE – YEAR IN PRACTICE

1. A student will gain relevant practical experience in a landscape architecture-related field, normally for a period of 1 year's duration, for which no degree will be awarded.
2. A student will be required to complete a Professional Experience and Development Record (or equivalent) during the year in practice.

LSCU111 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (MLA)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate whose first degree is wholly or principally in Landscape Architecture or Design and is of a standard satisfactory to the Faculty; *and*
 - (b) has had work experience satisfactory to the Head of Department in a landscape design or management practice. In this instance, a student will be initially registered on LSCU110, 'Landscape Architecture – Year in Practice', with the expectation of progression to LSCU111 upon completion of the practical experience. A person who has completed an equivalent course of practical experience at another institution may also be admitted.
2. A student will take
 - (a) LSC6005 F7 Special Project 50
 - LSC6007 F7 Professional Practice, Law and Contracts 15

	LSC6026	F7 Special Project – Research and Development Study	15
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from		
	LSC5010	F7 Urban Landscape Planning	20
	LSC6004	F7 Landscape Design and Art Practice	20
	LSC6008	F7 Greenspace Maintenance	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from		
	LSC5020	F7 Rural Landscape Planning	20
	LSC5030	F7 Urban Design Project	20
	LSC6006	F7 Greenspace Management	20
3.	A student must achieve a mean grade of not less than 49.5 in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MLA in Landscape Architecture.		
4.	A student who satisfies the requirements for the award of the Degree of MLA in Landscape Architecture may on the recommendation of the Examiners be awarded a mark of distinction.		

LSCU112 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (BA)

For students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013

Level 1

1.	A student will take		
	LSC115	F4 Current Challenges in Planning, Design and Management	20
	LSC116	F4 Space Making	20
	LSC117	F4 Presentation Communication and Research Skills	20
	LSC118	F4 Histories of Landscape Architecture	20
	LSC119	F4 The Changing Landscape	20
	LSC120	F4 The Dynamic Landscape	20

Level 2

2.	A student will take		
	LSC230	F5 Ecological Processes, Design and Management	20
	LSC231	F5 Materials of Landscape – Planting Design	20
	LSC232	F5 Sustainable Communities	20
	LSC233	F5 Materials of Landscape – Construction Design	20
	LSC234	F5 Landscape Design – Exploration and Intervention	20
	LSC236	F5 Landscape Planning, Law Policy and Governance	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

LSC330	F6 Site Planning for Sustainable Housing	20
LSC331	F6 International Field Study – Landscape in Practice	20
LSC332	F6 Integrated Urban Design Project	20
LSC333	F6 Materials of Landscape – Detailed Design	20
LSC336	F6 Landscape Planning Toolkits	20
LSC337	F6 Landscape Planning – Urban Regeneration	20
4. For students intending to proceed to the degree of MLA in Landscape Architecture (LSCU111), the provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression from Level 2 to Level 3 for students pursuing integrated Master's programmes will not apply to this programme.
5. A student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit(s) at Level 3 and who has not been recommended for the award of a Degree may enter for a subsequent examination in respect of any failed unit(s) taken at Level 3 on one occasion. A student satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade and may still

be recommended for the award of Honours.

LSCU113 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (BSc)

For students whose initial registration is for the session 2012-2013

Level 1

1. A student will take

LSC115	F4	Current Challenges in Planning, Design and Management	20
LSC116	F4	Space Making	20
LSC117	F4	Presentation, Communication and Research	20
LSC118	F4	Histories of Landscape Architecture	20
LSC119	F4	The Changing Landscape	20
LSC120	F4	The Dynamic Landscape	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

LSC230	F5	Ecological Processes, Design and Management	20
LSC231	F5	Materials of Landscape – Planting Design	20
LSC232	F5	Sustainable Communities	20
LSC233	F5	Materials of Landscape – Construction Design	20
LSC234	F5	Landscape Design – Exploration and Intervention	20
LSC235	F5	Landscape Ecology – Habitat Survey Techniques	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

LSC330	F6	Site Planning for Sustainable Housing	20
LSC331	F6	International Field Study – Landscape in Practice	20
LSC332	F6	Integrated Urban Design Project	20
LSC333	F6	Materials of Landscape – Detailed Design	20
LSC334	F6	Green Infrastructure and Ecological Master Planning	20
LSC335	F6	Landscape Ecology – Habitat Creation and Restoration	20
4. For students intending to proceed to the degree of MLA in Landscape Architecture (LSCU111), the provisions of the General Regulations for First Degrees as to progression from Level 2 to Level 3 for students pursuing integrated Master's programmes will not apply to this programme.
5. A student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in respect of any unit(s) at Level 3 and who has not been recommended for the award of a Degree may enter for a subsequent examination in respect of any failed unit(s) taken at Level 3 on one occasion. A student satisfying the Examiners in a subsequent examination will be awarded a bare pass grade and may still be recommended for the award of Honours.

MGTU11 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS N100)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a) ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT133	F4	Accounting and Finance for Managers	20
MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20
MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20
MGT139	F4	Professional Self Management	10
- (b) one of the following
 - (i) (Post A Level Mathematics stream)

- | | | | | |
|------|---|----|--------------------------------|----|
| | MGT137 | F4 | Analysis for Decision Making A | 20 |
| (ii) | (Non A Level Mathematics stream) | | | |
| | MGT138 | F4 | Analysis for Decision Making B | 20 |
| (c) | units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following | | | |
| | MGT140 | F4 | Business Challenges | 10 |
| | unrestricted units to the value of <i>ten</i> credits | | | |

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
MGT232	F5	Operations and Supply Chain Management	20
MGT233	F5	Essentials Of Marketing	20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

LAW201	F5	Law for Management	20
MGT218	F5	Strategic Information Systems	20
MGT223	F5	Business Statistics	20
MGT226	F5	Human Resource Management	20
MGT227	F5	Issues in Corporate Governance	20
MGT229	F5	Enterprise and Entrepreneurship	20
MGT242	F5	Research Methods	20
 - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
--------	----	---------------------------------	----
 - (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following

MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
MGT376	F6	International Business	20
MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
MGT385	F6	Strategy Practice	20
MGT396	F6	Career Management Theory and Practice	20
 - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

MGTU12 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS N420)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a)

ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10
MGT102	F4	Introduction to Management Accounting	20
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT132	F4	Introduction to Financial Accounting	20
MGT135	F4	Accounting Theory and Practice	20
MGT139	F4	Professional Self Management	10
 - (b) one of the following
 - (i) (*Non A Level Mathematics stream*)

MGT138	F4	Analysis for Decision Making B	20
--------	----	--------------------------------	----
 - (ii) (*Post A Level Mathematics stream*)

MGT137	F4	Analysis for Decision Making A	20
--------	----	--------------------------------	----
 - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

MGT211	F5	Intermediate Management Accounting	20
MGT212	F5	Financial Management	20
MGT225	F5	Intermediate Financial Accounting	20
MGT230	F5	Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing	20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

LAW201	F5	Law for Management	20
MGT217	F5	Budgeting and Control	20
MGT218	F5	Strategic Information Systems	20
MGT227	F5	Issues in Corporate Governance	20
MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
MGT241	F5	Financial Markets and Risks	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	MGT354	F6	Advances in Management Accounting	20
	MGT355	F6	Advances in Financial Accounting	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	MGT302	F6	Accounting and Accountability: Theory and Practice	20
	MGT304	F6	Auditing	20
	MGT321	F6	Corporate Finance	20
	MGT322	F6	Taxation in Theory and Practice	20
	MGT329	F6	Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management	20
	MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
	MGT375	F6	Financial Derivatives	20

(c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

MGTU13 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND MATHEMATICS (BA) (JACS NG21)

Level 1

1. A student will take

ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10
MAS110	F4	Mathematics Core I	20
MAS111	F4	Mathematics Core II	20
MAS113	F4	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	20
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20
MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
MAS205	F5	Statistics Core	10
MAS273	F5	Statistical Modelling	10
MAS274	F5	Statistical Reasoning	10
MAS275	F5	Probability Modelling	10
MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS302	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	10
	MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
	MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
	MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
	MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
	MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
	MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
	MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
	MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
	MAS348	F6	Game Theory	10
	MAS360	F6	Practical and Applied Statistics	20
	MAS361	F6	Medical Statistics	10
	MAS362	F6	Financial Mathematics	10
	MAS363	F6	Linear Models	10
	MAS364	F6	Bayesian Statistics	10

MAS370	F6	Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments	10
MAS371	F6	Applied Probability	10
MAS372	F6	Time Series	10

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
MGT376	F6	International Business	20
MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
MGT385	F6	Strategy Practice	20

(d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at 3(b) and 3(c) above

(e) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

MGTU14 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND MATHEMATICS (BA) (JACS NG41)

Level 1

1. A student will take

MAS110	F4	Mathematics Core I	20
MAS111	F4	Mathematics Core II	20
MAS113	F4	Introduction to Probability and Statistics	20
MGT102	F4	Introduction to Management Accounting	20
MGT132	F4	Introduction to Financial Accounting	20
MGT135	F4	Accounting Theory and Practice	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

MAS201	F5	Linear Mathematics for Applications	10
MAS202	F5	Advanced Calculus	10
MAS205	F5	Statistics Core	10
MAS273	F5	Statistical Modelling	10
MAS274	F5	Statistical Reasoning	10
MAS275	F5	Probability Modelling	10
MGT211	F5	Intermediate Management Accounting	20
MGT212	F5	Financial Management	20
MGT225	F5	Intermediate Financial Accounting	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	MGT354	F6	Advances in Management Accounting	20
	MGT355	F6	Advances in Financial Accounting	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	MAS302	F6	Undergraduate Ambassadors Scheme in Mathematics	10
	MAS322	F6	Operations Research	10
	MAS330	F6	Topics in Number Theory	10
	MAS332	F6	Complex Analysis	10
	MAS334	F6	Combinatorics	10
	MAS341	F6	Graph Theory	10
	MAS342	F6	Applicable Analysis	10
	MAS343	F6	History of Mathematics	10
	MAS345	F6	Codes and Cryptography	10
	MAS348	F6	Game Theory	10
	MAS360	F6	Practical and Applied Statistics	20
	MAS361	F6	Medical Statistics	10
	MAS362	F6	Financial Mathematics	10
	MAS363	F6	Linear Models	10
	MAS364	F6	Bayesian Statistics	10
	MAS370	F6	Sampling Theory and Design of Experiments	10
	MAS371	F6	Applied Probability	10
	MAS372	F6	Time Series	10

(c) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MGT302	F6	Accounting and Accountability: Theory and Practice	20
MGT304	F6	Auditing	20
MGT322	F6	Taxation in Theory and Practice	20
MGT329	F6	Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management	20

a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at 3(b) above.

(d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

MGTU15 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS NL11)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	ECN105	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 1	20
	ECN107	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 2	20
	MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
	MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20
	MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20

(b) *one* of the following

(i)	(Non A Level Mathematics stream)			
	ECN118	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 1	20

(ii) (Post A Level Mathematics stream)

	ECN119	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 2	20
--	--------	----	--------------------------------------	----

(c) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

	MGT140	F4	Business Challenge	10
--	--------	----	--------------------	----

unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

	ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods for Economics	20
	ECN201	F5	Microeconomic Principles	20
	ECN202	F5	Macroeconomic Principles	20
	MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
	MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
-----	--------	----	---------------------------------	----

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT376	F6	International Business	20
	MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
	MGT385	F6	Strategy Practice	20

(c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

	ECN301	F6	Topics in Advanced Microeconomics	20
	ECN302	F6	Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics	20
	ECN303	F6	Economics of Cities	20
	ECN304	F6	Education Economics	20
	ECN314	F6	Industrial Organisation	20
	ECN315	F6	Labour Economics	20
	ECN321	F6	International Trade	20
	ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
	ECN342	F6	Mathematical Economics	20
	ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
	ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
	ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
	ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20
	ECN358	F6	Economic Analysis of Inequality and Poverty	20

(d) units to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed in 3(b) and 3(c) above

(e) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

MGTU16 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ECONOMICS (BA) (JACS NL41)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	ECN105	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 1	20
	ECN107	F4	Economic Analysis and Policy 2	20
	MGT102	F4	Introduction to Management Accounting	20
	MGT132	F4	Introduction to Financial Accounting	20
	MGT135	F4	Accounting Theory and Practice	20

(b) *one* of the following

(i)	(Non A Level Mathematics stream)			
	ECN118	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 1	20
(ii)	(Post A Level Mathematics stream)			
	ECN119	F4	Mathematical Methods for Economics 2	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

	ECN120	F4	Statistical Methods for Economics	20
	ECN201	F5	Microeconomic Principles	20
	ECN202	F5	Macroeconomic Principles	20
	MGT211	F5	Intermediate Management Accounting	20
	MGT212	F5	Financial Management	20
	MGT225	F5	Intermediate Financial Accounting	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	MGT354	F6	Advances in Management Accounting	20
	MGT355	F6	Advances in Financial Accounting	20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

	ECN301	F6	Topics in Advanced Microeconomics	20
	ECN302	F6	Topics in Advanced Macroeconomics	20
	ECN303	F6	Economics of Cities	20
	ECN304	F6	Education Economics	20
	ECN314	F6	Industrial Organisation	20
	ECN315	F6	Labour Economics	20
	ECN321	F6	International Trade	20
	ECN324	F6	Monetary Economics	20
	ECN342	F6	Mathematical Economics	20
	ECN346	F6	Development Economics	20
	ECN353	F6	The International Economy	20
	ECN354	F6	Health Economics	20
	ECN357	F6	Modern Finance	20
	ECN358	F6	Economic Analysis of Inequality and Poverty	20

(c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

	MGT302	F6	Accounting and Accountability: Theory and Practice	20
	MGT304	F6	Auditing	20
	MGT322	F6	Taxation in Theory and Practice	20
	MGT329	F6	Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management	20

a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at 3(b)

(d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

MGTU17 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATICS (BA) (JACS NP11)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) INF333 F6 Information Management and Strategy 20
 - MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
 - (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20
 - MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
 - MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
 - MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
 - MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
 - MGT376 F6 International Business 20
 - MGT380 F6 New Venture Creation 20
 - MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
 - MGT385 F6 Strategy Practice 20
 - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - INF304 F6 Business Intelligence 20
 - INF312 F6 Information Management in the Digital Economy 20
 - INF337 F6 Healthcare Information 20
 - INF340 F6 Information Systems and the Information Society 20
 - (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at 3(b) and 3(c) above
 - (e) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

B: For students whose initial registration is in the Session 2012-2013

Level 1

1. A student will take
- ECN101 F4 Business Economics 10
 - INF120 F4 Digital Technologies in Organisations 20
 - INF121 F4 Informatics and Society 20
 - INF122 F4 Communities, Social Networks and Information 20
 - MGT120 F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work 10
 - MGT134 F4 Business Management in Context 20
 - MGT136 F4 Management Themes and Perspectives 20

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) INF221 F5 Information Architecture 20
 - INF228 F5 Information Management and Governance 20
 - MGT233 F5 Essentials of Marketing 20
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from , with not less than *twenty* credits to be selected from (i)
 - (i) MGT219 F5 Organisational Behaviour 20
 - MGT231 F5 Business Strategy 20
 - (ii) INF206 F5 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries 20
 - INF222 F5 Digital Multimedia 20
 - INF225 F5 Web Authoring 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) INF321 F6 Business Intelligence 20
 - INF330 F6 Knowledge Management and Communities 20
 - MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - MGT309 F6 Industrial Relations 20

- MGT310 F6 Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology 20
- MGT357 F6 Corporate Social Responsibility 20
- MGT358 F6 Integrated Marketing Communications 20
- MGT363 F6 The Leisure Industry 20
- MGT376 F6 International Business 20
- MGT380 F6 New Venture Creation 20
- MGT382 F6 International Marketing 20
- MGT385 F6 Advanced Business Strategy 20

- (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
 - INF312 F6 Digital Economy 20
 - INF317 F6 Content Management Systems 20
 - INF323 F6 Internship 20
 - INF326 F6 Web Programming and Web Applications 20
- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from those listed at 3(b) and 3(c) above

MGTU18 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATICS (BA) (JACS NP41)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2012-2013

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) INF333 F6 Information Management and Strategy 20
 - MGT354 F6 Advances in Management Accounting 20
 - MGT355 F6 Advances in Financial Accounting 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits to be selected from (i)
 - (i) INF304 F6 Business Intelligence 20
 - INF312 F6 Information Management in the Digital Economy 20
 - INF337 F6 Healthcare Information 20
 - INF340 F6 Information Systems and the Information Society 20
 - (ii) MGT302 F6 Accounting and Accountability: Theory and Practice 20
 - MGT304 F6 Auditing 20
 - MGT322 F6 Taxation in Theory and Practice 20
 - MGT329 F6 Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management 20
 - units to the value of *twenty* credits selected from 3(b) above
 - (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

B: For students whose initial registration is in the Session 2012-2013

Level 1

1. A student will take
- INF120 F4 Digital Technologies in Organisations 20
 - INF121 F4 Informatics and Society 20
 - INF122 F4 Communities, Social Networks and Information 20
 - MGT102 F4 Introduction to Management Accounting 20
 - MGT132 F4 Introduction to Financial Accounting 20
 - MGT135 F4 Accounting Theory and Practice 20

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) INF221 F5 Information Architecture 20
 - INF228 F5 Information Management and Governance 20
 - MGT211 F5 Intermediate Management Accounting 20
 - MGT225 F5 Intermediate Financial Accounting 20
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
 - INF206 F5 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries 20

INF222	F5	Digital Multimedia	20
INF225	F5	Web Authoring	20
MGT212	F5	Financial Management	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	INF321	F6	Business Intelligence	20
	INF330	F6	Knowledge Management and Communities	20
	MGT354	F6	Advances in Management Accounting	20
	MGT355	F6	Advances in Financial Accounting	20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following, not less than *twenty* credits to be selected from (i)

(i)	INF312	F6	Digital Economy	20
	INF317	F6	Content Management Systems	20
	INF323	F6	Internship	20
	INF326	F6	Web Programming and Web Applications	20
(ii)	MGT302	F6	Accounting and Accountability: Theory and Practice	20
	MGT304	F6	Auditing	20
	MGT322	F6	Taxation in Theory and Practice	20
	MGT329	F6	Case Studies in Accounting and Financial Management	20

MGTU19 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND JAPANESE STUDIES (BA) (JACS NT12)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	EAS145	F4	Japanese Language IA	20
	EAS146	F4	Japanese Language IB	20
	EAS147	F4	Japanese Language IIA	20
	EAS148	F4	Japanese Language IIB	20
	ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10
	MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
	MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	EAS200	F5	Japanese Language III	20
	EAS210	F5	Japanese Language IV	20
	MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
	MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20

(b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

	MGT218	F5	Information Systems Development	20
	MGT227	F5	Issues in Corporate Governance	20
	MGT229	F5	Enterprise and Entrepreneurship	20
	MGT232	F5	Operations and Supply Chain Management	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	EAS332	F6	Japanese Language V	20
	EAS333	F6	Japanese Language VI	20
	EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
	MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20

(b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT357	F6	Corporate and Social Responsibility	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
	MGT376	F6	International Business	20
	MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
	MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
	MGT385	F6	Strategy Practice	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits

4. Before proceeding to the final year a student will normally undertake one year of language tuition including a period spent in Japan, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of East Asian Studies. During this period such a student will take the following unit for which no grades will be awarded.

EAS290	F5	Japan Year Abroad	120
--------	----	-------------------	-----

MGTU31 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT WITH STUDY ABROAD (BA) (JACS N120)

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	ECN101	F4	Business Economics	10
	MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
	MGT133	F4	Accounting and Finance for Managers	20
	MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20
	MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20
	MGT139	F4	Professional Self Management	10

(b) *one* of the following

(i)	(Post A Level Mathematics stream)			
	MGT137	F4	Analysis for Decision Making A	20
(ii)	(Non A Level Mathematics stream)			
	MGT138	F4	Analysis for Decision Making B	20

(c) units to the value of *ten* credits from the following

	MGT140	F4	Business Challenges	10
--	--------	----	---------------------	----

unrestricted units to the value of *ten* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take

	MGT234	F5	Study Year Abroad	120
--	--------	----	-------------------	-----

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

	MGT376	F6	International Business	20
	MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
	MGT395	F6	Extended Essay in International Business	20

(b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following

	EAS350	F6	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	20
	EAS359	F6	Work and Society in Japan	20
	EAS377	F6	Law and Business in China	20
	MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
	MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
	MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
	MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
	MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
	MGT385	F6	Strategy Practice	20

a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected from 3(a) above unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits (which may include modern languages).

4. Before proceeding to Level 2, a student for the Degree of BA in International Business Management must achieve an average grade of 60 across units taken at Level 1. A student failing to meet this criterion will be required to change programme to the degree of BA in Business Management (MGTU11).

5. A student will spend the second session in attendance as a full-time student at an appropriate University, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period the student will take an approved management programme of study deemed to be the equivalent of F5 units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.

MGTU34 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (SIM) (BA)

Level 2

1. A student will take

MGT235	F5	Intermediate Management Accounting	20
MGT236	F5	Financial Management	20
MGT237	F5	Issues in Financial Management	20
MGT238	F5	Intermediate Financial Accounting	20
MGT239	F5	Introduction to Corporate Finance and Asset Pricing	20
MGT240	F5	Budgeting and Control	20

Level 3

2. A student will take

MGT390	F6	Contemporary Issues in Financial Reporting Theory	20
MGT3910	F6	Auditing	20
MGT3920	F6	Corporate Finance	20
MGT3930	F6	Advances in Management Accounting	20
MGT3940	F6	Advances in Financial Accounting	20
MGT3950	F6	Financial Derivatives	20

MGTU36 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (Joint award programme with Sino-British College, Shanghai, China)

Level 2

1. A person may be admitted with advanced standing having satisfied requirements agreed between the Sino-British College and the University of Sheffield
2. A student will take
 - (a)

MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
MGT232	F5	Operations and Supply Chain Management	20
MGT233	F5	Essentials Of Marketing	20
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

LAW201	F5	Law for Management	20
MGT218	F5	Strategic Information Systems	20
MGT223	F5	Business Statistics	20
MGT227	F5	Issues in Corporate Governance	20
MGT226	F5	Human Resource Management	20
MGT229	F5	Enterprise and Entrepreneurship	20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
--------	----	---------------------------------	----
 - (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following

MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
MGT376	F6	International Business	20
MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
- (c) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

POLU01 POLITICS (BA) (JACS L210)

Level 1

1. A student will take
 - (a)

POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Polities	20
POL110	F4	An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought	20
POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20
POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20

- | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|
| POL115 | F4 | Consensus, Crisis and Coalition: Introduction to British Politics | 20 |
|--------|----|---|----|
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

POL114	F4	Introduction to Security Studies	20
--------	----	----------------------------------	----

 unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a)

POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20
POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
 - (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following

CAS201	F5	Career Management Skills	20
POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20
POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
POL230	F5	Contemporary Security Challenges	20
POL231	F5	Never Mind the Ballots! State and Society in the UK Today	20
POL232	F5	Contemporary US Foreign Policy	20
POL233	F5	The Global Political Economy of Human Trafficking	20

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a)

POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
---------	----	-----------------------------	----
 - (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
POL372	F6	Development	20
POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
POL3119	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns	20
POL3121	F6	War, Peace and Justice	20
POL3123	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20
POL3125	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics	20
POL3127	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20
POL3129	F6	Parliamentary Studies	20
POL3131	F6	The European Union and Globalisation	20
POL3133	F6	Population, Territory and Rule	20
POL3135	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis	20
POL3137	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention	20
POL3139	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics	20
 - (c) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
POL373	F6	Development Project	20
POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20

POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-bipolar World Project	20
POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
POL3120	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project	20
POL3122	F6	War, Peace and Justice Project	20
POL3124	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20
POL3126	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Projects	20
POL3128	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20
POL3130	F6	Parliamentary Studies Project	20
POL3132	F6	The European Union and Globalisation Project	20
POL3134	F6	Population, Territory and Rule Project	20
POL3136	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis Project	20
POL3138	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention Project	20
POL3140	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics Project	20
(d)		a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40

**POLU02 POLITICS AND SOCIOLOGY (BA)
(JACS L0V0)**

Level 1

1.		A student will take	
(a)			
POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20
POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20
SCS1001	F4	The Sociology of Everyday Life	10
SCS1002	F4	Sociological Imagination Seminars	10
SCS1011	F4	Classic Social Theory	10
SCS1012	F4	Exploring Classical Social Thought Seminars	10
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Polities	20
POL110	F4	An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought	20
POL114	F4	Introduction to Security Studies	20
POL115	F4	Consensus, Crisis and Coalition: Introduction to British Politics	20
(c)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
SCS1003	F4	Understanding Inequality	10
SCS1005	F4	Gender, Sexuality and Society	10
SCS1007	F4	Understanding Crime	10
SCS1009	F4	Welfare Politics and the State	10
SCS1013	F4	Globalisation and World Cultures	10
SCS1017	F4	Science, Technology and Society	10

Level 2

2.		A student will take	
(a)			
POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
SCS2001	F5	Sociological Theory and Analysis	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20
POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20
POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
POL230	F5	Contemporary Security Challenges	20

POL231	F5	Never Mind the Ballots! State and Society in the UK Today	20
POL232	F5	Contemporary US Foreign Policy	20
POL233	F5	The Global Political Economy of Human Trafficking	20
(c)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
SCS2002	F5	Varieties of Welfare	20
SCS2005	F5	Race and Racism	20
SCS2006	F5	Sociology of the Family	20
SCS2007	F5	Social Policy in a Global Context	20
SCS2008	F5	Government of Life and Death	20
SCS2009	F5	Crime and Deviance	20
SCS2010	F5	Social Policy and Criminology	20
SCS2012	F5	Internet and Society	20
SCS2014	F5	Leisure, Sport and Society	20
SCS2015	F5	Food, Culture and Society	20
SCS2016	F5	Media Studies	20
SCS2017	F5	Work and Labour	20

Level 3

3.		A student will take	
(a)			
POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
SCS3003	F6	Extended Essay in Sociology	20
SCS3008	F6	Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20
SCS3010	F6	Ageing and Society	20
SCS3012	F6	Children and Youth Within Developing Societies	20
SCS3014	F6	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
SCS3015	F6	Sociology of the New Genetics	20
SCS3016	F6	Business and Society	20
SCS3017	F6	Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20
SCS3018	F6	Sociology of Surveillance	20
SCS3019	F6	Worlds of Work	20
SCS3021	F6	Sociology of Whiteness	20
SCS3022	F6	Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
SCS3023	F6	Children and Society	20
SCS3024	F6	High Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20
SCS3025	F6	Sociology of Evil	20
SCS3026	F6	Migration and Families	20
SCS3028	F6	Sociology of Health and Illness	20
SCS3029	F6	Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists	20
SCS3030	F6	Sociology of Protest and Dissent	20
SCS3031	F6	How to Lie with Statistics	20
SCS3032	F6	Children, Families and Welfare States	20
SCS3033	F6	Social and Cultural Aspects of Death and Dying	20
SCS3034	F6	What it Means to be Human	20
SCS3035	F6	Global Health Policy	20
SCS3036	F6	Intimacy and Personal Relationships	20
(c)		<i>one</i> of the following	
(i)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
(i.i)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
POL372	F6	Development	20
POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Democratic Theory	20
POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
POL3119	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns	20
POL3121	F6	War, Peace and Justice	20
POL3123	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20

POL3125	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics	20
POL3127	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20
POL3129	F6	Parliamentary Studies	20
POL3131	F6	The European Union and Globalisation	20
POL3133	F6	Population, Territory and Rule	20
POL3135	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis	20
POL3137	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention	20
POL3139	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics	20
 (i.ii) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
POL373	F6	Development Project	20
POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post Bi-Polar World Project	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
POL3120	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project	20
POL3122	F6	War, Peace and Justice Project	20
POL3124	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20
POL3126	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project	20
POL3128	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change Project	20
POL3130	F6	Parliamentary Studies Project	20
POL3132	F6	The European Union and Globalisation Project	20
POL3134	F6	Population, Territory and Rule Project	20
POL3136	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis Project	20
POL3138	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention Project	20
POL3140	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics Project	20
 (ii) a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40

**POLU04 POLITICS AND PHILOSOPHY (BA)
(JACS LV25)**

Level 1

1. A student will take

(a)	POL110	F4	An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought	20
	POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	POL109	F4	Comparing Modern Politics	20
	POL111	F4	The Politics of Globalisation	20
	POL114	F4	Introduction to Security Studies	20
	POL115	F4	Consensus, Crisis and Coalition: Introduction to British Politics	20
(c)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI103	F4	Self and Society	10
	PHI107	F4	Philosophy of Religion	10

PHI113	F4	Key Arguments	10
PHI114	F4	History of Philosophy	10
PHI115	F4	Reason and Argument	10
PHI116	F4	Elementary Logic	10
PHI118	F4	History of Ethics	10
PHI120	F4	The Earliest Greek Philosophers	10
PHI121	F4	Knowledge, Justification and Doubt	10
PHI125	F4	Matters of Life and Death	20
PHI126	F4	Mind, Brain and Personal Identity	20

(d) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

(a)	POL224	F5	Modern Political Thought	20
	POL229	F5	Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI201	F5	Reference and Truth	20
	PHI202	F5	Philosophy of Mind	20
	PHI203	F5	Formal Logic	20
	PHI204/219	F5	Ethics: Theoretical and Practical	20
	PHI205	F5	Descartes and the Empiricists	20
	PHI208/220	F5	Political Philosophy	20
	PHI211	F5	Theory of Knowledge	20
	PHI212	F5	Philosophy of the Arts	20
	PHI216	F5	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI217	F5	Plato	20
	PHI218	F5	The Rationalists	20
	PHI224	F5	Kant's Ethics	20
	PHI225	F5	Metaphysics	20
	PHI230	F5	Philosophy of Science	20
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	POL206	F5	The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
	POL217	F5	The Global Political Economy	20
	POL223	F5	International Relations Theory	20
	POL225	F5	New Politics of Latin America	20
	POL226	F5	Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
	POL230	F5	Contemporary Security Challenges	20
	POL231	F5	Never Mind the Ballots! State and Society in the UK Today	20
	POL232	F5	Contemporary US Foreign Policy	20
	POL233	F5	The Global Political Economy of Human Trafficking	20
	units listed at (b) above			
(d)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.			

Level 3

3. A student will take

(a)	POL3018	F6	Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
	PHI302	F6	Metaphysics	20
	PHI313	F6	Epistemology	20
	PHI315	F6	Hegel	20
	PHI320	F6	Pragmatism	20
	PHI324	F6	Feminism: Rationality and Politics	20
	PHI330	F6	Philosophical Problems II	20
	PHI332	F6	Philosophy of Psychology	20
	PHI335	F6	Philosophical Problems I	20
	PHI336	F6	Kant	20
	PHI340	F6	Aristotle	20
	PHI343	F6	The Imagination	20
	PHI345	F6	Advanced Logic	20
	PHI346	F6	Desires of One's Own	20
	PHI355	F6	Philosophical Project 1	20
	PHI356	F6	Philosophical Project 2	20
	PHI358	F6	Philosophy of Sex	20
	PHI361	F6	Film and Philosophy	20
	PHI362	F6	Moral Obligation	20

PHI364	F6	Philosophy of Law	20
PHI365	F6	Values: Ethical and Epistemic	20
PHI366	F6	Plato's Symposium	20
PHI367	F6	Necessary Beings	20
(c) one of the following			
(i) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
(i.i) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
POL368	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory	20
POL372	F6	Development	20
POL383	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
POL393	F6	Elections and Voting	20
POL3001	F6	The Political Economy of Africa	20
POL3005	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
POL3011	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe	20
POL3019	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
POL3021	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
POL3107	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life	20
POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
POL3119	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns	20
POL3121	F6	War, Peace and Justice	20
POL3123	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20
POL3125	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics	20
POL3127	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20
POL3129	F6	Parliamentary Studies	20
POL3131	F6	The European Union and Globalisation	20
POL3133	F6	Population, Territory and Rule	20
POL3135	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis	20
POL3137	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention	20
POL3139	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics	20
(i.ii) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
POL373	F6	Development Project	20
POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
POL3120	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project	20
POL3122	F6	War, Peace and Justice Project	20
POL3124	F6	Liberalism and its Critics Project	20
POL3126	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project	20
POL3128	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change Project	20
POL3130	F6	Parliamentary Studies Project	20
POL3132	F6	The European Union and Globalisation Project	20
POL3134	F6	Population, Territory and Rule Project	20
POL3136	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis Project	20
POL3138	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention Project	20

POL3140	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics Project	20
(ii) POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40

- (d) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits selected in accordance with Regulation 4 below.
4. A student will take units to the value of *forty* credits from the following in respect of 2(d) and 3(d) above
- (a) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
- (i) (at Level 2 only)
units listed at 2(c) above
- (ii) (at Level 3 only)
units listed at 3(b) above
- (b) unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

POLU05 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND POLITICS (BA) (JACS L201)

Level 1

1. A student will take
- (a) POL109 F4 Comparing Modern Polities 20
POL110 F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought 20
POL111 F4 The Politics of Globalisation 20
POL113 F4 Introduction to Political Analysis 20
POL114 F4 Introduction to Security Studies 20
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following
POL115 F4 Consensus, Crisis and Coalition: Introduction to British Politics 20
- unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) POL223 F5 International Relations Theory 20
POL229 F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis 20
- (b) units to the value of *eighty* credits from the following
CAS201 F5 Career Management Skills 20
POL206 F5 The Politics and Government of the European Union 20
POL217 F5 The Global Political Economy 20
POL224 F5 Modern Political Thought 20
POL225 F5 New Politics of Latin America 20
POL226 F5 Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest 20
POL230 F5 Contemporary Security Challenges 20
POL231 F5 Never Mind the Ballots! State and Society in the UK Today 20
POL232 F5 Contemporary US Foreign Policy 20
POL233 F5 The Global Political Economy of Human Trafficking 20

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) POL3018 F6 Advanced Political Analysis 20
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
POL368 F6 Contemporary Rights Theory 20
POL372 F6 Development 20
POL383 F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion 20
POL393 F6 Elections and Voting 20
POL3001 F6 The Political Economy of Africa 20
POL3005 F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony 20
POL3011 F6 Immigration Politics in Europe 20
POL3019 F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State 20
POL3021 F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World 20
POL3101 F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory 20
POL3107 F6 Politics and the Quality of Life 20

POL3109	F6	Britain and the European Union	20
POL3115	F6	Reading Politics	20
POL3119	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns	20
POL3121	F6	War, Peace and Justice	20
POL3123	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20
POL3125	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics	20
POL3127	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20
POL3129	F6	Parliamentary Studies	20
POL3131	F6	The European Union and Globalisation	20
POL3133	F6	Population, Territory and Rule	20
POL3135	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis	20
POL3137	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention	20
POL3139	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics	20
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
POL369	F6	Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
POL371	F6	War and Peace Project	20
POL373	F6	Development Project	20
POL384	F6	Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
POL394	F6	Elections and Voting Project	20
POL3002	F6	The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
POL3006	F6	Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
POL3012	F6	Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20
POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20
POL3101	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
POL3118	F6	Neo-liberalism – Rise and Fall? Project	20
POL3120	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project	20
POL3122	F6	War, Peace and Justice Project	20
POL3124	F6	Liberalism and its Critics	20
POL3126	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project	20
POL3128	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change Project	20
POL3130	F6	Parliamentary Studies Project	20
POL3132	F6	The European Union and Globalisation Project	20
POL3134	F6	Population, Territory and Rule Project	20
POL3136	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis Project	20
POL3138	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention Project	20
POL3140	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics Project	20
(d)		a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40

POLU11 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AND SECURITY STUDIES (BA) (JACS LL24)

Level 1

1.		A student will take	
(a)	POL109	F4 Comparing Modern Polities	20
	POL110	F4 An Introduction to the History of Western Political Thought	20
	POL111	F4 The Politics of Globalisation	20

POL113	F4	Introduction to Political Analysis	20
POL114	F4	Introduction to Security Studies	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
POL115	F4	Consensus, Crisis and Coalition: Introduction to British Politics	20
		unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.	

Level 2

2.		A student will take	
(a)	POL229	F5 Political Analysis: Research Design and Data Analysis	20
	POL230	F5 Contemporary Security Challenges	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following	
	CAS201	F5 Career Management Skills	20
	POL206	F5 The Politics and Government of the European Union	20
	POL217	F5 The Global Political Economy	20
	POL223	F5 International Relations Theory	20
	POL224	F5 Modern Political Thought	20
	POL225	F5 New Politics of Latin America	20
	POL226	F5 Comparative Politics: Citizens, States, Power and Protest	20
	POL231	F5 Never Mind the Ballots! State and Society in the UK Today	20
	POL232	F5 Contemporary US Foreign Policy	20
	POL233	F5 The Global Political Economy of Human Trafficking	20

Level 3

3.		A student will take	
(a)	POL3018	F6 Advanced Political Analysis	20
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
	POL368	F6 Contemporary Rights Theory	20
	POL372	F6 Development	20
	POL383	F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion	20
	POL393	F6 Elections and Voting	20
	POL3001	F6 The Political Economy of Africa	20
	POL3005	F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony	20
	POL3011	F6 Immigration Politics in Europe	20
	POL3019	F6 Terrorism, Violence and the State	20
	POL3021	F6 Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World	20
	POL3101	F6 Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory	20
	POL3107	F6 Politics and the Quality of Life	20
	POL3109	F6 Britain and the European Union	20
	POL3115	F6 Reading Politics	20
	POL3119	F6 Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns	20
	POL3121	F6 War, Peace and Justice	20
	POL3123	F6 Liberalism and its Critics	20
	POL3125	F6 Dissident Perspectives on World Politics	20
	POL3127	F6 Protest, Political Participation and Social Change	20
	POL3129	F6 Parliamentary Studies	20
	POL3131	F6 The European Union and Globalisation	20
	POL3133	F6 Population, Territory and Rule	20
	POL3135	F6 Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis	20
	POL3137	F6 Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention	20
	POL3139	F6 Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics	20
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	POL369	F6 Contemporary Rights Theory Project	20
	POL373	F6 Development Project	20
	POL384	F6 Foreign Policy: Power and Persuasion Project	20
	POL394	F6 Elections and Voting Project	20
	POL3002	F6 The Political Economy of Africa Project	20
	POL3006	F6 Civilisation, Empire and Hegemony Project	20
	POL3012	F6 Immigration Politics in Europe Project	20

POL3020	F6	Terrorism, Violence and the State Project	20
POL3022	F6	Cuba in the Post-Bipolar World Project	20
POL3102	F6	Challenges to Contemporary Democratic Theory Project	20
POL3108	F6	Politics and the Quality of Life Project	20
POL3110	F6	Britain and the European Union Project	20
POL3116	F6	Reading Politics Project	20
POL3120	F6	Party Politics: Competition, Strategies and Campaigns Project	20
POL3122	F6	War, Peace and Justice Project	20
POL3124	F6	Liberalism and its Critics Project	20
POL3126	F6	Dissident Perspectives on World Politics Project	20
POL3128	F6	Protest, Political Participation and Social Change Project	20
POL3130	F6	Parliamentary Studies Project	20
POL3131	F6	The European Union and Globalisation Project	20
POL3133	F6	Population, Territory and Rule Project	20
POL3135	F6	Power, Leadership and Decision-Making in Times of Crisis Project	20
POL3137	F6	Peacekeeping, State-building and International Intervention Project	20
POL3139	F6	Pandemics and Panics: Health, Security and Global Politics Project	20
(d) a unit to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
POL3017	F6	Dissertation in Politics	40
POL3103	F6	Dissertation (Work Related)	40
POL3104	F6	Dissertation in Political Analysis	40

SCSU01 SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS L300)

Level 1

1. A student will take			
(a)	SCS1001	F4 The Sociology of Everyday Life	10
	SCS1002	F4 Sociological Imagination Seminars	10
	SCS1003	F4 Understanding Inequality	10
	SCS1004	F4 Social Divisions Seminars	10
	SCS1008	F4 Introduction to Social Research	10
	SCS1009	F4 Welfare Politics and the State	10
	SCS1010	F4 Social Policy and Social Problems Seminars	10
	SCS1011	F4 Classic Social Theory	10
	SCS1012	F4 Exploring Classical Social Thought seminars	10
	SCS1015	F4 Doing Social Research	10
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	SCS1005	F4 Gender, Sexuality and Society	10
	SCS1007	F4 Understanding Crime	10
	SCS1013	F4 Globalisation and World Cultures	10
	SCS1017	F4 Science, Technology and Society	10
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

Level 2

2. A student will take			
(a)	SCS2000	F5 Doing Quantitative Sociological Research	20
	SCS2001	F5 Sociological Theory and Analysis	20
	SCS2020	F5 Doing Quantitative Sociological Research	20
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
	SCS2002	F5 Varieties of Welfare	20
	SCS2005	F5 Race and Racism	20
	SCS2006	F5 Sociology of the Family	20
	SCS2007	F5 Social Policy in a Global Context	20
	SCS2008	F5 Government of Life and Death	20
	SCS2009	F5 Crime and Deviance	20
	SCS2010	F5 Social Policy and Criminology	20
	SCS2012	F5 Internet and Society	20
	SCS2014	F5 Leisure, Sport and Society	20

SCS2015	F5	Food, Culture and Society	20
SCS2016	F5	Media Studies	20
SCS2017	F5	Work and Labour	20
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

Level 3

3. A student will take			
(a)	SCS3001	F6 Dissertation in Sociology	40
(b) units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (ii)			
(i)	SCS3008	F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20
	SCS3010	F6 Ageing and Society	20
	SCS3012	F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20
	SCS3014	F6 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
	SCS3015	F6 Sociology of the New Genetics	20
	SCS3016	F6 Business and Society	20
	SCS3017	F6 Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20
	SCS3018	F6 Sociology of Surveillance	20
	SCS3019	F6 Worlds of Work	20
	SCS3021	F6 Sociology of Whiteness	20
	SCS3022	F6 Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
	SCS3023	F6 Children and Society	20
	SCS3024	F6 Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20
	SCS3025	F6 Sociology of Evil	20
	SCS3026	F6 Migration and Families	20
	SCS3028	F6 Sociology of Health and Illness	20
	SCS3029	F6 Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists	20
	SCS3030	F6 Sociology of Protest and Dissent	20
	SCS3031	F6 How to Lie with Statistics	20
	SCS3032	F6 Children, Families and Welfare States	20
	SCS3033	F6 Social and Cultural Aspects of Death and Dying	20
	SCS3034	F6 What it Means to be Human	20
	SCS3035	F6 Global Health Policy	20
	SCS3036	F6 Intimacy and Personal Relationships	20
(ii) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 2(b) above			
F6 level units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits			

SCSU02 SOCIAL POLICY AND SOCIOLOGY (BA) (JACS LL43)

Level 1

1. A student will take			
(a)	SCS1001	F4 The Sociology of Everyday Life	10
	SCS1002	F4 Sociological Imagination Seminars	10
	SCS1003	F4 Understanding Inequality	10
	SCS1004	F4 Social Divisions Seminars	10
	SCS1008	F4 Introduction to Social Research	10
	SCS1009	F4 Welfare Politics and the State	10
	SCS1010	F4 Social Policy and Social Problems Seminars	10
	SCS1011	F4 Classic Social Theory	10
	SCS1012	F4 Exploring Classical Social Thought Seminars	10
	SCS1015	F4 Doing Social Research	10
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	SCS1005	F4 Gender, Sexuality and Society	10
	SCS1007	F4 Understanding Crime	10
	SCS1013	F4 Globalisation and World Cultures	10
	SCS1017	F4 Science, Technology and Society	10
unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

Level 2

2. A student will take			
(a)	SCS2000	F5 Doing Quantitative Sociological	20

		Research	
	SCS2002	F5 Varieties of Welfare	20
	SCS2007	F5 Social Policy in a Global Context	20
	SCS2020	F5 Doing Qualitative Sociological Research	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	SCS2001	F5 Sociological Theory and Analysis	20
	SCS2005	F5 Race and Racism	20
	SCS2006	F5 Sociology of the Family	20
	SCS2008	F5 Government of Life and Death	20
	SCS2009	F5 Crime and Deviance	20
	SCS2010	F5 Social Policy and Criminology	20
	SCS2012	F5 Internet and Society	20
	SCS2014	F5 Leisure, Sport and Society	20
	SCS2015	F5 Food, Culture and Society	20
	SCS2016	F5 Media Studies	20
	SCS2017	F5 Work and Labour	20
	unrestricted units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits		

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
(a)	SCS3002	F6 Dissertation in Social Policy	40
(b)	units to the value of <i>eighty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>twenty</i> credits to be selected from (ii)		
(i)	SCS3008	F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20
	SCS3010	F6 Ageing and Society	20
	SCS3012	F6 Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20
	SCS3014	F6 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
	SCS3015	F6 Sociology of the New Genetics	20
	SCS3016	F6 Business and Society	20
	SCS3017	F6 Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20
	SCS3018	F6 Sociology of Surveillance	20
	SCS3019	F6 Worlds of Work	20
	SCS3021	F6 Sociology of Whiteness	20
	SCS3022	F6 Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
	SCS3023	F6 Children and Society	20
	SCS3024	F6 Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20
	SCS3025	F6 Sociology of Evil	20
	SCS3026	F6 Migration and Families	20
	SCS3027	F6 Sociology of Europe and the European Union	20
	SCS3028	F6 Sociology of Health and Illness	20
	SCS3029	F6 Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists	20
	SCS3030	F6 Sociology of Protest and Dissent	20
	SCS3031	F6 How to Lie with Statistics	20
	SCS3032	F6 Children, Families and Welfare States	20
	SCS3033	F6 Social and Cultural Aspects of Death and Dying	20
	SCS3034	F6 What it Means to be Human	20
	SCS3035	F6 Global Health Policy	20
	SCS3036	F6 Intimacy and Personal Relationships	20
(ii)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits listed at 2(b) above		
	F6 level units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits		

SCSU03 SOCIAL WORK (BA) (JACS L500)

For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2009-2010 or 2010-2011

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
	SCS356	F6 Safeguarding Adults and Children	30
	SCS357	F6 Practitioner Development	30
	SCS358	F6 Practice Placement Two	60
4.	In the event of failure of SCS252 or SCS358, a student will be required either to repeat the placement successfully or undertake successfully an alternative placement, before being permitted to progress to the next unit/Level of study.		

SCSU04 SOCIOLOGY AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BA) (JACS NL2K)

Level 1

1.	A student will take		
(a)	MGT120	F4 Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
	MGT134	F4 Business Management in Context	20
	MGT136	F4 Management Themes and Perspectives	20
	SCS1001	F4 The Sociology of Everyday Life	10
	SCS1002	F4 Sociological Imagination Seminar	10
	SCS1008	F4 Introduction to Social Research	10
	SCS1011	F4 Classic Social Theory	10
	SCS1012	F4 Exploring Classical Social Thought Seminars	10
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	MGT140	F4 Business Challenge	10
	an unrestricted unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits		
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following		
	SCS1003	F4 Understanding Inequality	10
	SCS1005	F4 Gender, Sexuality and Society	10
	SCS1006	F4 The Sociology of Capitalism	10
	SCS1007	F4 Understanding Crime	10
	SCS1009	F4 Welfare Politics and the State	10
	SCS1013	F4 Globalisation and World Cultures	10
	SCS1017	F4 Science, Technology and Society	10

Level 2

2.	A student will take		
(a)	MGT219	F5 Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT231	F5 Business Strategy	20
	MGT233	F5 Essentials of Marketing	20
	SCS2001	F5 Sociological Theory and Analysis	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following		
	SCS2002	F5 Varieties of Welfare	20
	SCS2005	F5 Race and Racism	20
	SCS2006	F5 Sociology of the Family	20
	SCS2007	F5 Social Policy in a Global Context	20
	SCS2008	F5 Government of Life and Death	20
	SCS2009	F5 Crime and Deviance	20
	SCS2010	F5 Social Policy and Criminology	20
	SCS2012	F5 Internet and Society	20
	SCS2014	F5 Leisure, Sport and Society	20
	SCS2015	F5 Food, Culture and Society	20
	SCS2016	F5 Media Studies	20
	SCS2017	F5 Work and Labour	20

Level 3

3.	A student will take		
(a)	MGT357	F6 Corporate Social Responsibility	20
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	SCS3003	F6 Extended Essay in Sociology	20
	SCS3008	F6 Learning Disability Policy and Practice	20
	SCS3010	F6 Ageing and Society	20

SCS3012	F6	Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20
SCS3014	F6	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
SCS3015	F6	Sociology of the New Genetics	20
SCS3016	F6	Business and Society	20
SCS3017	F6	Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20
SCS3018	F6	Sociology of Surveillance	20
SCS3019	F6	Worlds of Work	20
SCS3021	F6	Sociology of Whiteness	20
SCS3022	F6	Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
SCS3023	F6	Children and Society	20
SCS3024	F6	Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20
SCS3025	F6	Sociology of Evil	20
SCS3026	F6	Migration and Families	20
SCS3028	F6	Sociology of Health, Illness and Medicine	20
SCS3029	F6	Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists	20
SCS3030	F6	Sociology of Protest and Dissent	20
SCS3031	F6	How to Lie with Statistics	20
SCS3032	F6	Children, Families and Welfare States	20
SCS3033	F6	Social and Cultural Aspects of Death and Dying	20
SCS3034	F6	What it Means to be Human	20
SCS3035	F6	Global Health Policy	20
SCS3036	F6	Intimacy and Personal Relationships	20
(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
MGT356	F6	Technology Management	20
MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
MGT384	F6	Consumer Behaviour	20
MGT385	F6	Advanced Business Strategy	20

SCSU05 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND SOCIAL POLICY (BA) (JACS NL24)

Level 1

1. A student will take			
MGT120	F4	Introduction to Behaviour at Work	10
MGT134	F4	Business Management in Context	20
MGT136	F4	Management Themes and Perspectives	20
SCS1003	F4	Understanding Inequality	10
SCS1004	F4	Social Divisions Seminars	10
SCS1008	F4	Introduction to Social Research	10
SCS1009	F4	Welfare Politics and the State	10
SCS1010	F4	Social Policy and Social Problems Seminars	10
(b) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
MGT140	F4	Business Challenge	10
an unrestricted unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits			
(c) a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following			
SCS1001	F4	The Sociology of Everyday Life	10
SCS1005	F4	Gender, Sexuality and Society	10
SCS1006	F4	The Sociology of Capitalism	10
SCS1007	F4	Understanding Crime	10
SCS1011	F4	Classic Social Theory	10
SCS1013	F4	Globalisation and World Cultures	10
SCS1017	F4	Science, Technology and Society	10

Level 2

2. A student will take			
(a)			
MGT219	F5	Organisational Behaviour	20
MGT231	F5	Business Strategy	20
MGT233	F5	Essentials of Marketing	20
SCS2002	F5	Varieties of Welfare	20

SCS2007	F5	Social Policy in Global Context	20
(b) units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
SCS2001	F5	Sociological Theory and Analysis	20
SCS2005	F5	Race and Racism	20
SCS2006	F5	Sociology of the Family	20
SCS2008	F5	Government of Life and Death	20
SCS2009	F5	Crime and Deviance	20
SCS2010	F5	Social Policy and Criminology	20
SCS2012	F5	Internet and Society	20
SCS2014	F5	Leisure, Sport and Society	20
SCS2015	F5	Food, Culture and Society	20
SCS2016	F5	Media Studies	20
SCS2017	F5	Work and Labour	20

Level 3

3. A student will take			
(a)			
MGT357	F6	Corporate Social Responsibility	20
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
SCS3004	F6	Extended Essay in Social Policy	20
SCS3008	F6	Learning disability policy and practice	20
SCS3010	F6	Ageing and Society	20
SCS3012	F6	Children and Youth within Developing Societies	20
SCS3014	F6	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	20
SCS3015	F6	Sociology of the New Genetics	20
SCS3016	F6	Business and Society	20
SCS3017	F6	Explorations in Contemporary Social Change	20
SCS3018	F6	Sociology of Surveillance	20
SCS3019	F6	Worlds of Work	20
SCS3021	F6	Sociology of Whiteness	20
SCS3022	F6	Religion and Belief in the Modern World	20
SCS3023	F6	Children and Society	20
SCS3024	F6	Higher Education: Policy, Society and the Individual	20
SCS3025	F6	Sociology of Evil	20
SCS3026	F6	Migration and Families	20
SCS3028	F6	Sociology of Health, Illness and Medicine	20
SCS3029	F6	Leisure, Gifts and Terrorists	20
SCS3030	F6	Sociology of Protest and Dissent	20
SCS3031	F6	How to Lie with Statistics	20
SCS3032	F6	Children, Families and Welfare States	20
SCS3033	F6	Social and Cultural Aspects of Death and Dying	20
SCS3034	F6	What it Means to be Human	20
SCS3035	F6	Global Health Policy	20
SCS3036	F6	Intimacy and Personal Relationships	20
(c) units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following			
MGT309	F6	Industrial Relations	20
MGT310	F6	Critical Perspectives in Work and Organisational Psychology	20
MGT358	F6	Integrated Marketing Communications	20
MGT363	F6	The Leisure Industry	20
MGT366	F6	Management Consulting	20
MGT376	F6	International Business	20
MGT380	F6	New Venture Creation	20
MGT382	F6	International Marketing	20
MGT385	F6	Strategy Practice	20
unrestricted F6 level units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits.			

TRPU103 URBAN STUDIES (BA) (JACS L722)

Level 1

1. A student will take			
TRP105	F4	The Environmental Challenge	10
TRP107	F4	Economics for Spatial Planning	10
TRP108	F4	Information and Communication Skills	10
TRP109	F4	Data Analysis and Presentation	10
TRP131	F4	The Making of Urban Places	20

TRP132	F4	Planning Project	20
TRP133	F4	Development, Planning and the State	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take
 - (a) TRP215 F5 European Urban Field Class 20
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

TRP210	F5	Urban Design and Place-making	20
TRP216	F5	Spatial Analysis	20
TRP217	F5	Profit, Planning and Context	20
TRP234	F5	Urban Theory and Politics	20
TRP235	F5	The Development Process	20
 - (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
GEO, LSC, POL, SOC, TRP F5 Level units
unrestricted F5 Level units to the value of not more than *twenty* credits

Level 3

3. A student will take
 - (a) GEO, LSC, POL, SOC, TRP units to the value of *eighty* credits, selected at F6 Level or above.
 - (b) unrestricted F6 level units to the value of *forty* credits.
4. A student may spend the second session as a full-time student at an overseas university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a student will take courses deemed to be the equivalent of F5 Level units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.
5. On completion of Level 2, a student may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU105). Such a student must have only selected TRP units under regulation 2(c) above.
6. A student will attend one or more fieldwork courses, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

TRPU104 URBAN STUDIES AND PLANNING (BA) (JACS K400)

Level 1

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 1 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU105).

Level 2

2. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 2 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU105).

Level 3

3. A student will take the programme of study prescribed at Level 3 in the Regulations for the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU105).

TRPU105 URBAN STUDIES AND PLANNING (MPlan) (JACS K400)

Level 1

1. A student will take

TRP105	F4	The Environmental Challenge	10
TRP107	F4	Economics for Spatial Planning	10
TRP108	F4	Information and Communication Skills	10
TRP109	F4	Data Analysis and Presentation	10
TRP131	F4	The Making of Urban Places	20
TRP132	F4	Planning Project	20
TRP133	F4	Development, Planning and the State	20

unrestricted units to the value of *twenty* credits.

Level 2

2. A student will take

TRP210	F5	Urban Design and Place-making	20
TRP215	F5	European Urban Field Class	20
TRP216	F5	Spatial Analysis	20
TRP217	F5	Profit, Planning and Context	20
TRP234	F5	Urban Theory and Politics	20
TRP235	F5	The Development Process	20

Level 3

3. A student will take

TRP323	F6	Planning Law and Development Control	20
TRP325	F6	Independent Specialised Study in Planning	40
TRP326	F6	Values, Theory and Ethics in Spatial Planning	20
TRP331	F6	Development Planning	20
TRP333	F6	Environmental Policy and Planning	20

Level 4

4. A student will take
 - (a) TRP449 F7 Local Action Planning Project 30
 - TRP450 F7 Critical Perspectives on Planning Practices 30
 - (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

TRP407	F7	Political Ecology of the Countryside and Natural Resource Planning	15
TRP409	F7	Sustainable Development: A Critical Investigation	15
TRP410	F7	Transport Planning	15
TRP451	F7	Managing Cities: The Seoul Case Study	15
TRP4007	F7	Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
TRP4008	F7	Cities of Diversity	15
TRP4011	F7	Planning in Europe (Erasmus Link)	60
TRP4012	F7	Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
TRP4161	F7	Issues in Housing	15
TRP4270	F7	Public Participation	15
TRP4281	F7	Justice, Judgement and Planning	15
TRP4350	F7	Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
TRP4360	F7	Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
5. A student may spend the second or third session as a full-time student at an overseas university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a student will take courses deemed to be the equivalent of F5 or F6 Level units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.
6. On completion of Level 2, a student may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BA in Urban Studies (TRPU103).
7. A student will attend one or more fieldwork courses, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.
8. On completion of Level 3, a student may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of BA in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU104).
9. Before proceeding to Level 4, a student for the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning must achieve a weighted mean grade of 49.5 at Level 3. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BA Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU104).
10. A student must achieve a mean grade of not less than 49.5 in order to be eligible for the award of the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be awarded the Degree of BA Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU104).

**TRPU107 GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING
(BA) (JACS LK74)**

Level 1

1. A student will take
- | | | | |
|--------|----|--|----|
| GEO103 | F4 | Region, Nation and World | 10 |
| GEO112 | F4 | Introducing Social and Cultural Geographies | 10 |
| GEO152 | F4 | Statistical Data Analysis in Geography | 10 |
| GEO163 | F4 | Information and Communication Skills for Geographers | 10 |
| TRP131 | F4 | The Making of Urban Places | 20 |
| TRP133 | F4 | Development, Planning and the State | 20 |
- unrestricted units to the value of *forty* credits

Level 2

2. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *forty* credits from *two* of the following
- | | | | | |
|-------|--------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| (i) | GEO217 | F5 | Environment, Policy and Society | 10 |
| | GEO221 | F5 | Geographies of Development | 10 |
| (ii) | GEO241 | F5 | Social and Cultural Geographies | 20 |
| (iii) | GEO242 | F5 | Health, Place and Society | 20 |
| (iv) | GEO243 | F5 | Political Geographies | 20 |
- (b) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|--------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| TRP210 | F5 | Urban Design and Place-Making | 20 |
| TRP215 | F5 | European Urban Field Class | 20 |
| TRP216 | F5 | Spatial Analysis | 20 |
| TRP217 | F5 | Profit, Planning and Context | 20 |
| TRP234 | F5 | Urban Theory and Politics | 20 |
| TRP235 | F5 | The Development Process | 20 |
- (c) GEO or TRP units to the value of *forty* credits.

Level 3

3. A student will take
- (a) TRP324 F6 Independent Specialised Study in Geography and Planning 40
- (b) GEO and TRP units to the value of *eighty* credits, not less than *forty* credits to be taken in GEO, not less than *twenty* credits to be taken in TRP, and not less than *sixty* credits to be taken at F6 Level.
4. A student who has successfully completed Level 1, including TRP132 and TRP107 or equivalent, may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MPlan in Urban Studies and Planning (TRPU105).
5. A student may spend the second session as a full-time student at an overseas university, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department. During this period a student will take courses deemed to be the equivalent of F5 Level units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits.

Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Arts (MA), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Laws by Research (LLM), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Teaching and Learning (MTL), Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates by Coursework or Coursework and Dissertation, and the Degrees of Doctor of Education (EdD) and Doctor of Educational and Child Psychology (DEdCPsy) in the Faculty of Social Sciences

INDEX

Regulations are presented in programme code order. An alphabetical index of programme titles is as follows:

EAST21	Advanced Japanese Studies (Distance Learning) (Japan)	(MA)
EAST70	Advanced Japanese Studies (Japanese – English Translation) (Distance Learning) (Japan)	MA
EAST18	Advanced Japanese Studies (Research Methods)	(MA)
EDUT200	Applied Professional Studies in Education	(MA)
EDUT204	Applied Professional Studies in Education (Online)	(MA)
ARCT125	Architectural Design	(MA)
ARCT136	Architectural Design (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Architectural Design only)	(MA)
GEOT121	Arid Land Studies	(MSc)
LAWT79	Biotechnology Law and Ethics	(LLM)
JNLT06	Broadcast Journalism	(MA)
MGTT01	Business Administration	(MBA)
MGTT33	Business Administration	(MBA)
ECNT15	Business Finance and Economics	(MSc)
EAST60	Chinese Business and International Relations (Distance Learning (UK, Europe, Other)	(MSc)
EAST57	Chinese Language, Business and International Relations (Distance Learning)	(MSc)
EAST07	Chinese Studies	(MA)
LAWT135	Commercial Law	(LLM)
TRPT120	Commercial Property	(MA)
ARCT127	Conservation and Regeneration	(MA)
ARCT137	Conservation and Regeneration (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Conservation and Regeneration only)	(MA)
MGTT164	Consultancy and Innovation	(PG Cert)
MGTT158	Creative and Cultural Industries	(MSc)

	Management	
ARCT129	Designing Learning Environments	(MA)
ARCT138	Designing Learning Environments (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Designing Learning Environments only)	(MA)
INFT61	Digital Library Management	(MSc)
EDUR15	Doctor of Education	(EdD)
EDUR13	Doctor of Education (Applied Disability Studies)	(EdD)
EDUR29	Doctor of Education (Caribbean)	(EdD)
EDUR35	Doctor of Education (Children, Schools and Families)	(EdD)
EDUR12	Doctor of Education (Dublin)	(EdD)
EDUR19	Doctor of Education (Early Childhood Education)	(EdD)
EDUR71	Doctor of Education (Educational Psychology)	(EdD)
EDUR17	Doctor of Education (Higher Education)	(EdD)
EDUR161	Doctor of Education (Language Learning and Teaching)	(EdD)
EDUR32	Doctor of Education (Literacy and Language in Education)	(EdD)
EDUR136	Doctor of Educational and Child Psychology	(DEdCPsy)
EDUR137	Doctor of Educational Psychology	(DEdPsy)
EDUT166	Early Childhood Education (Distance Learning: Malta)	(MA)
EDUT081	Early Childhood Education (Distance Learning)	(MA)
EAST03	East Asian Business	(MSc)
ECNT07	Economics	(MSc)
ECNT02	Economics and Health Economics	(MSc)
EDUT003	Education	(Pg Cert)
EDUT180	Education	(MA)
EDUT174	Education, Globalisation and Inclusion (Distance Learning: Caribbean)	(MEd)
EDUT205	Education: Early Childhood	(MA)
EDUT187	Education: Working with	(MA)

	Communities		INFT138	Information Systems (Professional Enhancement)	(Pg Dip)
EDUT95	Educational Research	(MA)	INFT139	Information Systems (Professional Enhancement)	(Pg Cert)
EDUT137	Educational Studies (Distance Learning: Jamaica)	(MEd)	MGTT61	Information Systems Management	(MSc)
EDUT055	Educational Studies (Distance Learning: Singapore)	(MEd)	LAWT141	International and European Law	(LLM)
EDUT091	Educational Studies (Distance Learning: St Lucia)	(MEd)	LAWT74	International Commercial Law and Practice	(LLM)
EDUT005	Educational Studies (Distance Learning: Trinidad and Tobago)	(MEd)	LAWT105	International Criminology	(MA)
EDUT141	Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research (Distance Learning: Singapore Temasek)	(MEd)	GEOT22	International Development	(MA)
EDUT130	Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research (Distance Learning: Singapore SMF)	(MEd)	GEOT28	International Development	(MPH)
EDUT182	Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research (Distance Learning: Malta)	(MA)	TRPT107	International Development and Planning	(MA)
EDUT203	Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research (Distance Learning: Singapore Nanyang)	(MEd)	ECNT23	International Finance and Economics	(MSc)
MGTT172	Entrepreneurship	(MSc)	LAWT159	International Law	(LLM)
GEOT50	Environmental Change and International Development	(MSc)	MGTT134	International Management	(MSc)
POLT56	European Governance and Politics	(MA)	MGTT162	International Management and Marketing	(MSc)
LAWT76	European Health Law and Policy	(LLM)	JNLT03	International Political Communication	(MA)
POLT62	European Law, Governance and Politics	(MA)	POLT31	International Political Economy	(MA)
ECNT53	Finance	(MSc)	POLT01	International Studies	(MA)
MGTT170	Finance and Accounting	(MSc)	EAST15	Japanese Language and Society (Distance Learning) (Japan)	(MA)
ECNT36	Financial Economics	(MSc)	EAST25	Japanese Language and Society (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, Other)	(MA)
SCST40	Global and International Social Policy	(MA)	EAST63	Japanese Studies	(MA)
JNLT33	Global Journalism	(MA)	JNLT29	Journalism Studies (Broadcast)	(MA)
POLT82	Global Justice	(MA)	JNLT28	Journalism Studies (Web)	(MA)
POLT44	Global Politics and Law	(MA)	LSCT123	Landscape Architecture	(MA)
POLT78	Global Politics and Law (Doshisha Pathway)	(MA)	LSCT102	Landscape Management	(MA)
POLT68	Global Security	(MA)	LSCT106	Landscape Research	(MA)
POLT50	Globalisation and Development	(MA)	LSCT124	Landscape Studies	(MA)
EDUT110	Globalising Education: Policy and Practice	(MA)	LAWR07	Law	(LLM)
POLT05	Governance and Public Policy	(MA)	LAWT73	Law	(Pg Dip)
INFT126	Health Informatics (International)	(MSc)	LAWT117	Law (Full-Time)	(MA)
INFT182	Health Informatics (South East Europe)	(MSc)	LAWT119	Law (Part-Time)	(MA)
MGTT67	Human Resource Management	(MSc)	MGTT163	Leadership	(PG Cert)
INFT101	Information Management	(MSc)	MGTT168	Leadership (full-time)	(MSc)
INFT144	Information Management (Professional Enhancement)	(MSc)	MGTT176	Leadership (part-time)	(MSc)
INFT145	Information Management (Professional Enhancement)	(Pg Dip)	EDUT119	Learning and Teaching	(Pg Cert)
INFT146	Information Management (Professional Enhancement)	(Pg Cert)	LAWT71	Legal Practice	(MA)
INFT106	Information Systems	(MSc)	LAWT103	Legal Practice	(Pg Dip)
INFT137	Information Systems (Professional Enhancement)	(MSc)	INFT03	Librarianship	(MA)
			INFT98	Librarianship (Professional Enhancement)	(MA)
			INFT53	Librarianship (Professional Enhancement)	(Pg Dip)
			INFT55	Librarianship (Professional Enhancement)	(Pg Cert)
			EDUT112	Literacy and Language in Education (Distance Learning)	(MA)
			MGTT167	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	(MSc)

JNLT17	Magazine Journalism	(MA)
MGTT24	Management	(MSc)
MGTT97	Management (Health Services Management)	(MSc)
MGTT100	Management (International Business)	(MSc)
MGTT169	Marketing Management Practice	(MSc)
ECNT31	Money, Banking and Finance	(MSc)
EDUT151	New Literacies (Distance Learning)	(MA)
MGTT001	Occupational Psychology	(MSc)
TRPT121	Planning and Development	(MA)
TRPT101	Planning Research	(MA)
TRPT190	Planning Research and Theory (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in City, Society and Planning only)	(MA)
GEOT130	Polar and Alpine Change	(MSc)
POLT30	Politics	(MA)
POLT40	Politics with Research Methods	(MA)
POLT90	Politics with Research Methods (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Politics only)	(MA)
JNLT07	Print Journalism	(MA)
SCST26	Professional Practice with Children and their Families	(MA)
EDUT181	Psychology and Education	(MA)
EDUT206	Psychology and Education (Distance Learning: Singapore SMF)	(MA)
EDUT072	Social and Educational Studies (Dyslexia)	(Pg Cert)
EDUT074	Social and Educational Studies (Sencos)	(Pg Cert)
GEOT40	Social and Spatial Analysis	(MSc)
SCST65	Social Research	(MA)
SCST18	Social Work	(MA)
SCST34	Sociology	(MA)
EDUT034	Special and Inclusive Education (Distance Learning: Caribbean)	(MEd)
MGTT171	Strategic Organisational Change	(PG Cert)
ARCT131	Sustainable Architecture Studies	(MSc)
EDUT177	Teaching and Learning	(MTL)
EDUT017	Teaching and Learning in Higher Education	(MEd)
EDUT169	Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (Independent Study)	(MEd)
EAST97	Teaching Chinese as a Foreign Language	(MA)
TRPT106	Town and Regional Planning	(MA)
TRPT116	Town and Regional Planning with Advanced Study in Practice	(MA)
MGTT08	Transition Management for Senior Executives	(PG Cert)
ARCT121	Urban Design	(MA)
TRPT126	Urban Design and Planning	(MA)
ARCT135	Urban Design	(MA)

(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Urban Design only)

JNLT25	Web-Journalism	(MA)
EDUT140	Working With Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change	(MA)
EDUT148	Working With Communities: Identities, Regeneration, Change and Sustainable Development (Distance Learning: St Lucia)	(MA)

ARCT121 URBAN DESIGN (MA) (Full-Time) ARCT122 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	ARC6980	F7	Urban Design Project 1	30
	ARC6981	F7	Urban Design Project 2	30
	ARC6983	F7	Participation in Architecture and Urban Design	15
	ARC6984	F7	History and Theory of Urban Design	15
	ARC6985	F7	Reflection on Urban Design Practice	15
 - (b) an F7 unit to the value of *fifteen* credits offered by one of the following
 - School of Architecture
 - Department of Landscape
 - Department of Town and Regional Planning
 - (c) ARC6982 F7 Urban Design Project 3: Thesis Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed and 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Design.
 3. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a 'Combined Masters Degree Programme', the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

ARCT125 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	ARC6986	F7	Design Project 1	15
	ARC6987	F7	Design Project 2	30
	ARC6989	F7	Design Methodologies	15
	ARC6991	F7	Live Projects 1	15
 - (b) one of the following
 - (i) ARC6710 F7 Advanced Study and Research Methods 15
F7 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
 - (ii) ARC6853 F7 Theory and Research in Design 15
ARC6854 F7 Environment and Technology in Design 15
an F7 Level unit to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits
 - (c) ARC6988 F7 Thesis Design Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Architectural Design.

3. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a ‘Combined Masters Degree Programme’, the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

ARCT127 CONSERVATION AND REGENERATION (MA) (Full-Time)
ARCT128 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
 - (a)

ARC6710	F7	Advanced Study and Research Methods 1	15
ARC6871	F7	Conservation and Regeneration Project 1	15
ARC6872	F7	Conservation and Regeneration Project 2	30
ARC6873	F7	Conservation and Regeneration Policy and Law	15
ARC6874	F7	Conservation and Regeneration Principles and Approaches	15
ARC6875	F7	Conservation Materials and Techniques	15
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

ARC572	F7	Analysing Urban Context	15
ARC6700	F7	Interactive Urban Visualisation Modelling	15

 an F7 level ARC unit to the value of *fifteen* credits
 - (c) ARC6876 F7 Dissertation (Conservation and Regeneration) 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Conservation and Regeneration.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Conservation and Regeneration.
4. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a ‘Combined Masters Degree Programme’, the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

ARCT129 DESIGNING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS (MA) (Full-Time)
ARCT130 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
 - (a)

ARC6710	F7	Advanced Study and Research Methods 1	15
ARC6861	F7	History and Theory of Learning Environments	15
ARC6862	F7	Learning, Pedagogy, Space	15
ARC6863	F7	Contemporary Policy and Practice – Learning Environments	15
ARC6864	F7	Participation in Architectural Design	15
ARC6865	F7	Learning Environment Design Project	30

 an unrestricted F7 level unit to the value of *fifteen* credits
 - (b) ARC6866 F7 Advanced Research Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Designing Learning Environments.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Designing Learning Environments.

4. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a ‘Combined Masters Degree Programme’, the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

ARCT131 SUSTAINABLE ARCHITECTURE STUDIES (MSc) (Full-Time)
ARCT132 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
 - (a)

ARC6710	F7	Advanced Study and Research Methods 1	15
ARC6780	F7	Building Environmental Simulation and Analysis	15
ARC6840	F7	Renewable Energy	15
ARC6841	F7	Sustainable Design Project 1	15
ARC6842	F7	Sustainable Design Project 2	30
 - (b) one of the following
 - (i)

ARC6848	F7	Introduction to Computational Design	15
ARC6849	F7	Advanced Computational Design	15
 - (ii)

ARC6821	F7	Materials for Low Impact Buildings – Theory	15
ARC6822	F7	Materials for Low Impact Buildings – Practical	15
 - (iii) unrestricted F7 Level units to the value of not more than *thirty* credits
 - (c) ARC6990 F7 Advanced Project 60
2. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Architecture Studies.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Architecture Studies.
4. In respect of candidates from the Harbin Institute of Technology, China, who are taking this programme as part of a ‘Combined Masters Degree Programme’, the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree shall not apply.

ARCT135 URBAN DESIGN (MA)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Urban Design only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MA in Urban Design (ARCT121).
2. A candidate shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1	Induction Meeting
Y1.2	Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.1	Research Poster Presentations
------	-------------------------------

- (v) *in the fourth year*
 Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Design.

ARCT136 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (MA)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Architectural Design only)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MA in Architectural Design (ARCT125).
2. A candidate shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
- (ii) *in the first year*
 Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 Y1.2 Managing Research Time
- (iii) *in the second year*
 Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*
 Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*
 Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Architectural Design.

ARCT137 CONSERVATION AND REGENERATION (MA)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Conservation and Regeneration)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MA in Conservation and Regeneration (ARCT127).
2. A candidate shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
- (ii) *in the first year*
 Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 Y1.2 Managing Research Time
- (iii) *in the second year*

- Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations

- (iv) *in the third year*
 Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*
 Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Conservation and Regeneration.

ARCT138 DESIGNING LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS (MA)
(For initial registration of a candidate for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Designing Learning Environments)

1. A candidate shall take the programme of study prescribed at Regulation 1 for the Degree of MA in Designing Learning Environments (ARCT129).
2. A candidate shall engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.
3. A candidate shall (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
- (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
- (ii) *in the first year*
 Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 Y1.2 Managing Research Time
- (iii) *in the second year*
 Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
- (iv) *in the third year*
 Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
- (v) *in the fourth year*
 Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A candidate shall be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Designing Learning Environments.
6. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units referred to at 1 above and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Designing Learning Environments.

EAST03 EAST ASIAN BUSINESS (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following, not less than *thirty* credits from (i)
- (i) EAS6202 F7 Trading in and with East Asia 15
 EAS6211 F7 Investing in East Asia 15
 EAS6212 F7 Work and Organisation in East Asia 15

(ii)	EAS680	F7	State and Economy in Contemporary China	15
	EAS683	F7	Global Governance and Japan	30
	EAS6122	F7	Japanese Language 1	15
	EAS6123	F7	Japanese Language 2	15
	EAS6143	F7	Political Economy of China	30
	EAS6149	F7	Media and Public Communication in Japan	15
	EAS6158	F7	Media and Public Communication in Japan	30
	EAS6203	F7	China, Korea and the Modern World	15
	EAS6204	F7	Chinese Cities in Transition	15
	EAS6226	F7	Business and the Economy of Japan	30
	EAS6227	F7	Business and the Economy of Japan	15
	EAS6236	F7	Postwar Japanese Politics	15
	EAS6251	F7	Foundation in Korean Language 1	15
	EAS6261	F7	Foundation in Korean Language 2	15
	EAS6271	F7	Chinese Language 1	15
	EAS6272	F7	Chinese Language 2	15
	EAS6302	F7	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	15
	EAS6347	F7	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	15
	EAS6353	F7	Contemporary Chinese Society and Media	30
	EAS6447	F7	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	30
	EAS6453	F7	Media, State and Society in China	15
	MGT670	F7	International Human Resource Studies	15
	MGT695	F7	International Management	15
	MGT6042	F7	Negotiation and Inter-cultural Communication	15
	MGT6052	F7	International Business Strategy	15
(b)	EAS6078	F7	Project	60
2.	With the approval of the Head of Department, a student may replace one or more units listed at 1(a) (ii) above with other F7 Level units.			
3.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in East Asian Business.			
4.	A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in East Asian Business.			

EAST07 CHINESE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

1.	A student will take			
(a)	units to the value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits from the following, not less than <i>sixty</i> credits from (i)			
(i)	EAS6143	F7	Political Economy of China	30
	EAS6353	F7	Contemporary Chinese Society and Media	30
	EAS6447	F7	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	30
(ii)	EAS680	F7	State and Economy in Contemporary China	15
	EAS6202	F7	Trading in and with East Asia	15
	EAS6203	F7	China, Korea and the Modern World	15
	EAS6204	F7	Chinese Cities in Transition	15
	EAS6211	F7	Investing in East Asia	15
	EAS6212	F7	Work and Organisation in East Asia	15
	EAS6347	F7	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	15
	EAS6453	F7	Media, State and Society in China	15
	EAS6680	F7	Chinese Language 1	30
	EAS6690	F7	Chinese Language 2	30
	EAS6700	F7	Intermediate Chinese Language 1	15
	EAS6701	F7	Intermediate Chinese Language 2	15
	EAS6702	F7	Intermediate Chinese Language 3	15
	EAS6703	F7	Advanced Chinese Language 1	15
	EAS6704	F7	Advanced Chinese Language 2	15
	EAS6705	F7	Advanced Chinese Language 3	15

(b)	EAS6078	F7	Project	60
2.	With the approval of the Head of Department, a student may replace one or more units listed at 1(a) above with other F7 Level units.			
3.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Chinese Studies.			
4.	A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Chinese Studies.			

EAST15 JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY (MA) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

1.	The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.			
2.	A student will take			
(a)	EAS6012	F7	Japanese the Written Language I	30
	EAS6022	F7	Japanese the Written Language II	30
	EAS6032	F7	Japanese the Spoken Language I	20
	EAS6042	F7	Japanese the Spoken Language II	20
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
	EAS6075	F7	Modern Japanese History	20
	EAS6552	F7	Perspectives on Contemporary Japanese Society	20
(c)	EAS6402	F7	Dissertation	60
3.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Japanese Language and Society.			
4.	A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Language and Society.			

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009, 2009-10 or 2010-11

1.	The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.			
2.	A student will take			
(a)	EAS6133	F7	Intermediate Japanese I	45
	EAS6135	F7	Intermediate Japanese II	45
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following			
	EAS6136	F7	Modern Japanese History	15
	EAS6138	F7	Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State	15
(c)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following			
	EAS6137	F7	Japan's Ethnic Minorities	15
	EAS6139	F7	Work and Society in Japan	15
(d)	EAS6402	F7	Dissertation	60
3.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Japanese Language and Society.			
4.	A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Language and Society.			

EAST18 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Research Methods) (MA) (Full-Time)

1.	A student will take			
(a)	EAS6107	F7	Advanced Japanese Language I	30

EAS6108	F7	Advanced Japanese Language II	30
EAS6121	F7	East Asian Research Methods	30
EAS6205	F7	Contemporary Japanese Society	15
EAS6666	F7	Specialised Texts: Social Sciences	15
(b) EAS6078	F7	Dissertation	60

2. With the approval of the Head of Department, a student may replace one or more units listed above with other F7 Level units.

EAST21 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (MA) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was prior to the Session 2008-2009

1. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A student will take
 - (a) EAS6058 F7 Writing in Japanese II 15
 - EAS6068 F7 Japanese to English Translation I 15
 - EAS6069 F7 Japanese to English Translation II 15
 - EAS6071 F7 Writing in Japanese I 15
 - EAS6152 F7 Japanese the Spoken Language 10
 - (b) a unit to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

EAS6075	F7	Modern Japanese History	20
EAS6552	F7	Perspectives on Contemporary Japanese Society	20
 - (c) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

EAS6061	F7	Specialised Texts I: Japanese Literature and Society	15
EAS6067	F7	Specialised Texts I: Japanese Social Science Readings	15
 - (d) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

EAS6062	F7	Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation	15
EAS6065	F7	Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo)	15
EAS6191	F7	Social Science Seminars: Japanese Business and Society	15
 - (e) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

EAS6412	F7	Dissertation	60
EAS6432	F7	Annotated Translation	60
3. A student who has passed Level 1 of the Japan Foundation Japanese Language Proficiency Test may, with the permission of the Head of Department, substitute an appropriate unit from 2(d) for EAS6068 Japanese to English Translation I at 2(a).
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c), and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c), and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies.

B: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2008-2009, 2009-10 or 2010-11

1. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A student will take
 - (a) EAS6058 F7 Writing in Japanese II 15
 - EAS6071 F7 Writing in Japanese I 15
 - EAS6129 F7 Japanese Oral and Aural Skills 15
 - EAS6134 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation I 15
 - EAS6144 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation II 15
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

EAS6119	F7	Theory of Japanese-English Translation	15
EAS6136	F7	Modern Japanese History	15

- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| EAS6138 | F7 | Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State | 15 |
|---------|----|--|----|
- (c) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

EAS6061	F7	Specialised Texts I: Japanese Literature and Society	15
EAS6067	F7	Specialised Texts I: Japanese Social Science Readings	15
 - (d) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

EAS6062	F7	Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation	15
EAS6065	F7	Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo)	15
EAS6137	F7	Japan's Ethnic Minorities	15
EAS6139	F7	Work and Society in Japan	15
 - (e) a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

EAS6412	F7	Dissertation	60
EAS6432	F7	Annotated Translation	60
3. A student who has passed Level 1 of the Japan Foundation Japanese Language Proficiency Test may, with the permission of the Head of Department, substitute either EAS6062 Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation or EAS6065 Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo) from 2(d) for EAS6134 Practical Japanese to English Translation I at 2(a).
 4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies.
 5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies.

EAST25 JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY (MA) (Distance Learning) (UK, Europe, other) (Full-Time)

1. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A student will take
 - (a) EAS6133 F7 Intermediate Japanese I 45
 - EAS6135 F7 Intermediate Japanese II 45
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

EAS6136	F7	Modern Japanese History	15
EAS6138	F7	Gender, Sexuality and the Japanese State	15
 - (c) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

EAS6137	F7	Japan's Ethnic Minorities	15
EAS6139	F7	Work and Society in Japan	15
 - (d) EAS6402 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Japanese Language and Society.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Language and Society.

EAST57 CHINESE LANGUAGE, BUSINESS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (MSc) (Distance Learning) (Part-Time)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12

1. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than three years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A student will take
 - (a) EAS6048 F7 Intensive Chinese I 40

EAS6049	F7	Intensive Chinese II	40
EAS6057	F7	State and Economy in Contemporary China	20
(b) a unit to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following			
EAS6039	F7	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	20
EAS6047	F7	China in Global Politics	20
(c) EAS6077 F7 Practical Chinese for Research 20			
EAS6715	F7	Dissertation	40
3. A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Chinese Language, Business and International Relations.			
4. A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Chinese Language, Business and International Relations.			

EAST60 CHINESE BUSINESS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (MSc) (Distance Learning (UK, Europe, Other) (Part-Time))

For students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12

- The programme of study will be pursued for not less than three years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
- A student will take
 - EAS6040 F7 The East Asian Business Environment 20
 - EAS6054 F7 International Politics of East Asia 20
 - EAS6057 F7 State and Economy in Contemporary China 20
- units to the value of *twenty* credits from
 - EAS6035 F7 Contemporary Chinese Society 20
 - EAS6051 F7 Chinese I 20
 - EAS6053 F7 Chinese II 20
 - EAS6077 F7 Practical Chinese for Research 20
- units to the value of *forty* credits from
 - EAS6039 F7 Contemporary Chinese Business and Management 20
 - EAS6047 F7 China in Global Politics 20
 - EAS6051 F7 Chinese I 20
 - EAS6053 F7 Chinese II 20
 - EAS6057 F7 Practical Chinese for Research 20
- EAS6018 F7 Dissertation 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Chinese Business and International Relations.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Chinese Business and International Relations.

EAST63 JAPANESE STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

- A student will take
 - units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following, not less than *sixty* credits being selected from (i)
 - EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
 - EAS6158 F7 Media and Public Communication in Japan 30
 - EAS6226 F7 Business and the Economy of Japan 30
 - EAS6142 F7 Intermediate Japanese Language 1 15
 - EAS6146 F7 Intermediate Japanese Language 2 15
 - EAS6147 F7 Upper-Intermediate Japanese Language 1 15
 - EAS6148 F7 Upper-Intermediate Japanese Language 2 15

EAS6149	F7	Media and Public Communication in Japan	15
EAS6151	F7	Japanese Language 1	30
EAS6153	F7	Japanese Language 2	30
EAS6202	F7	Trading in and with East Asia	15
EAS6211	F7	Investing in East Asia	15
EAS6212	F7	Work and Organisation in East Asia	15
EAS6227	F7	Business and the Economy of Japan	15
EAS6236	F7	Postwar Japanese Politics	15
(b) EAS6078 F7 Project 60			
2. With the approval of the Head of Department a student may replace one or more units listed at 1(a) (ii) above with other F7 Level units.			
3. A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Japanese Studies.			
4. A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Japanese Studies.			

EAST70 ADVANCED JAPANESE STUDIES (Japanese – English Translation) (MA) (Distance Learning) (Japan) (Part-Time)

For students whose initial registration was prior to the session 2011-12

- The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
- A student will take
 - EAS6058 F7 Writing in Japanese II 15
 - EAS6062 F7 Specialised Texts II: Japanese Patent Translation 15
 - EAS6065 F7 Specialised Texts II: Classical Japanese (Bungo) 15
 - EAS6071 F7 Writing in Japanese I 15
 - EAS6119 F7 Theory of Japanese-English Translation 15
 - EAS6134 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation I 15
 - EAS6144 F7 Practical Japanese to English Translation II 15
- a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 - EAS6061 F7 Specialised Texts I: Japanese Literature and Society 15
 - EAS6067 F7 Specialised Texts I: Japanese Social Science Readings 15
 - EAS6129 F7 Japanese Oral and Aural Skills 15
- a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
 - EAS6412 F7 Dissertation (Translation) 60
 - EAS6432 F7 Annotated Translation 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Japanese Studies (Japanese – English Translation).
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Advanced Japanese Studies (Japanese – English Translation).

EAST97 TEACHING CHINESE AS A FOREIGN LANGUAGE (MA) (Full-Time)

EAST98 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

EAST99 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

- A student will take
 - EAS6154 F7 Classroom Observations in TCFL 15
 - EAS6155 F7 Teaching Practice in TCFL 15

EAS6156	F7	Mandarin Chinese and Universal Grammar	15
EAS6157	F7	Mandarin Chinese and Second Language Acquisition	15
EDU6348	F7	Reflections on Practice in Learning and Teaching	15
(b)		units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following	
EAS6159	F7	Language skills and practice in TCFL	15
EAS6423	F7	Practical Chinese Translation	15
EDU6085	F7	Globalising Curriculum, Assessment and Pedagogy	30
EDU6350	F7	Psychology and Learning Communities	30
EGH6080	F7	Using Corpora for Language Research	15
ELL6160	F7	Language Curriculum Design	15
ELL6360	F7	Introduction to Language and Linguistics	15
ELL6402	F7	Language Teaching Methodology	15
ELL6404	F7	Second Language Acquisition	15
ELL6408	F7	Language Planning in Education	15
ELL6411	F7	Language Testing	15
ELL6413	F7	Theory and Practice of Language Teaching	15
ELL6416	F7	Current Issues in Second Language Acquisition	15
ELL6421	F7	Discourse and Genre Analysis	15
(c)		EAS6078 F7 Dissertation	60
2.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching Chinese as a Foreign Language.	
3.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching Chinese as a Foreign Language.	
4.		The General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree will not apply to this programme.	

ECNT02 ECONOMICS AND HEALTH ECONOMICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

1.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconomics	15
		ECN6510 F7 Microeconomic Analysis	15
		ECN6540 F7 Econometric Methods	15
		ECN6580 F7 Health Economics	15
		HAR694 F7 Valuing the Benefits of Health Care	15
		HAR6240 F7 Health Services Research Methods	15
		HAR6260 F7 Economic Evaluation	15
(b)		units to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits	
		ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconomics	15
		ECN6002 F7 Development Finance	15
		ECN6530 F7 Advanced Mathematical Economics	15
		ECN6620 F7 International Money and Finance	15
		ECN6650 F7 Industrial Organisation	15
		ECN6660 F7 Monetary Economics	15
		ECN605 F7 International Trade	15
(c)		HAR6012 F7 MSc Dissertation	60
2.		A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above.	
3.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Economics and Health Economics.	
4.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and 1(b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Economics and Health Economics.	

ECNT07 ECONOMICS (MSc) (Full-Time) ECNT08 (Part-Time)

1.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		ECN6510 F7 Microeconomic Analysis	15
		ECN6520 F7 Macroeconomic Analysis	15
		ECN6540 F7 Econometric Methods	15
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following	
		ECN6001 F7 Development Economics	15
		ECN6570 F7 Modern Theory of Banking and Finance	15
		ECN6580 F7 Health Economics	15
		MGT6105 F7 Modern Finance	15
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following	
		ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconomics	15
		ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconomics	15
(d)		units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following	
		ECN601 F7 Applied Microeconomics	15
		ECN602 F7 Applied Macroeconomics	15
		ECN6002 F7 Development Finance	15
		ECN6530 F7 Advanced Mathematical Economics	15
		ECN6620 F7 International Money and Finance	15
		ECN6650 F7 Industrial Organisation	15
		ECN6660 F7 Monetary Economics	15
		ECN603 F7 Asset Pricing	15
		ECN605 F7 International Trade	15
(e)		ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation	60
2.		A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above.	
3.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Economics.	
4.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Economics.	

ECNT15 BUSINESS FINANCE AND ECONOMICS (MSc) (Full-Time) ECNT16 (Part-Time)

1.		A candidate shall take	
(a)		ECN604 F7 Business Finance	15
		ECN6510 F7 Microeconomic Analysis	15
		ECN6520 F7 Macroeconomic Analysis	15
		ECN6540 F7 Econometric Methods	15
		ECN6570 F7 Modern Theory of Banking and Finance	15
		ECN6620 F7 International Money and Finance	15
		ECN6650 F7 Industrial Organisation	15
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following	
		ECN601 F7 Applied Macroeconomics	15
		ECN602 F7 Applied Microeconomics	15
		ECN6002 F7 Development Finance	15
		ECN605 F7 International Trade	15
(c)		ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation	60
2.		A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.	
3.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Finance and Economics.	
4.		A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Finance and Economics.	

ECNT23 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE AND ECONOMICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

ECNT24 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	ECN602	F7	Applied Macroeconometrics	15
	ECN6002	F7	Development Finance	15
	ECN6520	F7	Macroeconomic Analysis	15
	ECN6540	F7	Econometric Methods	15
	ECN6570	F7	Modern Theory of Banking and Finance	15
	ECN6620	F7	International Money and Finance	15
	MGT6105	F7	Modern Finance	15
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

ECN601	F7	Applied Microeconomics	15
ECN6530	F7	Advanced Mathematical Economics	15
ECN6650	F7	Industrial Organisation	15
ECN6660	F7	Monetary Economics	15
ECN605	F7	International Trade	15
ECN603	F7	Asset Pricing	15
- (c) ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Finance and Economics.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Finance and Economics.

ECNT31 MONEY, BANKING AND FINANCE (MSc) (Full-Time)

ECNT32 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	ECN6520	F7	Macroeconomic Analysis	15
	ECN6540	F7	Econometric Methods	15
	ECN6570	F7	Modern Theory of Banking and Finance	15
	ECN6620	F7	International Money and Finance	15
	MGT6105	F7	Modern Finance	15
	ECN603	F7	Asset Pricing	15
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

ECN601	F7	Applied Microeconomics	15
ECN602	F7	Applied Macroeconometrics	15
ECN6002	F7	Development Finance	15
ECN6530	F7	Advanced Mathematical Economics	15
ECN6650	F7	Industrial Organisation	15
ECN6660	F7	Monetary Economics	15
ECN605	F7	International Trade	15
- (c) ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Money, Banking and Finance.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Money, Banking and Finance.

ECNT36 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS (MSc) (Full-Time)

ECNT37 (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	ECN6510	F7	Microeconomic Analysis	15
	ECN6520	F7	Macroeconomic Analysis	15
	ECN6540	F7	Econometric Methods	15
	ECN603	F7	Asset Pricing	15
	MGT6105	F7	Modern Finance	15
- (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

ECN601	F7	Applied Microeconomics	15
ECN602	F7	Applied Macroeconometrics	15
ECN6002	F7	Development Finance	15
ECN6530	F7	Advanced Mathematical Economics	15
ECN6570	F7	Modern Theory of Banking and Finance	15
ECN6620	F7	International Money and Finance	15
ECN6650	F7	Industrial Organisation	15
ECN6660	F7	Monetary Economics	15
ECN605	F7	International Trade	15
- (c) ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Economics.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Financial Economics.

ECNT53 FINANCE (MSc) (Full-Time)

ECNT54 MSc Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a)	ECN6520	F7	Macroeconomic Analysis	15
	ECN6540	F7	Econometric Methods	15
	ECN6660	F7	Monetary Economics	15
	MGT6105	F7	Modern Finance	15
	MGT6097	F7	Corporate Finance	15
	ECN603	F7	Asset Pricing	15
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

ECN601	F7	Applied Microeconomics	15
ECN602	F7	Applied Macroeconometrics	15
- (c) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

ECN601	F7	Applied Microeconomics	15
ECN602	F7	Applied Macroeconometrics	15
ECN6002	F7	Development Finance	15
ECN6530	F7	Advanced Mathematical Economics	15
ECN6620	F7	International Money and Finance	15
- (d) ECN6800 F7 MSc Dissertation 60
2. A candidate may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above.
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Finance.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above may be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Finance.

EDUR12 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Dublin) (EdD) (Part-Time)

- The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme will be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis will be four years from the commencement of Part II.
- During Part I of the programme a student will take

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
EDU7318	F8	Education, Culture and Society	30
EDU7319	F7	The Learning Society	30
- A student for one of the Master's Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the student's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a student for the Degree of EdD. Where such a student has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 2 above.
- During Part II of the programme, a student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A student must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
- A student must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the MA in Educational Studies.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2 above and
 - does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
 - fails the thesis
 will be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
- For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**
 A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a student may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a student for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the student has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR13 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Applied Disability Studies) (EdD) (Part-Time)

- The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme will be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis will be four years from the commencement of Part II.
- During Part I of the programme, a student will take

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6054	F8	Debates in Disability Studies	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30

EDU7318 F8 Education, Culture and Society 30

- A student for one of the Master's Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the student's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a student for the Degree of EdD (Applied Disability Studies). Where such a student has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 2 above.
- During Part II of the programme, a student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A student must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
- A student must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the MA in Educational Studies.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2 above and
 - does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
 - fails the thesis
 will be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Applied Disability Studies.
- For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**
 A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a student may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a student for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the student has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR15 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (EdD) (Distance Learning)

- A person may be admitted as a student in one of the following categories:
 - part-time student candidate
 - staff candidate
- The programme of study will be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme will be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis will be four years from the commencement of Part II.
- During Part I of the programme a student will take

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6082	F8	Approaches to Education Policy	30
EDU6083	F8	Curriculum Studies: Issues and Debates	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30

4. A student for one of the Master’s Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the student’s performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a student for the Degree of EdD. Where such a student has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master’s Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 3 above.
5. During Part II of the programme, a student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A student must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
6. A student must pass four or more of the six units listed at 3 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
 - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
 - (b) fails the thesis
 will be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
8. **For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**
 A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a student may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a student for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master’s degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the student has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR17 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Higher Education) (EdD) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a student in one of the following categories:
 part-time student candidate
 staff candidate
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme will be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis will be four years from the commencement of Part II.
3. During Part I of the programme a student will take

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6082	F8	Approaches to Education Policy	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
EDU6088	F8	Critical Issues in Higher Education (Subject to approval)	30

4. A student for the Master’s Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the student’s performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a student for the Degree of EdD (Higher Education). Where such a student has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master’s Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 3 above.
5. During Part II of the programme, a student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A student must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
6. A student must pass four or more of the six units listed at 3 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
 - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
 - (b) fails the thesis
 will be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
8. **For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**
 A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a student may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a student for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master’s degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the student has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR19 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Early Childhood Education) (EdD) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a student in one of the following categories:
 part-time student candidate
 staff candidate
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme will be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis will be four years from the commencement of Part II.
3. During Part I of the programme a student will take

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6082	F8	Approaches to Education Policy	30
EDU6102	F8	Critical Issues in Early Childhood Education	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30

4. A student for one of the Master's Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the student's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a student for the Degree of EdD (Early Childhood Education). Where such a student has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 3 above.
5. During Part II of the programme, a student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A student must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
6. A student must pass four or more of the six units listed at 3 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
 - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
 - (b) fails the thesis
 will be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
8. **For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**

A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a student may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a student for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the student has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR29 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (EdD) (Distance Learning: Caribbean)

1. The programme will be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for completion of Part I of the programme will be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis will be four years from the commencement of Part II.
2. During Part I of the programme, a student will be subject to the provisions of the General Regulations for Higher Degrees and will take:

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6048	F8	Education and Development	30
EDU6049	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
EDU7318	F8	Education, Culture and Society	30
3. A student who has satisfactorily completed units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of a programme of study for the degree of Master of Education (Educational Studies) and who has been admitted as a student for the degree of EdD under the procedures approved by the Faculty, and who has satisfied criteria for transfer laid down by the Faculty, may substitute 4 of the units listed at 3 above, subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

4. During Part II of the programme, a student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees, and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A student must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
5. A student must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the MA in Educational Studies.
6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2 above and
 - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
 - (b) fails the thesis
 will be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
7. **For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**

A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a student may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a student for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the student has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR32 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Literacy and Language in Education) (EdD) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a student in one of the following categories
 - part-time student candidate
 - staff candidate.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit of Part I of the programme will be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis will be four years from the commencement of Part II.
3. During Part I of the programme a student will take

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6082	F8	Approaches to Education Policy	30
EDU6101	F8	Literacy and Language in Contemporary Society	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
4. A student for one of the Master's Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the student's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a student for the Degree of EdD (Literacy and Language in Education). Where such a student has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 2 above.

5. During Part II of the programme, a student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A student must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
6. A student must pass four or more of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
 - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
 - (b) fails the thesis
 will be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
8. **For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**
 A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a student may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a student for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the student has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR35 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Children, Schools and Families) (EdD) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a student in one of the following categories
 part-time student candidate
 staff candidate
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis will be four years from the commencement of Part II. The time limit for Part I of the programme will be four years.
3. During Part I of the programme a student will take

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6081	F8	Working with Children, Families and Schools	30
EDU6082	F8	Approaches to Education Policy	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
4. A student for the Master's Degrees within Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Board, on the basis of the student's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a student for the Degree of EdD (Children, Schools and Families). Where such a student has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Board may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed above.
5. During Part II of the programme, a student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A student must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before commencing Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.

6. A student must pass four or more of the six units listed above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
 - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
 - (b) fails the thesis
 will be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
8. **For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**
 A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a student may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a student for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the student has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR71 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Educational Psychology) (EdD) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for a period of not less than three years and not more than eight years. The time limit for Part I of the programme will be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis will be four years from the commencement of Part II.
2. During Part I of the programme a student will take

(a)	EDU6490	F8	A Critical Literature Review	30
	EDU6540	F8	Research Design and Implementation of a Pilot Project	30
	EDU6590	F8	Quantitative and Qualitative Research	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>ninety</i> credits from the following			
	EDU6480	F8	Theory and Practice of Organisational Consultancy	30
	EDU6520	F8	Aspects of Management of Local Authority Support Services	30
	EDU6560	F8	Role of the Profession of Educational Psychology in Local Authorities	30
	EDU6580	F8	Information Technology in Educational Psychology Practice	30
	EDU6950	F7	Current Developments in Education of Children with Special Needs / Vulnerable Children	30
	EDU6960	F8	Current Developments in Methods of Intervention and Support	30
	EDU6970	F8	Development and Critique of Current Professional Practice as an Educational Psychologist	30
	EDU6980	F8	Theory and Practice of Therapeutics as an Educational Psychologist	30
	EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
	EDU7318	F8	Education, Culture and Society	30
	EDU7319	F8	The Learning Society	30
3. A student who
 - (a) holds a Master's Degree in Educational Psychology from a University recognised for this purpose by the Faculty, *or*
 - (b) has completed prescribed work for the Degree of MSc in Educational Psychology (EDUT29) in this University and has satisfied the examiners
 will be deemed to have completed the units prescribed in 2(a) above.

4. During Part II of the programme, a student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A student must complete Part I satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
5. A student must pass not less than three of the six units listed at 2(a) and (b) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the MA in Educational Studies.
6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2 above and
 - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
 - (b) fails the thesis
 will be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.
7. **For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**
 A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a student may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a student for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the student has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUR136 DOCTOR OF EDUCATIONAL AND CHILD PSYCHOLOGY (DEdCPsy) (Full-Time)

This programme of study is non-modular.

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has a degree in Psychology and is eligible for the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC) of the British Psychological Society. Relevant experience of working with children and/or young people via employment with a Local Authority or employer deemed to be equivalent is also a pre-requisite to admission.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for three years. Supervised practice in Educational Psychology on placement will be for a period amounting to half the total programme time during the programme of study.
3. A student will take
 - (a) prescribed coursework, including evaluative projects, case studies and critical papers on a range of relevant topics;
 - (b) supervised practice in educational psychology on placement;
 - (c) a thesis.
4. The examination will consist of
 - (a) evaluative projects;
 - (b) critical papers;
 - (c) case studies;
 - (d) assessment of clinical competence on placement;
 - (e) a thesis;
 - (f) an oral examination in matters relevant to the subject of the thesis.
5. A student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees. The thesis will be submitted by a date prescribed by the Head of Department in the final year of the course. A student may re-submit the thesis on one occasion only within twelve months of the original submission date.

6. A student who fails to satisfy the examiners in any part of the assessments may be permitted to retake that element on one further occasion. In addition a student who accumulates 4 failed (on each first submission) pieces of coursework (see Regulation 3a) will not be allowed to continue on the programme.
7. In the event of failure of a fieldwork placement in year 1, a student will be required either to repeat the placement successfully or undertake successfully an alternative placement. In respect to the course requirements for year 1, in the event of failure in two consecutive placements, a repeat placement or two non-consecutive placements, a student will be excluded from the programme. The majority of placement competencies expected by the end of year 2 and all those expected by the end of year 3 need to be demonstrated (see Regulation 3b).
8. A student who has successfully completed all academic and research components of the course, despite failing the fieldwork placement component may be awarded the Master of Arts in Education and Child Psychology. They would not under any of these circumstances be professionally qualified educational psychologists or be able to practice as such.
9. A student who contravenes the Code of Conduct for Psychologists or the Guidelines for Professional Practice of Educational Psychology of the British Psychological Society may be dealt with under General Regulations as to the Progress of Students, the General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise or the General Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.

EDUR137 DOCTOR OF EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (DEdPsy) (Part-Time)

This programme of study is non-modular.

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has a degree in Psychology (Graduate Basis for Registration as a Chartered Psychologist of the British Psychological Society), has a Master's degree in Educational Psychology (professional training), is eligible to be registered with the British Psychological Society as a Chartered Educational Psychologist and / or is registered as an Educational Psychologist with the UK Health Professionals Council.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for a minimum of three years for fee-paying purposes.
3. A student will take
 - Part I
 - (a) prescribed coursework, including critical literature review, critical evaluation project and case study on a range of relevant topics;
 - Part II
 - (b) a thesis
4. The examination will consist of
 - (a) Critical literature review;
 - (b) Critical evaluation paper;
 - (c) case study;
 - (d) thesis;
 - (e) an oral examination in matters relevant to the subject of the thesis
5. A student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees. The thesis will be submitted by a date prescribed by the Head of Department in the final year of the course. A student may re-submit the thesis on one occasion only within twelve months of the original submission date.
6. A student who fails to satisfy the examiners in any part of the examination may be permitted to retake that element on one further occasion. In addition a student who accumulates 3 failed (on each first submission) pieces of coursework (see Regulation 4(a) – 4(c)) will not be allowed to continue on the programme.

7. A student who contravenes the Code of Conduct for Psychologists or the Guidelines for Professional Practice of Educational Psychology of the British Psychological Society may be dealt with under General Regulations as to the Progress of Students, the General Regulations relating to Student Fitness to Practise or the General Regulations as to the Discipline of Students.
8. **For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**
A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme.

EDUR161 DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (Language Learning and Teaching) (EdD) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a student in one of the following categories
part-time student candidate
staff candidate
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than four years and not more than eight years. The time limit of Part I of the programme will be four years. The time limit for the presentation of the thesis will be four years from the commencement of Part II.
3. During Part I of the programme a student will take

EDU6010	F8	Introduction to Educational Research	30
EDU6020	F8	Processes of Educational Research	30
EDU6030	F8	Research Design and Management	30
EDU6082	F8	Approaches to Education Policy	30
EDU6122	F8	Contemporary Issues in Language Learning and Teaching	30
EDU7317	F8	Contemporary Debates in Education	30
4. A student for one of the Master's Degrees in the Department of Educational Studies who has not been awarded that Degree or the related Postgraduate Diploma or Certificate may be permitted by the Faculty, on the basis of the student's performance in the programme for that Degree, to become instead a student for the Degree of EdD (Language Learning and Teaching). Where such a student has been awarded credits in respect of taught units listed in the Regulations for the relevant Master's Degree, the Faculty may permit units to the value of not more than *one hundred and twenty* such credits to be substituted for units of the same value listed at 2 above.
5. During Part II of the programme, a student will pursue a programme of research in accordance with the General Regulations for Higher Degrees by Research, and will present a thesis in accordance with those Regulations. A student must complete Part I of the programme satisfactorily before proceeding to Part II. This may involve a requirement to successfully undertake a viva voce at the end of Part I if this is deemed to be necessary by the Head of Department.
6. A student must pass four or more of the six units listed at 2 above at the first attempt in order to proceed to Part II of the programme. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the MA in Educational Studies.
7. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits in respect of the units listed at 3 above and
 - (a) does not proceed to Part II of the programme, *or*
 - (b) fails the thesis
will be eligible for the award of the Degree of MA in Educational Studies.

8. **For students commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010**
A student will be required to engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme. Such a student may not be permitted to transfer to the status of a student for the Degree of EdD from candidacy for a Master's degree, or be permitted to proceed to Part II of the Programme, unless the student has presented a portfolio demonstrating that they have undertaken an agreed programme of training and skills development and have achieved an appropriate level of competency as agreed by the supervisory team.

EDUT003 EDUCATION (Postgraduate Certificate)

This programme of study is non-modular.

1. A person may be admitted as a full-time student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate in an appropriate discipline
 - (b) has passed GCSE examinations in English Language and Mathematics at Grade C or above or holds equivalent qualifications approved by the Head of Department
 - (c) has satisfied statutory requirements regarding criminal record and health checks.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for one session.
3. Each student will follow a course which includes
 - (a) Curriculum studies, including teaching methods
 - (b) Professional studies, including work on understanding schools and classrooms
 - (c) School experience, comprising not less than one hundred and twenty school-based days
 - (d) Additional studies which may be prescribed for an individual student by the Head of Department
 - (e) And any other specifications as required by the relevant statutory bodies.
4. Skills Tests for qualified teacher status are set and assessed by a separate statutory body. These must be passed in accordance with the regulations of the relevant body.
5. The assessment will comprise
 - (a) Course assignments and requirements in 3(a) to (d)
 - (b) School experience (assessed by Partnership schools and moderated by the University)
 - (c) Tests and requirements as in 4 and in 3(e), if appropriate.
6. A student who successfully completes all parts of the course as listed above at 3(a), (b), (c) and (d), including any related assessment as specified above at 5(a), will be awarded *sixty* M-Level credits.
7. A student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in any component of the University assessment may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat that component (or equivalent prescribed by the Board of Examiners) on one occasion within the following three semesters.
8. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 3(a), (b), (c) and (d) and 5(a) above but has failed to meet the requirements of the professional body in respect of 3(e), 4 and 5(b) above will be eligible instead for a Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Professional Studies.
9. A student who successfully completes 5(b) and 5(c) above but fails to pass all parts of the programme listed at 3(a), (b), (c) and (d) and related assessment as specified at 5(a) will, if the Examiners deem they have passed *sixty* credits to the appropriate level, be eligible instead for a Professional Graduate Certificate in Education.

EDUT005 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (MEd) (Distance Learning: Trinidad and Tobago)

1. A person will be admitted as a student who

- (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and
 - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
 3. A student will take

(a)	EDU6000	F7	Foundation Module	30
	EDU6014	F7	Research Methodology	30
	EDU6112	F7	Schools, Communities and Change	30
	EDU6114	F7	Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning	30
 - (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
 4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
 5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed in 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies.
 6. A student must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.

EDUT017 TEACHING AND LEARNING IN HIGHER EDUCATION (MEd) (Part-Time)
EDUT028 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)
EDUT069 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
2. A student will take

(a)	EDU6910	F7	Teaching, Learning and the Changing Nature of Higher Education	30
	EDU6920	F7	Assessing Learning	30
	EDU6930	F7	Curriculum in Higher Education	30
	EDU6931	F7	Technologies for Learning and Teaching	30
- (b) EDU6990 F7 Dissertation (Teaching and Learning for University Lecturers) 60
3. A student who has successfully completed a Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (or similar) will be deemed to have completed either one or both of EDU6910 and EDU6920.
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education.
6. A student must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education.

EDUT034 SPECIAL AND INCLUSIVE EDUCATION (MEd) (Distance Learning: Caribbean)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who

- (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and
 - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in teaching or in other educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
 3. A student will take

(a)	EDU6104	F7	Foundations of Special and Inclusive Education	30
	EDU6105	F7	Researching Special and Inclusive Education	30
	EDU6114	F7	Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning	30
	EDU6115	F7	Social and Emotional Aspects of Learning	30
 - (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
 4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Special and Inclusive Education.
 5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Special and Inclusive Education.
 6. A student must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Special and Inclusive Education.

EDUT055 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (MEd) (Distance Learning: Singapore)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and
 - (b) has completed not less than three years' service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A student will take

(a)	EDU6000	F7	Foundation Module	30
-----	---------	----	-------------------	----
- (b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following

EDU6040	F7	Child Development and Education	30
EDU6050	F7	Teaching, Learning and Assessment in Science Education	30
EDU6060	F7	Information Technology in Education	30
EDU6070	F7	Issues and Practices in Special Education	30
EDU6080	F7	Language	30
EDU6090	F7	Issues and Processes in International Language Teaching and Teacher Development	30
EDU6100	F7	Management of English Language Teaching	30
EDU6110	F7	The Adult Learner	30
EDU6120	F7	Principles and Practice of Managing Change in Education	30
EDU6130	F7	Managing People in Schools and Colleges	30
EDU6140	F7	Managing Educational Institutions	30
EDU6150	F7	Education for Employment	30
EDU6160	F7	Issues and Developments in Science Education	30
- (c) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60

4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

EDUT072 SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (DYSLEXIA) (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student on furnishing evidence satisfactory to the Head of Department of general educational qualifications and experience of social and educational studies.
2. A student will attend not less than sixty hours of University teaching, over a period of three not necessarily consecutive terms.
3. A student will take

EDU7271	F7	The Aetiology, School and Family Context, and Methods of Ministering Severe Literacy Difficulties	30
EDU7272	F7	Developing, Implementing and Evaluating Intervention Programmes to Minimise Severe Learning Difficulties	30
4. A student who fails in the examination may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat all or part of the examination on one occasion, not later than four years after the student's initial registration.
5. On the recommendation of the Examiners, the Faculty may permit a student to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Professional Studies in Education or the Degree of MA in Applied Professional Studies in Education provided that the student satisfies the requirements of the Regulations as to eligibility for admission to the relevant programme. The Faculty will determine the number of credits carried forward to the new programme.

EDUT074 SOCIAL AND EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (SENCOs) (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; *and*
 - (b) has completed social and educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. A student will attend not less than sixty hours of University teaching, over a period of three not necessarily consecutive terms.
3. A student will take

EDU7050	F7	Administering and Financing the Delivery of Special Educational Needs Services in Mainstream Schools	30
EDU7110	F7	Teaching and Learning for Children with Special Educational Needs	30
4. A student who fails in the examination may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat all or part of the examination on one occasion, not later than four years after the student's initial registration.
5. On the recommendation of the Examiners, the Faculty may permit a student to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Professional Studies in Education or the Degree of MA in Applied Professional Studies in Education provided that the student satisfies the requirements of the Regulations as to eligibility for admission to the relevant programme. The Faculty will determine the number of credits carried forward to the new programme.

EDUT081 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (MA) (Distance Learning) **EDUT082 (Pg Dip) (Distance Learning)** **EDUT101 (PgCert) (Distance Learning)**

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level acceptable by the Head of Department; *and*
 - (b) has completed not less than three years' service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A student will take

(a)	EDU7060	F7	Early Childhood Education: History and Policy	30
	EDU7070	F7	Development Learning and the Curriculum	30
(b)	EDU7090	F7	Research Methods in Early Childhood Education	30

an EDU unit to the value of *thirty* credits

(c)	EDU7100	F7	Dissertation (Early Childhood Education)	60
-----	---------	----	--	----
4. A student who has completed the National Professional Qualification in Integrated Centre Leadership will be deemed to have completed the units prescribed in 3(a) above.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Childhood Education.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Early Childhood Education.
7. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) and (b) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Childhood Education.
8. A student will attend residential weekends, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

EDUT091 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (MEd) (Distance Learning: St Lucia)

1. A person will be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; *and*
 - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A student will take

(a)	EDU6000	F7	Foundation Module	30
	EDU6014	F7	Research Methodology	30
	EDU6112	F7	Schools, Communities and Change	30
	EDU6114	F7	Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning	30
- (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed in 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies.

6. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.

**EDUT95 EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH (MA)
(Full-Time)**

**EDUT154 EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH
(Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)**

**EDUT156 EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH
(Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)**

EDUT96 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level acceptable by the Head of Department
2. A student will take
 - (a) EDU6356 F7 Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research 30
 - EDU6357 F7 Qualitative Methodologies in Educational Research 30
 - (b) *one* of the following
 - (i) **Taught Route**
 - EDU6358 F7 The Practice of Research 30
 - HCS6048 F7 Research Methods in Human Communication A 15
 - HCS6049 F7 Research Methods in Human Communication B 15
 - (ii) **Doctoral Training Centre Route**
 - FCS652 F7 Quantitative Methods for Social Scientists 30
 White Rose Doctoral Training Centre (FCS) units to the value of not less than *thirty* credits
 - (c) EDU6355 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Research.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Research.
5. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 1(a) and (b) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Research.

**EDUT110 GLOBALISING EDUCATION:
POLICY AND PRACTICE (MA)**

**EDUT111 GLOBALISING EDUCATION:
POLICY AND PRACTICE (Postgraduate
Diploma)**

**EDUT127 GLOBALISING EDUCATION:
POLICY AND PRACTICE (Postgraduate
Certificate)**

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level acceptable by the Head of Department
2. A student will take

- (a) EDU6084 F7 Globalisation and Education 30
- EDU6085 F7 Globalising Curriculum, Assessment and Pedagogy 30
- EDU6356 F7 Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research 30
- EDU6358 F7 The Practice of Research 30
- (b) EDU6043 F7 Dissertation (Education Policy and Practice) 60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice.
5. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 1(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Globalising Education: Policy and Practice.

**EDUT112 LITERACY AND LANGUAGE IN
EDUCATION (MA) (Distance Learning)**

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; *and*
 - (b) has completed not less than three years' service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A student will take
 - (a) EDU6019 F7 Research Methods in Educational Studies 30
 - EDU6052 F7 Development of Literacy and Language 30
 - (b) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - EDU3090 F7 Issues and Processes in Language Learning and Teaching 30
 - EDU6028 F7 The Teaching and Learning of Adult Literacy 30
 - EDU6210 F7 The Literacy Curriculum 30
 - (c) a unit to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 - EDU6047 F7 Media, Popular Culture and New Technologies 30
 - EDU6100 F7 The Management of English Language Teaching 30
 - EDU6220 F7 Literacy in a Wider Context 30
 an EDU unit to the value of *thirty* credits
 - (d) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Literacy and Language in Education.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Literacy and Language in Education.
6. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a), (b) and (c) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Literacy and Language in Education.
7. A student will attend residential weekends, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department

**EDUT119 LEARNING AND TEACHING
(Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is employed as a full-time or part-time member of staff at the University of Sheffield; *and*
 - (b) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than one year and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A student will take

EDU6057	F7	Effective Teaching and Learning Environments	30
EDU6058	F7	Assessment and Design of Learning Activities	30
4. On the recommendation of the Examiners, a student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3 above, will be eligible for admission to the MEd in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education, provided that the student satisfies all the requirements of the Regulations as to eligibility for admission.

**EDUT130 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES:
LEARNING, TEACHING AND RESEARCH
(MEd) (Distance Learning: Singapore SMF)**

**EDUT129 (Pg Dip) (Distance Learning:
Singapore SMF)**

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; *and*
 - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. A student will take

EDU6131	F7	Foundation Modules: Learning, Teaching and Curriculum	30
EDU6132	F7	Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning	30
EDU6133	F7	Developing Pedagogies: E-Pedagogies and Managing Change	30
EDU6134	F7	Research Methods in Educational Studies	30
EDU6135	F7	Dissertation (Educational Studies)	60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research
5. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research.

**EDUT137 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES (MEd)
(Distance Learning: Jamaica)**

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; *and*
 - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.

2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A student will take

(a)	EDU6000	F7	Foundation Module	30
	EDU6014	F7	Research Methodology	30
	EDU6112	F7	Schools, Communities and Change	30
	EDU6114	F7	Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning	30
(b)	EDU6180	F7	Dissertation (Educational Studies)	60
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed in 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies.
6. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies.

**EDUT140 WORKING WITH
COMMUNITIES: IDENTITIES,
REGENERATION AND CHANGE
(MA) (Part-Time)**

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate, or has gained educational qualifications, or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level, deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for two years part-time
3. A student will take

(a)	EDU6062	F7	Understanding Communities	30
	EDU6063	F7	Understanding Social Exclusion	30
	EDU6064	F7	Postgraduate Seminar 1 ~ Education and Professional Support	15
	EDU6065	F7	Postgraduate Seminar 2 ~ Community and Research Support	15
	EDU6076	F7	Researching Your Community	30
(b)	EDU6180	F7	Dissertation (Educational Studies)	60
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change.
6. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change.

**EDUT141 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES:
LEARNING, TEACHING AND RESEARCH
(MEd) (Distance Learning: Singapore
Temasek)**

**EDUT142 (Pg Dip) (Distance Learning:
Singapore Temasek)**

1. A person may be admitted as a student who

- (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; *and*
- (b) has completed not less than two years' service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | EDU6131 | F7 | Foundation Modules: Learning, Teaching and Curriculum | 30 |
| | EDU6132 | F7 | Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning | 30 |
| | EDU6133 | F7 | Developing Pedagogies: E-Pedagogies and Managing Change | 30 |
| | EDU6134 | F7 | Research Methods in Educational Studies | 30 |
- (b) EDU6135 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research
5. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research.

EDUT148 WORKING WITH COMMUNITIES: IDENTITIES, REGENERATION, CHANGE AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (MA) (Distance Learning: St. Lucia)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
- (a) is a recognised graduate; *or*
- (b) has gained educational qualifications, or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level, acceptable to the Head of Department
2. The programme of study will be pursued for two years part-time
3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| (a) | EDU6062 | F7 | Understanding Communities | 30 |
| | EDU6076 | F7 | Researching Your Community | 30 |
| | EDU6103 | F7 | Communities and Social Inclusion | 30 |
| | EDU6113 | F7 | Building Sustainable Communities | 30 |
- (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration, Change and Sustainable Development.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration, Change and Sustainable Development.
6. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration, Change and Sustainable Development.

EDUT151 NEW LITERACIES (MA) (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
- (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; *and*
- (b) has completed not less than three years' service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years part-time and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| (a) | EDU6106 | F7 | Media, Culture and Digital Texts | 30 |
| | EDU6108 | F7 | Research Methods in Education | 30 |
| | EDU6109 | F7 | Introduction to New Literacies | 30 |
| | EDU6111 | F7 | Practice-based Inquiry | 30 |
- (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in New Literacies.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in New Literacies.
6. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in New Literacies.

EDUT166 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (MA) (Distance Learning: Malta)

EDUT167 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (Pg Dip) (Distance Learning: Malta)

EDUT168 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (Pg Cert) (Distance Learning: Malta)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
- (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level acceptable by the Head of Department; *and*
- (b) has completed not less than three years service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of three years.
3. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | EDU7060 | F7 | Early Childhood Education: History and Policy | 30 |
| | EDU7070 | F7 | Development Learning and the Curriculum | 30 |
| | EDU7080 | F7 | Contemporary Issues in Early Childhood | 30 |
| | EDU7090 | F7 | Research Methods in Early Childhood Education | 30 |
- (b) EDU7100 F7 Dissertation (Early Childhood Education) 60
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Childhood Education.

5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Early Childhood Education.
6. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Early Childhood Education.
7. A student will attend study schools, the arrangements being subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

EDUT169 TEACHING AND LEARNING IN HIGHER EDUCATION (INDEPENDENT STUDY) (MEd) (Part-Time)

EDUT178 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

EDUT179 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A student will take

(a) EDU6910	F7	Teaching, Learning and the Changing Nature of Higher Education	30
		EDU6920 F7 Assessing Learning	30
		EDU6930 F7 Curriculum in Higher Education	30
		EDU6931 F7 Technologies for Learning and Teaching	30
- (b) EDU6990 F7 Dissertation 60
3. A student who has successfully completed a Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (or similar) will be deemed to have completed either one or both of EDU6910 and EDU6920.
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (Independent Study).
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (Independent Study).
6. A student must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (Independent Study).

EDUT174 EDUCATION, GLOBALISATION AND INCLUSION (MEd) (Distance Learning: Caribbean)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; and
 - (b) has completed not less than two years' service in teaching or in other educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time-limit of three years.
3. A student will take

(a) EDU6771	F7	Educational Change, Policy and Practice	30
		EDU6772 F7 Communities, School and Voice	30
		EDU6773 F7 Research Action and Activism	30
		EDU6774 F7 Transformations of Professional Practice	30

- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--------------|----|
| (b) | EDU6775 | F7 | Dissertation | 60 |
|-----|---------|----|--------------|----|
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty credits* in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education, Globalisation and Inclusion.
 5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Education, Globalisation and Inclusion.
 6. A student must pass not less than two of the four units listed in 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education, Globalisation and Inclusion.

EDUT177 TEACHING AND LEARNING (MTL) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than three and a half years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A student will take

(a) EDU6091	F7	Reflecting on Professional Practice	30
		EDU6092 F7 Developing Professional Enquiry Skills	10
		EDU6093 F7 Dynamics of Teaching, Learning and Assessment	20
- (b) EDU6094 F7 Curriculum Perspectives 20
- EDU6095 F7 Diversity and Learners 20
- EDU6096 F7 Leadership, Management and Collaborative Working 20
- (c) EDU6097 F7 Professional Practice Enquiry 1 30
- EDU6098 F7 Professional Practice Enquiry 2 30
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching and Learning.
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching and Learning.

EDUT180 EDUCATION (MA) (Full-Time)

EDUT193 EDUCATION (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

EDUT194 EDUCATION (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level acceptable by the Head of Department
2. A student will take

(a) EDU6356	F7	Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research	30
		EDU6358 F7 The Practice of Research	30
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

ARC6867	F7	Reflections on Learning, Pedagogy and Space	30
EDU6084	F7	Globalisation and Education	30
EDU6085	F7	Globalising Curriculum, Assessment and Pedagogy	30
EDU6349	F7	Developmental Psychology	30
EDU6350	F7	Psychology and Learning Communities	30
EDU6357	F7	Qualitative Methodologies in Educational Research	30

EDU6359	F7	Reflections on Practice in Learning and Teaching	30
EDU6062	F7	Understanding Communities	30
EDU6063	F7	Understanding Social Exclusion	30
EDU6089	F7	Early Childhood 1: Development, Learning	30
EDU6099	F7	Early Childhood 2: Contemporary Issues in Early Childhood Education	30
(c) EDU6043	F7	Dissertation	60

3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Education.
5. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units taken at 1(a) and (b) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education.

EDUT181 PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION (MA) (Full-Time)

EDUT195 PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

EDUT196 PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level acceptable by the Head of Department
2. A student will take

(a) EDU6349	F7	Developmental Psychology	30
EDU6350	F7	Psychology and Learning Communities	30
EDU6356	F7	Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research	30
EDU6358	F7	The Practice of Research	30
(b) EDU6043	F7	Dissertation	60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology and Education.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Psychology and Education.
5. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 1(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology and Education.

EDUT182 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES: LEARNING, TEACHING AND RESEARCH

EDUT183 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning: Malta)

EDUT184 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning: Malta)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department; *and*

- (b) has completed not less than two years' service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. A student will take

(a) EDU6019	F7	Research Methods in Educational Studies	30
EDU6073	F7	Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning	30
EDU6074	F7	Developing Pedagogies: E-Pedagogies and Managing Change	30
EDU6075	F7	Foundation Units: Learning, Teaching and Curriculum	30
(b) EDU6180	F7	Dissertation (Educational Studies)	60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research.
5. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Teaching, Learning and Research.

EDUT187 EDUCATION: WORKING WITH COMMUNITIES (MA) (Full-Time)

EDUT188 (Postgraduate Diploma)

EDUT189 (Postgraduate Certificate)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level acceptable by the Head of Department
2. A student will take

(a) EDU6062	F7	Understanding Communities	30
EDU6063	F7	Understanding Social Exclusion	30
EDU6356	F7	Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research	30
EDU6357	F7	Qualitative Methodologies in Educational Research	30
(b) EDU6043	F7	Dissertation	60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education: Working with Communities.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Education: Working with Communities.
5. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units taken at 1(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education: Working with Communities.

EDUT192 INTERNATIONAL POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION (Distance Learning)

1. A person may be admitted as a candidate who:
 - a) is a recognised graduate in an appropriate discipline or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department;

or
 - b) has completed not less than three years' service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
2. A candidate will take

EDU6123	F7	Teaching and Learning Part 1	20
EDU6124	F7	Teaching and Learning Part 2	20
EDU6125	F7	Small-scale Research Study	20
3. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at regulation 2 above will be eligible for the award of International Postgraduate Certificate in Education.

EDUT200/201 APPLIED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION (MA) (Part-Time)

EDUT98 APPLIED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION (PgDip) (Part-Time)

EDUT99 APPLIED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION (PgCert) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department.
2. The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years and will be subject to a time limit of five years.
3. A student will take
 - (a) F7-level EDU units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits
 - (b) EDU6180 F7 Dissertation (Educational Studies) 60
4. A student who has completed a Postgraduate Certificate in Education with *sixty* Masters credits will be deemed to have completed EDU6117 and EDU6118.
5. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 3(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Professional Studies in Education.
6. A student who fails the dissertation will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Professional Studies in Education.
7. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 3(a) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Professional Studies in Education.

EDUT203 EDUCATIONAL STUDIES: LEARNING, TEACHING AND RESEARCH (MEd) (Distance Learning: Singapore Nanyang)

EDUTXXX (PgDip) (Distance Learning: Singapore Nanyang)

EDUTXXX (PgCert) (Distance Learning: Singapore Nanyang)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who

- (a) has a first degree or equivalent qualification awarded by a University or Institution approved by the Senate;

and
 - (b) two years experience of working in the field of education
- Students without a first degree can register for the PG Diploma in the first instance and on successful completion of the first two modules may be permitted to upgrade to MA status.
- For students whose first language is not English, the School of Education requires a score of 6.5 IELTS with at least 5.5 in each component or TOEFL 91 (IBT), or equivalent. Conditional offers can be made to applicants who do not meet the English language requirements when they apply for an academic programme. A conditional offer is subject to applicants achieving the required level of English before starting the programme.
- If applicants have completed a first degree taught in English in a majority native English speaking country, they will not normally be required to provide other evidence of English language ability.

2. A student will take
 - (a) EDUXXX F7 Foundation Module: Learning, Teaching and Curriculum 30
 - EDUXXX F7 Evolving Understandings in Teaching and Learning 30
 - EDUXXX F7 Developing Pedagogies 30
 - EDUXXX F7 Research Methods in Education 30
 - (b) EDUXXX F7 Dissertation 60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research
5. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of School may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies: Learning, Teaching and Research.

EDUT204 APPLIED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION (ONLINE) (MA) (Part-Time)

EDUTXX APPLIED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION (ONLINE) (PgDip) (Part-Time)

EDUTXX APPLIED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION (ONLINE) (PgCert) (Part-Time)

1. This programme of study shall be pursued part-time for two years and shall be subject to a time limit of five years.
2. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications deemed acceptable by the Head of Department;

or
 - (b) has completed not less than three years' service in educational work approved by the Head of Department.
3. A student will take
 - (a) EDU6141 F7 Teaching and Learning 30
 - EDU6142 F7 Practice-based Inquiry 30
 - EDU6143 F7 Critical Reflection on Professional Development 30
 - EDU6144 F7 Research Methods in Education 30
 - (b) EDU6145 F7 Dissertation 60

4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Professional Studies in Education (Online).
5. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Professional Studies in Education (Online).
6. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Professional Studies in Education (Online).

EDUT205 EDUCATION: Early Childhood (MA) (Full-Time)

EDUTXXX EDUCATION: Early Childhood (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

EDUTXXX EDUCATION: Early Childhood (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate or has gained educational qualifications or demonstrated their capacity to work at Masters level acceptable by the Head of Department.
2. A student will take

(a)	EDU6356	F7	Critical Issues in Education and Educational Research	30
	EDU6089	F7	Early Childhood 1: Development, learning and Curriculum	30
	EDU6099	F7	Early Childhood 2: Contemporary Issues in Early Childhood Education	30
	EDU6358	F7	The Practice of Research	30
(b)	EDU6043	F7	Dissertation	60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Education: Early Childhood.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Education: Early Childhood.
5. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units taken at 2(a) and (b) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education: Early Childhood.

EDUT206 PSYCHOLOGY AND EDUCATION (MA) (Distance Learning: Singapore SMF)
EDUTXXX (Pg Dip) (Distance Learning: Singapore SMF)
EDUTXXX (Pg Cert) (Distance Learning: Singapore SMF)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) has a first degree or equivalent qualification awarded by a University or Institution approved by the Senate;

and

 - (b) two years experience of working in the field of education

Students without a first degree can register for the PG Diploma in the first instance and on successful completion of the first two modules may be permitted to upgrade to MA status.

For students whose first language is not English, the School of Education requires a score of 6.5 IELTS with at least 5.5 in each component or TOEFL 91 (IBT), or equivalent. Conditional offers can be made to applicants who do not meet the English language requirements when they apply for an academic programme. A conditional offer is subject to applicants achieving the required level of English before starting the programme.

If applicants have completed a first degree taught in English in a majority native English speaking country, they will not normally be required to provide other evidence of English language ability.
2. A student will take

(a)	EDUXXXX	F7	Foundation Modules: Learning, Teaching and Curriculum	30
	EDUXXXX	F7	Developmental Psychology	30
	EDUXXXX	F7	Psychology and Learning Communities	30
	EDUXXXX	F7	Research Methods in Educational Studies	30
(b)	EDUXXXX	F7	Dissertation (Educational Studies)	60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology and Education.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Psychology and Education.
5. A student must normally pass not less than two of the four units listed at 2(a) above at the first attempt in order to proceed to the dissertation. The Head of Department may require a student who has not satisfied this requirement to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology and Education.

GEOT21 ARID LAND STUDIES (MSc) (Full-Time)
(Joint programme leading to a joint award with Texas Tech University)

1. A student will take

(a)	GEO6602	F7	Research Design in Analysis of Environmental Systems	15
	GEO6608	F7	Current Issues in Environmental Analysis	15
	GEO6801	F7	Ideas and Practice in International Development	15
	GEO6807	F7	Understanding Environmental Change	15
(b)	Four units from the list of units available at Texas Tech University within their Interdisciplinary Master's Programme			60
(c)	A guided research project at Humboldt Universität zu Berlin			20

- (d) GEO6609 Dissertation Proposal 15
 A Dissertation to be carried out at Texas Tech University 45
 equivalent to *forty-five* University of Sheffield credits
2. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Arid Land Studies.
3. The General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the reuse of credits towards another degree will not apply to this programme.
- Note: Information about Assessment Regulations governing this programme is provided in the Programme Handbook.

GEOT22 INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (MA) (Full-Time)
GEOT23 (MA) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) GEO6801 F7 Ideas and Practice in International Development 15
 GEO6802 F7 Research Design and Methods in Development 15
 GEO6803 F7 Professional Skills for Development 15
 TRP611 F7 Spatial Planning and Development in the South 15
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
 GEO6804 F7 Field Class 15
 HAR6056 F7 Field Class 15
 TRP614 F7 Field Class 15
- (c) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following
 GEO6019 F7 Global Inequalities 15
 GEO6806 F7 Key Issues in Environment and Development 15
 GEO6807 F7 Understanding Environmental Change 15
 GEO6808 F7 HIV/AIDS 15
 GEO6809 F7 Living with Climate Change 15
 HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15
 HAR686 F7 Disaster and Emergency Management 15
 HAR697 F7 Policy Practice and Health Systems 15
 MLT6015 F7 Enhanced Language II 15
 TRP6019 Governance and Participation in the Global South 15
 TRP6014 F7 Cities of the South, Planning for Informality 15
- (d) GEO6805 F7 Dissertation with Placement 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Development.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Development.
4. In respect of (d), subject to satisfactory performance in 1(a), (b) and (c) a student who passes the research proposal element of GEO6805 will spend up to 8 weeks working on a practice placement upon which the dissertation may be based subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

GEOT28 INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (MPH) (Full-Time)
GEOT29 (MPH) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) GEO6801 F7 Ideas and Practice in International Development 15
 GEO6803 F7 Professional Skills for Development 15
 HAR675 F7 Key Issues in Global Public Health 15
 HAR697 F7 Policy Practice and Health Systems 15
 HAR6030 F7 Research Methods 15
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

- GEO6804 F7 Field Class 15
 HAR6056 F7 Field Class 15
 TRP614 F7 Field Class 15
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
 GEO6019 F7 Global Inequalities 15
 GEO6808 F7 HIV/AIDS 15
 GEO6809 F7 Living with Climate Change 15
 HAR619 F7 Epidemiology 15
 HAR655 F7 Public Health Informatics 15
 HAR659 F7 Gender Relations, Health and Health Care 15
 HAR685 F7 Communicable Disease Control 15
 HAR686 F7 Disaster and Emergency Management 15
 HAR6021 F7 Health Promotion 15
 MLT6015 F7 Enhanced Languages II 15
 TRP611 F7 Spatial Planning and Development in the South 15
 TRP6014 F7 Cities of the South: Planning for Informality 15
 TRP6019 F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South 15
- (d) GEO6805 F7 Dissertation with Placement 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health and International Development.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health and International Development.
4. In respect of (d), subject to satisfactory performance in 1(a), (b) and (c), a student who passes the research proposal element of GEO6805 will spend up to 8 weeks working on a practice placement upon which the dissertation may be based subject to the approval of the Head of Department.

GEOT40 SOCIAL AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS (MSc) (Full-Time)
GEOT41 (MSc) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) GEO6016 F7 Data, Visualisation and GIS 15
 GEO6022 F7 Research Design for Social and Spatial Analysis 15
 GEO6024 F7 Introduction to Quantitative Analysis 15
 GEO6025 F7 Advanced Techniques for Social and Spatial Analysis 15
- unrestricted units to the value of *sixty* credits
- (b) GEO6021 F7 Research Dissertation in Social and Spatial Analysis 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Social and Spatial Analysis.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate Social and Spatial Analysis.

GEOT50 ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE AND INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

GEOT51 (MSc) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) GEO6801 F7 Ideas and Practice in International Development 15
 GEO6802 F7 Research Design and Methods in Development 15
 GEO6803 F7 Professional Skills for Development 15

- | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| GEO6806 | F7 | Key Issues in Environment and Development | 15 |
| GEO6807 | F7 | Understanding Environmental Change | 15 |
- (b) a unit to the value *fifteen* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|-------------|----|
| GEO6804 | F7 | Field class | 15 |
| HAR6056 | F7 | Field Class | 15 |
| TRP614 | F7 | Field Class | 15 |
- (c) units to the value *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| GEO6016 | F7 | Data Visualisation and GIS | 15 |
| GEO6019 | F7 | Global Inequalities | 15 |
| GEO6808 | F7 | HIV/AIDS | 15 |
| GEO6809 | F7 | Living with Climate Change | 15 |
| HAR675 | F7 | Key Issues in Global Public Health | 15 |
| HAR686 | F7 | Disaster and Emergency Management | 15 |
| HAR697 | F7 | Policy Practice and Health Systems | 15 |
| MLT6015 | F7 | Enhanced Languages II | 15 |
| TRP611 | F7 | Spatial Planning and Development in the South | 15 |
| TRP6014 | F7 | Cities of the South: Planning for Informality | 15 |
| TRP6019 | F7 | Governance and Participation in the Global South | 15 |
- (d) GEO6805 F7 Dissertation with Placement 60
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Change and International Development.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Environmental Change and International Development.
 - In respect of (d), subject to satisfactory performance in 1(a), (b) and (c) a student who passes the research proposal element of GEO6805 will spend up to 8 weeks working on a practice placement upon which the dissertation may be based subject to the approval of the Head of Department/Course Director.

GEOT130 POLAR AND ALPINE CHANGE (MSc) (Full-Time)

GEO31 (MSc) (Part-Time)

- A student will take

(a)	GEO6602	F7	Research Design in Analysis of Environmental Systems	15
	GEO6610	F7	Polar and Alpine Climates	15
	GEO6611	F7	Polar and Alpine Environments	15
	GEO6612	F7	Current Issues in Polar and Alpine Environments	15
	GEO6613	F7	Arctic/Alpine Field Course	15
 - a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

(b)	GEO6014	F7	Practical GIS Skills for Masters Research	15
	GEO6604	F7	Geochemical Techniques in Environmental Analysis	15
	GEO6605	F7	Unlocking the Sediment Archive	15

F7 Level GEO units
 - GEO6668 F7 Polar and Alpine Change Dissertation 90
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Polar and Alpine Change.

INFT03 LIBRARIANSHIP (MA) (Full-Time)

INFT13 (MA) (Part-Time)

INFT32 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

INFT33 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

INFT34 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

INFT35 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

- A candidate shall take

- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (a) | INF6005 | F7 | Management for Library and Information Services | 30 |
| | INF6060 | F7 | Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries | 15 |
| | INF6180 | F7 | Libraries, Information and Society I | 15 |
| | INF6350 | F7 | Information Resources and Information Literacy | 15 |
- (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (b) | INF6013 | F7 | Libraries, Information and Society II: Library Services for Children and Young People | 15 |
| | INF6190 | F7 | Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries | 15 |
| | INF6200 | F7 | Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries | 15 |
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--|----|
| (c) | INF6003 | F7 | E-Business and E-Commerce | 15 |
| | INF6006 | F7 | Independent Study | 15 |
| | INF6008 | F7 | Independent Study | 15 |
| | INF6014 | F7 | Information Literacy Research | 15 |
| | INF6017 | F7 | Content Management Systems | 15 |
| | INF6019 | F7 | Digital Multimedia Libraries | 15 |
| | INF6022 | F7 | Research Data Management | 15 |
| | INF6024 | F7 | Researching Social Media | 15 |
| | INF6025 | F7 | Information Governance | 15 |
| | INF6040 | F7 | Business Intelligence | 15 |
| | INF6050 | F7 | Database Design | 15 |
| | INF6370 | F7 | Healthcare Information | 15 |
| | INF6430 | F7 | Human Computer Information Interaction | 15 |
| | INF6840 | F7 | Archives and Records Management | 15 |
- units listed at (b) above
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|---|----|
| (d) | INF6000 | F7 | Dissertation | 45 |
| | INF6340 | F7 | Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation | 15 |
- A candidate shall attend such organised visits as are prescribed by the Head of Department during the programme of study.
 - A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Librarianship.
 - A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Librarianship.

INFT61 DIGITAL LIBRARY

MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

INFT62 (MSc) (Part-Time)

INFT63 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

INFT64 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

INFT65 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

INFT66 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

- A candidate shall take

(a)	INF6019	F7	Digital Multimedia Libraries	15
	INF6023	F7	Management and Strategy for Digital Libraries	30
- units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following

(b)	INF6002	F7	Information and Knowledge Management	15
	INF6003	F7	E-Business and E-Commerce	15
	INF6008	F7	Independent Study (S2a)	15
	INF6009	F7	Independent Study (S2b)	15
	INF6012	F7	Designing Useable Websites	15
	INF6014	F7	Information Literacy Research	15
	INF6017	F7	Content Management Systems	15
	INF6022	F7	Research Data Management	15
	INF6024	F7	Researching Social Media	15
	INF6025	F7	Information Governance	15
	INF6040	F7	Business Intelligence	15

INF6050	F7 Database Design	15
INF6060	F7 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries	15
INF6110	F7 Information Systems Modelling	
INF6180	F7 Libraries, Information and Society	15
INF6190	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries	15
INF6200	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries	15
INF6320	F7 Information Systems in Organisations	15
INF6370	F7 Healthcare Information	15
INF6400	F7 Information Systems and Information Society	15
INF6430	F7 Human Computer Information Interaction	15
INF6840	F7 Archives and Records Management	15
(c) INF6000	F7 Dissertation	45
INF6340	F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15

3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Digital Library Management.

4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate Digital Library Management.

INFT98 LIBRARIANSHIP (PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (MA) (Full-Time)

INFT99 (MA) (Part-Time)

INFT53 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

INFT54 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

INFT55 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

INFT56 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a) units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits from the following, not more than *forty-five* credits being selected from

(ii)

(i) INF6001	F7 Information Systems Project Management	15
INF6002	F7 Information and Knowledge Management	15
INF6003	F7 E-Business and E-Commerce	15
INF6005	F7 Management for Library and Information Services	30
INF6012	F7 Designing Usable Websites	15
INF6013	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Library Services for Children and Young People	15
INF6014	F7 Information Literacy Research	15
INF6017	F7 Content Management Systems	15
INF6019	F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries	15
INF6022	F7 Research Data Management	15
INF6024	F7 Researching Social Media	15
INF6025	F7 Information Governance	15
INF6040	F7 Business Intelligence	15
INF6050	F7 Database Design	15
INF6060	F7 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries	15
INF6110	F7 Information Systems Modelling	15
INF6180	F7 Libraries, Information and Society I	15
INF6190	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries	15
INF6200	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries	15
INF6320	F7 Information Systems in Organizations	15
INF6350	F7 Information Resources and Information Literacy	15
INF6370	F7 Healthcare Information	15

INF6400	F7 Information Systems and the Information Society	15
INF6430	F7 Human Computer Information Interaction	15
INF6840	F7 Archives and Records Management	30
(ii) INF6006	F7 Independent Study (S1a)	15
INF6007	F7 Independent Study (S1b)	15
INF6008	F7 Independent Study (S2a)	15
INF6009	F7 Independent Study (S2b)	15
(b) INF6000	F7 Dissertation	45
INF6340	F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15

3. A candidate shall attend such organised visits as are prescribed by the Head of Department during the programme of study.

4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Librarianship (Professional Enhancement).

5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Librarianship (Professional Enhancement).

INFT101 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

INFT110 (MSc) (Part-Time)

INFT111 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

INFT112 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

INFT118 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

INFT119 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take

(a)

INF6002	F7 Information and Knowledge Management	15
INF6060	F7 Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries	15
INF6110	F7 Information Systems Modelling	15
INF6320	F7 Information Systems in Organisations	15
INF6350	F7 Information Resources and Information Literacy	15

(b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

INF6001	F7 Information Systems Project Management	15
INF6003	F7 E-Business and E-Commerce	15
INF6013	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Library Services for Children and Young People	15
INF6014	F7 Information Literacy Research	15
INF6017	F7 Content Management Systems	15
INF6019	F7 Digital Multimedia Libraries	15
INF6021	F7 Information Systems Change Management	15
INF6022	F7 Research Data Management	15
INF6024	F7 Researching Social Media	15
INF6025	F7 Information Governance	15
INF6040	F7 Business Intelligence	15
INF6050	F7 Database Design	15
INF6190	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries	15
INF6200	F7 Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries	15
INF6370	F7 Healthcare Information	15
INF6430	F7 Human Computer Information Interaction	15
INF6840	F7 Archives and Records Management	15

(c)

INF6000	F7 Dissertation	45
INF6340	F7 Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15

3. A candidate shall attend such visits and participate in such secondments to operational units as are prescribed by the Head of Department.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Management.
5. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Management.

**INFT106 INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MSc)
(Full-Time)**

INFT108 (MSc) (Part-Time)

INFT107 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

INFT131 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

INFT114 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

INFT115 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. A candidate shall take
 - (a)

COM6471	F7	Foundations of Object-Oriented Programming	15
COM6655	F7	Professional Issues	15
INF6001	F7	Information Systems Project Management	15
INF6110	F7	Information Systems Modelling	15
INF6320	F7	Information Systems in Organisations	15
INF6400	F7	Information Systems and the Information Society	15
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

COM6102	F7	Advanced Java Programming	15
COM6501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM6504	F7	The Intelligent Web	15
COM6514	F7	Java E-Commerce	15
INF6003	F7	E-Business and E-Commerce	15
INF6017	F7	Content Management Systems	15
INF6019	F7	Digital Multimedia Libraries	15
INF6021	F7	Information Systems Change Management	15
INF6022	F7	Research Data Management	15
INF6024	F7	Researching Social Media	15
INF6025	F7	Information Governance	15
INF6040	F7	Business Intelligence	15
INF6050	F7	Database Design	15
INF6370	F7	Healthcare Information	15
INF6430	F7	Human Computer Information Interaction	15
 - (c) *one* of the following
 - (i)

INF6000	F7	Dissertation	45
INF6340	F7	Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15
 - (ii)

COM6910	F7	Dissertation Project with Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation	60
---------	----	--	----
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Systems.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Systems.

**INFT126 HEALTH INFORMATICS
(INTERNATIONAL) (MSc) (Distance Learning)**

INFT127 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)

INFT128 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)

1. The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three years part-time and not more than four years.
2. A candidate shall take
 - (a)

HAR654	F7	Placing Electronic Records at the Centre of Care	15
HAR656	F7	Evidence-based Practice and Healthcare Information	15
HAR658	F7	E-Health and the Web	15
INF6511	F7	Information and Knowledge Management in Health	15
INF6512	F7	Information Systems in Health	15
INF6514	F7	Introduction to Health Informatics	15
INF6545	F7	Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation (Distance Learning)	15
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

HARxxx	F7	Tele-health	15
HAR6059	F7	Informatics for Public Health	15
INF6513	F7	Leadership, Strategy and Change in Healthcare	15
INF6535	F7	Analysis of Health Information	15
 - (c) *one* of the following

HAR6350	F7	Dissertation (Health Informatics)	60
INF6500	F7	Dissertation (Health Informatics)	60
INF6550	F7	Dissertation (Health Informatics: Joint Supervision)	60
3. A candidate who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Informatics.
4. A candidate who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Health Informatics.

**INFT137 INFORMATION SYSTEMS
(PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (MSc)
(Full-Time)**

INFT141 (MSc) (Part-Time)

INFT138 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

INFT142 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

INFT139 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

INFT143 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. In the case of a part-time candidate the programme of study shall be pursued for not less than three years *or* with the permission of the Faculty two years and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.
2. A candidate shall take
 - (a)

COM6655	F7	Professional Issues	15
INF6001	F7	Information Systems Project Management	15
INF6110	F7	Information Systems Modelling	15
 - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following, not more than *forty-five* credits being selected from (ii)
 - (i)

COM6102	F7	Advanced Java Programming	15
COM6471	F7	Foundations of Object Oriented Programming	15
COM6501	F7	Computer Security and Forensics	15
COM6504	F7	The Intelligent Web	15
COM6514	F7	Java and E-Commerce	15
INF6003	F7	E-Business and E-Commerce	15
INF6017	F7	Content Management Systems	15
INF6019	F7	Digital Multimedia Libraries	15
INF6021	F7	Information Systems Change Management	15
INF6022	F7	Research Data Management	15

INF6024	F7	Researching Social Media	15	
INF6025	F7	Information Governance	15	
INF6040	F7	Business Intelligence	15	
INF6050	F7	Database Design	15	
INF6320	F7	Information Systems in Organisations	15	
INF6370	F7	Healthcare Information	15	
INF6400	F7	Information Systems and the Information Society	15	
INF6430	F7	Human Computer Information Interaction	15	
(ii)	INF6006	F7	Independent Study S1(a)	15
	INF6007	F7	Independent Study S1(b)	15
	INF6008	F7	Independent Study S2(a)	15
	INF6009	F7	Independent Study S2(b)	15
(c)	one of the following			
(i)	INF6000	F7	Dissertation	45
	INF6340	F7	Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15
(ii)	COM6910	F7	Dissertation Project with Research Techniques and Thesis Preparation	60
3.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Systems (Professional Enhancement).			
4.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Systems (Professional Enhancement).			

INFT144 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT) (MSc) (Full-Time)

INFT147 (MSc) (Part-Time)

INFT145 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

INFT148 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

INFT146 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Full-Time)

INFT149 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	INF6002	F7	Information and Knowledge Management	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>one hundred and five</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>forty-five</i> being selected from (ii)			
(i)	INF6001	F7	Information Systems Project Management	15
	INF6003	F7	E-Business and E-Commerce	15
	INF6005	F7	Management for Library and Information Services	30
	INF6012	F7	Designing Usable Websites	15
	INF6013	F7	Libraries, Information and Society II: Library Services for Children and Young People	15
	INF6014	F7	Information Literacy Research	15
	INF6021	F7	Information Systems Change Management	15
	INF6022	F7	Research Data Management	15
	INF6024	F7	Researching Social Media	15
	INF6025	F7	Information Governance	15
	INF6040	F7	Business Intelligence	15
	INF6050	F7	Database Design	15
	INF6060	F7	Information Retrieval: Search Engines and Digital Libraries	15
	INF6110	F7	Information Systems Modelling	15
	INF6180	F7	Libraries, Information and Society I	15
	INF6190	F7	Libraries, Information and Society II: Public Libraries	15
	INF6200	F7	Libraries, Information and Society II: Academic and Research Libraries	15
	INF6320	F7	Information Systems in Organisations	15

INF6350	F7	Information Resources and Information Literacy	15	
INF6370	F7	Healthcare Information	15	
INF6400	F7	Information Systems and the Information Society	15	
INF6430	F7	Human Computer Information Interaction	15	
INF6840	F7	Archives and Records Management	15	
(ii)	INF6006	F7	Independent Study (S1a)	15
	INF6007	F7	Independent Study (S1b)	15
	INF6008	F7	Independent Study (S2a)	15
	INF6009	F7	Independent Study (S2b)	15
	INF6017	F7	Content Management Systems	15
	INF6019	F7	Digital Multimedia Libraries	15
(c)	INF6000	F7	Dissertation	45
	INF6340	F7	Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15
3.	A candidate shall attend such visits and participate in such secondments to operational units as are prescribed by the Head of Department.			
4.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Management (Professional Enhancement).			
5.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Management (Professional Enhancement).			

INFT182 HEALTH INFORMATICS (SOUTH EAST EUROPE) (MSc) (Distance Learning)

INFT183 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Distance Learning)

INFT184 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Distance Learning)

1.	The programme of study shall be pursued for not less than two years and shall be subject to a time limit of four years.			
2.	A candidate shall take			
(a)	HAR654	F7	Placing Electronic Records at the Centre of Care	15
	HAR656	F7	Evidence-based Practice and Healthcare Information	15
	HAR658	F7	E-Health and the Web	15
	INF6511	F7	Information and Knowledge Management in Health	15
	INF6512	F7	Information Systems in Health	15
	INF6514	F7	Introduction to Health Informatics	15
	INF6545	F7	Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation (Distance Learning)	15
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following			
	HAR655	F7	Public Health Informatics	15
	HAR6057	F7	Introduction to Telehealth and Telecare	15
	INF6513	F7	Leadership, Strategy and Change in Healthcare	15
	INF6535	F7	Analysis of Health Information	15
(c)	one of the following			
	HAR6350	F7	Dissertation (Health Informatics)	60
	INF6500	F7	Dissertation (Health Informatics)	60
	INF6550	F7	Dissertation (Health Informatics: Joint Supervision)	60
3.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Health Informatics.			
4.	A candidate who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above shall be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Health Informatics.			

JNLT03 INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL COMMUNICATION (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

JNL6034	F7	Journalism, Politics and Public Opinion	15
JNL6071	F7	Journalism and Democracy	15
JNL6210	F7	Research Methods	15
 - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following

EAS6149	F7	Media and Public Communication in Japan	15
EAS6453	F7	Media, State and Society in China	15
INF6024	F7	Researching Social Media	15
JNL6004	F7	Global Journalism	15
JNL6027	F7	Journalism, Globalization and Development	15
JNL6014	F7	Ethics and Regulation	15
JNL6028	F7	Writing for the Media	15
JNL6029	F7	Communicating with the Media	15
JNL6031	F7	The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States	15
JNL6032	F7	Censorship and the Media	15
JNL6033	F7	News and Civil Society	15
JNL6036	F7	Journalism and Britain	15
 - (c) JNL6100 F7 Dissertation (International Political Communication) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Political Communication.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Political Communication.

JNLT06 BROADCAST JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

JNLT09 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

JNL6006	F7	Researching News	15
JNL6008	F7	Broadcast News	15
JNL6009	F7	Law for Journalists	15
JNL6014	F7	Ethics and Regulation	15
JNL6015	F7	Power and Society	15
JNL6017	F7	Advanced Broadcast Journalism	30
 - (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

JNL6004	F7	Global Journalism	15
JNL6031	F7	The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States	15
JNL6032	F7	Censorship and the Media	15
JNL6033	F7	News and Civil Society	15
JNL6034	F7	Journalism, Politics and Public Opinion	15
JNL6036	F7	Journalism and Britain	15
JNL6071	F7	Journalism and Democracy	15
 - (c) JNL6019 F7 Broadcast Journalism Portfolio 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits, in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Broadcast Journalism.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Broadcast Journalism.
4. A student must pass JNL6009 to be eligible for the award of Masters or Postgraduate Diploma in Broadcast Journalism.

JNLT07 PRINT JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

JNLT08 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

JNL6006	F7	Researching News	15
JNL6007	F7	Writing News	15
JNL6009	F7	Law for Journalists	15
JNL6014	F7	Ethics and Regulation	15
JNL6015	F7	Power and Society	15
JNL6016	F7	Advanced Print Journalism	30
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

JNL6004	F7	Global Journalism	15
JNL6027	F7	Journalism, Globalization and Development	15
JNL6031	F7	The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States	15
JNL6032	F7	Censorship and the Media	15
JNL6033	F7	News and Civil Society	15
JNL6036	F7	Journalism and Britain	15
JNL6071	F7	Journalism and Democracy	15
 - (c) JNL6090 F7 Print Journalism Portfolio 60
2. A student who does not intend to work as a journalist in the UK may, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for JNL6014 and JNL6015 other appropriate units.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits, in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Print Journalism.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Print Journalism.
5. A student must pass JNL6009 to be eligible for the award of Masters or Postgraduate Diploma in Print Journalism.

JNLT17 MAGAZINE JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

JNLT18 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

JNL6006	F7	Researching News	15
JNL6009	F7	Law for Journalists	15
JNL6014	F7	Ethics and Regulation	15
JNL6015	F7	Power and Society	15
JNL6023	F7	Magazine Journalism	15
JNL6024	F7	Advanced Magazine Journalism	30
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

JNL6004	F7	Global Journalism	15
JNL6031	F7	The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States	15
JNL6032	F7	Censorship and the Media	15
JNL6033	F7	News and Civil Society	15
JNL6036	F7	Journalism and Britain	15
JNL6071	F7	Journalism and Democracy	15
 - (c) JNL6022 F7 Magazine Journalism Portfolio 60
2. A student who does not intend to work as a journalist in the UK may, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for JNL6014 and JNL6015 other appropriate units.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Magazine Journalism.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Magazine Journalism.
5. A student must pass JNL6009 to be eligible for the award of Masters or Postgraduate Diploma in Magazine Journalism.

JNLT25 WEB-JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

JNLT26 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

JNL6006	F7	Researching News	15
JNL6009	F7	Law for Journalists	15
JNL6014	F7	Ethics and Regulation	15
JNL6015	F7	Power and Society	15
JNL6018	F7	Advanced Web Journalism	30
JNL6190	F7	Online Journalism	15
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

JNL6004	F7	Global Journalism	15
JNL6027	F7	Journalism, Globalization and Development	15
JNL6031	F7	The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States	15
JNL6032	F7	Censorship and the Media	15
JNL6033	F7	News and Civil Society	15
JNL6034	F7	Journalism, Politics and Public Opinion	15
JNL6036	F7	Journalism and Britain	15
JNL6071	F7	Journalism and Democracy	15
 - (c) JNL6002 F7 Online Portfolio and Dissertation 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Web-Journalism.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Web Journalism.
4. A student must pass JNL6009 to be eligible for the award of Masters or Postgraduate Diploma in Web-Journalism.

JNLT28 JOURNALISM STUDIES (WEB) (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

JNL6006	F7	Researching News	15
JNL6014	F7	Ethics and Regulation	15
JNL6018	F7	Advanced Web Journalism	30
JNL6190	F7	On-line Journalism	15
 - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

JNL6004	F7	Global Journalism	15
JNL6009	F7	Law for Journalists	15
JNL6015	F7	Power and Society	15
JNL6027	F7	Journalism, Globalization and Development	15
JNL6031	F7	The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States	15
JNL6032	F7	Censorship and the Media	15
JNL6033	F7	News and Civil Society	15
JNL6034	F7	Journalism, Politics and Public Opinion	15
JNL6036	F7	Journalism and Britain	15
JNL6071	F7	Journalism and Democracy	15
 - (c) JNL6002 F7 On-line Portfolio and Dissertation 60
2. A student who does not intend to work as a journalist in the UK may, subject to the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for JNL6014 another appropriate unit.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism Studies (Web).
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Journalism Studies (Web).

JNLT29 JOURNALISM STUDIES (BROADCAST) (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

JNL6006	F7	Researching News	15
JNL6008	F7	Broadcast News	15
JNL6014	F7	Ethics and Regulation	15
JNL6017	F7	Advanced Broadcast Journalism	30
 - (b) units to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

JNL6004	F7	Global Journalism	15
JNL6009	F7	Law for Journalists	15
JNL6015	F7	Power and Society	15
JNL6027	F7	Journalism, Globalization and Development	15
JNL6031	F7	The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States	15
JNL6032	F7	Censorship and the Media	15
JNL6033	F7	News and Civil Society	15
JNL6034	F7	Journalism, Politics and Public Opinion	15
JNL6036	F7	Journalism and Britain	15
JNL6071	F7	Journalism and Democracy	15
 - (c) JNL6019 F7 Broadcast Journalism Portfolio 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism Studies (Broadcast).
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Journalism Studies (Broadcast).

JNLT33 GLOBAL JOURNALISM (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

JNL6004	F7	Global Journalism	15
JNL6027	F7	Journalism, Globalisation and Development	15
JNL6210	F7	Research Methods	15
 - (b) units to the value of *seventy-five* credits from the following

EAS6149	F7	Media and Public Communication in Japan	15
EAS6453	F7	Media, State and Society in China	15
INF6024	F7	Researching Social Media	15
JNL6014	F7	Ethics and Regulation	15
JNL6028	F7	Writing for the Media	15
JNL6029	F7	Communicating with the Media	15
JNL6031	F7	The Media in Europe and its Neighbouring States	15
JNL6032	F7	Censorship and The Media	15
JNL6033	F7	News and Civil Society	15
JNL6034	F7	Journalism, Politics and Public Opinion	15
JNL6036	F7	Journalism and Britain	15
JNL6071	F7	Political Communication: Journalism and Democracy	15
 - (c) JNL6133 F7 Dissertation (Global Journalism) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Journalism.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Global Journalism.

LAWT71 LEGAL PRACTICE (MA) (Full-Time)

LAWT72 (Part-Time)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted who has successfully completed, to commendation or distinction standard, the programme of study leading to the Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LAWT103).
2. The programme of study will be pursued for six months full-time or ten months part-time.
3. A student will take
LAW6045 F7 Dissertation
4. A student who fails the Dissertation will be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LAWT103).
5. The Examiners may recommend the award of Masters with distinction or commendation.

LAWT73 LAW (Postgraduate Diploma) (Full-Time)

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a graduate or who has been granted a Certificate of Academic Standing from the Solicitors Regulation Authority or the Bar Standards Board. For these purposes a “graduate” means that an undergraduate degree has been conferred by an institution with degree awarding powers in the UK or the Republic of Ireland. "Undergraduate degree" does not include foundation degrees.
2. A student will pursue the programme of study for thirty eight weeks.
3. A student will take:

LAW6087	F7	GDL – Administrative Law
LAW6088	F7	GDL – Equity and Trusts
LAW6089	F7	GDL – Constitutional Law
LAW6091	F7	GDL – Torts Law
LAW6092	F7	GDL – Crime
LAW6093	F7	GDL – Contract
LAW6094	F7	GDL – Legal Research Methods
LAW6095	F7	GDL – Company Law
LAW6096	F7	GDL – Land Law
LAW6097	F7	GDL - English Legal System
4. The assessment in English Legal System must be passed at the first or second attempt before a student may attempt assessments in the other areas.
5. The assessment will consist of one subject assessment in each area (each subject assessment may consist of more than one paper).
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma with distinction or commendation.

NOTE: Detailed assessment regulations are provided within the Programme Handbook.

LAWT74 INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL LAW AND PRACTICE (LLM) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills	0
	LAW6125	F7	International Business Transactions	30
	LAW6126	F7	Commercial Legal Skills	30
	LAW60043	F7	Introduction to Company Law	15
	LAW60046	F7	Commercial Transactions	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
	LAW686	F7	EU Internal Market Law	15
	LAW6102	F7	International Commercial Arbitration	15
	LAW6108	F7	Company Law in an International Context	15
	LAW6130	F7	Commercial Property Law	15
	LAW6403	F7	Commercial Contracts	15

- | | | | | |
|----------|---------|---|--|----|
| LAW6415 | F7 | International Sale of Goods: Law and Practice | 15 | |
| LAW60045 | F7 | International Commercial Litigation | 15 | |
| LAW60053 | F7 | The Law of the World Trade Organization | 15 | |
| LAW6131 | F7 | European Corporate Governance | 15 | |
| LAW6133 | F7 | European and Comparative Corporate Governance | 30 | |
| (c) | LAW6127 | F7 | Dissertation (International Commercial Law and Practice) | 60 |
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Commercial Law and Practice.
 3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Commercial Law and Practice.
 4. A student will satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in International Commercial Law and Practice.
 5. The Head of Department may require a student to satisfactorily complete a course in ‘English for International Commercial Law’, in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in International Commercial Law and Practice.

LAWT76 EUROPEAN HEALTH LAW AND POLICY (LLM) (Full-Time)
LAWT78 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted who
 - (a) has a recognised degree at 2.1 or above in law;
 - (b) has a 2.1 or above in a relevant degree, subject to the approval of the Head of Department;
 - (c) has gained entry through the Faculty of Medicine with an average grade of 4 or above in their studies before intercalation.
2. A student will take

(a)	LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills	0
	LAW6117	F7	European Health Governance	30
	LAW6118	F7	Principles of Health Law and Policy	30
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, at least *thirty* credits of which must be selected from (i)

(i)	LAW688	F7	EU Health Law	15
	LAW6119	F7	Vulnerable Patients in Healthcare Practice	15
	LAW6120	F7	Pharmaceutical Law	15
(ii)	LAW644	F7	Issues in Human Genetics	15
	LAW682	F7	EU Constitutional Law	15
	LAW686	F7	EU Internal Market Law	15
	LAW6106	F7	Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences	30
	LAW6116	F7	Regulation of Human Tissue and Cells	30
	LAW6122	F7	Innovation Law in Medicine	15
	LAW6123	F7	Health Research and Privacy	15
	HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Health Services	15
	HAR697	F7	Policy, Practice and Health Systems	15
	HAR6016	F7	Sociology of Health and Illness	15
	HAR6021	F7	Health Promotion	15
- (c) LAW6124 F7 Dissertation (European Health Law and Policy) 60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Health Law and Policy.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Health Law and Policy.

5. A student must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in EU Health Law and Policy.

LAWT79 BIOTECHNOLOGY, LAW AND ETHICS (LLM) (Full-Time)
LAWT80 (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the Session 2012-13 or later

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| (a) | LAW655 | F7 | Principles of Bioethics | 15 |
| | LAW685 | F7 | Legal Research and Writing Skills | 0 |
| | LAW6114 | F7 | International Biolaw | 15 |
| | LAW6115 | F7 | Law and Regulation of Biotechnology | 30 |
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|----------|----|---|----|
| LAW644 | F7 | Issues in Human Genetics | 15 |
| LAW647 | F7 | International Environmental Law | 15 |
| LAW688 | F7 | EU Health Law | 15 |
| LAW6105 | F7 | Copyright and Related Rights | 15 |
| LAW6106 | F7 | Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences | 30 |
| LAW6116 | F7 | Regulation of Human Tissue and Stem Cells | 30 |
| LAW6119 | F7 | Vulnerable Patients in Healthcare Practice | 15 |
| LAW6120 | F7 | Pharmaceutical Law | 15 |
| LAW6121 | F7 | Public Interest in UK Medical Practice | 15 |
| LAW6122 | F7 | Innovation Law in Medicine | 15 |
| LAW6123 | F7 | Health Research and Privacy | 15 |
| LAW6131 | F7 | European Corporate Governance | 15 |
| LAW6133 | F7 | European and Comparative Corporate Governance | 30 |
| LAW60048 | F7 | International Monetary and Development Law | 15 |
| LAW60053 | F7 | The Law of the World Trade Organization | 15 |
- (c) LAW6160 F7 Dissertation (Biotechnology, Law and Ethics) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b), above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Biotechnology, Law and Ethics.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Biotechnology, Law and Ethics.
4. A student must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of MA in Biotechnology, Law and Ethics.

LAWT103 LEGAL PRACTICE (POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA) (Full-Time)
LAWT104 (Part-Time)

This programme of study is non-modular

Note The following Regulations should be read in conjunction with Assessment Regulations agreed with the Solicitors Regulation Authority.

- A person may be admitted as a student who has completed the academic stage of legal education as defined by the regulations of the Solicitors Regulation Authority.
- A student will pursue the programme of study for forty-one weeks of full-time study or two years part-time.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2 above, a student may enrol for just Stage 1, just Stage 2, or just one or two of the elective subjects in Stage 2. Such a student will not normally be eligible for the award of a Postgraduate Diploma.
- A student will take

- (a) Stage 1
- The core practice areas

LAW6012	F7	Business Law and Practice
LAW6013	F7	Property Law and Practice
LAW60032	F7	Litigation and Advocacy
 - Professional conduct and regulation

LAW60028	F7	Professional Conduct, Client Care and Accounts
LAW60029	F7	Solicitors Accounts
 - Skills

LAW60022	F7	Drafting
LAW60023	F7	Writing
LAW60024	F7	Practical Legal Research
LAW60026	F7	Interviewing and Advising
LAW60027	F7	Advocacy
 - Other Areas

LAW6044	F7	Wills and Administration of Estates
	F7	Taxation
- (b) Stage 2
 Three of the following electives
- | | | |
|----------|----|--------------------------------|
| LAW6004 | F7 | Commercial Law |
| LAW6006 | F7 | Commercial Property |
| LAW6007 | F7 | Family Law |
| LAW6008 | F7 | Employment Law |
| LAW6010 | F7 | Advanced Criminal Litigation |
| LAW6011 | F7 | Private Client |
| LAW6018 | F7 | Personal Injury Litigation |
| LAW6021 | F7 | Acquisitions and Mergers |
| LAW6043 | F7 | Local Government Law |
| LAW60021 | F7 | Advanced Commercial Litigation |
| LAW60030 | F7 | Corporate Finance |
5. The assessment will consist of
- one subject assessment in each core practice area and each of the elective areas being studied by each student (each subject assessment may consist of more than one paper)
 - one examination or other form of supervised assessment in each of
 - Professional conduct, the profession, money laundering and financial services; and
 - Solicitors' accounts
 - one assessment in each of the Skills and Wills and Administration of Estates
5. The Examiners may recommend the award of a Postgraduate Diploma with distinction or commendation.

LAWT105 INTERNATIONAL CRIMINOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|---------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| (a) | LAW6901 | F7 | Responding to Crime in Europe | 15 |
| | LAW6907 | F7 | Issues in Comparative Penology | 15 |
| | LAW6922 | F7 | The Cultures of Criminology | 15 |
| | SCS6001 | F7 | The Research Process | 15 |
- (b) *one* of the following
- TAUGHT ROUTE**
 units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

LAW679	F7	Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU	15
LAW684	F7	International Criminal Justice	15
LAW6037	F7	Environmental Criminology	15
LAW6113	F7	Quantitative Methods	15
LAW6129	F7	Policing and Society	15
LAW6903	F7	Restorative Justice	15
LAW6904	F7	Crime and Late Modernity	15
LAW6923	F7	Gender and Violence	15
LAW60039	F7	Methods of Criminological Research	15
SCS6002	F7	Qualitative Methods	15
 - RESTORATIVE JUSTICE ROUTE**
 units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following, not more than *fifteen* credits being selected from (ii.ii)

(ii.i)	LAW6903	F7	Restorative Justice	15
	LAW6905	F7	Issues in Restorative Justice	30
(ii.ii)	LAW679	F7	Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU	15
	LAW684	F7	International Criminal Justice	15
	LAW6037	F7	Environmental Criminology	15
	LAW6113	F7	Quantitative Methods	15
	LAW6129	F7	Policing and Society	15
	LAW6904	F7	Crime and Late Modernity	15
	LAW6923	F7	Gender and Violence	15
	LAW60039	F7	Methods of Criminological Research	15
	SCS6002	F7	Qualitative Methods	15
(iii)	RESEARCH ROUTE			
	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following, not more than <i>fifteen</i> credits being selected from (iii.ii)			
(iii.i)	LAW6113	F7	Quantitative Methods	15
	LAW60039	F7	Methods of Criminological Research	15
	SCS6002	F7	Qualitative Methods	15
(iii.ii)	LAW679	F7	Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU	15
	LAW684	F7	International Criminal Justice	15
	LAW6037	F7	Environmental Criminology	15
	LAW6129	F7	Policing and Society	15
	LAW6903	F7	Restorative Justice	15
	LAW6904	F7	Crime and Late Modernity	15
	LAW6923	F7	Gender and Violence	15
(c)	LAW6920	F7	Dissertation (International Criminology)	60

2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Criminology.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Criminology.
4. This programme of study is taught in collaboration with Katholieke Universiteit Leuven and students may pursue part of the programme of study in Leuven under arrangements approved by the Head of Department.

LAWT117 LAW (MA) (Full-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was in the session 2012-13 or earlier

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate in a subject other than Law.
2. A student will pursue the programme of study full-time for two sessions.
3. In the first session a student will take

LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills	0
LAW6022	F7	Understanding Law and Legal Systems	
LAW6025	F7	Constitutional Law of the UK and the EU	
LAW6026	F7	Administrative Law	
LAW6028	F7	Law of Crime	
LAW6046	F7	The Law of Torts	
LAW6075	F7	Contract Law	
4. In the second session a student will take

(a)	LAW6024	F7	Law of Property
	LAW6029	F7	Equity and Trusts
(b)	one of the following		
	LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence
	LAW321	F6	Sale of Goods
	LAW331	F6	Criminal Process
	LAW377	F6	Maritime Law
	LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy
	LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice
	LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights
	LAW3008	F6	EU Law

LAW3011	F6	The Law of Restitution
LAW3020	F6	Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw
LAW3024	F6	Regulating Healthcare
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics
LAW3026	F6	Green Criminology
LAW3027	F6	Law, Accountability and Government
LAW3100	F6	The Social and Economic Context of Regulation

- (c) two units from those listed at Regulation 2 (b) for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101).
- (d) LAW60036 F7 Dissertation (for MA Law)
5. A student who fails any part of the examination may be permitted to resit that part of the examination on one occasion only.
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of the Degree with distinction or with commendation.
7. The Board may, on the recommendation of the Examiners at the end of the first session, require a student to become instead a student for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101). Such a student will pursue a full-time programme of study for one further session. In that session such a student will take units to the value of *one hundred and twenty* credits. These units will include

(a)	LAW3012	F6	Equity and Trusts
(b)	LAW3013	F6	Land Law
(c)	a unit from those listed at 4(b) above		
(d)	three units from those listed at Regulation 3(a) for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101).		

The examinations in the two sessions will be treated as the Final Examination for the Degree of LLB.
8. A student who fails to satisfy the Examiners at the standard required for the award of the Degree of MA, but who satisfies the Examiners at the standard required for the award of the Degree of LLB, may be awarded the latter Degree.
9. A student who satisfies the Examiners in respect of all components of the examination other than the Dissertation, but who

(a)	fails to submit the Dissertation within the time limit; <i>or</i>		
(b)	fails to satisfy the Examiners in the Dissertation; <i>or</i>		
(c)	declares an intention in writing to the Head of School not to submit a Dissertation,		

may be awarded the Degree of LLB if they have satisfactorily completed the eleven units comprised by (3), (4a), (4b) and (4c) above they have taken on the MA (Law).
10. A student must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of MA (Law).

LAWT117 LAW (MA) (Full-Time)

B: For students whose initial registration is in the session 2013-14 This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate in a subject other than Law.
2. A student will pursue the programme of study full-time for two sessions.
3. In the first session a student will take

LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills
LAW6022	F7	Understanding Law and Legal Systems
LAW6025	F7	Constitutional Law of the UK and the EU
LAW6026	F7	Administrative Law
LAW6028	F7	Law of Crime
LAW6046	F7	The Law of Torts
LAW6075	F7	Contract Law

4. In the second session a student will take
 - (a) LAW6024 F7 Law of Property
LAW6029 F7 Equity and Trusts
 - (b) *one* of the following

LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence
LAW321	F6	Sale of Goods
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights
LAW3008	F6	EU Law
LAW3011	F6	The Law of Restitution
LAW3020	F6	Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics
LAW3027	F6	Law, Accountability and Government
LAW3100	F6	The Social and Economic Context of Regulation
 - (c) two units from those listed at Regulation 3 (a) for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101).
 - (d) LAW60036 F7 Dissertation (for MA Law)
5. A student who fails any part of the examination may be permitted to resit that part of the examination on one occasion only.
6. The Examiners may recommend the award of the Degree with distinction or with commendation.
7. The Board may, on the recommendation of the Examiners at the end of the first session, permit a student to become instead a student for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101) at Level 2.
8. A student must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of MA (Law).

LAWT119 LAW (MA) (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was in the session 2012-13 or earlier

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate in a subject other than Law.
2. A student will pursue the programme of study part-time for three sessions.
3. In the first session a student will take

LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills	0
LAW6022	F7	Understanding Law and Legal Systems	
LAW6028	F7	Law of Crime	
LAW6046	F7	The Law of Torts	
LAW6075	F7	Contract Law	
4. In the second session a student will take

LAW6024	F7	Law of Property
LAW6025	F7	Constitutional Law of the UK and the EU
LAW6026	F7	Administrative Law
LAW6029	F7	Equity and Trusts
5. In the third session a student will take
 - (a) *one* of the following

LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence
LAW321	F6	Sale of Goods
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights
LAW3008	F6	EU Law
LAW3011	F6	The Law of Restitution

- | | | |
|---------|----|--|
| LAW3020 | F6 | Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding |
| LAW3022 | F6 | The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998 |
| LAW3023 | F6 | Freelaw |
| LAW3024 | F6 | Regulating Healthcare |
| LAW3025 | F6 | Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics |
| LAW3026 | F6 | Green Criminology |
| LAW3027 | F6 | Law, Accountability and Government |
| LAW3100 | F6 | The Social and Economic Context of Regulation |

- (b) two units from those listed at Regulation 3(a) for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101).
- (c) LAW60036 F7 Dissertation (for MA Law)
6. A student who fails any part of the examination may be permitted to resit that part of the examination on one occasion only.
7. The Examiners may recommend the award of the Degree with distinction or with commendation.
8. A student who fails to satisfy the Examiners at the standard required for the award of the Degree of MA, but who satisfies the Examiners at the standard required for the award of the Degree of LLB, may be awarded the latter Degree.
9. A student who satisfies the Examiners in respect of all components of the examination other than the Dissertation, but who
 - (a) fails to submit the Dissertation within the time limit; *or*
 - (b) fails to satisfy the Examiners in the Dissertation; *or*
 - (c) declares an intention in writing to the Head of School not to submit a Dissertation,
 may be awarded the Degree of LLB if they have satisfactorily completed the eleven units comprised by (3), (4), (5a) and (5b) above they have taken on the MA (Law).
10. A student must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of MA (Law).

LAWT119 LAW (MA) (Part-Time)

B: For students whose initial registration is in the session 2013-14

This programme of study is non-modular

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is a recognised graduate in a subject other than Law.
2. A student will pursue the programme of study part-time for three sessions.
3. In the first session a student will take

LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills
LAW6022	F7	Understanding Law and Legal Systems
LAW6028	F7	Law of Crime
LAW6046	F7	The Law of Torts
LAW6075	F7	Contract Law
4. In the second session a student will take

LAW6024	F7	Law of Property
LAW6025	F7	Constitutional Law of the UK and the EU
LAW6026	F7	Administrative Law
LAW6029	F7	Equity and Trusts
5. In the third session a student will take
 - (a) *one* of the following

LAW307	F6	Criminal Evidence
LAW321	F6	Sale of Goods
LAW331	F6	Criminal Process
LAW377	F6	Maritime Law
LAW384	F6	Punishment and Penal Policy
LAW389	F6	Youth Crime and Justice
LAW399	F6	Copyright and Related Rights
LAW3008	F6	EU Law
LAW3011	F6	The Law of Restitution

LAW3020	F6	Intellectual Property: Patents, Trade Secrets and Branding
LAW3022	F6	The Theory and Practice of the Human Rights Act 1998
LAW3023	F6	Freelaw
LAW3025	F6	Principles of Healthcare Law and Ethics
LAW3027	F6	Law, Accountability and Government
LAW3100	F6	The Social and Economic Context of Regulation

- (b) two units from those listed at Regulation 3(a) for the Degree of LLB (LAWU101).
- (c) LAW60036 F7 Dissertation (for MA Law)
6. A student who fails any part of the examination may be permitted to resit that part of the examination on one occasion only.
7. The Examiners may recommend the award of the Degree with distinction or with commendation.
8. A student must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of MA (Law).

**LAWT135 COMMERCIAL LAW (LLM)
(Full-Time)**

LAWT136 (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the session 2011-12 or later

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|----------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| (a) | LAW685 | F7 | Legal Research and Writing Skills | 0 |
| | LAW60046 | F7 | Commercial Transactions | 15 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| LAW6132 | F7 | Company Law and Corporate Governance | 30 |
| LAW6430 | F7 | Company Law | 30 |
- (c) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|----------|----|--|----|
| LAW683 | F7 | Judicial Protection in the EU | 15 |
| LAW6098 | F7 | Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Law | 15 |
| LAW6128 | F7 | Principles of English and EU Agency Agreements | 15 |
| LAW60058 | F7 | Legal Research Methods (MA track) | 15 |
- (d) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|----------|----|--|----|
| LAW686 | F7 | EU Internal Market Law | 15 |
| LAW687 | F7 | EU Social Law | 15 |
| LAW6099 | F7 | Legal Aspects of the European Union's External Relations | 15 |
| LAW6102 | F7 | International Commercial Arbitration | 15 |
| LAW6105 | F7 | Copyright and Related Rights | 15 |
| LAW6106 | F7 | Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences | 30 |
| LAW6107 | F7 | International Intellectual Property Law | 15 |
| LAW6108 | F7 | Company Law in an International Context | 15 |
| LAW6130 | F7 | Commercial Property Law | 15 |
| LAW6131 | F7 | European Corporate Governance | 15 |
| LAW6133 | F7 | European and Comparative Corporate Governance | 30 |
| LAW6403 | F7 | Commercial Contracts | 15 |
| LAW6415 | F7 | International Sale of Goods: Law and Practice | 15 |
| LAW60045 | F7 | International Commercial Litigation | 15 |
| LAW60048 | F7 | International Monetary and Development Law | 15 |
| LAW60053 | F7 | The Law of the World Trade Organization | 15 |
- (e) LAW6640 F7 Dissertation (Commercial Law) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commercial Law.

3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Commercial Law.
4. A student must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in Commercial Law.

**LAWT141 INTERNATIONAL AND EUROPEAN LAW (LLM) (Full-Time)
LAWT142 (Part-Time)**

A: For students whose initial registration was for the session 2011-12 or later

1. A student will take
- | | | | | |
|-----|----------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| (a) | LAW683 | F7 | Judicial Protection in the EU | 15 |
| | LAW685 | F7 | Legal Research and Writing Skills | 0 |
| | LAW60047 | F7 | Principles of International Law | 15 |
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|----------|----|--|----|
| LAW682 | F7 | EU Constitutional Law | 15 |
| LAW699 | F7 | International Law of the Sea | 15 |
| LAW6109 | F7 | Philosophical, Moral and Legal Foundations of International Human Rights | 15 |
| LAW6132 | F7 | Company Law and Corporate Governance | 30 |
| LAW60038 | F7 | Law of International Organisations | 30 |
| LAW60058 | F7 | Legal Research Methods (MA track) | 15 |
- (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|----------|----|---|----|
| LAW647 | F7 | International Environmental Law | 15 |
| LAW679 | F7 | Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU | 15 |
| LAW684 | F7 | International Criminal Justice | 15 |
| LAW686 | F7 | EU Internal Market Law | 15 |
| LAW687 | F7 | EU Social Law | 15 |
| LAW688 | F7 | EU Health Law | 15 |
| LAW6099 | F7 | Legal Aspects of the European Union's External Relations | 15 |
| LAW6106 | F7 | Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences | 30 |
| LAW6111 | F7 | International and Regional Systems of Human Rights Protection | 15 |
| LAW6112 | F7 | European Union Migration Law | 15 |
| LAW6131 | F7 | European Corporate Governance | 15 |
| LAW6133 | F7 | European and Comparative Corporate Governance | 30 |
| LAW60044 | F7 | International Law of the Use of Force | 15 |
| LAW60048 | F7 | International Monetary and Development Law | 15 |
| LAW60053 | F7 | The Law of the World Trade Organization | 15 |
| LAW60054 | F7 | International Humanitarian Law | 15 |
- (d) LAW6641 F7 Dissertation (International and European Law) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International and European Law.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International and European Law.
4. A student must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in International and European Law.

**LAWT159 INTERNATIONAL LAW (LLM)
(Full-Time)**

LAWT160 (Part-Time)

A: For students whose initial registration was for the session 2011-12 or later

1. A student will take
 - (a)

LAW685	F7	Legal Research and Writing Skills	0
LAW60038	F7	Law of International Organisations	30
LAW60047	F7	Principles of International Law	15
 - (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

LAW683	F7	Judicial Protection in the EU	15
LAW699	F7	International Law of the Sea	15
LAW6109	F7	Philosophical, Moral and Legal Foundations of International Human Rights	15
LAW60058	F7	Legal Research Methods (MA track)	15
 - (c) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

LAW647	F7	International Environmental Law	15
LAW679	F7	Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU	15
LAW684	F7	International Criminal Justice	15
LAW6099	F7	Legal Aspects of the European Union's External Relations	15
LAW6106	F7	Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences	30
LAW6111	F7	International and Regional Systems of Human Rights Protection	15
LAW6112	F7	European Union Migration Law	15
LAW6131	F7	European Corporate Governance	15
LAW6133	F7	European and Comparative Corporate Governance	30
LAW60044	F7	International Law of the Use of Force	15
LAW60048	F7	International Monetary and Development Law	15
LAW60053	F7	The Law of the World Trade Organization	15
LAW60054	F7	International Humanitarian Law	15
 - (d) LAW60050 F7 Dissertation (International Law) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Law.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Law.
4. A student must satisfactorily complete LAW685 in order to be eligible for the Degree of LLM in International Law.

Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws by Research (LLM)

LAWR07 LAW (LLM) (Full-Time)

LAWR08 (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who is
 - (a) a recognised graduate in Law; or
 - (b) a recognised graduate and has been called to the Bar or admitted as a Solicitor in any part of the Commonwealth or in Ireland.
2. A student will be placed in whichever of the following categories is appropriate:
 - Full-time student candidate
 - Part-time student candidate
 - Student without attendance
 - Affiliated Institution Staff student.
3. A student will pursue a programme of research in a branch of Law and on the completion of the programme of research present a thesis containing the results of the research.

4. The time-limit for the presentation of the thesis will be four years for a full-time student candidate, and six years for other students.
5. Subject to the above Regulations, the Regulations for the Degree of MPhil will apply in respect of students for the Degree of LLM.

LSCT102 LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT (MA) (Full-Time)

LSCT103 (MA) (Part-Time)

LSCT104 (Pg Dip) (Full-Time)

LSCT105 (Pg Dip) (Part-Time)

- 1(a) A person may be admitted as a student for the Degree of MA who is a recognised graduate in a relevant subject and has normally had not less than nine months of practical experience, approved by the Head of Department, of activities related to landscape management practice.
- (b) A person who holds other qualifications deemed appropriate to the Faculty, together with not less than five years of practical experience, approved by the Head of Department, of activities related to landscape management practice may only be admitted as a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Management. Such a student will pursue the programme of study prescribed at 2 (a) below.
2. A student will take

(a)	LSC4120	F7	Landscape Research Methods	5
	LSC5210	F7	Habitat Management	5
	LSC6005	F7	Special Project	50
	LSC6006	F7	Greenspace Management	20
	LSC6007	F7	Professional Practice, Law and Contracts	15
	LSC6008	F7	Greenspace Maintenance	20
	LSC6150	F7	Appreciation of Landscape	5
- (b) LSC6003 F7 Landscape Dissertation 60
3. A student with relevant prior experience may be permitted by the Head of Department to take units to the value of *five* credits in place of LSC6150.
4. A student for the Degree of MA who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Management (LSCT104).
5. A student for the Postgraduate Diploma who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above may, based on performance in those units be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MA in Landscape Management.
6. A student who is unsuccessful in the re-sit examination for the Degree of MA may be required to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Management (LSCT104).
7. A student for the Degree of MA who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Management.

LSCT106 LANDSCAPE RESEARCH (MA) (Full-Time)

LSCT108 (PG Dip) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	LSC6023	F7	Research Methods in Landscape	10
	LSC6024	F7	Contemporary Issues in Landscape Research	5
	SCS6001	F7	The Research Process	15
	TRP6017	F7	Quantitative Research Methods	15
	SCS6002	F7	Qualitative Research Methods	15
	TRP6060	F7	Values in Planning	15
	TRP6110	F7	Information and Communication Skills	15

- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--|----|
| GEO6014 | F7 | Practical Skills for Masters Research | 15 |
| GEO6013 | F7 | Introduction to Geographic Information Systems | 15 |
| LSC6001 | | Ecological Design and Management | 15 |
| LSC6060 | F7 | Social Aspects of Design | 10 |
| TRP6280 | F7 | Public Participation | 15 |
| TRP6350 | F7 | Local and Regional Economic Policy | 15 |
| TRP6360 | F7 | Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies | |
- (c) LSC6140 F7 Landscape Research Dissertation 60
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Research.
 - A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Research.
 - A student for the Postgraduate Diploma who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above may, based on performance in those units be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MA in Landscape Research (LSCT106).
 - A student who is unsuccessful in the re-sit examination for the Degree of MA may be required to become instead a student for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Research.
 - A student may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for a unit or units listed at 1(b) above other F7 Level ARC, GEO, LSC or TRP units to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits.

LSCT123 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (MA)

- The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years.
- There will be one examination: Part I will be examined during the first session, Part II during the second session, and Part III no later than September following the end of the second session.
- A student who holds the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Studies (LSCT125) or has studied or gained practical experience of aspects of Landscape Architecture and reached a standard in these areas satisfactory to the Faculty may be exempted by the Faculty from the first session of the programme of study and from such subjects of the examination as the Faculty may specify.
- The subjects of Part I will be

LSC4120	F7	Landscape Research Methods	5
LSC6001	F7	Ecological Design and Management	15
LSC6002	F7	Introduction to Landscape Design Practice	
LSC6030	F7	Introduction to Planting Design	10
LSC6040	F7	Advanced Planting Design	10
LSC6060	F7	Social Aspects of Design	10
LSC6080	F7	Integrated Landscape Design Project	20
LSC6090	F7	Introduction to Landscape Construction	10
LSC6100	F7	Landscape Construction Design	10
LSC6230	F7	The Nature of Landscape Architecture: Histories, Theories and Practices	10
LSC6240	F7	Introduction to Landscape Planning	5
- The subjects of Part II will be

(a)	LSC6005	F7	Special Project	50
	LSC6007	F7	Professional Practice, Law and Contracts	15
	LSC6026	F7	Special Project: Research and Development Study	15
- one of the following*

LSC5010	F7	Urban Landscape Planning	20
---------	----	--------------------------	----

- | | | | |
|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| LSC6004 | F7 | Landscape Design and Art Practice | 20 |
| LSC6008 | F7 | Greenspace Maintenance | 20 |
- (c) *one of the following*
- | | | | |
|---------|----|--------------------------|----|
| LSC5020 | F7 | Rural Landscape Planning | 20 |
| LSC5030 | F7 | Urban Design Project | 20 |
| LSC6006 | F7 | Greenspace Management | 20 |
- The subject of Part III will be

LSC6140	F7	Landscape Research Dissertation	60
---------	----	---------------------------------	----
 - A student may be required to attend field courses as prescribed by the Head of Department (which may be held in vacations, including the vacation preceding the first year).
 - A student will pass in all of the subjects of Part I before entering Part II of the examination. A student may be required by the Faculty to undertake not less than nine months of practical experience, approved by the Head of Department, of activities related to landscape practice prior to commencing studies for Part II.
 - A student who is awarded *three hundred* credits will pass the Examination for the degree of MA in Landscape Architecture.
 - A student who is awarded *two hundred and forty* credits will pass the Examination for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture (LSCT122).
 - A student who is awarded *one hundred and eighty* credits will pass the Examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Architecture (LSCT109).
 - A student who fails in any subject of Part I of the examination may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat the relevant subject on one further occasion by the beginning of September at the end of the first session. A student who is unsuccessful in the re-sit examination may not proceed to the degree of MA but with the approval of the Faculty may proceed to complete the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture.
 - A student will pass in all of the subjects of Part II before entering Part III of the examination.
 - A student who fails in any subject of Part II of the examination may be permitted by the Faculty to repeat the relevant subject on one further occasion by the beginning of September at the end of the second session. A student who is unsuccessful in the re-sit examination may not proceed to the degree of MA but with the agreement of the examiners and approval of the Faculty *may* proceed to complete the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture.
 - A student who has successfully completed Part II and who does not proceed to Part III of the examination, or who fails in Part III of the examination may, on the recommendation of the Faculty, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Architecture.
 - In calculating the award with Merit or Distinction only the performance in Parts II and III will be considered.

LSCT124 LANDSCAPE STUDIES (MA)

- A student will take

(a)	LSC4120	F7	Landscape Research Methods	5
	LSC6001	F7	Ecological Design and Management	15
	LSC6002	F7	Introduction to Landscape Design Practice	15
	LSC6030	F7	Introduction to Planting Design	10
	LSC6040	F7	Advanced Planting Design	10
	LSC6060	F7	Social Aspects of Design	10
	LSC6080	F7	Integrated Landscape Design Project	20
	LSC6090	F7	Introduction to Landscape Construction	10
	LSC6100	F7	Landscape Construction Design	10
	LSC6230	F7	The Nature of Landscape Architecture: Histories, Theories and Practices	10
	LSC6240	F7	Introduction to Landscape Planning	5
- LSC6003 F7 Landscape Dissertation 60

2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Landscape Studies (LSCT125).
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Landscape Studies (LSCT113).

MGTT001 OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a full-time student who
 - (a) is a recognised graduate with Honours in Psychology or equivalents, and
 - (b) is eligible for Graduate Basis for Registration with the British Psychological Society.
2. A student will take the following

(a)	MGT6078	F7	Statistics for Occupational Psychologists	20
	MGT6079	F7	Work Systems and Human Factors	20
	MGT6086	F7	Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT6087	F7	Personnel Selection and Development	20
	MGT6088	F7	Research Methods	20
	MGT6089	F7	Training and Well-being	20
(b)	MGT6118	F7	Research Project in Occupational Psychology	60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Psychology. The Diploma is not accredited by the British Psychological Society.

MGTT01 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) (Full-Time) MGTT19 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	MGT6041	F7	Strategic Management	10
	MGT6050	F7	Managerial Economics	10
	MGT6111	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	10
	MGT6112	F7	International Business	10
	MGT6115	F7	Management Consultancy	10
	MGT6120	F7	Managing Organisational Behaviour	10
	MGT6150	F7	Operations Management	10
	MGT6160	F7	Enterprise Information Systems	10
	MGT6170	F7	Marketing	10
	MGT6221	F7	Strategic Management Accounting	10
	MGT6901	F7	Management Inquiry	10
(b)			a unit to the value of <i>ten</i> credits from the following	
	MGT6850	F7	Experiencing Enterprise	10
	MGT6851	F7	New Venture Planning	10
(c)			units to the value of <i>twenty</i> credits from the following	
	MGT6010	F7	Integrated Marketing Communications	10
	MGT6060	F7	Human Resource Management	10
	MGT6068	F7	Leadership for Organisational Performance	10
	MGT6340	F7	Corporate Finance	10
(d)			units to the value of <i>forty</i> credits from the following	
	MGT6903	F7	MBA Extended Project	40
	MGT6904	F7	MBA Project A	20
	MGT6905	F7	MBA Project B	20
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration.

3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Administration.

MGTT08 TRANSITION MANAGEMENT FOR SENIOR EXECUTIVES (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for a period of 12 months.
2. A student will take the following

MGT6137	F7	Leadership for Leaders	15
MGT6138	F7	Transition Management for Leaders	15
MGT6139	F7	Master Classes for Leaders	30
3. A student who satisfies the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Strategic Organisational Change may be awarded the Examiners a mark of merit or distinction.

MGTT021 WORK PSYCHOLOGY (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a full-time student who is a recognised graduate with Honours in Psychology or related discipline.
2. A student will take the following

(a)	MGT6078	F7	Statistics for Occupational Psychologists	20
	MGT6079	F7	Work Systems and Human Factors	20
	MGT6086	F7	Organisational Behaviour	20
	MGT6087	F7	Personnel Selection and Development	20
	MGT6088	F7	Research Methods	20
	MGT6089	F7	Training and Well-being	20
(b)	MGT6118	F7	Research Project in Occupational Psychology	60
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Work Psychology.
4. The qualifications arising from this course are not accredited by the British Psychological Society.

MGTT24 MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
	MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
	MGT6045	F7	Marketing Management	15
	MGT6046	F7	Operations and Supply Chain Management	15
	MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
	MGT6122	F7	Company Project	15
	MGT6127	F7	Management and Organisational Theory	15
	MGT6128	F7	Managerial Economics	15
	MGT6129	F7	Management Inquiry	15
(b)			a unit to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits from the following	
	MGT6131	F7	Management Inquiry Project	45
	MGT6132	F7	Management Inquiry Project (Group variant)	45
2. A student may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a student will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award

of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.

MGTT33 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) (Part-Time)

MGTT157 (Postgraduate Diploma) (Part-Time)

MGTT156 (Postgraduate Certificate) (Part-Time)

1. The programme of study will be pursued part-time for twelve months for the Postgraduate Certificate, for twenty four months for the Postgraduate Diploma, and for thirty months for the MBA.
2. A student will take

(a)	MGT6201	F7	Managerial Economics	10
	MGT6202	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	10
	MGT6203	F7	Managing Organisational Behaviour	10
	MGT6204	F7	Operations Management	10
	MGT6205	F7	Enterprise Information Systems	10
	MGT6206	F7	Marketing	10
	MGT6207	F7	Management Inquiry	10
	MGT6208	F7	Strategic Management	10
	MGT6209	F7	International Business	10
	MGT6210	F7	Strategic Management Accounting	10
	MGT6211	F7	Exchanging Enterprise Experiences	10
	MGT6212	F7	Management Consultancy	10
- (b) units to the value of *twenty* credits from the following

MGT6010	F7	Integrated Marketing Communications	10
MGT6068	F7	Leadership for Organisational Performance	10
MGT6199	F7	Corporate Finance	10
MGT6213	F7	Human Resource Management	10
MGT6214	F7	Managing Innovation and E-Business	10
MGT6215	F7	Crisis Management	10
- (c) units to the value of *forty* credits from the following

MGT6216	F7	EMBA Extended Project	40
MGT6217	F7	EMBA Project A	20
MGT6218	F7	EMBA Project B	20
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Administration.

MGTT61 INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	INF6001	F7	Information Systems Project Management	15
	INF6021	F7	Information Systems Change Management	15
	INF6110	F7	Information Systems Modelling	15
	INF6340	F7	Research Methods and Dissertation Preparation	15
	INF6400	F7	Information Systems and the Information Society	15
	MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
	MGT6046	F7	Operations and Supply Chain Management	15
	MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
- (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

INF6003	F7	E-Business and E-Commerce	15
INF6040	F7	Business Information	15
INF6370	F7	Healthcare Information	15
INF6430	F7	Human Computer Interaction and User Interface Design	15
MGT6052	F7	International Business Strategy	15
- (c) INF6000 F7 Dissertation (Information Studies) 45

2. A student may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a student will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Systems Management.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Information Systems Management.

MGTT67 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
	MGT658	F7	Professional Development	15
	MGT659	F7	Industrial Relations	15
	MGT660	F7	Employee and Organisational Development	15
	MGT670	F7	International Human Resource Studies	15
	MGT679	F7	Employee Performance Management	15
	MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
	MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
	MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
- (b) MGT681 F7 Management Project 45
2. A student may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a student will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Human Resource Management.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Human Resource Management

MGTT97 MANAGEMENT (Health Services Management) (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take

(a)	HAR618	F7	International Health: Systems and Policy	15
	HAR682	F7	Leading and Managing Health Services	15
	HAR6030	F7	Introduction to Research Methods	15
	INF6370	F7	Health Care Information	15
	MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
	MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
	MGT6045	F7	Marketing Management	15
	MGT6046	F7	Operations and Supply Chain Management	15
	MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
- (b) a unit to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

HAR612	F7	Dissertation (Health Services Management)	45
MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
2. A student may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a student will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible

for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management (Health Services Management).

4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.

MGTT100 MANAGEMENT (International Business) (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

MGT650	F7	Managing People in Organisations	15
MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
MGT6045	F7	Marketing Management	15
MGT6046	F7	Operations and Supply Chain Management	15
MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
MGT6052	F7	International Business Strategy	15
MGT6128	F7	Management Economics	15
MGT6129	F7	Management Inquiry	15
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

EAS6202	F7	Trading in and with East Asia	15
MGT670	F7	International Human Resource Studies	15
MGT6042	F7	Negotiation and Intercultural Communication	15
MGT6104	F7	European Business	15
 - (c) a unit to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
MGT6906	F7	Project Dissertation (Group Variant)	45
2. A student may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a student will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management (International Business).
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Management.

MGTT134 INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

MGT670	F7	International Human Resource Studies	15
MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
MGT695	F7	International Management	15
MGT6052	F7	International Business Strategy	15
MGT6104	F7	European Business	15
 - (b) a unit to the value of *forty five* credits from the following

EAS6202	F7	Trading in and with East Asia	15
EAS6211	F7	Investing in East Asia	15
EAS6212	F7	Work and Organisation in East Asia	15
MLT6070	F7	Theories of Intercultural Communication	15
MGT6252	F7	Entrepreneurial Economics	15
MGT696	F7	Creating Entrepreneurial Ventures	15
 - (c) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

EAS6227	F7	Business and Economy	15
EAS6302	F7	Business and Management in Contemporary Korea	15
EAS6347	F7	Contemporary Chinese Business Management	15
MGT6042	F7	Negotiation and Intercultural Communication	15
 - (d) a unit to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

EAS6111	F7	Dissertation (International Management)	45
MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
MGT6906	F7	Project Dissertation (Group Variant)	45

2. A student may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a student will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Management.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Management.

MGTT158 CREATIVE AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a)

MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
MGT6069	F7	Introduction to the Creative and Cultural Industries	15
MGT6071	F7	Cultural Leadership and Management	15
MGT6123	F7	Sponsorship, Philanthropy and State: Funding mechanisms for culture in society	15
MGT6124	F7	Critical Theories and Concepts in the Cultural and Creative Industries	15
MGT6125	F7	Cultural Marketing	15
MGT6126	F7	Managing Creative Brands	15
 - (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

AAP637	F7	Heritage, Place and Community	15
MGT6121	F7	Arts Fairs, Festivals and Exhibitions	15
MUS616	F7	Music Management Environments	15
 - (c) a unit to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
MGT6906	F7	Project Dissertation (Group Variant)	45
2. A student may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a student will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Creative and Cultural Industries Management.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Creative and Cultural Industries Management.

MGTT162 INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING (MSc) (Full-Time)

1. A student will take the following
 - (a)

MGT695	F7	International Management	15
MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
MGT6052	F7	International Business Strategy	15
MGT6073	F7	International Marketing	15
MGT6104	F7	European Business	15
MGT6145	F7	Introduction to Marketing	15
MGT6182	F7	International Consumer Behaviour	15
MGT6250	F7	Marketing Research	15
 - (b) a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

EAS6347	F7	Contemporary Chinese Business and Management	15
MGT6042	F7	Negotiation and Intercultural Communication	15

- (c) MGT689 F7 Project Dissertation 45
- A student may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a student will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
 - A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed above at 1(a), (b) and (c) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Management and Marketing.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Management and Marketing.

MGTT163 LEADERSHIP (PG Cert) (Part-Time)
(Joint programme with Sheffield Hallam University)

- A person who satisfies the admission requirements of the University of Sheffield and of Sheffield Hallam University may be admitted as a student.
- At the beginning of the programme of study, a student will register as a student of the University of Sheffield and Sheffield Hallam University. A student will have appropriate access to the facilities of both Universities but will be required to attend at the University identified in accordance with the following Regulations.
- The programme of study will be pursued part-time for not less than 12 months and will be subject to a time-limit of 3 years.
- A student will take
 - at the University of Sheffield

MGT6401	F7	Building a Culture of Innovation and Improvement	10
MGT6402	F7	Initiating, Adapting to and Managing Change	10
MGT6403	F7	Business Focus Underpinning Service Planning and Control	10
 - at Sheffield Hallam University

F7	Developing Customer-Centric Services	10
F7	Leadership and Coaching	20
- The Examiners (including the External Examiner) will be appointed jointly by the two Universities.
 Note: Joint Assessment Regulations governing this programme are provided separately.

MGTT164 CONSULTANCY AND INNOVATION (PG Cert) (Part-Time)

- The programme of study will be pursued part-time for a period of 12 months.
- A student will take the following

MGT6075	F7	Consultancy and Innovation Methods	20
MGT6076	F7	Consultancy and Innovation Project	40

MGTT167 LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MSc) (Full-Time)

- A student will take the following

(a)	MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
	MGT6046	F7	Operations and Supply Chain Management	15
	MGT6081	F7	Green Logistics and Supply Chain Management	15
	MGT6082	F7	Supply Chain Accounting and Finance	15
	MGT6083	F7	Supply Chain Technology	15
	MGT6084	F7	Logistics Systems	15
	MGT6085	F7	Global Supply Chain Leadership	15

- units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

MGT695	F7	International Management	15
MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
MGT6052	F7	International Business Strategy	15
 - a unit to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
MGT6906	F7	Project Dissertation (Group Variant)	45
- A student may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a student will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
 - A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Logistics and Supply Chain Management.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Logistics and Supply Chain Management.

MGTT168 LEADERSHIP (MSc) (Full-Time)

- A student will take
 - | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----|
| MGT682 | F7 | Research Methods | 15 |
| MGT696 | F7 | Creating Entrepreneurial Ventures | 15 |
| MGT6047 | F7 | Strategic Management | 15 |
| MGT6230 | F7 | Foundations of Leadership and Teamwork | 15 |
| MGT6231 | F7 | Advanced Topics in Leadership: Leading in Challenging Times | 15 |
| MGT6232 | F7 | Organisational Behaviour | 15 |
 - a unit to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
MGT6045	F7	Marketing	15
MGT6233	F7	Personnel Selection and Development	15
 - units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

MGT670	F7	International Human Resource Studies	15
MGT695	F7	International Management	15
MGT6042	F7	Negotiation and International Communication	15
MGT6071	F7	Cultural Leadership and Management	15
 - a unit to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
MGT6906	F7	Group Dissertation	45
- A student may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a student will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Leadership.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Leadership.

MGTT169 MARKETING MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (MSc) (Full-Time)

- A student will take the following

(a)	MGT685	F7	Branding	15
	MGT6073	F7	International Marketing	15
	MGT6144	F7	Cultural Marketing (Block Mode)	15
	MGT6145	F7	Introduction to Marketing	15
	MGT6147	F7	Retail and Services Management	15
	MGT6180	F7	Contemporary Marketing Practices	15
	MGT6181	F7	Marketing Communications	15
	MGT6182	F7	Consumer Behaviour	15

- | | | | |
|------------|----|----------------------|----|
| MGT6250 | F7 | Marketing Research | 15 |
| (b) MGT689 | F7 | Project Dissertation | 45 |
- A student may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a student will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
 - A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing Practice.
 - A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Marketing Practice.

MGTT170 FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING (MSc) (Full-Time)

- A student will take

(a) MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
MGT6067	F7	Corporate Governance	15
MGT6096	F7	Quantitative Methods for Finance and Accounting	15
MGT6097	F7	Corporate Finance	15
MGT6133	F7	Corporate Accounting	15
- a unit to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

MGT6077	F7	Financial Markets and Investment Management	15
MGT6091	F7	Issues in Finance and Accounting	15
MGT6093	F7	Financial Statement Analysis	15
MGT6094	F7	International Financial Reporting	15
MGT6095	F7	Performance Management	15
MGT6117	F7	International Finance	15
- a unit to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
MGT6906	F7	Group Dissertation	45
- A student may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a student will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) & 1(b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Finance and Accounting. A student with only *one hundred and five* credits in respect of units 1(a) & 1(b) may also be considered for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma by the examiners if one or two of the failed units in 1(a) & 1(b) have been graded at 40 or above and there is sufficient compensation in the grades of the passed units.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Finance and Accounting.

MGTT171 STRATEGIC ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE (PGCert) (Part-Time)

- The programme of study will be pursued part-time for a period of 12 months.
- A student will take the following

MGT6134	F7	Strategic Organisational Change Design	15
MGT6135	F7	Strategic Organisational Change Planning	15
MGT6136	F7	Strategic Organisational Change Implementation	30
- A student who satisfies the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Strategic Organisational Change may be awarded the Examiners a mark of merit or distinction.

MGTT172 ENTREPRENEURSHIP (MSc)

- A student will take the following

(a) MGT696	F7	Creating Entrepreneurial Ventures	15
MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
MGT6251	F7	Entrepreneurship (Theory and Concepts)	15
MGT6252	F7	Entrepreneurial Economics	15
MGT6253	F7	Corporate Entrepreneurship	15
MGT6254	F7	Entrepreneurship Research Methods	15
MGT6255	F7	Social Entrepreneurship	15
MGT6257	F7	Entrepreneurship and Change Management	15
- (b) MGT689 F7 Project Dissertation 45
- A student may proceed to the dissertation/final project, on the recommendation of the Examiners, if it is deemed that on successful completion of the dissertation/final project a student will have gained sufficient credits to be considered for the award of Masters.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Entrepreneurship.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Entrepreneurship.

MGTT176 LEADERSHIP (Part-Time) (MSc)

- A student will take the following

(a) MGT682	F7	Research Methods	15
MGT696	F7	Creating Entrepreneurial Ventures	15
MGT6047	F7	Strategic Management	15
MGT6230	F7	Foundations of Leadership and Teamwork	15
MGT6231	F7	Advanced Topics in Leadership: Leading in Challenging Times	15
MGT6232	F7	Organisational Behaviour	15
- (b) units to the value of *fifteen* credits from the following

MGT6043	F7	Accounting and Financial Management	15
MGT6045	F7	Marketing	15
MGT6233	F7	Personnel Selection and Development	15
- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

MGT670	F7	International Human Resource Studies	15
MGT695	F7	International Management	15
MGT698	F7	The Future of Work	15
MGT6071	F7	Cultural Leadership and Management	15
- (d) a unit to the value of *forty-five* credits from the following

MGT689	F7	Project Dissertation	45
MGT6906	F7	Project Dissertation (Group Variant)	45
- A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners.
- A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Leadership.
- A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1 (a), (b) and (c) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Leadership.

POLT01 INTERNATIONAL STUDIES (MA) (Full-Time)

POLT10 (Part-Time)

- A student will take

(a) POL6970	F7	Theory and Practice of International Relations	30
-------------	----	--	----
- (b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following

EAS683	F7	Global Governance and Japan	30
--------	----	-----------------------------	----

POL612	F7	The Political Economy of Globalisation	30
POL615	F7	The Politics of International Law	30
POL617	F7	Contemporary Ethnic Conflict	30
POL6001	F7	Europeanisation	30
POL6003	F7	The Politics of Global Migration	30
POL6005	F7	Contemporary Global Security	30
POL6011	F7	Global Justice	30
POL6150	F7	Democratisation	30
POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30
POL6180	F7	Human Rights	30
POL6230	F7	Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
POL6255	F7	Research Methods	30
POL6320	F7	Governance and Public Policy	30
POL6550	F7	United States Hegemony	30
POL6560	F7	The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
POL6760	F7	The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
POL6800	F7	Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
POL6870	F7	The Politics of Development	30
POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30
(c) POL6690	F7	Dissertation (International Studies)	60

2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Studies.

POLT05 GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC POLICY (MA) (Full-Time)
POLT08 (Part-Time)

1.	A student will take		
(a)	POL6170	F7 Global Governance	30
	POL6320	F7 Governance and Public Policy	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	EAS683	F7 Global Governance and Japan	30
	POL612	F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation	30
	POL615	F7 The Politics of International Law	30
	POL617	F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict	30
	POL6001	F7 Europeanisation	30
	POL6003	F7 The Politics of Global Migration	30
	POL6005	F7 Contemporary Global Security	30
	POL6011	F7 Global Justice	30
	POL6150	F7 Democratisation	30
	POL6180	F7 Human Rights	30
	POL6230	F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
	POL6255	F7 Research Methods	30
	POL6550	F7 United States Hegemony	30
	POL6560	F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
	POL6760	F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
	POL6800	F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
	POL6870	F7 The Politics of Development	30
	POL6910	F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30
	POL6970	F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations	30
(c)	POL6720	F7 Dissertation (Governance and Public Policy)	60

2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Governance and Public Policy.

POLT30 POLITICS (MA) (Full-Time)
POLT35 (Part-Time)

1.	A student will take		
(a)	units to the value of <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits from the following		
	EAS683	F7 Global Governance and Japan	30
	POL612	F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation	30
	POL615	F7 The Politics of International Law	30
	POL617	F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict	30
	POL6001	F7 Europeanisation	30
	POL6003	F7 The Politics of Global Migration	30
	POL6005	F7 Contemporary Global Security	30
	POL6011	F7 Global Justice	30
	POL6150	F7 Democratisation	30
	POL6170	F7 Global Governance	30
	POL6180	F7 Human Rights	30
	POL6230	F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
	POL6255	F7 Research Methods	30
	POL6320	F7 Governance and Public Policy	30
	POL6550	F7 United States Hegemony	30
	POL6560	F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
	POL6760	F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
	POL6800	F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
	POL6870	F7 The Politics of Development	30
	POL6910	F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30
	POL6970	F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations	30
(b)	POL6660	F7 Dissertation (Politics)	60

2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Politics.

POLT31 INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY (MA) (Full-Time)
POLT33 (Part-Time)

1.	A student will take		
(a)	POL6550	F7 United States Hegemony	30
	POL6800	F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
	EAS683	F7 Global Governance and Japan	30
	POL612	F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation	30
	POL617	F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict	30
	POL6001	F7 Europeanisation	30
	POL6003	F7 The Politics of Global Migration	30
	POL6005	F7 Contemporary Global Security	30
	POL6010	F7 Global Civil Society	30
	POL6011	F7 Global Justice	30
	POL6150	F7 Democratisation	30
	POL6170	F7 Global Governance	30
	POL6180	F7 Human Rights	30
	POL6230	F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
	POL6255	F7 Research Methods	30
	POL6320	F7 Governance and Public Policy	30
	POL6560	F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
	POL6760	F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
	POL6870	F7 The Politics of Development	30
	POL6910	F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30
	POL6970	F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations	30
(c)	POL6670	F7 Dissertation (International Political Economy)	60

2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Political Economy.

POLT40 POLITICS WITH RESEARCH METHODS (MA) (Full-Time)

POLT41 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) POL6255 F7 Research Methods 30
- (b) units to the value of *ninety* credits from the following
- POL612 F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation 30
- POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30
- POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
- POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30
- POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
- POL6011 F7 Global Justice 30
- POL6150 F7 Democratisation 30
- POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
- POL6180 F7 Human Rights 30
- POL6230 F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace 30
- POL6320 F7 Governance and Public Policy 30
- POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
- POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
- POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
- POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30
- POL6870 F7 The Politics of Development 30
- POL6910 F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State 30
- POL6970 F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations 30
- (c) POL6990 F7 Dissertation (Politics with Research Methods) 60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Politics with Research Methods.

POLT44 GLOBAL POLITICS AND LAW (MA) (Full-Time) POLT45 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30
- (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
- LAW655 F7 Principles of Bioethics 15
- LAW683 F7 Judicial Protection in the EU 15
- LAW686 F7 EU Internal Market Law 15
- LAW699 F7 International Law of the Sea 15
- LAW6098 F7 Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Law 15
- LAW6109 F7 Philosophical, Moral and Legal Foundations of International Human Rights 15
- LAW6114 F7 International Biolaw 15
- LAW6115 F7 Law and Regulation of Biotechnology 30
- LAW6430 F7 Company Law and Corporate Governance 30
- LAW60038 F7 Law of International Organisations 30
- LAW60046 F7 Commercial Transactions 15
- LAW60047 F7 Principles of International Law 15
- LAW60058 F7 Legal Research Methods (Masters track) 15
- POL612 F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation 30
- POL617 F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict 30
- POL6170 F7 Global Governance 30
- POL6255 F7 Research Methods 30

- POL6320 F7 Governance and Public Policy 30
- POL6550 F7 United States Hegemony 30
- POL6560 F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union 30
- POL6760 F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change 30
- POL6800 F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy 30
- POL6870 F7 The Politics of Development 30
- POL6970 F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations 30

- (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
- POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30
- POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
- POL6011 F7 Global Justice 30
- POL6150 F7 Democratisation 30
- POL6180 F7 Human Rights 30
- POL6230 F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace 30
- POL6910 F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State 30
- (d) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following
- LAW647 F7 International Environmental Law 15
- LAW679 F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU 15
- LAW682 F7 EU Constitutional Law 15
- LAW684 F7 International Criminal Justice 15
- LAW687 F7 EU Social Law 15
- LAW688 F7 EU Health Law 15
- LAW6099 F7 Legal Aspects of the EU's External Relations 15
- LAW6102 F7 International Commercial Arbitration 15
- LAW6105 F7 Copyright and Related Rights 15
- LAW6106 F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences 30
- LAW6107 F7 International Intellectual Property Law 15
- LAW6111 F7 International and Regional Systems of Human Rights Protection 15
- LAW6112 F7 EU Migration Law 15
- LAW6123 F7 Health Research and Privacy 15
- LAW6128 F7 Principles of English and EU Agency Law 15
- LAW6403 F7 Commercial Contracts 15
- LAW60044 F7 International Law of the Use of Force 15
- LAW60045 F7 International Commercial Litigation 15
- LAW60048 F7 International Monetary and Development Law 15
- LAW60054 F7 International Humanitarian Law 15
- (e) POL616 F7 Dissertation (Global Politics and Law) 60

2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Politics and Law.

3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Global Politics and Law.

POLT50 GLOBALISATION AND DEVELOPMENT (MA) (Full-Time) POLT51 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
- (a) POL612 F7 Political Economy of Globalisation 30
- POL6870 F7 The Politics of Development 30
- (b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following
- EAS683 F7 Global Governance and Japan 30
- POL615 F7 The Politics of International Law 30
- POL617 F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict 30
- POL6001 F7 Europeanisation 30
- POL6003 F7 The Politics of Global Migration 30
- POL6005 F7 Contemporary Global Security 30
- POL6011 F7 Global Justice 30
- POL6150 F7 Democratisation 30

POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30
POL6180	F7	Human Rights	30
POL6255	F7	Research Methods	30
POL6230	F7	Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
POL6280	F7	The Politics of Ethnic Conflict	30
POL6320	F7	Governance and Public Policy	30
POL6550	F7	United States Hegemony	30
POL6560	F7	The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
POL6760	F7	The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
POL6800	F7	Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars the Liberal State	30
POL6970	F7	Theory and Practice of International Relations	30
(c) POL6012	F7	Dissertation (Globalisation and Development)	60
2.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Globalisation and Development.	
3.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Globalisation and Development.	

POLT56 EUROPEAN GOVERNANCE AND POLITICS (MA) (Full-Time)

POLT57 (Part-Time)

1.		A student will take	
(a)	POL6001	F7 Europeanisation	30
	POL6560	F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
(b)		units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
	POL612	F7 Political Economy of Globalisation	30
	POL615	F7 The Politics of International Law	30
	POL617	F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict	30
	POL6003	F7 The Politics of Global Migration	30
	POL6005	F7 Contemporary Global Security	30
	POL6011	F7 Global Justice	30
	POL6150	F7 Democratization	30
	POL6170	F7 Global Governance	30
	POL6180	F7 Human Rights	30
	POL6230	F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
	POL6255	F7 Research Methods	30
	POL6320	F7 Governance and Public Policy	30
	POL6550	F7 United States Hegemony	30
	POL6760	F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
	POL6800	F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
	POL6870	F7 The Politics of Development	30
	POL6910	F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30
	POL6970	F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations	30
(c)	POL6701	F7 Dissertation (European Governance and Politics)	60
2.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Governance and Politics.	
3.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Governance and Politics.	

POLT62 EUROPEAN LAW, GOVERNANCE AND POLITICS (MA) (Full-Time)

POLT63 (Part-Time)

1.		A student will take	
(a)	POL6560	F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
(b)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
	LAW655	F7 Principles of Bioethics	15
	LAW683	F7 Judicial Protection in the EU	15
	LAW686	F7 EU Internal Market Law	15
	LAW699	F7 International Law of the Sea	15
	LAW6098	F7 Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Law	15
	LAW6109	F7 Philosophical, Moral and Legal Foundations of International Human Rights	15
	LAW6114	F7 International Biolaw	15
	LAW6115	F7 Law and Regulation of Biotechnology	30
	LAW6430	F7 Company Law and Corporate Governance	30
	LAW60038	F7 Law of International Organisations	30
	LAW60046	F7 Commercial Transactions	15
	LAW60047	F7 Principles of International Law	15
	LAW60058	F7 Legal Research Methods (Masters track)	15
	POL612	F7 The Political Economy of Globalisation	30
	POL617	F7 Contemporary Ethnic Conflict	30
	POL6170	F7 Global Governance	30
	POL6255	F7 Research Methods	30
	POL6320	F7 Governance and Public Policy	30
	POL6550	F7 United States Hegemony	30
	POL6560	F7 The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
	POL6760	F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
	POL6800	F7 Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
	POL6870	F7 The Politics of Development	30
	POL6970	F7 Theory and Practice of International Relations	30
(c)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
	POL6001	F7 Europeanisation	30
	POL6003	F7 The Politics of Global Migration	30
	POL6005	F7 Contemporary Global Security	30
	POL6011	F7 Global Justice	30
	POL6150	F7 Democratization	30
	POL6180	F7 Human Rights	30
	POL6230	F7 Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
	POL6550	F7 United States Hegemony	30
	POL6760	F7 The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
	POL6910	F7 Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30
(d)		units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
	LAW647	F7 International Environmental Law	15
	LAW679	F7 Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU	15
	LAW682	F7 EU Constitutional Law	15
	LAW684	F7 International Criminal Justice	15
	LAW687	F7 EU Social Law	15
	LAW688	F7 EU Health Law	15
	LAW6099	F7 Legal Aspects of the EU's External Relations	15
	LAW6102	F7 International Commercial Arbitration	15
	LAW6105	F7 Copyright and Related Rights	15
	LAW6106	F7 Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences	30
	LAW6107	F7 International Intellectual Property Law	15
	LAW6111	F7 International and Regional Systems of Human Rights Protection	15
	LAW6112	F7 EU Migration Law	15
	LAW6123	F7 Health Research and Privacy	15

LAW6128	F7	Principles of English and EU Agency Law	15
LAW6403	F7	Commercial Contracts	15
LAW60044	F7	International Law of the Use of Force	15
LAW60045	F7	International Commercial Litigation	15
LAW60048	F7	International Monetary and Development Law	15
LAW60054	F7	International Humanitarian Law	15
(e) POL6705	F7	Dissertation (European Law, Governance and Politics)	60

2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in European Law, Governance and Politics.

3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in European Law, Governance and Politics.

POLT68 GLOBAL SECURITY (MA) (Full-Time) POLT69 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a) POL6005	F7	Contemporary Global Security	30
POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30

(b) units to the value of *sixty* credits from the following

EAS683	F7	Global Governance and Japan	30
POL612	F7	Political Economy of Globalisation	30
POL615	F7	The Politics of International Law	30
POL617	F7	Contemporary Ethnic Conflict	30
POL6001	F7	Europeanisation	30
POL6003	F7	The Politics of Global Migration	30
POL6011	F7	Global Justice	30
POL6150	F7	Democratization	30
POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30
POL6180	F7	Human Rights	30
POL6230	F7	Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
POL6255	F7	Research Methods	30
POL6320	F7	Governance and Public Policy	30
POL6550	F7	United States Hegemony	30
POL6560	F7	The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
POL6760	F7	The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
POL6800	F7	Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
POL6870	F7	The Politics of Development	30
POL6970	F7	Theory and Practice of International Relations	30

(c) POL6709 F7 Dissertation (Global Security) 60

2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Security.

3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Global Security.

POLT78 GLOBAL POLITICS AND LAW (DOSHISHA PATHWAY) (MA) (Full-Time)

1. A student will be registered on this programme as part of a dual degree programme offered by the University of Sheffield and Doshisha University, Japan. A student will also register for the Degree of MA in Asia-Pacific Law and Politics at Doshisha University, in accordance with the regulations of Doshisha University.

2. A student will take

(a) POL615	F7	The Politics of International Law	30
------------	----	-----------------------------------	----

(b) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

EAS683	F7	Global Governance and Japan	30
--------	----	-----------------------------	----

LAW655	F7	Principles of Bioethics	15
LAW683	F7	Judicial Protection in the EU	15
LAW686	F7	EU Internal Market Law	15
LAW699	F7	International Law of the Sea	15
LAW6098	F7	Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Law	15
LAW6109	F7	Philosophical, Moral and Legal Foundations of International Human Rights	15
LAW6114	F7	International Biolaw	15
LAW6115	F7	Law and Regulation of Biotechnology	30
LAW6430	F7	Company Law and Corporate Governance	30
LAW60038	F7	Law of International Organisations	30
LAW60046	F7	Commercial Transactions	15
LAW60047	F7	Principles of International Law	15
LAW60058	F7	Legal Research Methods (Masters track)	15
POL612	F7	The Political Economy of Globalisation	30
POL617	F7	Contemporary Ethnic Conflict	30
POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30
POL6255	F7	Research Methods	30
POL6320	F7	Comparative Governance and Public Policy	30
POL6550	F7	United States Hegemony	30
POL6560	F7	The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
POL6760	F7	The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
POL6800	F7	Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
POL6870	F7	The Politics of Development	30
POL6970	F7	Theory and Practice of International Relations	30

(c) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

POL6001	F7	Europeanisation	30
POL6003	F7	The Politics of Global Migration	30
POL6005	F7	Contemporary Global Security	30
POL6011	F7	Global Justice	30
POL6150	F7	Democratisation	30
POL6180	F7	Human Rights	30
POL6230	F7	Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30

(d) units to the value of *thirty* credits from the following

LAW647	F7	International Environmental Law	15
LAW679	F7	Freedom, Security and Criminal Justice in the EU	15
LAW682	F7	EU Constitutional Law	15
LAW684	F7	International Criminal Justice	15
LAW687	F7	EU Social Law	15
LAW688	F7	EU Health Law	15
LAW6099	F7	Legal Aspects of the EU's External Relations	15
LAW6102	F7	International Commercial Arbitration	15
LAW6105	F7	Copyright and Related Rights	15
LAW6106	F7	Intellectual Property Law and the Biosciences	30
LAW6107	F7	International Intellectual Property Law	15
LAW6111	F7	International and Regional Systems of Human Rights Protection	15
LAW6112	F7	EU Migration Law	15
LAW6123	F7	Health Research and Privacy	15
LAW6128	F7	Principles of English and EU Agency Law	15
LAW6403	F7	Commercial Contracts	15
LAW60044	F7	International Law of the Use of Force	15
LAW60045	F7	International Commercial Litigation	15
LAW60048	F7	International Monetary and Development Law	15
LAW60054	F7	International Humanitarian Law	15

(e) A student will undertake and successfully complete a Dissertation at Doshisha University equivalent to *sixty* University of Sheffield credits.

3. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Politics and Law.
4. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Global Politics and Law.
5. The General Regulations for Higher Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates relating to the use of credits towards another degree will not apply to this programme.

**POLT82 GLOBAL JUSTICE (MA) (Full-Time)
POLT83 (Part-Time)**

1. A student will take

(a)	POL6011	F7	Global Justice	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>ninety</i> credits from the following			
	POL612	F7	The Political Economy of Globalisation	30
	POL615	F7	The Politics of International Law	30
	POL617	F7	Contemporary Ethnic Conflict	30
	POL6001	F7	Europeanisation	30
	POL6003	F7	The Politics of Global Migration	30
	POL6005	F7	Contemporary Global Security	30
	POL6150	F7	Democratisation	30
	POL6170	F7	Global Governance	30
	POL6180	F7	Human Rights	30
	POL6230	F7	Political Thought and the Rights of War and Peace	30
	POL6255	F7	Research Methods	30
	POL6320	F7	Governance and Public Policy	30
	POL6550	F7	United States Hegemony	30
	POL6560	F7	The Governance and Politics of the European Union	30
	POL6760	F7	The Global Politics of the Environment and Climate Change	30
	POL6800	F7	Theories and Issues in International Political Economy	30
	POL6870	F7	The Politics of Development	30
	POL6910	F7	Wars, New Wars and the Liberal State	30
	POL6970	F7	Theory and Practice of International Relations	30
(c)	POL6690	F7	Dissertation (Global Justice)	60
2. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Global Justice.
3. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Global Justice.

**POLT90 POLITICS WITH RESEARCH METHODS (MA)
(For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in Politics only)**

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MA in Politics with Research Methods (POLT40).
2. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).

3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*

Y1.1	Induction Meeting	
Y1.2	Managing Research Time	
 - (iii) *in the second year*

Y2.1	Speaking Skills for Research Purposes	
Y2.2	Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations	
 - (iv) *in the third year*

Y3.1	Research Poster Presentations	
------	-------------------------------	--
 - (v) *in the fourth year*

Y4.1	Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation	
Y4.2	Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations	
4. A student will be expected to attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of the Regulations for the Degree of MA in Politics with Research Methods and who does not complete the requirements for the Degree of MA will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Politics with Research Methods.

SCST18 SOCIAL WORK (MA)

For students who began their studies in September 2012 or earlier

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for two years.
2. A student will take the following units
 - (a) In their first year of study

(i)	SCS6101	F7	Law and Policy for Social Work Practice	30
	SCS6102	F7	Year One: Knowledge, Skills and Values	30
 - (ii) the following unit for which no credit will be awarded

(i)	SCS6105	F7	Practice Placement 1	0
-----	---------	----	----------------------	---
 - (b) The following unit is studied across both academic years

(i)	SCS6140	F7	Dissertation	60
-----	---------	----	--------------	----
 - (c) In their second year of study

(i)	SCS6029	F7	Year Two: Knowledge, Skills and Values	30
	SCS6035	F7	Professional Development	30
 - (ii) the following unit for which no credit will be awarded

(i)	SSCS6041	F7	Practice Placement 2	0
-----	----------	----	----------------------	---
3. In the event of failure of SCS6105, a student will be required to either repeat the placement successfully or undertake successfully an alternative placement, before being permitted to progress to the next year of study.
4. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) above and has passed all units listed at 2(c) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work.

For students who began their studies in September 2013 or later

1. The programme of study will be pursued full-time for two years.
2. A student will take the following units
 - (a) In their first year of study

(i)	SCS6059	F7	Law and Policy for Social Work	30
-----	---------	----	--------------------------------	----

SCS6061	F7	Social Work Practice – Contexts, Values and Skills	15
SCS6062	F7	Human Growth and Development through the Life Course for Social Workers	15
(ii)		the following unit for which no credit will be awarded	
SCS6057	F7	Readiness for Practice Placement 1	0
SCS6058	F7	Practice Placement 1	0
(b)		The following unit is studied across both academic years	
SCS6140	F7	Dissertation	60
(c)		In their second year of study	
(i)		SCS6063 F7 Safeguarding Adults and Children	30
		SCS6064 F7 Skills for Practice Engagement	15
		SCS6065 F7 Professional Development	15
(ii)		the following units for which no credit will be awarded	
SCS6066	F7	Practice Placement 2	0
3.		In the event of failure of SCS6057, a candidate may not progress to SCS6058.	
4.		In the event of failure of either SCS6058 or SCS6066, no further repeat placement will be offered unless a recommendation supported by Special Circumstances is approved by the Board of Examiners.	
5.		A student may not progress to the second year of study unless all units listed at 2(a) (i) and (ii) have been successfully completed.	
6.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and has passed all units listed at 2(c) above will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work.	
7.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), but who fails SCS6058 will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Social Care Studies (non-professional). The award will NOT confer eligibility for registration with the professional regulator.	
8.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a), and who successfully completes SCS6058 will also be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Social Care Studies (non-professional). The award will NOT confer eligibility for registration with the professional regulator.	
9.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and 2(c) above, but who fails to complete SCS6066 will also be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Social Care Studies (non-professional). The award will NOT confer eligibility for registration with the professional regulator.	
10.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and eighty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) 2(b) and 2(d) above but who fails to complete SCS6066 will also be eligible for the award of a Masters in Social Care Studies (non-professional). The award will NOT confer eligibility for registration with the professional regulator.	

SCST26 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE WITH CHILDREN AND THEIR FAMILIES (MA) (Part-Time)

SCST20 (PGDip) (Part-Time)

SCST25 (PGCert) (Part-Time)

1. A person may be admitted as a student who
 - (a) (i) has a good Honours Degree *or* substantial experience in a relevant practice setting *and*
 - (ii) has a qualification in social work (CSS, CQSW, DipSW or equivalent) or in a closely related field *and*
 - (iii) is employed in a relevant practice setting; *or*
 - (b) (i) has qualification in social work (CSS, CQSW, DipSW or equivalent) or in a closely related field *and*
 - (ii) is employed in a relevant practice setting *and*
 - (iii) has gained work experience deemed acceptable by the

- Faculty
2. The programme of study shall normally be pursued part time for not less than two years and should be subject to a time limit of five years.
 3. A student who has completed a Post-Qualifying award in Social Work and met PQ1 requirements, as prescribed within the General and Social Care Council's Post-Qualifying framework, will be deemed to have gained the equivalent of *fifteen* credits in respect of SCS618 listed at 5(a)(i) below, under arrangements for the accreditation of prior learning.
 4. A student who has completed a Post-Qualifying award, and met relevant PQSW requirements as prescribed within the General and Social Care Council's Post-Qualifying framework, will be deemed to have gained the equivalent of *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 5(a)(i) below, under arrangements for the accreditation of prior learning.
 5. A student will take
 - (a) units to the value of one hundred and twenty credits from the following
 - (i) SCS618 F6 Consolidation Module 15
 - SCS619 F7 Direct Work with Children 15
 - SCS634 F7 Enabling Others 15
 - SCS635 F7 Specialist Practice 15
 - (ii) SCS628 F7 Safeguarding Children 30
 - SCS631 F7 Evidence Informed Practice 15
 - SCS636 F7 Public Family Law 15
 - SCS637 F7 Private Family Law 15
 - SCS658 F7 Managing People in Social Work and Social Care 15
 - SCS659 F7 Leading and Managing Change 15
 - SCS660 F7 Managing Resources and Quality 15
 - SCS661 F7 Supervising and Safeguarding 15
 - (b) SCS633 F7 Dissertation in Professional Practice with Children and their Families 60
 6. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 5(a)(i) and (ii) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Practice with Children and their Families.
 7. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 5(a)(i) and (ii) above, including any credit awarded under 3 above, will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Practice with Children and their Families.
 8. Any relevant credits as specified in 5(a)(i) and (ii) above, awarded under programme SCST70, will be deemed relevant credit for the purposes of an award under this programme.

SCST34 SOCIOLOGY (MA) (Full-Time)

SCST35 (MA) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take
 - (a) LAW6113 F7 Quantitative Methods 15
 - SCS6002 F7 Qualitative Methods 15
 - SCS6047 F7 Explorations of Contemporary Social Change 15
 - SCS6320 F7 Foundations of Sociological Inquiry 15
 - (b) units to the value of *thirty* credits minimum or *sixty* credits maximum from the following
 - BIB6093 F7 Max Weber Studies 15
 - SCS643 F7 International Childhoods - Rights, Policies and Practices 15
 - SCS649 F7 Global Social Policy Analysis 15
 - SCS651 F7 Global Social Policy and Governance 15
 - SCS652 F7 The Political Economy of Global Social Policy 15
 - SCS653 F7 Global Social Problems and Social Policy 15
 - SCS663 F7 Visual Methods for Social Scientists 15
 - SCS6038 F7 Doing Gendered Research 15
 - (c) units to the value of *thirty* credits maximum from the following
 - SCS6042 F7 Worlds of Work 15

SCS6043	F7	What it Means to be Human	15
SCS6044	F7	Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations	15
SCS6045	F7	Sociology of the New Genetics	15
SCS6048	F7	Intimacy and Personal Relationships	15
SCS6049	F7	Cultural Theory	15
SCS6051	F7	Sociology of Whiteness	15
SCS6052	F7	Religion and Belief in the Modern World	15
SCS6053	F7	Sociology of Protest and Dissent	15
SCS6054	F7	Sociology of Evil	15
(d) SCS6046	F7	Dissertation in Sociology	60

2. A student may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for a unit listed at 1(b) and (c) above other F7-level units to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits.
3. A student may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above other units offered by the White Rose Doctoral Training Centre to the value of not more than *sixty* credits.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, or those units substituted under regulation 3 above where applicable.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, or those units substituted under regulation 3 above where applicable, will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Sociology.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty credits* in respect of units listed at 1(a), (b) and (c) above, or those units substituted under regulation 3 above where applicable, will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Sociology.

SCST40 GLOBAL AND INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL POLICY (MA) (Full-Time)
SCST41 (MA) (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a) LAW6113	F7	Quantitative Methods	15
SCS649	F7	Global Social Policy Analysis	15
SCS651	F7	Global Social Policy and Governance	15
SCS652	F7	The Political Economy of Global Social Policy	15
SCS653	F7	Global Social Problems and Social Policy	15
SCS6002	F7	Qualitative Methods	15
(b) units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following			
BIB6093	F7	Max Weber Studies	15
SCS643	F7	International Childhoods – Rights, Policies and Practices	15
SCS663	F7	Visual Methods for Social Scientists	15
SCS6001	F7	Qualitative Methods	15
SCS6038	F7	Doing Gendered Research	15
SCS6320	F7	Foundations of Social Enquiry	15
SCS6390	F7	Science Technology and Society	15
(c) SCS656	F7	Global and International Social Policy Dissertation	60
2. A student may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for a unit listed at 1(b) above other F7 Level units to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits.
3. A student may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for units listed at 1(a) and (b) above other units offered by the White Rose Doctoral Training Centre to the value of not more than *sixty* credits.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above or those units substituted under regulation 3 above where applicable.

5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above or those units substituted under regulation 3 above where applicable, will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Global and International Social Policy.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above or those units substituted under regulation 3 above where applicable, will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Global and International Social Policy.

SCST65 SOCIAL RESEARCH (MA) (Full-Time)

SCST67 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a) LAW6113	F7	Quantitative Methods	15
SCS6001	F7	The Research Process	15
SCS6002	F7	Qualitative Methods	15
SCS6320	F7	Foundations of Sociological Inquiry	15
(b) units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following			
BIB6093	F7	Max Weber Studies	15
SCS643	F7	International Childhoods - Rights, Policies and Practices	15
SCS649	F7	Global Social Policy Analysis	15
SCS651	F7	Global Social Policy and Governance	15
SCS652	F7	The Political Economy of Global Social Policy	15
SCS653	F7	Global Social Problems and Social Policy	15
SCS663	F7	Visual Methods for Social Scientists	15
SCS6038	F7	Doing Gendered Research	15
SCS6390	F7	Science Technology and Society	15
(c) SCS6330	F7	Dissertation	60
2. A student may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for a unit listed at 1(b) above other F7 Level units to the value of not more than *fifteen* credits.
3. A student may, with the approval of the Head of Department, substitute for units listed at 1(a) and (b) above other units offered by the White Rose Doctoral Training Centre to the value of not more than *sixty* credits.
4. A student may proceed to the dissertation only on the recommendation of the Examiners based on performance in the units listed at 1(a) and (b) above or those units substituted under regulation 3 above where applicable.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above or those units substituted under regulation 3 above where applicable, will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Social Research.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) above or those units substituted under regulation 3 above where applicable, will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Certificate in Social Research.

TRPT101 PLANNING RESEARCH (MA)

(Full-Time)

TRPT110 (Part-Time)

1. A student will take

(a) <i>one</i> of the following			
(i) Taught Route			
FCS662	F7	Qualitative Research Methods	15
TRP6016	F7	Social Theory for Research	15
TRP6017	F7	Quantitative Research Methods	15
TRP6060	F7	Values in Planning	15
TRP6110	F7	Information and Communication Skills	15
		unrestricted F7 level units to the value of <i>forty-five</i> credits	
(ii) Doctoral Training Centre Route			

FCS651	F7	Quantitative Methods for Social Science Research	15
FCS662	F7	Qualitative Methods for Social Science Research	15
FCS673	F7	Foundations of Social Science Research	30
unrestricted F7 level units to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits			
(b)	a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following		
TRP6012	F7	Research Proposal	60
TRP6040	F7	Dissertation	60
2.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning Research.		
3.	A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Planning Research.		

TRPT106 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING (MA) (Full-Time)

1.	A student will take		
(a)	TRP6402	F7 Perspectives on Spatial Planning and Development	15
	TRP6403	F7 Values in Planning	15
	TRP6404	F7 Research Methods	15
(b)	<i>one</i> of the following tracks		
(i)	<i>PLANNING IN THE UK</i>		
(i.i)	TRP6401	F7 Spatial Planning Systems	15
	TRP6405	F7 Integrated Project	30
(i.ii)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
	TRP615	F7 Political Ecology of the Countryside and Natural Resource Planning	15
	TRP617	F7 Sustainable Development: A Critical Perspective	15
	TRP618	F7 Transport Planning	15
	TRP651	F7 Managing Cities: The Seoul Case Study	15
	TRP6013	F7 Cities of Diversity	15
	TRP6014	F7 Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
	TRP6017	F7 Quantitative Research Methods	15
	TRP6019	F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
	TRP6211	F7 Issues in Housing	15
	TRP6280	F7 Public Participation	15
	TRP6291	F7 Justice, Judgement and Planning	15
	TRP6306	F7 Planning Law	15
	TRP6350	F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
	TRP6360	F7 Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
(ii)	<i>INTERNATIONAL PLANNING</i>		
(ii.i)	TRP611	F7 Spatial Planning and Development in the Global South	15
	TRP613	F7 International Field Class	15
	TRP614	F7 Urban Design in the Global South	15
(ii.ii)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
	TRP615	F7 Political Ecology of the Countryside and Natural Resource Planning	15
	TRP617	F7 Sustainable Development: A Critical Perspective	15
	TRP618	F7 Transport Planning	15
	TRP6013	F7 Cities of Diversity	15
	TRP6014	F7 Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
	TRP6017	F7 Quantitative Research Methods	15
	TRP6019	F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
	TRP6211	F7 Issues in Housing	15
	TRP6280	F7 Public Participation	15
	TRP6291	F7 Justice, Judgement and Planning	15
	TRP6306	F7 Planning Law	15

TRP6350	F7	Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
TRP6360	F7	Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
(iii)	<i>PLANNING IN EUROPE</i>		
TRP6401	F7	Spatial Planning Systems	15
TRP6407	F7	Planning in Europe	60
(c)	TRP6406	F7 Dissertation	60
2.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Town and Regional Planning.		
3.	A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of 1(a) and (b)(i) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Town and Regional Planning.		

TRPT107 INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING (MA) (Full-Time)

1.	A student will take		
(a)	TRP601	F7 Development and Planning: Theoretical Perspectives	15
	TRP611	F7 Spatial Planning and Development in the South	15
	TRP613	F7 Urban Design in the Global South	15
	TRP614	F7 International Development Field Class	15
	TRP6403	F7 Values in Planning	15
	TRP6404	F7 Research Methods	15
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		
	TRP615	F7 Political Ecology of the Countryside and Natural Resource Planning	15
	TRP617	F7 Sustainable Development: A Critical Perspective	15
	TRP618	F7 Transport Planning	15
	TRP6013	F7 Cities of Diversity	15
	TRP6014	F7 Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
	TRP6017	F7 Quantitative Research Methods	15
	TRP6019	F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
	TRP6211	F7 Issues in Housing	15
	TRP6280	F7 Public Participation	15
	TRP6291	F7 Justice, Judgement and Planning	15
	TRP6306	F7 Planning Law	15
	TRP6350	F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
	TRP6360	F7 Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
(c)	TRP6406	F7 Dissertation	60
2.	A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in International Development and Planning.		
3.	A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Development and Planning.		

TRPT116 TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING WITH ADVANCED STUDY IN PRACTICE (MA) (Full-Time)

1.	The programme of study will be pursued for not less than two years full-time.		
2.	A student will take		
(a)	TRP6401	F7 Spatial Planning Systems	15
	TRP6402	F7 Perspectives on Spatial Planning and Development	15
	TRP6403	F7 Values in Planning	15
	TRP6404	F7 Research Methods	15
	TRP6405	F7 Integrated Project	30
(b)	units to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following		

TRP615	F7	Political Ecology of the Countryside and Natural Resource Planning	15
TRP617	F7	Sustainable Development: A Critical Perspective	15
TRP618	F7	Transport Planning	15
TRP6013	F7	Cities of Diversity	15
TRP6014	F7	Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
TRP6017	F7	Quantitative Research Methods	15
TRP6019	F7	Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
TRP6211	F7	Issues in Housing	15
TRP6280	F7	Public Participation	15
TRP6291	F7	Justice, Judgement and Planning	15
TRP6306	F7	Planning Law	15
TRP6350	F7	Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
TRP6360	F7	Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
(c)		a unit for which no credit will be awarded	
TRP6422	F7	Advanced Study in Practice	0
(d)		TRP6406 F7 Dissertation	60
3.		In respect of 2(c), subject to satisfactory performance, a student will spend one year working on a practice placement on a project agreed between the Head of Department and the placement agency. During this period the student will prepare a written report, present an oral report, <i>or</i> undertake any other examined work on the project as prescribed by the Head of Department, in respect of which no grade will be awarded. A student who fails to satisfy this requirement may be permitted by the Faculty to become instead a student for the Degree of MA in Town and Regional Planning (TRPT106).	
4.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) and has successfully completed the unit listed at 2(c) will be eligible for the award of Postgraduate Diploma in Town and Regional Planning with Advanced Study in Practice. A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b), but has not successfully completed the unit listed at 2(c) will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Town and Regional Planning.	
5.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 2(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Town and Regional Planning.	

TRPT120 COMMERCIAL PROPERTY (MA) (Full-Time)

1.		A student will take	
(a)		TRP6404 F7 Research Methods	15
		TRP6410 F7 Property Economics	15
		TRP6411 F7 Theory and Ethics in the Built Environment	15
		TRP6412 F7 Investment Finance and Funding	15
		TRP6413 F7 Integrated Commercial Property Project	45
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following	
		TRP617 F7 Sustainable Development: A Critical Perspective	15
		TRP618 F7 Transport Planning	15
		TRP6017 F7 Quantitative Research Methods	15
		TRP6211 F7 Issues in Housing	15
		TRP6306 F7 Planning Law	15
		TRP6350 F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
		TRP6417 F7 Property Development	15
(c)		TRP6406 F7 Dissertation	60
2.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Commercial Property.	
3.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Commercial Property.	

TRPT121 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (MA) (Full-Time)

1.		A student will take	
(a)		TRP6401 F7 Spatial Planning Systems	15
		TRP6404 F7 Research Methods	15
		TRP6410 F7 Property Economics	15
		TRP6411 F7 Theory and Ethics in the Built Environment	15
		TRP6414 F7 Integrated Planning and Development Project	45
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following	
		TRP617 F7 Sustainable Development: A Critical Perspective	15
		TRP618 F7 Transport Planning	15
		TRP6017 F7 Quantitative Research Methods	15
		TRP6421 F7 Law of Business Leases	15
		TRP6211 F7 Issues in Housing	15
		TRP6350 F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy	15
		TRP6416 F7 Investment Valuation	15
(c)		TRP6406 F7 Dissertation	60
2.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning and Development.	
3.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Planning and Development.	

TRPT126 URBAN DESIGN AND PLANNING (MA) (Full-Time)

1.		A student will take	
(a)		ARC6925 F7 Reflection on Urban Design Practice	15
		TRP6401 F7 Spatial Planning Systems	15
		TRP6404 F7 Research Methods	15
		TRP6423 F7 Principles of Urban Design	15
(b)		a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following	
		TRP611 F7 Spatial Planning and Development in the Global South	15
		TRP6402 F7 Perspectives on Spatial Planning and Development	15
(c)		a unit to the value of <i>thirty</i> credits from the following	
		TRP613 F7 Urban Design in the Global South	15
		TRP614 F7 International Development Field Class	15
		TRP6405 F7 Integrated Project	30
(d)		a unit to the value of <i>fifteen</i> credits from the following	
		ARC6700 F7 Interactive Urban Modelling	15
		ARC6750 F7 Computer Aided Architectural Design	15
		ARC6750 F7 Advanced CAAD	15
		ARC6852 F7 Urban Histories	15
		ARC6873 F7 Conservation and Regeneration Policy and Law	15
		ARC6874 F7 Conservation and Regeneration Principles and Approaches	15
		ARC6984 F7 History and Theory of Urban Design	15
		TRP615 F7 Political Ecology of the Countryside and Natural Resource Planning	15
		TRP617 F7 Sustainable Development: A Critical Perspective	15
		TRP618 F7 Transport Planning	15
		TRP6013 F7 Cities of Diversity	15
		TRP6014 F7 Cities of the South: Planning for Informality	15
		TRP6017 F7 Quantitative Research Methods	15
		TRP6019 F7 Governance and Participation in the Global South	15
		TRP6211 F7 Issues in Housing	15
		TRP6280 F7 Public Participation	15
		TRP6291 F7 Justice, Judgement and Planning	15
		TRP6306 F7 Planning Law	15
		TRP6350 F7 Local and Regional Economic Policy	15

TRP6360	F7	Regional Constructs, Actors and Policies	15
TRP6415	F7	Valuation	15
(e)		a unit to the value of <i>sixty</i> credits from the following	
ARC6982	F7	Urban Design: Thesis Project	60
TRP6406	F7	Dissertation	60
2.		A student who has been awarded <i>one hundred and twenty</i> credits in respect of units listed in 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Urban Design and Planning.	
3.		A student who has been awarded <i>sixty</i> credits in respect of units listed in 1(a), (b), (c) and (d) above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Urban Design and Planning.	

TRPT190 PLANNING RESEARCH AND THEORY (MA) (For initial registration of a student for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies in City, Society and Planning only)

1. A student will take the programme of study prescribed in Regulation 1 of the Regulations for the Degree of MA in Planning Research and Theory (TRPT101).
2. A student will take (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies and unless exempted) Research Training Programme units to the value of *forty-five* credits as prescribed by the Head of Department following consultation with the student (in the case of a student who commenced the programme of study and research before September 2010), or will engage with the Doctoral Development Programme as prescribed in the Regulations for the Doctoral Development Programme (in the case of a student commencing the programme of study and research in or after September 2010).
3. A student will (as part of the requirements for the Degree of PhD with Integrated Studies) complete satisfactorily the following
 - (i) ELT Intensive English Language Training (*optional*)
 - (ii) *in the first year*
 - Y1.1 Induction Meeting
 - Y1.2 Managing Research Time
 - (iii) *in the second year*
 - Y2.1 Speaking Skills for Research Purposes
 - Y2.2 Masters Research Projects - Oral Presentations
 - (iv) *in the third year*
 - Y3.1 Research Poster Presentations
 - (v) *in the fourth year*
 - Y4.1 Thesis Writing and Viva Preparation
 - Y4.2 Graduate Research Conference - Oral Presentations
4. A student will attend at least two Career Management Skills sessions during the four year programme.
5. A student who has been awarded *one hundred and twenty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of TRPT101 above and who does not fulfil the requirements for the Degree of MSc will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning Research.
6. A student who has been awarded *sixty* credits in respect of units listed at 1(a) and (b) of TRPT101 above will be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Planning Research and Theory.

